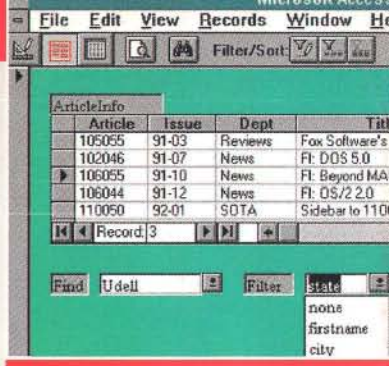
DECEMBER 1992 **6 NEW MACS** PAGE 44



FIRST LOOK: Microsoft Access

BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

Winning Moves

How to Choose the Right CPU

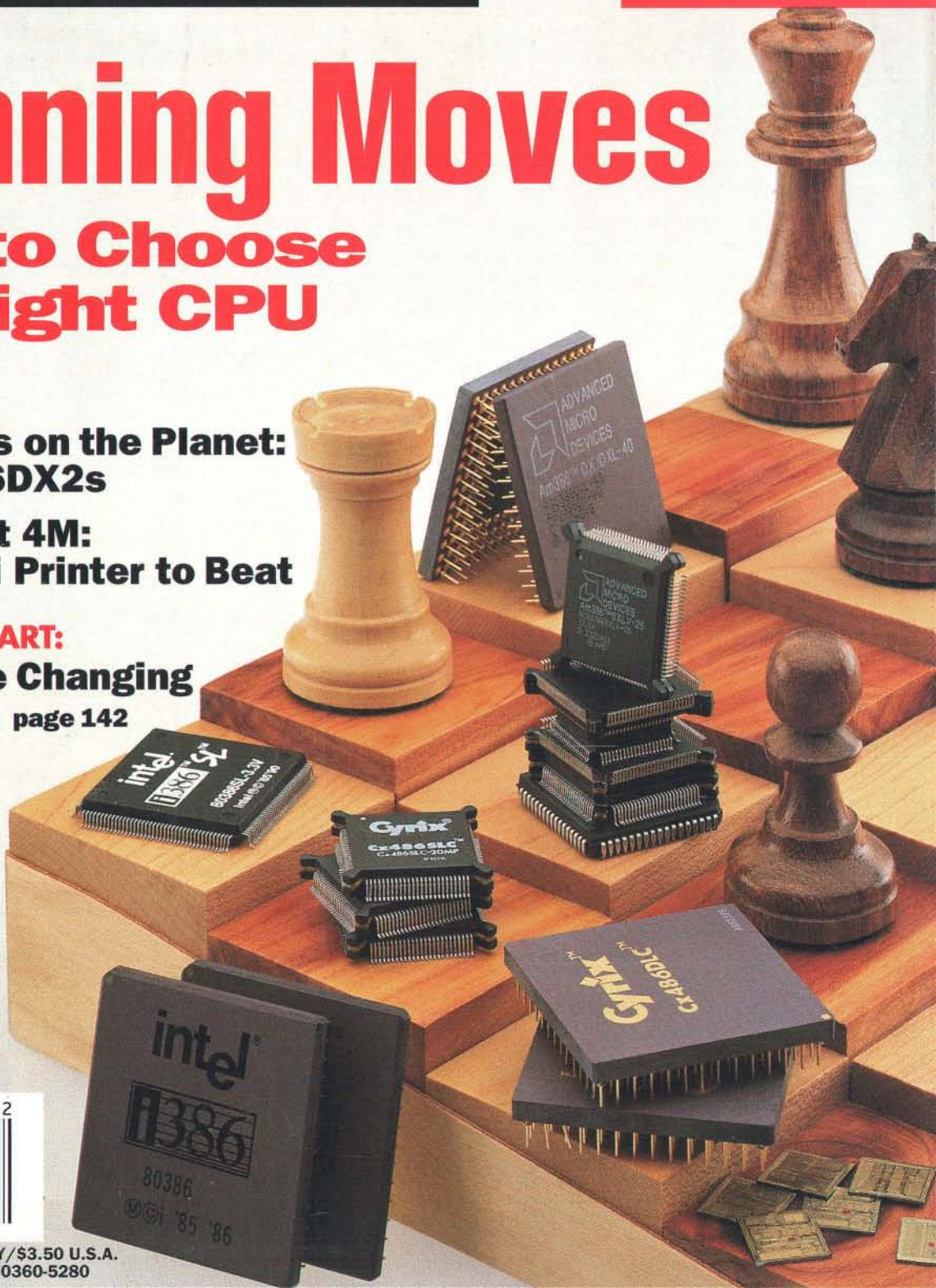
REVIEWS:

Fastest PCs on the Planet: 66-MHz 486DX2s

HP LaserJet 4M: The 600-dpi Printer to Beat

STATE OF THE ART:

Objects Are Changing Computing, page 142

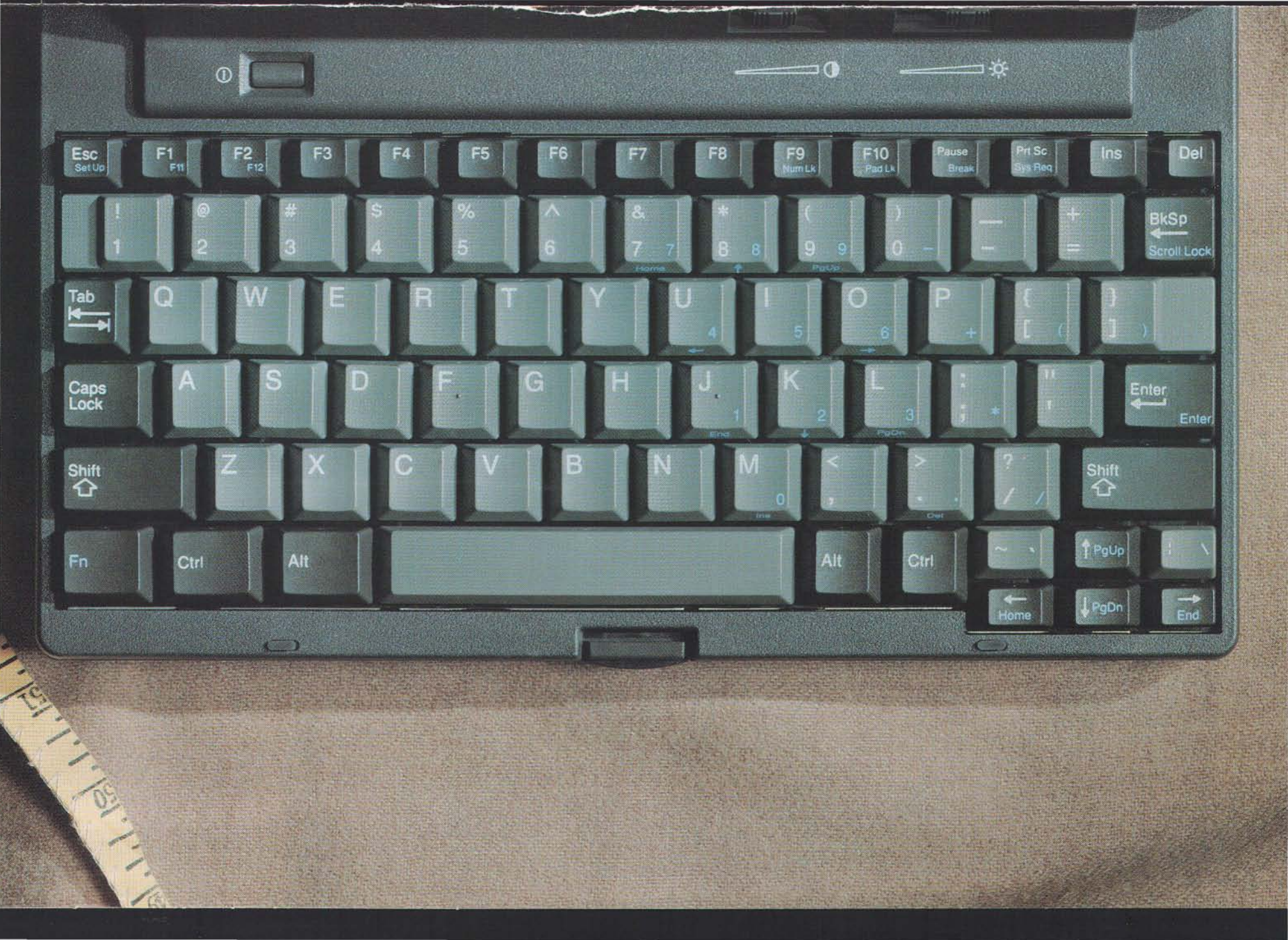


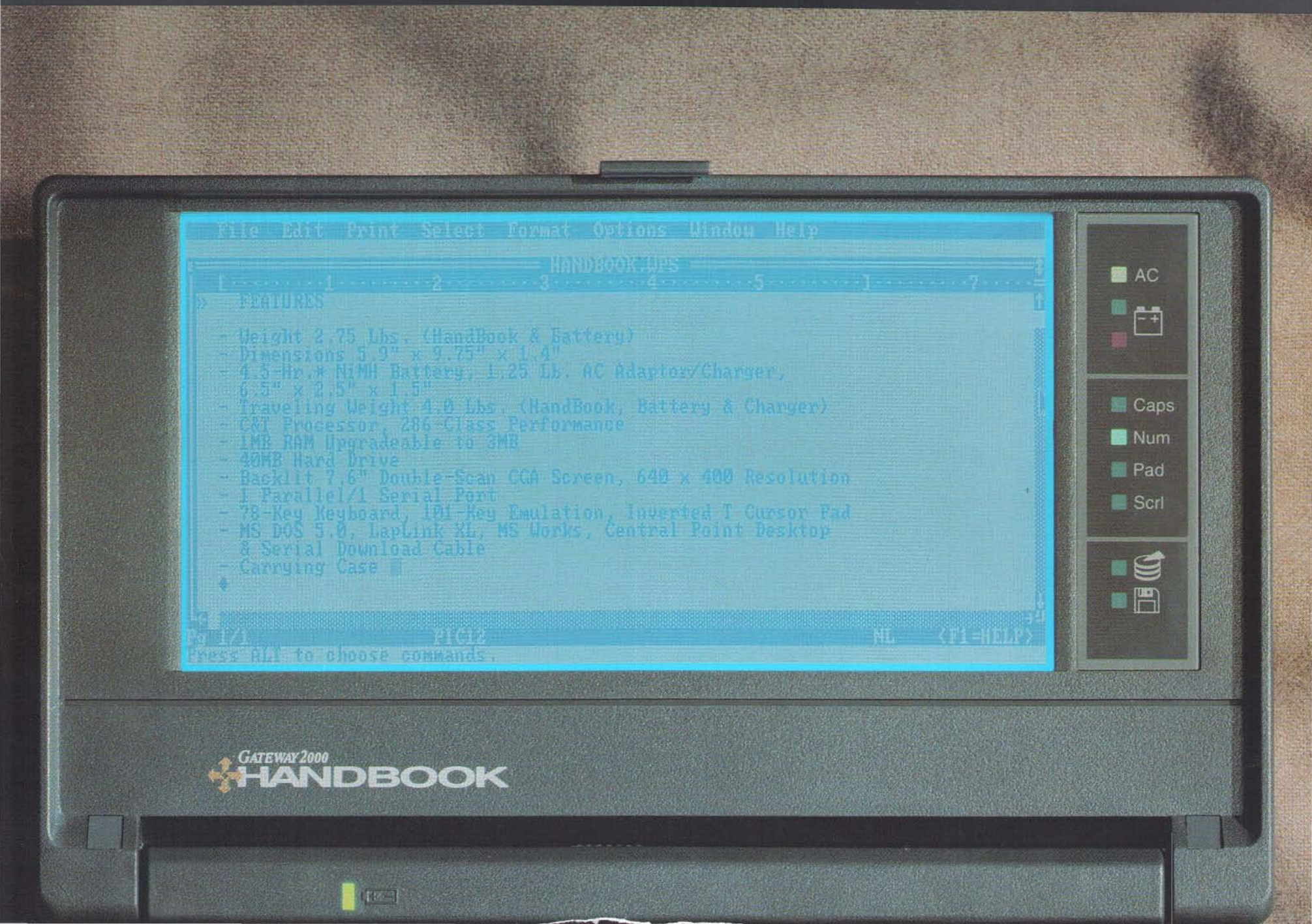
International Edition

12

9 770360 528001

£1.95 U.K./Lit.8,000 ITALY/$3.50 U.S.A.
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280


Esc
Set Up
F1
F11
F2
F12
F3
F4
F5
F6
F7
F8
F9
Num Lk
F10
Pad Lk
Pause
Break
Prt Sc
Sys Req
Ins
Del
BkSp
Scroll Lock
Tab
Caps Lock
Enter
Shift
Fn
Ctrl
Alt
PgUp
Home
PgDn
End


File Edit Print Select Format Options Window Help
HANDBOOK.WPS
FEATURES
- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr.* NiMH Battery, 1.25 Lb. AC Adaptor/Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 4.0 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & Charger)
- C&T Processor, 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- MS DOS 5.0, LapLink XL, MS Works, Central Point Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case
Pg 1/1 PIC12 NL <F1=HELP>
Press ALT to choose commands.
AC
Caps
Num
Pad
Scrl
GATEWAY 2000
HANDBOOK

HANDBOOK GATEWAY
HANDBOOK GATEWAY

Try One On For Size!

You can't fully appreciate the amazing little HandBook™ from Gateway 2000 until you've tried one on for size!

Put your fingers on the actual-size keyboard printed here. We've tailored it for comfortable touch typing, even though the HandBook measures less than 6 x 10 inches.

Look at the backlit screen. It's bright, easy to read and easy on your eyes in any setting, with any lighting.

Imagine the HandBook tucked in your briefcase. It leaves plenty of room for important papers, and it doesn't weigh much more than this magazine – just 2.75 pounds, including battery!

Now imagine it seamlessly running all your DOS applications with 286-class performance, and 4.5 hours battery life with power management.

We've sewed up the HandBook with plenty of hard-working PC features, and added a convenient Auto Resume: when you pause in your work, just close the cover to put the HandBook to "sleep." Open the cover and it automatically resumes wherever you left off. No need to close files, quit applications and shut down the system – then open everything up again. Conserve battery power and time!

The HandBook is a one-of-a-kind portable PC – a true designer original that's causing real excitement in the PC industry. In fact, *Popular Science* recently named the HandBook one of the year's top 100 "Best of What's New" achievements!

Do we have you on pins and needles? Then call Gateway 2000 today to try one on for size. It's *definitely* dressing for success!

$1295

HandBook options include 2400 bps data/9600 bps send-and-receive fax modem, portable printer, extra AC adapter, extra 2.3Ah battery, RAM upgrade to 3MB, combo unit (1.44MB external floppy drive with one parallel and one serial port) and extended VIP warranty.

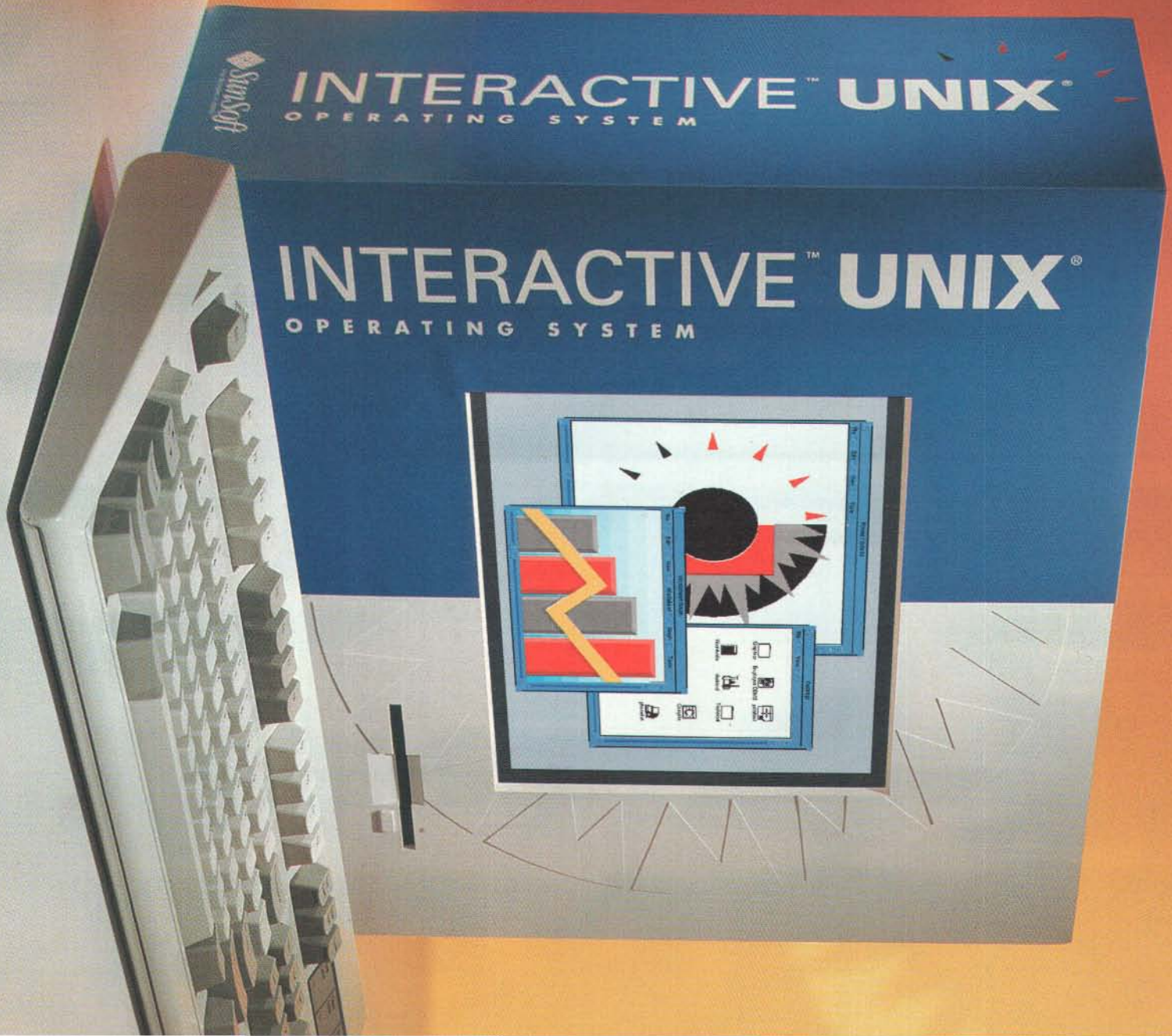
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.


SunSoft
INTERACTIVE™ UNIX®
OPERATING SYSTEM
INTERACTIVE™ UNIX®
OPERATING SYSTEM

So Powerful It Can't Be A PC.

Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.

Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today** says the INTERACTIVE UNIX "system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive" than SCO™ and "is simply a masterpiece of good design."

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler.

You can't afford *not* to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System today. That's something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.

INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/ix package runs virtually all DOS software. You get Lotus™, WordPerfect®, and Oracle®. You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.

The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that's so cost-effective, it can't be anything *but* a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

*Issue date: April 13, 1992 ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, the SunSoft Logo, VP/ix and Easy Windows are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Looking Glass Professional is a trademark of Visix Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. The promotional discount is available to SCO UNIX/XENIX users and is subject to certain restrictions. Contact SunSoft for terms and conditions of promotion. SunSoft reserves the right to stop the promotion at any time. SunSoft can be reached at 2550 Garcia Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, (510) 460-3267.

B12/92

BYTE

December 1992 Volume 17, Number 14

COVER STORY

FEATURE

Make the Right CPU Move

PAGE 114

NEWS

30 MICROBYTES
SPARC-compatible workstations, priced similarly to high-end PCs, are expected by early 1993.

41 REPORT FROM ISRAEL
Coming In from the Cold
by Andy Redfern
As Mideast tensions wane, Israel can sell its wares more openly.

44 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
New Macs for the Desktop and Road
by Tom Thompson
Apple is updating computers and introducing new ones as rapidly as possible.

51 Microsoft's Windows Database
by Jon Udell
Microsoft Access, the happy union of SQL and Visual Basic.

52 Apricot XEN-LS II,
is value-added worth it?

Video for Windows, coming soon to a PC near you

Convertible, pen computing without compromises

R4000 upgrade, a leap in power for SGI's Iris Indigo

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V and **Hyundai 466D2,** low-cost DX2 local-bus systems

HP Vectra 486/33N, a low-cost system from an upscale vendor

72 WHAT'S NEW
Watch TV on the 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System; centrally manage electrical power to local or remote LAN components with LanSafe II; and more.

FEATURES

114 Make the Right CPU Move
by Andy Redfern
New CPUs confuse PC buying decisions.
LAB TESTS: DOES BRAND MATTER?
by Raymond GA Côté
OTHER PLAYERS FIND NICHES
by Andy Redfern, Dave Andrews, Andy Reinhardt, and Tom Halfhill

129 TrueType A to Z
by Greg Loveria
Why TrueType is a key part of Windows 3.1.

137 Lower the Voltage, Raise the Power
by Jeffrey D. Shepard

STATE OF THE ART

OBJECTS FOR END USERS

142 Overview: Objects for End Users
by Cary Lu
Document-oriented computing is the logical culmination of the object-oriented revolution.
WHAT'S IN AN OBJECT?
by Mark Clarkson

153 Brave New Desktop
by Peter Wayner
Object technologies will let you shape your computing environment.
OBJECTS AND PENPOINT
by Mark Clarkson
OBJECT-ORIENTED CASE
by Daniel W. Rasmus

161 Relating to Objects
by Daniel W. Rasmus
Object technology finds a place in database management.

167 Objects of Substance
by Sergiu S. Simmel and Ivan Godard
Object storage is a natural for persistent-data servers.

172 Resource Guide: Object-Oriented Database Managers

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: JIM SCHERER © 1992

REVIEWS

174 SOLUTIONS FOCUS
Grab Your Audience with Audio
by Tom Yager and Rick Grehan
With current sound boards, sequencers, and editors, you don't have to be a recording engineer to add audio to your presentations.

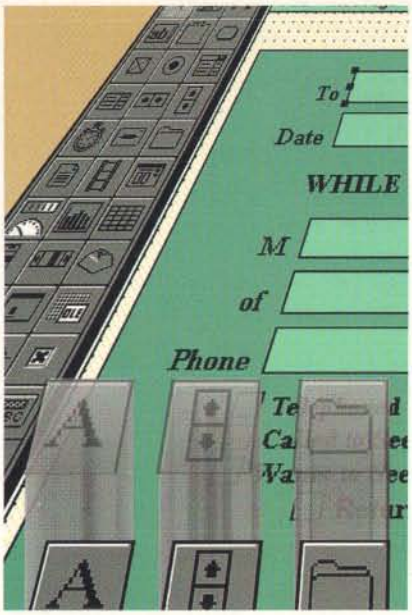
196 Windows BASICs ▷
by Mike Wiggins
Three Windows BASIC programs square off.

205 Clocking the Fastest PCs on the Planet
by Steve Apiki
Performance comparison of 66-MHz DX2 systems from Compaq, Dell, ALR, and NEC.

209 A New LaserJet, a New Standard
by Shelley Cryan
Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4M should shake up the printer market.

213 TypeReader Takes OCR Toward Better Recognition
by D. Barker
ExperVision's TypeReader OCR software is a step toward better recognition.

217 The Phaser II SD Prints Dazzling Dyes
by Tom Thompson
Tektronix's new dye-sublimation printer costs under $10,000.



224 Stepping Up to XVT 3.0
by Raymond GA Côté
The latest XVT marks interface library improvements and new development tools.

225 The Windows File Shuffle
by Stanford Diehl and Dana Hudes
File conversion under Windows solves the complex problem of divergent graphics formats.

232 Reviewer's Notebook: A Real-World Notebook Battery Test
by Howard Eglowstein
Notebook battery-life testing.

HANDS ON

237 UNDER THE HOOD
The PCMCIA Redefines Portability
by Roger C. Alford
The PCMCIA 2.0 PC card standard opens a new world for subnotebook and hand-held computers.

247 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Writing a Windows DLL
by Randall A. Nagy
Here's a simple DLL-based debugging aid for Windows.

256 SOFTWARE CORNER
Audit Your LAN
by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith
Easy LAN inventory, a crash disk for System 7.0, and face-saving Unix utilities.

257 BEYOND DOS
Object-Oriented DLLs
by Gen Kiyooka
Build reusable objects with Windows DLLs.

260 ASK BYTE
The BYTE Lab responds on clock inconsistencies, loopback plug pin-outs, and other issues.

OPINIONS

97 USER'S COLUMN
A Computer in the Hand
by Jerry Pournelle
Palmtops, PCMCIA, virus newsletters, and the BBS scene.

234 BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS
Photographic Lies
by Hugh Kenner, Tom Yager, Tom Thompson, Jon Udell, and Stanford Diehl
The search for visual truth, design tips, TCP/IP explainer, the times of physicist Richard Feynman, and more.

324 STOP BIT
Technology and the New World Order
by James Burke
Advancing technology is creating a new, more complex social order.

12 EDITORIAL
Testing and CPUs
by Dennis Allen

22 LETTERS
Unix lives!

READER SERVICE

322 Editorial Index by Company
318 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
320 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: **208A, 320A**

265 **BUYER'S GUIDE**
Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

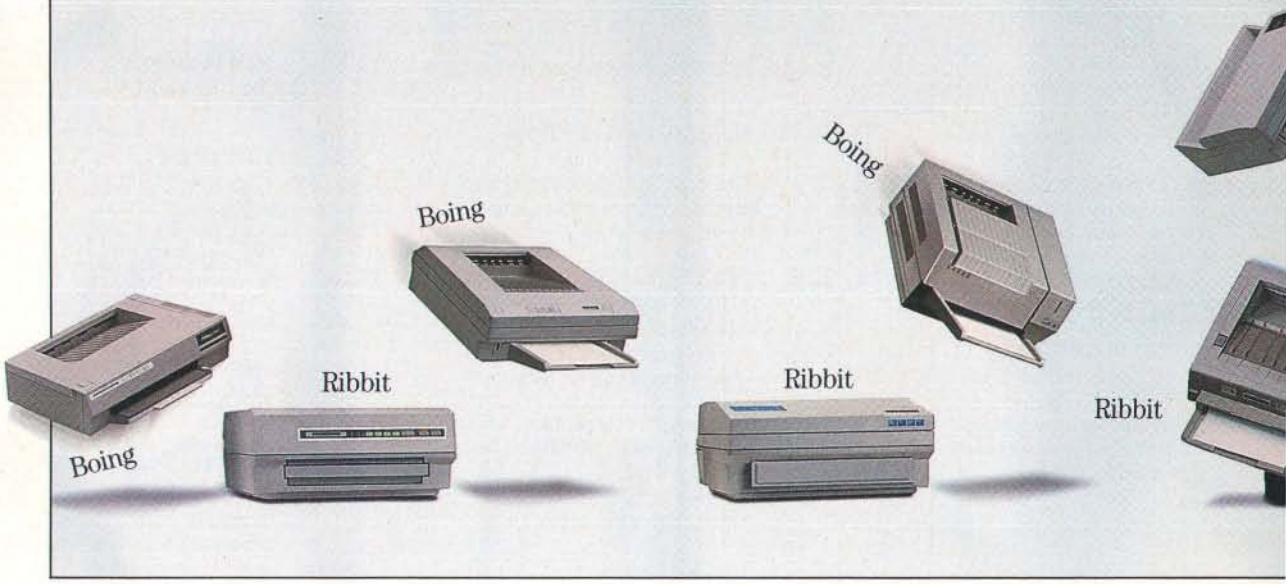
PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92"

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in October and November by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $50, airmail $70. Non-European subscriptions, $50 surface mail or $75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster**: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

CHESS SET COURTESY OF THE LONDON HARNESS COMPANY, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

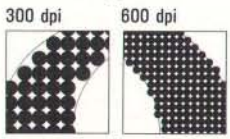
Other laser printers play leapfrog trying to catch up with the HP LaserJet.



The new HP LaserJet 4 printer isn't a hopped-up version of the past generation. Its new, advanced design sets much higher standards for print quality, speed, built-in features and value than ever before.

Higher resolution. More typefaces.

Unlike other 600 dpi laser printers, the HP LaserJet 4 was designed for 600 dpi printing from the ground up. As a result, it produces the best 600 x 600 dpi resolution ever for noticeably crisper, clearer text and graphics. At less than a 300 dpi price.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

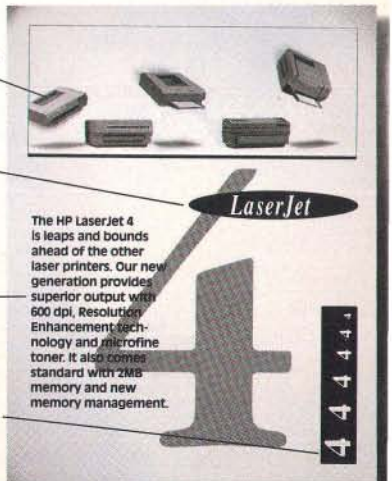
Microfine toner and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology give you razor-sharp edges and much smoother curves.

With 45 scalable typefaces built into the printer, users can produce a wide variety of documents. Without hassling with downloading or accessory cartridges. Or buying additional typefaces.

More speed, more trays, more flexibility.

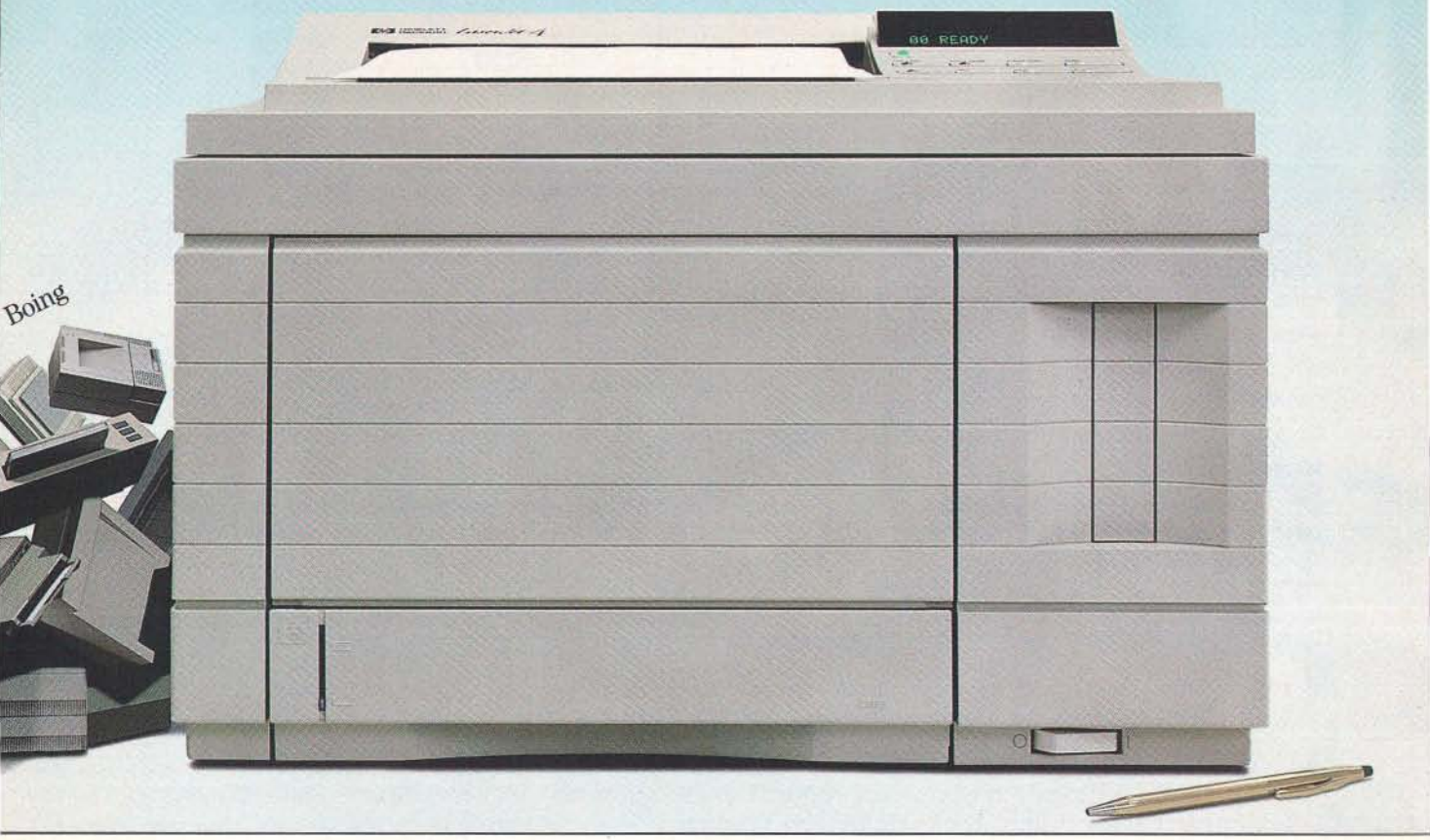
Thanks to a new RISC processor, tuned vector graphics and faster I/Os, the HP LaserJet 4 also sets new standards for speed. It even prints many 600 dpi graphics at a true 8 pages per minute. It's faster on networks, too.

With 2 MB of memory built in and new internal memory compression algorithms, virtually all 300 dpi and many 600 dpi documents print from standard memory. Two standard paper trays, with a total capacity of 350 sheets, and an optional 500-sheet tray let users keep printing without constantly reloading different sizes and types of paper. And the optional 75-capacity power envelope feeder saves them from manual feeding. Or dealing with jams.



©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12274

Introducing the new HP LaserJet 4 printer. So advanced, there's no catching it.



Mixed environment compatibility. Faster Windows.
The LaserJet 4 is very much at ease with most languages and personal computing platforms. Automatic switching lets it switch between HP's PCL 5 printer language and optional PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe. Hot I/Os allow different hosts to be connected simultaneously.

Optional JetDirect cards provide LAN connections to Ethernet, TokenRing, TCP/IP and LocalTalk/EtherTalk. This makes it easy to plug into just about any network, including PC and Mac LANs. And to get really fast network performance.

To optimize the LaserJet 4 for Windows printing, we codeveloped some breakthroughs with Microsoft.® Including Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts and rasterizer built in to make sure your users get fast, WYSIWYG printing. The fast Windows driver with HP-GL/2 vector graphics also enhances printing speed.

Several popular software drivers are included: Windows, WordPerfect and Lotus. As well as the new HP Explorer PC utility software, which provides a printing tutorial to guide your users through set-up and operation of the printer's new features.

All this makes the HP LaserJet 4 printer supremely simple to plug-and-play. As you'd expect, it also offers complete document and software compatibility with the HP LaserJet III printer.

Setting the standard in price, too.
With all these advances and more, you'd expect a big jump in price. Quite the opposite. At just $2,199,* the HP LaserJet 4 printer lists for less than the printer it replaces. And, of course, it comes with pace-setting HP quality and reliability.

Call **1-800-LASERJET** (1-800-527-3753), **Ext. 7133** for the name of your nearest authorized HP LaserJet dealer.† And ask for a print sample to see just how great the output looks.**

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7133. ** To have a LaserJet 4 printer data sheet sent immediately to you via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1492 from your touch-tone phone. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corp. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Lotus is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 322), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

AMIGA 174
BASIC 196
BUSINESS 174
CAD 72, 161
CASE 153
CD-ROM 72
CHIPS 30, 114
COLOR 217
COMMUNICATIONS 72, 97, 137, 234
DATABASES 51, 161, 167, 172
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 56, 174
DEVELOPMENT 153, 224
DIAGNOSTIC 260
DLL 257, 247
DOI 142
DOS 22, 72, 129, 224, 225, 247, 260
DRIVES 44, 56, 72, 97
ENVIRONMENT 22
FILE SYSTEMS 167
FONTS 129
486 56, 205
GRAPHICS 225
GUI 142, 224
IC 137
INTERFACES 142, 153
LOCAL BUS 56
LOW-VOLTAGE TECHNOLOGIES 137
MACINTOSH 30, 44, 56, 97, 129, 142, 153, 174, 209, 213, 217, 224, 256
MEMORY 237
MICROPROCESSORS 114, 137
MIDI 51, 56, 174
MODEMS 72
MULTIMEDIA 56, 72, 161
NETWORKING 72, 217, 256
NOTEBOOKS/PALMTOPS 44, 72, 97, 114, 137, 232
OBJECTS 153, 161, 172
OCR 213
OLE 153
OODB 161, 167, 172
OOP 153, 161
OS/2 22, 72, 97, 205, 224, 247
PC 56, 114
PCMCIA 72, 97, 137, 237
PEN COMPUTING 56, 153
PHOTOGRAPHY 234
POSTSCRIPT 209
PRINTERS 72, 209, 217
PROGRAMMING 51, 72, 142, 153, 161, 167, 196, 224, 234, 247, 257, 260
PUBLIC DOMAIN 256
RADIO 260
SCIENCE 72
SHAREWARE 256
SOUND 174
STORAGE 237
SYSTEMS 51, 205
TRUETYPE 129
UNIX 22, 56, 72, 205, 224, 234, 247, 256
UTILITIES 256
VIDEO 56
VIRUSES 97
WINDOWS/WINDOWS NT 22, 51, 56, 72, 97, 129, 142, 153, 174, 196, 205, 213, 224, 225, 234, 247, 257
X WINDOW SYSTEM 167

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE INC. THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

BY1292

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.

ECONOMICAL UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT **$69**
STANDARD 205 SLIM **$89**
STANDARD 220 BABY **$89**
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER **$89**

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply. They're cooled by our ThermaSense SQ, a custom, variable-speed fan that automatically maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise up to 95%. Virtually inaudible! Perfect for the executive suite or home office.

SILENCER 205 SLIM **$119**
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER **$129**
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER **$179**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

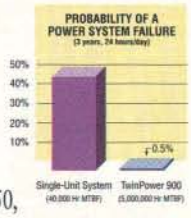
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermaSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT **$159**
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER. **$189**
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER. **$349**

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of costly downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 Redundant Power System. The TP900 consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. The system provides complete power redundancy with *hot-swap* capability.

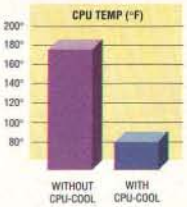
- **Way More Power.** With 50 amps of 12-volt power available for start-up, the TP900 easily runs up to 13 power-hungry drives. Perfect for the next generation of super network servers.
- **No Downtime.** In the unlikely event that one of its Turbo-Cool 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the server is sustained by the TwinPower's other TC450, while the user simply swaps in a new unit.

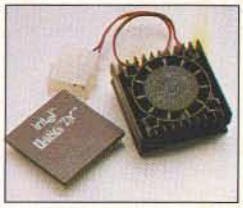


The TwinPower 900 comes in a monster case that holds two TC450 power supplies, the interface module, 6 fans, an 8-slot or 12-slot motherboard, and up to 13 drives. So, not only do you get the ultimate in power and reliability, you also get the ultimate in system expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 W/CASE **$1695**

486 CPU COOLER





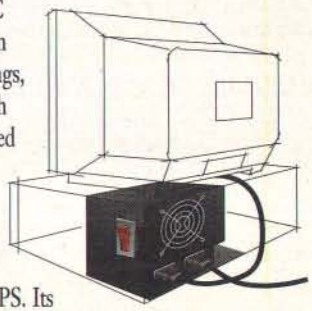
Prevent random system errors and extend the life of your 80486 processor by more than 10 times with the CPU-Cool. Reduces the operating temperature of a typical 486-50 from 185°F (Intel's max. spec) to a safe 90°F! Consists of an ultra-quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

CPU-COOL **$39**

WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS

We provide fast, low-cost, expert repairs and upgrades on Compaqs and other proprietary computer power supplies. Requests for custom outputs, cable harnesses, and cooling fans are welcome.

INTERNAL ON-LINE UPS



Protect your PC and its data from power surges, sags, and outages with our UL-approved InnerSource, a combined AT/Tower power supply and On-Line UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of backup power for both your PC and monitor. This reliable, integrated protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS, and it saves space too! A Novell interface is available.

INNERSOURCE AT/TOWER **$349**

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.

©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

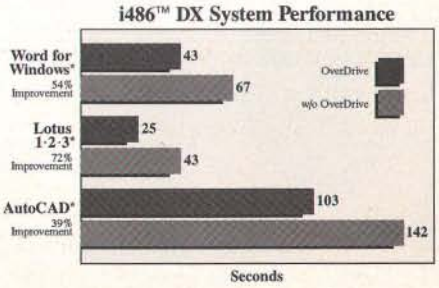
Shift all of your soft

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

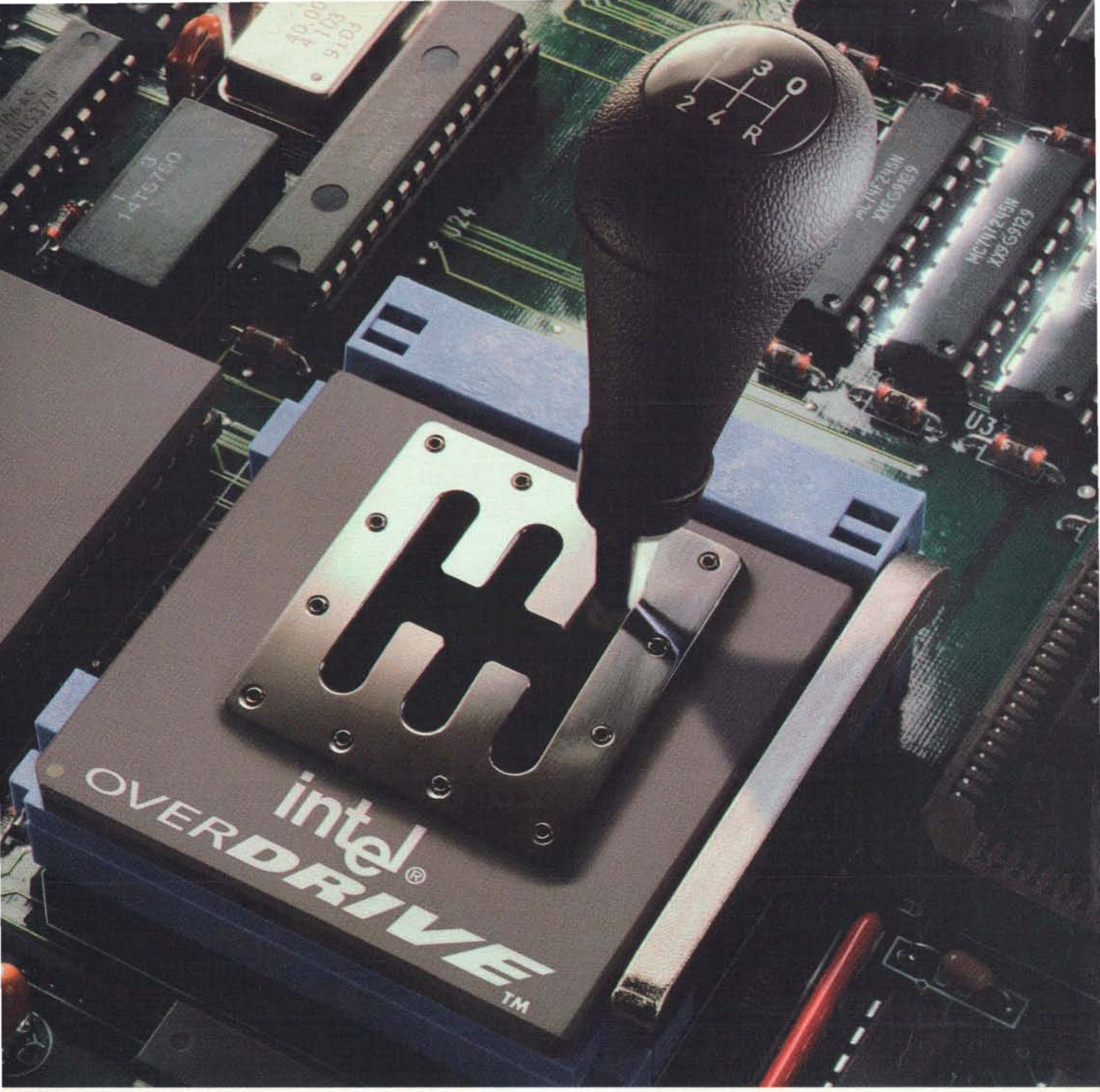
Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into high gear.

Using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2*, Windows*, or UNIX*—from AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and



©1992 Intel Corporation. i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.



ware into high gear.

over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive socket* and you're ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

To find out which OverDrive Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 228. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 228
1-800-538-3373

intel®

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

TESTING AND CPUs

Does it *really* have to be Intel inside? Frankly, that's a good question, and it's a question that CPU makers Cyrix and AMD—who make Intel-compatible CPUs—would like you to ask. To make matters even worse, if you take the CPUs made by those companies and throw in a few from IBM, there are 14 varieties of Intel-compatible CPUs available, and the list is continually growing.

The premier computer testing lab becomes a member of the BYTE family

So the BYTE Lab took on the task of answering that question, and our testing editors began looking for the best way to evaluate the different processors. Performance benchmarks alone do not work—they're designed for testing complete systems. Moreover, system performance testing doesn't tell you much, if anything, about compatibility. And compatibility is the first concern buyers have in considering an Intel alternative. In the end, speed matters only if the CPU can run the software you want to use.

To address the compatibility issue, as well as to test the CPU speeds, we joined forces with the National Software Testing Laboratory, the leading testing company in the computer industry. NSTL was a pioneer in compatibility testing, and you may be familiar with the testing reports it publishes: *Software Digest*, *PC Digest*, and *LAN Reporter*.

NSTL has dozens of testing experts and occupies 20,000 square feet of a state-of-the-art test facility. The NSTL staff, much like the BYTE Lab staff, includes many of the most knowledgeable testing engineers and analysts in the world. By working with the talents of these people, we were able to answer some fundamental questions about CPUs. The whole story starts on page 114, and anyone who needs to know whether to buy an SX, SL, DX, or Intel-compatible CPU needs to read "Make the Right CPU Move."

This whole issue of testing is worth exploring. It seems like every computer magazine has some kind of lab, and readers must find it all a little confusing. Why, there are interoperability labs, LAN labs, Unix labs, multimedia labs, and so on and so forth. A photo of a competitor's lab even showed what looked like fiber-optic cable running around the room. On closer examination, however, that "fiber-optic cable" turned out to be a flashing disco light like the kind you can buy at Radio Shack.

The real worth of a testing lab is not measured by its name, its looks, or even its test equipment. It's the people who plan, develop, and conduct those tests and write the analysis that matter. The quality of the test data depends on the ability and the integrity of the technical people who operate a testing lab.

It's one thing to write an article for BYTE—that takes considerable talent and expertise. But to develop and conduct a test to meet BYTE's requirements is something that only a few people are qualified to do. Our standards are tough because that's what you demand, and I'm happy to say that NSTL meets those standards.

In fact, I'm particularly delighted to announce that NSTL and its staff are now part of the BYTE family. Wait, *delighted* is too mild a word—I'm really excited. This new alliance with NSTL will let BYTE bring you the absolute best information on products and technology.

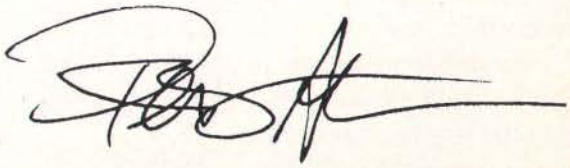
NSTL has a large suite of over 60 testing methodologies that range from performance to compatibility to usability. NSTL's commercial testing division has performed private tests for customers with familiar names like AMD, Borland, Cyrix, IBM, Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and others.

NSTL has developed the most extensive private testing facility for computers in the world. And like BYTE, NSTL is a worldwide leader, with locations or affiliate operations in France, the U.K., Canada, and Singapore.

Highly skilled people, a worldwide operation, a large-scale testing facility, expertise in compatibility testing—it's easy to see that NSTL and BYTE are a good match. You can also bet your bottom dollar that in a few short months, our joined forces will bring something new to computer publishing.

No, we won't make BYTE one big product review. We'll continue to provide proportioned coverage of technology and products that helps you make strategic decisions. BYTE is committed to delivering the information you need—not a lot of fluff.

So what's really cooking at BYTE and NSTL?
WATCH THIS SPACE.

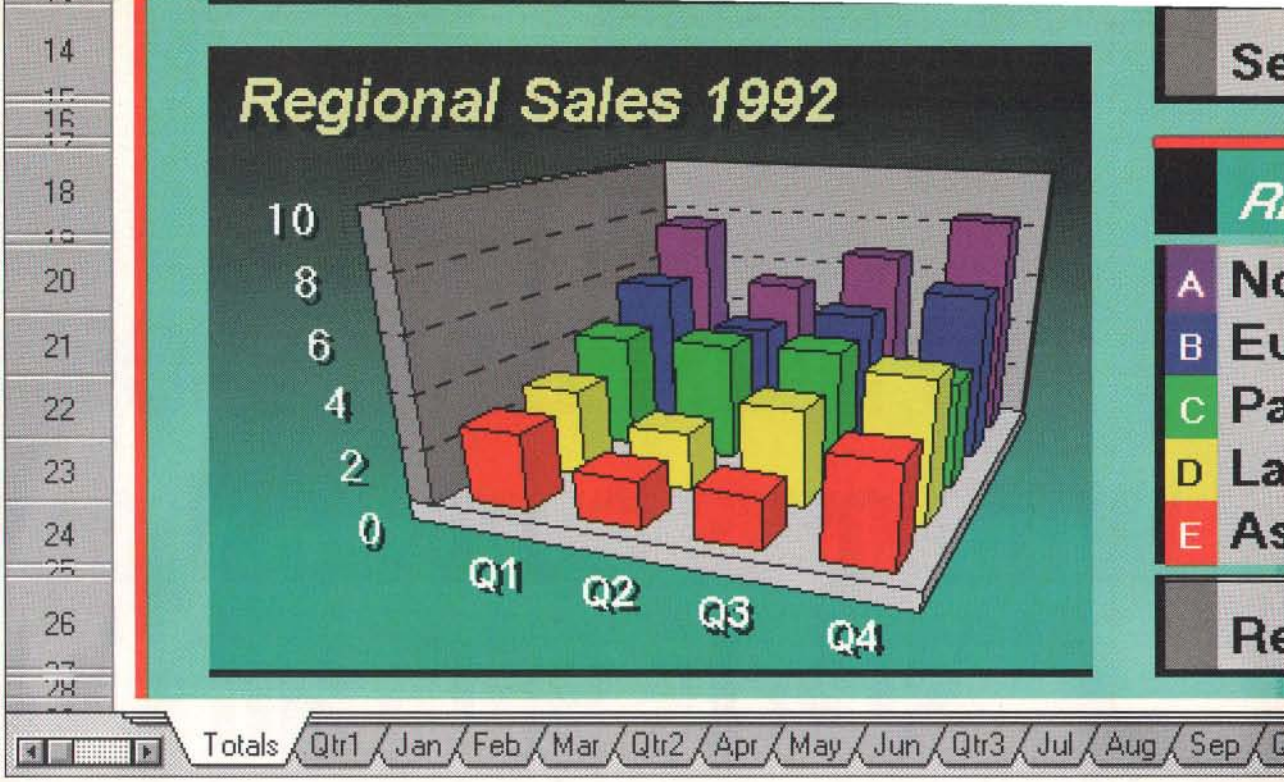


—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief

The most advanced Windows spreadsheet starts with an elementary concept

Introducing Quattro® Pro for Windows.

BORLAND



...Spreadsheet

Quattro Pro for Windows *is the most usable spreadsheet ever made. Built with Borland's renowned object-oriented technology, Quattro Pro for Windows* is packed with hot new features you won't find in any other spreadsheet.*

NEW! Spreadsheet Notebooks* with customizable Tabs are nothing less than a revolution in spreadsheet ease of use. Now you can intuitively organize and manage your spreadsheet data.

NEW! Object Inspector™ menus end the hassle of searching through menus. They're simpler than 1-2-3. Just click the *right* mouse button anywhere on the screen to get a list of what you can change and change it right there.

NEW! Database Desktop is the easiest way to incorporate dBASE® and Paradox® data into your spreadsheet. Just what you'd expect from Borland, the leader in database technology.

NEW! SpeedFill™ and **SpeedFormat™** slash setup time by automatically filling in spreadsheet headings and formats.

NEW! SpeedBars™ are context-sensitive and customizable. SpeedBar icons give you pushbutton access to your most frequently used commands.

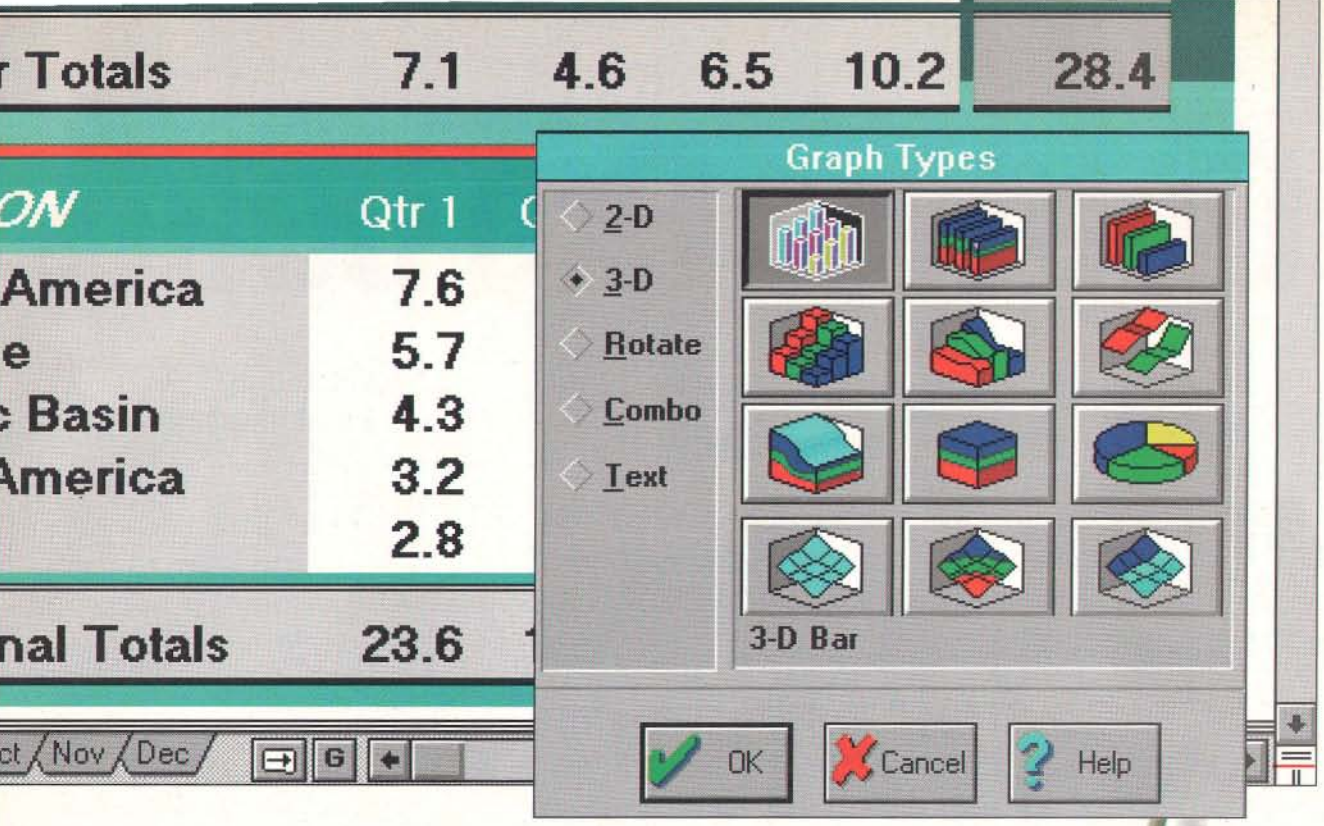
NEW! Presentation Graphics and drawing tools that rival those of Freelance and Harvard Graphics are built-in. You don't need to buy a separate graphics package.

YES! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles and with Excel .XLS files.

Find your spreadsheet information in a flash!

From everyday tasks to complex projects, Spreadsheet Notebooks are the easiest way to work with your spreadsheets. By incorporating multiple spreadsheet pages in a single file (one notebook can handle up to 256 spreadsheet pages), you can break any complex spreadsheet into easy-to-manage pieces. Assign meaningful names to your notebook tabs and finding information is as easy as flipping through a notebook.

Notebooks are the smart way to do 3-D spreadsheets! You can present data in flip-chart style and format pages in a group, like chapters. Because you navigate easily, it's simple to build multi-page models.



Notebooks

You may never open the manual

Quattro Pro for Windows is the most usable spreadsheet ever. With Quattro Pro for Windows' object-oriented user interface, every action you take is easier and faster.

OBJECT INSPECTOR™ The Right Choice

Object Inspector menus let you make one-step changes to any object on your screen with just a click of the *right* mouse button—no more searching through layers of pull-down menus.

Context-sensitive, customizable **SpeedBars**™ give you pushbutton access to your frequently used commands. **Drag and Drop** lets you move or copy data instantly with the mouse.

Built-in graphics rival standalone packages

Quattro Pro for Windows gives you extraordinarily powerful graphics tools *built-in*. You'll never have to learn a separate graphics package.

Get 35 2-D and 3-D graph types—with thousands of variations. Then enhance your graphs by adding text, lines, arrows, and built-in clip art.

Use the **Slide Show** and **Light Table** to create incredible electronic presentations. Arrange and rearrange slide shows in seconds and customize them with dazzling transition effects.

You can create 35mm slides and overheads, too. No other spreadsheet gives you all this presentation power.

*Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending.

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

Notebooks | Object Inspector | Database Access | 1-2-3 Compatibility | WinDOS Offer

Quattro Pro beats

Other spreadsheets don't compare

FEATURE	QPW	EXCEL 4.0	1-2-3/W R1.1	1-2-3 R2.4	1-2-3 R3.1
ORGANIZATION					
Spreadsheet Notebooks	Y	N	N	N	N
Nameable Tabs	Y	N	N	N	N
Group Formatting on Selected Pages	Y	Y	N	N	N
True 3-D Consolidation	Y	N	Y	N	Y
EASE OF USE					
Right Mouse Button Formatting	Y	Y	N	N	N
Object Inspectors	Y	N	N	N	N
Context-sensitive SpeedBars	Y	Y	Y	N	N
SpeedFill and SpeedFormat	Y	Y	Y*	N	N
Drag and Drop	Y	Y	N	N	N
GRAPHICS AND PRESENTATIONS					
3-D Graphs	Y	Y	N	N	N
Slide Show with Light Table	Y	N	N	N	N
Live Linked Graph Types and Formatting in Slide Shows	Y	N	N	N	N
DATABASE ACCESS					
Live View of Networked Database Tables	Y	N	N	N	N
Database Desktop	Y	N	N	N	N
CUSTOMIZATION					
Macro Buttons on Spreadsheet	Y	Y	N	N	N
Visual User Interface Builder	Y	N	N	N	N
COMPATIBILITY					
Reads Quattro Pro, Excel, 1-2-3 Files and Styles (including Allways & Impress)	Y	N	N	N	N
Runs Your QPro & 1-2-3 Macros†	Y	N	N	N	N
ANALYSIS					
Optimizer	Y	Y	Y	N	Y

*Requires add-in.

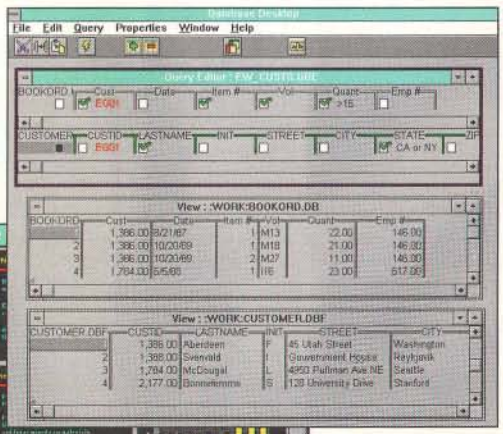
†Some 1-2-3 macros may require modification.

Outstanding 1-2-3 and Excel compatibility

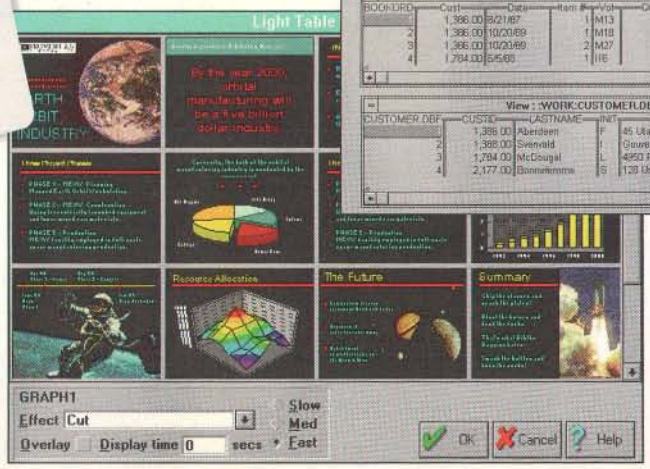
Quattro Pro for Windows is the next-generation Windows spreadsheet. It is the *only* spreadsheet that gives you both innovation *and* compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro. Quattro Pro for Windows supports 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles, including Allways, Impress, and WYSIWYG. It also supports Excel .XLS 3.0 and 4.0 files. What's more, Quattro Pro for Windows is much more compatible with 1-2-3 than Excel. For example, unlike Excel, Quattro Pro formulas, ranges, and command actions (like moving blocks) work as 1-2-3 users would expect.

Fast database access to dBASE and Paradox

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you easy access to database information. Borland's unique Database Desktop™ lets you view, edit, and copy dBASE and Paradox tables *directly* from within Quattro Pro. And *only* Quattro Pro for



▲ *The Database Desktop: Only Borland makes access to dBASE and Paradox data this easy with QBE.*



Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you a Light Table to arrange your electronic slide shows in seconds. ▶

1-2-3 and Excel!

Windows has Query By Example, so you can ask questions about your data with point-and-click ease. Since it's from Borland, the database leader, you can count on it working right, even in network environments.

Create custom applications in minutes

Because of its object-oriented design, *only* Quattro Pro for Windows makes it easy to customize your spreadsheet. All the tools are there for you to create your own custom dialog boxes, powerful time-saving macros, and SpeedBars.

Don't settle for second best

Independent tests conducted by Usability Sciences Corporation find that two out of three Windows spreadsheet users tested preferred Quattro Pro for Windows. Don't settle for second best—get Borland's Quattro Pro for Windows today!

WinDOS™

Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS now together for the price of one!

Imagine! Getting the world's best Windows spreadsheet and best DOS spreadsheet for the price you'd ordinarily pay for just one. We call it WinDOS, an unprecedented offer that makes the transition from DOS to Windows fast, easy, and painless.

Buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the hands-down best Windows spreadsheet, and get the top DOS spreadsheet FREE! Or buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the absolute best DOS spreadsheet, and move to Windows at your own pace—your Windows spreadsheet is already bought and paid for.

See your dealer today or call now!

1-800-331-0877, ext. 5726

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Limited-time offer!

"Quattro Pro for Windows is [what] Lotus should have released, but didn't."
InfoWorld

"Quattro Pro 4.0 [is] the ultimate DOS spreadsheet."
PC Magazine

90-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1542.1

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS
Peterborough:
Senior Editor: Dan Muse
News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
Microbytes: David L. Andrews
News Assistant: June Sheldon
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello
Los Angeles:
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore
UK/Europe:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor & Director: Alan Joch
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors:
Stephen Apiki: *systems, networking*
D. Barker: *applications software*
Stanford Diehl: *graphics software, add-ins, peripherals*
Tom Yager: *multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development*
Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Jan Muller, Rebecca Magill

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinator: Barbara Busenbark
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson
Creative Services Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Proc. Coordinator: Diane Henry
Billings Coordinator: JoAnn Walter
Prod. Asst./Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
National Sales Manager:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND
Michael Lamattina (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
Barbara Holmes (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662

THE BUYER'S MART (1¼2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 319.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator:
Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Francisco: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44-81-543-1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Faith Kluntz, Reprints Manager, at 603-924-2525. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription–(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $50 for surface mail, or U.S. $75 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Manager, 603-924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

SENIOR EDITOR, ON-LINE SERVICES
Anthony J. Lockwood

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes, *Executive Vice President–Operations:* Harold W. McGraw III, *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase.

New

PASCAL

No Limits!

Introducing Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0

Break the 640K barrier

FREE DOS EXTENDER

Borland just blew away the limits to programmer productivity. Now you can break through the 640K barrier with DOS Protected-mode (DPMI) applications that give you up to 16Mb for code and data. There's even a DOS extender included, *free*.

Cross-platform DLLs in Windows or DOS

You get the full power of Object-Oriented Programming for creating full-blown Windows or DOS applications. Every DOS DLL that you create to run in protected mode is automatically binary-compatible with Windows. That means you can share and swap DLLs between Windows and DOS, and even link with DLLs written in C and C++!

Everything the professional needs in one box

First we combined Turbo Pascal Professional and Turbo Pascal for Windows. Then we added hot new professional tools to create the most complete Pascal development system ever. Included are:

- Integrated Development Environments for Windows and DOS
- Application Frameworks™ for Windows and DOS give you great-looking user interfaces with just a few lines of code.
- Break the 640K barrier with DPMI
- ObjectBrowser™ for Windows and DOS lets you see class relationships at a glance
- Fastest compiler—85,000 lines per minute*
- Color syntax highlighting helps you spot errors quickly
- Turbo Debugger,® Turbo Profiler,™ and Turbo Assembler®
- Resource Workshop and WinSight™

Get the most significant upgrade in Pascal history today!

You'll be amazed at the power and productivity capacity built into this breakthrough new version of Pascal. Best of all, Borland has accomplished this without sacrificing the legendary ease of use and learning that has made Pascal from Borland the world's most productive programming language.

Get Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0 today, and there will be no limit to your programming productivity.

To get Borland Pascal with Objects today, see your dealer or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5019

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

*On Compaq 386/33. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1536

1 800 IBM-2YOU

Now, buying a hot new system from the IBM PS/ValuePoint™ line is as easy as picking up the phone. It's the quick, direct way to order a new ThinkPad,™ other portable computers, and IBM personal printers, too.

Simply call us 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., any business day. Most orders will be shipped within 48 hours.

PS/ValuePoint computers are inexpensive, but deliver true IBM quality. So now you can spend less without settling for less.

Each PS/ValuePoint system is engineered and tested to meet not only industry standards, but also rigorous IBM standards for performance and reliability.

IBM introduces

The HelpWare Advantage

1-year onsite warranty[1]

Service response time: 4 hours on average[2]

800# assistance–7 days a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money-back guarantee[1]

Configuration pictured

386SLC™/25 MHz

80MB hard drive

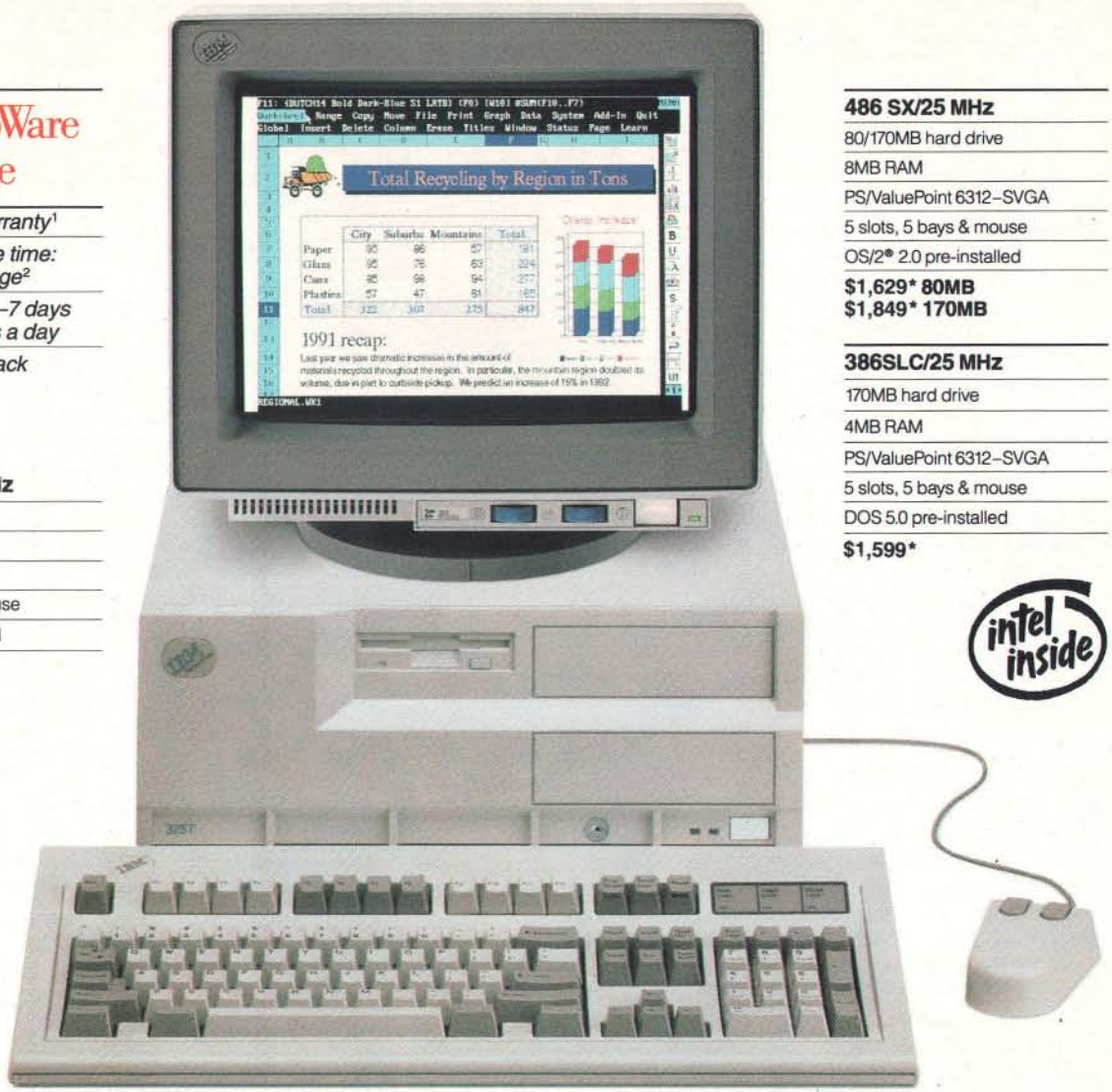
2MB RAM

PS/2® 8511–VGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

DOS 5.0 pre-installed

$1,299*



486 SX/25 MHz

80/170MB hard drive

8MB RAM

PS/ValuePoint 6312–SVGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

OS/2® 2.0 pre-installed

$1,629* 80MB
$1,849* 170MB

386SLC/25 MHz

170MB hard drive

4MB RAM

PS/ValuePoint 6312–SVGA

5 slots, 5 bays & mouse

DOS 5.0 pre-installed

$1,599*

intel inside

[1]Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM-authorized dealers. [2]Available Monday through Friday, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. in your time zone, when serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Servicers. Applies to IBM direct sales only. *IBM prices only. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, ThinkPad, HelpWare and 386SLC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corporation.

PS/ValuePoint

The PS/ValuePoint line features a range of 386 to 486 processors, 80 to 170MB hard drives and standard 2 to 8MB RAM. And each system is easily expandable and ready to network. So it keeps your costs down and protects the investments you've already made.

Plus, every PS/ValuePoint comes with IBM HelpWare,™ our comprehensive service and support plan that's unmatched in the industry.

To put a very affordable PS/ValuePoint to work for your business, call today. Or visit your IBM authorized dealer (dealer prices, terms and offerings may vary).

IBM®

two new lines.

LETTERS

Is Unix Dead?

In "Is Unix Dead?" (September), Tom Yager and Ben Smith delivered a cogent discussion of the current state of Unix. The U.S. Department of Commerce's Thomas Giammo notwithstanding, the article did not, as its title suggested, buy into the Windows NT scam. Giammo's assertion that Windows NT will wipe out Unix by the mid-1990s reflects the marketing hysteria perpetrated on corporate America by Microsoft.

To suggest that Windows NT is going to blow Unix off the desktop and into programming oblivion is to forget a simple truth: Unix is simply one of many capable players in the field. And it has just started to move to the desktop in the last five years. Business is making a heavy investment in Unix worldwide for a very good reason. Unix is not simply another operating system. It is the lingua franca of operating systems.

Mike McKinlay
Dubuque, IA

Your September cover story, wherein you suggest that Windows NT would provide the "most powerful adversary [to Unix] to date," was published at the wrong time. April 1 would have been more apropos.

On the other hand, I might be wrong. As soon as Windows NT is available in Cray XMP or Convex C-220 versions, I'll be happy to consider turning these machines into single-user systems for the sake of a "well-integrated scalable font subsystem."

My research group and I would like to thank you for a good belly laugh.

Daniel P. Dolata
Tucson, AZ

I was befuddled by your September cover story, which states that "soon, Unix will face its most powerful adversary to date: Microsoft Windows NT. Will Unix survive?" How can BYTE make a comparison between a venerable, proven operating system like Unix and a big question-mark vaporware operating system like Windows NT? Unix, like DOS, is here to stay. But Windows NT? Couldn't you have compared Unix with an operating system (e.g., OS/2) that is on the market today and has known features and capabilities? I was amazed that the authors mentioned OS/2 only three times, as little more than a footnote to the imagined "big battle" between Unix and Windows NT.

Dan Butterfield
Keller, TX

I would like to respond to "Is Unix Dead?" and Dennis Allen's editorial comments regarding Unix-specific magazines. While Unix has a tradition of technical innovation, that is not the reason for its past growth and continuing global success. What your story fails to mention is the desire, on the part of the world's major computer customers, not to be tied to a single vendor for any computing solution. Using open systems such as Unix, these companies have been freed from the bonds of proprietary mainframe and minicomputer vendors. So why would they want to return to a single vendor for their desktop solution? The answer is that growing numbers don't and won't.

At *UnixWorld*, we regularly address the shortcomings of Unix and the potential of its challengers. Although we respect the marketing clout of Microsoft, we won't fall for its hype about Windows NT so hard that we write a premature obituary for Unix.

Dave Flack
Editor in Chief
UnixWorld

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, send BIXmail c/o "editors," or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

BYTE International

Thank you for the editorial announcing BYTE's new international focus and the elimination of the separate International and U.K. pages. I had been planning to write to say that I would prefer to receive a U.S. version of BYTE, since I already read about U.K. developments in the U.K. magazines. I am pleased, therefore, to see the removal of the U.K. section in BYTE.

John Bamfield
Croydon, U.K.

The Artichoke Theory

Nolan Bushnell is right on target with his artichoke theory about the need to make user interfaces simpler and easier to learn (see "The Artichoke Theory," September). However, simplicity on a program-by-program basis is not enough. We need a way of working the low-level functions of every program into identical keyboard commands so that new users won't have to learn so many commands.

Why not design a new expanded keyboard with two or three rows of named universal function keys on the left as well as the usual function keys across the top and to the right? A few suggestions for new keys include Help, Print, Copy, Save, Macro, Find, and Exit. Programs would then be modified to support these function keys. Once a program was learned, the user could learn any other program without learning a new set of keystrokes.

Susan A. Henderson
Chicago, IL

I read "The Artichoke Theory" (September) and "The Productivity MacGuffin" (August) with interest. I think that the following factors are crucial to the lack of productivity: (1) People don't realize the value of system administration expertise, and (2) people don't use Unix.

Marty Leisner
Rochester, NY

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

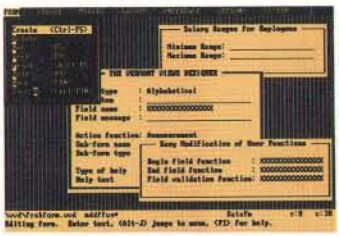
We slash interface development time across DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS...

(and we can prove it!)

C-Programmers: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create powerful user interfaces—whatever your environment!

If you want to create sophisticated user interfaces—and save *tremendous* time and effort doing it—Vermont Views is exactly what you need.

Vermont Views isn't just a common interface package. It's a deep, flexible, menu-driven screen designer supported by a C library of over 580 functions. It lets you create the ultimate user interfaces for complex database applications—in a fraction of the time it would take to code them yourself!



With Vermont Views, you create screens *interactively*. Designing is fast, and creative. And changes—both tiny adjustments and huge reworks—are incredibly easy.

Pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms with tickertape or memo fields, scrollable form regions, choice lists, context-sensitive help... All these interface objects (and more) are immediately accessible. And with Vermont Views, even terminal-based applications can have the elegant features usually found only on micros.

©Copyright 1991
Vermont Creative Software

Fast prototypes, faster applications.

With most systems, you have to throw away your prototypes when coding begins. But with Vermont Views, *prototypes become the actual applications!*

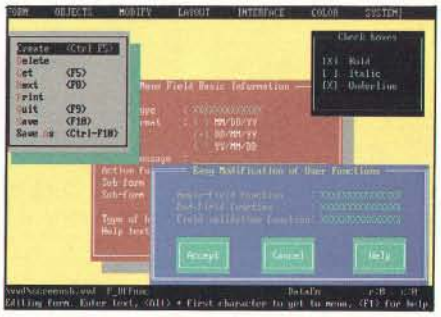
Menus, data-entry forms, and all screen features are usable in the final applications without change. So not only do you avoid creating code from scratch once, you don't have to do it twice!

It's the universal solution.

Vermont Views operates completely independent of hardware, operating system, and database. Any interface you create can be ported easily among DOS, UNIX, POSIX, and VMS.

You can use Vermont Views with any database that has a C-language interface (including Oracle, Informix, db_Vista, and C-Tree). You can run it on PCs, DEC, NCR, HP, AT&T, and other systems. You don't have to pay runtime fees or royalties. And full library source is available, too.

What's more, your DOS applications can have full mouse control, and work in graphics as well as text modes!



Don't take our word for it—put Vermont Views to the test. Call or fax now for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or order Vermont Views with our 60-day, money-back guarantee.

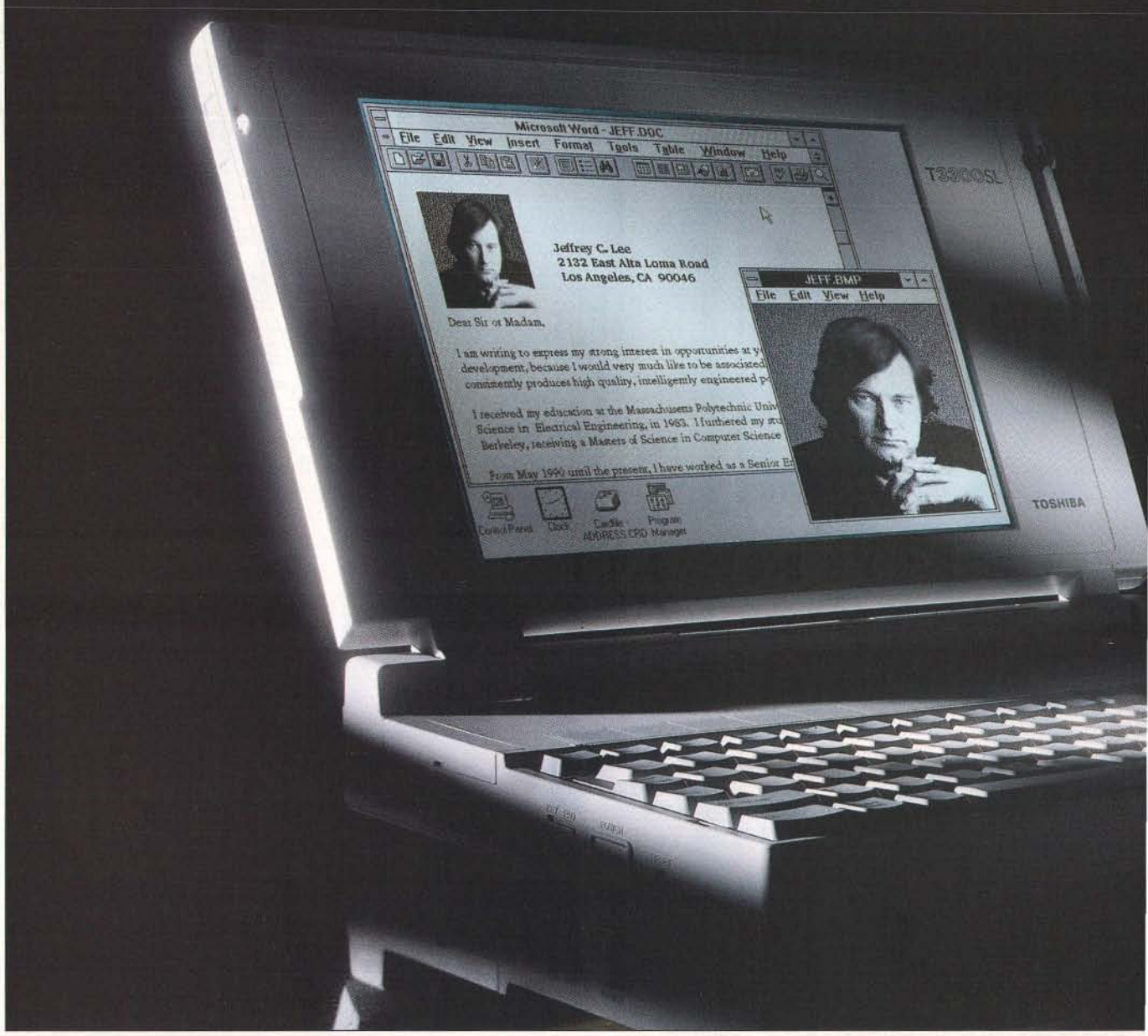
Either way, you'll see immediately that Vermont Views is a cut above the rest.

Call for your FREE demo kit! 800-848-1248

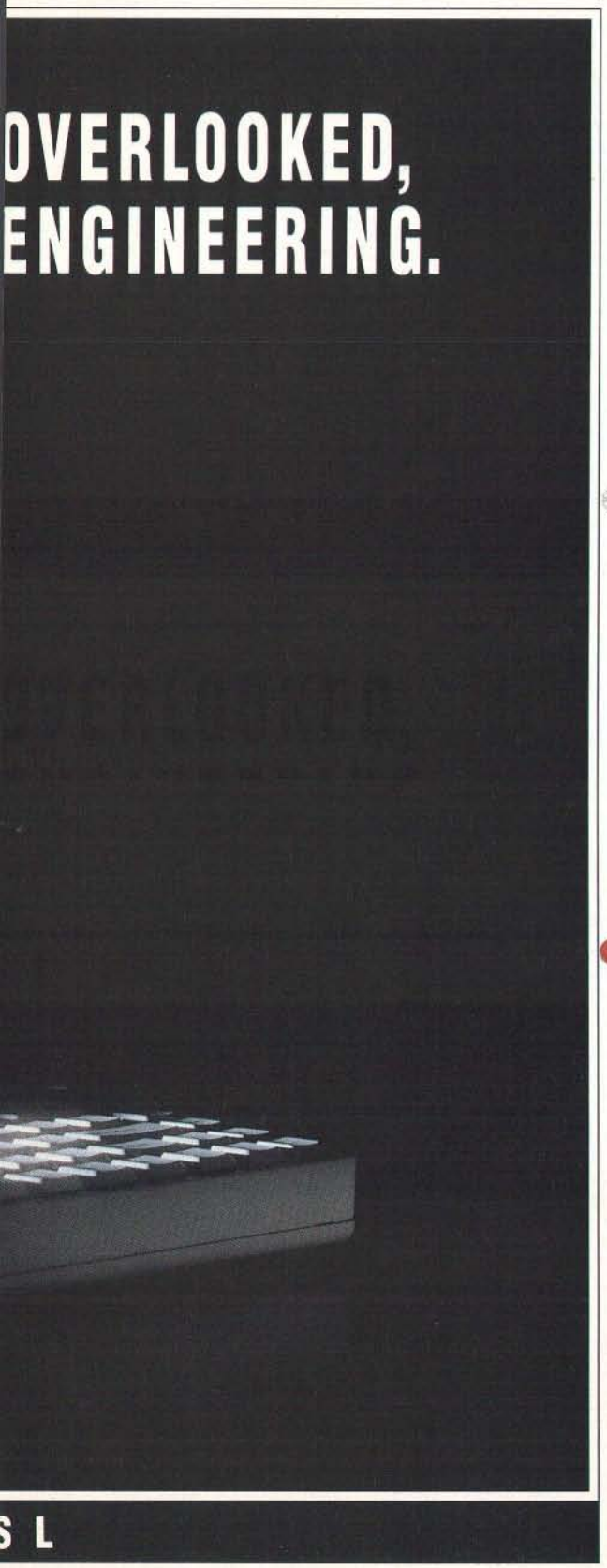
Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows
Richford, VT 05476 USA
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

(Please Mention "Offer 357")

IF YOU CAN FIND ANYTHING WE'VE
PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME TO



THE TOSHIBA T330



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

August 1992
Toshiba T3300SL

In PC Magazine's survey of 65 notebooks, guess who received Editors' Choice honors.

The T3300SL weighs only 5.95 pounds and fits in half a briefcase. (Leaving plenty of room for your tuna sandwich.)

You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

intel inside

They say nothing's perfect.

We say, they haven't seen our T3300SL. The notebook that leaves so little room for improvement, the editors of *PC Magazine* named it one of their Editors' Choices for 1992.

From its bright, easy-to-read LCD screen to its light-as-a-feather weight, the T3300SL may very well be the best-designed 386 notebook you can buy.

And mind you, by "best-designed," we don't just mean "most features."

By "best-designed," we mean a combination of technology that's been chosen because it's even more impressive in the real world than it is on paper.

Our engineers gave this Toshiba a rapid fire 25 MHz 386SL microprocessor, a PCMCIA slot, and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive, not to mention all the other qualities that make a Toshiba a Toshiba. Namely, standard size keys with full key travel. Compatibility with our DeskStation IV. And Maxtime™ power management, which lets you get the most out of yet another virtuous feature: a powerful Nickel Hydride battery.

So like we said, if you can build a better balanced 386 notebook, talk to Engineering. And if you can't, talk to your nearest Toshiba dealer. The toll-free number is below.

(Surely you didn't think we'd overlook that, did you?)

In Touch With Tomorrow.
TOSHIBA
1-800-457-7777

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

PC Environmentalism

I'm grateful for the much-needed discussion you provided of the environmental costs associated with personal computing ("The Greening of Computers," September), but I must take issue with the authors' estimate of PC power consumption. The figure of 150 watts is hopelessly low. Perhaps they were confusing output supplied with input required. Even the original IBM PC, rated at a meager 63.5-W DC output, consumed 300 W, according to the technical reference manual.

My current 386/25 clone has a 200-W power supply, so it can support three times as much drain on its I/O bus as the original IBM PC, but its power consumption is listed as "90-130 VAC 6 AMP"—in other words, 110 volts × 6 amperes, or 660 W. Leaving my PC on all the time, even with the peripherals turned off, would consume 5780 kilowatt-hours—four times more than the figures given in the article.

Norm Gabowitz
Halifax, Nova Scotia

I am skeptical about the "greening of computers." I am not opposed to the idea insofar as it flows naturally from basic improvements to hardware and software. (The current 0.5-micron semiconductor technology is a good example.) But given the marginal quality of most hardware and software, I tremble at the consequences of making greening a major priority. When you make the machine ecologically pure, it is likely to be at the expense of functionality and reliability.

Turning a high-voltage device such as a monitor on and off more frequently is likely to accelerate the inevitable date when it blows out. The suggestion that it is ecologically desirable to put documentation on-line instead of printing it is nonsense, since computer manuals, unlike newspapers, are not normally discarded. It may be good to have on-line manuals for context-sensitive help, but much on-line documentation is not very context-sensitive. In the end, one is likely to print the documentation out, using far more paper and ink than would a printing press.

Let computers prove themselves as computers before vendors start asking for special favors because their computers are "green."

Andrew D. Todd
Philadelphia, PA

I'm encouraged by the efforts made by some in the computer industry to be part of the environmental solution. When is BYTE going to take up the cause and list the various environmental attributes of tested equipment in its BYTE Lab reports? Publishing power consumption, average material waste in production, and the like would be a powerful tool to encourage computer equipment vendors to consider more seriously the economic costs of ignoring their environmental record.

Rob Taylor
Vancouver, British Columbia

Object-Oriented Objections

I read "In Search of an Object-Oriented File System" (September) with some irritation. While Jon Udell is correct about the division of data and executable files in Windows and the need to use file extensions to specify who created what file, he's mostly wrong about OS/2.

My understanding of OS/2's extended file attributes and the Mac resource fork suggests that the two systems work rather similarly. If you use the HPFS (High Performance File System), you can name a file anything you damn well please, as long as it's less than 256 characters long. One of my Excel spreadsheets is named "Biosym.Costs.92-94." If you inspected the properties of this file, you'd find that the extended attributes include both the fact that it's an Excel spreadsheet and the appropriate icon. What's the difference between this and the Mac resource fork? While it is true that the number of properly HPFS-aware applications is small, they do exist and do work.

Finally, Udell's object-oriented file system allows him to search by file category. He can already do that through the HPFS and search by file type. This puts up a scroll list of all the registered file types (ASCII, OS/2 command file, and so on); he can pick one and search for it. A lot of what he describes works now in OS/2 and has since version 1.2. Udell ought to publish a clarification.

Adrian Goldman
Piscataway, NJ

Jon Udell may have erred in his discussion of the Workplace Shell. Native WPS applications should include document templates that contain associations, thus linking all documents to applications that can act on them. A true WPS application need not, and should not, have either print or file open options.

DOS applications are linked to their creators by file extensions. Linking each data file manually would be tedious, and because of the way that DOS applications save files, using extended attribute-based linkage is risky. File-extension linkage is very simple. Within a program reference object, the Association Settings option lets you add "names." The file extension is added in the form of *.txt, *.wk1, and so on. It is simple and effective. DOS applications also naturally support drag-and-drop launching.

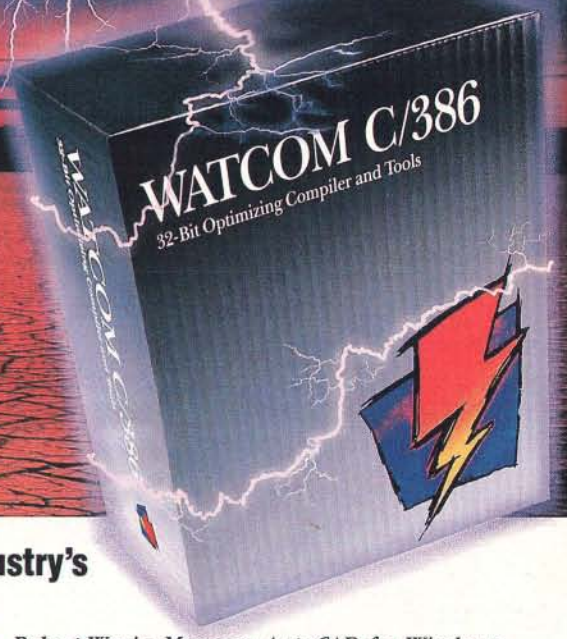
John Faughnan, M.D.
Escanaba, MI

Dr. Faughnan points out that you can associate FAT (file allocation table) files with program reference objects by way of filename extensions. That's true. Mr. Goldman adds that HPFS files created by HPFS-aware OS/2 programs can also supply a type attribute (e.g., Excel spreadsheet) that you can use as a search key. That's also true.

My point, however, was that OS/2 2.0's WPS object system inhabits one hierarchical name space, and its file system inhabits another. You can build mappings between the two by creating WPS objects that refer to files. But when you search for something, where do you look: in the object system or the file system? Until the object system can seamlessly acquire the contents of existing file systems and capture all new work, you'll always be living in two parallel universes. This is emphatically not just an OS/2 WPS issue. Windows, NewWave, and the various Windows shell alternatives have the same problem (although NewWave, in particular, is more aggressive than OS/2 about acquiring existing files into the object system). I stand by what I said. We need real unification of objects and files, and finding an evolutionary solution is going to be tricky.—Jon Udell ■

Windows™ NT Development Tools from WATCOM
Featuring powerful new GUI debugger
NOW available in Beta
Call 1-800-265-4555
to enroll.

Delivering the Power: WATCOM C9.0/386



- **The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms**
  32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- **The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer**
  Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- **The Most Comprehensive Toolset**
  Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker, 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- **The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: $895***

Unleash 32-bit Power!

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

You Get:

- **100% ANSI and SAA compatible compiler and libraries** C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- **Extensive Microsoft compatibility** simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- **Royalty-free** run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- **Comprehensive toolset** includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- **DOS extender** support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- **Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386**

32-bit DOS support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb

32-bit Windows support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.
- Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

32-bit OS/2 2.0 support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows
- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

AutoCAD ADS and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to develop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's *Network C for NLM's SDK* includes C/386

The Industry's Choice.

Autodesk, *Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows:* "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

Fox Software, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

GO, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, *John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs:* "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

Lotus, *David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications:* "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

Novell, *Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products:* "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. Also 32-Compatible Product

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 13, 1988 Watcom C, Version 6.5

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS WATCOM C7.0 1989

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 COLA

WATCOM **1-800-265-4555**

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. *Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM International Corp. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corp.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card

Pick your power! 486SX-25 thru the 486DX2-66. And upgrading is easy with our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket. Note the extra row of pins for the future OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's P5 technology.

The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals and more are easy to add.

When you buy any ZEOS Windows system you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!

ZEOS® Gives You More.

You simply get more. For less. When everyone else started cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—Use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high performance upgradables that allow us to *charge less while giving more.* You're going to love it!

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABLE EXPERTS.

Nobody knows upgradability better than ZEOS. After all, ZEOS was one of the first to introduce truly high-performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high-integration technology we've made a good thing even better, right up to the 486DX2-66 and beyond.

How far beyond?

Try the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology! Start today with the 486 CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or the 486DX2-66. Then, in 1993, you'll be able to add the new super processor (you'll note the extra row of pins around each side of your CPU upgrade socket; that's what they're for). Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $95.

TWO VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS SLOTS.

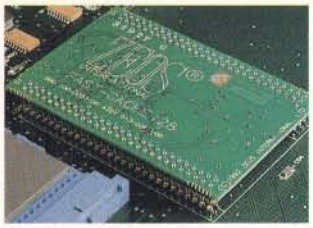
While the others are talking about local bus, often creating their own non-standard solutions, ZEOS gives you a VESA future. As a working member of the VESA Standards Committee, ZEOS has incorporated *two* slots conforming to the recently established VESA standard.

What does this mean to you?

Unparalleled VESA local bus performance! We've taken one of your two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards if you wish) and added a *screaming* local bus video card. Windows has never moved so fast! And with our bus mastering capability, a second local bus card can be added in the future as well. ZEOS gives you more performance options than anyone else. *Take a closer look!*

PEAK PERFORMANCE. A ZEOS STANDARD.

With ZEOS, performance enhancements are standard. If you have a technical bent you'll love reading about them. If you're a typical user, just tell your friends your new ZEOS system has these things. They'll be impressed. Like what? Mention your new system has FLASH



You can upgrade your system now or in the future with our optional 128K or 256K secondary cache modules.

ZEOS systems feature award-winning reliability and support. Nine times PC Magazine's *Editors' Choice.*

OVERALL #1 RELIABILITY

BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Also mention your true 80486 VLSI chip set with burst mode memory support; talk about your high-speed memory expandable to 64MB. Mention your fast IDE HDD controller and your hard drive with its own built-in cache. Then talk about the other ZEOS performance options. Like your upgradable high-speed cache!

THE CACHE OPTION IS YOURS.

Because painfully missing from many competitors offerings is the option for a secondary cache. With ZEOS you can add a secondary cache of 128K or 256K. This speeds up many memory-intensive applications. Take it now or add it later if you wish. ZEOS gives you the option. And that's just for starters.

ON-BOARD SCSI IF YOU WISH!

Because your new ZEOS upgradable offers you the additional option of on-board SCSI. By simply adding a single socketed SCSI chip to the board your new ZEOS system supports both SCSI I and SCSI II-type devices. You can now have SCSI hard drives (running *in addition* to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Take it now or add it later. Only from ZEOS.

MORE FEATURES. MORE BENEFITS.

Like the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with *one* fan we still give you *two whisper-quiet cooling fans*. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. These are extra features the others *can't* or *won't* offer you. From ZEOS, they're yours. No additional charge.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE TOO!

And don't forget, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you will also receive your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro,* and *Freelance Graphics*. The software alone carries a suggested retail price of over $1,000 and we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS Value.

For Less!

24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. *Plus* your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE.

800-423-5891

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *Why not give us a call right now!*

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-BYT-9212

PICK YOUR POWER.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications!

- **Your choice of CPU with upgrade options.**
- **8MB of RAM expandable to 64.**
- **A full 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.**
- **Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teac® FDD.**
- **ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.**
- **Two serial and one parallel port.**
- **Shadow RAM/EMS support.**
- **Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices.**
- **Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.**
- **Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades.**
- **High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.**
- **Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays and two cooling fans.**
- **ZEOS RS/101-key keyboard.**
- **Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine Microsoft Mouse, plus your choice of two Lotus applications for Windows!**
- **ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.**

486SX-25	$2295
486SX-33	$2495
486DX-33	$2695
486DX2-50	$2895
486DX2-66	$3095

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Coming Soon: Sparc Workstations at PC Prices

SPARC-compatible workstations priced similarly to high-end PCs are expected on the market by early 1993, thanks to a new low-cost microprocessor announced in October by Texas Instruments (Houston, TX). The new RISC-based microSparc (code-named Tsunami) delivers about 40 MIPS and costs only $179 in production quantities. Other comparable SPARC chips cost more than $500, and Intel's 486DX/50, a CISC microprocessor also rated at about 40 MIPS, costs $502.

TI developed the microSparc (see the photo) with Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA) and Mentor Graphics (Wilsonville, OR). The 50-MHz chip is compatible with SPARC International's Version 8 architecture and SPARC software.

Packing 800,000 transistors in a 0.8-micron CMOS, the microSparc includes a 32-bit integer unit, an FPU, an MMU (memory management unit), a data aligner/parity checker, a DRAM controller that you can configure, an I/O bus controller supporting five SBus slots, a 4-KB instruction cache, and a 2-KB data cache. Power consumption is less than 4 W. By comparison, a Sun Sparcstation IPX workstation requires 29 chips for the same functions and consumes more than 20 W.

Memory is addressed on a glueless 64-bit bus, allowing up to 128 MB of RAM. By mating the new microSparc chip with a pair of highly integrated I/O chips from NCR, systems designers need to add little more than memory and a clock crystal to build a workstation that includes a parallel port, serial ports, a SCSI connection, an Ethernet connector, and peripheral controllers.

In addition to breaking price barriers, the highly integrated microSparc chip consumes much less power than comparable SPARC processors, making it ideal for portable computers.

Several companies are working on microSparc-based systems for delivery early next year. Hyundai Electronics America (San Jose, CA) says it will have a workstation priced at under $5000 that will offer better performance than a high-end PC. Faye Briggs, Hyundai's senior director of engineering, said, "It [the microSparc] allows SPARC to come into a price range and achieve performance that no other chip can match today. IBM is trying to do the same thing with the PowerPC, but this chip is here today." A British laptop maker, Cambridge-based Tadpole, is said to be developing a microSparc portable, but company officials had no comment.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Windows Encroaches on Mac Color Publishing

SAN FRANCISCO—Microsoft Windows is rapidly invading Apple's turf of color desktop publishing, judging from new hardware and software shown at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference in September. Several companies are porting major Mac products to Windows 3.1.

For example, Quark (Denver, CO) announced that it had begun shipping to distributors its long-awaited Windows version of QuarkXPress, a desktop publishing program now popular on the Mac. Although users have access to rival applications (e.g., Frame Technology's FrameMaker for Windows), QuarkXPress has been an established tool among Mac users, especially professional desktop publishing bureaus, since version 3.0 was introduced in 1990.

SuperMac Technology (Sunnyvale,

NANOBYTES

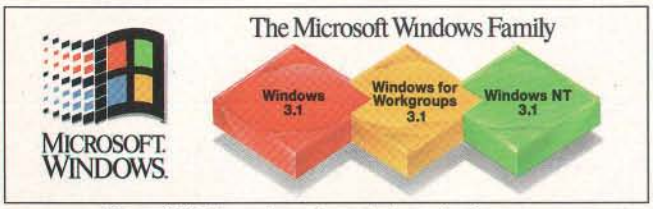
Representatives for Microsoft (Redmond, WA) have confirmed that **Windows NT** won't ship in 1992 and may not ship before June 1993. Linda O'Neill, a spokesperson for Microsoft, said the company plans to follow this fall's beta release of Windows NT with another beta drop in January. She said that Microsoft will not release the operating system until the first or second quarter of 1993. Although many developers were expecting Microsoft to release the operating system by the end of the year, O'Neil said, "All along, the goal was to ship the product when done. It's not like we have to ship by December 31." □

John Warnock, CEO of Adobe Systems (Mountain View, CA), says his company is porting Photoshop to Silicon Graphics, Inc., RISC-based machines. During a demonstration of Photoshop on one of SGI's machines, he said that although the port "is in the early stages, the windowing speed and tiling of images is very encouraging. The ability to pan across images is impressive, and we haven't even done any optimization."

Warnock said the company is talking to third-party vendors to get their filters ported to SGI machines. Asked what would be the speed difference between the SGI version and Photoshop running on the fastest Mac, Warnock said, "A lot." Adobe's Premiere program for assembling and editing digital video movies is also being ported to SGI machines. Don't forget: Apple's QuickTime is also being ported to the SGI platform. □

To anyone who has ever dreamed that personal computing could be even easier than it is today.

This is your



Microsoft Windows makes using computers easier for everyone.

To date, millions of people have already opened their eyes to the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system.

Why? Because Windows makes their computing easier. Faster. And more reliable.

But we weren't about to stop there.

After all, people need their computers to do more these days than increase their level of personal productivity.

They need PCs to help them work together. And they need affordable ways to run powerful new programs.

So we've added two new operating systems to the Windows family.

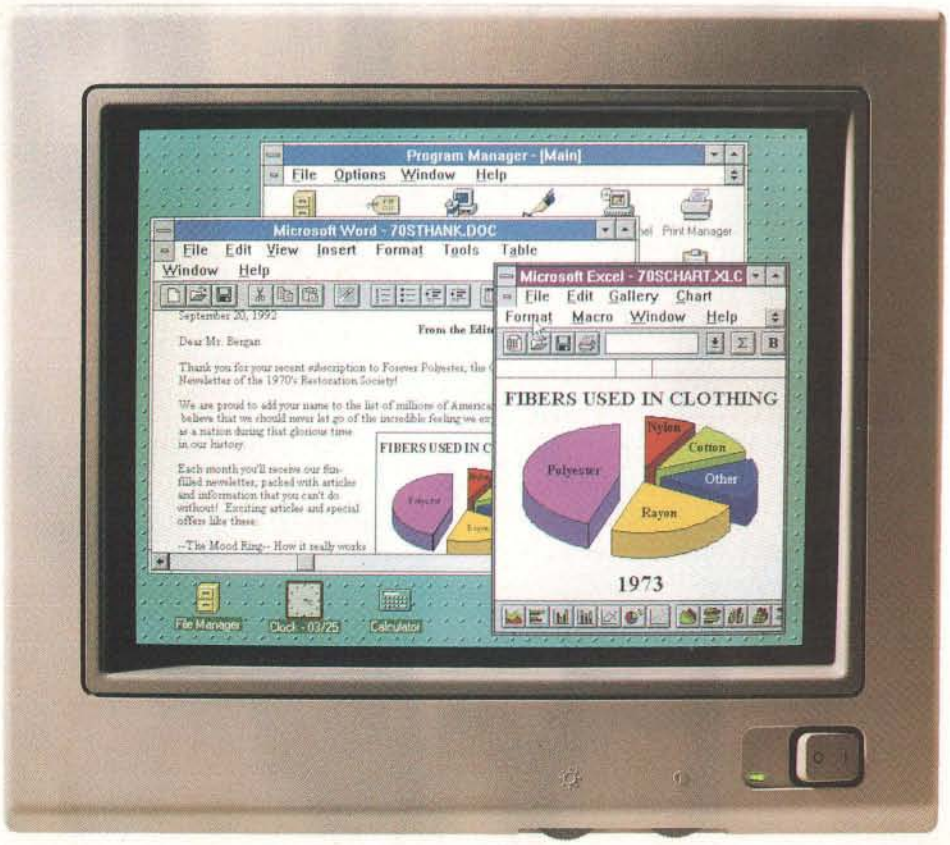
To help people work together, we have just introduced Microsoft Windows for

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1

Microsoft Windows is the business standard in operating systems. It's the foundation for all systems in the Windows family.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS 3.1

Windows for Workgroups lets people work together through built-in electronic mail, file sharing, printer sharing and scheduling.



If you're a developer, you can get a copy of the Win32 Preliminary SDK for Windows NT by calling Microsoft Developer Services at (800) 227-4679. *© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Inside the 50 United Sta*

wake-up call.

Workgroups 3.1. It has built-in networking that gives you a whole new level of productivity.

And we'll soon be releasing the Microsoft Windows NT™ 3.1 operating system.

As a server or a desktop, Windows NT makes powerful computing easier. And it's ideal for people who need to use the most powerful hardware and applications available.

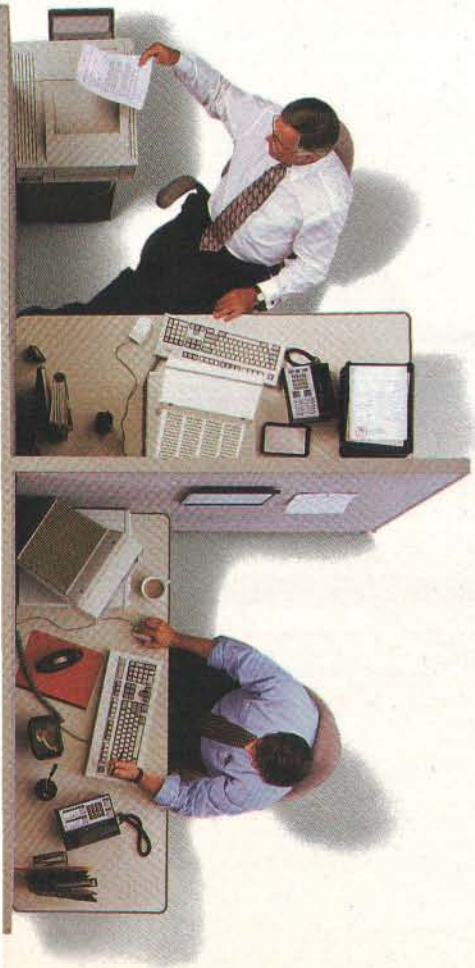
MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

There's one way to make sure a new PC is going to be easier to use. Just look for this logo.

But here's the best part: They all share the intuitive Windows interface. And run the same applications. So you can preserve and build on all your investments in Windows.

If you'd like more information, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HM4, for your free 8-page color brochure. It's time for you to get started on a new day.

Microsoft
Making it easier



MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT 3.1

*It's a fully 32-bit, scalable, multitasking Windows operating system with built-in networking capabilities and advanced security. It will be available to end users in early 1993.**

) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Introducing Winc
It's based on the idea th
require a generous a

ows for Workgroups.
t business relationships
nount of give and take.

As anyone in business would tell you, success often depends on how well you can work with others.

Not coincidentally, this is the strength of the Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups 3.1 operating system.

In fact, with its built-in networking, one could describe Windows for Workgroups as downright gregarious.

The file manager toolbar lets you use your network as fast as you can point and click. It gives you access to commonly used functions, such as sharing files and sending documents, at the touch of a button. How could sharing information be any easier?

For starters, you can say goodbye to the old "mind if I borrow your disk" routine. With Windows for Workgroups, you'll be able to share files and applications, even printers, faster than you can say "eject."

And then there's this handy little feature called Schedule+.

Say you want a meeting on Tuesday with Matt, who has a meeting with Duncan and Karen, who, wouldn't you know it, are meeting with Jim that same day.

No problem.

Just a couple of clicks and, zip, everyone's schedules are laid out right in front of you. So you can book a meeting without making a jillion phone calls.

Even things as basic as sending memos are simplified with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Now you can send electronic mail, including voice and graphics, to anyone in your workgroup.

In other words, Windows for Workgroups lets you share something with your coworkers other than frustration.

But just because it has these advanced capabilities doesn't mean that you'll need an advanced degree to understand it.

Quite the contrary.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups is based on the familiar interface that millions of people have come to love. Even if you've never used Windows, it's the ideal starter network.

And since it works with Windows-based and MS-DOS® applications just like Windows 3.1, you can preserve and build on any investment you make in Windows.

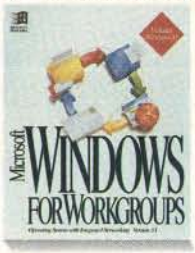
Which brings up our final point.

Windows for Workgroups is great for creating workgroups on existing networks, like LAN Manager and NetWare®, as well.

All in all, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups will give you an entirely new level of productivity.

To find out more, go to your local computer retailer. Or call us at (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4, for the store nearest you.

Once you find out everything it can do, you'll want to share it with everyone.



Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

CA), a company that used to make only Mac products, is releasing five new products for the Windows platform. Among them are a 24-bit-color accelerated-video card that uses proprietary chips originally developed for the Mac version and a relatively low-cost color-proofing system built around a dye-sublimation printer and color-calibration software. The new SuperMac products for PCs will be marketed under the SuperMatch label—not because SuperMac fears its name would deter PC users, but because the company doesn't want to upset Apple.

In other cross-platform developments, RasterOps (Santa Clara, CA) said it will incorporate Adobe Systems' (Mountain View, CA) newly announced PixelBurst graphics coprocessor in add-on boards not only for the Mac but also for PC and Sparcstation platforms. Adobe's PixelBurst, an application-specific IC that is said to accelerate high-resolution screened images up to 10 times faster than software-based rendering, will also be sold to makers of PostScript printers and imagesetters.

Adobe also revealed a joint-development agreement with Silicon Graphics (Mountain View, CA) to port Adobe Photoshop to Silicon Graphics' Unix-based Indigo RISC workstations. Adobe, which is believed to be developing a Windows version of Photoshop, plans to ship its first Unix port of the program in 1993.

—Tom R. Halfhill and Patrick Waurzyniak

Intel Introduces Speedier 486SX and OverDrive Chips

SANTA CLARA, CA—Intel has upped the ante again, introducing in September its fastest 486SX microprocessor and a new speed-doubling OverDrive chip. The new CPUs will accelerate the trend away from 386-based systems and put more pressure on Intel's competitors, who have yet to market a full-fledged 486-compatible processor.

The new 486SX is clocked at 33 MHz and is rated at 27 MIPS. That's about twice as fast as a 33-MHz 386DX. Until now, the fastest 486SX was the 25-MHz version, which delivers 20 MIPS. Intel also makes 16- and 20-MHz versions of the 486SX.

Unlike the 486DX series, the 486SX chips lack an FPU. Intel's OverDrive chips are designed to provide an upgrade path for 486SX systems. When plugged into a special socket on the motherboard, an OverDrive chip disables the 486SX and becomes the new CPU. The OverDrive is functionally equivalent to a 486DX with an FPU, but it runs twice as fast internally as the 486SX it replaces and communicates with external devices over the CPU bus at only half the OverDrive's clock rate. The OverDrive chip announced as a companion for the 486SX/33 is clocked at 66 MHz and improves performance by about 70 percent.

More than a dozen manufacturers joined Intel's introduction with announcements of new 486SX/33 boards and systems. Among them are AST, Apricot, Asustek, Elitegroup, Epson, First International, Gateway 2000, Gecco, Juko, NCR, Olivetti, Tandy, and Zeos. System prices range from $1600 to $2200.

Intel's list price for the 486SX/33 is $189 in 1000-unit quantities. That compares to $109 for the 486SX/25 and $94 for the 16- and 20-MHz versions of the 486SX.

—Tom R. Halfhill

New Interrupt Architecture Supports Multiprocessing

In October, Intel introduced a new interrupt architecture designed to improve multitasking performance and pave the way for multiprocessing operating systems, such as the unreleased Windows NT. The architecture has been adopted by major hardware and software companies and is expected to begin appearing in computers late this year or early in 1993.

At the very heart of the architecture is a new interrupt controller chip, the Intel 82489DX. It supersedes the 8259A, which made its debut in 1978 and is found in almost all PC compatibles. The 8259A has no support for multitasking or multiprocessing, although it can be tricked by software to accommodate the kind of cooperative multitasking used in Windows 3.1.

Intel says that the 8259A has been rendered obsolete by the arrival of more

NANOBYTES

Although Intel's next-generation microprocessor, the P5, won't be introduced until early 1993, there's already some intriguing talk about its eventual successor—the **P6**. This fall, Intel executive vice president Craig Barrett apparently spilled the beans on the still-secret project while talking with industry analysts. The P6 will reportedly be introduced in about 18 months and incorporate 10 million transistors. That's about three times as many transistors as the P5 has and about eight times as many as you find in the 486DX. If the 18-month projection is accurate, it would be the shortest generation in Intel's history: The 286 followed the 8086 in 44 months; the 386 followed the 286 in 44 months; the 486 followed the 386 in 42 months; and the P5 will follow the 486 in about 45 months. □

486SL-based clock-doubled OverDrives? Intel's new 486SL processor (see the cover story this month) is available in three different packages, including one that's pinless for easy insertion and removal. The pinless package drops into the equivalent of a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket. □

At CompuExpo, recently held in Las Vegas, Chips & Technologies (San Jose, CA) featured six subnotebooks in its booth as a demonstration of the various ways the PC/Chip is being used. Keynote speaker **Gordon Campbell**, CEO of C&T, said there are three trends in the processor arena: a move from monopolistic to multisourced chips, a division of the market into performance-oriented and portable-oriented architectures, and an emergence of single-chip systems that will enable new classes of end-user equipment. "Expect the retail price of single-chip systems to flatten out at $500 and [their] weight to drop below 1 pound and stay there. Expect conventional 386-type portables to weigh 2 pounds and sell for under $1000 by 1997," he said. □

Don't send your words out naked into the world.

Dress them up with Microsoft® TrueType® Font Packs for the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Windows-based applications.

Because now, in addition to the original Microsoft TrueType Font Pack, you can have more ways than ever to make your point.

Introducing TrueType Font Pack 2.

It has more headline fonts. More decorative fonts. More Wingdings.™ More great ways to express yourself in memos, letters and other documents.

(By the way, Font Pack 2 also has a handy type organizer called Font Assistant. It's like an electronic chest of drawers for your fonts.)

We even have a font set to update your HP® printer called, you guessed it, Microsoft Hewlett-Packard® Font Set.

So your ideas can always be dressed to a T. In fact, even your T's can be dressed to a T.

Which is important when your words are out there for all the world to see.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

A FRIENDLY REMINDER

Unfortunately, we have not received payment for the 12 Tahitian Swayback Guppies you ordered. It may have just slipped your mind. Or more likely, you've already sent in your payment, so just ignore this notice. We don't know what got into us. Sorry to bother you.

You're special to us.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

2nd Notice

Your account is now 60 days **PAST DUE.** We hope you are paying more attention to your guppies than you are to us. Remit your payment to avoid further action.

Please pay your bill so we can pay our bills.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

3rd and FINAL NOTICE

Your account is now ***Seriously Delinquent.*** If you do not pay the total amount due by Friday midnight, your guppies will be repossessed, your credit damaged and your fishing license revoked.

Remember, we know where your guppies live.

BOB'S Tropical Fish GRUBS

Thank You

We appreciate your prompt payment. As always, we value your patronage and we look forward to seeing you soon.

P.S. By now, you've discovered the phenomenal rate at which a Tahitian Swayback Guppy grows. Coincidentally, for a limited time, our 100-gallon aquariums are now on sale.

Have a nice day!

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information or to find the reseller nearest you, inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. & Canada, call (206) 936-8661. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, the Windows logo and Wingdings are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hewlett-Packard and HP are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

sophisticated operating systems that will allow true preemptive, multithreaded multitasking and symmetric multiprocessing. Operating systems such as Windows NT, OS/2 2.0, Solaris 2.0, NextStep 486, and Unix System V must have a more robust interrupt architecture to handle their demands. Computers that are built around the 82489DX can have as many as 255 microprocessors, each with its own interrupt controller. In a symmetric multiprocessing environment (e.g., Windows NT), the controllers automatically assign a task to the least busy processor in the system or to the processor running the lowest priority task. This ensures that processing loads are distributed equally among all processors in the system.

The 82489DX connects directly to the high-speed CPU bus rather than communicating with the CPU over the slower I/O bus, as the old controller did. Also, the 82489DX runs at 50 MHz, compared to the older chip's 8 MHz. Intel says these improvements boost performance by 5 or 6 MIPS on a 100-MIPS desktop computer or by 20 to 25 MIPS on a 100-MIPS network server (which handles many more interrupts from clients on the network). Intel says future versions of the controller will run at the same speeds as its fastest CPUs.

Companies adopting the new architecture include IBM, Microsoft, DEC, Novell, NCR, Sunsoft, NEC, Acer, AST, Everex, Olivetti, The Santa Cruz Operation, Sequent, and USL.

—Tom R. Halfhill

IBM Now Aims AIX at Commercial Markets

NEW YORK—Despite its much-publicized efforts to promote OS/2, IBM is still deeply committed to Unix, said James Cannavino, IBM vice president and general manager of the Personal Systems line of business, at Unix Expo. In fact, the company seeks to parlay its success in the technical Unix market into a leading position in what it sees as the rapidly growing Unix commercial market.

Cannavino sees the annual growth rate in the Unix market as 15 percent, twice that of the PC market and four times that of the industry as a whole. But Cannavino is taking aim at the commercial Unix market, where he says the growth rate will be even higher—17 percent.

AIX, IBM's version of Unix, runs on a wide range of platforms, from PS/2s to mainframes. But the company's strongest weapon in the Unix arena is its array of RISC System/6000 workstations and servers, which have been popular in the technical Unix market.

To bolster the system's presence in the commercial market, Cannavino announced that IBM would transplant its CICS (Customer Information Control System) transaction-processing software to the RISC System/6000 from its traditional mainframe roots. The company also introduced modular transaction-processing products that use the DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) developed by the Open Software Foundation. From now on, says Cannavino, IBM will concentrate on commercial and technical Unix systems equally.

IBM is so eager to promote AIX as a world-class operating system that it did something at the Unix Expo that would have been unthinkable just a short time ago. To prove that its version of Unix could be run on a wide range of systems, IBM showed AIX running on personal computers from arch-rivals Dell, Tandy, AST, and Compaq.

—Rich Malloy

IBM Unveils PowerPC Precursor

IBM has outlined the growth path for the single-chip version of its RISC System/6000 processor. The single-chip processor is being used in the 220 version of the IBM RISC System/6000, which has a base price of only $3750 yet reportedly delivers 27 SPECmarks. This processing chip is a forerunner of the PowerPC chip being codeveloped by IBM and Motorola. The next version of the chip, called the 601, is significantly faster than the current version and will be optimized for commercial applications.

The first versions of the 601 chip will be ready by the end of 1992. IBM and other companies will offer computers that are based on the chip late next year. In 1994, three new versions of the chip will appear: the 603, which offers better performance; the 604, which includes power management capabilities; and the 620, which will be used in symmetric multiprocessing systems.

—Rich Malloy

NANOBYTES

James Cannavino, IBM vice president and general manager of the Personal Systems line of business, says that IBM will demonstrate a version of OS/2 based on a Mach microkernel before the end of the year. The primary reason that IBM is interested in basing a new version of OS/2 on the Mach kernel, which was developed at Pittsburgh's Carnegie Mellon University, is that the kernel is open, according to one IBM official. Developers that have written programs to run on Mach-based operating systems (e.g., AIX, IBM's version of Unix) want to be able to run them on OS/2, and they can't do that on current versions of OS/2. IBM says the plan is for the Mach-based OS/2, which should be released within 18 to 24 months, to run DOS, Windows, OS/2 2.0, and Unix programs. One way to think of the new version, which might be called Portable OS/2 or OS/2 3.0, is as OS/2 with a new engine under the hood. □

Eleven companies—including Apple, Tandem Computers, BRHC U.S. West, and Kaleida Labs—have joined a consortium to investigate the extent of public demand for providing interactive multimedia technology to U.S. homes through either the TV or the PC over telephone, cable, or fiber-optic lines. □

Have you been following the emerging trend of personal computers merging with TVs? If so, you will be interested in Hewlett-Packard's latest plans for the **HP 95LX**. The company says it plans to offer a way to link its palmtop system with an interactive TV system that is produced by TV Answer, which is based in Reston, VA). □

Sorry, you're going to have to plug it in yourself.

By now, you really should know that the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system makes computing easier.

Now Microsoft is working with personal computer manufacturers to make it even easier for you to get up and running.

We call it Microsoft Windows Ready-to-Run. Quite simply, when you see the Ready-to-Run logo, it means that a PC already has Microsoft Windows installed.

There is no need for installation disks. No set-up procedures. No additional steps.

What's more, it means the personal computer has already been optimized to run Windows-based applications.

Just flip a switch and you're ready to start working with Microsoft Windows.

Oh, there is one little technical matter concerning an electrical plug and a wall outlet. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Electronic Phone Directory Service Comes to the U.S.

PARIS—Lucky phone subscribers in the U.S. are to get an electronic telephone directory that is directly accessible by videotex. This will be useful to microcomputer users in corporate sales and marketing departments who use database and word processing programs to launch targeted promotional mailings. With the new phone directory, direct-marketing companies should no longer have a problem acquiring a list of, say, beekeepers in the Minneapolis–St. Paul area.

The new service is the result of an agreement announced in September between BRHC U.S. West (Englewood, CO) and France Telecom. Under its official name, Teletel, the latter has pioneered the use of videotex on a mass scale in France, where more than 6 million Minitel terminals are supplied free to users.

For its part, the French electronic-directory service supports 10,000 simultaneous accesses. With its 50,000 daily updates of over 26 million records, the Teletel transactional database is claimed to be the largest of its type in the world. The BRHC U.S. West service will initially be housed on the same database. U.S. users can either use a PC or a Mac equipped with a V.23bis-standard modem with Teletel emulation software or a Minitel 2 set that has been adapted to U.S power standards. For now, the BRHC U.S. West electronic-directory service will be limited to the Minneapolis–St. Paul area.

—Raymond Boult

Board Makers Expand Mac, Windows Video

Over the past 10 years, personal computers have proved their ability to manage data: The majority of people likely to buy a computer, especially in the business sector, have done so. Now the computer industry is anxious to attract users to computing who haven't yet seriously considered buying a PC. The attractions are Apple's QuickTime and Microsoft's new Video for Windows on the PC.

Both Apple's and Microsoft's software-only video/sound solutions are impressive technical advancements because they offer video to the broadest possible consumer base. When played without hardware acceleration, however, these video solutions make you watch digital movies through video windows that are about one-quarter the size of the computer screen.

When Microsoft introduces Video for Windows in November (see "Microsoft's Small-Screen Debut" on page 56), several familiar hardware companies will be right there with it, announcing—and in some cases already shipping—low-cost graphics accelerators that provide full-screen, full-motion color video. For example, ATI Technologies' (Scarborough, Canada) Mach 32 graphics accelerator chip, as found in the company's Graphics Ultra+ and Graphics Ultra Pro Windows accelerator cards, will offer Video for Windows users full-screen, 30-frame-per-second playback, with up to 65,000 colors at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels or 24-bit color at 800- by 600-pixel resolution. PC manufacturers like Hyundai Electronics America and Gateway 2000 plan to bundle manufacturer versions of the boards in their new PCs.

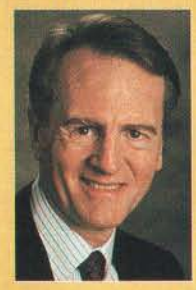
Matrox (Dorval, Quebec, Canada) is developing MGA (Multimedia Graphics Architecture) boards that can play video from NTSC or PAL sources (e.g., cameras, VCRs, and videodiscs) and convert them on the fly to support 8-, 16-, and 24-bit displays. Alain Belanger, group director at Matrox, says the company's Marvel capture and MGA graphics boards will offer video-color-enhancement technology for improving the quality of decompressed video as it plays on a PC. For users who want to do more than just play Video for Windows' movies, companies such as Media Vision (Fremont, CA), Creative Labs (Milpitas, CA), and Matrox will offer boards at various performance and cost levels for authoring digital movies on the desktop. Media Vision, whose technology is used in the Microsoft Video for Windows general-purpose codec, will likely bundle MacroMedia's Action multimedia presentation program and players that let you run movies on DOS and Mac computers with its playback/capture card, which is expected to retail for just $349.

On the Mac, companies such as SuperMac Technology (Sunnyvale, CA), New Video (Santa Monica, CA), and RasterOps (Santa Clara, CA) have developed various adapters that support full-screen, full-motion playback/capture of QuickTime movies. ■

—Dave Andrews

NANOBYTES

John Sculley, president and CEO of Apple Computer, recently spoke of the company's directions in the next 18 months. He said that Apple will add desktop servers to its product mix as it makes the transition to RISC PCs with the PowerOpen developments of IBM and Motorola.



"Pieces will be in place [from the IBM deal] over the next 18 months." Sculley said the second phase would be integrating Mac servers into higher bandwidth networks. "The message is we're moving more and more toward client-server computing, but not obsoleting older Macs," he says. □

With version 1.5 of **QuickTime**, Apple has doubled the base capabilities of its multimedia protocol to support playback rates of 20 to 30 frames per second on a Mac LC–class machine in a 160- by 120-pixel window or 10 to 15 fps in a 320- by 240-pixel window. If you have a Mac and a PhotoCD-capable CD-ROM drive, you can use any application that can open a PICT image to open and play a series of PhotoCD photographs through QuickTime 1.5. Support for embedded codecs should further expand the base of potential QuickTime users: No longer will you have to worry if people to whom you are sending a QuickTime movie have the proper codecs installed on their Macs. A new 1-bit dithering feature will let users with black-and-white screens easily play color movies.

QuickTime 1.5 will also support closed-captioned text. Apple is also close to releasing a set of DLLs that will allow users to play QuickTime movies on Windows-based machines. Apple hopes to release a QuickTime version for Windows SDK by the end of the year. ■

Reflection : your passport to multivendor connectivity.

The computing world is changing. Now, Reflection® and the Reflection Network Series® software extend the reach of your desktop computers in multivendor environments.

Together, Reflection and the Reflection Network Series link all your systems. Reflection provides the user interface, offering the most precise VT and HP text and graphics terminal emulators for DOS, Macintosh, and MS-Windows. Reflection also delivers fast file transfer, keyboard mapping, and a powerful command language to automate the most complex tasks.

Using Reflection with the Reflection Network Series lets you work on host and server applications at the same time. Access is provided to Digital VAX, UNIX, HP, and IBM hosts, *concurrently*, along with Novell and other LANs. You can run multiple protocols simultaneously on a single PC, and switch among them without rebooting. Because protocols are loaded only as needed, memory is saved as well. It's the software solution that operates without a lot of additional hardware.

Reflection and the Reflection Network Series—the connectivity choices for a changing world.

ADE/F	(61) 73 32 49
Wick Hill IMX Ltd./GB	(0483) 772280
GFK Hamburg/D	(040) 23 73010
Salcom/SF	(90) 804 1789
Computing & Systems Consultants/NL	(040) 434 957
SIS Datenverarbeitung/A	(1) 376316
Siosistemi/I	(030) 2421074
Silicon/P	(1) 8151234
Scorpion Systems/E	(93) 485 40 44
Nocom AB/S	(018) 32 1090
Nocom Norge AS /N	(034) 70494
Bodeind/IS	(1) 612061
CommCare/CH	(01) 730 24 31
Megatec/AUS	(3) 874 3633
Brazil Software/BRA	(21) 240 3143
One to Seven Products/NZ	(9) 3580758
Singapore Computer Systems Pte, Ltd./SIN	441 2688
A-Line Technologies/B	(02) 718 3611
Tempest Europe/DK	(44) 94 89 02
Cybernet Systems/JPN	(03) 3982 3701

REFLECTION® SERIES® SOFTWARE

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

2815 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102 / 206.324.0407 / FAX: 206.322.8151 / Buitenhof, 2513 AH Den Haag, The Netherlands / +31.(0)70.356.09.63 / FAX: +31.(0)70.356.12.44

Reflection and Reflection Network Series are registered trademarks of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 438 on Inquiry Card.

A solution tailoured for perfect text recognition.

The question is ...

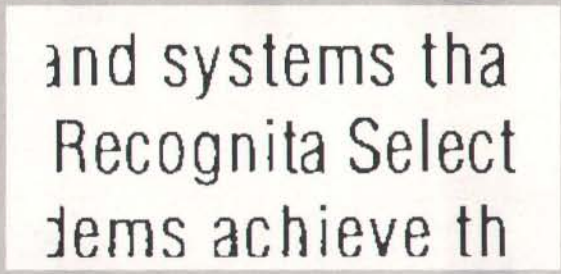
If you are looking for a solution that will put an end to all those unnecessary hours of re-keying the already printed copy, and a technique that will also be able to retrieve the copy and edit it. And whilst doing this be cost-effective, accurate, fast, versatile and efficient, then look no further.

We have the answer ...

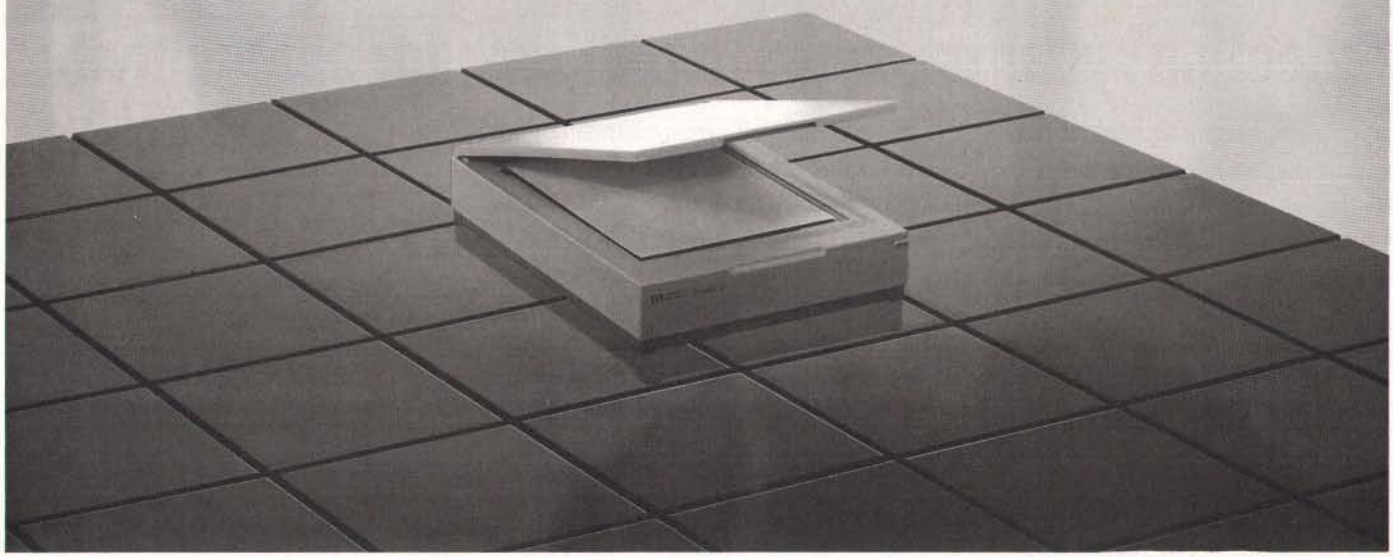
Hewlett-Packards ScanJet IIp scanner with HP AccuPage Technology and Recognita Select.

HP ScanJet IIp with HP AccuPage is optimized for OCR (optical character recognition). HP AccuPage sets intensity automatically to deliver the highest quality image and clears the background of text from any stains or trash delivering sharp and well defined character shapes for Recognita Select OCR software. HP AccuPage technology used with Recognita Select's multilingual text recognition abilities make a superb combination that simply meets every demand.

Scanned image without HP AccuPage technology



Scanned image with HP AccuPage technology



SZKI Recognita Corp. Tel: (36-1) 201-8452 Fax: (36-1) 201-7607

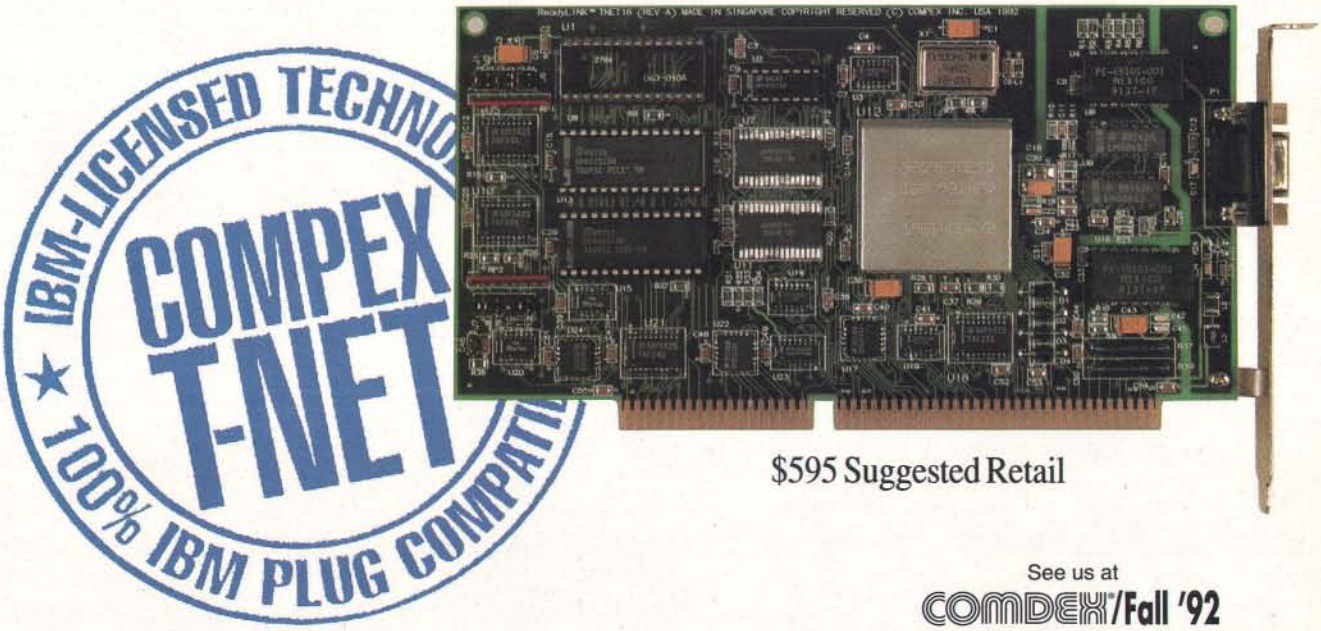
Recognita Corp. of America Tel: (408) 241-5772 Fax: (408) 241-6009

HEWLETT PACKARD

ENVISIONS Tel: 415-692-9061 Fax: 415-692-9064

Circle 432 on Inquiry Card.

NEW COMPEX T-NET. FINALLY TOKEN RING THAT'S TRUE BLUE.



$595 Suggested Retail

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '92
Las Vegas Convention Center
Booth # 4454

Until now, connecting non-IBM cards to IBM Token Ring meant the hassle of writing special drivers and a lot of tinkering.

But the new Compex T-NET™ Token Ring card ends all that. Because it's 100% plug-compatible with IBM.

T-NET is one of the first with National's hot TROPIC™ chipset that's true blue right down to the built-in Media Access Control software. And it's fast, too. Up to 25% faster than 8-bit Token Ring cards.

Sixteen bit ISA T-NET is available now. A MCA version will be available soon. And with a $595 retail price, an IBM-compatible Token Ring network has never been so affordable.

Compex T-NET. First to market with IBM plug compatible Token Ring. That's why resellers and users count on us to help them out-connect everything else.

Find out more!
(714) 630-7302
Fax (714) 630-6521

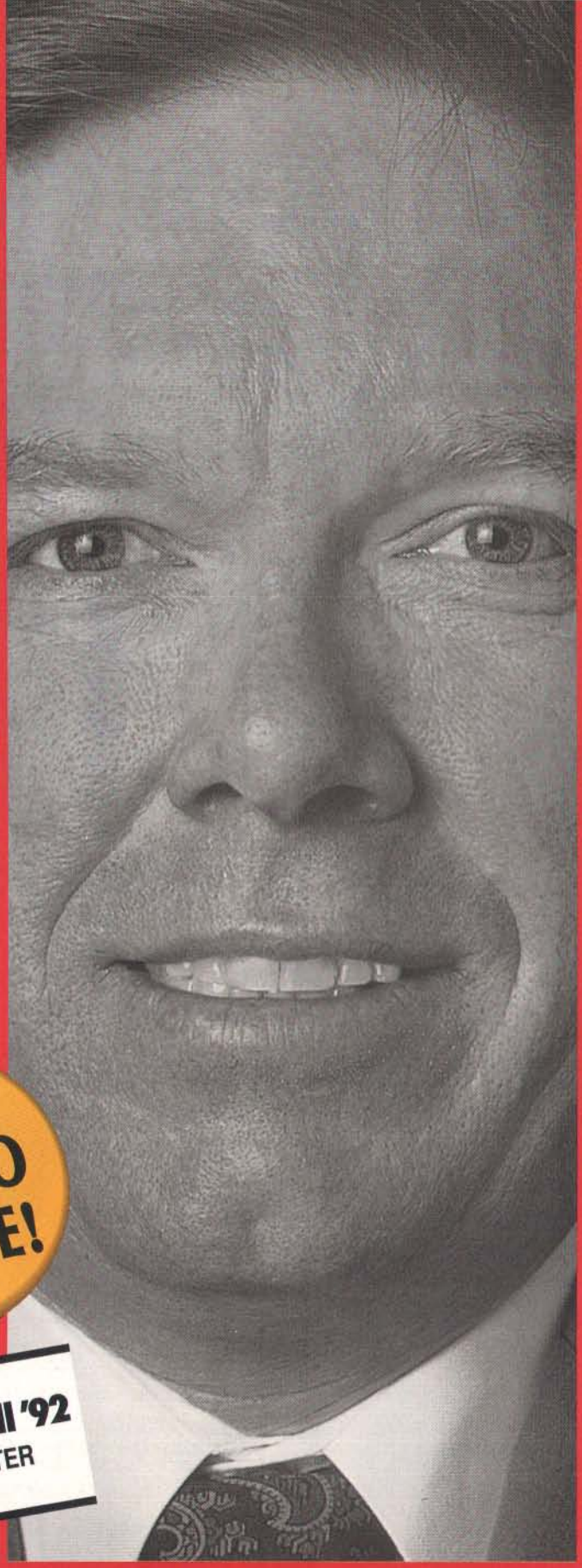
COMPEX®

Out-connecting the rest

© 1992 Compex, Inc. Compex is a registered trademark of Compex, Inc. T-NET is a trademark of Compex, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights acknowledged.

Circle 407 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 408).

When it came to Dunkin' Donuts' Field System, MIS Director Dave Bennett went CODE - FREE.



SAY NO TO CODE!

SEE US AT COMDEX/Fall '92
SANDS EXPO CENTER
BOOTH 3242

Byte 12.92

Dave joined the ranks of MIS professionals who have kicked code and boosted their productivity with Magic. A quantum leap beyond 4GL, Magic lets you develop applications by logically describing their functionality in a table-driven prototyping environment. This unique code-free, object-oriented methodology slashes your development and maintenance time by up to 90%!

Say YES to Magic Productivity

But don't let its programming speed fool you. Magic delivers superior programming power - excelling in the building of sophisticated database applications with advanced multi-user, multi-line and multi-window functionality. Transparent portability between all Magic-supported platforms, interoperability and client/server architecture make Magic the ideal strategic tool for open environment computing*.

To find out how you can join over 100,000 code-free Magic users, contac any of the numbers listed below. Your productivity depends on it.

* DOS, LANs, UNIX, VAX/VMS, OS/2, and CTOS/BTOS are all supported along with MS - Windows deployment.
Dunkin' Donuts is a registered trademark.

MAGIC
Magic Software Enterprise
PRODUCTIVITY BEYOND 4G

MSE - U.S. Tel: (714) 250-1718, Fax: (714) 250-7404 • MSE - U.K. Tel: (44-81) 902-8998, Fax: (44-81) 903-1465 • MSE - International H.Q. Tel: (972-3) 751-1914, Fax: (972-3) 751-19

Australia	Austria	France	Germany	Hungary	Netherlands	Spain	Switzerland
Tel: (3) 412-3593,	Tel: (222) 535-9860,	Tel: (1) 4204-2118,	Tel: (06131) 995000,	Tel: (1) 165-3325,	Tel: (10) 434-3262,	Tel: (1) 442-1244,	Tel: (22) 731-11
Fax: (3) 416-2985	Fax: (222) 535-9861	Fax: (1) 4772-9183	Fax: (06131) 995024	Fax: (1) 165-3325	Fax: (10) 460-0805	Fax: (1) 441-6856	Fax: (22) 738-11

Circle 425 on Inquiry Card.

ANDY REDFERN

COMING IN FROM THE COLD

JERUSALEM—The religious persuasion of a software developer is usually irrelevant in the marketing of a product in Europe or the U.S. But in the Middle East, careful consideration of the cultural image you present is crucial. Computers, politics, and religion may be oceans apart in some places, but here politics and religion often influence decisions before anything else. That, however, may be slowly changing.

As an example of how religion may influence computers, consider Iran, perhaps the most sensitive of all Middle Eastern countries. An Apple dealer in Iran was forced to modify the familiar Apple logo to a whole green apple: There was a fear that the traditional Apple logo with the bite missing was an unfortunate reminder of the story of Adam and Eve bringing sin into the world through the tree of knowledge.

Many Israelis take a more pragmatic and even lighthearted view of computers, politics, and religion. As we drove from Jerusalem Airport to Jerusalem, Ben Gruber, the director of the local Apple Center, laughed as he explained that the same journey on the Sabbath was doubly dangerous. "You get stoned by the Palestinians as you cross the Intifada, and by the religious Jews as you drive through Jerusalem."

The Israelis have become sensitized to the concerns of the countries around them. Of course, they have to be. The indigenous Israeli computer market is small—after all, the Israeli population is just 4 million—and software developers need to look to overseas markets to make the development cost effective.

One of the best markets is right next door in the various Arab countries. Hebrew and Arabic share some common features (e.g., reading from right to left). Thus, creating an Arabic version of a Hebrew product is a relatively simple task.

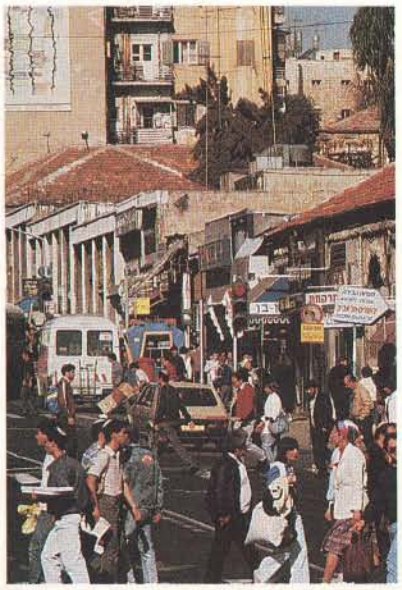
But selling software with an Israeli address in an Arab nation would be ill-advised even for the most progressive of companies. They therefore must practice sleight of hand. One Israeli company (which asked to remain nameless for obvious reasons) develops one of the leading pieces of Arabic software, but it uses an overseas office to supply the software.

Many overseas companies are more direct in their dealings with Israel and eager to invest in its technology. The investment is obvious when you realize that Motorola is the fifth biggest electronics company in Israel and Intel comes in a creditable ninth.

But surprisingly, until recently, one of the world's leading high-tech nations was missing from Israel. Japan's dependence on Arab oil had forced it to toe the Arab League's Israeli boycott. However, Noam Eshkol of the Israeli Export Institute believes that, since the Gulf War, the Japanese are finally coming. "In the last year, we have seen a dramatic increase in the numbers of Japanese companies arriving in Israel," he says. And they're not here to sell—they're here to buy Israeli high-tech skills.

Combining high-tech skill with marketing sleight of hand creates a perfect breeding ground for high-tech trickery. Illegal software copying in Israel is rife. At least four of the world's computer viruses and some of the world's more infamous hackers have emerged from Israeli universities.

As Middle East tensions wane, Israel can sell its high-tech wares more openly



Yanki Margalit believes that this places Israeli virus- and copy-protection software at the technological forefront. His company, Aladdin Knowledge Systems, has produced more than 350,000 dongles in seven years and claims that almost 80 percent of the software sold in Israel is protected. His eyes light up as he fingers one of his dongles and explains the ingenuity that is required in beating the software thieves: "We always have to innovate to beat the hacker, especially in this country." His techniques include modifying interrupts and creating write-only code, and even self-modifying code, just to beat the ingenious pirate.

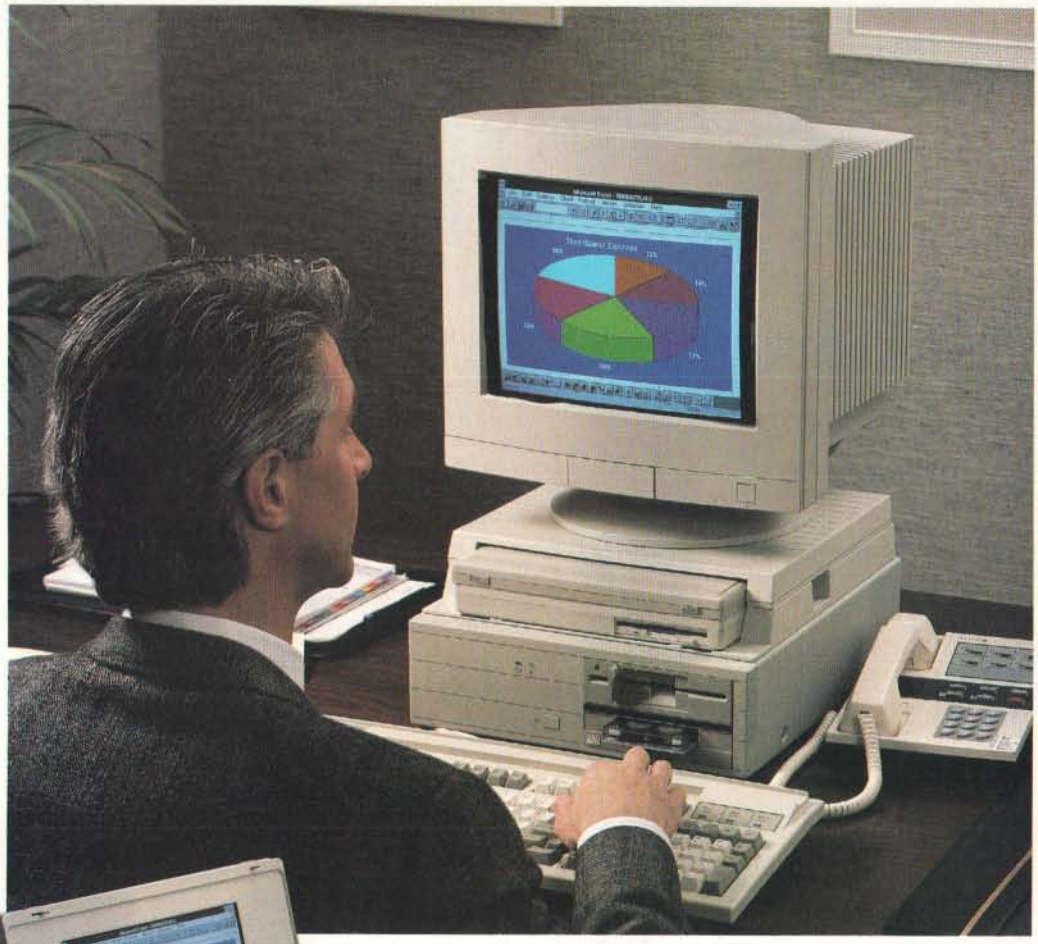
A new hope appears to be dawning in Israel. The slowly emerging peace is bringing economic dividends to Israel, especially to its high-tech industry.

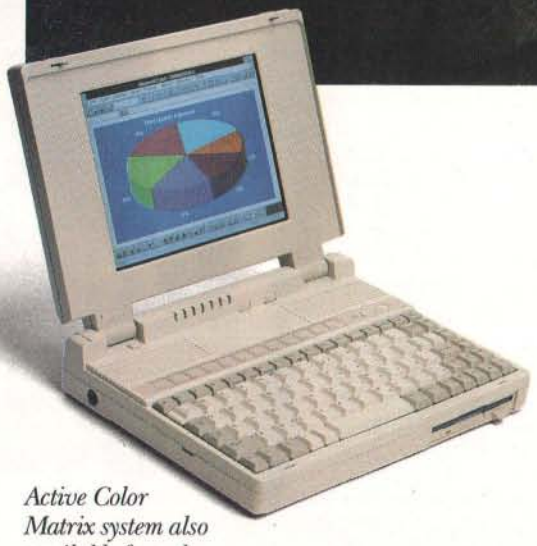
Although it is still perhaps far off, someday it may be possible for a computer product to be judged not by its country of origin, but solely by the ingenuity of its design and the quality of its implementation. Maybe that day will come sooner than we think. ■

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "aredfern."

PHOTOGRAPHY: ROHAN / TONY STONE WORLDWIDE © 1992

Single System.





Active Color Matrix system also available for only $3799 Features 512 colors, plenty of contrast and superior video response.

Now you can make your computing investment work twice as hard with the Northgate® ZXPortable.™

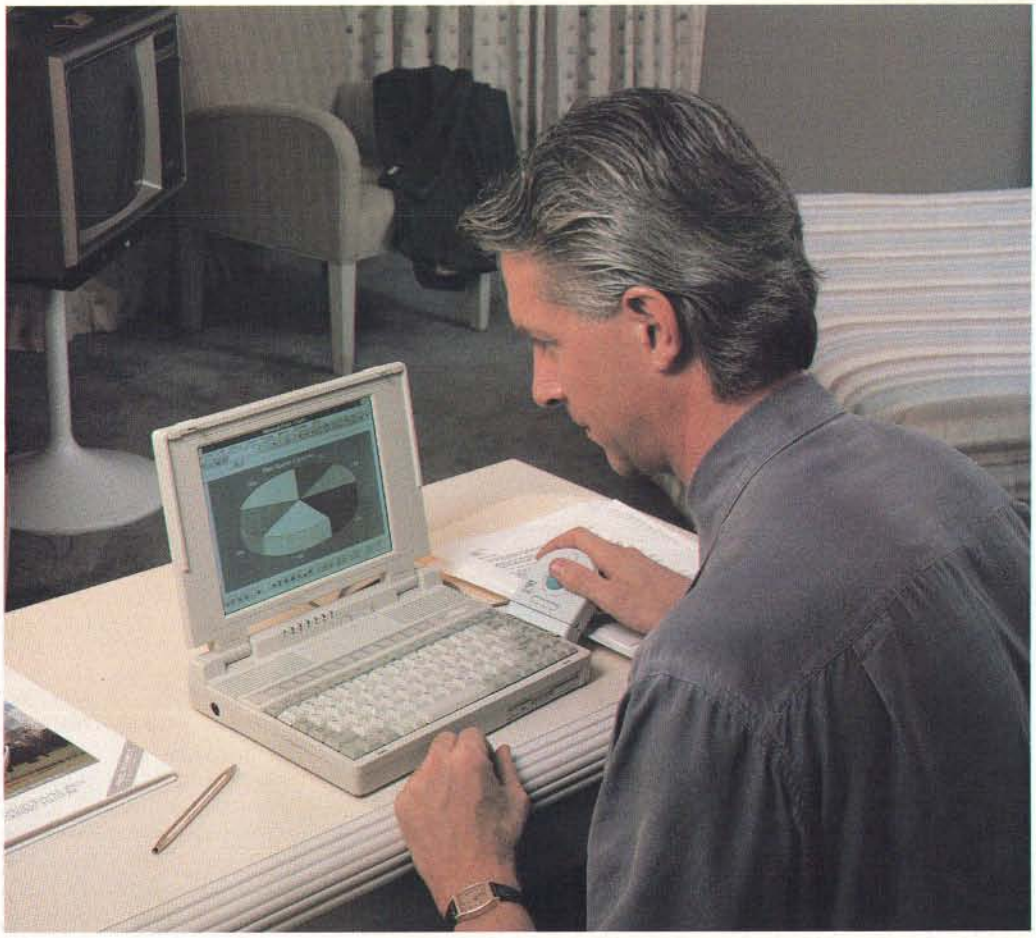
At first glance, this powerful solution looks like a desktop computer. And it is ...complete with 486SX™/25 power and performance. But take a closer look. The heart of this system is actually an 8.5″x 11″ notebook computer.

This insightful "two-in-one" engineering is ideal for corporate settings. The 486SX/25 power speeds you through the most demanding applications.

You get exceptional connectivity as well, letting you take full advantage of your existing network.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or

Double Duty.



When business takes you out of town, simply slide the ZXPortable out of the docking station and take it with you. The quick, 120MB hard drive gives you excellent storage capabilities – even for Windows,™ OS/2® and other complex operating systems.

Select our popular $1999 monochrome system, or our Active Color Matrix model priced at an incredibly-low $3799. Either way, you'll enjoy sharp, 640x480 video and Advanced Power Management benefits. Docking station prices begin at just $599 including 5.25" floppy drive.

Call now and we'll explain all the other advanced features and service and support policies that made Northgate a leader.

Call For More Information
800-345-0178

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-858-0870

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PSO1

Major Credit Cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

intel inside™

"Solutions For Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388 PIR8. All systems shipped with DiagSoft,™ QA Plus™ software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

New Macs for the Desktop and Road

TOM THOMPSON

Apple rolls out inexpensive desktop systems, beefed-up notebooks, and its first notebook/docking station

To stay ahead of the pack in the highly competitive personal computer market, Apple is updating its computers and introducing new ones as rapidly as possible. Apple is beefing up the aging Mac II line with two new members: the Mac IIvi and IIvx. The notebook line is gaining the PowerBook 160 and 180. Finally, two other Macs, the PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, are fresh on the scene. *Duo* comes from their dual personalities. Alone, they act as 4½-pound notebooks. When parked in a unique docking station, however, they function as desktop computers. These six new Macs come with System 7.1, a significant revision of System 7.0 that supports the new computers and manages 2-byte foreign-language typefaces.

New Members of the Mac II Family

The Mac IIvi (available only overseas) and IIvx share a IIci-style chassis, a 68030 CPU, a SIMM socket for ROM upgrades, three NuBus slots, the usual I/O ports, and built-in video. The Mac IIvi operates at 16 MHz, and it has a socket for an FPU. The IIvx's CPU and 68882 FPU are clocked at 31.3344 MHz, and the unit has a 32-KB on-board cache of 25-nanosecond SRAM (static RAM). (See the table for further feature information.)

If you ignore the new systems' different processor speeds, much of this hardware seems like a 25-MHz Mac IIci, but there are differences. These new Macs have a metal housing that can support the weight of a 16-inch monitor. They also have a larger power supply (112 watts) to run half-height 5¼-inch SCSI peripherals (e.g., a CD-ROM drive) that might occupy the big bay at the machine's front. An internal bay accommodates smaller 3½-inch SCSI peripherals.

The main logic board has 4 MB of RAM, and you can expand memory up to 68 MB. The ROMs are 1 MB. The IIci's PDS (Processor Direct Slot) cache slot has become an accelerator slot in these computers. It's missing the cache-control lines found in the IIci's PDS slot, but all the processor bus signals are there, so you can plug the accelerator board into it.

The circuitry in the IIvi's and IIvx's built-in video recognizes 12- to 14-inch monitors and is capable of supporting 16-bit-deep displays when you upgrade video memory. The video screen's frame buffer occupies dual-ported VRAM (video RAM) rather than residing in main memory.

Sound capabilities on the IIvi and IIvx are provided by a modified Mac LC ASIC (application-specific IC), rather than the Apple Sound Chip found in the IIci. The ASIC handles sound input and output, and the sound circuitry musters a respectable 7.1-kHz range at a 22-kHz sample rate. Finally, like the video frame buffer, the sound buffers live in VRAM, an arrangement that eliminates a performance hit when sounds are played.

Next-Generation PowerBooks

The PowerBook 160 and 180 both use the proven PowerBook 140/170 design, which

The Mac IIvx, IIvi, and the Duo Dock (inset).

consists of a clamshell housing with a 68030 CPU, a built-in trackball, an army of I/O connectors, and a SuperDrive floppy drive. The usual microphone jack for sound input is present, and there's also a built-in microphone near the hinge that fastens the LCD screen to the computer.

As do their predecessors, the PowerBook 160 and 180 weigh 6.8 pounds. Apple equipped each with 4 MB of PSRAM (pseudostatic RAM). The PowerBook 160 has a 25-MHz 68030 CPU and no FPU; it uses 80-ns PSRAM. The 180 has a 33-MHz 68030 CPU and a 68882 FPU; it uses 70-ns PSRAM. For sound generation, they use the Enhanced Apple Digital Sound Chip, which provides an 11-kHz frequency range.

Memory on the new PowerBooks is expandable to 14 MB, up from the 8-MB limit imposed by the previous design. If you simply can't fit your files on an 80-MB SCSI hard drive, a 120-MB version is available. The 10-inch-diagonal backlit LCD screens, engineered to be brighter with more contrast, support 16 levels of gray. The PowerBook 160 uses a supertwist LCD screen, and the 180 uses an active-matrix LCD screen. If you take your presentations on the road, a built-in video port at the rear of the computer drives 12- to 16-inch color monitors.

The PowerBook system software boasts some improvements as well. You can set the backlight to automatically switch off when the PowerBook sits idle for a certain time interval, extending battery life. The neatest system software feature isn't new, however, coming from the low-end PowerBook 100: A Control Panel lets you assign the SCSI ID of the PowerBook's main logic board. With the proper SCSI cable, this lets you mount the PowerBook 160 or 180's hard drive as a volume on your desktop Mac to easily move massive amounts of data between your desktop computer and the PowerBook.

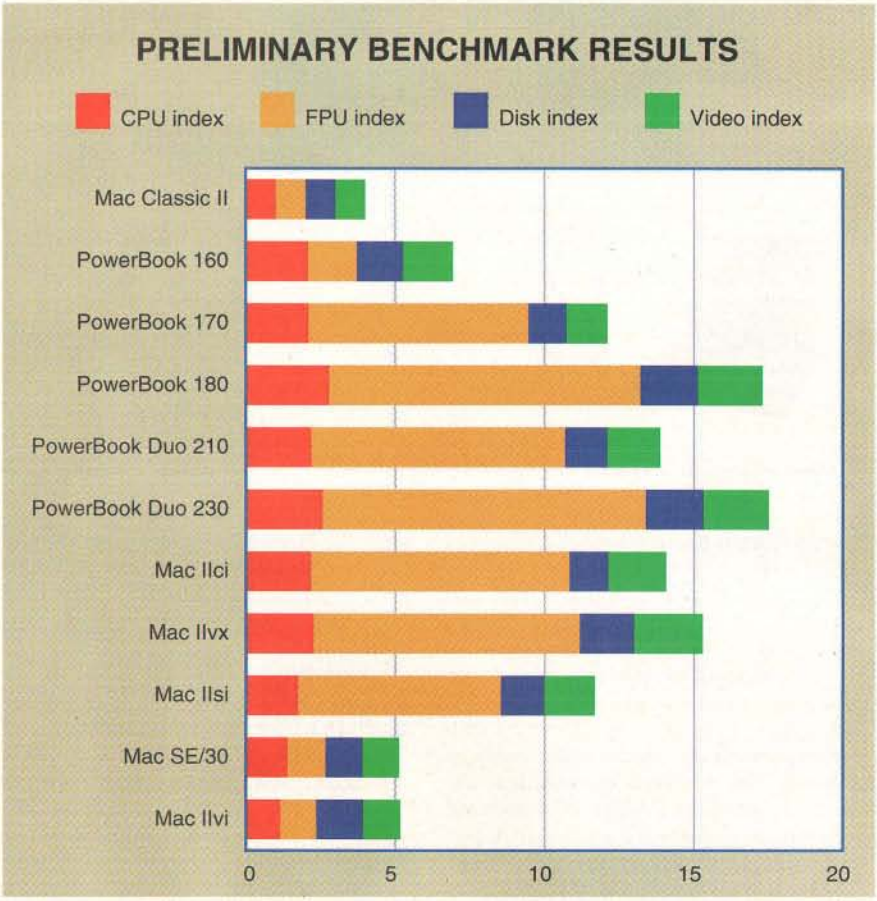
Is It a Notebook or a Desktop?

Although it's nice to talk about exchanging files between an office Mac and a PowerBook to let you work on the road, the reality is that some of us can't afford two computers. Apple's answer for this is a new line of computers: the PowerBook Duos. These powerful yet lightweight notebook computers are designed to operate either stand-alone or inside a docking station called the Duo Dock. The Duo Dock provides ample expandability and resources, while the PowerBook Duos pack enough horsepower to function as desktop computers.

The PowerBook Duo line comes in two versions: the PowerBook Duo 210, with a 25-MHz 68030 CPU, and the Duo 230, with a 33-MHz 68030 CPU. The Duos are small, dark slabs just 1.4 inches thick and weighing only 4.2 pounds each. Apple achieved the low weight by using a magnesium frame that provides structural strength and acts as a heat sink. A smaller, recessed trackball helps achieve the computer's low profile. Nickel-metal-hydride batteries provide sufficient power and should last 4 to 4½ hours.

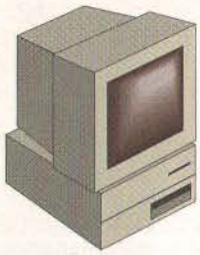
Both computers use a 9-inch-diagonal supertwist LCD screen that supports 16 levels of gray. Standard memory is 4 MB of DRAM (80 ns for the 210, 70 ns for the 230) located on the main logic board, expandable to 24 MB via a memory board plugged into a RAM-expansion connector. To add RAM, you remove the keyboard, plug the memory board into the RAM connector underneath, and replace the keyboard. There's also a modem connector for an optional internal fax modem board. Like the PowerBook 160 and 180, the Duo carries a built-in microphone on the case near the hinge.

The Duos' main logic board is packed with the 68030 CPU, 1 MB of ROM, an SRAM that stores power management code, DRAM, and custom ASICs. The main system-controller ASIC manages most I/O, the sound system, and timing. A microcontroller handles much of the power-saving operation, and a Combo chip provides SCSI and serial I/O. The



Relative subsystem performance of the new Macs. For all tests, a Classic II = 1. Higher numbers indicate better performance. The Mac IIci didn't have a cache board, and the IIsi had an FPU. Existing Macs ran System 7.0.1, while the new Macs ran beta System 7.1 software. The Duos were docked and had access to an FPU.

THE NEW MACINTOSHES BY FAMILY

	Model	Processor	Standard RAM	Maximum RAM	Slots	Ports	Dimensions (inches); weight (lb.)
	**Mac IIvi**	16-MHz 68030	4 MB	68 MB	3 NuBus	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, video	6 × 13 × 16.5; 25
	Mac IIvx	32-MHz 68030	4 MB	68 MB	3 NuBus	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, video	6 × 13 × 16.5; 25
	PowerBook 160	25-MHz 68030	4 MB	14 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, built-in mike, sound output, video	2.25 × 11.25 × 9.25; 6.8
	PowerBook 180	33-MHz 68030	4 MB	14 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, built-in mike, sound output, video	2.25 × 11.25 × 9.25; 6.8
	PowerBook Duo 210	25-MHz 68030	4 MB	24 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 RJ-11, 1 RS-422 serial, built-in mike, docking connector	1.4 × 10.8 × 8.5; 4.2
	PowerBook Duo 230	33-MHz 68030	4 MB	24 MB	Memory, fax modem	1 RJ-11, 1 RS-422 serial, built-in mike, docking connector	1.4 × 10.8 × 8.5; 4.2

* Prices were tentative at press time.

sound system has a frequency response of 7.1 kHz.

It's important to note, however, that there's no 68882 FPU or built-in floppy drive, and while the I/O subsystems are present, many of the ports and their interface chips are absent. These lines and CPU bus signals get routed to a covered 152-pin expansion connector at the computer's rear. The connector communicates to the docking station. Besides this connector, the only other ports are a LocalTalk port and an RJ-11 socket for a modem board. The bulk of the fax modem board's functions are implemented in software. This provides design flexibility for adding features, but it also burdens the CPU when sending a fax or data file.

The Duo Dock docking station provides what the PowerBook Duos lack. Outside, it resembles a Mac IIsi, but in front is a flat opening into which you insert the PowerBook Duo. At the rear are all those missing I/O connectors: ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), two serial, SCSI (it uses the funky PowerBook HDI-30 connector), sound I/O, RJ-11 modem passthrough, and DB-15 video. A SuperDrive floppy drive is located on the right side. Inside, the Duo Dock has a 75-W power supply, an FPU socket, and built-in video support for 12- to 16-inch monitors. You can expand VRAM to provide 16-bit color on 13-inch and VGA monitors.

The station also has two NuBus slots and room for an internal 3½-inch SCSI hard drive. The housing is reinforced with steel beams to support large monitors. Inside the Duo Dock, the expansion connector passes I/O and processor bus signals to the docking station's hardware and the I/O ports in back. The Duo Dock charges the PowerBook Duo's battery as necessary.

Putting the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock is as easy as placing a videotape into a VCR. First, you move the expansion connector's hood and slip the PowerBook into the docking station. As the Duo slides into the Duo Dock, it blocks an optical sensor. Two hooks come forward, grab onto holes beside the expansion connector, and haul the computer inward the last 5 millimeters. This pulls the expansion connector onto a plug inside the Duo Dock. A motorized, damped ejection mechanism gently pushes the computer

Configuration and price*
4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $2600 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2900 5 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive, plus CD-ROM: $3400
4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2949 4 MB RAM/230-MB hard drive: $3319 5 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive, plus CD-ROM: $3219
4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $2429 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2789 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: $3149
4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $3869 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: $4229
4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2249
4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2609 4 MB RAM/120-MB hard drive: $2969

partially out of the dock when you want to remove the computer. A security key can lock the Duo Dock so the computer can't be removed.

You have two options if you need more than a LocalTalk connection or phone line while you're on the road. A PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter provides an HDI-20 floppy drive port and an ADB port. This lets you use either a portable SuperDrive (the same one used by the PowerBook 100) or a low-power mouse with the computer.

Your other option is to get a Mac Duo MiniDock made for Apple by SuperMac Technology. It provides all the I/O ports (i.e., ADB, two serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound I/O, and external video) and the floppy drive port. With it, your Duo practically becomes a PowerBook 160 or 180, but it still weighs less than 6 pounds, since the MiniDock weighs about a pound. Both the Duo Dock and MiniDock have configuration ROMs that describe their devices and supply driver code to the Mac OS, much as the configuration ROM on a NuBus board does. You can attach the MiniDock or Floppy Adapter and start using the devices without rebooting. The Mac Duos also have the screen-dimming and external SCSI drive features of the PowerBooks.

The Duo design has some nice touches. When you close the Duo's display, the latch sends a signal that tells the computer to go into sleep mode. If you put a sleeping Duo into the Duo Dock, a pin on the expansion connector informs the Power Manager to put up an alert dialog box telling you to run Shutdown. At the same time, the Duo Dock ejects the computer. This lets you safely dock the computer with the power off; it also makes the PowerBook Duo scan the Duo Dock's hardware and reestablish any network connections when you dock it. This same pin also informs the Duo that a MiniDock or other expansion adapter is connected to the computer.

Observations

The Mac IIvi and IIvx are welcome members to the Mac II clan. They provide new features, such as the improved built-in video with a CD-ROM drive, at a reasonable cost. In the BYTE benchmarks (see the figure), the prototype IIvi system I looked at posted about the same speed as a Mac SE/30. However, the low-level BYTE benchmarks indicate that the IIvx, which barely edged ahead of a 25-MHz IIci without a cache board, isn't as fast as its CPU clock speed might indicate.

Why is this? The explanation from Apple is that while the CPU and FPU are clocked at 32 MHz, the IIvx's main bus operates at 16 MHz, allowing the use of plentiful 80-ns RAM. Unfortunately, this also means the processor waits for memory reads and writes to complete, which degrades performance.

The PowerBook 160's and 180's screens are a marvel to behold: crisp and bright. They make the PowerBook 170's active-matrix screen look drab by comparison. The benchmark results indicate that the 33-MHz PowerBook 180 should be a powerful midrange computer. It easily fills the yawning performance gap between the 25-MHz Mac IIci and the 40-MHz Mac IIfx—something I had hoped the IIvx would do. With the built-in video port, I expect to see a lot of office desks populated with a PowerBook and a color monitor.

The PowerBook Duos are perhaps the ultimate in powerful yet lightweight Mac computing. They're 2.6 pounds lighter than the PowerBooks, but as the benchmarks show, the Duo 210 and 230 deliver the same processing punch as their PowerBook counterparts. Their weak areas are the lack of an FPU and no built-in floppy drive. This limits you only on the road, however, since the machines have access to both when parked in the Duo Dock.

The Duo Dock is perhaps the best implementation of a docking station I've yet seen. There are no cables to move, and a lot of thought has gone into making the computer's parking and removal effortless and foolproof.

The big question for potential notebook owners is whether to buy a PowerBook or a PowerBook Duo. If you need to crunch numbers or want a self-contained Mac with a floppy drive and all the I/O ports, a PowerBook is the way to go. If you're a fanatic about weight, the PowerBook Duos deliver the same performance in a lighter package. If you need a floppy drive or some I/O connections, you can use a Duo MiniDock with the computer, and the combined system still weighs less than a PowerBook 160 or 180 by over a pound. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can contact him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

THE FACTS

Mac IIvi, Mac IIvx, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 180, PowerBook Duo 210, PowerBook Duo 230

Options:
Mac Duo Dock, $1079; Mac Duo MiniDock, $589; PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter, $135

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 776-2333
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

As they say, it's all in the genes. Introducing the ThinkPad™ from IBM. The slickest, sleekest little number that ever crunched one. A mere seven-and-a-half pounds of brains and beauty that begs you to take it anywhere. And once you own one, that's exactly what you'll do.

All this in only 11.7"

Introducing

ThinkPad

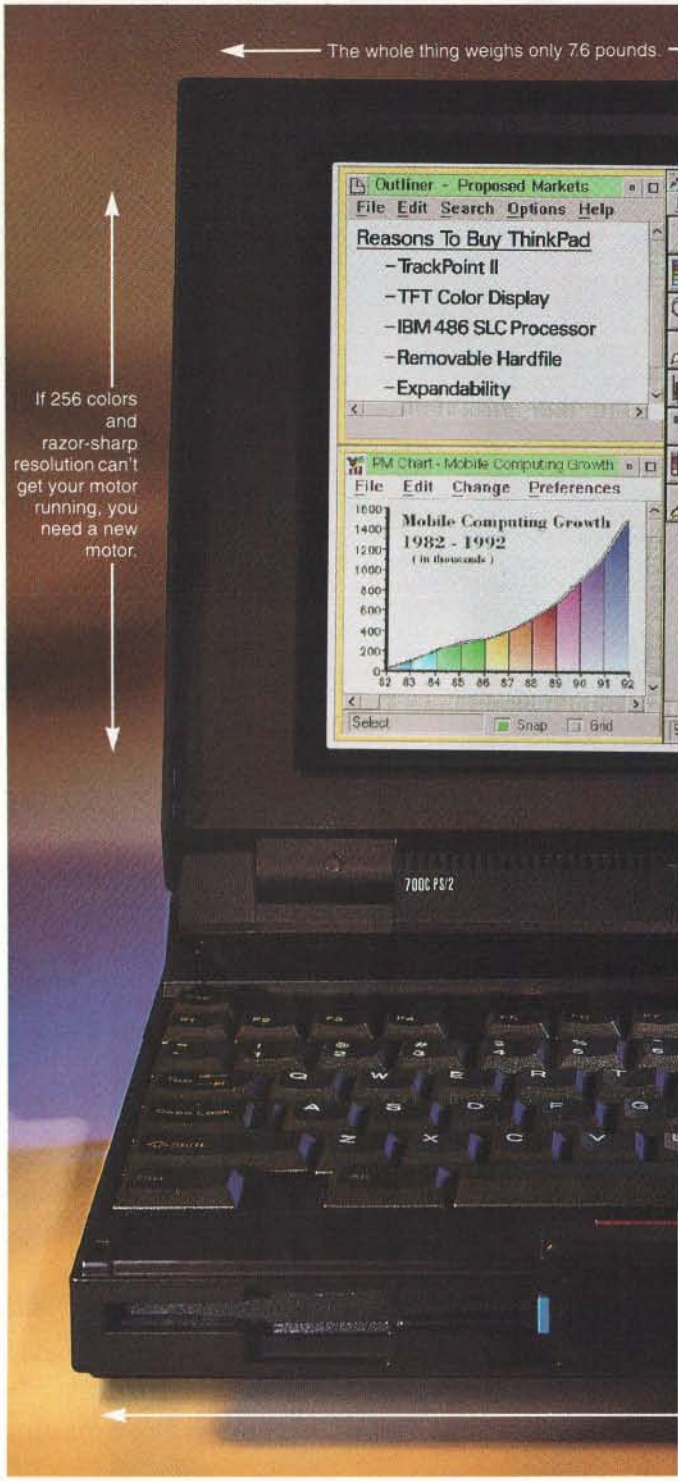
The top-of-the-line ThinkPad 700C sports a screaming 486 SLC™ 25 MHz processor. But it's built for comfort too. There's a surprisingly roomy interior, with a full-size, ergonomically designed keyboard. And a screen that literally bends over backwards.

Strategically placed on the keyboard is a little red spot called the TrackPoint II.™ It does what a mouse would do with a few million more years of evolution. Nothing dangles; it's part of the soul of the machine. You can operate it with one fingertip. And it lets you think on any terrain, even one without any flat surfaces.

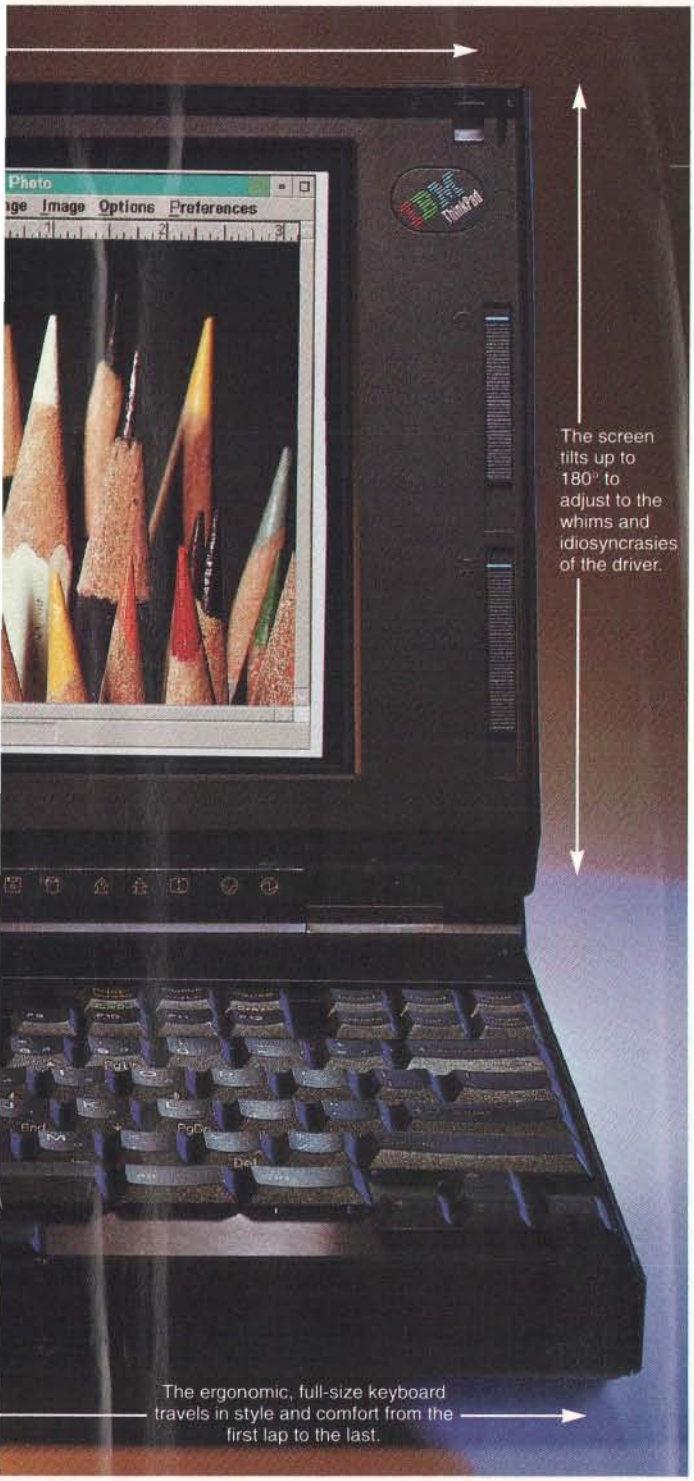
The ThinkPad's screen is a thing of almost aching beauty. Its 640 × 480 VGA resolution is sharper than that of many desktop computers. It displays 256 colors. And it's the biggest screen on any notebook. So it's very easy on the eyes.

The ThinkPad comes standard with things some other notebooks don't even offer as options. Like 4MB

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP. Dealer prices may vary. †Warranty information available from the Personal Systems HelpCenter or an IBM authorized dealer. 700T warranty is available in USA and Canada only. ††In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, HelpWare, HelpCenter, SLC and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered trademark of Prodigy Services Company. © 1992 IBM Corp.



Its mother was
Its father wa



of memory upgradable to 16MB. 120MB of hard disk space. Pre-installed DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY.® You can soup it up with a turbo-charged 486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor—just one of the upgrade products IBM offers. And the hard disk is removable, so it's easy to upgrade and share your ThinkPad, not to mention the great security and virtually unlimited storage.

The world's smallest stick shift.

ThinkPad blows the doors off its competition in an even more surprising arena. Price. Any ThinkPad in the line will give you more for your money—and for your psyche—than any other notebook.

If you have questions along the way, ThinkPad Models 700C and 700 are supported by HelpWare,™ an invaluable service package that includes a three-year international warranty.†

ThinkPad	Model 700C	Model 700
Processor	486 SLC/25 MHz	486 SLC/25 MHz
Display	10.4" Active Matrix 256-Color Screen	9.5" Monochrome Display 64 Grayscale Screen
Battery Life*	2–4 Hours	3.8–7.5 Hours
Weight	7.6 Lbs. with Battery	6.5 Lbs. with Battery
Warranty	3 Years (International)	3 Years (International)
Price**	$4,350	$2,750

For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at 1 800 772-2227.††

Then just park one in your lap and see what happens.

IBM®

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

a mainframe.
s a Maserati.

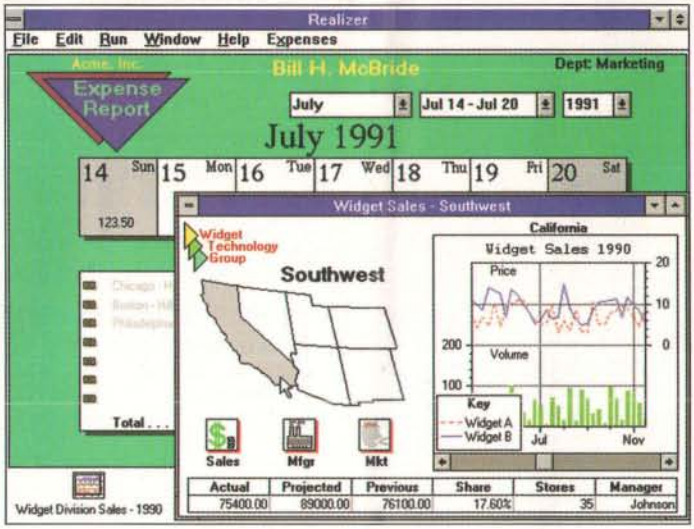
CA-REALIZER—Now For A Limited Time Only $99.

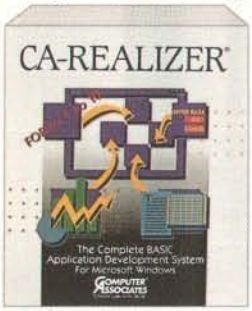
Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.

Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.





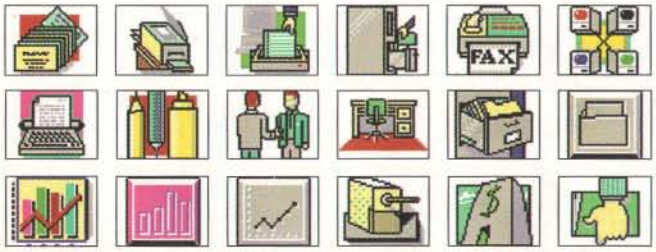
Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features."

And at $99, they can't match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

	REALIZER	Visual BASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✔	✔
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✔	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✔	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✔	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✔	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✔	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✔	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✔	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✔	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✔	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✔	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✔	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✔	✔
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✔	
Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✔	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✔	✔
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✔	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✔	



Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.
CA-REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. *PC Computing* quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft's Windows Database

JON UDELL

SQL and ISAM data meet Visual Basic in Access, Microsoft's powerful new database tool

Microsoft's long-rumored Windows database has finally arrived, and it's been worth the wait. In brief, Microsoft Access is a marriage of SQL (Structured Query Language) and Visual Basic, and it's a happy union.

The Access development environment is a tour de force of user-interface design. MDI (Multiple Document Interface) child windows contain multiple active tables, forms, and reports. The object editors and subeditors manage hundreds of properties cleanly, offering drop-down lists of valid options wherever possible. You can hop instantly between design and execution modes using toolbar buttons. Drag-and-drop opportunities are pervasive. And intelligent assistants help you create standard forms and reports, specify visual motifs (e.g., chiseled or embossed), and populate them with database fields.

In Access, you can program on two levels: macros or an embedded language called Access Basic, which extends Visual Basic in several ways. Access Basic's new data types include tables, queries, forms, and fields. It also adds some handy features not in the current version of Visual Basic: variant data types that convert between strings and numbers as needed, group property assignment for multiple selected objects, and listboxes that you can populate by means of user-defined callback functions.

Because macros and Access Basic functions can call each other, there are always several approaches to any programming problem, which is a good thing. However, I found that the two languages can differ subtly in how they interact with data and user-interface objects. Understanding the best uses of each will take time, although it's clearly a key to proficiency with Access.

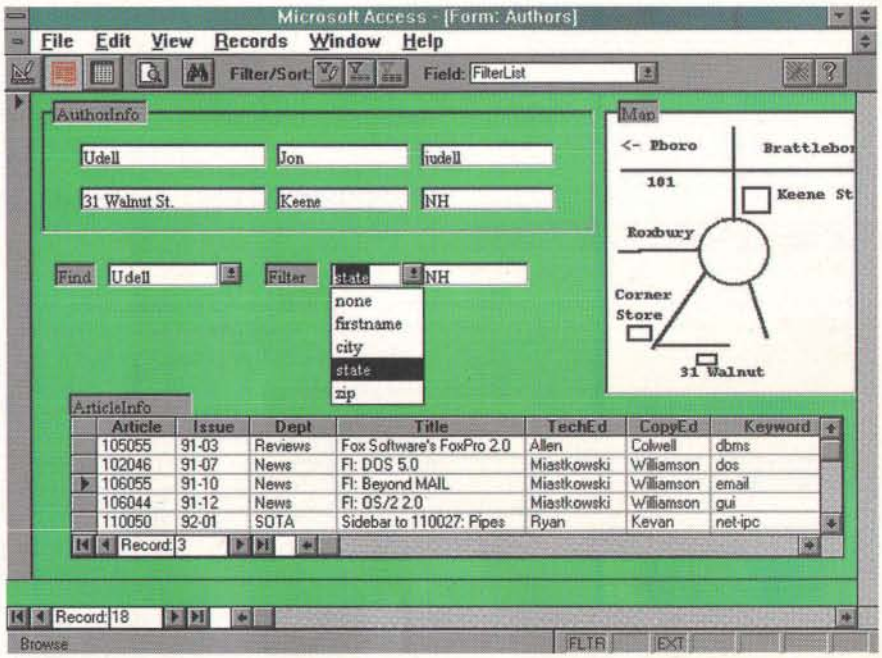
SQL Without Programming

Although it speaks a SQL dialect natively, you'll have to go out of your way to find a SELECT or UPDATE statement. Access wraps a rich set of table, query, form, and report objects around its SQL. Using these alone—without any programming—you can cover a lot of ground.

Consider my test application (see the screen). It relates a parent table of authors to a child table of articles through an intermediate table that handles the many-to-many relationship of authors to articles. Access can enforce referential integrity, and I exploited that feature to ensure that the intermediate table would reject entries containing authors or articles not present in their respective primary tables. The author table includes a whimsical map field with an active OLE link to a Paintbrush bit map. Both tables feature VCR-style controls. They are fully editable and lock automatically in multiuser mode. The find drop-down listbox presents a picklist of authors, and the filter drop-down listbox offers a list of fields available for filtering. All this took zero lines of code.

Like most SQL databases, Access maintains a single disk file per database, storing multiple tables within that file. It's not a database server, however. In a multiuser situation, each Access client must fetch records from shared storage and process them locally.

continued



Little or no programming yields impressive results, thanks to the rich set of objects available to the Access developer.

With the Open Database Connectivity driver, though, you can connect Access to remote SQL servers. The beta version of Access I tested came with the generic Windows ODBC driver and an ODBC setup script for Microsoft's SQL Server. Installing the Windows driver makes Access (or any ODBC-aware Windows application) a potential client of SQL Server (or any ODBC-aware SQL data source). Running the SQL Server script adds the necessary stored procedures on the server side and drives the golden spike.

Access can attach and work with Paradox, dBase, and Btrieve files. (FoxPro support is in the works, but it won't be available when Access ships.) Access includes engines that understand Paradox, dBase, and Btrieve engines, and it will maintain foreign indexes in place. That means that Access and, say, Paradox can enjoy live multiuser access to shared files. Access's update capability will also be a great enhancement to products such as Btrieve and FoxPro.

Although it lacks FoxPro's blazing speed when querying single tables, Access holds its own, and it really cranks through multitable queries. Queries continue to run in the background even as you're editing the first screenful of data—a real productivity boon. Access is simply a tremendous piece of work. Multiuser relational database programming for Windows remains a daunting task, but I can't think of a better tool for the job.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

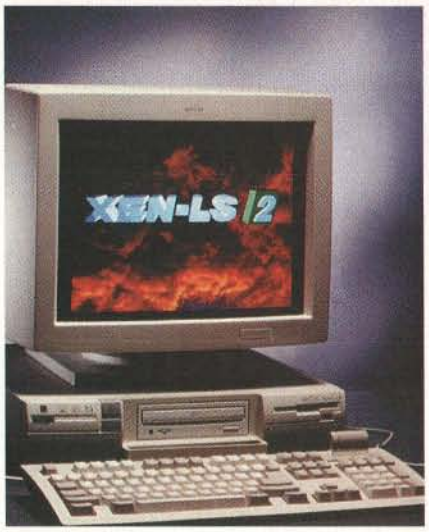
THE FACTS

Microsoft Access
$695

System requirements:
A 386 or higher with DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher, 4 MB of RAM, and 10 MB of available hard drive space.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98502
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Apricot XEN-LS II Adds Multimedia Value



GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND—According to an old English saying, nothing is a bargain if you didn't need it in the first place. In these times of acute recession, multimedia has been hyped mercilessly as the future of computing, giving suppliers something to do with available computing power. This is the approach that Apricot Computers seems to have taken with its **Apricot XEN-LS II**, a multimedia station that brims with added value—value, that is, if you need it.

The XEN-LS II is designed like a PC buyer's Christmas stocking. It's packed full of everything you could possibly want: Apricot's proprietary LOC Technology security features, plug-and-play networking, professional audio (it's equipped with a CD-ROM drive, stereo speakers, and a software mixing desk), and large amounts of memory and storage space. The question, however, is, will people buy a system with so many extra features when their value remains unproven?

The XEN-LS II we looked at was a 66-MHz 486DX2-based machine with 16 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard drive, and a high-resolution Super VGA 17-inch color monitor. The system unit is a wide, low-slung charcoal gray box. On either side sit speakers (with volume control). Floppy drives are fitted snugly above the speakers. In the center of the plastic facade is a drawer that protects the optional CD-ROM drive.

The professional audio capabilities qualify the XEN-LS II as MPC compliant—that is, in line with the specifications laid down by a group of manufacturers, led by Microsoft, that make up the MPC consortium. Apricot has been more realistic than the group about the power requirements of the base system. The XEN starts with a 486SX/25, rather than the MPC-standard minimum of a 16-MHz 386SX.

The configuration we tested costs £3825 in the U.K. Given that the average price of other reputable 66-MHz 486DX2 machines has fallen to around £2000, this is a steep price for the added hardware and software. Value aside, this system is impressive. It accepts sound input from five sources: external microphone or system, the MIDI interface, audio signals from PC applications, and the internal CD player and FM synthesizer. It allows playback of separate sound streams, too: Add a sultry voice-over to background music, for example. The system software includes Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups, so if you have another machine, an Ethernet cable is all you need to build a network.

The networking features are based on an Intel 596 Ethernet coprocessor. In conjunction with Apricot's local-bus technology, it speeds performance by intelligently routing network I/O tasks away from the main processor. Apricot is one of the first vendors to build the Intel Ethernet coprocessor onto the motherboard.

Multimedia will no doubt come into its own when companies, particularly within Europe, are confident enough to invest in hardware and software development. But the average computer buyer is still going to check every item on the features list to see whether it's necessary and whether he or she can buy it for less elsewhere. The XEN-LS II is a great machine, but it may offer more than most users need.

—Louise Cole and Andy Redfern

THE FACTS

Apricot XEN-LS II
with a 486DX2/66, 16 MB of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, a 200-MB hard drive, and a 17-inch color Super VGA monitor: about $6500 (£3825)

Apricot Computers
3500 Parkside
Birmingham Business Park
Birmingham B37 7YS
U.K.
+44 21 7177171
fax: +44 21 7177799
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

The Sound Choice In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf,® a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows,™ an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!,™ Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. SB PC Multimedia PC

Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.
All other marks are owned by their respective companies. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.
International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd., Singapore Tel 65-773-0233 Fax 65-773-0353

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

COMDEX®/Fall '92 **Sands Convention Center Booth #3222**
Ballys MultiMedia Showcase Booth #B910

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Today. Even

When you own a Northgate® ZXP™ system, you'll never have to worry about what the future of computing holds. That's because Northgate designed total 486 upgradability into every one of these powerful systems – from 486SX/25 to OverDrives. You can also choose from a complete selection of networking options.

These systems feature our unique ZIF socket that gives you the most cost-efficient upgrade path on the market. In fact, all it takes is a flip of a lever and a new processor. Select our SlimLine™ with 32-bit local bus video and virtual caching, or one of our three Elegance™ cabinet styles.

Call now and one of our sales reps will help you select the system that's right for you.

Here's One Of Our Feature-Rich "Solutions For Workgroups"

- Intel® 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket for easy upgrades
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44 MB 3.5″ floppy drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software, provided with all ZXP systems, is a U.S. trademark of DiagSoft. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include

Faster Tomorrow.

Northgate ZXP 486DX/33
Configured As Shown

SlimLine™ ZXP™ 486DX/33. . . .$2299
(Lease it for $85.06 per month)*

Elegance™ ZXP Space-Saving
Desktop Case.....$2349
(Lease it for $89.91 per month)*

Elegance ZXP Desktop Case. $2399
(Lease it for $88.76 per month)*

Elegance ZXP Tower Case $2499
(Lease it for $85.47 per month)*

486SX/25, 486DX2/50, 486DX2/66 and OverDrives are also available.

Call For More Information
800-521-1496

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-828-6132

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PSO1

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

intel inside

"Solutions For Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

Microsoft's Small-Screen Debut

On the Mac, QuickTime has turned multimedia from a hollow buzzword to a vibrant technological frontier. QuickTime's most visible contribution is a standardized scheme for capturing, storing, and playing back digital full-motion video. Microsoft has finally taken the wraps off its answer to the video component of QuickTime: **Video for Windows.**

Video for Windows, formerly known as Audio-Video Interleaved (AVI), is a software module that plugs into Windows 3.1. Like QuickTime, it creates a hardware-independent foundation for full-motion video. The beta version of Video for Windows I looked at included drivers for a handful of video-capture boards. I used the Video Blaster from Creative Labs installed in a Uniq-486/50. The video was brought in from a Panasonic AG-7650 Super-VHS industrial VCR and a Sony V-deck computer-controllable Hi8 VCR.

Video for Windows installs through Windows' loadable driver mechanism. It's unclear what form the software will take when it ships, but the beta version included an automated installation procedure that set up all of Video for Windows' components. Video for Windows includes an MCI (Media Control Interface) driver that adds the AVIvideo media type to Windows' multimedia extensions. MCI provides the Video for Windows programming interface, using simple commands such as `open`, `play`, and `seek` to control the playback of video files.

Microsoft provides a fairly capable capture program, VidCap, in its package. VidCap shows the flexibility of the system underneath it and provides a remarkably broad range of choices that lets you tune the ratio between quality and storage space. You can set audio parameters as you would in any Windows 3.1 audio program; you can choose 11-, 22-, or 44-kHz rates, in 8 or 16 bits and in mono or stereo, for each new capture you do. Similarly, you can set the video-capture frame rate, resolution, and bit depths (i.e., 8, 16, or 24 bits per frame) before you start to record. Freshly captured files are recorded raw, with no compression.

Video for Windows processes 8-bit video using an interesting palettizing scheme. Incoming video is instantly matched to a user-defined palette. You can load and save palettes by name. The default palette displays captured video in shades of gray. You can set the number of colors occupied by the video, so you can leave room in the palette for other Windows applications. A palette is attached to a captured clip, either by loading it from disk or by running a special palette-capture function that builds a palette by analyzing a series of captured video frames.

This is a good approach. If you want your palette to be dominated by flesh tones, you can select a portion of your video that primarily features people's faces. What VidCap can't match directly in the palette you select, it approximates with dithering.

Raw AVI files can be compressed after the fact by firing up Microsoft's video editor, VidEdit. The beta kit included a set of software-based compression algorithms. Like other elements of Video for Windows, the software compressors are supremely tunable, letting you target a specific data transfer rate to cover fast and slow hard drives and CD-ROM drives. For some of the compressors, a sliding scale lets you set the relative video quality. Lower quality settings negatively impact the video's appearance.

VidEdit's compression interface (see the screen) is unique: It puts up a preview window that lets you see a continuously updated video frame (which you select) that is run through the compressor in response to changes in the compressor settings. Once you tune the compressor, VidEdit reinterleaves and compresses the data, showing each frame as it's compressed. In addition to compression, VidEdit handles rudimentary cut-and-paste editing. It's miles below Adobe Premiere, but it's good enough to illustrate Video for Windows' capabilities.

The inevitable tendency is to compare Video for Windows to QuickTime, especially since Apple plans to get QuickTime running under Windows. Compared to QuickTime on the Mac, I think Video for Windows looks better. What gives Video for Windows an edge is the multimedia infrastructure it plugs into. Windows' multimedia extensions provide developers with a unified programming interface to digital audio, MIDI, CD audio, animation, video overlay, external video device control, and now digital video. On the downside, Video for Windows retails for $199, whereas QuickTime is part of the Mac's system software.

With Video for Windows, Microsoft closes the gap that once made Windows a second-class multimedia environment. The real measure of its future success will be the speed with which vendors move to implement it in their software. If Apple's experience with QuickTime is any indication, you'll be seeing a lot of digital video on Windows desktops soon.

—Tom Yager

THE FACTS

Video for Windows
$199

System requirements:
A 16-MHz 386SX or higher with a multimedia PC audio board, an 8-bit or greater VGA board, and a large hard drive or CD-ROM drive. Video capture and playback require a 33-MHz 386 or higher with a video-digitizing (or capture) board and Windows 3.1.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98502
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Here.

There.

Everywhere.

The HP DeskJet Portable.

$599.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet for the jet set. The new HP DeskJet Portable printer lets you create great-looking documents anywhere you go.

It's small enough to fit in a briefcase and weighs only 4.4 pounds. But the DeskJet Portable prints high-quality 300 dpi black and white text and graphics on plain paper, transparencies or labels.

It's everything you expect from your office printer in a portable package. Compatibility with most major software. A fast print speed of up to three pages per minute. A wide variety of typefaces, sizes and styles. And Hewlett-Packard inkjet technology, so you don't have to sacrifice print quality for portability.

The DeskJet Portable is built tough to take more than the usual amount of jostling. And, to make it even more versatile, an optional rechargeable battery is available, along with a World-wide Rapid Recharger, a 50-page cut-sheet feeder and a handy carrying case.

To top it off, the DeskJet Portable has a price tag befitting its small size. Just $599.* Who says you can't take it with you? Call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7108,† for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you. To receive information by fax call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9606.

STAYING PRODUCTIVE AWAY FROM THE OFFICE

HOME:

CLIENT:

HOTEL:

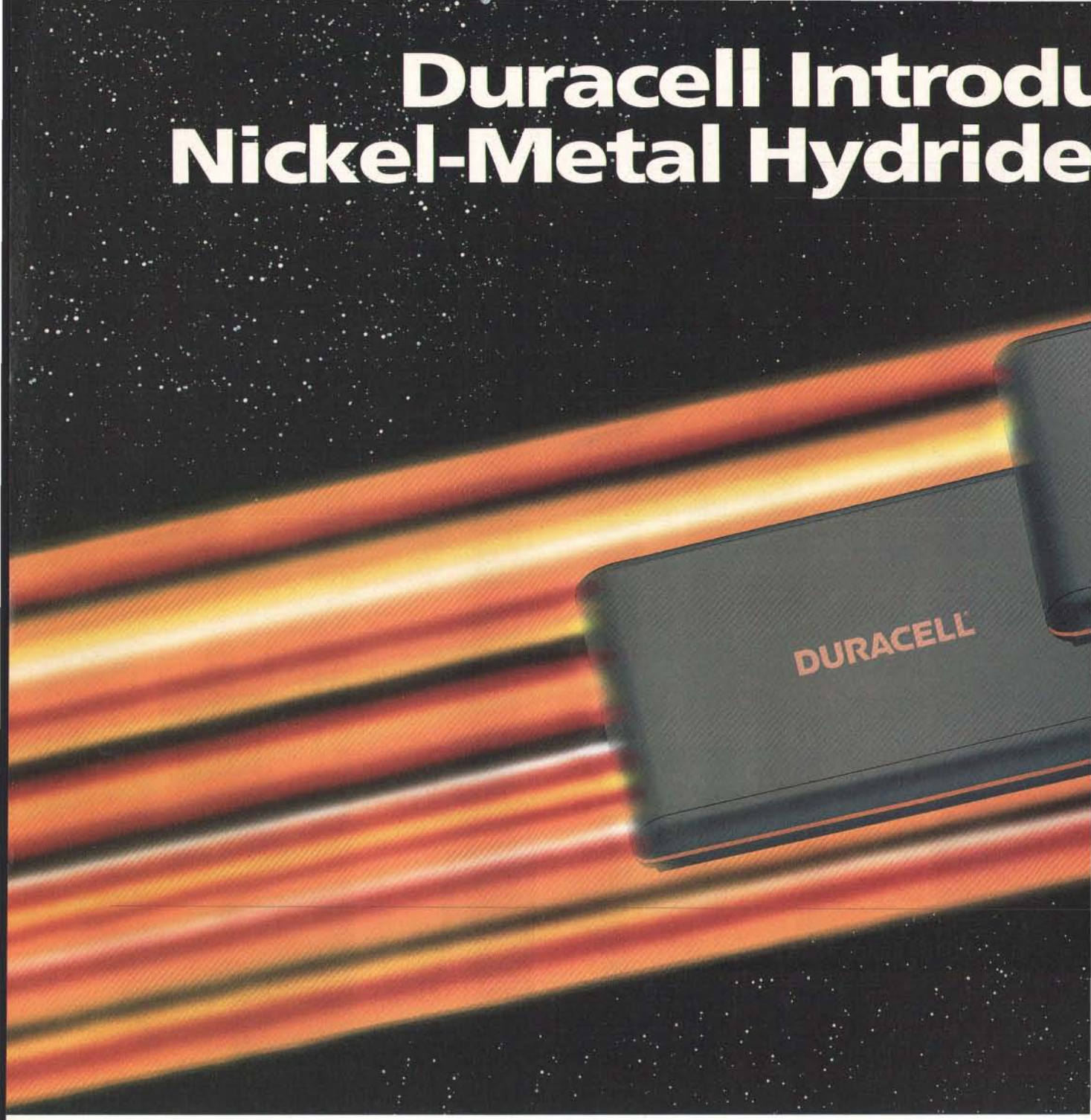
BRANCH OFFICE:

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12215
*Suggested U.S. list price. Optional cut-sheet feeder not included.
†In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7108.

Duracell Introdu
Nickel-Metal Hydride

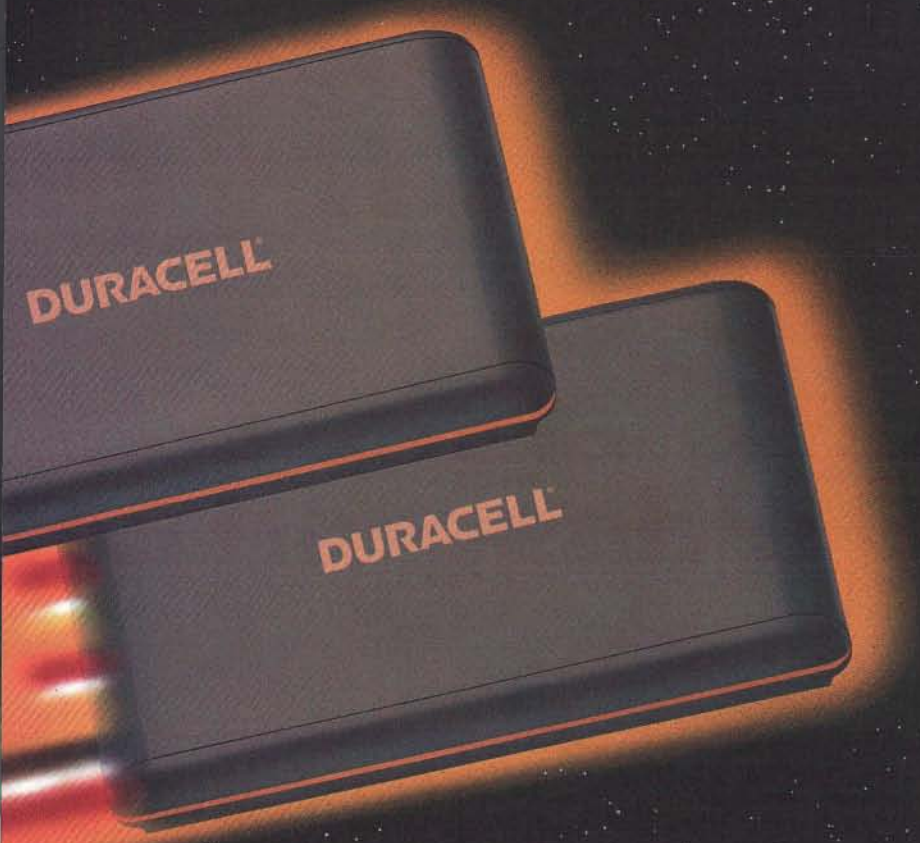


A world of change is coming.

Portable products like computers and cellular phones are fast becoming a part of our everyday life. And as the market for these portable products grows and shifts to mass retail distribution, so will consumer demand for a readily available, long lasting rechargeable battery.

Introducing DURACELL® Nickel-Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries, a limited number of standard sized packs that will soon be conveniently available in millions of retail outlets worldwide. Exactly where your portable products must be found if you hope to gain a larger share of the growing consumer market.

ces Standard Sized Rechargeable Batteries



Consider the advantages DURACELL Rechargeables offer you, the manufacturer. Up to 40% longer life than ordinary nickel-cadmium. Freedom from the burden of custom pack design and inventory. Reduced product costs and cycle time to market. Worldwide availability of replacement packs.

DURACELL Nickel-Metal Hydride Batteries can make your portable computers and cellular phones as convenient, affordable and consumer friendly as your changing market demands. Join Duracell in a power partnership today.

DURACELL®
RECHARGEABLES

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

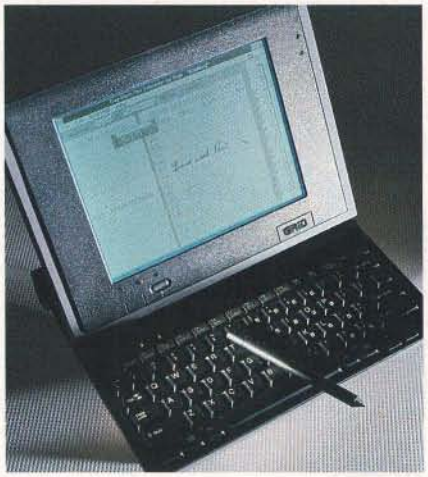
Is It a Penbook or a Notebook?

With the failure of Momenta earlier this year, the wisdom of adding pen functionality to a notebook PC has been called into question. Was Momenta's design wrong, or is there simply no demand for pen-based notebooks? Grid Systems is about to answer these questions with its **Convertible** pen-based notebook, which I have been using in its preproduction form.

A brief examination of the Convertible reveals just how compromised the Momenta design was. At first glance, Grid's system looks similar to many of the vertically oriented pen systems (e.g., the NCR 3125). It's an 11½- by 9¼- by 1½-inch, 5½-pound tablet that you can cradle in your arm. Press two tabs on either side of the unit, and the screen lifts up and tilts to a viewing angle, revealing a keyboard underneath (see the photo).

In contrast, Momenta's design was bigger and heavier than most notebooks. It used a separate keyboard and required a custom-made carrying case to transport it. The capper was that it was priced high at nearly $5000. It made trade-offs to the point where it was neither an adequate pen system nor a usable notebook PC.

Grid seems to have found a middle ground with few compromises. Powered by a 25-MHz Intel 386SL, the Convertible comes standard with a 120-MB hard drive, 2 MB of RAM, a PCMCIA 2.0 slot, and a 387 math coprocessor. The VGA video is backlit. The machine is ruggedly built—a Grid hallmark—with a tempered-glass screen overlay and magnesium case. Windows for Pen Computing is standard.



Grid sacrificed a few keys on the keyboard. The most important ones are the cursor-control keys (i.e., PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End), although those functions are accessible by two-key combinations. The floppy drive is an external unit. Claimed battery life is a subpar 2½ hours. The most important trade-off, however, is the price. Although Grid had not released pricing information as of this writing, the company said that the Convertible would be about $500 more than its Model 1660 notebook, which sells for about $3000.

You can get equivalent notebook functionality, sans pen input, for about $1500. You will pay roughly $3000 for a similarly configured pen system. Assuming you need both pen input and a fully functional notebook, the Convertible represents an estimated savings of $1000.

Grid says the Convertible is "the first pentop for everyone." The company is hoping to profit from the established base of Windows users and the anticipated introduction of Windows applications adapted for pen input.

Putting a dollar value on the added functionality is difficult. You have to consider not only the additional cost of the hardware, but also the cost of the pen-enabled software. It's unlikely that notebook users will make the investment just to have the convenience of a pen device. First-time buyers or users looking to upgrade, however, might find pen capability compelling if the trade-offs are few. For notebook users already considering a pen device, the choice is clear. Grid offers the best choice to date for combining the world of the pen with the world of the notebook.

—Michael Nadeau

THE FACTS

Convertible
Price not available at press time.

Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 222-4743
(510) 656-4700
fax: (510) 683-0902
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Deep Purple Fire

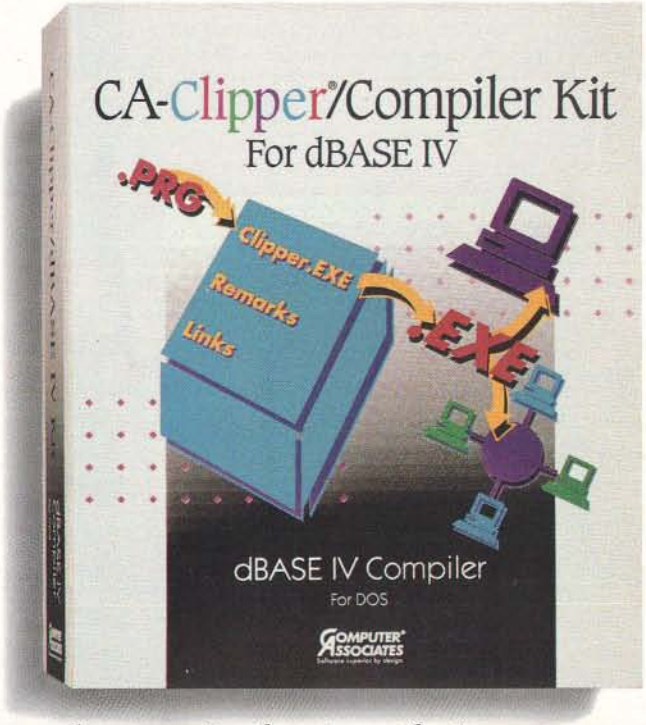
Silicon Graphics, Inc., began showing up at Macintosh trade shows a few months ago. As one SGI representative explained: "We believe Mac users are interested in the best level of technology rather than the least common denominator." SGI is trying to make the Indigo appealing to the Macintosh community. You can expect popular Mac desktop publishing products (e.g., Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop) to become available for SGI systems. These applications stretch the Mac to its limits, but imagine them running on a relatively low-price, high-performance graphics workstation such as the Iris Indigo.

Now, thanks to SGI's **R4000 upgrade** for the R3000-based Iris Indigo, you can get an even better price/performance value. You can power your Indigo with the same processor as the one in SGI's Iris Crimson (see "First of the Red-Hot R4000s," July BYTE)—the 64-bit superpipelined Mips R4000SC. Even though SGI isn't the first Unix company to try to tap the Mac market, it may be the most likely to succeed, because it has already established itself for superiority in graphics performance.

Before I powered up the 64-bit Indigo, the only distinctive features I noticed were the little red R4000 snap-on hood ornament and a daughterboard (with a monstrous heat sink) mounted on the CPU card.

continued

Your dBase IV Compiler Has Arrived.



Finally.

Four years after Ashton-Tate promised it to you, CA is proud to deliver the CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit you've been waiting for.

★1992★ DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award

Readers of Data Based Advisor awarded first place to CA-Clipper 5.01 for Best XBase Compiler, Best Development Language and Best Application Development Product.

Now you can compile most dBASE IV applications in just three easy steps. First, create an application using all the dBASE IV tools you're already familiar with. Next, test and optimize the code to ensure it performs to specifications. Then use the DPREP program to compile it and produce an executable, .EXE file that gives you all the speed and efficiency CA-Clipper® is famous for.

The CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. And it's implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the preprocessor, the Extend System and the RDDs.

The Future Of Xbase

Call 1-800 CALL CAI for the name of your nearest dealer and a free statement of direction entitled "The Future of Xbase". Call right now.

Haven't you waited long enough?

Step 1. Create applications using familiar dBASE IV tools and utilities, or even the dBASE IV Applications Generator.

Step 2. Test and optimize code to ensure it performs according to specifications.

Step 3. The COMPILE command invokes the DPREP program. If no errors are detected, the batch file launches compile and link procedures, producing an executable, .EXE file.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

"FEATURES, COMFORT, POWER, AND

Actually, we'd say impossible to beat. And so will you.

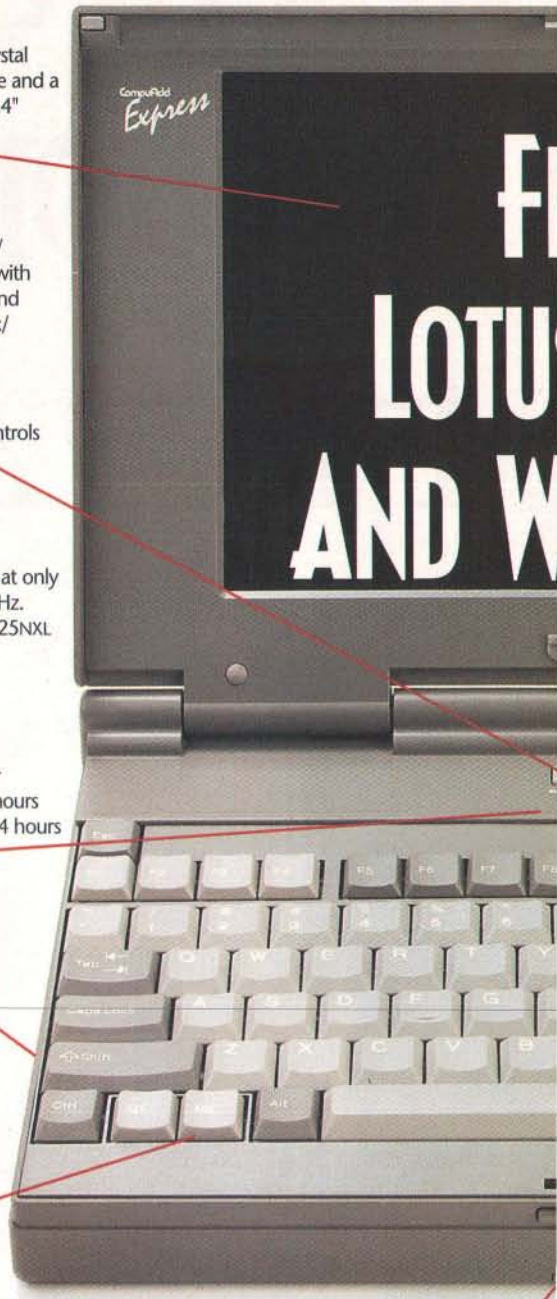
Just compare Express notebooks to the competition — the way leading computer publications have been doing. And you'll see that we have the most features at the lowest prices.

You'll see why *Computer Shopper* (8/92) said the Express 325NXL was "...destined to be the power accessory of the future." Why *Computer Buying World* (8/92) praised its "small, light, attractive and reasonably priced package." Why *PC Magazine* (8/92) said the 325NXL is the notebook made for "those looking for a good value at the $2,000 price point."

And why there should be no question which notebook computer to buy.

> *"... will help you get your work done comfortably at the right price."*
> *PC Magazine,* August 1992

These are the notebooks you've been waiting for — whether you need a 25MHz 386SX like our 325NXL or a 25MHz 486 like our 425CXL. As *Computer Buying World* said, "CompuAdd Express' 325NXL has most of the extras every notebook should have." So does the 425CXL. And they've got performance, too. *PC Magazine* gave the 325NXL high marks on video and graphics benchmarks and on battery life tests — "the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested."



Our super-twist backlit liquid crystal display has 64 levels of gray scale and a .30mm dot pitch. It measures 9.4" diagonally.

We install a 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capabilities. And we include Quick Link II fax/modem software **FREE.**

Brightness and other display controls are on the keyboard surface.

Most notebook microprocessors run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. Ours run at 25MHz. 425CXL contains Cyrix CX486SLC; 325NXL contains AMD 386SX.

Sleep button and built-in power management logic for up to 3 hours battery life on the 425CXL; 3 to 4 hours on the 325NXL.

High density 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Two click buttons work with the trackball to select icons and commands.

True notebook size (8.5"x11"x2")

See For Yourself. Express Has The Most Features

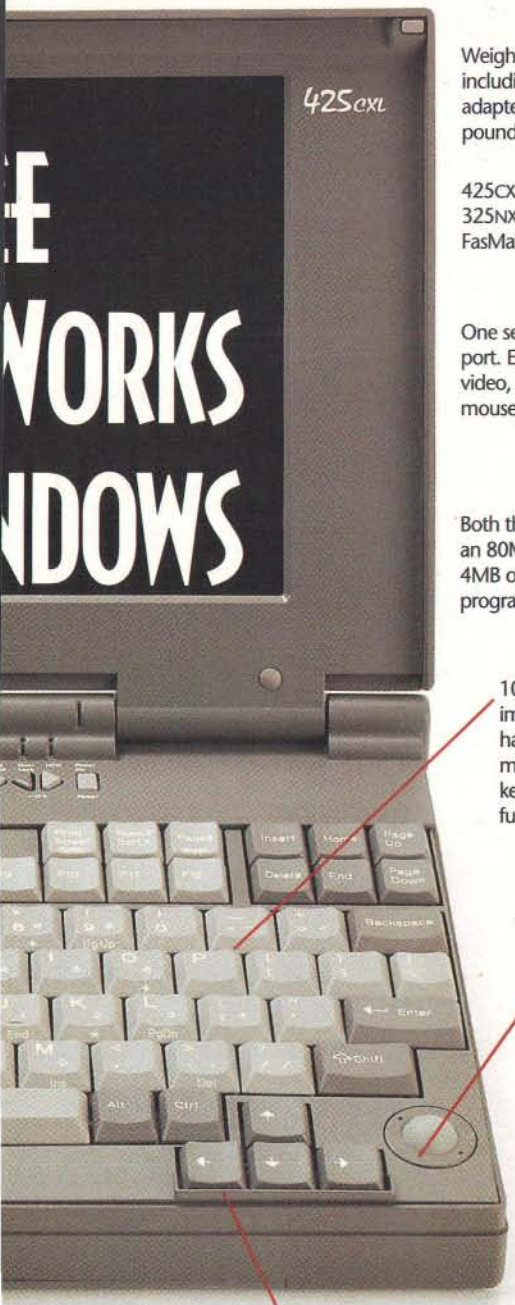
	Express 325NXL	Dell 325N	Compudyne 386SXL/25	Gateway 325SXL	Austin 386SX/25	PC Brand 386SX/25
MSDOS/WIN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
HD SIZE	80	60	60	80	60	60
WT w/ADAPTER	6.6 LBS	7.6LBS	7.6LBS	7.1LBS	8.7LBS	8.8LBS
RAM	4MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	1MB	2MB
FAX/MODEM	Yes	Option	Option	Option	Option	Option
GRAY SCALE	64	32	64	64	32	32
ZDIGIT RUNDN	5hr 28min	5hr 12min	3hr 26min	5hr 41min	4hr 48min	2hr 45min
BLT N TKBALL	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
PRICE	$2,095	$2,698	$1,806	$2,095	$2,293	$1,944

Based on *PC Magazine* Survey. August 1992

> *"The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."*
> *Computer Buying World,* August 1992

PRICE — REALLY TOUGH TO BEAT."

Computer Shopper, August 1992



Weighs only 5.3 pounds, even including the battery. Add the AC adapter, and it still weighs only 6.6 pounds.

425CXL includes a math coprocessor; 325NXL contains socket for Cyrix FasMath™ 83S87 math coprocessor

One serial port, one parallel port. External 800x600 VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors.

Both the 425CXL and the 325NXL have an 80MB hard drive, and both have 4MB of RAM – so big Windows programs run great!

101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout has an IBM "feel" because it's made by Lexmark, formerly IBM's keyboard division. Fullsize function keys, too!

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing.

Our **FREE** carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets. Pack adapters, diskettes and other supplies.

Inverted "T" arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner, where they belong.

Express 325NXL

Everybody loves our notebooks' features. *Computer Shopper* wrote that "The built-in 2,400bps fax/modem is snazzy" and called the keyboard, sliding door covering ports and general design "an admirable piece of work." *PC Magazine* wrote: "The Lexmark keyboard is comfortable to use. Large and prominent function keys are ranged along the top, and the cursor keys are in an inverted-T layout just left of the trackball." *Computer Buying World* also praised the keyboard, which it said "is remarkably well laid out."

WAS ~~$2095~~

$1,895

Lease for only $70/mo

Express 425CXL

The 425CXL has all the terrific features that made its 386 partner so popular. But it has extra speed, thanks to its Cyrix CX486SLC microprocessor.

This processor is smaller than other 486 chips, so it fits easily into a portable computer. It uses less power than other 486 chips, so you're less likely to run out of juice in the middle of a big job. Yet it has a built-in cache. And the 425CXL contains a math coprocessor, so applications that use floating point instructions are swift indeed.

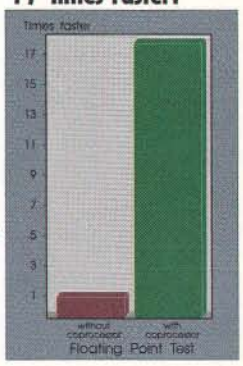
WAS ~~$2595~~

$2,245

Lease for only $83/mo

The 425CXL has a built-in math coprocessor. You can add one to your 325NXL. So programs that use floating point instructions run 17 times faster than an equivalent system without a coprocessor. Test: PC Tech FFT.

17 Times Faster!

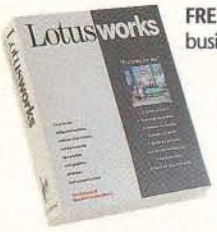


CompuAdd Express

TO ORDER, OR FOR INFORMATION ON OUR FULL LINE OF DESKTOP SYSTEMS, CALL

800-925-3525 351

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Hours 8am-6pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890



FREE LotusWorks integrated business software pre-loaded.

FREE AC wall adapter

FREE Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

We accept MasterCard, VISA, Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs, company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative.

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

After I added power and started running applications, though, it was obvious that the Indigo's distinctive deep-purple case no longer contained an ordinary RISC processor. The system was now working with a 64-bit processor and 1 MB of secondary general-purpose cache memory connected to the CPU. (There's also 8 KB each of instruction and data primary cache memory.)

The video hasn't changed from that in the R3000-based machine. As with the original Indigo system, all GL (Graphics Language) operations that would otherwise be handled by a dedicated graphics board are accomplished in software, and the 24-bit color is dithered for 8 bits in hardware.

The advantages of having a 64-bit processor didn't become apparent until I tackled compute-intensive work with high precision. It may seem unlikely that a tiny desktop workstation such as the Iris Indigo would run applications that take advantage of the processor depth of the R4000. Remember, though, that the Indigo comes from the leader in systems for creating and viewing 3-D image rendering and animation. A single 24-bit-color, 1280- by 1024-pixel image needs 3.75 MB; 45 seconds of video (at only 24 frames a second) requires more than 4 GB.

Although the Indigo is limited to 384 MB of RAM, the trend is to take advantage of virtual memory addressing and memory-mapped files. For the kind of applications that SGI workstations are destined to run, 32-bit processing clamps down the possibilities.

Thanks to the R4000, my integer performance moved from 47,000 Dhrystones per second (on the R3000 Indigo) to 108,000 Dhrystones per second. My double-precision floating-point performance (BYTE's Unix benchmark) increased from 13,000 loops per second to 22,000 loops per second.

Credit these performance increases to the superpipelined R4000 (it runs at 100 MHz internally while maintaining a 50-MHz appearance to the external bus) and to a floating-point processor that's internal to the single CPU chip. Even programs compiled for the R3000 processor will run noticeably faster. To take full advantage of the R4000, though, you must recompile programs specifically for it.

In spite of these impressive performance increases, some aspects of the system (in particular, spawning new processes and system loading) show little or no improvement from having the powerful R4000 64-bit processor. If your system performance demands are focused on the speed of creating and killing processes, you'll have to reconfigure your Unix kernel or step up to the Crimson.

The R4000 Indigo offers image manipulation and graphics design power to Mac users (or anyone else, for that matter) at a price/performance level beyond that of even a Quadra with graphics coprocessors. If SGI continues in this direction, the Indigo is going to be an attractive Unix alternative to the Mac.

—Ben Smith

THE FACTS

R4000 upgrade for R3000 (includes heavy-duty power supply), $6500

R4000 base system (with 15-inch color monitor and 16 MB of RAM), $12,485

R3000 base system (with 15-inch color monitor and 16 MB of RAM), $7995

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 800-4744
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

High Speeds, Low Prices from Gateway and Hyundai

When we heard that Gateway and Hyundai both had DX2/66 VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) local-bus systems priced at $2995, we had to take a closer look. Fortunately, both companies had preproduction systems we could try out.

On paper, the **Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V** looks like a screamer. Inside the AT-size desktop enclosure is a 33-/66-MHz 486, arguably the fastest Intel-compatible processor available—this week at least. The system is also turbocharged with an external 64-KB cache, which is expandable to 256 KB.

For additional speed, the processor is connected to one of the first implementations of a VESA VL-bus local bus with two slots. One of these local-bus slots is taken up by a new ATI Technologies local-bus video card with 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM). This card can display up to 64,000 colors and resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Also on the local bus is an IDE drive controller connected to a 340-MB hard drive.

Contrary to common expectations, this power *does* come cheaply—relatively speaking. The system, with a 15-inch color monitor, two floppy drives, 8 MB of memory, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one Windows application, has a direct-from-Gateway price of $2995.

How fast is this thing? Very. Preliminary tests with BYTE benchmarks give this system very high CPU and video indexes. This may be the machine to beat in the DX2 series.

Call it a reverse of the Asian model of computing: Hyundai, in order to get closer to its U.S. customers, has moved its PC manufacturing, marketing, and development operations from South Korea to San Jose, California. Expect Hyundai Electronics America to introduce 40 desktop and notebook PCs by the end of the year.

HEA's plan is to compete head-on in the U.S. with companies such as Gateway 2000 and Dell. The preproduction **Hyundai 466D2** we previewed was a VESA VL-bus 486DX2/66 system with a Super VGA monitor, a 200-MB hard drive, 128 KB of write-back cache memory (expandable to 256 KB), 4 MB of RAM, and two floppy drives.

When running compute-intensive applications like a Windows word processor or a 3-D modeling program, the Hyundai system turned in impressive results.

HEA shipped the system with a 33-MHz chip. A few days later, the 66-MHz OverDrive upgrade arrived. Upgrading the system wasn't much of a fuss. All it involved was rotating a lever, pulling out the old chip, aligning a dot to a notch, and dropping the new processor in the socket. Even so, new users may find the procedure complicated. To take advantage of the speed upgrade, you need to verify that your jumpers are properly configured, and the jumpers are somewhat hidden under the removable hard drive, which is mounted

Programmer's Paradise®

WATCOM SQL Developer's Edition

Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL/C preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/386, MS C/C++ and BC/C++.

List: $795 ***Call for special introductory price!***
FAX*cetera* #: 1683-0010

Microsoft C/C++

The best way to create Windows and MS-DOS Applications! Microsoft Foundation Classes encapsulate full Windows functionality into 60 reusable classes, providing more of what you need. Use MFC with existing C code and make direct calls to the Windows API. Microsoft's compact P-code can reduce the size of generated code by as much as 50% and you get the smallest, fastest code available from a PC-based C/C++ Compiler.

List: $499 **Ours: $309**
FAX*cetera* #: 1269-0014

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit/DXF Personal 2.0

A collection of C functions which read and write DXF files. It supports all AutoCAD Release 10 entity types including: LINE, ARC, CIRCLE, POLYLINE (curves); TEXT and DIM; INSERT; ATTDEF and ATTRIB (insert Attributes). All information is in 3D format. Also provides access to all: Header variable, table entries, and blocks. Block inserts may be exploded to any nesting depth.

List: $599
Ours: $525
FAX*cetera* #: 2809-0003

Building Block Software

Microsoft Test

Makes comprehensive testing easier, reduces testing codes and validates the quality of software as you write it. Test the production version of any application for the Windows environment. Capture simple test scripts with a recorder or create sophisticated scripts in the TestBasic macro language. Catch bugs faster and produce fully functional programs in less time, for lower overall development costs.

List: $395 **Ours: $279**
FAX*cetera* #: 1269-0035

N-TRAIN™

N-TRAIN for C: The ultimate neural network function library. Fast, powerful, numerically stable, easy to use. Takes full advantage of 386/486 hardware. Available for Zortech C/C++ and other popular 32-bit compilers.

N-TRAIN for neural shell: Industrial strength neural network development system. Trains nets ***fast***, handles huge problems reliably.

C Library	**List: $329**	**Ours: $289**
w/source	**List: $469**	**Ours: $419**
Devel. System	**List: $747**	**Ours: $669**

FAX*cetera* #: 1004-5401

Outside In for Windows

Outside In for Windows is a file viewing and data import utility. Use it to copy data from 90 word processing, database and spreadsheet formats to the Clipboard with formatting intact. It also prints files and launches applications. Use it as a stand-alone utility or as part of Norton Desktop, Windows 3.1 or the major word processors. Outside In supports DOS, Windows and Macintosh files.

List: $89 **Ours: $69**
FAX*cetera* #: 1001-2001

SlickEdit

Programmer's editor now with mouse support (DOS, OS/2, Windows NT) and hypertext help! Typeless REXX-style macro language, undo/redo 32k steps, multiple windows, multiple clipboards, compiler error message processing, procedure tagging, programmable file manager. Multiple files to 1 Gigabyte. BRIEF and Emacs emulation. DOS, OS/2, Windows NT, Unix, Xenix, AIX RS6000, Sun HP9000, more.

List: $195 **Ours: $149**
FAX*cetera* #: 1997-0001

dANALYST Gold 6.0

A complete multi-user development environment for the C programmer. Standard features include complete source code generation for Microsoft Windows SDK including relational DBMS interactions with full SQL client-server capabilities. Create source screens that make calls to Video Libs and DBMS calls to create complete applications, not just video I/O.

SPECIAL OFFER!
List: $495 **Ours: $79**
FAX*cetera* #: 1873-0001

BUZZWORDS® INTERNATIONAL, INC.

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- Offer good through December 31, 1992
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- December issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- Subject to same terms and conditions.

1-800-445-7899

Call Programmer's Paradise® Today!

And mention this ad when placing your order!

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
(CORSOFT Division)

Programmer's The Software Sour

800-445-7899

Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want, call us! And don't forget to ask for our free comprehensive catalog.

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0

NEW VERSION! Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest, fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC C++ or OWL C++ code, among others. Award-winning Visual Prototyper lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures that user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. CUA & SAA compliant.

List: $995 **Ours: $695**

FAX*cetera#*: 2602-0003

ED — The Programmers Editor for Windows

At last! A full-featured windows-based programmers editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hypertext function/procedure lookups, "smart" language-specific editing, a fast "C" extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors (BRIEF, Wordstar, Qedit, Norton). Discover the Windows editing tool for the 90's.

List: $269 **Ours: $199**

FAX*cetera#*: 0233-0011

386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	575
Lahey EM/32 5.0	1015
MetaWare High C/C++	669
Phar Lap 386IDOS-Extender	435
Prof. Pascal Ext. DOS	749
SVS Products	CALL
WATCOM C9.0/386	599
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	445

Basic

Dazzle/VB	269
GFA Basic for Windows	235
MS Basic PDS	349
ProBas 5.0	169
Q+E Database/VB	CALL
Realizer	CALL
Visual Basic/Win	CALL
Visual Basic Prof. Edition	337
Visual Basic for DOS	139
Professional	325
Competitive Upgrade	CALL

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	319
w/Appl. Frameworks	539
High C/C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	325
MS QuickC for Windows	139
Turbo C++	69
for Windows	112

C-Application Generators

CASE:W Corporate	CALL
dANALYST GOLD	89
PRO-C	99
WindowsMAKER Prof.	695

C Communications

BreakOut II	225
C Asynch Manager	175
C Comm Toolkit	139
Essential Comm	295
Greenleaf CommLib	339
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
QuickComm	119
SilverComm C Async	195

C Screens

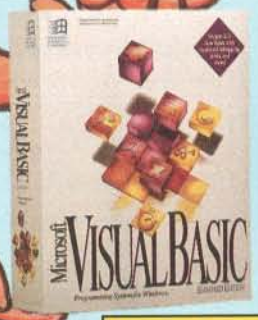
C-scape	449
C Windows Toolkit 386	179
Greenleaf Data Windows	335
Instant Windows	419
Island Pro Pak	489
QuickWindows Advanced	119
VC Screen	125
Vitamin C	339

OPTLINK 3.0 for Windows

OPTLINK 3.0 for Windows adds true smart-linking and p-code support for C/C++ 7.0. The World's Fastest Windows linker, OPTLINK is a drop-in replacement for LINK. Supports all compilers and assemblers that generate standard .OBJ files. Slash your link time and eliminate the need to run RC besides! No limits on application size or complexity. Supports CodeView 3.x and 4.x Generates 16-bit .EXEs and .DLLs for both Windows and OS/2.

List: $350 **Ours: $315**

FAX*cetera #*: 1769-0002



PRODUCT OF THE MONTH:
Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0

NEW! The fastest way to program for Windows just got faster. When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0 Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications. The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

Standard Edition **List: $199** **Ours: CALL**
Professional Edition **List: $495** **Ours: $337**
FAX*cetera#*: 1269-0033

C- Additional Products

C-Doc	170
C-Doc Professional	269
MKS LEX & YACC	199
PC Lint	99
Phar Lap 286IDOS-Extender	435

C++ Libraries/Utilities

C++Views	449
Codebase 4.5	299
Greenleaf Comm++	169
KPWin++	CALL
object-Menu	269
Object Professional for C++	199
Poet	369
Rogue Wave Math.h++	269
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	269
Style	199
Win++	189
Zinc 3.0	399

International: **908-389-9228** Canada: **800-445-7899**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229** Fax: **908-389-9227**

CALL US

Paradise®

ce for Developers!

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!

CALL 800-445-7899

abase Development

on Prof.	449
er	499
Boss 3.5	CALL
SE IV	569
ro	489
ro Competitive Upg.	CALL
ro Distribution Kit	CALL
dox 4.0	569
Database Library	279
Code Generator	179
rClip/Fox SPCS	239
TCOM SQL/ Dev. Edit.	CALL
twork Server Edition	CALL

Pascal

Topaz	89
Turbo Pascal for Windows	112
Turbo Pascal Professional	225
Turbo Professional	109

Prototyping

Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Show Partner F/X	315

Version Control

MKS RCS	CALL
Sourcerer's Apprentice	CALL
SourceSafe	199
TLIB	125

Utilities

386MAX	72
After Dark	32
Bar Code Library	350
Blue MAX	91
Dr. Switch-ASE	159
DVT (Data Vis. Tool)	CALL
HIJAAK	189
Hold Everything	179
Iconic/Query	219
INSTALIT	119
Label Master	429
MKS Toolkit	199
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	119
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	129
QEMM 386	68
SpinRite II	59
UpShot	139

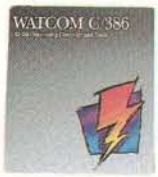
Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS

Award-winning productivity–now available for DOS! Draw forms and controls, write event-procedures, use and create custom controls–in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/Basic PDS code! Includes a native 80x86 compiler that creates 100% standalone .EXE files, 386 code generation, MOVE overlays, an integrated ISAM and much more!

List: $199 **Ours: $139**

FAX*cetera#:* **1269-0039**

WATCOM C 9.0/386



Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.

List: $895 **Ours: $599**

FAX*cetera #:* **1683-0001**

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

* Offer good through December 31, 1992
* Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
* December issue prices only.
* Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
* Subject to same terms and conditions

ProtoGen 3.0

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $199 **Ours: $99**

FAX*cetera #:* **2553-0002**

tors

f	95
	CALL
ti Edit	89
ti Edit Professional	139
kEdit	149
it Plus	149

RTRAN

ey F77-EM/32 5.0	1015
ey F77L	535
FORTRAN	315
TCOM FORTRAN 77/9.0	449

phic Libraries

y Driver II	239
CKHAWK dGT	310
ential Graphics GUI	135
ential Graphics Kernal	179
/Drive Plus Dev.	269
phics-MENU	209
Effects 2.0	179
Graphics	224
Text 2.0	134
N-TOOLS	135
geMan	359
uet	319
CAD/3D	79
	179
2D, 3D	CALL
or Image Library	179

kers/Profilers

ink/Plus	445
ker	269
k86 +	335

Windows Development

C Comm Toolkit/Win	269
dBFast Windows	395
InstallSHIELD	349
Kansmen Products	CALL
Magic Fields	CALL
MS Test	275
Norton Desktop 2.0/Win	CALL
ObjectVision	109
ProtoGen	99
RoboHelp	449
Realizer	CALL
Smalltalk V/Windows	395
SQA: Robot	449
WindowsMAKER Prof.	695
Windows Teach	110

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-8PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $6 per item for shipping/handling. Items which weigh fifteen pounds or more will be charged at actual UPS ground rates. Domestic COD shipments, please add $4. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders Phone number required.

Returns Subject to $25 processing charge per product.

FAX*cetera*® **(908) 389-8173** Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

TODAY!

800-445-7899

CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

sideways over the motherboard.

The inside of HEA's 33/66 system is roomy indeed. The system has six 16-bit slots; one VL-bus expansion slot, which was taken up by the same ATI local-bus video card found in the Gateway system; and seven (four 3½-inch, three 5¼-inch) storage bays. The advanced CMOS Setup program lets you change or enable/disable the addresses for the on-board COM and LPT ports, automatic IDE drive-type detection, and an antivirus boot block.

Perhaps the most interesting element of both the Gateway and HEA machines is their ATI VESA local-bus graphics adapters. Not only does the card improve the performance of the systems' displays of standard graphics images, it has built-in drivers to support Microsoft's Video for Windows. With the ATI card, you can play full-screen (i.e., 1024- by 768-pixel) movies in 65,000 colors at 30 frames per second.

The Gateway and Hyundai systems we previewed pack a lot of value for less than $3000. Expect other PC vendors to follow suit.

—Rich Malloy and Dave Andrews

THE FACTS

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V
$2995

Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
P.O. Box 2000
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Hyundai 466D2
$2995

Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 473-9200
fax: (408) 943-9567
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Juxtaposing "HP" and "Low-Cost"

Hewlett-Packard's new 486N series represents what's become a familiar trend in the PC marketplace: a low-cost entry from a high-end vendor. In introducing its inexpensive desktop series, HP follows in the footsteps of Compaq, IBM, and DEC. But HP has put more on the line than these others: It's risked its cachet among engineers, who associate HP with top-shelf equipment in everything from oscilloscopes to Unix workstations. Can HP make a low-cost PC up to its own reputation?

Frankly, yes. I tested an **HP Vectra 486/33N**, the middle configuration in HP's 486N line. The Vectra 486/33N combines excellent components with high integration to deliver a very usable configuration for $2299. The design also indicates that attention has been paid to expandability, ease of maintenance, and ergonomics. For example, the system board supplies both 25- and 33-MHz clocks and has processor sockets for chip upgrades.

The system board is a model of high integration, a big contributor to reliability. The most noticeable motherboard features are the two CPU sockets (one soldered in on my 486DX model), a VLSI 486 chip set, and the on-board Super VGA. HP includes an S3 graphics accelerator wired to the CPU local bus for excellent video performance; the graphics system also supports high-resolution and high-refresh-rate monitors.

The system's *N* designation comes from the bundling of HP EtherTwist or token-ring cards in some models. HP also installs DOS and Windows, and it includes a mouse in most configurations.

What's missing? Well, expansion is limited by the 70-watt power supply, three ISA slots, and little room for disk storage, but that is justified in a network client workstation. More critical is its lack of second-level cache memory, which makes it somewhat sluggish in BYTE's benchmark tests compared to high-end systems, including HP's own 486/33u (see the table). However, the accelerated video and fast IDE drive make the system highly responsive under Windows.

But besides cutting-edge performance, there's really nothing left out. Considerations such as a snap-off case and security features make the HP Vectra 486/33N ideal for multiuser environments, where easy maintenance and plug-and-play operation are essential. It's also an appealing machine for those of us who have always wanted an HP system but couldn't get beyond the price tag. ■

—Steve Apiki

BYTE LOW-LEVEL BENCHMARK INDEXES

The lack of second-level cache memory prevents the HP Vectra 486/33N from competing with higher-end systems. The unit performs well in video testing under Windows, however. (Higher numbers are better.)

	HP Vectra 486/33N	HP Vectra 486/33u	Compaq Deskpro 433i
CPU	1.14	1.39	1.41
FPU	2.25	2.31	2.31
Disk	1.05	1.28	0.98
Video	1.57	1.49	1.63

THE FACTS

HP Vectra 486/33N
with 4 MB of RAM and a 170-MB hard drive, $2299
HP 14-inch Super VGA display, $499

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Direct Marketing Organization
P.O. Box 58059
MS511L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 752-0900
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

"...the industry's best keyboard."
— *Personal Computing*

"...a byword for quality and tactile feedback..." — *Which Computer?*

"...it's the leader among computer keyboards." — *PC Magazine*

"...nobody has been able to match the quality..." — *PC World*

Now We'd Like To Give You A Quote On Price.

The "industry's best keyboard" is now for sale. If you're putting together systems or need keyboards customized for your OEM operation, we make the best, in 35 languages. Call (33) 38 83 4308 in Europe, or 1-800-777-4886 in the U.S.A. Our quotes will impress you as much as those above.

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 25, 1992
Lexmark Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard

LEXMARK™

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).

Fax (33) 38 83 4048 in Europe, (606) 232-7241 in U. S. A. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries, and used under license. *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice logo, © 1985 Ziff Communications Company. *PC Magazine* and *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Quotes above reprinted with the permission of *Personal Computing*, March 1989; *Which Computer?*, July 1989; *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1980; and *PC World*, "The Hardware Shelf", Michael Goodwin, February, 1988. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © Lexmark International, 1992.

From the bottom up, the PS/2 family of servers offers a diverse range of choices and an extensive array of features and options.

Not every server can be a PS/2.

Our newest PS/2® servers will stay alive and kicking. Even when others are dead and gone. The PS/2 line of servers delivers industry-leading performance and reliability that's hard to beat. So when you turn up the heat, they really cook.

For growing file and print server environments, the affordable new PS/2 Server 85 gives you a lot to look forward to.* Its powerful 486 SX/33 MHz processor is upgradable to 66 MHz, and hardfiles can grow to 3.2GB under the covers. For advanced file/database server needs, the Server 95 XP 486 series offers two high-performance models. One cranks out 486 DX2 50/25 MHz power. The other is a high-availability 486 DX/50 MHz server with 40MB data streaming for great performance and ECC memory for superior reliability. It provides fast response with a PS/2 3515 High Performance Disk Subsystem. Our 3514 High Availability Disk Array brings the reliability of RAID5 technology to any new PS/2 server.

At the very top of our line sits the new Server 295. This mission-critical, 486 DX/33 or 50 MHz multiprocessing powerhouse is hard to find fault with. It combines advanced fault tolerance and sophisticated system management for enterprise

*Sale or delivery of the IBM PS/2 Server 85 is subject to FCC approval. **Server 295 does not presently support NetWare. ***The three-year on-site warranty, four-hour average response time, setup, usage and service assistance apply only to all newly announced IBM PS/2 machine types. †When serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Servicers. Available Monday–Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. in your time zone. ††In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM, PS/2, Micro Channel and OS/2 are registered trademarks and HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. DELL is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corp.

Though many have died trying.

computing with personal system flexibility.

All new PS/2 servers feature advanced Micro Channel® architecture and will support OS/2®, Windows,™ Novell® NetWare® and other operating systems.** And they're all backed by HelpWare,™ a range of service and support that crushes the competition with a three-year on-site warranty, 24-hour-a-day/seven-day-a-week assistance and more.

We know you expect a lot out of a server. That's why we put so much in ours. After all, the last thing you need is for your network to not work. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ at 1 800 772-2227.††

The HelpWare Advantage.

Feature	DELL™ Performance Series	COMPAQ®	PS/2***
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	3 Years
Service Response Time	Next Business Day	Second Business Day	4-Hour† Average
800# Assistance	7 Days/ 18 Hours	5 Days/ 12 Hours	7 Days/ 24 Hours
Trade-in Program	No	No	Yes
Licensed Education Centers	No	No	Yes
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	Yes	No	Yes

Source: Dataquest Ledgeway, 7/92.

IBM®

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Multimedia

Packard Bell's 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System includes all the components you need for animating your presentations, getting the latest TV news, and accessing complete reference tools. The system has 4 MB of RAM, a 210-MB hard drive, and dual high-density floppy drives.

Featuring an internal 630-MB CD-ROM drive, a three-speaker amplified micro stereo system, and Sound Blaster Pro II, the system has an extended VGA (1024- by 768-pixel resolution) video controller with 512 KB of memory (expandable to 1 MB). A built-in fax/data modem sends faxes at 9600 bps, receives them at 4800 bps, and sends and receives data at 2400 bps. The company's PBTV3 TV/video board and a monitor complete the package.

Price: $2999.
Contact: Packard Bell, Chatsworth, CA, (818) 886-4600; fax (818) 773-9521.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

The PBTV3 card in the 486SX/25 Multimedia Computer System lets you watch TV or pictures from a VCR, laserdisc player, or camcorder while working in your spreadsheet.

Direct Data Collection

ShopPoint, designed for networked data-collection applications, lets you gather information directly through its bar code port. The DOS unit has a built-in thin-wire Ethernet interface, so you can add it directly to a NetWare or LANtastic network.

The less than l-pound computer has a built-in backlit 2-row by 40-column LCD that shows operator-entered data and prompts; you can add graphics and full-screen capabilities through the standard CGA interface. Bar code capabilities let you collect data via a bar code wand (included), a slot reader, a laser scanner, or a CCD scanner. The unit automatically recognizes most bar code symbologies.

Price: $1500.
Contact: Burr-Brown Corp., Tucson, AZ, (602) 746-1111; fax (602) 889-1510.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Computer in a Monitor

Powerful enough to be a LAN workstation, the PC7-325 is an all-in-one computer that looks like an ordinary terminal. Located inside a 9½-inch Super VGA color monitor, the 25-MHz 386SX saves desk space.

The unit features 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), a 40-MB 28-ms IDE hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a built-in video card. Other standard features are an external floppy drive port, serial and parallel ports, two 16-bit ISA slots, and DOS 5.0.

Price: $1395.
Contact: Bi-Link Computer, Inc., Whittier, CA, (310) 692-5345; fax (310) 695-9623.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Multifunctions from a 486

An integrated desktop system that's a combination of a 486 computer, a plain-paper fax machine, a digital copier, a scanner, a laser printer, and a modem, the Gateware 3370 is also networkable. You customize and upgrade the system by adding new software.

The 33-MHz 486 PC comes with 8 MB of RAM, a 120-MB IDE hard drive, and four AT bus slots. Features include CCITT Group 3 or Group 4 fax compatibility, 300- or 400-dpi scanner resolution, any emulation on the 6-ppm laser printer, and 9600-bps send/receive capability on the data modem. The system accepts any AT card and has connections for AppleTalk, Ethernet, and IBM coaxial and twin-axial cables.

Price: $3995.
Contact: Digital Design, Inc., Jacksonville, FL, (800) 733-0908 or (904) 737-0908; fax (904) 737-1162.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Cost-Effective Computing

Elonex makes high-speed 486-based computing cost effective with its PC-425X modular ISA desktop system. The entry-level configuration includes 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), a 64-KB external cache, a Microid Research BIOS, a 50-MB hard drive, a mouse, a low-radiation Super VGA color monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. The on-board floppy drive controller supports up to two devices, and the unit provides a connector for an IDE hard drive.

The Super VGA adapter contains 512 KB of VRAM (video RAM), which supports resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels with 16 colors. A feature bus connector allows pass-through to high-resolution graphics cards.

Price: About $1700 (£895).
Contact: Elonex plc., London, U.K., +44 81 452 4444; fax +44 81 452 6422.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Hard Drive

Available in 80- and 120-MB capacities, the 30 Series portable hard drive subsystems have a SCSI connection as well as a parallel port that allows pass-through connectivity. Each unit has a self-contained power supply with an optional built-in battery charger.

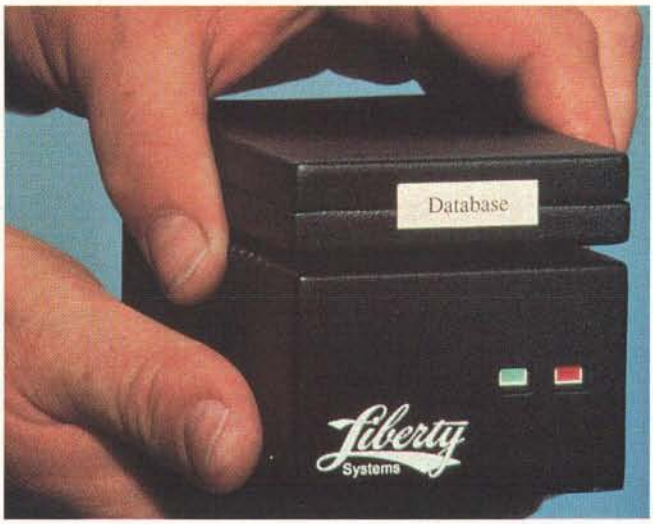
You can connect the 3- by 2½- by 5⅛-inch subsystems to PCs via the parallel port or the SCSI controller; you connect them to Macs or Next machines via a SCSI bus. With an optional backplane connector, the units are compatible with Liberty Systems' 10 Series drives, which can be piggybacked as removable media for infinite storage capacity.

Price: $899 and up; optional battery and charger, $199.
Contact: Liberty Systems, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 983-1127; fax (408) 243-2885.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM with Cache

The external Relax 680-MB Mesa CD-ROM drive has an access time of 650 ms and a sustained data transfer rate of 150 KBps. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the Relax Mesa's 64 KB of cache memory makes it fully compatible with the MPC and QuickTime standards. A headphone jack provides audio output capability.

Price: $299.
Contact: Relax Technology, Inc., Union City, CA, (510) 471-6112; fax (510) 471-6267.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.



Liberty Systems' portable 30 Series hard drive subsystems provide cross-platform storage.

Plotters' Choice

A 24-wire dot-matrix personal printer/plotter, the Accel-244 Personal Plotter has a resolution as high as 360 by 360 dpi and scaling capabilities of from 1 to 999 percent. The unit has internal Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language 2 and AutoCAD Device Interface processors and supports A- through C-size media.

The Select-dial feature lets you choose from a variety of plot qualities and speeds, automatically scale and rotate drawings, position drawings on the page, assign line weights, save up to five plotter setups, and control an internal queue of up to 20 drawings. The print head's 8-mil wires provide smoothness and clarity while supporting all the standard line weights.

Price: $995.
Contact: Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc., Camarillo, CA, (800) 992-2264 or (805) 388-5799; fax (805) 484-5282.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

A 600- by 600-dpi-resolution ink-jet plotter, the HP DesignJet 600 has 4 MB of memory that you can upgrade to 20 MB in increments of 4 or 8 MB. With the full 20 MB, the plotter can store up to 32 plots in the queue.

Able to plot a complex E-size drawing in less than 6 minutes in final mode, the plotter has an Intel 960 processor that lets the machine rasterize and plot simultaneously. Six HP JetDirect interface cards are available for a selection of connectivity options (e.g., NetWare, LAN Manager, and Unix TCP/IP Ethernet).

Price: E size, $9995; D size, $8495.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900; Canada (800) 387-3867; fax (208) 344-4809.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

Compact Thermal Printing

The Sejus ThermalPrinter is a self-contained, compact thermal printer designed to fit a standard 5¼-inch half-height floppy drive bay in Hewlett-Packard technical workstations. The print mechanism is housed in a drawer that slides in and out of the drive bay as needed.

An Epson-compatible nine-pin serial connector and a standard disk power connector facilitate installation. The Sejus ThermalPrinter can print in columns up to 80 characters wide in condensed type. It can print at speeds of 37 cps in standard mode and 50 cps in condensed mode. The continuous-roll paper is 38 feet long and provides about 2800 lines at 6 lines per inch.

Price: About $1611 (£895).
Contact: Workstation Source, Ltd., Berkshire, U.K., +44 628 75252; fax +44 628 75157.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

A Light Pen for Your PC

The Light Pen Port lets you add light pen compatibility to computers that do not have built-in support for light pens. Consisting of a light pen and an external interface unit about the size of a deck of cards, the Light Pen Port supports all current graphics standards and has drivers for versions 3.0 and higher of DOS and Windows. The software lets the pen and your mouse run concurrently.

Price: $350.
Contact: Design Technology, Santee, CA, (619) 448-2888; fax (619) 448-3044.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

INTRODUCING COLOR THAT GETS ALONG SWI

Now the software you always work with can produce the color you've always dreamed of.

That's because the Canon CJ10 Color Bubble-Jet™ Copier is compatible with virtually all the Macintosh® and Windows® software* from leading manufacturers, such as Aldus,® Lotus,® Adobe,™ Microsoft,® WordPerfect,® Micrografx,® you name it.

But it's not just software compatibility that makes the CJ10 so extraordinary. It's color. The same vivid color and crisp, clear, black text that made our Color Laser Copiers the industry standard.

Whether you need to scan, print or simply produce photographic-quality, full-color copies, the CJ10 brings the power and vitality of color to your favorite desktop applications at a surprisingly affordable price.

For even more versatility, Canon has developed Windows and QuickDraw® printing and scanning drivers for the CJ10. And with third party software products, the CJ10 becomes a PostScript™ language

*Requires IPU SS and CJ10 IPU Kit.

All trademarks are property of their registered owners. Canon is a registered trademark and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon, Inc. Macintosh and QuickDraw are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

INGLY WITH ALL YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE.

Harvard Graphics

HALO Desktop Imager

Adobe Photoshop

Freelance Graphics

Aldus PageMaker

WordPerfect

compatible printer. So no matter what you want to create — documents, presentations, newsletters, transparencies and more, you have all the tools you need right at your fingertips.

Superior color, wide-ranging software compatibility and a very affordable price. It's an unbeatable — and unprecedented — combination that can turn your desktop into a powerful business resource.

The Canon CJ10 Color Bubble-Jet Copier. It's a wise investment for your brightest ideas.

For more information simply call 1-800-OK-CANON.

See us at Comdex Booth #1658.

Canon

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. ZSoft is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Micrografx is a registered trademark of Micrografx, Inc. Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications, Inc.

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

Windows at Warp Speed

The low-cost Volante Warp 10 Windows graphics accelerator card not only displays 24-bit true color at 640- by 480-pixel resolution, it also makes Windows operation 50 times faster through use of the S3 86C801 graphics chip and up to 1 MB of DRAM. Operating at refresh rates of from 60 to 72 Hz, the ISA-bus card also offers resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels in 65,536 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels in 256 colors. The card also can display 16 colors at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution in interlaced mode and 16 colors at 1152- by 900-pixel resolution in non-interlaced mode.

The Volante Warp 10 ships with drivers for several applications, including AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. National Design also includes its proprietary Fast Forward driver for further optimizing Windows operations. The board also features an adapter for multimedia.

Price: $299.

Contact: National Design, Inc., Austin, TX, (512) 329-5055; fax (512) 329-6326.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Fly through your graphics in Windows with National Design's Volante Warp 10 graphics accelerator.

Turn VGA into Video

The 1000V series of VGA-to-video adapters use the Tseng 4000 VGA chip. Available in 512-KB, 1-MB, and high-color versions, the adapters include S-video, composite, and RGB video output formats in NTSC and PAL versions.

Price: $395.

Contact: Adda Technologies, Inc., Richmond, BC, Canada, (604) 278-3224; fax (604) 278-2909.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

A Board for Viewing TV

WatchItTV lets you view TV while working in your computer application. You can position the TV window anywhere on the screen and size it to ¼ or ⅙ of the viewing area; or you can have it take up the entire screen. You can freeze a TV image for transfer into other PC applications and use the pop-up control pad to change channels; adjust volume, color, and screen size; and save still images. A programmable timer turns on the TV at the time and channel you select.

Price: $349.

Contact: New Media Graphics, Billerica, MA, (508) 663-0666; fax (508) 663-6678.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia on Your AT

Arcom Control Systems' PCVideo multimedia board lets you combine color video and VGA signals into a single display. You use software to select camera, VCR, or TV video source (in PAL, NTSC, or SECAM format) from the board's three inputs. You can display, scale, and position video windows in the VGA graphics/text display by color-keying to the VGA signal or by defining *x*, *y* coordinates. The PCVideo board lets you display one live video window plus an unlimited number of captured or frame-grabbed still images.

Price: About $1332 (£740).

Contact: Arcom Control Systems, Ltd., Cambridge, U.K., +44 223 411200; fax +44 223 410457.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Get Dolby Sound from Your PC

A digital audio board with Dolby AC-2 coding, the Antex SX-20 provides real-time professional broadcast-quality stereo sound on your PC or PS/2. The board is based on Texas Instruments' advanced floating-point TMS320C31 DSP (digital signal processor) chip.

The Antex SX-20 provides direct-to-disk storing or transmitting of audio at 20 Hz to 20 kHz frequency response at 128 Kbps, letting you add CD-quality digital sound to your applications and transmit the sound over T-1 phone lines. The full-size board plugs directly into a single expansion slot and features software-selectable storage formats. Languages supported by the board include C, Pascal, QuickBasic, and assembly. Software drivers for Windows 3.1 are included.

Price: $2195.

Contact: Antex Electronics Corp., Gardena, CA, (310) 532-3092; fax (310) 532-8509.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Hard Drives on a Card

Hardcard EZ hard drives on a card are guaranteed to be compatible with all AT-class computers; all popular operating systems, including DOS, OS/2, and Windows; and all conventional installed hard drives. The Hardcard EZ drives fit in a 16-bit ISA slot and have 42, 85, 127, or 240 MB of storage capacity.

Typical seek time on the drives ranges from 16 to 19 ms, and sustained data transfer rates are 1.3 or 1.4 MBps. A patented Airlock feature automatically retracts the read/write heads if the power supply is interrupted; Defect Free Interface technology identifies and marks bad sectors, eliminating data loss.

Price: $269 to $749.

Contact: Quantum Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 432-1100; fax (408) 434-0420.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This... a real-time television monitor built right into your P.C... Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications **at the same time...** And, picture taking that video image and resizing, **(right down to crystal-clear icon size!)** or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Now you can! Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV™**, the Windows television adapter.

Picture Perfect. A "frame-grabber" feature allows you to capture any desired "still" from a video source and save it to disk. With **Win/TV**, you can integrate video images into multi-media applications such as training or marketing presentations. All you need is Windows 3, a VGA monitor, and a system with a spare 16-bit I/O slot, and you are ready to view a whole new world of video creativity!

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. **Win/TV** is *perfect* for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new **Win/TV** and open a window on some fresh, new and exciting possibilities.

Available Internationally from:

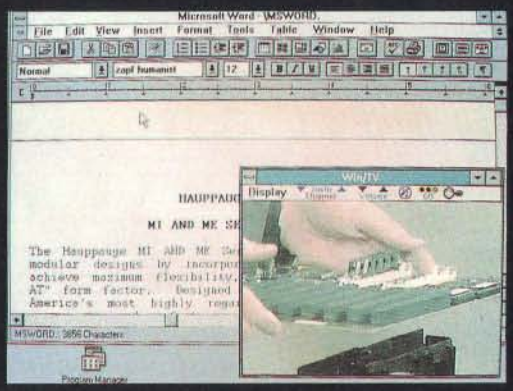
Western Computer, Australia	*07-262-3122*	*E.I.E., Japan*	*03-3572-3442*
Hauppauge, Germany	*02161-17063*	*Hauppauge, U.K.*	*071-378-7309*

GSA# GS00K92AGS6156

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$495.**

***You're never out of touch with your own personal* "Windows on the World"!**



Resize or reposition your* Win/TV *Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.

***Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with* impact.**

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198
Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

For years, the Amiga® name has been synonymous with multimedia. We've proven to the world that when you combine the brilliance of video, audio, and animation with a computer, incredible things can happen.

Well, now that the world has finally caught on to the concept, Commodore takes the medium to an entirely new level: With the all-new Amiga 4000.

The A4000 frees you to do more multimedia computing for less than any other personal computer. It empowers you to create exciting professional television effects, stimulating interactive training programs, and more powerful presentations like never before.*

That's because the Amiga is the only computer designed as a multimedia machine from the ground up. Which means the A4000 doesn't suffer the handicaps other so-called multimedia machines endure. There is no need for costly, cumbersome add-ons, no need to kludge together potentially incompatible components. So it gives you spectacular multimedia performance right out of the box, at a price that keeps the cost of imagination very realistic.

Sit in front of the A4000 and instantly you enter a world filled with high-resolution graphics simultaneously displayed in up to 256,000 colors from a palette of over 16.8 million hues. You gain a heightened ability to create exciting graphics with full video overscan. And you attain the freedom to create complex animations at a full 30 Frames Per Second, not at 15 FPS.

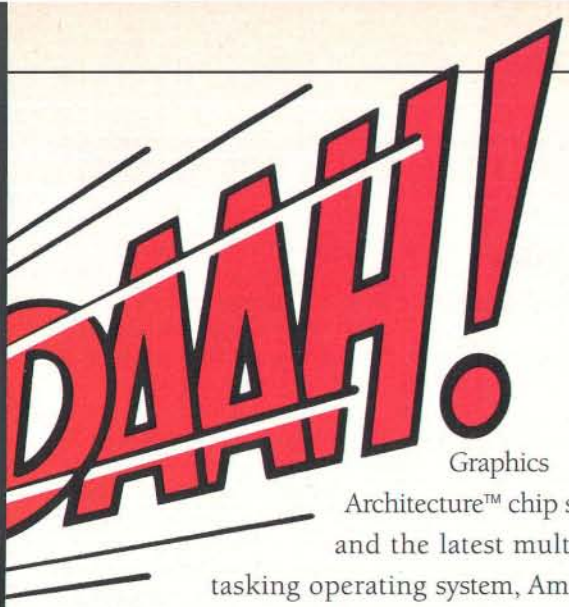
The Amiga 4000 features the power new Motorola® 680 microprocessor.

You even have the option of choosing from a spectrum of high resolution modes while still maintaining NTSC scan rate capability.

All this multimedia muscle, of course, comes through true design elegance. At the heart of every A4000 lies our new, unique, custom coprocessors, the Advanced

The Amiga 4000 gives you the ability to easily create real-time, colorful animations.

© 1992 Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga and Amiga DOS ar
U.S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Customer activation required. Some optional programs require a charge. MS-DOS is a registered trade



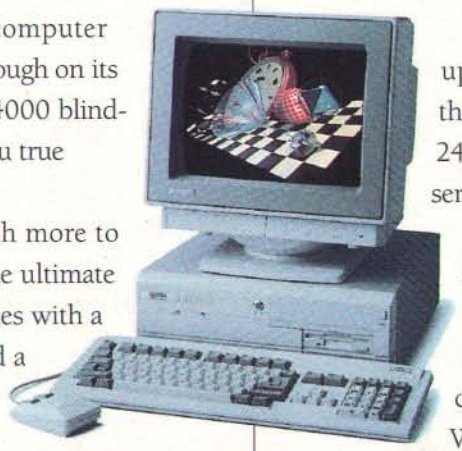
Graphics Architecture™ chip set, and the latest multitasking operating system, Amiga DOS™ 3.0. Add to this Motorola's thundering 68040 Chip (which other computer companies consider to be enough on its own), and not only is the A4000 blindingly quick, it literally gives you true workstation power.

Of course, there's much more to the A4000 than just being the ultimate tool for creativity. It also comes with a large capacity hard drive, and a 1.76 MB dual speed high density floppy drive which, combined with Cross-DOS, allows you to read and write MS-DOS® files. And a design that allows for expandability, compatibility, and the capability for hundreds of business applications.

In fact, the A4000 even fits seamlessly into whatever operating system you're currently using by coexisting and communicating with your Macintosh® or MS-DOS computers in a Novell® network.*

With a dedicated chip for audio, the A 4000 sounds like nothing you've ever heard.

Announcing The Amiga® 4000. The Encore To The Most Powerful, Cost Effective Multimedia Computers Ever.



And we back all this technology up with a potent service package that is second to none: Including a 24 hour hotline and optional on-site service.**

To find out more about Commodore Multimedia and the all-new Amiga 4000, call 1-800-66-AMIGA. (In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.) We'll show you an outstanding performance that will certainly bring you to your feet.

Commodore® AMIGA®

ıdemarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Products available on GSA schedule GS-OOK-91-AGS-5069. *With optional hardware/software. **Available only on systems purchased in the ɔft, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

Three-in-One Communication

A telecommunications system manager from SIIG, The Telecommunicator combines voice-mail, fax, and modem capabilities into one card for the IBM AT. The card operates in the background, so you can use other Windows-based applications while it administers all phone line–based communication, automatically switching between voice communications and receiving faxes.

The voice-mail system provides a phone book, remote operation, message forwarding, password protection, and 999 voice mailboxes. The Telecommunicator's Group 3 fax capability includes a Fax Scheduler, a Fax Server, the ability to merge text and graphics on a single fax, and the ability to send faxes as text files in PCX, TIF, IMG, or BFX formats.

The card's Hayes-compatible modem features include MNP 5 data compression and V.42 error correction. You can use The Telecommunicator with most popular communications software packages.

Price: $349.
Contact: SIIG, Inc., Fremont, CA, (510) 657-8688; fax (510) 657-5962.
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

PCL/PostScript Printing

Extended Systems' BridgePort ESI-2679C allows a single PostScript printer to support multiple computing platforms. The device can switch between PCL and PostScript languages on a variety of Lexmark, Apple, and Hewlett-Packard printers, automatically configuring the printer to the appropriate language.

The BridgePort connects to PCs, workstations, and Macs through its Centronics, ExtendedLink, and AppleTalk ports. It connects to the PostScript printer via serial, parallel, or LocalTalk ports.

Price: $595.
Contact: Extended Systems, Boise, ID, (800) 235-7576 or (406) 587-7575.
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Log-in Security

Nok Nok Pro, a security, accounting, and performance tool for use on AppleShare 3.0 servers, provides a detailed log of connections, the capability to disconnect idle users, and identification of guest users. The software also alerts the network administrator to log-ins as they occur.

As a security measure, Nok Nok Pro watches as guests log onto the servers and determines who they are; it then alerts the administrator or creates an entry in the log. Nok Nok Pro keeps the log in an easily exportable format, which lets the administrator track departmental and individual usage statistics. The software also lets the administrator determine peak usage times and set disconnect times based on total connect or idle time.

Price: $295 per server.
Contact: Trik, Inc., Woburn, MA, (800) 466-8745 or (617) 933-8810; fax (617) 933-8648.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Secure Your Network Power

LanSafe II, an integrated power management system, lets network administrators centrally manage electrical power to local and remote network components. The system lets you troubleshoot power problems and monitor real-time loads and battery and voltage status. In the event of a prolonged power outage, LanSafe II begins an orderly shutdown of the network.

The system has automatic daily hardware and battery self-testing and software-controlled preventive maintenance procedures. Pull-down menus let you change power and program settings, conduct networkwide tests, reboot or shut down nodes, and view a historical log of power events. The PowerPro feature lets you set upper and lower voltage limits to optimize the brownout voltage range of your system.

Price: $135; upgrade from LanSafe/A.I.+, $69.
Contact: Network Security Systems, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 755-7078 or (619) 587-7950; fax (619) 552-9162.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Two Tiny Modems

About the size of an electric razor, the Transportable 14.4/14.4 fax/data modem sends and receives faxes and data at 14,400 bps and has optional OCR (optical character recognition) capabilities. Designed for duty on your desk and on the road, the modem operates in DOS and Windows and on the Mac via the serial port. The Solectek modem is compatible with the Hayes data communications standard and Group 3 Class 1 and 2 fax standards. It supports MNP 2 through 4, MNP 5, V.42, and V.42bis. Features include group broadcasting, call logging, and background operation. When using V.42bis, the unit has an effective speed of up to 57,600 bps.

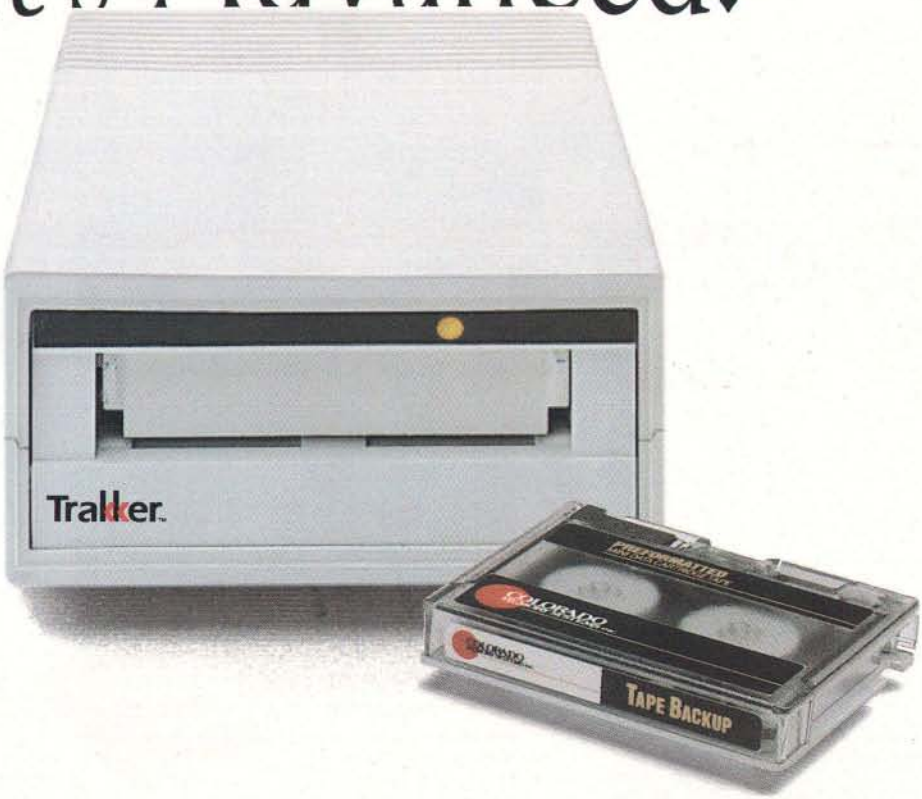
Price: $599.
Contact: Solectek Corp., San Diego, CA, (619) 450-1220; fax (619) 457-2681.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

The fist-size ALM 3226 fax/cellular data modem for laptops and PCs plugs directly into your computer's serial port without using a cable. Able to handle computer data at speeds of 75 to 14,400 bps, the modem supports V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression for speeds of up to 57,600 bps.

Racal-Datacom's Modem Manager feature lets you configure, diagnose, and control the modem remotely and provides call-back capability. The modem, compatible with the Hayes AT command set and with Group 3 Class 1 and 2 fax data transmission, can send data over cellular or standard phone lines. It provides MNP 10 error correction for cellular data transmission.

Price: $750.
Contact: Racal-Datacom, Inc., Sunrise, FL, (305) 846-1601; fax (305) 846-3935.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Backup so Simple, It's Advanced.



Introducing Jumbo Trakker™ Printer Port Tape Backup.

Now, backing up your computer is easier than ever. Simply unpack Trakker and connect it to your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No installation, no switches, no floppy disk shuffle. This is tape backup that's ready to go. And it *goes* anywhere. Trakker is light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And it *goes* fast. Trakker 250 boasts a data transfer rate of up to 8 MB/minute, *easily* the fastest in its class. At $448, Trakker 120 is the price leader as well.

Choose either Trakker 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Trakker 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both offer QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For more information, please call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 1657 today.

Trakker™

Printer Port Tape Backup

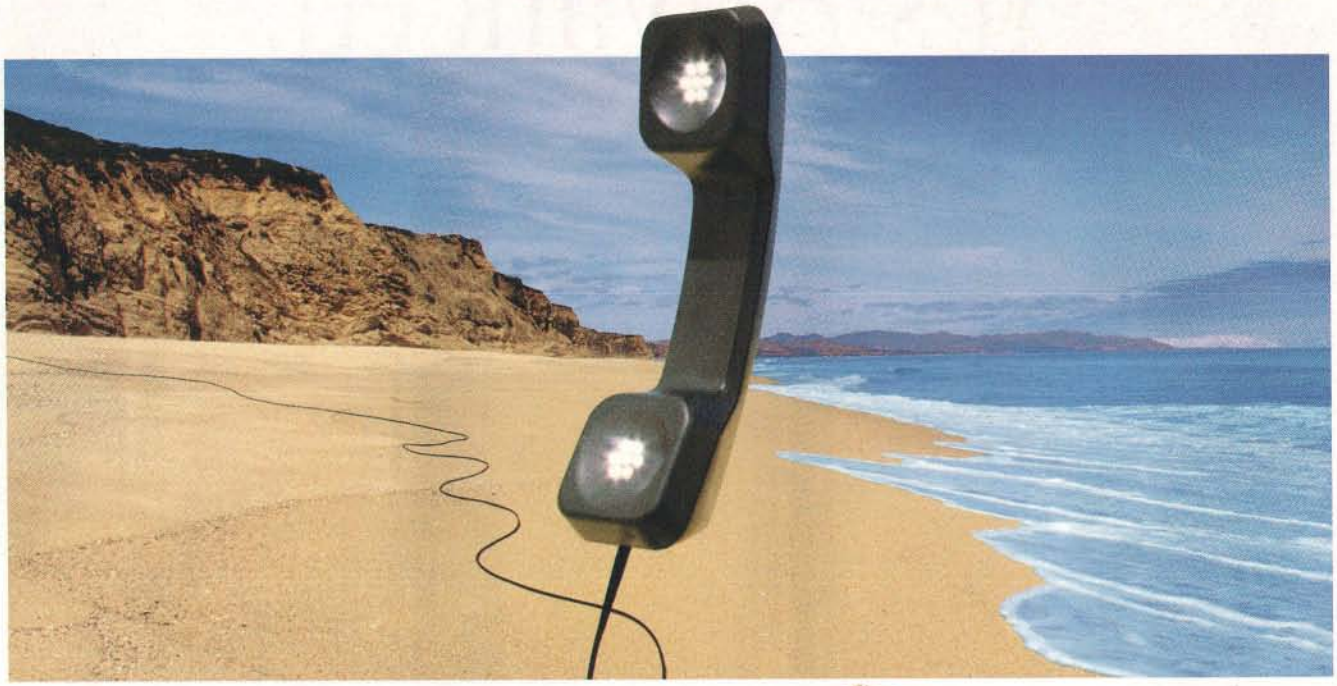
COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

1·800·8

Your Natural Resource



Keyboards

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Automatically switch between XT or AT
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB17128	FKB4700	Fujitsu 101-key enhanced keyboard	$79.95
DB17136	FK5001	130-key enhanced keyboard with calculator	99.95
DB20474	JE2018	32-key serial keypad	59.95
DB67432	K101	101-key enhanced keyboard (90-day warranty)	49.95
DB20431	JE2015	84-key keyboard (original AT style layout; 90-day warranty)	49.95

Power Supplies

DB19465

- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB19465	JE1030	150 watt 8088	$69.95
DB67467	JE1030A	200 watt 8088	89.95
DB19545	JE1036	200 watt 286/386/486	89.95
DB19570	JE1038A	250 watt 286/386/486	99.95
DB65728	JE1039A	300 watt 286/386/486	149.95

KaLok Hard Disk Drive

- 90-day warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB22322	KL320	20MB MFM hard drive	$169.95

Call for information on controller cards.

Hard Drives (IDE)

Conner IDE

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Requires host IDE adapter
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Capacity	Speed	Price
DB14058	CP3000	40MB	25ms	$249.95
DB14066	CP30084	80MB	25ms	359.95
DB14074	CP30104	120MB	19ms	429.95
DB14120	CP3204	200MB	16ms	699.95

Controllers

IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

DB10268

- Interfaces two IDE hard drives to system
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB10233	ADP20	16-bit hard adapter	$29.95
DB10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter	39.95
DB10268	ADP50	8-bit hard adapter	79.95
DB10276	ADP60	16-bit hard adapter with BIOS	79.95
DB10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy adapter with BIOS	99.95
DB74114	ADP65F	Quad floppy controller/IDE	129.95

TEAC Combination Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives in a 5.25" half height drive bay

3.5" Disk Formats

- 1.44MB • 720KB

5.25" Disk Formats

- 1.2MB • 360KB • One-year warranty

Part No.	Price
DB74392	$229.95

TEAC 3.5" 2.88MB Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- One-year warranty
- 2.88MB/1.44MB/720KB compatible

Part No.	Price
DB74384	$149.95

Jameco Power Base

- Master power switch and 5 auxillary switches for each outlet
- 15A, 125 VAC, 1875 watts, 60Hz
- Maximum spike: 80 joules one time
- Maximum spike volts: 6,000V
- Clamping response time: 10ns
- Color: beige

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB20159	JE1190	$29.95

Six-Outlet Power Strip

- Built-in safety circuit breaker (15 amps)
- Master switch with pilot light
- Three-prong, 6-foot power cord
- UL listed

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB20175	JE1191	$11.95

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

DB40774

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible*
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB40774	356KU	$99.95

*Requires JE1043 or JE1049 floppy controllers for 8088 machines.

Additional Internal Floppy Disk Drives

- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No	Description	Price
DB17099	FD55B	5.25" TEAC 360KB	$89.95
DB17101	FD55G	5.25" TEAC 1.2MB	99.95

Floppy Controllers

- One-year warranty

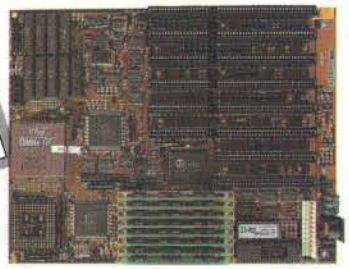
Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB19617	JE1043	88/286/386/486 two-drive	$49.95
DB19668	JE1049	88/286/386/486 four-drive	59.95

31•4242
Only A Phone Call Away

JAMECO ServiceLine UPTIME

Announcing JAMECO ServiceLine™
Computer/Printer Repair and Support
1•800•831•8020

80386/80486 Motherboards



DB75643

- One-year warranty

Part No.	Description	RAM	Price
DB75619	80386DX 33Mhz	2MB	$489.95
DB75627	80386DX 40Mhz	4MB	585.95
DB75635	80486DX 33Mhz	8MB	1,009.95
DB75643	80486DX 50Mhz	8MB	1,639.95
DB75651	80486DX 50Mhz	16MB	2,749.95

Additional Jameco Motherboards

- One-year warranty
- RAM not included

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB53882	JE3616SN	80386SX 16MHz motherboard	$209.95
DB20941	JE3006	80286 12MHz motherboard	124.95
DB67521	JE1002BE	8088 10MHz motherboard	69.95

(JE1002BE comes with Wordstar word processing software)

Call for additional software options and information on our 386 and 486 computer kits!

Memory

Expand your memory. See our excellent selection at low prices for all types of RAM. Jameco also offers memory modules for Apple, AST, Compaq, Epson, IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba computers.

DIP

Part No.	Product No.	Pins	Function		Price
DB41398	41256-120	16	256K	120ns	$1.69
DB41427	41256-150	16	256K	150ns	1.59
DB42251	511000P-80	18	1MB	80ns	5.99
DB42219	511000P-10	18	1MB	100ns	5.49

SIPPs and SIMMs

DB41451	41256A9A-10	256K SIPP	100ns	$18.95
DB41523	41256A9B-80	256K SIMM	80ns	16.95
DB41718	421000A9A-80	1MB SIPP	80ns	54.95

Call for additional information on our selection of math coprocessors.

Computer Cards

16-bit VGA Card

- 8088/286/386/486 compatible
- Comes with 256KB video RAM expandable to 512KB
- Capable of 640 x 480 with 256 colors, 800 x 600 with 256 colors, 1024 x 768 with 16 colors (512KB RAM required for all modes)
- One-year warranty

Part No.	Product No.	Price
DB67459	VG7700	$99.95

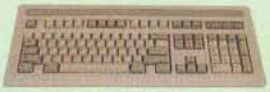
Additional Cards

Part No.	Product No.	Function	Price
DB19596	JE1040	8088 floppy controller	$19.95
DB19705	JE1050A	8088/286/386/486 monochrome graphics adapter	49.95
DB19781	JE1058S	8088/286/386/486 Super VGA	159.95
DB19801	JE1060	8088 I/O	59.95
DB19828	JE1062	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16450 UART)	29.95
DB67053	JE1062A	8088/286/386/486 RS232 serial (16550 UART)	39.95
DB19844	JE1065	80286/386/486 I/O	49.95
DB19895	JE1075	8088 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
DB19908	JE1076	80286/386/486 multi I/O w/floppy controller	69.95
DB19975	JE1080	8088 memory expansion half card	49.95
DB29313	RAMQUEST	8088/286/386/486 Orchid 32MB memory card	154.95

Cables, Gender Changers, and Adapters

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB28716	PPC6	6-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	$7.95
DB28708	PPC12	12-foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable	10.95
DB31721	SAT6	6-foot 9-pin serial DE9 female to DB25 male cable	5.95
DB39511	25M10F	10-foot DB25-pin male to female cable extension	9.95
DB39538	25M10M	10-foot DB25-pin male to male cable extension	9.95
DB18420	GC25F	DB25-pin female slim line gender changer	4.49
DB18446	GC25M	DB25-pin male slim line gender changer	4.49
DB10305	AD925	DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter	4.95
DB10321	AD926	DE9 male to DB25 female serial adapter	4.95

HOLIDAY SPECIALS



101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

- IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486 compatible
- LED indicators for Num lock, Caps lock and Scroll lock keys
- 12 function keys with separate cursor and numeric keys

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB67432	K101	Keyboard	$49.95

12" VGA Monochrome Paper White Monitor

- IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles
- Supports video modes up to 640 x 480 with 16 shades of gray
- 15 pin analog connector
- Size: 14.5"L x 12"W x 11"H

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
DB67491	MVGA	Monitor	$89.95

Additional monitors and keyboards available!

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Sales: 1•800•831•4242
Outside US: 415•592•8097
FAX: 1•800•237•6948
Jameco ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020
Technical Support: 1•800•831•0084

GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG
CALL 1•800•637•8471

For expedient order placement, mention your V.I.P. number DB2

Over 800 NEW items!

MasterCard VISA

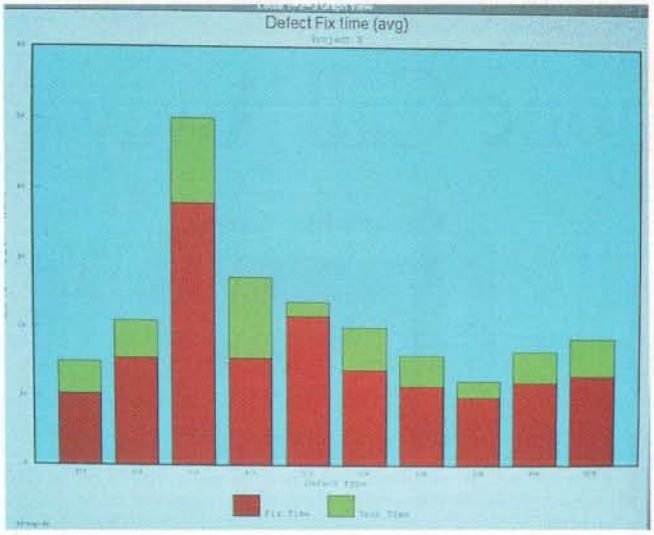
© 12/92 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card

Manage Change Requests

Hewlett-Packard's ChangeVision, a software change-request management environment for its SoftBench tool-integration platform for Unix PCs, helps development teams change new or existing software to eliminate defects, add new features, or port the software to different computer systems. Once the team defines a process, ChangeVision provides real-time communication and status reports that link the process with the people who perform the tasks and the software they use.

ChangeVision collects, analyzes, and correlates software measurements such as code complexity, defect density, test coverage, and schedule status. The system collects these measurements automatically and provides software teams with insight into the status of their projects.
Price: $2950.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 637-7740 or (303) 229-4527; fax (303) 229-2180.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.



ChangeVision helps software developers define, automate, and measure the processes they use to change software.

The Programmer's Speech Toolkit

With ProVoice, you can add synthesized speech to your DOS applications. The package uses First Byte Software's Speech Engine, which processes strings of text, numbers, and data into words and sentences using a dictionary and English grammar rules. You can edit the dictionary to include words that ProVoice doesn't recognize or mispronounces.

The toolkit provides source code bindings to the ProVoice Speech Engine for Microsoft C, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Assembler, and Microsoft Assembler. The bindings allow applications to make calls to a TSR speech engine, which translates the text into speech.
Price: $595.
Contact: First Byte Software, Torrance, CA, (800) 523-2983 or (310) 793-0600; fax (310) 793-0601.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Five DLLs for Windows

The Out of Controls package from Celect Software provides five DLLs that developers can use in software running under Windows 3.0 or higher. The DLLs—Spin Box, Multicolumn List Box, Modal Spawning Library, Text Editor, and Line Object Editor—enhance the functionality and appearance of Windows applications while saving programming and debugging time.
Price: $229; with C source code, $459.
Contact: Celect Software, Mason, OH, (513) 573-6800; fax (513) 573-6888.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Kernel

Written to support a virtual single-processor model, the RTXC/MP package is a fully distributed real-time kernel that bridges the gap between single and parallel processing systems. With RTXC/MP, the step to multiprocessor applications involves minor changes to the system-definition file, the automatic regeneration of the include files, and recompilation of the application.

The RTXC/MP package is for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and OS/9 host environments and comes in four versions (i.e., basic and full library, single-processor and multiprocessor support) with the same API for all target processors. The package includes a standard I/O and graphics library, a task-level debugger, and a tracing monitor.
Price: $900 to $12,900, including source code.
Contact: Intelligent Systems International N.V./S.A., Linden, Belgium, +32 16 62 15 85; fax +32 16 62 15 84.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

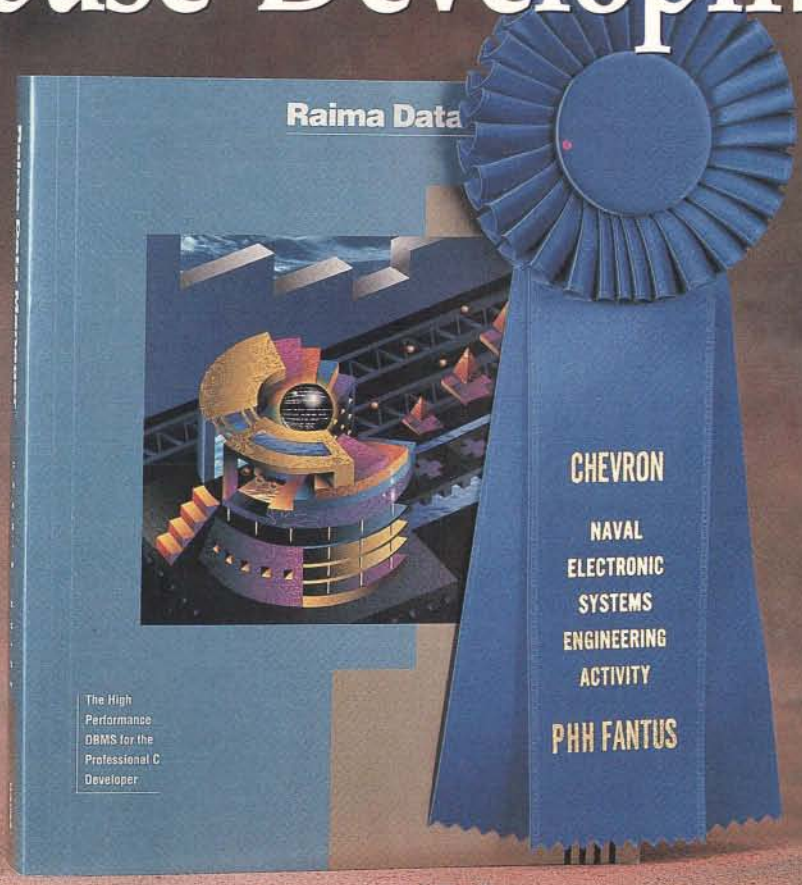
Faster Unix Development

Using an intuitive user interface based on a point-and-click structure, C/Spot/Run combines semantic analysis, syntax checking, dependency analysis, source code filtering and navigation, graphical representation of function calls, and error filtering and navigation. The programming tool for Unix helps you spot errors, understand dependency relationships, and evaluate code structure to achieve running code faster. You can filter code to focus on lines of interest and expand context around those areas. The software identifies potential compiler and linker errors for host and remote environments.
Price: $995.
Contact: ProCase Corp., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-0714; fax (408) 492-1814.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Create Demos and Tutorials

Genus Microprogramming has added more than 35 video and animation effects, Music Definition Language support, Sound Blaster voice file support, extended memory support, and control sets with variables and tests to the new version of Proteus, its prototype/demo tool for the PC. Proteus 6.0 helps you easily create demos, tutorials, and software prototypes that combine text on graphics with advanced effects and custom sounds and music. The package also lets you group demo files into a single .EXE file and set the demo to expire after a specified date.
Price: $349.
Contact: Genus Microprogramming, Houston, TX, (800) 227-0918 or (713) 870-0737; fax (713) 870-0288.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?



Since April 7, 1992

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used *Raima Database Manager* to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- *High performance:* unmatched application speed.
- *Portability:* runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- *Royalty-free distribution:* increase your profits.
- *Source-code availability:* total programming flexibility.
- *Affordable pricing:* starting at just $395.
- *Language support:* ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."
James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."
Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp,
(subcontractor, Naval Electronic Systems Engineering Activity)

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows..."
Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager *The high-performance DBMS*
Raima Object Manager *The object storage class library*

1-800-DB-RAIMA Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

Raima Corporation 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. Suite 200 Issaquah, WA 98027 (206)557-0200 Fax: (206)557-5200

Copyright©1992 Raima Corporation. All rights reserved.
BY122WA

ELONEX HI

90W psu (150W on B - series), unique mains/standby power switch combination

Choice of Slimline M or Compact B case

Choice of interlaced and non-interlaced, low radiation, MPR II colour SVGA or mono VGA monitor

Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Universal Motherboard
2MB RAM (max 32MB) for 486SX CPUs
4MB RAM (max 32MB) for 486DX CPUs
VGA 512k upgradeable to1MB Video RAM advanced graphics connector, 1 parallel 2 serial ports

Processor Cards
PC-466: 66MHz 486DX2, 64k cache (max 1MB)

PC-450: 50MHz 486DX2, 64k cache (max 1MB)

PC-433: 33MHz 486DX, 64k cache (max 1MB)

PC-425X: 25MHz 486SX, 64 cache (max 1 MB)

PC-420X: 20MHz 486SX, 8k internal cache

WAC 92 Windows Accelerator Card
S3-based windows accelerator, VGA compatible, up to 1280 x 1024 pixels, 1MB Video Ram, 256 from a palette of 262,000 colours

Advanced Colour Monitors
1280 x 1024 pixels, interlaced and non-interlaced, XV17: 17", XV20: 20" Trinitron.

Sample Colour Price

NEW POWER OPTION
PC-466M

4MB RAM, 66MHz, 486 DX2

£1595

512k Video RAM	Colour VGA		S3 VGA Windows Accelerator	
Monitor	SVGA	XV17	XV17	XV20
PC-466M	£1,595	£2,080	£2,250	£3,000
PC-450M	£1,395	£1,880	£2,050	£2,800
PC-433M	£1,175	£1,660	£1,830	£2,580
PC-425XM	£895	£1,380	£1,550	£2,300
PC-420XM	£795	£1,280	£1,450	£2,200

90W psu (150W on B-series), unique mains / standby power switch combination.
For B model ADD £40

Hard Disk options

100MB ide	Add £70	400MB scsi	Add £865
200MB ide	Add £250	1.0 GB scsi	Add £1,465
400MB ide	Add £650	1.4 GB scsi	Add £1,965

Each Elonex PC comes ready to use with MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 installed and is backed up by our Technical Support Hotline (081-452 6666) Response Computer Maintenance (081-965 3225) provide the first year's on-site maintenance free of charge, with subsequent years priced at 8% of the original invoice (min. £75).

Elonex is a registered trade mark of Elonex plc. MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Inc. The Intel Inside logo, and the Intel486™ are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

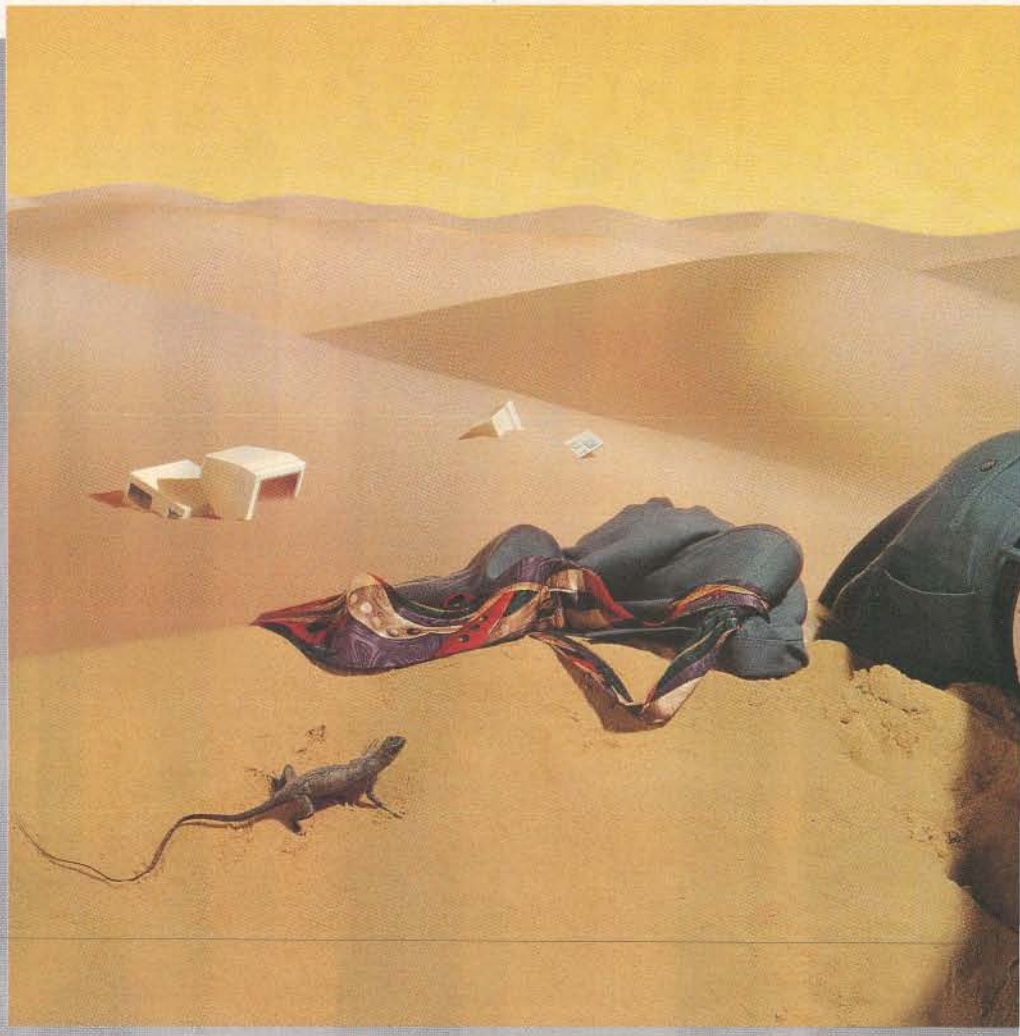
Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, **London** NW2 7LF
Tel 081-452 4444
Fax: 081-452 6422

Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, **Bradford** BD7 1HR.
Tel 0274-307226
Fax: 0274 -307294

Elonex (France) s.a.r.l., Paris, France
Tel (1) 40.85.85.40 Fax (1)40.85.84.83

Elonex (Benelux) sa/nv, Brussels, Belgium
Tel (02) 675.19.20 Fax (02) 675.34.00

ERS Computers, Dublin, Eire
Tel 01-6797554 Fax 01-6791728



Who else but Elonex could bring you a PC to satisfy your thirst for computing power without scorching your bank balance.

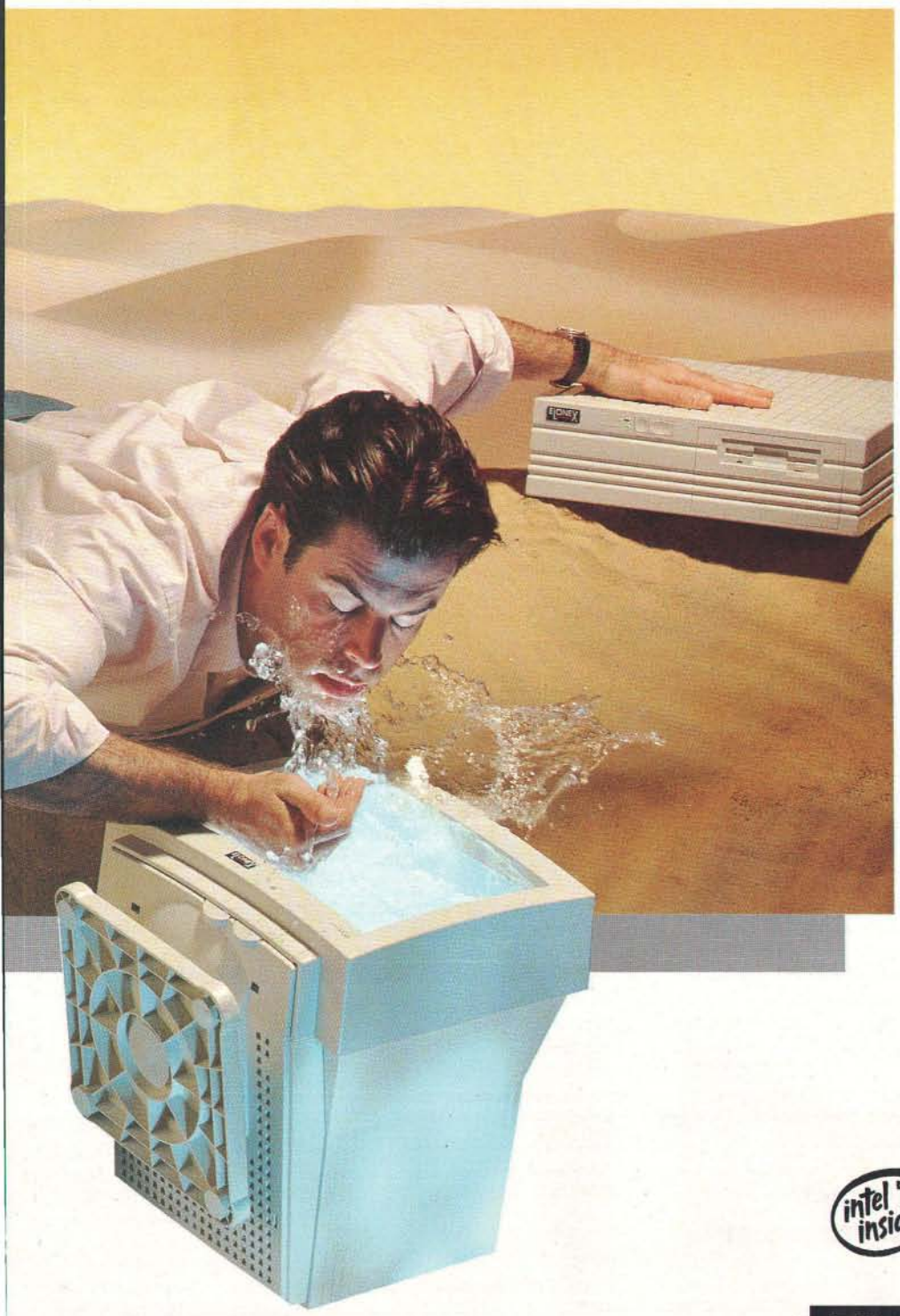
High quality PCs, all upgradeable from a 20MHz 486SX, to an amazing 66MHz, at prices which other manufacturers will find hard to match.

Our British-made PCs are built to the highest standards and supported by an after sales service that includes FREE on-site maintenance for the first year.

Quality, choice and value for money have made Elonex the U.K's leading direct PC seller.

Quench your thirst, call Elonex now on 081 452 4444.

LARATION



NEW
OFFICE
PC RANGE

Selected 486 PCs pre-loaded with MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.1, Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, Powerpoint 3.0 and Microsoft Mail 3.0

SAMPLE 486DX2 CONFIGURATION

PC-466M Office PC

£ 2 1 2 5

Upgradeable 66MHz 486DX2 CPU

8MB RAM

200MB Hard Disk pre-loaded with MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.1, Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint 3.0 and MS Mail 3.0

Low radiation colour SVGA monitor

Office PCs based on PC-420X, PC-425X, PC-433, PC-450, Notebook and LAN Workstation configurations are also available

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

ELONEX

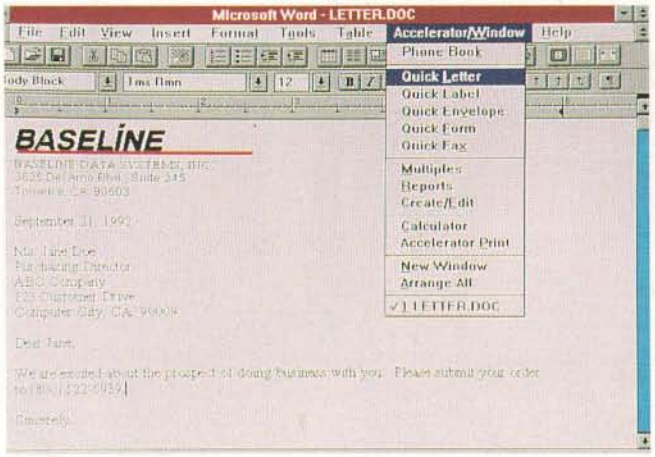
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Intelligent Task Automation

Office Accelerator uses DDE and word processing macros to let you transport names, company names, phone numbers, addresses, notes, and other information from its integrated relational database (Phone Book) into letters, envelopes, labels, business forms, and faxes that you have composed within Word for Windows, Ami Pro, WordPerfect for Windows, or Lotus Write. In addition, the Office Accelerator Phone Book accepts information, such as vendors, customers, investors, friends, parties, Christmas cards, and birthdays, that can serve as the basis for future searches.

The Multiples feature lets you do a mail merge; print multiple envelopes, labels, and forms; and fax to multiple recipients. With the Reports feature, you can print out phone lists for all or any part of your Phone Book, as well as modify and create your own reporting formats.

The Create/Edit feature lets you create or modify any letter, label, envelope, or form template using all the tools available in your word processor. You can add text, clip art, or scanned images; copy, add, or move merge fields for form letters and memos; and save the new templates for future use.
Price: $129.
Contact: Baseline Data Systems, Inc., Torrance, CA, (310) 214-8528; fax (310) 214-8529.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.



Office Accelerator's menu appears on your computer screen within the menu of your word processor.

PostScript Fonts for WordPerfect

The PrimeType package provides WordPerfect users with on-the-fly, transparent access to 20 PostScript language fonts handpicked from the Adobe Type Library. PrimeType makes your WordPerfect printing device independent, so you can print WPDOS or WPWIN documents on most dot-matrix, ink-jet, PostScript, or laser printers without reformatting. The PrimeType package includes Adobe Type Manager for Windows, so you can also use the package's fonts with your Windows applications.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: LaserTools Corp., Emeryville, CA, (800) 767-8004 or (510) 420-8777; fax (510) 420-1150.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Contact Management

With features such as group scheduling, remote transfer synchronization, user-definable screens and fields, unlimited additional contacts, and five levels of security, GoldMine 2.5 may be the contact management package you've been looking for. The software for the PC lets you instantly retrieve, review, and analyze each recorded activity and view activities in list, statistical, or graphical formats.

The group-scheduling features let you quickly schedule users and resources, finding available times automatically and with RSVP verification. The new Remote Transfer Synchronization feature updates remote GoldMine systems with any changes, including notes, history, calendar, and messages, on records at the field level. With user-definable screens and fields, each department can create a different user screen suited to its needs.
Price: Single-user version, $295; five-user network version, $895.
Contact: Elan Software Corp., Encino, CA, (818) 999-9872; fax (818) 999-9903.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

A Desktop Calendar

Calendar Wise is a multi-subject planner/tracker that simulates a calendar on your PC. The package offers 100 calendars (10 lists with 10 calendars each) that let you keep unrelated planning separate. You enter information using recurring yearly, monthly, weekly, daily, and movable frequencies (e.g., second Tuesday of the month). Calendar Wise lets you change the calendar format so that you can view different numbers of weeks, and you can reference multiple calendars at once to be displayed or printed together.
Price: $25.
Contact: Blue Cannon Software, Charlotte, NC, (800) 779-0850 or (704) 398-0850; fax (704) 398-0928, ext. 22.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Unix-Based Communication

If you are a Sun Sparcstation user, Power Base can help you manage your contacts and appointments. The communication system lets you streamline telephoning, faxing, E-mail, and postal and express mail tasks to your needs. The system reminds you of important dates and obligations and highlights critical action items and time lines in contact records. In a workgroup, department, or company, everyone can share information while maintaining separate confidential databases.
Price: Single-client license, $395; server license, $995.
Contact: The Bristol Group Ltd., Larkspur, CA, (415) 925-9250; fax (415) 925-9278.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

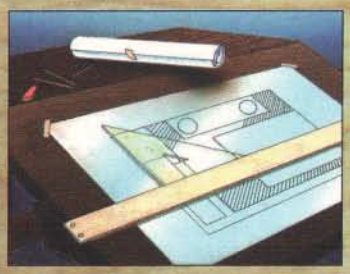
the begin-
ing of time
people had
use primi-
tive design
tools for
eating any
type of
graphics.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1991 CAD 2-D, Ver. 5.0

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD

NEW

Professional Version

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D, Ver. 3.1

DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American

One American Way

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

Anyone Can Ope

Future Database Consultant *Future Author* *Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly inter face lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making

CA-REALIZER

BASIC apps light up with Windows, buttons, boxes, bit-maps, charts, animation and graphic tablets.

CA-dBFast

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

CA-Textor

CA-Textor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

CA-Compete!

It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

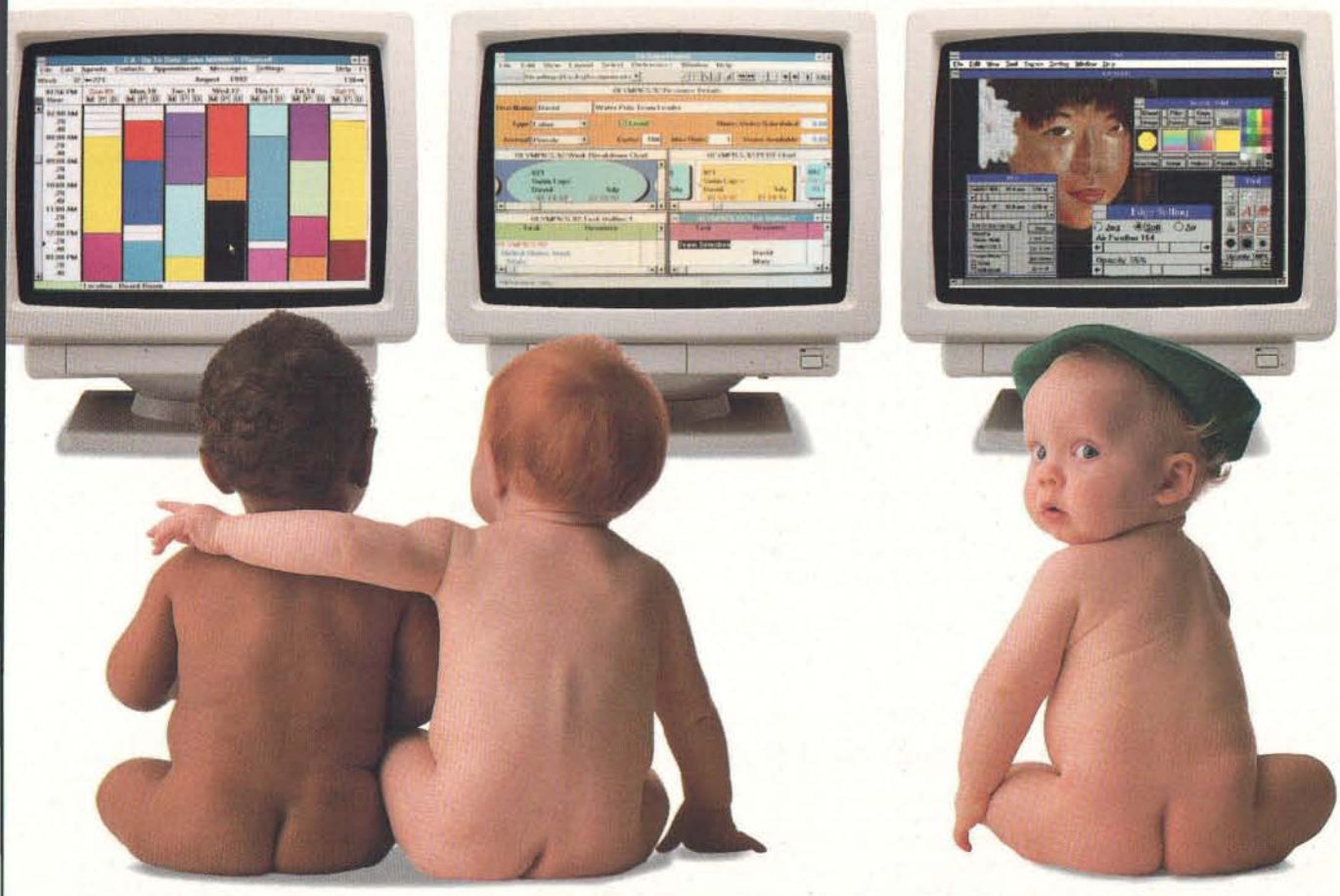
CA-UpToDate

Meet CA-UpToDate,™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

CA-SuperProject

Advanced algorith and stunning gra ics make it the mo efficient and frien liest project mana in the business.

n Our Windows.



Future Executive *Future Project Manager* *Future Artist*

/our computer a lot friendlier – and your life a ittle easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

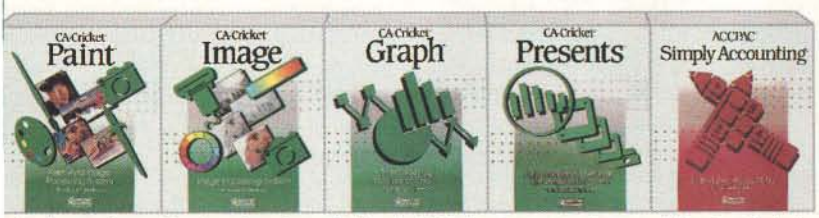
With service and support that goes around he clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can use.

And we mean anyone.



aint, draw and re- uch masterpieces ith 24-bit color, -bit gray-scale, olboxes and anti- liased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with predesigned templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

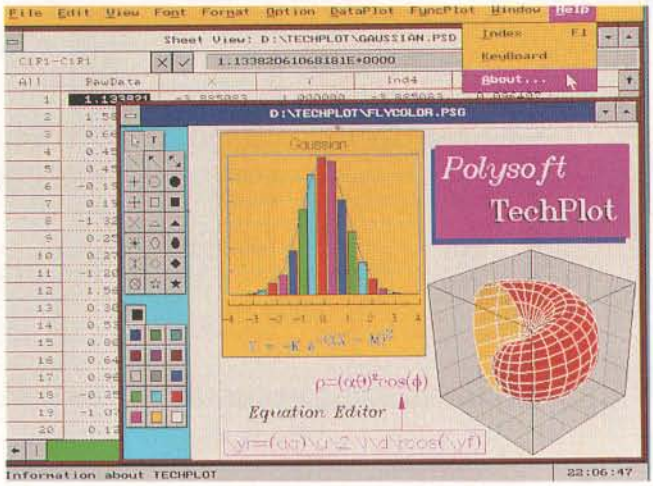
COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Process and Plot Data

TechPlot, a technical data processing and plotting package for the PC, performs statistical analysis, data transformation, digital signal processing, nonlinear parameter fitting, and experimental model development. In addition, the software provides a plot-editing toolbox and a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D plot types. With TechPlot you can place multiple coordinate systems, axes, and plots on one page.

You can exchange data with most popular spreadsheet file formats and use TechPlot to produce publication-quality graphics output on dot-matrix and laser printers, plotters, and slide makers. TechPlot can also produce color EPS, CGM, TIFF, BMP, PCX, and HPGL files.
Price: $449.
Contact: Polysoft, Salt Lake City, UT, (801) 485-0466; fax (801) 485-0480.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.



TechPlot is a technical graphics software package that runs completely in graphics mode in the DOS environment.

Study Chemical Elements

Chemistry Works, The Computerized Periodic Table, streamlines on your PC the processes of identifying, cross-referencing, comparing, and studying detailed information about all 108 elements. The software features atomic number, radius, volume, and weight; boiling point; covalent radius; crystal structure; density; electrical conductivity; electron configuration; electronegativity; heat of fusion; melting point; name; oxidation state; specific heat; state (solid, gas, or liquid); symbol; and thermal conductivity.
Price: $69.95.
Contact: Software Marketing Corp., Phoenix, AZ, (602) 893-2400; fax (602) 893-2042.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

An Observatory on Your Desktop

Epoch 2000 offers amateur astronomers a desktop planetarium, image-processing capabilities, and access to the future Remote Telescope Network. The package, for Windows 3.0, can display the sky from anywhere on Earth at any time between 4713 B.C. and 10,000 A.D.

The desktop planetarium displays 45,000 stars; 13,000 clusters, nebulae, galaxies, and other deep-sky objects; 7700 asteroids; and 650 comets. You can zoom in to a field of view less than 1 second of arc, measure angular distances between stellar objects, and determine each star's magnitude and velocity.
Price: $329.
Contact: Farpoint Research, Downey, CA, (800) 858-9795 or (310) 861-6606; fax (310) 862-1546.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

New Features for PC-OPT+

Electrical Engineering Software has added support for simultaneous optimization in more than one domain and PC-OPTlib, a discrete component library of more than 8500 fully characterized parts, to PC-OPT+, its electronic circuit optimizer for the PC. PC-OPT+ performs rapid, SPICE-like simulation and can change selected component parameters to make circuits meet your performance specifications.
Price: $950 and up.
Contact: Electrical Engineering Software, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 296-8151; fax (408) 296-7563.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Residential Floor Plans

Designed as a Windows application, Chief Architect can quickly and accurately produce a floor plan for an entire residence or an addition to a home. The object-oriented system uses architectural entities (e.g., walls, windows, doors, and cabinets) and can handle diverse processes such as dimensioning, placement of electrical outlets, and placement of fixtures, cabinets, doors, windows, and appliances.

The software's symbol library includes predrawn standard residential building components, as well as graphics for finishing touches such as furniture and cars. Chief Architect lets you export all or parts of your plan to Windows-based word processors and desktop publishing programs, as well as to CAD systems. You can also print or plot your plans to any scale.
Price: $495.
Contact: Advanced Relational Technology, Morgan Hill, CA, phone and fax (408) 776-0310.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Experiments

Jandel Scientific designed its SigmaStat statistical package for scientists who need to efficiently compute statistics to analyze real-world experiments. SigmaStat can handle missing and unbalanced data and automatically creates detailed reports of all statistical procedures.

SigmaStat's Advise command helps you select the most appropriate statistical procedure for your data and then automatically performs the test. You can use SigmaStat with SigmaPlot to create publication-quality graphs.
Price: $395.
Contact: Jandel Scientific, San Rafael, CA, (800) 874-1888 or (415) 453-6700; fax (415) 453-7769.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

CORELDRAW 3.0

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

Outstanding Reviews!

" CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain! "

PC Magazine, August, 1992

"CorelDRAW – ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

" CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."

Mike Heck, INFOWORLD, July 13, 1992

"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is $15,000."

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"

Michael Burgard, PC/Computing, July, 1992

Suggested retail price

$595

Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo-Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	$595

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

CORELDRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept.'92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

FREE 24 hour Technical Support

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

We are to PC prices what "Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was to music. Some notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for encores were even lower.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest.

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SX/20	Intel 80386SX-20 MHz Optional 80387SX Last years' model, 6.5 lbs. while supplies last	2 standard, 16 max	60	1.5+	$999† $37/mo*
386SXL/25	386 SXL- 25 MHz Optional 80387SX This years' model, 5.5 lbs. while supplies last	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	60	3.5+	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SXL/25	386SXL–25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 options	80 More MBs!	3.5+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL–25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't, Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3.5+	$1,799 $67/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,899 $107/mo*

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS

- 7am-8pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

††Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package. †Last years' model. Actual photo not shown. Actual weight 6.5 lbs. Trackball not included. Most specs different from current model.

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS/DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8"x 16" desktop footprint for only $100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!

intel inside

4/14/92 LANtastic ver.4.1 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE LANtastic in all systems!

all NEW!

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$849 ** $32/mo*
386DX/33 or 486SX/25	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz or Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, w/built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,199 $44/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA, .28 Interlaced Color Monitor	$1,399 $52/mo*
486SX/33	Intel 80486SX-33 MHz 8K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card, 1MB Video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	8 standard 32 max	200	as above	16 bit SVGA, Superfast Windows, Accelerator card, 1MB RAM, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,499 $93/mo*

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

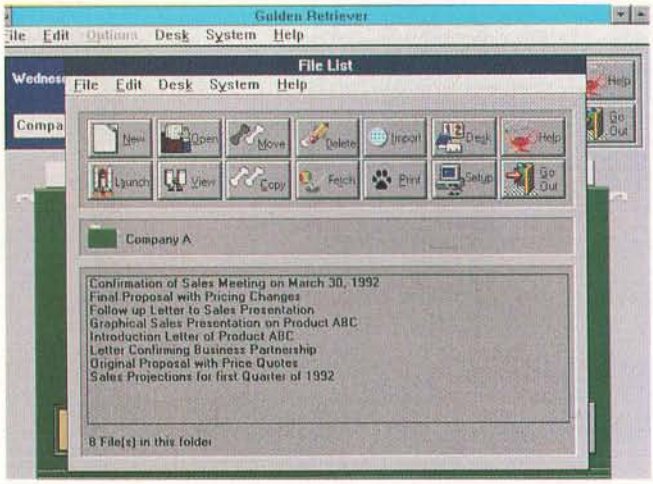
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244.

BTE1221

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

File Management and Retrieval

With Golden Retriever, you can create, store, track, and fetch spreadsheets, letters, memos, proposals, reports, presentations, and other data files. The file management and retrieval system for Windows visually organizes and stores your documents in electronic file drawers and hanging files under filenames similar to those you would use to file paper documents (e.g., subject, project, author, addressee, and date). When you open a file folder in a drawer and double-click with a mouse on the name of a document, Golden Retriever automatically tracks down the application used to create that document, launches the application, and opens the file.
Price: $99.
Contact: Above Software, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 344-0116 or (714) 851-2283; fax (714) 851-2285.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.



Golden Retriever includes a Desk button that gives you access to the Windows Control Panel, Card File, Calendar, Calculator, Notepad, Clock, PaintBrush, Microsoft Write, games, and other utilities.

Mac Multimedia Tools

Interactive Media's Special Delivery and Media Cataloger for the Mac help you present or communicate information using interactive digital multimedia. Special Delivery integrates existing graphics, pictures, movies, and sound into interactive multimedia. Media Cataloger, a stand-alone application, organizes, finds, and retrieves graphics, pictures, movies, and sound in formats that you can use in other applications.
Price: Special Delivery, $399; Media Cataloger, $99.
Contact: Interactive Media Corp., Los Altos, CA, (415) 948-0745.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Scan Images and Visualize Data

Lineas Informationstechnik offers SGIscan and CADview, two software packages for use with workstations such as those from Silicon Graphics, Siemens, and Bull.

SGIscan lets you control scanner parameters and save scanned images in popular formats for integration in desktop publishing programs. Other features include a rubber-band rectangle for specifying the scanning area, zooming, and image rotation.

With CADview, you can visualize, evaluate, and edit CAD data from different formats and sources. The program offers 3-D representation of loaded objects in user-defined views, common geometry formats, and support for 2-D formats such as PostScript, TIFF, and HPGL. CADview also lets you edit CAD data before integrating it into word processing or desktop publishing systems.
Price: SGIscan, $3700 (about 2500 deutsche marks); CADview, $6216 (starts at 4200 deutsche marks).
Contact: Lineas Informationstechnik GmbH, Braunschweig, Germany, +49 531 380 11 40; fax +49 531 380 11 59.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Protect Your DOS PCs

IronClad is a high-end security and antivirus program for DOS-based PCs and networks. The program lets you apply attributes to drives, subdirectories, users, and even individual files to suit your security requirements. It prevents viruses without the need for upgrades; performs transparent file encryption; and prevents execution of programs from any source, including disks, removable drives, or CD-ROM drives.

The program also includes an audit trail, keyboard locking, log-on scripts, password aging, format prevention, setup and audit reports, emergency deactivation, and facility encapsulation.
Price: $195.
Contact: Silver Oak Systems, Inc., Silver Spring, MD, (301) 585-8641; fax (301) 588-6484.
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Extend a Portable PC's Battery Life

Lucid's Battery Boost package reduces power demands on your portable PC's battery to increase the battery's usable life. Features include a Power Manager, which turns off the screen backlight and hard drive motor after a user-specified period of inactivity; Deep Discharge, which increases the battery's charge-holding capability by making sure it is fully discharged before recharging; Battery Gauge, which shows you the remaining battery life; SCR-Boost, which eliminates lags in the video BIOS so directories scroll much faster; and KeyBoost, which eliminates keyboard delays.
Price: $79.95.
Contact: Lucid Corp., Dallas, TX, (214) 994-8100; fax (214) 994-8103.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

HELLO

Glad you could stop and look at our ad. Reading this magazine is confusing, isn't it? Every PC ad says the same thing these days. Who can you believe? Believe in yourself. You're smart. Strip away all the hype and you'll know a good buy when you see one. You want a great computer at a great price – from a solid company that'll take care of you. At Gateway, that's what we offer. Take a look at our products and services – then give us a call. Simple!

GATEWAY2000

MINI DESKTOP SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

3SX-25

- 25MHz Intel® 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

- *Gateway ranked #1 in* PC Magazine's *1992 Service & Reliability Survey*
- *Gateway systems give you the ultimate performance*
- *All 486 ISA systems have an Intel OverDrive socket*

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MVP

BYTE

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

- *One-year limited warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee*
- *All systems are FCC Class-B, UL and CSA certified*
- *Free lifetime toll-free technical support*

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Best Buy

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

- *Gateway's local bus meets VESA standards for compatibility*
- *On-site service available to most locations*
- *Free lifetime BBS membership*

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MVP FINALIST

1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

PC WORLD

GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

- *We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications*
- *Please call a sales representative for other configurations*
- *All software is pre-installed and ready to run*

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000
HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

GATEWAY 2000
NOMAD

- Weight: 5.8 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

NOMAD 325SXL ■ **$1795**
25MHz 386SXL, 80MB hard drive

NOMAD 420SXL ■ **$1995**
20MHz 486SXL, 80MB hard drive

NOMAD 425DXL ■ **$2695**
25MHz 486DXL, 120MB hard drive

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MVP FINALIST

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

PC WORLD

Peripherals and Upgrades

CD-ROM Kit

- MPC-compliant, manufactured by Sony®

$225

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

- Speak to your PC for hands-free operation
- PC reads numbers back for proofing
- Embed audio messages in OLE applications
- Soundboard, microphone, headset and software

$149 *(with the purchase of a system)*

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

- 14,400 bps modem/9,600 fax, V.32bis
- Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more

$195

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

- Flat, square screen, non-interlaced

$100 *(to upgrade from 14-inch 1024NI)*

Panasonic KXP2123 Color-Capable Printer

- 24-pin dot matrix, includes Adobe Type Manager®

Printer **$259**, Color Option **$50**

Free Software

For systems with "choice of application software," pick the latest version of one of the following:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft® Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD- ROM edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® and Turbo Pascal or C++®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes:

- QA Plus™ from DiagSoft™
- Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk

For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special Enhancements Division at ***800-252-3333****.*

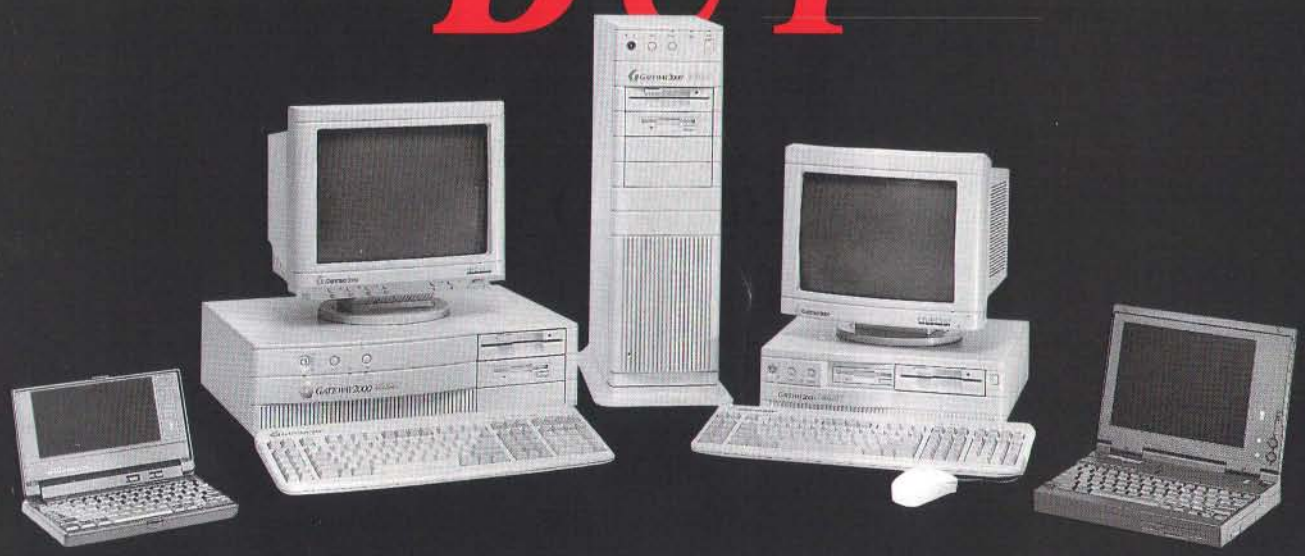
INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Best Buy

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

GOOD BUY



GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

JERRY POURNELLE

A COMPUTER IN THE HAND

Palmtops and PCMCIA at Chaos Manor, a look at the virus scene, and a trip to Korea

Another month on the road. I think they're trying to kill me. First it was Denver, as guest of the International BBS and Electronics Communication Conference, or IBECC. No sooner was I back than I was off to a science conference in Korea. Before that was over, I found myself in the Olympic stadium watching the Rev. Moon marry 25,000 couples, many of whom met for the first time that morning. Next Comdex, come ask me about *that* at the BYTE booth.

I hadn't been to Korea since the war. Of course, you expect things to change in 40 years, and I'd read a number of reports on the growing Korean economy, but I still wasn't ready for what I saw.

Seoul is a thoroughly modern city. People my age associate an Oriental capital with rickshaws and bicycles zipping along wide new boulevards that cut through areas of narrow streets and hovels. Not so here. All the streets are wide and straight, and if there are any hovels, they're well hidden from both the main highways and the extremely efficient elevated railway. I did not see one single rickshaw or bicycle. What I did see was cars and trucks, enough of them to create traffic jams all day, not just during rush hour; and this in a well-laid-out modern city. If they didn't have the elevated railway and subways, no one would get anywhere.

A number of economic forecasts put Korea ahead of Japan by the end of the century. I thought those ridiculous until last week. Now I'm not so sure. Korea is a nation of hardworking people who take education very seriously. It's also an orderly nation. Data point: there were 100,000 people in the Olympic stadium for the mass wedding. Granted, half were brides and grooms (all dressed alike, dark suits and white bridal gowns), and half those not being married were press, government officials, and invited guests; but in that crowd of over 100,000 people, I saw not one policeman and only a few dozen ushers. No one was armed. Four to 6 hours in the hot sun, and not one incident: no pickpockets, no demonstrators, no fights, no arguments, not even raised voices.

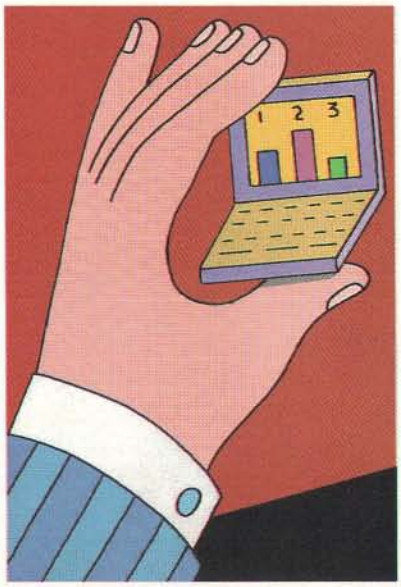
We think of Japan as competition, and rightly so, but we'd do well not to overlook Korea.

Gateway HandBook

It's nearly 12 hours each way from Los Angeles to Seoul, and more time in the lounges waiting to board. With my deadlines, I certainly didn't have any 24 hours to spare, so I was prepared to work on the flight. Korean Airlines has wonderful business-class service, and I had plenty of room to set up the Zenith Mastersport laptop.

I had a minor panic when I realized I'd left with the wrong mouse clamps. The Microsoft Ballpoint trackball is supposed to attach to your laptop; but there are two sets of clamps, and I'd brought the wrong ones. There was no way I could attach the Ballpoint to the Mastersport's case. It turns out, though, that you can lay the Ballpoint on the table next to the machine, and it works just about as well. I'd hate to do that holding the computer on my lap. The moral of the story is to check things out before leaving the house, which I already knew.

Korean electricity is 220 volts AC at 50 cycles. The hotel furnished a converter about the size of a large automobile battery charger. It worked fine, but I'm sure glad I didn't have to carry *that* in my luggage. Incidentally, given the falling dollar, most stuff—clothes, electronics, optics—in the upscale Korean department stores costs just about what it would in the Fashion Square Mall in Los Angeles.

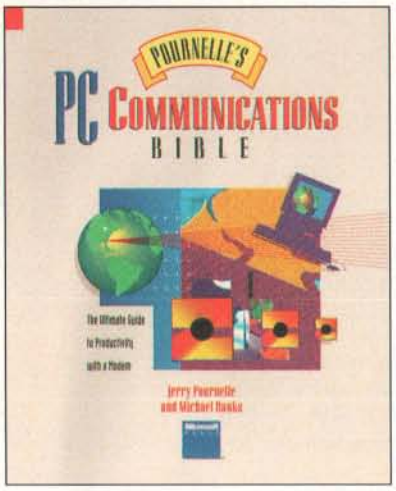


I didn't get too far from the World Trade Center. I was in Seoul to attend a science conference and present a paper. The conference was excellent, organized as I like things: the papers were printed up and distributed beforehand, so most of us used our time for comments on other papers. Alas, a few attendees painstakingly read prepared papers. Worse, some Russians (and a few Italians and Chinese) weren't very fluent in English. There are few experiences in life that are more excruciatingly boring than to sit quietly and pretend to listen to someone who doesn't speak English read a paper that you've already read.

At least it's boring if you have nothing else to do. Of course, it would be rude to read a book no matter how badly the speaker reads; but it's flattering to see someone taking notes while you speak. In my case, I was actually working on what I would say when it was my turn, but no

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1992

Modem Power



- A buyer's guide to modems and the latest communications software—choose the features you really need!
- A directory of online services—get the information you want fast!
- Troubleshooting tips—save time and money when problems crop up!

Pournelle's PC Communications Bible

Wherever books and software are sold. **$27.95**

MicrosoftPress

To order direct, call

1-800-MSPRESS

Refer to ad ABY

Microsoft Press. One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399

In Canada, Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141

one had to know that as I typed away on the Gateway HandBook.

The Korean trip served multiple duty: a really fascinating scientific conference, a chance to see the payoff from the Korean War—when I left, Korea was free but a wreck—and an excellent chance to test several palmtop computers.

It soon became apparent which one I liked most. The Poqet PC has some excellent points—my son Phillip still runs his division on the USS *Tripoli* with a Poqet, and he'd be lost without it. The HP 95LX also has its points. For that matter, there's a good bit to be said for the Atari Portfolio. However, all three are just too small for a touch-typist—or at least for *this* touch-typist. Phillip types two-finger style and swears he's a lot faster on the Poqet than on a full-size machine, and I believe him; and TV commentator Bruce Herschensohn can type two-fingered on his Atari Portfolio about as fast as I can touch-type. Me, though, I want to get my hands on them home keys; and I can do that with the HandBook.

Indeed, the HandBook was the hit of our conference. If I had been a Gateway dealer, I could have made a mint: I think everyone who saw the HandBook wanted one.

The HandBook isn't as small as the Poqet or the HP 95LX. Closed, it measures 10 by 6 by 1½ inches, making it too large to put into a coat pocket, where you might stuff the HP 95LX (or a Wizard, Boss, or Franklin Academy). You might get a Poqet into a very large pocket, but not the HandBook. You carry that in a shoulder bag or briefcase, or just as you would a book.

I've seen Portfolio users type with three fingers of one hand, with the thumb of the other working Shift and the space bar. They really fly along. I suppose that such a technique could be developed for the HandBook, but it's a bit large for that; where the HandBook shines is when you can set it on a table or on your lap. Then it's wonderful. The screen is backlit and large enough to see. The keyboard is excellent: quiet, good feel, decent layout, smaller than a standard keyboard, but large enough—a *really* good compromise.

I found I could type as fast on the HandBook as I can on the NCR Safari NSX/20. That surprises me. It's something about the feel of the keys, I think. I also found that I can see the screen through the bottoms of my bifocals; I don't have to put on my special computer glasses.

Understand, the HandBook is a 286-performance computer, with 1 MB of memory and a 42-MB hard drive. Unlike the Safari (which is one of the smallest and best notebook-size machines), it won't run Windows; but it will sure run any DOS programs you're used to. My HandBook came with Microsoft Works. I hadn't previously used Works much, but I found it nearly ideal in combination with the HandBook. The word processor is intuitive. So is the spreadsheet. Microsoft Works on the HandBook is a wonderful combination for a beginner, say, someone just going off to college; and I found it good enough for all my conference work, including using the spreadsheet and BASIC to do some quick computations at the conference while Professor Fred Singer of George Mason University gave us up-to-the-minute climate and temperature data.

There's no modem, but that wasn't a problem. I use a small Supra modem. The HandBook has a normal DB-9 serial port.

The other port on the HandBook is a parallel port; it looks like a very small Centronics connector. They furnish an adapter to turn that into the standard DB-25 parallel connector.

The HandBook comes with LapLink XL, a scaled-down OEM version of Traveling Software's LapLink Pro. Like LapLink Pro, LapLink XL will send itself to another DOS computer, such as the Mastersport. You need this, of course, because there's no floppy drive on the HandBook. They do sell an external floppy drive, but I don't have one yet. I presume it's like the Safari's external floppy drive, and I can't think of any reason why it wouldn't work properly.

I used the serial port and LapLink XL to peel all my work off the HandBook and onto the Mastersport. Incidentally, the HandBook off-loads files at high speed, but incoming was slow; I think I may have a noisy serial port, which gives me a lot of retry errors. But everything I wanted in the HandBook got there, while files coming out of the HandBook were no problem at all. Gateway assures me this is covered by the warranty, and they'll be glad to swap machines, but I'm off for another trip tomorrow—they *are* trying to kill me—and the thought of going to a science fiction convention without the HandBook to show off is appalling; which may tell you something about how much I like it.

I haven't yet tested the HandBook with BSE's external Flashdrive hard drive because installing the BSE software requires a floppy drive. I did connect the Flashdrive to the Mastersport, and I was then able to access it through LapLink as the Mastersport's D drive.

You can see where all this is leading: on trips, do I need any computer other than the HandBook? The first experiment will be tomorrow: I'm off for Florida, and I'm going to put the Mastersport, well padded,

MINUTEMAN PLUGS IN WORLDWIDE.

Now get total power protection from MINUTEMAN anywhere in the world. MINUTEMAN takes charge worldwide with instant protection when you need it most.

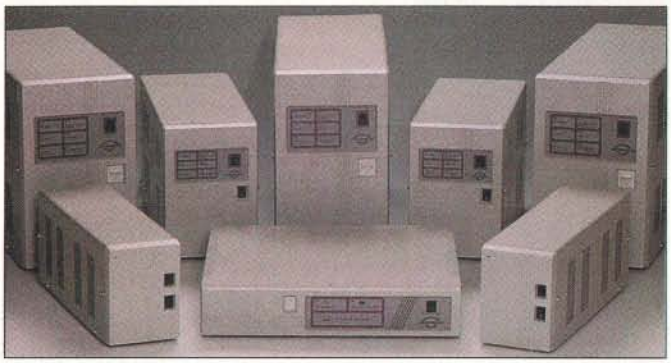
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

But power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN offers the most comprehensive line of UPS systems available, protecting all your business equipment from stand-alone workstations to the largest of the IBM AS/400s.

MINUTEMAN products are *sold and serviced worldwide.* Call on our skilled professionals to help you determine your exact power protection needs.



MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS

- On-line and standby UPS
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- 300VA to 10KVA
- TUV approval
- Now in over 100 countries
- Regional service centers
- Automatic voltage regulators
- All international voltages

Contact our Power Professionals on the POWER FAXLINE below, or call (214) 446-7363 for your free Power Protection Guide.

(214) 446-9011 Fax

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

MARCH 24-31, 1993
CeBIT'93
HANNOVER

Our MINUTEMAN Global Socket (GS) Series uninterruptible power supplies accommodate the unique needs of our international customers. You no longer need to use adaptors or cut and splice on a new plug. Our GS UPS systems are universal and compatible with all major plug patterns.

Our UPS systems are ready for both the individual computer and for your network. These popular MINUTEMAN UPS systems employ our advanced technology to create the most dependable UPS available.

By integrating the latest MOSFET technology requiring fewer components, each GS Series model is more compact. The result is a truly advanced and economical UPS for all your business needs, worldwide.

Global Socket UPS systems are universal and compatible with these plug patterns.

- British (standard)
- European (Europlug)
- Australian
- Italian
- French

FOR LAN NOVELL TESTED AND APPROVED Hardware Compatible **NOVELL TESTED**

TÜV Rheinland GS geprüfte Sicherheit

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 815188, Dallas, TX 75381
(214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

Just Add Code.

NEW Version 5.0 Includes Phar-Lap 386|DOS-Extender

32-bit protected-mode Fortran

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for 25 years.

(800) 548-4778

Lahey
Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123 ■ P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village NV 89450

SUNDAY 10-5

PROMPT DELIVERY

COMPUTERS
ALR Flyer 386/SX 25 MHZ 1 MB 1.44 F/D 60 MB 799.00
486 DX 2/50 MHZ 4 MB 1.44 F/D 80 MB VGA....1999.00
COMPAQ
Prolinea NEW 486 DX33 84 MB HD 4 MB Ram ...1624.99
NEC POWERMATE
486 DX/331 4 MB 240 HD DOS 5.0 MS/Win 2199.99
SCANERS
HP ScanJet Plus 599.99
HP ScanJet IIP 849.99
HP ScanJet IIC Color 1299.99
HP ScanJet IIC Color ....CALL
Microtek MSF600G 1199.99
Microtek MSF600Z Color 1199.99
NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS
AST PREMIUM EXEC. 386 SX 20 MHZ 60 HD 2 MB 1269.99
20 MHZ 80 HD 4 MB 1499.99
20 MHZ 80 HD 4 MB ....CALL
25 MHZ 120 HD 4 MB ....CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENT TM 4000 25 MHZ 486 SX 120 HD2249.99
25 MHZ 486 DX 120 HD ...CALL
TOSHIBA
T-1800 386 SX 20 60 HD 1549.99
T-2200 SX 80 HD ....CALL
T-3300 SL 120 HD 2594.99
T-4400 SX 80 HD LCD ....CALL
T-4400 SX 120 HD Gas Plasma 3249.99
T-4400 SXC 120 HD Color 4749.99
T-4400 SXC 120 HD Color CALL
T-6400 SXC 120 HD Color CALL
T-6400 DX 200 HD 4849.99

LASER PRINTERS
HP Desk Jet 500 ....CALL
HP Desk Jet 500 Color 599.99
HP Laser IIP Plus 739.99
HP Laser IIIP 939.99
HP Laser III ....CALL
HP Laser IV New ....CALL
HP Laser IIID ....In Stock
HP Laser IIISi 3349.00
Panasonic KXP 4410 ....594.99
Panasonic KXP 4430 ....829.00
Panasonic KXP 4450i ....CALL
Oki Laser 400 ....579.99
Oki Laser 800 ....899.99
Oki Laser 810 ....999.99
Oki Laser 810 ....1369.99
NEC Model 95 ....94.99
2 MB F/HP Laser Jet 99.99
1 MB Mem. I/Okidata 119.99
2 MB Mem. I/Panasonic 89.99
UDP 25 In One F/LJ 399.99
Pacific Page w/2 MB 639.99
Pacific Page XL

PALMTOPS/EXEC. ORGANIZERS
HP 95LX 512K 369.99
HP 95LX 1 MB 549.99
Casio SF 4300 32k 49.99
Casio SF 5300 64k 66.99
Casio SF 8000 64k 94.99
Casio SF 9500 64k ....CALL
Casio SF 9700 64k 149.99
Sharp ZQ 5200 64k ....CALL
Sharp IQ 8200 128k 195.00
Sharp IQ 8400 256k 289.99

PRINTERS
Canon BJ-10EX 299.99
Canon BJ-20 ....369.99
Epson LQ-570 ....259.99
Epson LQ-1070 ....364.99
Epson LQ-1170 ....569.99
Epson LX-810 ....169.99
Epson Action 3250 ....204.99
Oki 320 ....289.99
Oki 321 ....419.99
Oki 380 ....209.00
Oki 590 ....CALL
Oki 595 ....CALL
Oki 393 Plus 879.99
Panas. KXP 1180i 144.99
Panas. KXP 1123 ....189.99
Panas. KXP 1124i 259.99
Panas. KXP 1624 ....334.99
Panas. KXP 2180 ....159.99
Panas. KXP 2124 ....234.99
Panas. KXP 2624 ....CALL

HARD DRIVES
40 MB IDE 164.99
80 MB IDE 224.99
120 MB IDE 298.99
200 MB IDE 399.99

FACSIMILIE (FAX)
Brother Fax 600 ....CALL
Canon Fax 40 ....349.99
Canon Fax 50 ....419.99
HP Fax 200 ....899.00
HP Fax 310 ....CALL
Panafax UF128M 489.00
Panafax UF311 ....899.00
Panafax UF 312 ....CALL
Pana. KXF-50 ....379.99
Pana. KXF-90 ....479.99

IN USA & CANADA & P.R. INCLUDING NY STATE
1-800-874-1235
Fax: (212) 463-8335 (Include Voice & Fax #)
S & W COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
31 West 21 Street, New York, NY 10010
NYC (212) 463-8330
HOURS Sun. 10-5 Mon.-Thurs. 9-6 Fri. 9-1:45 Saturday Closed

• DISCOVER • M.C. VISA, C.O.D. w/Deposit • No surcharge for credit cards. Shipp. addtl. Handling 2-4 Qty. Ltd. Prices subject to change. Returns w/written authorization. Free Parking Sunday. Meter Parking available. Prices for consumers

PRICES HARD TO MEET — SERVICE HARD TO BEAT! *World Wide Inquiries Promptly Filled*

into checked luggage. The HandBook will be the only machine with me on the airplane. Also in checked luggage will be the Supra modem and the Flashdrive with 100 MB of files and programs. We'll see just how much I use which machine and when.

PCMCIA

The only problem with the Gateway HandBook is that it doesn't have a PCMCIA slot. Alas, that's a serious deficiency. Poqet (which is now Fujitsu) did a lot of pioneering work on PCMCIA, and the Poqet has *two* such slots, which is a great idea. The Safari has one. So does the HP 95LX palmtop. Alas, the Franklin Academy and Atari Portfolio don't have one, although they have something proprietary that's like it. The Zenith Mastersport doesn't have PCMCIA, and it needs it.

For those who are wondering what in the world a PCMCIA interface is, it's a gizmo that accepts a PC card about the size of a baseball card, but about 3 millimeters thick. The whole thing is very small, since the only moving part is the mechanical button to eject the PC card. Internally, the interface connects directly to the machine's I/O bus. The result is that the computer can see the PCMCIA device as a hard drive holding up to 20 MB (at present; larger cards may be coming) of very fast nonvolatile read/write memory.

You can take the card out and transfer it and its files to another computer equipped with PCMCIA (which is why PCMCIA compatibility is important, and it's unfortunate that the Atari Portfolio doesn't have it). PCMCIA makes it really simple to save your work and remove it from the machine without a floppy drive; or to transfer up-to-the-minute stuff, such as databases, calendars, and last-minute reminders.

You can also put programs on it. Phillip has WordPerfect on a PCMCIA card on his Poqet; in the other slot he has a memory card. Understand, you can change those cards at any time, with the same ease that you change floppy disks. I don't use WordPerfect, but I do use Derive, a mathematics program, and that's available in PCMCIA format now. So are many other programs. I doubt it will be long before all your popular software programs are available that way—and, for that matter, since PCMCIA is a read/write medium, there's nothing to prevent you from making up your own card library of programs you want to have handy on trips.

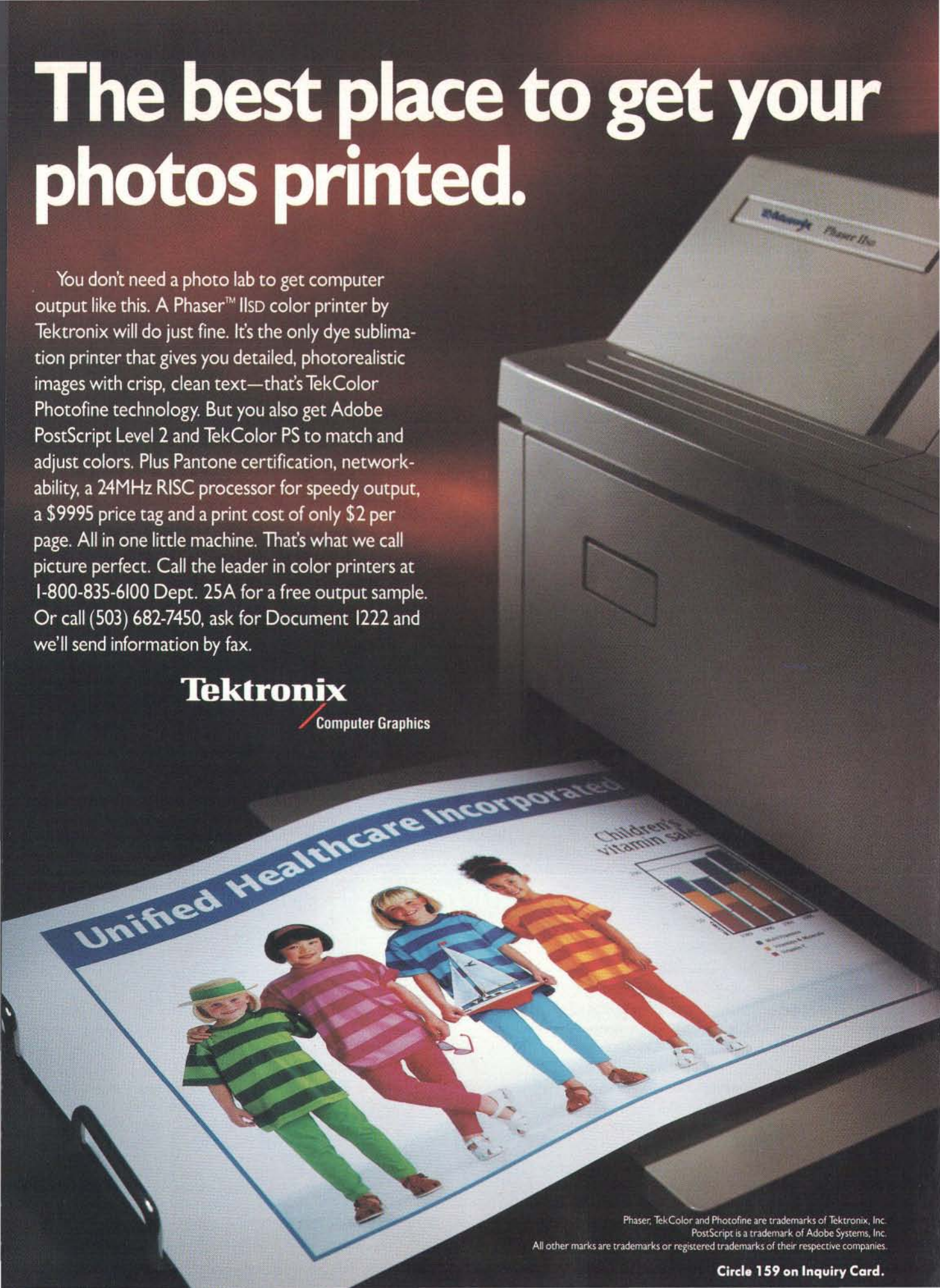
A new specification from the PCMCIA extends the PC card standard to accommodate other peripheral devices (e.g., modems, network adapters, and even disk drives) on a PC card (see this month's Under the Hood, "The PCMCIA Redefines

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get computer output like this. A Phaser™ IISD color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—that's TekColor Photofine technology. But you also get Adobe PostScript Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a $9995 price tag and a print cost of only $2 per page. All in one little machine. That's what we call picture perfect. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25A for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix
Computer Graphics



Phaser, TekColor and Photofine are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card.

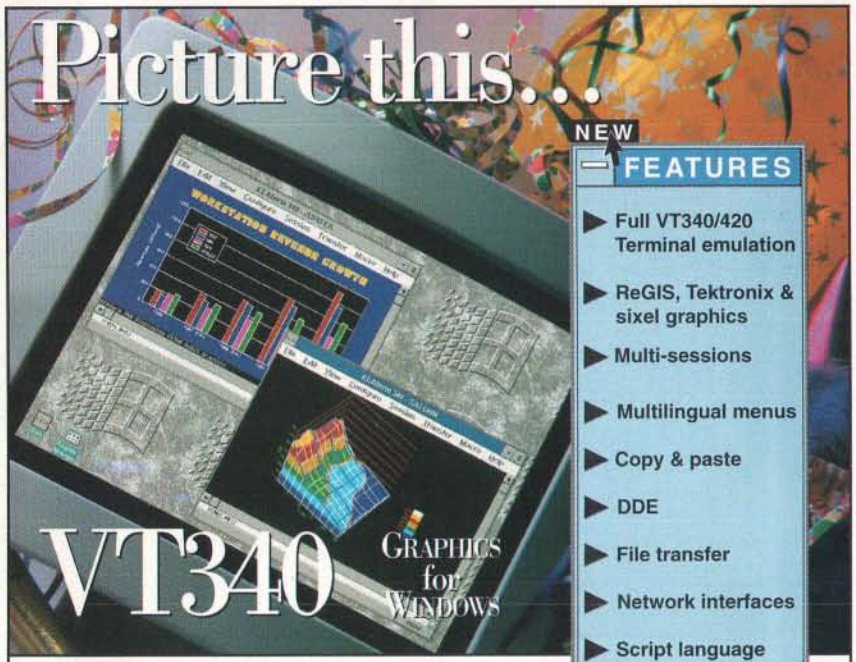
Portability," for more details).

It's my guess that within a year every respectable laptop and palmtop will have PCMCIA; and within three years, most new desktops will have them.

It's relatively easy to retrofit a desktop machine with PCMCIA; you insert a bus card and connect it to the PCMCIA drive, which can mount internally. It's a bit like adding an extra floppy drive to your system. Since PCMCIA connects to the bus, it's not quite so easy to retrofit cardless computers, but Trantor has made SCSI work through the parallel port; and I've seen ads for PCMCIA drives to connect to the parallel port. I suppose those won't be as fast as a DMA connection, but they should work. I'll get one and find out.

Gateway is aware of the growing interest in PCMCIA, and I'm sure that not long after you read this, it will be offered as an option for the HandBook.

Anyway: the bottom line is, I love that little HandBook. Highly recommended.



WE'VE JUST ADDED A NEW DIMENSION TO VT340 FUNCTIONS—WINDOWS.

KEAterm 340 gives the power of Windows to your host applications.

KEAterm products combine the features of Windows with the features of a VT terminal for true PC-to-host integration. Control your host data just as you control PC applications—with access to the same powerful software and printers. Host data becomes truly useable.

With KEAterm 340, you can use PC graphics tools to expand the use of host graphics. Copy ReGIS, Tektronix and sixel images into desktop publishing or draw packages for further manipulation.

Picture new power for host applications with KEAterm 340 for Windows.

KEAterm 340

KEA

KEA Systems Ltd.
Call 1-800-663-8702
Phone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818

KEA Systems Ltd. 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1
KEAlink, KEAterm, ZSTEM, PowerStation, KEA and their respective logos are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1992. All rights reserved.

Visit KEA at DEXPO Fall, 8-10 December in Las Vegas, Booth #101.

HP 95LX

It's powerful. It has a PCMCIA slot. It's well supported. It's small. It's the latter that limits its usefulness to me: it's *too* small. This is one of those machines that you'll either love or hate because of the form factor. If you can manage two-finger typing and can live with a small screen, this is a real computer you can truly put in your pocket.

It's a bit tricky learning to use it, but actually it's easier than learning the Wizard or the Boss or one of the other pocket date/calendar/notebook devices. After all, the HP 95LX is really a tiny PC running programs under DOS. There are buttons that do some fancy switching among programs, and some programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 are preloaded into ROM for you; but through the magic of PCMCIA, you can run almost any program you can get onto a desktop PC. The PCMCIA slot is the A drive, and you can load programs from there as well as save data to it. There are screen limits. The HP 95LX's screen is 16 rows by 40 columns. It's not backlit.

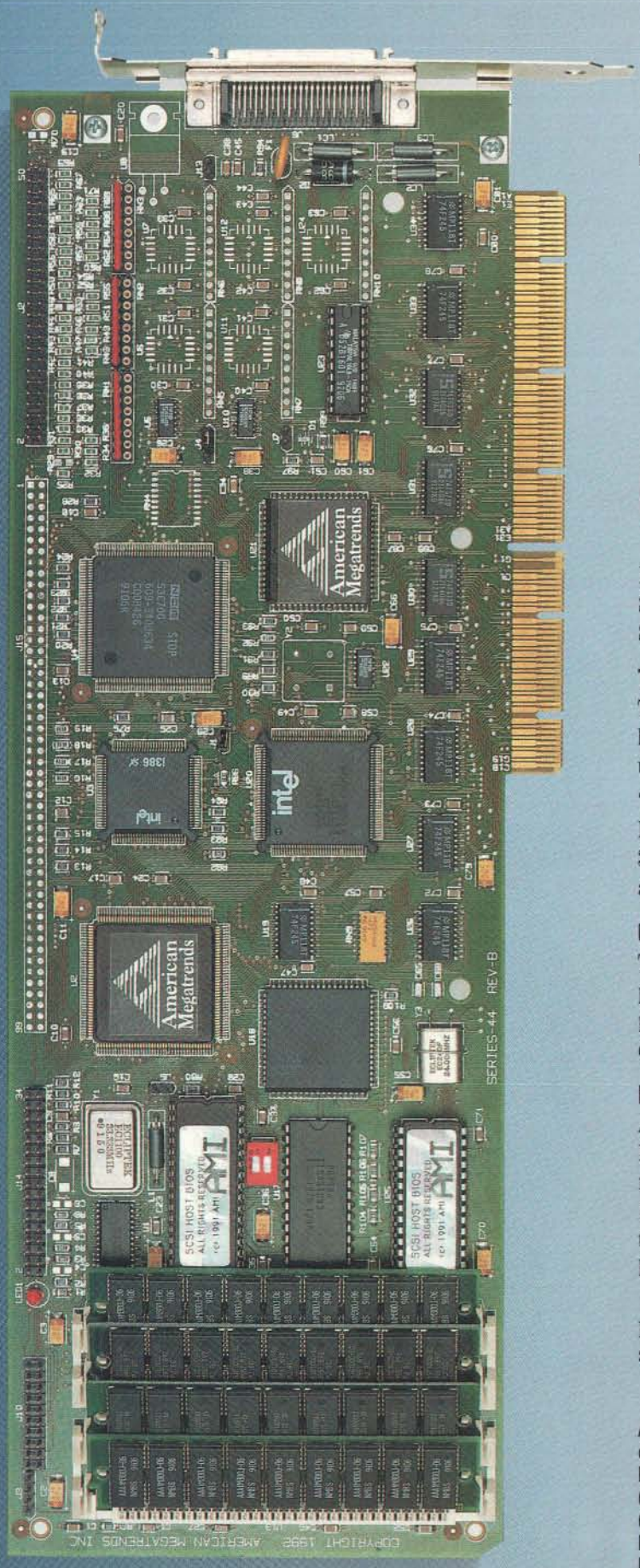
One very innovative feature: an infrared communications port. At the moment, that will talk only with a properly equipped HP LaserJet laser printer; but it's an interesting feature other palmtop makers should study.

There are keyboard limits. The keys are in a QWERTY pattern, but the numbers are in a number pad to the right rather than across the top. Across the top are dedicated keys that jump to programs such as the phone and memo applications, a full HP calculator, and Lotus 1-2-3, all of which you can jump to at any time. (Above those keys is a line of function keys: F1–F10.) The colon and semicolon, left and right arrows, and the like are Shift-numbers, while special characters (e.g., #, $, and %) are Shift-symbol keys. All these keys are tiny chiclet affairs; it's meaningless to talk about their feel. The space bar is about 2 inches wide. There are Alt and Control keys. The whole thing is very small. After all, the entire unit measures only 6¼ by 1 by 3¼ inches when closed.

And that's both the strength and weakness of the HP 95LX. It's small enough to put in your pocket and considerably more powerful than a Wizard or Boss. You can add tons of accessories to make it work better, communicate better, and hold more data. Add an external hard drive. Add an external modem. What you cannot do is change its fundamental size.

The Safari has got notebook computers down to about as small as they're going to get and still have a full-size keyboard. Get any smaller, and it's not a notebook; it's something else. HP has

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.



EISA SCSI *Caching*

How do you move volumes of data from your SCSI device fast and efficiently? With the Fast Disk EISA SCSI Caching Host Adapter from American Megatrends.

THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE SOLUTION

The Fast Disk SCSI controller supplies the industry's highest transfer rates and uses a 386SX CPU to manage up to 16MB of cache.

"...superlative disk performance - the best seen by PC Labs thus far - thanks to AMI's Fast Disk Controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and 16MB cache."*PC Magazine - June 16, 1992*

UNBEATABLE COMPATIBILITY

The Fast Disk SCSI Host Adapter is compatible with the popular Adaptec 154X and BusLogic drivers, and supports a wide assortment of SCSI devices, including hard drive, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

FROM THE LEADING EISA DEVELOPERS

As the leading developer of EISA motherboards and EISA BIOS, American Megatrends has the knowledge and resources to support your EISA applications. With over 150 combined years of EISA/SCSI design experience and the only company with both board and BIOS design knowledge, you are ensured compatible designs that work.

For full information on America's premium EISA peripheral cards, call American Megatrends today and see why more people move more data with AMI.

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
6145-F NORTHBELT PARKWAY
NORCROSS, GA 30071
(404) 263-8181, FAX (404) 263-9381
(800) 828-9264, (800) U-BUY-AMI
IN SINGAPORE (65) 294-6714
IN THE U.K. (0293) 536-365

American Megatrends

Distributed by MERISEL *(800) MERISEL*

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64)

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOW

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

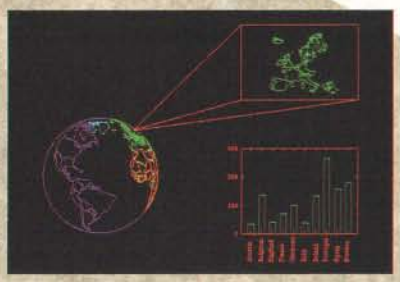
A compatible family of products

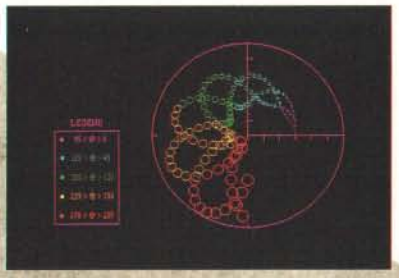
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

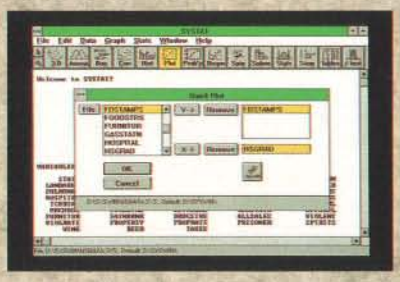
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For Windows circle 157,
For IBM/DOS circle 158.







SYSTAT

For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux Countries:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508
Germany: STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** Dagang Teknik 6.03.719.8299,
New Zealand: Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** Fritschy & Partner 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

© 1992 SYSTAT®, Inc. *Software Digest Ratings Report/8.5*, May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

done about the same thing here. Smaller is a stunt. It looks as if they've gone about as far as folks can go....

If you have any interest at all in a tiny computer, this is the one you want to look at. The PCMCIA slot will keep it up to date and make it easy to add software. There's already plenty of support: to see just how much, get a sample copy of the *HP Palmtop Paper*, a bimonthly 40+-page 8½- by 11-inch newsletter with articles on using the 95LX and ads for nifty accessories and programs. Contact Hal Goldstein at P.O. Box 869, Fairfield, IA 52556, (515) 472-6330.

I still prefer the Gateway HandBook, but then I deal with words more than numbers; if your life revolves around Lotus 1-2-3, or if all you want is an electronic calendar and appointment book, you will probably love the HP 95LX. For that matter, I don't intend to let go of mine. Sometimes I don't want to carry a shoulder bag.

Meanwhile, the Poqet PC is a compromise between the really tiny HP 95LX and the nonpocketable Gateway HandBook. One of these ought to fit any need.

More on these machines another time.

The Virus Scene

Don't panic. I mean that literally. There are a lot of people out there who want to scare you into buying expensive antivirus software. Mind you, some of that software is very good. The question is whether you need it.

The answer for most of you is, probably not. There are a growing number of reported cases of viruses appearing "in the wild" (as opposed to being seen in laboratories), but the actual number of people harmed by them is small compared to the population of computer users; and this despite the growing sophistication of viruses, and the growing number of people who think it a clever idea to write one and release it to the world.

The main reason there's so little damage from computer viruses is that there are a number of dedicated people collecting viruses, analyzing them, and writing programs that find and get rid of the pests; and that presents a dilemma. Virus analysis is expensive, and it's often a thankless task since the usual result of analysis is to show that the virus wasn't much of a threat.

Most "wild" viruses can be detected with simple scanners available as freeware or shareware on most computer BBSes. If you take elementary precautions and use one of those scanners before installing new software, your chances of being harmed by a virus are very low.

Unfortunately, things change, and sometimes the threat is all too real. The monthly *Virus News International* ($120 per year from Ontrack Computer Systems or £178 per year from Virus News International, Berkley Court, Mill St., Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2HB, U.K., +44 0442 873033) recently published an interview with the Central European virus writer often called "Dark Avenger." It's chilling. The interview was done through a BBS, and there was apparently no chance of finding the true name of this chap; but a number of items left the editors of *Virus News International* in no doubt that they were talking with the actual author of some of the nastiest viruses ever found in the wild. The man is clearly brilliant. He also has no sense of remorse. I don't know his reasoning, but it's my guess that he figures that he's improving the breed, somewhat in the way that wolves improve caribou herds.

He is not the only person with considerable skill who seems dedicated to doing as much harm to the computer community as possible; and the viruses seen by the editors at Virus News International are becoming increasingly sophisticated. For individual users who use sane backup procedures and reasonably regular detection scans, this still isn't a great threat.

However, imagine this scenario: you are part of a large organization absolutely dependent on your database, which is available to hundreds of employees through your network. One day you discover that something is wrong with the data: something just doesn't make sense. A closer look reveals your whole database is corrupted. Sophisticated investigation detects a virus. It has been operating for *months*, never manifesting itself, and confining its activities to making random changes in your database.

It has been operating long enough that many—perhaps all—of your backup files are also contaminated.

What would it cost you to recover? Could you recover at all?

Of course, that's not likely to happen to you; but it's possible, and the less you know about the virus scene, and the fewer clever people who are working to detect and eliminate viruses before they can do this, the more possible it becomes.

And thus I recommend that if your company can afford it, you should subscribe to one or both of the English virus news

We didn't start the PC price war.

(We'd never back down on quality.)

services, *Virus News International* or *Virus Bulletin* ($395 from Virus Bulletin, Ltd., 590 Danbury Rd., Ridgefield, CT 06877, (203) 431-8720. In Europe, the address is 21 The Quadrant, Abingdon Science Park, Abingdon, Oxfordshire OX14 3YS, U.K., +44 223 555139). Both are published by organizations that sell antivirus software. Virus News International is part of S&S International Ltd., the outfit that distributes Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, the program I heartily recommend. Monthly updates to the Toolkit come with your subscription.

Virus Bulletin presents a different viewpoint. It's quite readable, and one of its functions is to keep other virus prevention services on their toes. It, too, deserves support.

Neither of these is anything like cheap. They don't come in fancy wrappers, they are not printed on slick paper, and there aren't any pretty pictures. They're pretty thin, for that matter. Are they, then, worth their cost? In my judgment, resoundingly yes; we would be in sad shape without them. If they didn't exist, we would pretty soon have to create them, and we would probably do that in a panic, possibly as a government agency. That would likely end up costing us considerably more than the industry pays with tax-deductible subscriptions to these services.

S&S and Virus Bulletin are not part of the "scare them into buying virus protection" school. There are some firms that produce good programs but are just awful that way.

As to why support these two as opposed to excellent organizations such as Symantec (producer of Norton AntiVirus), it's a judgment call, and I might easily be wrong. I've watched all the antivirus groups for several years now, and I think the British groups are more on top of the situation than the several good-to-excellent American research/publishing firms. This may be because most of the dangerous viruses lately come out of the former Evil Empire (and you could write a book about why *that* should be so), and the British groups are closer to the front lines. They tend to see the new viruses first.

Whatever. I don't insist that you support the companies I recommend here. I do suggest strongly that if your company would be greatly harmed by virus infections as I described above, you support *some* organization that engages in virus collection and analysis. Don't be a free rider.

We didn't start the PC price war.

(Price isn't everything.)

Ramas/age

One of the things we discussed at my meeting in Seoul was population trends; so when I came back home, I decided to play around with some population models to see what's likely for my children and grandchildren. After all, the total population and its age distribution will be one of the most important parameters setting the quality of life 20 and 30 years from now.

Moreover, population trends are hard to change. If we started right now on a campaign to produce more young people to enter the work force, it would be 18 years before *any* of our new products came online. The U.S. inevitably faces an aging population: fewer working-age people and vastly more retired people. It looks to me as if our choices are very limited: increase productivity, or have a declining standard of living. Or both.

Unfortunately, most increases in productivity are eaten by new measures, such as the Clean Air Act, which mandates that all coal plants have stack scrubbers, even though exhaust gas from burning Western coal goes into the scrubbers with less sulfur content than Eastern coal gas *leaves* with. It may be a good thing to use up productivity increases this way rather than investing in future productivity gains; but we ought to be aware of the consequences, too. It's my opinion that most of the productivity increases made possible by small computers have disappeared into increased regulations.

In any event, Ramas/age lets you do population modeling; for those familiar with the lingo, you set up your own Leslit matrices, and you put in stochastic variations. For those unfamiliar with those terms, it's all explained in the documents. You don't have to be a sociologist to play around with this and get a feel for the age distribution of the American population over the next century. It may scare the daylights out of you.

Writer's Toolkit for Windows

I've had this around for a long time without installing it, because I didn't think I needed it. After all, my word processor is Q&A Write, which comes with an excellent spelling checker as well as Word Finder. I also have the Definitions Plus implementation of *The American Heritage Dictionary*. If I want to check grammar, I have Grammatik V. All those programs work within Q&A Write. Furthermore, if those aren't enough, I have Microsoft Bookshelf on a CD-ROM. I didn't figure that I would

ever need Writer's Toolkit.

That's true enough as long as I'm working at Chaos Manor with my big Cheetah 486 and all its accessories; but on the road it's different. Laptop machines are slower and have smaller disk drives; and besides, who wants to install all those different programs on a laptop? So, last time I went on a trip, I carried Writer's Toolkit along just to see how it would work.

It works fine. It's easy to install, and all the parts work together. I still like Grammatik V better than the Houghton Mifflin Grammar and Style Checker, but the latter is good enough. I still like Definitions Plus better than the Writer's Toolkit implementation of *The American Heritage Dictionary*, but, again, Toolkit is good enough; and with Toolkit, I get the *Columbia Dictionary of Quotations*, which, once again, isn't as nifty as the *Bartlett's* in Microsoft Bookshelf—but it's good enough.

Which is the bottom line. If you're a professional wordsmith, you may want to build up your own toolkit; but for something you can just drop into your computer and start using immediately, Writer's Toolkit will do quite well, thank you. It's great for students: easy to use, which encourages them to use it often. I also know professional writers who like Toolkit just fine and use it all the time. I'll probably go on using my collection of tools here at Chaos Manor, but Writer's Toolkit goes onto all my portables. Recommended.

People are making money with specialized BBSes.

The BBS Scene

There's so much going on here that it's silly even to try to cover it all. The important thing is that people are making money by setting up specialized computer BBSes. Indians in North Dakota are selling art over BBSes using NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax) protocols. The software for creating graphical art that can be distributed over BBSes is now shareware. The Big Sky Telegraph educational network is changing the way education is done in the Dakotas.

It was predictable, of course, but it's all happening faster than you'd imagine.

David Hughes, Col. USA (Ret.), operates both free and commercial services. On his BBS, Old Colorado City ((719) 632-2658, 1200 to 14,400 bps, V.32, V.32bis), you can find out more about shareware graphics systems from him in 10 minutes than you can from me in a lifetime. He set up Big Sky Telegraph, too.

Write IBECC (P.O. Box 486, Louisville, CO 80027). Say hello to Debbie Weisblatt and ask for a copy of their newsletter. Since IBECC is a nonprofit organization, slip a couple of bucks in the envelope to help them with postage expenses. If you're interested in the flavor of what's happening in the BBS world, this is a good way to get started. You might be amazed at what you find out.

To get in on it, and to toot my own horn, *Pournelle's Communications Bible* from Microsoft Press is no bad start. Since my coauthor Mike Banks did more than half

We didn't start the PC price war.

(This is where we draw the line.)

Now we'
the shot

486N Specifications • 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz. • 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB • Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators • 85-430 MB hard drive • 3.5" floppy drive • Three 16-bit expansion slots • ROM-based internal diagnostic and system guide • Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM • Multilevel hardware security • Chip-upgradable

*Suggested U.S. list prices for HP 486/25N and HP 486/33N Model 1 PCs. †Press 1 for HP First, reference Document ID 6310, 6311, 6313. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a U.S. trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG-656

HP's new low-priced PCs don't surrender features.

Those cheap PCs don't stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under $1,200.* With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft® Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We've also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSes.

Our security features are so convenient people actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as $1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we'll throw in a hard drive with preinstalled DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094** for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call 1-800-333-1917 from your fax handset for immediate details.† Then start calling the shots.

HEWLETT PACKARD

the work on the book, I don't feel too bad about recommending it.

Microsoft Operations Research

The word processor wars have been raging since the days of Electric Pencil and WordStar 1.0, and they show no signs of abating. A publisher will add a feature to a product; soon every other word processor must have that feature. Soon after that all the word processor programs are fat, complicated, and overgrown; and the feature wars continue even so.

Whatever else you can say about Microsoft, they do their homework. I spent an afternoon with the Microsoft Word program managers, and it's astonishing how much trouble they've been to in finding out just how people really use their word processing software. They went to user establishments and requested, "Show me the last thing you just created on a word processor. Now show me exactly what you did."

One result of that research was a considerable understanding of what features people really use, which don't make any difference, and which ones people would use if they understood how to do it.

The first product to be influenced by that understanding was the latest edition of Word for Windows integrated with Bookshelf. This is a smooth integration of two major and important products. I'm still in the process of restructuring computing at Chaos Manor, so although I have Word/Bookshelf up, it's not on my main machine. I'm still using Q&A Write to create text and then putting it into Word for Windows for a final edit and printing. That's likely to change.

The Word/Bookshelf integration is very good. It's still a bit slower than I like—with Definitions Plus, I get my dictionary definitions instantly—but CD-ROM drives are getting faster, and there's better caching software all the time. Fast and slow are relative to what you're used to: it's sure quicker to look up quotations and find entries in the *Columbia Desktop Encyclopedia* from the CD-ROM than to get up, get the print copy, and look things up.

I'm confident enough that we'll see a lot more improvements in Word that I'm making the time investment to learn Word for Windows; and I haven't regretted that.

Winding Down

We're still working on networks at Chaos Manor. It's not that it's so difficult; it's just that I'm not here enough, and when I am here, I have to work on fiction. We'll get to it Real Soon Now.

The book of the month is Freeman Dyson's *From Eros to Gaia* (HarperCollins, ISBN 0-06-039111-1, $22.95). I've always thought Dyson one of the sanest men I ever met, and this collection of essays on a dozen subjects ranging in time from the 1940s to the 1990s does not change my opinion.

The computer book of the month is *Inside the Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0* by Peter Norton and Reneé Gentry (Brady Books, ISBN 0-13-474503-5, $26.95). If you're a Windows user wondering if you want Norton Desktop, this will let you make up your mind.

The game of the month is the Strategic Studies Group's Carriers at War. I've always been interested in the Pacific War, and this is a good game/simulation. It's an all-new version of their popular oldie. The graphics are stunning.

As usual, I've run out of room, but not things to write about. We're continuing our investigations of OS/2. There is an Amiga show just after I get back from Florida; interesting things are happening.

continued

isobar® — THE BEST SURGE SUPPRESSOR JUST GOT BETTER!

BETTER FEATURES

We took **Isobar®**, the world's best surge suppressor, and gave it the **Ultra** enhancement. Now, in addition to premium AC surge and noise protection, the new **Isobar® Ultra** has:

DIAGNOSTIC CIRCUITRY
LEDs alert you of
- Improper outlet wiring
- Damage to protection circuitry
- Loss of AC power

INSTANTANEOUS RESPONSE
Suppresses spikes quicker to protect your equipment better.

ISOLATED FILTER BANKS
Eliminates interference between plugged-in equipment.

UL 1449 (330 volt let-thru) 1283 (noise filtering) 497A (dataline protection)

MADE IN USA

ULTIMATE® $25,000 lifetime insurance

70 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE

BETTER WARRANTY

Only **Isobar® Ultra** provides lifetime **Ultimate® Insurance** that covers any surge related equipment failures up to $25,000—*including lightning strikes.*

Isobars are available with 2, 4, 6 or 8 outlets, some with fax/modem protection. Call us today to see a sample.

TRIPP LITE EST 1922
"THE POWER PEOPLE"
500 N. Orleans • Chicago, IL 60610
312/329-1777 • FAX: 312/644-6505
Call Today! Ask for Dept. F7.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

Why settle for OPTICAL SPEED

OR

OPTICAL CAPACITY, When you can have BOTH!

The new LaserBank Library 5-16DX optical jukebox contains the LaserBank 600MX drive, combining the fastest seek time (27ms average) with 10 GB of optical storage, and is available for AIX, DOS, Novell NetWare 386, and OS/2.

The LaserBank Library 5-16DX multifunction optical jukebox is the fastest desktop jukebox available.

The MicroDesign LaserBank 600MX multifunction drive is available as a standalone internal or external drive, and is incorporated within the LaserBank Library 5-16DX.

Contact the distributor near you

Benelux: RME (31) 36 5334636
UK, Eire: Ideal Hardware (44) 81 390 1211
Germany, Switzerland, Austria: T.I.M. (49) 611 27090
France: Opus Technologies (33) 1 46054079
Australia: SCSI Corporation (61) 2 550 4833
Spain: Proco (34) 1 4165700
Portugal: ESDI (35) 11 7979491
Italy: Gigatek (39) 245100370
Greece: Intelect (30) 1 647 4481
S. Africa: Starlan (27) 11 804 4701

SCSI EXPRESS

Micro Design International Inc.

Circle 426 on Inquiry Card

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 70).

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*
- *1 year warranty*

SEE US AT BOOTH #N6434

COMDEX/Fall '92

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

CorelDraw is improved yet once more, and the CD-ROM version is nifty. I've got a number of math programs, ranging from Derive to Mathematica, and with luck I can do some comparisons. Apple's Lisp is exciting Lisp programmers, and I have an evaluation by Steve Mitchell. We are also gathering information on networks.

And if all that weren't enough, I have the new Kyocera Ecosys laser printer that should run for years without a cartridge change—we'll see—and a new Mac PowerBook.

Stay tuned. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Carriers at War $70
Strategic Studies Group, Inc.
8348 Monticello Dr.
Pensacola, FL 32514
(904) 494-9373
fax: (904) 494-9374
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit 5.61 ..... $149.95
Ontrack Computer Systems
6321 Bury Dr., Suite 15-19
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
fax: (612) 937-5815
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Grammatik V for DOS and Windows $99
Reference Software International
330 Townsend St., Suite 123
San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 872-9933
(415) 541-0222
fax: (415) 541-0509
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

HandBook $1295
Gateway 2000, Inc.
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

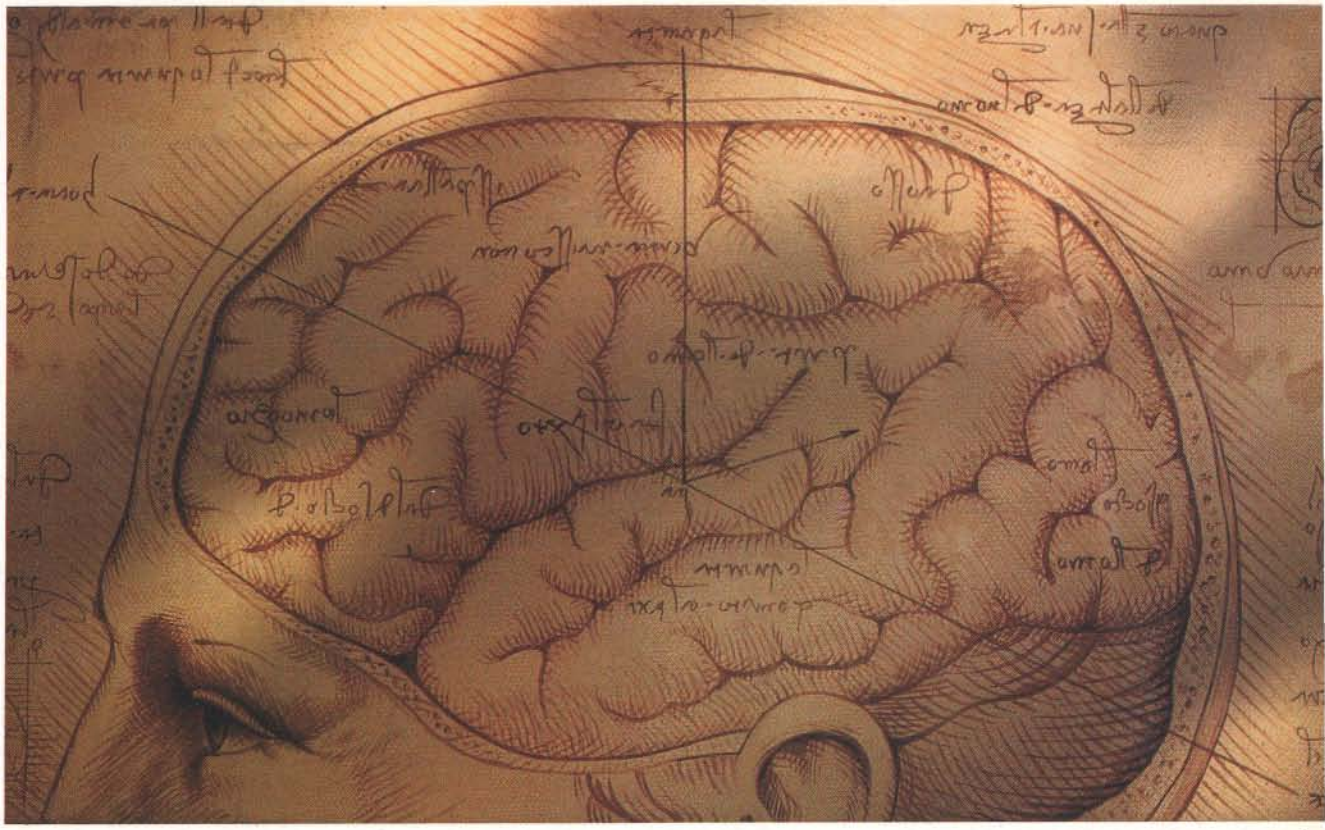
HP 95LX
with 512 KB of RAM $550
Hewlett-Packard, Inc.
1000 Northeast Circle Blvd.
Corvalis, OR 97330
(800) 443-1254
(503) 757-2004
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Word for Windows and Bookshelf Multimedia CD-ROM $595
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Poqet PC $995
Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.
5200 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 764-9443
fax: (408) 496-0609
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Ramas/age $265
Exeter Software
100 North Country Rd.,
Building B
Setauket, NY 11733
(516) 689-7838
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Writer's Toolkit for Windows $129
Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 North Wabash, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 333-1395
(312) 329-0700
fax: (312) 670-0820
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.



It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

(D) Freephone 0130 37 32, outside Germany (+49) (+89) 66 55 0-111 (CH) Freephone 155 31 79 (UK) Freephone 0800 289 378, outside UK (+44) 272-255111

FEATURE

Make the Right CPU Move

CPU competition has brought confusion along with lower system prices for PC buyers

ANDY REDFERN

A dizzying array of CPU choices awaits the prospective buyer of a DOS-based PC. Four companies—Intel, AMD, Cyrix, and IBM—offer at least 14 varieties of 386- and 486-class processors with clock speeds ranging from 16 to 66 MHz. Intel alone offers over 100 varieties of 80x86 CPUs, with plans for 25 versions of the 486 range in 1993. And don't forget the pending introduction of the Intel P5 chip and promised new 80x86 clones from other vendors early next year.

You can't even make your selection based simply on price and performance any more. Power consumption, math-processing capability, and level of integration all weigh heavily on how well a CPU handles your important applications. Who can blame the PC buyer for being confused?

The people who are most confused are the individual and small-business users, says Paul Nikolas, a salesperson at Fry's Electronics (Palo Alto, CA). "Is a 386/40 faster than a 486SX/20? Even I have trouble with that." Users are especially confused by the differences between SX- and DX-class chips, he says. "I don't even try to explain it all to them. I just try to fit them with the best system I can to meet their needs."

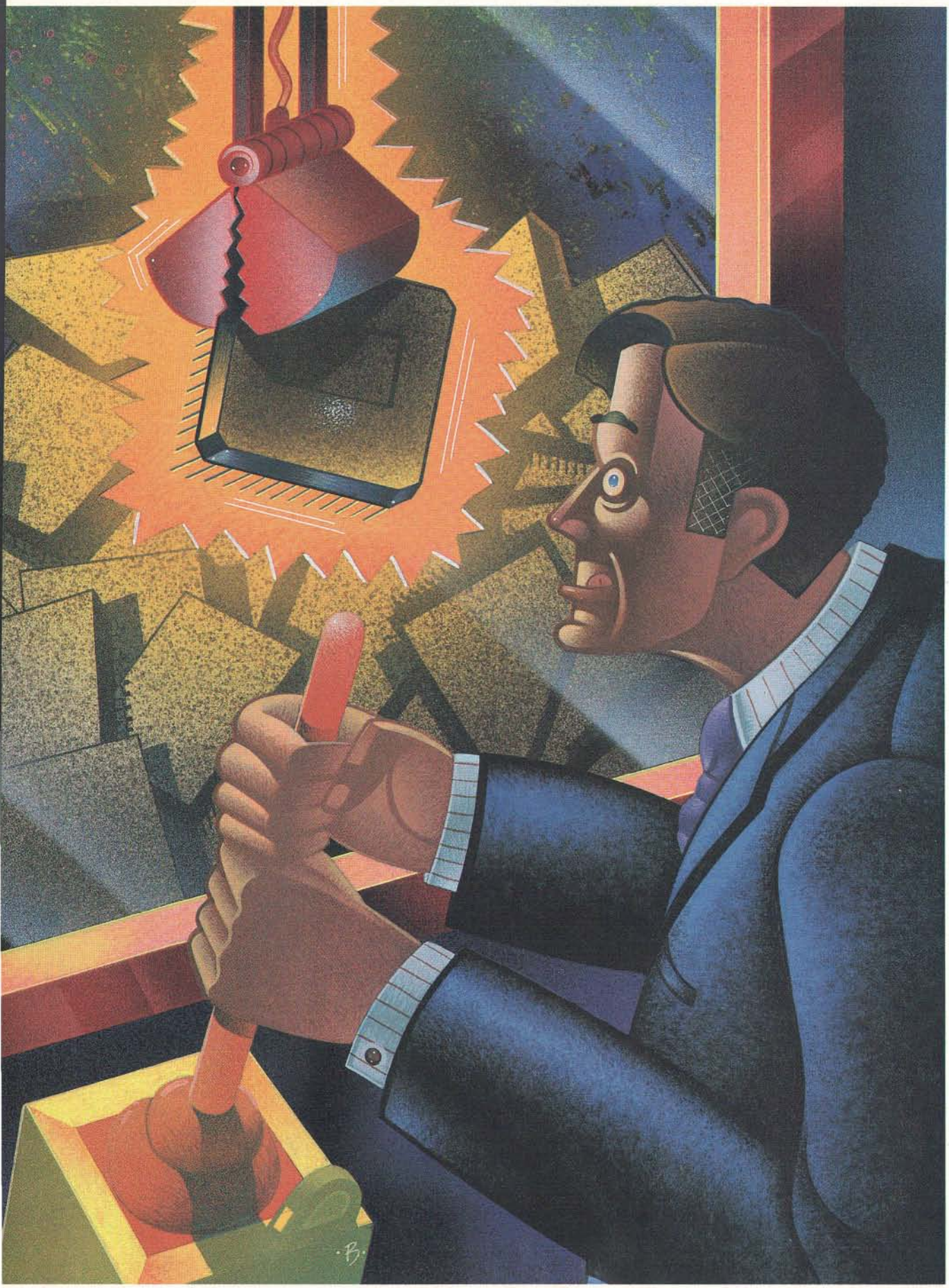
The proliferation of CPUs is partly a product of more vendors jockeying for market position, but most of the diversification serves true user needs. For example, Intel's new low-power 486SL is targeted primarily at notebook PCs, where long battery life and high performance had previously been mutually exclusive concepts. Cyrix's upcoming DRu^2 processor will be sold as a drop-in 486SX-class upgrade product for users of Intel 386DX machines.

To make the best system choice, you need to know the inherent strengths and weaknesses of the available and announced processors. You also need to know relative prices versus performance as well as which CPUs provide the best upgrade paths.

Fortunately, compatibility is not an issue. BYTE has interviewed numerous sources and, in conjunction with the NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratory), has conducted a suite of tests on chips from Intel, AMD, and Cyrix (see the text box "Lab Tests: Does Brand Matter?" on page 116). No one reported any compatibility problems, and the BYTE Lab found none. AMD is "100 percent compatible" with Intel, says Ronald Chwang, president and chief operating officer of Acer America.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN BREAKEY © 1992



Lab Tests: Does Brand Matter?

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

While the amount and variety of processor choices may be bewildering, the real question is whether or not you should be concerned about which chip—Intel, AMD, or Cyrix—is at the heart of your new computer. The BYTE Lab and NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratory—like BYTE, a McGraw-Hill company) explored two likely areas of differentiation: speed and compatibility. We also interviewed a number of people who are knowledgeable about the behavior of the popular CPUs.

We ran our tests on a Tandon PC386 system, which provides a set of daughtercards that use four key processors: a 33-MHz Intel 486DX, an AMD 25-MHz 386SXL and 40-MHz 386DXL, and a 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC. Our evaluation shows that the core processor is not the only factor to consider. The 25-MHz Cyrix part performed appreciably better than the Am386SXL of the identical speed (see figure A). This is not surprising, considering that the Cyrix has an on-chip processor cache. The processor cache, however, has little effect on non-CPU-bound operations such as database operations.

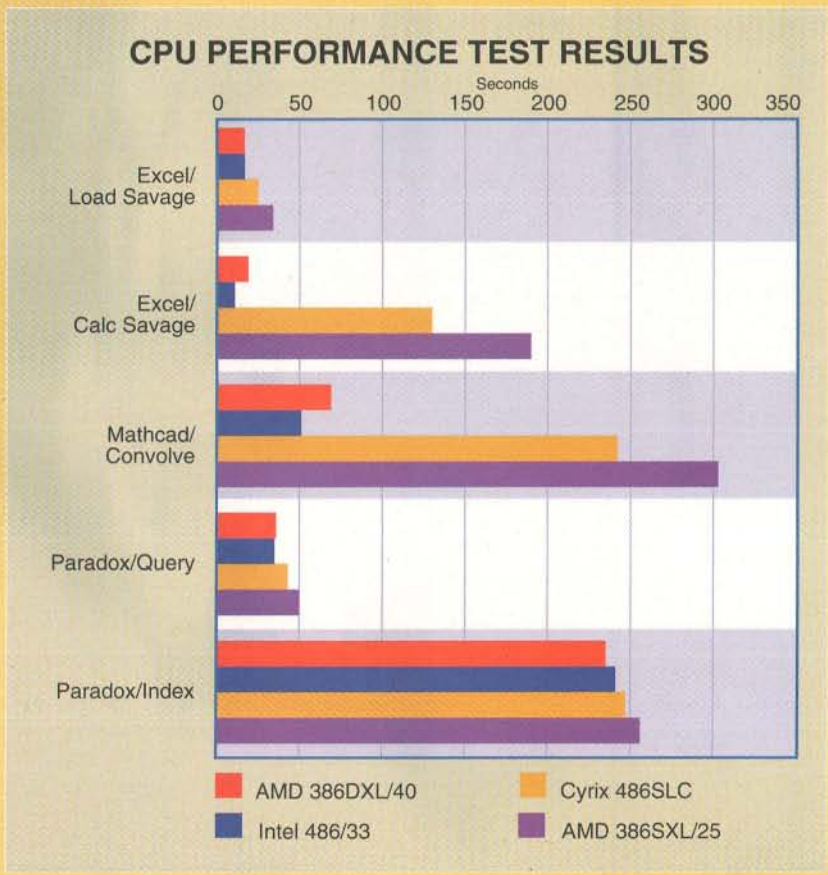


Figure A: *As expected, the Intel 486/33 is faster for most operations. AMD's faster clock speed gives it an advantage in other areas.*

In another test, we evaluated Cyrix's claim to perform integer multiplications four times quicker than competing processors. We ran a test that performed a tight loop with a series of 16-bit multiplies. The Cyrix claim holds true: The integer-multiply function yields a throughput improvement of approximately 400 percent (see figure B).

Our multiplication tests also demonstrated the fragility of speed-improvement claims based solely on small code tests. While developing our test code, we received widely varying results based on the position of the test code in our executable file. Test results varied by as much as 50 percent. This was due solely to whether or not the test code ran entirely from within the processor cache. Cache also comes into play when comparing the 40-MHz Am386DXL with the 33-MHz i486DX, since the Am386DXL had 32 KB of external cache on the daughtercard.

Anything You Can Do...

To achieve compatibility, AMD uses Intel's microcode. Cyrix claims a from-the-ground-up implementation of the 80x86 processor, which it has tested at the signal level to determine full compliance with Intel requirements.

Companies such as BIOS vendor Award (Los Gatos, CA) say that they have not needed to change a single line of their code due to incompatibility with non-Intel chips. Any difficulty in

For John Patterson, Tandy's senior vice president of R&D, "compatibility is an absolute." Tandy is confident enough about Cyrix's 486SLC to use it in its 3800 HD notebook PC. The most serious problem our lab tests found was the failure of some older software to properly recognize the newer CPUs.

Driving Forces

Competition has accelerated the rate of CPU development. When Intel had the 80x86 market to itself, it could afford longer development cycles. Now, AMD and Cyrix are producing processors that either compete with existing Intel units or offer greater

identifying the Cyrix chip is solved by a special identification register on the Cyrix parts. Jeffrey Flink, an Award engineer, says that the diversity of chip sets, the "glue" chips that connect the processors to the rest of the computer, present a greater design challenge.

Likewise, several ICE (in-circuit emulator) vendors did not identify any specific compatibility problems with the AMD or Cyrix processors. Successfully running an ICE provides a level of confidence in the chip's compatibility at the pin level. Although compatibility is not a problem, nobody yet supports the special functions (such as power management and internal cache) available on the Cyrix chips.

We sanctioned NSTL to run compatibility tests against the four Tandon processor modules. Rather than use application software, we based our tests on utility software, which is more likely to delve into less-traveled paths in the processor. Most products ran with no problem, but there were a few surprises.

The first discrepancy had to do with software that tries to identify the type of processor it is running on. For the Cyrix chip, three chip-identification programs found different processors. Norton's SysInfo thought it was a 28-MHz Intel 486DX; PCTools SI found a 25.5-MHz Intel 486SX; and Control Room saw a 50-MHz 386. This highlights the problem of identifying new processors with old software and should warn software developers to stay away from code that is processor-speed dependent.

A more serious problem was exhibited by CPBackup, part of the PCTools 7.1 package from Central Point Software. Before performing a backup, CPBackup does a DMA confidence test. This test hangs the computer when run on a minimally configured system (i.e., no device drivers loaded). According to Central Point engineers, the problem is caused by a software timing loop in their code. (Central Point says it has addressed the problem in an upcoming release by removing the processor-dependent software timing loop.) Although not strictly a compatibility problem in terms of whether or not particular instructions operate properly, it does point out problems that can be encountered when processor configurations are altered. To demonstrate the sensitivity of the problem, running any memory manager, such as QEMM, causes the problem to disappear.

The last problem we uncovered indicates there is as much concern with the complete system interaction as with the individual processor. This problem appeared while running Nu Mega's SoftIce (a low-level debugger) with the Am386DXL/40 processor module. Tracing through a sample program that calls the BIOS Event Wait function (INT 15h, function 83h) causes an internal stack overflow and halts the system. Running this same program at full speed from within SoftIce does not exhibit the problem. At this time, we have been unable to isolate the cause of this problem. Nu Mega and Tandon engineers attempted unsuccessfully to duplicate the problem on other systems using the Am386DXL/40.

We believe these processors are compatible with the Intel standard. Speed and performance are as dependent on the total system environment as they are on the processor itself. It is no surprise that a 40-MHz processor is quicker than a 33-MHz processor, but adding extra external support hardware can balance the comparison. In the final analysis, purchasing your system from a reputable manufacturer is the best way to ensure complete compatibility.

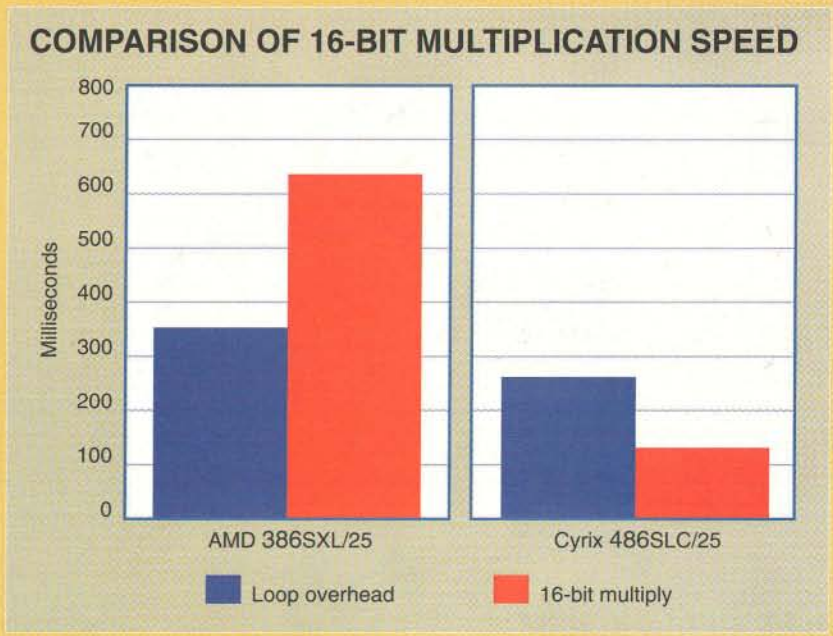


Figure B: *Verification of Cyrix's improvement in the 16-bit integer multiplier. Although the raw numbers show a greater-than-four-times speed improvement, some of the increase comes from executing within the on-chip cache. Taking the speed improvement introduced by the cache into consideration reduces the improvement to slightly less than the claimed fourfold increase.*

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE Lab testing editor who has worked in industry designing interpretive languages and user interfaces. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" or on the Internet as rgacote@bytepb.byte.com.

performance or functionality, usually at a lower price. "Intel has been under a lot more pressure," says Michael Slater, editor and publisher of the influential trade journal *Microprocessor Report*.

IBM, too, produces enhanced versions of the 386SX and 486SX CPUs using its licensing agreement with Intel. Under the agreement, IBM may use its production for its own systems or sell motherboards that use the chips.

This competition has created a buyer's market for makers of PC systems and has contributed to lower system prices. A U.S.-based motherboard manufacturer says that competition from

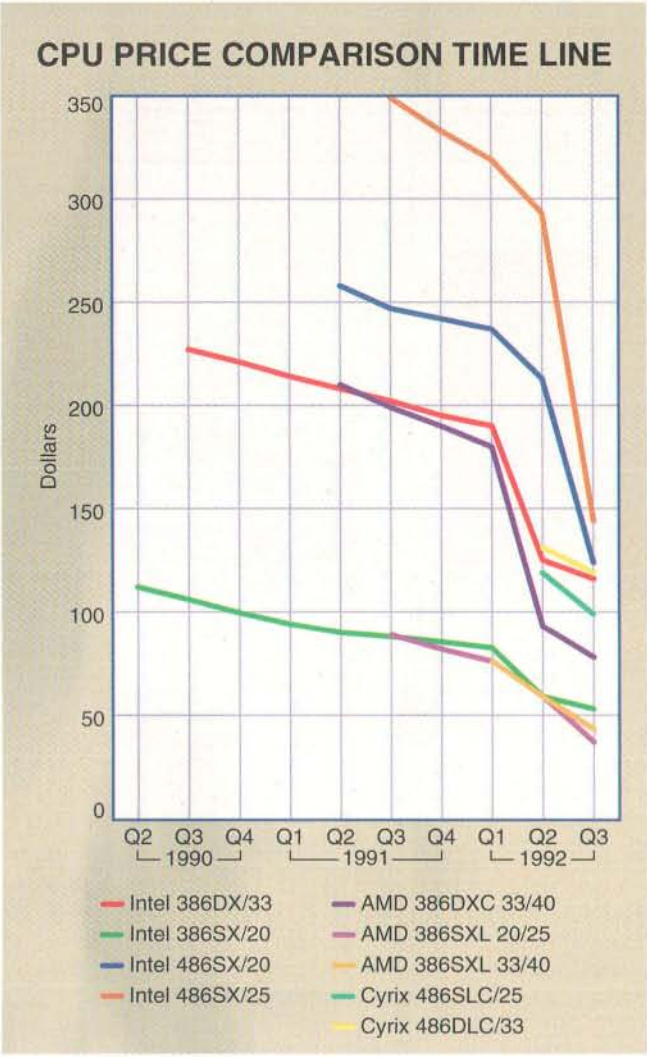


Figure 1: *This chart reveals the full impact of competition that compatible-chip makers like AMD have brought to the CPU market. Since AMD entered the picture in March 1991, Intel has reduced the price of the 33-MHz 386DX chip from $208 to $107. All Cyrix prices include a separate math coprocessor. All prices are cost per unit in lots of 1000.*

AMD has forced Intel to "throw away" the 386-family price list. Figure 1 shows the impact of competition on Intel's CPU pricing. Intel's price for the 16-MHz 386DX dropped about 20 percent from the third quarter of 1988 to the second quarter of 1991, when AMD introduced its 386DXL. From the time of AMD's introduction to today, Intel has dropped the 386DX price by about 43 percent in less than a third of the time.

Designing a state-of-the-art CPU is no simple task. Cyrix spent $10 million bringing its 486SLC and 486DLC to market, a piddling amount compared to the $250 million Intel spent developing its 486. The size of the microprocessor market, however, is seductive. The market research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA) estimates that the total CPU market (including non-80x86 chips) for 1990 to 1991 was almost $4 billion, with 70 percent belonging to Intel and AMD, representing almost all 80x86 sales in that year. The pie is big enough for new products in both the large and small niches, as AMD has discovered.

AMD introduced the first clone of the Intel 386 chip after a long legal battle with Intel. The court ruled that AMD had the right to sell its CPU because of a licensing agreement with Intel signed during the heyday of the 286. Since then, AMD has been very successful in the 386 market; the company expects to sell over 2 million 386-class CPUs in the last quarter of this year, for what it claims is nearly a 50 percent market share.

AMD has shown a system running a 50-MHz 486DX-class chip, but the chip uses copyrighted Intel microcode. Company president Jerry Sanders says that by early 1993, AMD will bring the CPU to market either by winning the right to do so in court or by writing new microcode.

The diversification of PC systems has created opportunity for new CPU designs; the one-CPU-fits-all approach of the past has been replaced by processors designed for specific form factors. Energy-saving SL-class 386 and 486 CPUs are used almost exclusively in battery-powered portable systems. Low-cost SX-class processors have become the chip of choice for entry-level desktop systems. The high-performance 486DX class powers high-end workstations and servers. And now, highly integrated 8086 and 286-class CPUs are becoming popular for the emerging hand-held category (see the text box "Other Players Find Niches" on page 119).

BYTE spoke to 20 leading PC vendors from around the world. Of those, only 25 percent said they were in the Intel-only camp. Some of those vendors have announced, but not yet shipped, non-Intel systems. Others, such as Dell, plan to stick with Intel exclusively. "The Intel chips offer the performance that we want and the prices that we want to pay," says Dean Kline, public relations manager for Dell.

What's in a Name?

Chip vendors are doing little to help users make direct comparisons. In fact, their marketing departments seem to be deliberately adding to the confusion. For example, Cyrix calls its chips the 486SLC and the 486DLC. However, the chips have no math coprocessor, and they have a different pin-out and a much smaller cache than the Intel 486. They do, however, support the 486 instruction set, and the Cyrix chips perform integer multiplications four times faster than 386-class CPUs.

PC vendors know the difference, but users may not. The Cyrix CPUs are "much higher performance 386s," says Acer's Chwang. He says that the 486SLC performs around 20 percent to 30 percent slower than the Intel 486SX, and recent tests performed in the BYTE Lab on 486SLC systems support his claim.

Bill Berkman, director of product marketing at Mylex (Fremont, CA), a system-board vendor, claims that Cyrix's price is not competitive with Intel's or AMD's 386 pricing—a 40-MHz Cx486DLC costs twice as much as a 40-MHz Am386DXL (although Cyrix includes a separate math coprocessor). He says users would rather spend an extra $100 for a true 486 machine.

Still, companies such as Tandy, Tandon, CompuAdd, and U.K.-based Opus use the Cyrix processors. "Cyrix is a new adventure for us," says Tandy's Patterson, referring to potential customer

Reasons to Upgrade

- Higher performance
- Money saved over new system
- Less downtime during change
- Greater ease in getting purchase approval
- Greater ease in keeping equipment up to date

Other Players Find Niches

ANDY REDFERN, DAVE ANDREWS, ANDY REINHARDT, AND TOM HALFHILL

A host of CPU manufacturers have revealed plans to produce Intel-compatible processors for more specialized applications. These companies include NEC Technologies, Chips & Technologies, International Meta Systems, Vadem, and NexGen.

The earliest player in the Intel-compatible market was NEC, with its V range of processors, launched in 1984. The original CPUs were of Intel design, and NEC was a licensed second source. NEC then supplemented the range with chips of its own design. NEC now sells 30 versions of the V range, including the VHL lower-power, 3.3-volt CPUs. Its processors turn up in machines as diverse as Olivetti's Quaderno Sub-Notebook and Compaq's IDA drive controller. The latest processor is the V55—an 80186-compatible processor running at 12.5 MHz. The original microcode used in the 8086 and 80186 has been implemented in hardware so that the majority of the instructions execute in one clock cycle.

International Meta Systems (Fur, CA) has more ambitious plans. IMS claims it has a new 100-MHz RISC microprocessor, scheduled for mid-1993 production, that can emulate an Intel 486 or a Motorola 68040 at their full native speeds—and at a fraction of their cost. IMS is pitching the CPU for pen computers that need high performance for such tasks as handwriting recognition, but it also says the chip could be used to make a "chameleon computer" that runs both PC and Macintosh software.

In April, the small San Jose–based chip-set designer Vadem introduced a single-chip, palmtop PC-on-a-chip design. Computer manufacturers can use the VG-230 Sub-Notebook Engine to bring small, inexpensive palmtops to market quickly. Vadem's chip design incorporates a 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor into a single-chip device that holds an LCD controller, an internal keyboard scanner, and a built-in power management unit. A PCMCIA 2.0 module provides peripheral support. The latest version of the chip now supports digital ink—a facility aimed at pen-based systems designers. A secondary area of display memory contains an ink trail of where the pen has been moved, allowing the system to process for gesture and handwriting recognition without affecting the original image.

C&T is also turning its attention to the hand-held market. In August, it announced that it will concentrate on integrated processor and logic chips that will allow PC vendors to buy a single-chip solution for their hand-held and notebook products. C&T already has the PC/Chip integrated processor that adds PC functionality to a high-speed 8086 core. It will now develop a 386 core for the PC/Chip and a VGA controller to replace the PC/Chip's low-resolution CGA display driver. Gordon Campbell, CEO of C&T, claims that the first significant systems that offer 50 hours of battery life from four to six AA-size batteries will appear before the end of this year.

The Strange Case of NexGen

Vapor is as common in Silicon Valley as morning fog is in San Francisco. Yet even in an industry where the horizon is frequently clouded by unreleased products, NexGen Microsystems of San Jose, CA, is an enigma.

Founded in 1986, NexGen began work on a 386-compatible microprocessor. Six years later, the company has yet to market a finished chip. In 1990, NexGen seemed to be on the verge of something when it announced a chip set that used CISC architecture to achieve RISC-like performance while emulating 386/486 instructions. Computers based on this chip set would run twice as fast as a 486, SPARC, or Mips system and would approach an IBM RISC System/6000, promised NexGen. Most recently, NexGen said it will have a P5-compatible chip within a month or so after Intel introduces its next-generation microprocessor in early 1993.

This time, some observers think that where there's smoke, there could be fire. Industry analysts speculate that NexGen could take the 486 core it has apparently developed, add parallel integer units, expand the cache, crank up the clock speed, and sell the chip as a "P5 compatible" by mid-1993.

"They don't have a P5 chip," says Michael Slater of *Microprocessor Report*. "What they have is a fast implementation of the 486 instruction set that approaches P5-like performance."

Ken Lowe, an analyst at the market research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA), agrees: "NexGen is trying to do with its P5-compatible product what Cyrix has done with its 486-compatible product. They're comparing themselves to the P5 because they're trying to achieve P5-level performance. It's a reasonable marketing ploy." Whatever NexGen has under wraps, it may be the company's last chance to prove itself.

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. Dave Andrews is BYTE's Microbytes news editor. Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. Tom Halfhill is BYTE's senior news editor in San Francisco. You can reach them on BIX as "aredfern," "dave.news," "areinhardt," and "thalfhill," respectively.

acceptance. Tandy chose the Cx486SLC because it met the company's requirements for performance and price.

Intel believes that users have a hard time distinguishing among the different CPUs, and it has developed a performance rating system that it claims will clarify the issue: iComp (Intel Comparative Microprocessor Performance), a benchmark suite that provides a single index rating for overall CPU performance. The baseline CPU, a 25-MHz 486SX, has a rating of 100. Intel intends iComp to be a quick-and-dirty means of ranking only its own CPUs, although it could be used for any Intel-compatible processor.

System naming conventions confuse the issue, too. A product name that includes *486* (or just *4*) or no clear indication that a

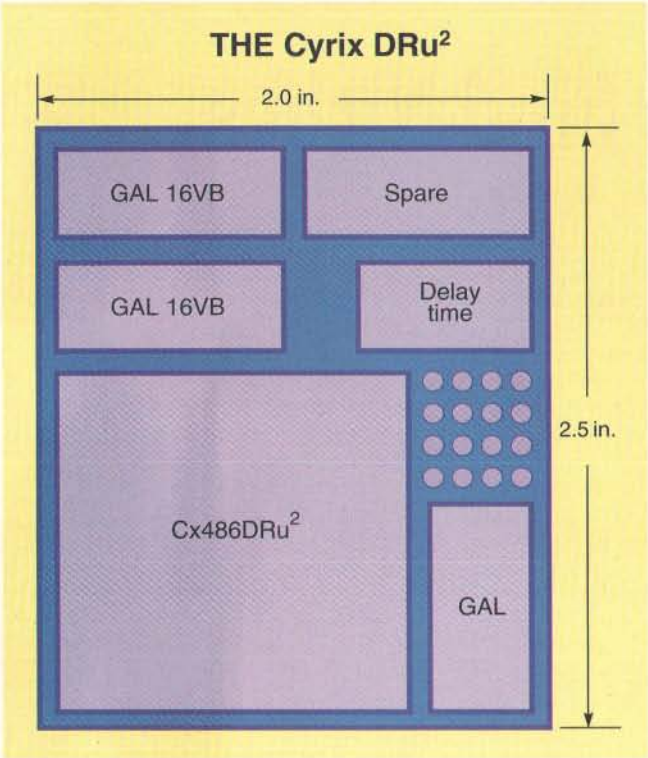


Figure 2: *Cyrix's DRu² is a drop-in replacement for the Intel 386DX/20. BYTE Lab tests indicate that the overall performance boost could be as much as 28 percent. The main CPU is the large square in the lower left; the other items on the 2- by 2½-inch board are support chips.*

Cyrix chip is used is misleading. CompuAdd, for example, has a range of Intel and Cyrix machines including the 425SLC, 425SX, 433i, and 433DLC. Knowledgeable buyers will spot that two of those machines carry Cyrix processors; the average mail-order customer may not be aware of the differences.

Gordon Curran, European vice president of Eurocorp, a European-based market research company, says, "It has been known for some companies to sell machines with AMD 386 processors inside with 'Intel Inside' stickers on the outside." The moral is: Confirm which CPU is used before you buy.

Naming could be a problem for Intel in the future because the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office does not consider three numbers (e.g., 586) to be a legitimate trademark. There is nothing to stop other chip vendors from calling their CPUs *586* to deliberately create confusion.

Upgrade Considerations

The major issues to consider when selecting a CPU are upgradability, performance, and price. Finding the right combination of benefits is tied tightly to the system form factor. The ability to upgrade, for example, is most important to desktop users, although OverDrive sockets—used on Intel 486SX–based systems as a means of installing a 486DX-class CPU—are beginning to appear on portable systems.

Upgrading allows your older system to keep pace with the performance advances in CPUs so you needn't replace the entire box. For a few hundred dollars, you can turn, say, a 16-MHz 486SX PC into a 50-MHz 486DX2 (see "Reasons to Upgrade" on page 118). Few people have actually upgraded their systems. Eric Clow, an analyst at Infocorp, says that the market has not yet completed a cycle. In other words, buyers of upgradable models have not owned them long enough to feel that they are grossly lacking in performance compared to the processing power of state-of-the-art models.

Intel pioneered the concept of a single-chip upgrade with its OverDrive processor, which doubles the internal clock speed of a processor and increases its overall performance by about 50 percent. Prior to the OverDrive chip, most upgrades were accomplished either by replacing the motherboard or by installing an add-in card or daughterboard. "People just didn't want to spend $2000 more for an AST Premium [which was upgradable via an add-in card] knowing that it's upgradable, when they could buy a new motherboard for another $1500," says Doreen Rubin, a Chemical Bank senior report analyst and a member of the Microcomputer Managers Association. But with the doubler chip, upgradability has become a vital issue. Says Rubin, "Until the doubler technology, [upgrading] wasn't something we could sell to the users."

Intel's competitors are just now entering the upgrade market. Cyrix has recently announced a version of its 486DLC chip, the DRu², that can be used to upgrade IBM and Compaq 386DX/20 systems in the field (see figure 2). You simply remove the 386DX chip and drop in the DRu². Cyrix says that the DRu² will work with other 386DX systems, although mechanical considerations—it is about twice as high as an Intel 386DX—might prevent it from fitting in some PCs. Facilities in the 486 DLC that require hardware support, such as the cache and power management, will not work optimally, but the performance increase will still be significant. The most important element of the speed improvement will be Cyrix's clock-doubling technology, which will allow a chip clocked at 20 MHz to run internally at 40 MHz.

BYTE tested a prototype 33-MHz version of the DRu² in an IBM PS/2 Model 80. Overall, it showed a 28 percent improvement over the 16-MHz Intel 386DX in our processor benchmark tests. Low-level video benchmark improvements varied from a minimal 5 percent for scrolling to an impressive 59 percent for graphics. Overall, the video benchmark improved 35 percent. As expected, the low-level disk tests displayed the smallest improvement—only 10 percent overall. Although files were read up to 22 percent quicker, a general throughput test requiring random reads and writes showed only a 1 percent improvement, since it is bound to the speed of the drive, not the processor.

For the time being, Cyrix will sell the chip directly to large customers; no retail is planned yet. Cyrix estimates that the DRu² will be priced between $200 and $300.

There is some skepticism in the industry as to just how many users will upgrade. Jim Chapman, vice president of marketing for Cyrix, says that if only 1 percent of the 30 million 386DX-based machines get upgraded, it will be a major market for Cyrix to support. AMD also sees upgrades as a lucrative market. It has publicly stated that it will support the OverDrive socket that many 486SX machines now include.

Need for Speed

The performance differences among the 386- and 486-class chips are also confusing. AMD keeps one step ahead of Intel's 386SX and 386DX lines by launching faster versions of its 386SXL and 386DXL processors before Intel does.

Cyrix claims performance improvement using an arithmetic unit to perform integer multiplication. Daniel Oulette, vice president of engineering at pen systems vendor Microslate, says he benchmarked the Cyrix 486SLC as 1.8 to 1.9 times faster than the Intel 386SX running at identical clock speeds. But with application tests, the performance was even more noticeable. Microslate's

pen-based systems are popular among users of geographic information systems. "We were seeing four to five times' increase in redraw speeds," Oulette says.

By the time you read this, Cyrix is planning to have introduced a new version of its popular Cx486 chips, the Cx486S2/50. Unlike the 486SLC and 486DLC, the clock-doubled 50-MHz Cx486S2/50 fits into a 486 socket. Since there is no math coprocessor on the chip, it is being called a 486SX equivalent.

Cyrix claims improved performance for the Cx486S2/50 by using a write-back cache, which produces higher throughput with a smaller cache. The Cx486S2/50 will use a 2-KB cache, which Cyrix says is equivalent to Intel's 8-KB write-through cache. A write-through cache operates at the speed of the cache only on read operations. When the processor writes to memory, it has to wait until the result has been written through to the much slower main memory. A write-back cache writes changes back to the cache memory until a cached block goes out of scope. At that point, the whole of the memory block is copied into main memory in fast block-move operation. On an average piece of 80x86 code, this represents a significant speed-up. Cyrix claims average application performance equivalent to a 50-MHz Intel 486DX2; graphics performance shows about a 10 percent improvement.

Cyrix's chip will also be able to access memory in one clock cycle instead of two. It will use a superset of the 486SX instruction set and Cyrix's fast integer-multiply capability. Cyrix expects the price of the Cx486S2/50 to be in the $250 range for OEM customers.

Long used in minicomputer and mainframe environments, instruction profiling has arrived in microprocessors. *Instruction profiling* is the analysis of the relative frequency of instructions used by a suite of applications. With this information, engineers can tune an architecture to execute frequently used instructions in fewer cycles, even at the expense of using more cycles to execute less frequently used instructions, resulting in significant performance gains.

continued

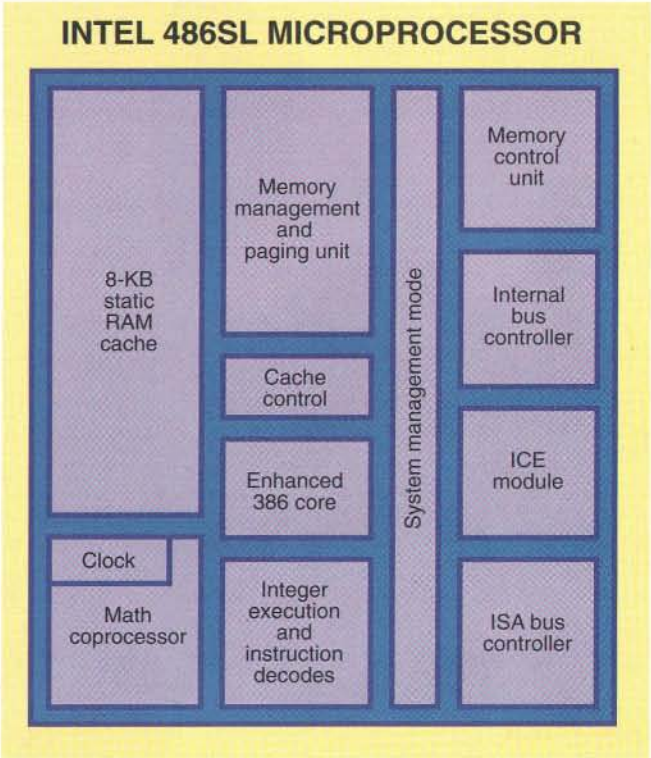


Figure 3: *The 486SL is Intel's 3.3-V CPU intended for notebook systems. It offers not only greater speed than the 386SL but longer battery life, as well. Since it can also operate at 5 V, systems designers can incorporate the 486SL into existing 386SL designs with a minimum of trouble.*

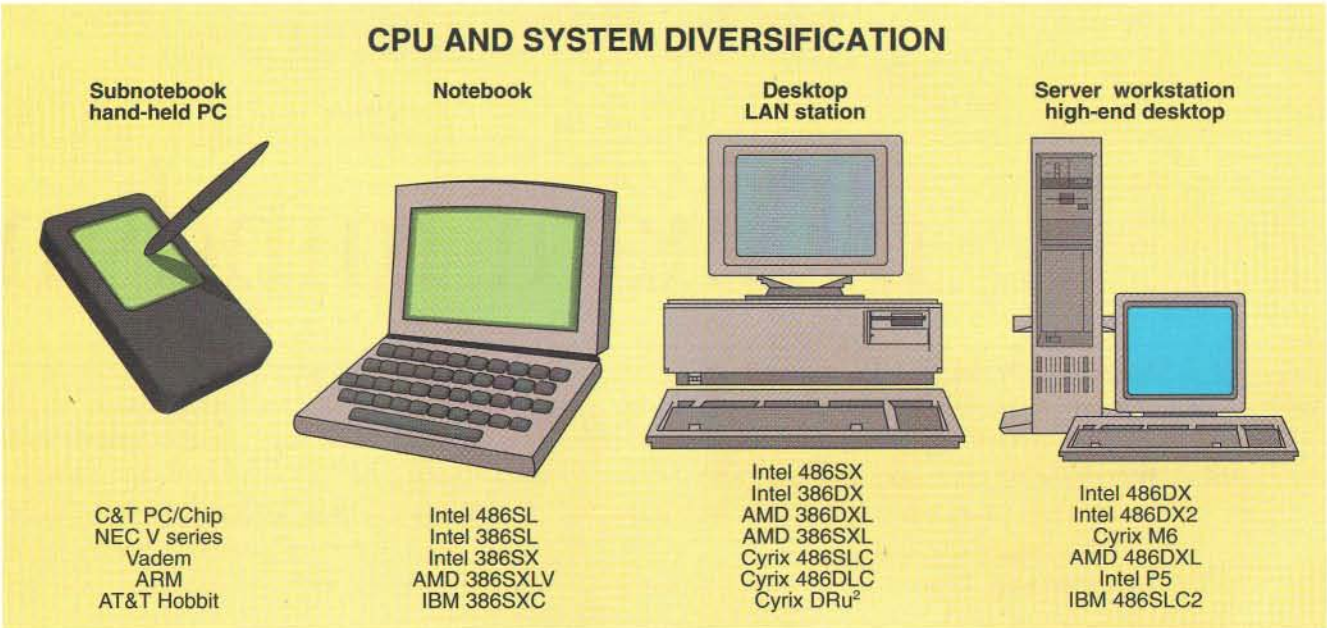
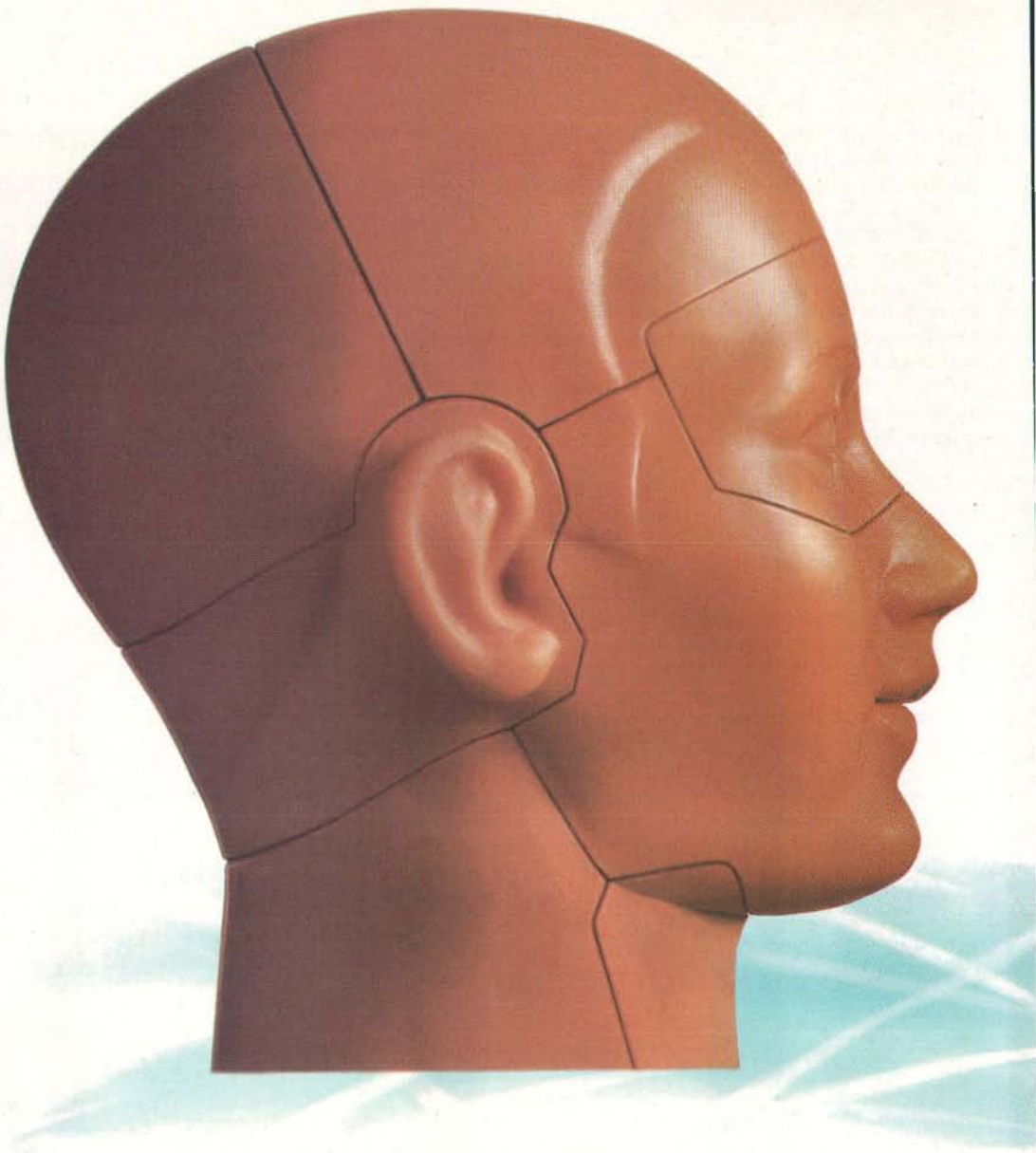


Figure 4: *CPUs are increasingly being designed for the specific demands of each system category. Hand-held computers and subnotebooks require a high level of integration and very low power consumption. Portable systems need both performance and power conservation. Desktop PCs need cost-effective performance. And at the top end, workstations and servers need raw computing power.*



Brilliant minds n

Especially with the new 17" Brilliance 1710, high-resolution, low-emission MPR-II monitor. It gives the clearest, most relaxing view of your windows, DTP and graphics applications.

With resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 even the finest details are crystal clear. The Black Matrix tube with flat, square screen delivers high contrast and no distortion.

High refresh rates, for example 75 Hz in the 1024 x 768 mode, ensure both high-resolution and flicker-free image stability.

Digital control makes it easy to switch between 26 preset user-programable display modes, without having to set the adjus ments. The front panel LCD display clearly shows status and setting

With Autoscan for multi-compatibility, the Brilliance 171 matches your PC, workstation or Macintosh perfectly and handle virtually all today's high-resolution video cards.

PHILIPS

Brilliance is a registered trademark of Philips Electronics N.V. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

w see even better.

There is a complete range of Brilliance monitors, from " Super VGA for everyday business use, to 21" with resolutions up 1600 x 1280 for demanding professional applications.

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

For brilliant support, and more information, contact:
Philips Monitors, SFF-7, PO Box 80002
5600 JB Eindhoven, The Netherlands, fax +31 40 733983

PHILIPS

Circle 430 on Inquiry Card.

PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call: **(0784) 430060**
fax: (0784) 430050
International telephone: +44 784 43006
fax: +44 784 430050
U.S. (203) 329-8870
fax: (203) 329-7428

Software Security International Ltd.

21a The Precinct
High Street
Egham
Surrey
United Kingdom
TW20 9HN

Circle 433 on Inquiry Card.

Software Security, Inc.'s International Distributors:
Australia, 09 316 2846; Austria, 49 62 237 41 00; Bolivia, (591) (42) 50382; Denmark, 53 51 70 33; Finland, 90 505 33 77; France (1) 46 22 99 88; Germany, 062 23-74100; Hungary, (1) 138 4933; India, 22 837 1650; Iran, 9821 466275; Italy (02) 21 30 450; Jordan, 6 82 483; Lebanon, 1 860138; Netherlands, 02 67776; Norway, 02 11 09 50; Peru, 1 14 22 8305; Russia, 0172 45 21 03; Saudi Arabia, 962 6682 483; Switzerland, 01 341 95 50; Syria, 11 246282.

The Ultimate Protection For Software Publishers

NOW AVAILABLE! NETWORK PROTECTION WITH REMOTE UPDATING!

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Made in U.S.A.

New Chips on the Horizon

In the next six months, you can expect to see these new processors from the major players in the Intel-compatible CPU market. Since CPU vendors work with systems manufacturers well in advance of their new product announcements, systems using these chips will likely follow soon after.

Intel 486SX/33
The 486SX/33 is simply a faster version of the existing line. Introduced in September.

IBM 486SLC
IBM version of the Intel 486SL. Introduced in October.

Cyrix 33-MHz 486SLC
A faster version of the SLC with a whole new set of power management features. Intended to compete directly with Intel's SL. Introduced in October.

Intel 486SL
The 486SL delivers low power consumption with SX performance. Many notebook vendors have already committed to using it. Available in November.

Cyrix DRu²
A 486DLC that doubles the performance of 20-MHz 386DX systems. Intended to be a user-upgrade product. Available in November.

Cyrix 486S2/50
A 486SX-compatible processor with a smaller cache than Intel's equivalent. Cyrix claims that making its cache write-back compensates for the smaller size. Available in November.

Intel P5
The still-unnamed chip that displaces the 486 as the top of Intel's product line. Expected to be available in the first quarter of 1993.

AMD 486 range
AMD promises 25-, 33-, and 50-MHz versions of its 486-compatible CPU, although analysts suggest a clock-doubling range may also be available. Could be available by the end of this year or by the middle of 1993, depending on the outcome of legal issues involving the use of Intel microcode.

Chips & Technologies' PC/Chip with 386 core
C&T has pulled out of the discrete processor market, and this new chip will be the first of its products to exploit its huge effort in producing a 386-compatible processor for use in hand-held systems and small notebooks. Expected to be available in 1993.

Intel P24T
The Intel P24T is an upgrade processor for 486DX2 systems. Sockets for the chip are already being designed into some motherboards. The socket is similar to a conventional OverDrive socket but has an extra row of pins. The P24T will use P5-based technology to increase performance. Intel won't say exactly what "P5-based technology" means, but it's possible the P24T will incorporate the P5's improved FPU or parallel integer pipes. Intel plans to introduce this CPU in early 1994.

NexGen's P5 clone
A P5-type chip that NexGen hopes will appear shortly after Intel finally ships the P5. Given NexGen's history, you may have to wait until 1994 before it actually ships.

Intel uses instruction profiling extensively in the design of new processors and is accumulating an enormous database of instruction traces of various commercial applications. One result of Intel's profiling has been the difference in instruction use between applications written in C++ and those written in other languages, which shows the close relationship between compilers and processors. If C++ comes to dominate commercial development environments, Intel and others may find it beneficial to tune their architectures to the instruction frequency of the language.

Performance on Batteries

Performance takes on another dimension in the portable PC arena, where power conservation and a high level of integration are primary concerns. Intel is scheduled to announce its low-power 486SL family by the time you read this. The first two microprocessors are clocked at 25 and 33 MHz, and both have integrated math coprocessors. Intel says that, because the 486SL is physically smaller and more highly integrated than the 386SL, vendors will be able to reduce the size of notebook motherboards by 60 percent. The 25-MHz chip is already in production, and the 33-MHz version is scheduled for the first quarter of 1993.

The 486SL (see figure 3) is a significant improvement over the 386SL. Intel claims that performance ranges from 11 MIPS for the 25-MHz 486SL to 14.5 MIPS for the 33-MHz version. By comparison, the fastest 386SL (25 MHz) is rated at 5.2 MIPS.

Equally important is the 486SL's "flexible voltage" feature. Although the 486SL is a 3.3-volt static device, it can also operate at 5 V. Thanks to this—and to the 486SL's compatibility with the 386SL's SMM (system management module) and companion I/O chip—laptops with the new CPU should be available by the end of the year. While some vendors may simply adapt the 486SL to existing 5-V motherboards, the more advanced machines will operate at 3.3 V. When the 486SL is mated to other 3.3-V parts, power consumption is reduced 50 percent from a 5-V 386SL system. Intel says this should yield 1 to 4 hours of additional battery life.

Like the 386SL, the new 486SL has a PI (Peripheral Interface) bus that's functionally equivalent to a local bus in a desktop computer. The PI bus allows a graphics controller or flash card to bypass the I/O bus and link directly to the CPU. The PI bus operates at the CPU's full clock speed, compared to the relatively slow 8-MHz bandwidth of the I/O bus.

The Price Factor

Competition has reduced chip prices, and initially it reduced system prices. The 25-MHz 486DX originally cost $950 (in quantities

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

Space - Savers

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard
£79.00

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor
£799.00

This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 with sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

NEW

Diskless LANStation
£1599.00

Combines Space-Saver Keyboard, LCD Monitor and 20 Mhz 386sx CPU w/2 Meg RAM (4 Meg optional) in a single very small footprint (27.4 X 26.0cm). Network ready with 10 Base2, 10 BaseT NE-2000 compatible network adapter built-in. Unit does not fold for portability.

To Order In Europe Call 44-306-876718
Fax 44-306-876742

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Master/Eurocard charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Also Stocked & Serviced in: AUSTRALIA Tel 2-908-2777 • Fax 2-908-2331

DATALUX

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

Euro House • Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard • Dorking, Surrey
UNITED KINGDOM, RH41EJ • Phone 306-876718 • Fax 306-876742

of 1000) in 1989 and was a significant contributor to the total system price; it now costs $328. According to Steve Warren, vice president of Altima Systems (Concord, CA), a laptop manufacturer, the CPU price now has a much less significant effect on system cost. Altima sells an AMD 386SXL–based system and an Intel 386SL system. Altima's AMD-based system is 10 percent less expensive than its Intel version, but Warren says that the added performance provided by an external cache on the Intel portable compensates for its extra cost.

Intel has one price advantage over its competitors: cooperative advertising. Intel pays system vendors to support the "Intel Inside" campaign, subsidizing part of a vendor's ad cost. This arrangement is particularly attractive to mail-order companies that depend entirely on advertising to generate revenue. Two U.K. manufacturers, Elonex and Viglen, claim that Intel reimburses 5 percent of their total magazine and newspaper advertising costs as long as they use the "Intel Inside" logo on their ads. A U.S.-based manufacturer says it has a similar deal, but Intel pays only 3 percent of its costs. For many vendors, this deal more than makes up for the price differential between Intel and its competitors.

Many users and vendors feel safer with Intel. Marc Vena, a product manager at Epson America (Torrance, CA), says, "If you have two processors—one from AMD and one from Intel—priced the same, we'd go with Intel because of the resources and relationships we formed with them."

This view is echoed by the software developer WordPerfect (Orem, UT). Peter Maughan is in charge of providing the company's staff with networks and network workstations. He tests any machine WordPerfect might purchase. He says, "The machines we have the least problems with have Intel processors."

Function Fits Form

Systems are becoming more diverse (see figure 4). Areas that were once considered to be a niche market have become mainstream. For example, the market share taken by desktop systems has fallen as notebooks have become powerful enough to be considered an acceptable alternative. Predictions by InfoCorp, a market research firm, for growth in the worldwide notebook market reveal that although sales by volume represented just 14.5 percent of the total PC market in 1992, it will rise to 22.7 percent within two years.

Intel has broadened its range of processors to meet the competition from other chip vendors in niche markets, as evidenced by its planned introductions of 25 versions of the 486 CPU in 1993. The range of processors that system vendors will support is large. Processors will get faster and run on lower power. AMD and Cyrix will have full 486-compatible chips, and even Intel's big hope, the P5, looks under threat from NexGen and others. *Microprocessor Report*'s Slater says, "It is inevitable that Intel's share of the microprocessor market, as well as its profit margins, will decline." He would not estimate by how much.

The divergence of technology allows Intel's competitors to succeed with processors that take advantage of emerging niche markets and holes in Intel's product line. AMD, for example, succeeded with its 40-MHz 386DX because it met a demand for a higher-performance 386. Intel is being squeezed out of certain market segments and has yet to get a serious foothold in the hand-held market. Intel has, however, joined forces with VLSI Technology to eventually produce a 386SL-based chip set for hand-held machines.

Intel is even willing to develop chips customized for specific applications. Its RapidCAD coprocessor, launched last February, is a two-chip upgrade that uses both the 386 and 387 sockets. The 386 socket is occupied by a hybrid 386 and 387 combination chip, while the 387 socket is occupied by a custom

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department, **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY.**"*
Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your motherboard, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

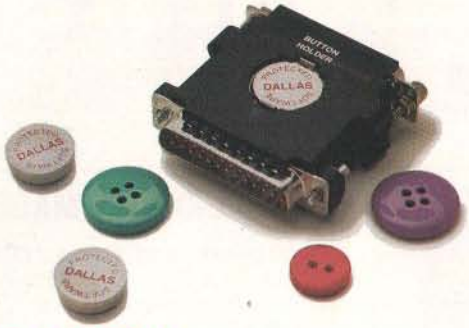
LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992. PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE



NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

Security Continuum

Button Type	Unique Serial #	Read/Write Memory	Password Protection	Expiration Timer	Decoy Responses
DS1420 ID Button	X				
DS1427 Timer Button	X	4K bits		X	
DS1425 Multi Button	X	2K bits	X		X

Complete Compatibility

Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X's. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Snap In, Snap Out

Authorization Buttons interface to the PC's parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM's today.

Made in the U.S.A.

At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we're the only ones in the software protection business who do. Sixty intricate process steps and a 64-bit unique serial number lasered into each chip prevent duplication.

FREE! Authorization Button. Call 800-258-5061

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-3715

CPU performing exception handling (e.g., divide-by-zero errors). The chip set works in any 386 machine up to 33 MHz and provides an average performance increase of 20 percent to 30 percent on graphics-intensive applications such as CAD.

The Next Generation

Although Intel does not expect to launch the P5 until early in 1993, many of its design details have been made public. It will use a superscalar architecture, which means that it will have two or more execution units. This will allow the processor to perform a number of instructions in parallel during one clock cycle.

The integer unit makes the five-stage pipeline of the 486 even quicker by running two in parallel. The pipeline decodes two instructions simultaneously, and if they do not conflict, they execute in parallel. This double pipeline could represent a 50 percent speed-up over the previous design. Two other key parts of the integer unit are a branch target buffer and a dual-access data cache. The branch target buffer predicts the outcome of branches; if correct, the branch executes without delay. The dual-access cache handles both data and addresses from the pipes and contains logic for resolving address dependencies.

The P5 math coprocessor has three dedicated arithmetic units and an eight-stage pipeline that's integrated with the integer pipeline but includes two more execution stages. Although the math coprocessor is tuned for double-precision memory-to-register operations (the most common type expected), Intel says the unit handles single-precision and register-to-register operations just as quickly.

The 486 uses 1-micron technology to pack 1.2 million transistors; the P5 uses 0.8-micron separation and has 3 million transistors. Intel says the first version of the P5 will run at 66 MHz and exceed 100 MIPS. Graphics-intensive applications, database servers for client/server systems, and multitasking applications are some of the uses that could make the most of this power.

But Intel isn't the only manufacturer looking beyond the 486 (see the text box "New Chips on the Horizon" on page 125). Subodh Toprani, director of marketing and systems engineering for AMD's personal computer products, says that his company has "significant plans beyond the 486." Toprani notes that AMD is a leading supplier of RISC architecture products. This is important because RISC technology will be a major factor in the next generations of chips. Toprani says the company will offer a "new generation" of chips sometime in 1993 that will "transcend" the current generation.

Cyrix claims that it will offer a P5-compatible chip shortly after Intel introduces its version early next year. Cyrix also claims that it will come out with the next generation of chips, the so-called 686, before Intel. Cyrix says this is possible because its production cycles are shorter than Intel's. *Microprocessor Report*'s Slater says, "Almost everyone has underestimated the difficulty of implementing these superscalar designs. Until Cyrix ships, such statements can be regarded only as unsubstantiated claims."

The multitude of microprocessors has made it difficult to choose a system. But that problem has been more than offset by performance gains and lower system costs brought on by competition among CPU vendors. "Using a computer is becoming so much easier," says Chemical Bank's Rubin. "The more power you give people, the more they're going to use it." ■

BYTE editors Rich Malloy, Gene Smarte, Dave Andrews, Ed Perratore, Patrick Waurzyniak, and Tom Halfhill also contributed to this article.

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "aredfern."

SOFTLINE® THE BEST BUYS IN OVER 170 COUNTRIES.

SOFTWARE

* (Items in RED run under Windows)

Word Processors/Editors

Ami Pro 2.0	$307
Brief 3.1	169
Faxgrabber 1.0	101
Grammatik IV 2.0	58
Justwrite 2.0	166
Microsoft Word 2.0 for Windows	319
Microsoft Word 5.5	223
WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS	274
WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	282
Wordstar 7.0	274

Project Management

Microsoft Project 3.0 f/Windows	461
Superproject 2.0	550
Timeline 1.0	465

Database & Tools

Asksam 5.0	219
B-trieve 5.10 for DOS	414
B-trieve 5.10 for OS/2	405
B-trieve 5.10 for Windows	412
C-tree Plus 1.0	451
Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	468
Clipper 5.01	519
Dataease 4.24	538
Dbase IV 1.5	504
Dbase IV Developer Edition 1.1	899
Dbfast/Windows 1.7C	397
DBXL 1.3R	133
Foxpro 2.0	489
Paradox 2.0 for OS/2	518
Paradox 4.0	514
Q&A 4.0	265
R:base 3.1	483
R:base 3.1 for OS/2 1-3 User	554
Superbase 4 Windows rel 1.3	480

Statistics

SPSS PC+ Adv Statistics 4.0	254
SPSS PC+ Base Package 4.0 (DOS)	168
Statgraphics Plus	981

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$63
Aldus Persuasion 2.1	335
Aldus Photostyler 1.1A	537
Arts & Letters Graphics Ed 3.12	342
Facelift 1.2	60
Microsoft Publisher 1.0	132
Pagemaker 3.01 for OS/2	532
Pagemaker 4.0	532
Per:form Pro Design+Filler 1.0	182
PFS:First Publisher 3.0	89
Publishers' Type Foundry 1.5	322
Ventura Publisher Gold 4.01	537

Graphics

Adobe Illustrator 1.1	369
Adobe Streamline 1.1	124
Applause II 1.5	353
Charisma 2.1	335
Corel Artshow '91 - CD NA	43
Corel Draw 2.0 for OS/2	384
Corel Draw 3.0	384
Designer 3.1 for OS/2	472
Designer 3.1 for Windows	427
Drafix Cad for Windows 2.0	428
DrawPerfect 1.1	292
Freelance Graphics 1.0 for Windows	360
Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS	335
GEM/3 Presentation Team 2.0	337
Harvard Draw 1.0	424
Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows	327
Harvard Graphics 3.0	413
Hijaak 1.0	124
Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0	327
Windows Draw 3.0	101

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 rel 1.1 for Windows	427
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2.4	354
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 3.1+	428
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 1.1	513
Microsoft PC Excell 4.0	322
Quattro Pro 4.0	324

Desktop Environments

Desqview 386 2.4	$133
HP New Wave 3.0	108
Microsoft Windows	95
Sidekick 2.0	58

Project Management

Microsoft Project 3.0 f/Windows	461
Superproject 2.0	550
Timeline 1.0	465

Multimedia

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbk-CD 1.5	$513
MS Multimedia Beethoven - CD 1.1	53
MS Multimedia Bookshelf - CD 1991 Ed	129
MS Multimedia Dev Kit - CD 1.0	320

OCR

Omnipage Pro 2.1	661
Readright 2.01	305
Wordscan Plus 1.1	667

HARDWARE

Display Boards

ATI Graphics/Ultra w/1MB (PCA)	$488
Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB (PCA)	267
Hercules Graphics Stn w/1MB(PCA)	489
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB(PCA)	297
Paradise Accel Crd f/Win w/1MB	217
STB Wind/X Ultra w/1MB (PCA)	296
Video 7 WIN.VGA w/1MB (PCA)	171

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Enhanced Plus (PCA)	505
DCA IRMA 3 Convertible (PCA)	430
Xircom Pocket 3270 Adapter f/Win	551

Facsimile Hardware

Boca Bocafax 9624 Internal (PCA)	79
Complete PC Communicator	309
Complete PC Fax Port (9600)	309
Intel Satisfaxtion Classic (PCA)	338
Megahertz Fax/Modm 96/96 S/R Ext	495

Printers & Accessories

Canon Bubblejet Printer BJ10EX	354
HP Deskjet 500C Color Printer	756
HP Laserjet III	1,627
HP Paintjet Color Printer	756
Pacific 25-In-One (all HP models	273
Pacific 2MB Exp (2P,3P,3,3D)	131
Pacific 4MB Exp (2P,3P,3,3D)	221
PacificPage PS Cart(2P/D,3/3P/D)	298

Network Interface Cards

3COM Etherlink II TP 16 bit (PCA)	$175
3COM Etherlink II TP 16 bit 5 Pk	748
ADIC DCB Dsk Coprocessor Bd Ch1	322
Eagle NE1000 8bit Ethnet (PCA)	131
Eagle NE2000 16bit Ethnet (PCA)	162
Eagle NE3200A 32-bit Ethnet(EISA	698
Eagle Ntwrc Lite Add Kit NE2000	215
Eagle Ntwrc Lite Strt Kit NE2000	422
Proteon Pronet-4/16 Busmstr (PCA	516
SMC PC600FS Arcnet Serv 16bit CX	205
SMC PC600WS Arcnt Wkstn 16bit CX	127
Tam.Conrad Ethnt 10base-T (PCA)	121
Tam.Conrad Ethnt 10base-T 10 Pk	1,355

Scanners & Input Devices

Logitech 2-Butt Ser Mouse w/Win	71
Logitech Trackman Serial	54
MS Ballpoint Mouse	125
MS Bus Mouse w/Paintbrush	105
MS Bus Mouse w/Win 3.1	156
MS Ser Mouse 5-Pack	383
Summa Summasketch II 12x12 16but	345
Thumbelina Portable	63
Caere Typist+ Graphics OCR Scanr	391
HP Scanjet IIP w/Interface (PCA)	914
Logitech Scanman Mod 256 (PCA)	273
Logitech Scanman Mod 32 (PCA)	137

Please call for items not listed

Languages & Programming Tools

ABC Flowchart 1.13	$182
Asymetrix Toolbook 1.5	291
Borland C++ 3.1	338
DR DOS 6.0	67
Interactive Easyflow 7.0	193
MS Basic Comp 7.1 (DOS/OS/2)	328
MS C with C++ 7.0	327
MS Cobol Comp 4.5 (DOS/OS/2)	595
MS Device Driver 3.1 f/Windows	332
MS Pascal Comp 4.0 (DOS/OS/2	199
MS Quick C 1.0 for Windows	132
MS Visual Basic 1.0 f/Windows	132
MS Windows SDK 3.0	330
MS-DOS 5.0 (generic)	48
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
Objectvision 2.0	105
Turbo C++ 3.1 for Windows	105
Turbo Debugger & Tools 2.0	105
Turbo Pascal 1.5 for Windows	121
Zortec C++ 3.0 (DOS/WIN/OS/2)	465
Zortec C++ Sci & Eng 3.0 (D/W/O)	664

Integrated Packages

Lotus Symphony 2.2	505
Lotus Works 3.0	92
Microsoft Works 2.0	99
Wingz for PC 1.1A	320
WordPerfect Works 1.0	94

Network/Multiuser

Novell NetWare 2.2 10 User	1,170
Novell NetWare 2.2 50 User	2,343
Novell NetWare 3.11 10 User	1,481
Novell NetWare 3.11 100 User	4,152
Novell NetWare 3.11 20 User	2,049
Novell NetWare Lite	70
PC-MOS 4.1 - 5 User	459

Productivity Tools

Dan Bricklins Demo II 3.0	201
Microsoft Money 1.0	46
Microsoft Office 2.5	496
Microsoft Productivity Pak 3.1	40
On Target 1.0	265
Packrat 4.0 for Windows	243

Communications

Carbon Copy 1.0 for Windows	$133
Close-up Customer/Terminal 3.0	123
Crosstalk 3.0 for Windows	120
Dynacomm Term Emul Asynchronous	141
Microcourier 1.0	67
Procomm Plus 1.0 for Windows	82
Procomm Plus 2.01	70
Relay Gold 5.0	175
Smarterm 240 3.1	207
Winconnect 1.0A	61
Winfax Pro	74

Utilities

386 Max Pro 6.01	61
Back-it 4 1.0	53
Central Point Antivirus 1.3	84
Central Point Backup 7.1	84
Check-It 3.0	83
Fastback Plus 3.0	122
HDC Icon Designer 2.0	33
Laplink Pro 4.0	104
Microsoft Windows Debugger 3.1	130
Norton Antivirus 2.0 (DOS/Win)	85
Norton Backup 2.0 (DOS/Win)	86
Norton Desktop 1.0 for DOS	118
Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows	99
PCTOOLS 7.1 (DOS/Windows)	112
QDOS III Gazelle 1.0	43
QEMM 386 Exp Mem Mgr 6.01	61
Stacker 2.0	86
Super PC-Kwik 4.1	47
Superstor 2.0	78
Xtree Gold 2.5	97

Workgroup/ Group Productivity

CC:Mail 1.0 Windows Platform Pk	343
CC:Mail 3.2 - 8 User Pack	135
CC:Mail 3.2 MS-DOS Platform Pack	136
MS PC Mail 2.1 - 20 User Lic Pk	889
MS PC Mail 2.1 Remote Wkstn	129
MS PC Mail 2.1 Server	459
WordPerfect Office PC 3.01	89

SOFTLINE MAKES BUYING AS SIMPLE AS ...

1. Ordering

Fax your order & inquires to us *24 hours a day*

1•718•438•2315

or

Call us at

1•718•438•6057

(9:00 to17:00 U.S. EST, Mon.-Fri.)

All prices and payments are in U.S.D., and do not include shipping, insurance, and other fees. VAT and duties will be collected at delivery. Please confirm prices, availability, shipping costs and other fees at time of order. Please specify 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" diskette size.

2. Shipping

Ask for Federal Express, DHL or UPS,

if you want 2 to 4 day service through customs to your door.

or

For large orders, we also ship via economic **Air Freight**, with 1 week delivery. Please confirm shipping costs when placing your order.

3. Payment

For fastest Ordering,

use your **Visa, MasterCard, American Express,** or **EuroCard**. Simply provide us with your credit card number, expiration date, shipping and billing addresses when ordering. A 3% surcharge is added.

Or you can...

Wire Transfer funds directly to our account at Manufacturer's Hanover Trust (ABA# 021000306) 4901-13th Ave.,Brooklyn, NY 11219 Account No.1042063596065. Please add $15.00 wire transfer fee and applicable shipping charges. Allow 1 week for confirmation of transfer.

We accept **bank checks** in US Dollars payable on a US Bank. Send your order with payment.

TERMS: All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped. All returns require prior authorization and RA number from our customer service department. (Minimum 20% restocking fee on returns). All returns are to be shipped prepaid and insured.

Softline™ INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Softline International Divison 1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219 FAX: 1-718-438-2315

Lemon computers: un marchio ormai da anni protagonista nello scenario informatico.
In un mercato sempre più complesso e competitivo Lemon vi offre la garanzia della sua decennale esperienza.

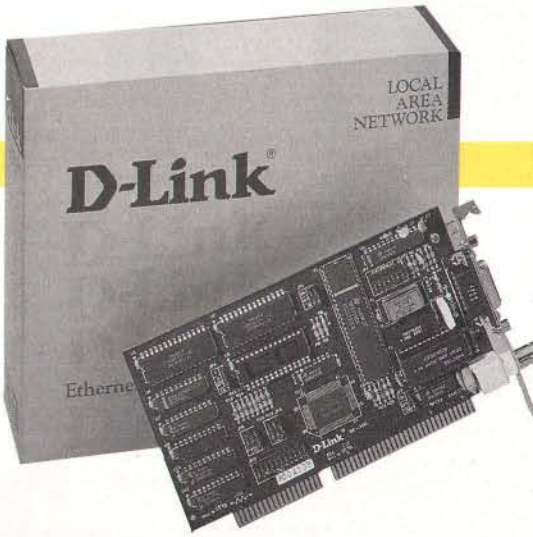
ONE RIGHT CONNECTION...

La gamma dei nostri prodotti è in grado di soddisfare qualsiasi esigenza applicativa, sia dal processore 80286 fino al veloce 486 con bus EISA. Tutti i modelli hanno un alto grado di affidabilità, grazie anche all'elevato standard qualitativo dei materiali utilizzati.
Qualità di prodotto e qualità globale, che significa un "team" di specialisti costantemente al vostro fianco per fornirvi consigli, assistenza tecnica e soluzioni più opportune.
Lemon computers, the right solution!

One & One

D-LINK: una sigla nel mondo del net-working informatico. Un mondo infinito di possibilità si apre di fronte a voi senza dover fare cospiqui investimenti.

ONE BRIGHT CONNECTION



Con JEN e D-LINK non ci sono problemi. Si possono collegare in rete uno o più computers, incrementare la potenza, aggiungere un nuovo computer tutto questo senza difficoltà di installazione. Si possono scegliere tra i vari sistemi operativi LANSMART - NOVELL - UNIX, si aggiungono le schede ed è fatta! Tutto questo dà la possibilità di modulare i propri investimenti in sintonia con le proprie esigenze.
D-LINK the bright solution!

JEN ELETTRONICA srl
Zona Ind. E. Fermi - 62010 MONTELUPONE (MC) - Tel. 0733/224012 - Fax 0733/224035
MILANO - Tel. 02/2138676 - Fax 02/2138831 - Italia

LEMON computers

D-Link®

COMPUTER QUICK™

20,000 Items Price Diskette
Shipped with order

Add-In/Add-On

ATI Graphics Ultra + 2MB 330
Digichannel PC 8-port 375
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB . . . 295
Logitech Mouseman Serial . . 55
Scanman 256 275
Matrox Hiper VGA 525
Mitsumi CD-ROM Kit 230
Mouse with Windows 3.1 . . 700
Multimedia Upgrade Kit 555
Mylex GLE911 340
Mylex GXE020B 1050
NEC CD-Gallery 575
Paradise Win Accelerator 160
Proaudio Spectrum 16 200
Prodesigner II - S 1MB 185
Soundblaster Pro 195
Stealth VRAM Hicolor 230
Truevision 1024/32 1500
Volante AT1000/AT1200 720/1200
Winsprint 400 1500

CAD & Graphics

Autocad Rel 11 & 12 . . . CALL
Calcomp Digitizer/Plotter . . . CALL
Corel Draw upgrade 220
Design CAD 2D/3D . . . 175/240
Drafix CAD for Windows 430
Microtek 600G/600Z . . 785/1350
Numonics GraphicMaster . . . CALL
Omnipage Pro Win 619
Summasketch . . . . . CALL
Xerox GS+ Scanner AT 1360

Chips & Memory

All Upgrades – ALR, AST, Apple, Compaq, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM, Silicon Gr, Sun, Toshiba
387SX-20/25 63
387DX - 33/40 . . . . . 85/110
SIMM 1MB/4MB 70ns 30/120
ALL CHIPS AND SIMMS . . CALL
HP Laser 2MB/4MB 120/200

Computers

ALR . . . . . CALL
Apple . . . . . CALL
AST . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ . . . . . CALL
Everex . . . . . CALL
IBM . . . . . CALL
NEC . . . . . CALL
ALL LAPTOPS AVAILABLE

Controllers

Adaptec 1542BK/1740 . . . 260/460
DPT Smartcache EISA/SCSI . . . 575
IDE caching with 4.5MB 550
Mylex EISA/SCSI cache 660
Ultrastor IDE cache 200
Ultrastor EISA/SCSI cache 450

Database

Clarion Pro Developer 450
Clipper 5.01 480
Dataease 4.5 525
DBase IV/Developers . . . 489/839
Foxpro Single/LAN 469/565
Oracle V6 1100
Paradox 4.0 Upgrade 180
Rbase 4 465
Superbase 4 for Windows 460

Disk Drives

Quantum 42MB 12-pack 2000
Conner/Maxtor 60MB 195
Conner/Maxtor 80MB 210
Conner/Maxtor 120MB 290
Quantum 123MB 15ms . . . 360
Conner 170MB 340
Maxtor 213MB 390
Quantum 245MB 650
Connor/Maxtor 340 7915
Fujitsu 425MB 965
Conner 543MB 965
Maxtor 675MB 1125
Maxtor 1.2/1.7GB . 1400/1870
Micropolis 668MB 1340
Syquest 44/80MB . . . . . CALL
Pinnacle 130S AT 1880
CD-ROM - Optical - WORM . . . CALL

Modem/FAX

Modem 2400 internal 55
FAX 9600 & Modem 2400 . . 85
Hayes Ultra 14.4 . . . . . CALL
Intel Satisfaxtion 400 450
Pocket FAX96/Modem24 . . 150
SupraFaxmodem9696 Extl . . . 300
USR V.32/V.42Int/Ext . . . 555/555
USR Dual 16.8 Int/Ext . . . 765/795
Zoom 96/96 Fax-modem 340

Software

Desqview 2.2/386/X . 75/130/150
MS DOS 3.3/4.01/5.0 40
IBM OS/2 2.0 128
IBM OS/2 Extensions 2.0 128
XENIX/UNIX . . . . . CALL
Windows 3.1 Upgrade 55
Windows 3.1 + Mouse 60
ALL SOFTWARE - WE HAVE EVERYTHING!

Tape Backup

Colorado 250MB 250
HP DAT Tape Backup
2/5GB 1225/1370
Irwin A120/A250 . . . . . 185/245
Irwin A250 EP 645
Software for DOS/UNIX/LAN

Networking

3COM Etherlink III 5-pack 600
Arcserve 250 user 1150
AST 5251-11 Enh Plus 515
DLink Pocket Ethernet 225
Everex Ethernet 8/16 . . . . 87/135
Faxit LAN unlimited 650
IBM 3270 Used/New . . 225/410
IBM 5250 AT/MC 495
IBM TR 16/4 used/new . . 460/590
Intel EtherExpress 20-pak . . . 2230
IRMA 3 435
Lantastic 10MB Starter . . . 485
Lantastic AI Node 60
Mylex EISA Ethernet 309
NE-1000 5-pack 580
NE-2000 5-pack 620
NE-2100 155
NE-2/32 520
NE-3200 EISA 665
Netware Lite 70
Novell Netware . . . . . CALL
Shiva Netmodem 9600 1020
SMC Ethercard Elite 16 6-pack . 825
Elite MC 216
Elite 32 650
Thomas Conrad 16-bit fiber card . 735
8-port fiber hub 1550
USED IBM !!LOW!!

Windows Accelerator S3 Hicolor 80mhz . . . $235

P2000 Accelerator Truecolor 16M color $240

Upgradable Mother Boards for IBM-AT and Compaq 286, 286e

Quantity & Dealer Discounts
PHONE: (415) 861-8330
Español **(415) 861-8376**
FAX: (415) 861-8380
Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309
San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

Y O U R B E S T C O N T A C T I N N O R T H A M E R I C A

The First Step is the Easiest !

... with Allegro

Allegro

Allegro - the new composer program with score notation, mixer and FM sound editor. You can now compose your own songs and use your sound card to its full capacity. Use all your creativity in programming new musical instruments; insert notes and text directly into the score. Record on multiple tracks using your own instruments, external MIDI synthesizers and the Sound Blaster´s own digitized sounds.

The program components: Mixer, note editor, FM instrument editor, panel. Notation: Easy input of notes: Drag and drop with the mouse directly to the staffs, or use an external MIDI keyboard. Output the score to a selection of printers. Editing: Transpose, quantize, cut, copy, edit single notes, place text anywhere. Sequencer: The sequencer functions like a tape recorder with 48 tracks. Every track´s volume can be controlled separately as on a mixer panel. Add your own digitized drum samples or sounds.

CPS
Computer Distribution GmbH
Am Neumarkt 30
2000 Hamburg 70
Tel.: 040/656 99 80
Fax.: 040/656 79 69
ACTOR Mailbox: 040/656 69 61

Riding the Unix Wave

No matter what platform you're riding, programming speed comes from staying on the crest of new Unix software development. Programmer's Odyssey is always ready with the latest in Unix products, as well as advice on building your platform to do the work you want to do. So, dude, if you want to find out where the next big wave is coming from, call Programmer's Odyssey.

X Window Server

Hummingbird eXceed
Turns your PCs into X Terminals. Available for MS WIndows and DOS.

Operating Environments
- Sun Soft INTERACTIVE UNIX 3.0.1
- Solaris 2.0 for 386/486

TCP/IP

Frontier Technologies
Super TCP for Windows
The Best TCP/IP for networking using 100% DLL Window implementation.

Database
- ORACLE 7.0
- INFORMIX 5.0

Call or fax today for complete details and our special pricing on these UNIX items.

P/R/O/G/R/A/M/M/E/R/'/S
ODYSSEY

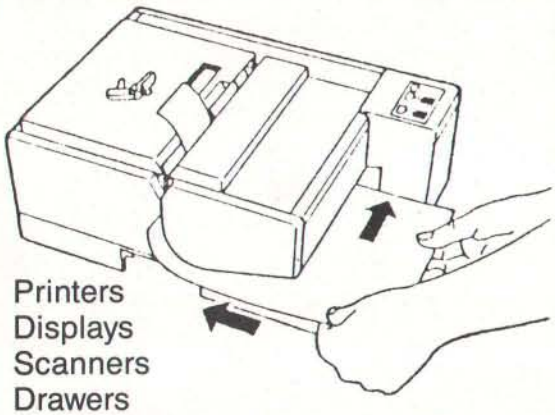
Call for Complete Catalog
Distributors/Dealers Welcome

International: 1-508-393-5560 Fax: 1-508-393-1456
88 Main St., Suite D, Northborough, MA 01532 USA

Shipments via DHL or U.S. Air Mail
Terms: MasterCard/ACCESS, VISA, American Express, Wire Transfer.
Hours: 9 AM - Midnight, London Time (4 AM - 7 PM N.Y. Time).

Circle 428 on Inquiry Card.

POS-EQUIPMENT



Printers
Displays
Scanners
Drawers
PC Card which turns your PC into a POS Terminal

dietrich *SINCE 1928*

Zaehringerstr. 326
D-7800 FREIBURG / Germany
Phone 49-761-552719 ◦ 54915
FAX 49-761- 5 68 81

MADE IN SINGAPORE

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK PC WITH BUILT-IN AC ADAPTER

MAIN FEATURES:
- 386/486
- 4MB RAM
- 60/80/120MB HARD DISK
- VGA BACKLIT LCD
- BUILT-IN AC ADAPTOR
- AUTO - SWITCH 110/230 AC, 50/60 HZ, 12 VOLTS DC
- RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- WEIGHT 2.7 KG
- ALSO AVAILABLE WITH INTERNAL FAX/MODEM

YOUR AFFORDABLE PRINTER SHARING SOLUTION

MAIN FEATURES:
- EASY TO USE & CONNECT
- NEEDS NO SPECIAL HARDWARE
- LED INDICATION
- USES STANDARD PRINTER CABLES
- DOS & WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT
- HIGH RELIABILITY
- AFFORDABLE FOR EVERYONE
- CONTROLLABLE BY KEYBOARD
- IMPROVES PRODUCTIVITY
- PARALLEL & SERIAL AVAILABLE

ALSO AVAILABLE CPU SHARER', VERY LOW COST AUTOMATIC 2 TO 1 PRINTER SHARING CABLES FOR PRINTER SHARING.

MANUFACTURER AND DISTRIBUTOR:

ASCENDO PTE LTD

126, JOO SENG ROAD, #09-11 GOLD PINE INDUSTRIAL BUILDING, SINGAPORE 1336
FAX: 65-281 3543 TEL: 65-289 5581

Circle 419 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 447 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 448

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

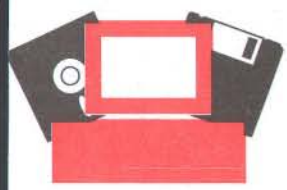
1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City Country Code

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ❑ MIS/DIP
2 ❑ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ❑ Adminstration/Management
4 ❑ Sales/Marketing
5 ❑ Engineer/Scientist
6 ❑ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ❑ Senior-level 9 ❑ Professional
8 ❑ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ❑ Yes 11 ❑ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ❑ PC/MS-DOS 15 ❑ Unix
13 ❑ DOS + Windows 16 ❑ MacOS
14 ❑ OS/2 17 ❑ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ❑ 1-25 20 ❑ 51-99
19 ❑ 26-50 21 ❑ 100 or more

December 1992 90 96 98

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Tape Drives	23
UPS	24

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407
258	283	308	333	358	383	408

Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764
615	640	665	690	715	740	765

Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120
971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121
972	997	1022	1047	1072	1097	1122

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	1471
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	1476
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478
1329	1354	1379	1404	1429	1454	1479

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

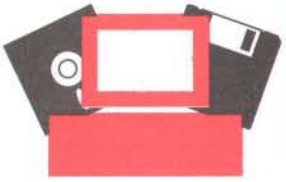
1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

TrueType A to Z

TrueType helps make typeface technology easier for Windows 3.1 users

GREG LOVERIA

The multitude of available typeface technologies and formats and the way each is implemented into personal computer applications are daunting. For example, Adobe Systems offers over 13,000 typefaces in Type 1 scalable-outline format and Type 3 bit-map format. Before the release of ATM (Adobe Type Manager), you could print Adobe typefaces only on devices that implemented Adobe's own PostScript printer language.

Other typeface offerings use incompatible typeface formats, such as Bitstream's Speedo and Fontware, Hewlett-Packard's Soft Fonts, and Agfa Compugraphic's Intellifont. Also, some typefaces are application-specific and won't function with multiple publishing applications. To that last bit of ultimate confusion, add a sprinkling of inexact type vernacular (see the text box "The Terminology of Type" on page 132).

Fortunately for Windows 3.1 users, Microsoft's inclusion of TrueType's scalable typeface technology may help clear up the confusion. TrueType, developed and released by Apple in May 1991, is now part of Windows 3.1. Apple's goal for TrueType was to simplify font installation and management chores. Another major objective was for TrueType's printed characters to match those on-screen, with screen and printer resolutions being the only slight visual difference.

Comparing PostScript and TrueType

Adobe's PostScript is a complete PDL (page-description language) and excels at printing fonts and graphics. In a Windows environment, ATM lets applications access Type 1 typefaces and instantly produce smooth, antialiased Type 1 screen fonts at any point size, emulating on-screen what the Type 1 printer font will look like when printed. When you modify text by changing a font's point size, ATM instantly scales and builds screen fonts on the fly to the new point size needed. Before ATM, users of Type 1 typefaces had to prebuild screen fonts at multiple point sizes for each typeface in use. ATM also allows dot-matrix and non-PostScript printer owners to print Type 1 typefaces. Bitstream's FaceLift functions much like ATM and uses Bitstream's Speedo and Adobe's Type 1 typeface formats.

By contrast, TrueType uses a separate type management and scaling management program. TrueType has auto-scaling and antialiasing algorithms built into each typeface. TrueType fonts print to any device—including PostScript devices—supported by Windows 3.1's printer drivers. However, TrueType is strictly a typeface display and print solution, not a combined typeface and graphics print solution such as

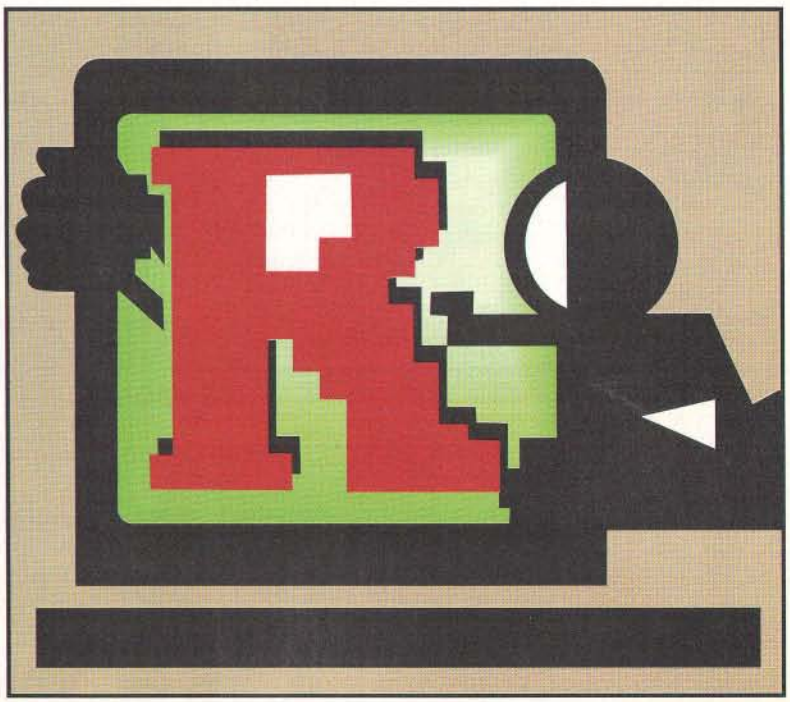
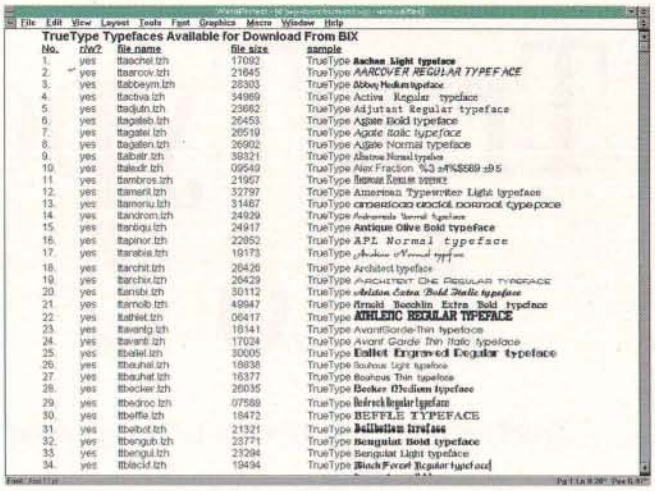


ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS SPOLLEN © 1992

PostScript. TrueType typefaces are not PostScript or Bitstream typefaces; the technologies are not interchangeable.

The Tough Old Days of Type

Generally, only two classes of fonts are built for any given point size from a typeface family: printer fonts and screen fonts. Printer fonts output to printed pages from a laser printer, while screen fonts represent the printer fonts on computer displays. The need for separate printer and screen fonts arose because monitors can display fonts only at resolutions of from 72 to 120 dots per inch on-screen, while standard laser-printer output resolutions range from 300 to 600 dpi. Because of these device-resolution differences, display fonts were needed to visually estimate prior to printing how printer fonts would output from desktop publishing applications.



TrueType Typefaces Available for Download From BIX

No.	rhv?	file name	file size	sample
1.	yes	tfaachel.tzh	17092	TrueType Aachen Light typeface
2.	yes	tfaarcov.tzh	21645	TrueType AARCOVER REGULAR TYPEFACE
3.	yes	tfabbeym.tzh	28303	TrueType Abbey Medium typeface
4.	yes	tfactiva.tzh	34989	TrueType Activa Regular typeface
5.	yes	tfadjutn.tzh	29662	TrueType Adjutant Regular typeface
6.	yes	tfagalsb.tzh	26453	TrueType Agate Bold typeface
7.	yes	tfagalsl.tzh	26519	TrueType Agate Italic typeface
8.	yes	tfagalsn.tzh	26902	TrueType Agate Normal typeface
9.	yes	tfabalt.tzh	38321	TrueType Albatross Normal typeface
10.	yes	tfalexfr.tzh	09549	TrueType Alex Fraction %3 a4%$589 a95
11.	yes	tfambros.tzh	21957	TrueType Ambrose Regular typeface
12.	yes	tfamerit.tzh	32797	TrueType American Typewriter Light typeface
13.	yes	tfamoriu.tzh	31467	TrueType americaco social normal typeface
14.	yes	tfandrom.tzh	24929	TrueType Andromeda Normal typeface
15.	yes	tfantiqu.tzh	24917	TrueType Antique Olive Bold typeface
16.	yes	tfapinor.tzh	22852	TrueType API Normal typeface
17.	yes	tfarabia.tzh	19173	TrueType Arabian Normal typeface
18.	yes	tfarchit.tzh	26426	TrueType Architect typeface
19.	yes	tfarchix.tzh	26429	TrueType ARCHITECT ONE REGULAR TYPEFACE
20.	yes	tfarisbi.tzh	30112	TrueType Arlston Extra Bold Italic typeface
21.	yes	tfarnolb.tzh	49947	TrueType Arnold Boechlin Extra Bold typeface
22.	yes	tfathlet.tzh	06417	TrueType ATHLETIC REGULAR TYPEFACE
23.	yes	tfavantg.tzh	16141	TrueType AvantGarde-Thin typeface
24.	yes	tfavanti.tzh	17024	TrueType Avant Garde Thin Italic typeface
25.	yes	tfbalel.tzh	30005	TrueType Ballet Engraved Regular typeface
26.	yes	tfbauhal.tzh	18838	TrueType Bauhaus Light typeface
27.	yes	tfbauhat.tzh	16377	TrueType Bauhaus Thin typeface
28.	yes	tfbecker.tzh	26035	TrueType Becker Medium typeface
29.	yes	tfbedroc.tzh	07589	TrueType Bedrock Regular typeface
30.	yes	tfbeffle.tzh	18472	TrueType BEFFLE TYPEFACE
31.	yes	tfbelbol.tzh	21321	TrueType Bellbolin Italic
32.	yes	tfbengub.tzh	23771	TrueType Bengulat Bold typeface
33.	yes	tfbengul.tzh	23294	TrueType Bengulat Light typeface
34.	yes	tfbfecid.tzh	19434	TrueType Black Forest Regular typeface

TrueType typefaces from multiple vendors abound, but commercial TrueType suppliers are not the only sources from which Windows 3.1 users can acquire typefaces. This screen capture is a small sample of the 100-plus public domain and shareware TrueType typefaces available for downloading from BIX via modem.

The solution was Windows 3.0, which shipped with a limited set of combined screen and printer typeface families that included Helvetica and Times Roman. Before TrueType and ATM, if typefaces were added, you had to build separate screen fonts from the new typeface, one for each font point size used in a document. For nonoutline bit-mapped typefaces, this required building screen and printer fonts not only for Windows applications but also for DOS programs, such as Ventura Publisher or First Publisher. Because Adobe's PostScript typefaces have always used scalable-outline technology, you haven't had to build printer fonts, but you have had to build screen fonts.

For desktop publishing printing, there are two broad classes of laser printers: PCL (based on HP's Printer Command Language) and Adobe's PostScript. To print fonts, PCL printers required that you first build the soft fonts and then download them to your printer's memory from a hard disk. If the printer was turned off, you would have to download the soft fonts again before starting the next printing session. Building, maintaining, and managing display and printer fonts was time-consuming and rapidly depleted hard disk space.

Another solution was to use a font cartridge that stored typefaces in a hardware cartridge's nonvolatile EPROM. Font cartridges plugged directly into a PCL printer and circumvented the soft-font uploading process, but you still needed to build screen fonts.

PostScript printers use a mathematical outline description of each typeface that can instantly rescale a printer font to any point size. When Apple released its LaserWriter printer in 1984, it included 35 PostScript scalable-outline fonts along with Adobe's PostScript rasterizing algorithms resident in the printer's ROM. Any Macintosh-based application could display these 35 typefaces in almost any font point size because of the Mac's built-in GUI environment. On the PC side, VGA displays were nonexistent. As VGA and higher-resolution displays became a mainstay on the PC platform, Windows users wanted access to the same Type 1 typefaces used on the Mac, so Adobe released ATM for Windows 3.0.

Currently, Windows 3.1 ships with five typeface families: Arial, Courier New, Symbol, Times New Roman, and Wingdings. Except for the above system typefaces, all TrueType typefaces contain screen and printer information—called *hints*—on how to correctly display and print fonts at any point size selected from a TrueType typeface family. Because TrueType typefaces are outline representations, they are instantly rescalable and can function with any Windows 3.1–supported monitor and printer (see the screen). TrueType system typefaces are read/write enabled, so you can embed complete typefaces (not just a font) in a document.

Embedding

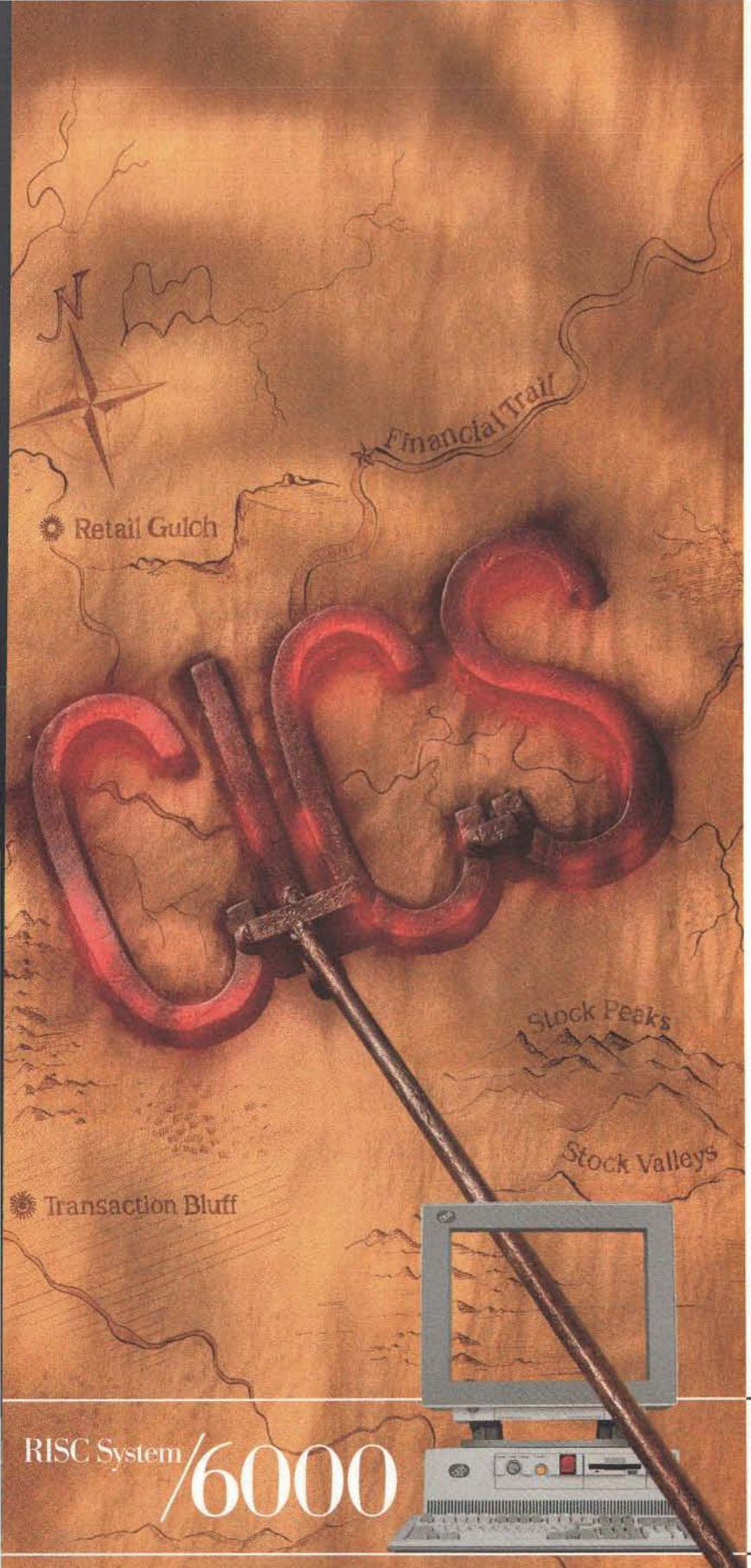
Any TrueType typeface that a type manufacturer designs as read/write enabled can be embedded directly into and shipped along with a document file. Since TrueType typefaces contain both printer and display fonts, any Windows 3.1 user who receives a document with read/write enabled typefaces can view, edit, and print the document exactly as its originator created it. Windows 3.0 users can often display version 3.1 files without difficulty because of Windows' GDI (Graphics Device Interface). If Windows 3.0's GDI cannot find the font in use in a Windows 3.1 document, it displays the nearest corresponding screen font installed in Windows 3.0. However, because a type manufacturer's revenues depend on typeface sales, not all TrueType typefaces are designed with read/write capabilities, which means some typefaces cannot be embedded and distributed.

Fortunately, three restriction levels of embedding protect TrueType typeface manufacturers from copyright infringement and from illegally embedded typeface distribution. At the same time, these restrictions provide Windows 3.1 users with varying degrees of typeface functionality. In the first level of embedding, a manufacturer may design the typeface to be unembeddable, or *protected*. Only applications that have TrueType's typeface embedding feature built into them can include TrueType typefaces with a document file. At this writing, the only application supporting TrueType embedded typefaces is Microsoft's PowerPoint; however, Microsoft and other Windows 3.1 software developers are upgrading applications to support typeface embedding. You should expect to see many of these applications in the near future.

Also in the first level of embedding, you must buy and install the exact TrueType typefaces used in the original document to

Key TrueType Features

- Separate type management program
- Separate scaling management program
- Auto-scaling/antialiasing algorithms for each typeface
- Support for Windows 3.1–compatible printers



Welcome to Open Country.

If you've been hankering to move to open systems, there's good news. CICS,™ the world's most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program, now runs on the RISC System/6000.® With CICS/6000™ for AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX,® you'll discover the flexibility of open distributed computing using the same investment you've already made in training and applications on your mainframe CICS.

Nobody knows OLTP or distributed processing like IBM, and with our support and service, you'll never feel lost in the wilderness. IBM also offers Encina,™ an exciting new OLTP product for multivendor distributed environments.

We're also introducing the new RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980, the perfect partners for your open computing needs. Both provide leading price performance that's not a kick in the head.

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 723.* We think you'll have only one thing to say.

Yippee.

Introducing CICS/6000.

- *Leverages your investment in CICS.*
- *Interoperability for PCs through mainframes.*
- *Built on OSF™'s DCE.*
- *Introducing the RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980.*

IBM®

*In Canada, 1 800 465-1234. IBM, AIX and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and CICS and CICS/6000 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 IBM Corp.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

The Terminology of Type

In addition to multiple typeface formats, typesetting terms are often used differently in desktop publishing environments, which creates confusion. Typesetters use the word *font* to specifically describe point sizes, weights, and styles selected from an individual typeface, as in "We used a 12-point Times Roman Italic font in the document." In typesetting terms, Times Roman 12 point and Times Roman 18 point are both fonts, not typefaces. Typeface families are designated into groups such as Times Roman Italic or Times Roman Bold and are part of the same typeface family, but each designation contains complete sets of characters all representative of that typeface's designated stroke, weight, slant, and width.

On the other hand, desktop publishers often interchange the terms *font* and *typeface* to describe whole typeface families, as in "I would like to use Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in the document," when they actually mean they would like to use the Helvetica and Times Roman typeface families in the document. Fonts are built individually at different point sizes selected from a chosen typeface.

correctly display the document you receive. If you already own the proper typefaces, you can also print and edit the document.

In the second level of embedding, manufacturers can design typefaces that have read-only protection. You can view and print the received document, but you cannot edit it. Disabling the editing function restrains end users from deleting text and from using the empty document as a template to create future documents using typefaces included in the original document file.

The third level of embedding lets typeface designers create typefaces that are both read- and write-enabled. You can view, edit, or print documents received with read/write typefaces embedded to meet your requirements.

Applications that support embedding also provide an option that lets you permanently install into Windows the new read/write typefaces embedded in a document. These applications can automatically perform new typeface installations by updating Windows 3.1 typeface lists in the WIN.INI file and then auto-extracting the embedded typeface files (e.g., FONTNAME.FOT and FONTNAME.TTF) to the WINDOWS\SYSTEM subdirectory. There are pros and cons to read/write embedding. Users without extensive hard disk capacity who receive large multifont documents may find themselves out of storage space, because TrueType generally occupies about 70 KB of storage space per typeface (versus about half this amount for Type 1 typefaces).

Take a Hint

Hinting algorithms are calculations that improve the quality of typefaces on both printer and screen output. Without hinting instructions, characters would have random pixels sticking haphazardly out of a character, or crossbars might disappear on *A* or *H* characters. This is due to the relatively small number of dots a 300-dpi printer and a 72- to 120-dpi VGA monitor have. Hints are usually applied to typefaces at sizes below 12-point for 300-dpi printers and 18-point for VGA displays; printer hints are not necessary when the output resolution of a device is above 600 dpi. Hints are designed as integral parts of a TrueType typeface. Adobe's Type 1 typefaces include few hinting instructions and use the PostScript rasterizer in the printer to apply most hinting instructions.

Sampo Kaasila, Type Solution's president and founder, described Adobe's Type 1 hints as declarative: they merely identify certain strokes within a typeface that need hinting, which for the most part leaves hint decisions to Adobe's PostScript rasterizing process. Type Solutions manufactures TypeMan, typeface development software that Microsoft used for applying hints to Windows 3.1's system typefaces, as well as to its TrueType FontPak typefaces. With Adobe's Type 1 typefaces, on-screen, ATM's rasterizer performs the final hinting decisions; in a PostScript printer, the ROM-based rasterizer performs the hinting. On the other hand, TrueType hinting is a procedural process built into every TrueType typeface. This process doesn't just suggest how to apply hints to a font—it gives direct orders.

These direct hinting instructions included in every TrueType typeface are one reason why TrueType typefaces are somewhat larger in file-size bytes than comparable Type 1 typefaces. Having these direct hints applied by the typeface designer certifies that once the designer releases a TrueType typeface, an engineer making hint improvements to a rasterizer cannot change the typeface. Hinting improvements to PostScript typefaces are applied globally via rasterizer updates, as in the case of the upgrade from ATM 1.0 to 2.0. Hints for all 13,000 Type 1 typefaces were modified by the ATM 2.0 rasterizer upgrade. However, future TrueType typeface designer hint improvements on any typeface will require you to purchase a complete new typeface, not just a rasterizer. Using a program such as TypeMan, you could change any singular TrueType typeface's hint instructions.

There is much debate over which hinting procedure will prove most effective for the end user. For users with large collections of Adobe Type 1 typefaces, it's obviously much easier just to apply future Adobe hinting updates globally to every typeface in one procedure. The TrueType camp believes that Windows users will find purchasing singular typefaces that include hint improvements less time-consuming and easier.

At present, most typeface modification and conversion programs apply hints automatically between typeface formats. However, future typeface creation programs will require an understanding of hints and their importance when designing typefaces.

Print Considerations

Using TrueType typefaces, Windows 3.1 examines each document line-by-line at print time. Only specific TrueType characters needed to print documents are downloaded to the printer. After printing, printer memory is cleared for the next print job. For laser printers with more than 2 MB of RAM, setting printer memory options on the Control Panel instructs the Windows 3.1 printer driver in use to retain previously downloaded TrueType characters in printer memory. This alleviates the need for character uploading, which makes printing from Windows even faster in this configuration. Printers with less than 2 MB of RAM cannot retain

# of Creating Computer Programs

u need a *"special kind"* of gramming environment that lets you ert your most artistic thoughts into ur application.

u want an *"all-in-one"* programming vironment — with all the tools you ed — for creating high-quality ture-rich applications.

u expect a *"fast and powerful"* gramming environment that forms with instant results — so you n create a *"masterpiece"* that will dure the test of time.

ou deserve the Clarion ofessional Developer.

The Clarion Professional Developer redefines the way that you develop PC application programs.

It puts you in full control of your application — opening up new, creative potential for the programming artisan.

Professional Developer is a fully-equipped development environment. With 14 dynamic utilities and the rich, comprehensive Clarion language — it gives you all the tools you need to design, develop, debug, and deliver complete, expressive applications.

Professional Developer is fast — it lets you turn your ideas into applications in much less time. A fraction of the time than the old-fashioned way of programming.

And with Professional Developer, your applications stand the test of time. You can create new or modify existing applications, as quickly and frequently as your application needs change.

Never again will too little time or limited tools restrict you from creating the kinds of applications you dream of. With Clarion Professional Developer this never happens...you're just a few seconds away from capturing the true art of application development.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

CORPORATE COMPUTER WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

INFO WORLD Clarion Professional Developer 9.0 Jan. 8, 1990

1990 -FINALIST- PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Clarion Professional Developer
Version 2.1
Clarion Software Corp.

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, Florida
(305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

Circle 405 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 406).

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issue				Outlook '92	Windows / Portability

☐ Issues Available

1988 thru 1989
U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00
1990 thru 1992
U.S. Delivery $6.00, Foreign Delivery $8.00,
Canada & Mexico $6.50
European customers please refer to Back Issue form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

TrueType characters because this base memory is used for printing full-page graphics. As mentioned earlier, TrueType is only a font-scaling and printing technology, while Adobe PostScript is a PDL technology. PostScript uses a rasterization process to convert whole pages, including fonts and graphics, into one large bit-mapped image. There are trade-offs to either technology.

Complete PostScript pages are rasterized bit-mapped images that, depending on your system configuration and available printer memory, can have slower printing times than a similar page using TrueType typefaces on a non-PostScript printer implementing HP's PCL. At one point, while seeking to enhance graphics printing by increasing TrueType print times, Microsoft established a TrueImage group to accomplish these tasks. But Microsoft's engineers developed the character-by-character download process that enhanced print speeds considerably and incorporated it directly into Windows 3.1. The TrueImage technology was subsequently licensed to third-party printer manufacturers, such as LaserMaster and Microtek.

On the other hand, Adobe's claim that "PostScript prints anything" rings true. When you combine graphics with TrueType fonts and then print the document on a PCL printer, you still get a less-than-desired appearance; the text looks great, but the graphics images look only fair. Windows 3.1, however, can convert and print documents using TrueType typefaces and graphics directly to PostScript devices with excellent results. In TrueType, conversion of font outline to PostScript bit map is automatically accomplished within Windows and is controlled by the specific printer device selected in the Windows Printer Control utility.

For Windows users with PCL or dot-matrix printers, one solution to PCL/PostScript print differences may be Zenographics' SuperPrint, a $149 software package. SuperPrint installs its LaserJet SuperDriver into the Windows Control Panel, and when selected, it lets you print both graphics and text up to PostScript quality on PCL or dot-matrix printers. Even if you have only a nine-pin dot-matrix printer, the characteristic dot-matrix banding virtually disappears. In PCL print tests on a LaserJet IIP, SuperPrint rivaled PostScript graphics and text output.

Coexisting Peacefully

With the success of Windows 3.1, many of the old digital type manufacturing professionals, such as Agfa and Bitstream, are rapidly converting original typeface families from proprietary and Type 1 formats to TrueType formats. It is improbable that TrueType typefaces will outpace Adobe's and other manufacturers' sizable leads in the digital typeface marketplace in the near future. In addition, you will soon be able to modify a typeface without external programs by using Adobe's Multiple Master and TrueType GX typefaces.

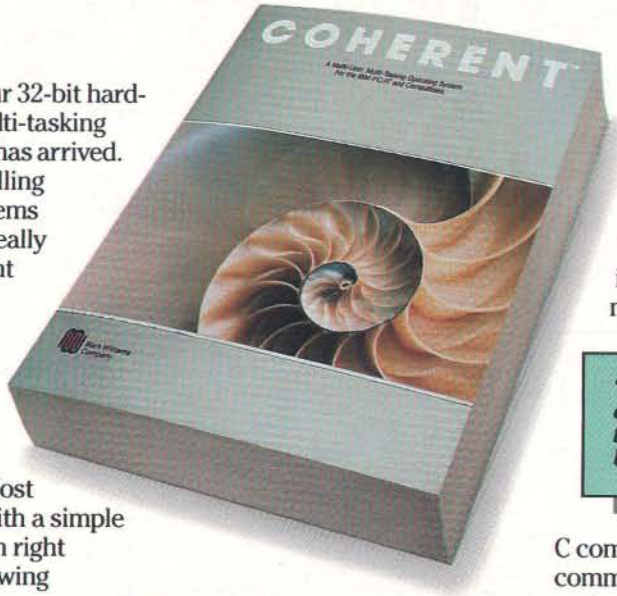
With Windows applications moving rapidly into MPC and nonlinear video editing, typeface manufacturers will find new markets, as these applications will use typefaces for character generation and video titling. Just as multiple typeface vendors have survived using unique technologies in past markets, you can expect TrueType to coexist with other typeface formats. One thing is certain: TrueType has heightened the personal computer user's typeface awareness, and most users will never look at digital type in the same light again. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Steve Puntolillo, a Zenographics typeface and print specialist, contributed technical information for this article.

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be reached on BIX as "loveria."

The World's Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.



Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you're operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that's really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that's hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It's For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don't pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don't pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

Coherent.™ Still $99.95.

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." –William Zachmann, PC Week

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who's reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there's more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price.

Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World's Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You'll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Our six disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You'll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it's all clearly documented in Coherent's highly praised 1200 page manual.

"Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking, 'I can't believe it's not UNIX!'" –Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!

	MWC COHERENT Version 4.0	SCO UNIX/386 Version 3.2V2
No. of Manuals	1	14
No. of Disks	6	25
Kernel Size	100 K	375 K
Install Time	40 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	60 meg
Min. Memory Required	1 meg	2-4 meg
Performance*	85.7	31.3
Price	$99.95	$2590

*Byte C Compiler Benchmark: Compiles per minute on 25 MHZ 486.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we're not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We've made it foolproof to see for yourself–with a 60-day money-back, no hassles guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS

(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)

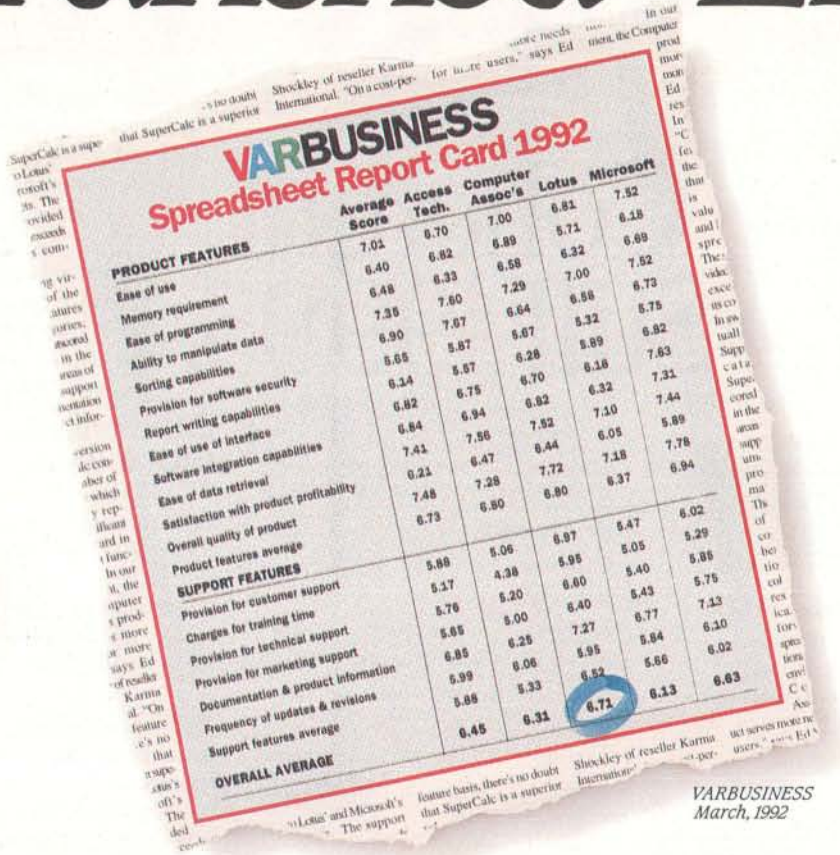
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.

Distributors: Australia (07) 266-2270, Chile (02) 2235538, Czechoslovakia 632-62877, Denmark 42-88-72-49, Finland 41-871-201, France (1) 46-72-80-74, Germany (0511) 53-72-95/(030) 313-7015, Norway 211-0950, Sweden (0) 660-192-90, UK (091) 4276430.

Once Again, CA-SuperCalc's Numbers Crunched 'Em.



VARBUSINESS
Spreadsheet Report Card 1992

	Average Score	Access Tech.	Computer Assoc's	Lotus	Microsoft
PRODUCT FEATURES					
Ease of use	7.01	6.70	7.00	6.81	7.52
Memory requirement	6.40	6.82	6.89	5.71	6.18
Ease of programming	6.48	6.33	6.58	6.32	6.69
Ability to manipulate data	7.35	7.60	7.29	7.00	7.52
Sorting capabilities	6.90	7.07	6.64	6.58	6.73
Provision for software security	5.65	5.87	5.67	5.32	5.75
Report writing capabilities	6.14	5.87	6.28	5.89	6.82
Ease of use of interface	6.82	6.75	6.70	6.18	7.63
Software integration capabilities	6.84	6.94	6.82	6.32	7.31
Ease of data retrieval	7.41	7.56	7.52	7.10	7.44
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.21	6.47	6.44	6.05	5.89
Overall quality of product	7.48	7.28	7.72	7.18	7.78
Product features average	6.73	6.80	6.80	6.37	6.94
SUPPORT FEATURES					
Provision for customer support	5.88	5.06	6.97	5.47	6.02
Charges for training time	5.17	4.38	5.96	5.05	5.29
Provision for technical support	5.76	5.20	6.60	5.40	5.85
Provision for marketing support	5.65	5.00	6.40	5.43	5.75
Documentation & product information	6.85	6.25	7.27	6.77	7.13
Frequency of updates & revisions	5.99	6.06	5.95	5.84	6.10
Support features average	5.88	5.33	6.52	5.86	6.02
OVERALL AVERAGE	6.45	6.31	6.71	6.13	6.63

VARBUSINESS
March, 1992

This year's spreadsheet shootout is over. And like last year, the big winner is CA-SuperCalc.®

Coincidence? Hardly. Because once again, the judges were the people who know spreadsheets best – the ones who sell, install and support them for a living. Hundreds of dealers and resellers who know a good program when they see it.

CA-SuperCalc gives them plenty to see: spreadsheet linking, 3-D graphics, beautiful, presentation-quality output...and it runs on just about any PC.

According to the experts, it also outruns Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel. What's more, Computer Associates' spreadsheet for DEC® users, 20/20, beat 1-2-3 as well, giving us two of the top four programs reviewed by VARBUSINESS.

As you can see, CA-SuperCalc dominated the product support categories, so you can buy it with confidence. And when you factor in the price – just $149 – you can buy it with ease.

Windows™ Version Coming Soon!
Dial 1-800 CALL CAI To Receive A Free DOS Or Windows Demo Disk.

Shouldn't you be using the spreadsheet that beat the big boys? CA-SuperCalc. Number One in number-crunching.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

Lower the Voltage, Raise the Power

Advantages of 3.3-volt technology include higher performance, low energy consumption, and smaller systems

JEFFREY D. SHEPARD

Higher clock speeds, faster data communications rates, lower energy consumption, and smaller and lighter systems are being made possible by emerging low-voltage (i.e., 3.3-volt) technologies. Users of all classes of personal computers will enjoy more functionality as a result of the new technologies. Hybrid 3.3- and 5-V systems are now here. Chip vendor AMD claims that within six months, the first completely 3.3-V palmtop systems will be introduced.

Among the first new varieties of computers to use low-voltage technology will be ultracompact, fanless desktop machines consuming under 30 watts, 486-based subnotebooks weighing under 3 pounds with VGA video, and application-specific palmtop computers that run on AA batteries.

Low-voltage computing is expected to migrate from the palmtop to the desktop by early 1994. Industry leaders predict that shortly after that milestone is reached, the highest-volume microprocessors will be of the 3.3-V variety. The benefits, from energy conservation to raw computing power, all favor the dominance of low-voltage computing over today's 5-V technology.

New Voltages, New Microprocessors

The higher clock speeds possible with optimized 3.3-V chips will be a primary reason for the adoption of low-voltage technology in high-performance microprocessors. Designers are putting more logic on smaller and smaller dies using smaller transistors. These smaller transistors have less delays, which improves the clock speed.

Smaller transistors force the use of lower voltages because they can't withstand the electrical stresses of 5-V operation. Also, when a system operates at 3.3 V rather than at 5 V, its speed increases, because the transition time from a logic 0 to a logic 1 is less.

Intel's P5 may be the last generation of PC-level microprocessors that can be economically fabricated using either 5-V or 3.3-V processes, according to Ravi Nagaraj, senior applications engineer at Intel. Future generations after the P5 are expected to operate at 3.3 V or less.

The Alpha microprocessor from DEC is an extremely dense, high-performance (64-bit, 100-MHz) device. Because of the small transistor geometries needed, it cannot be fabricated to operate on 5 V and is offered only in a 3.3-V version.

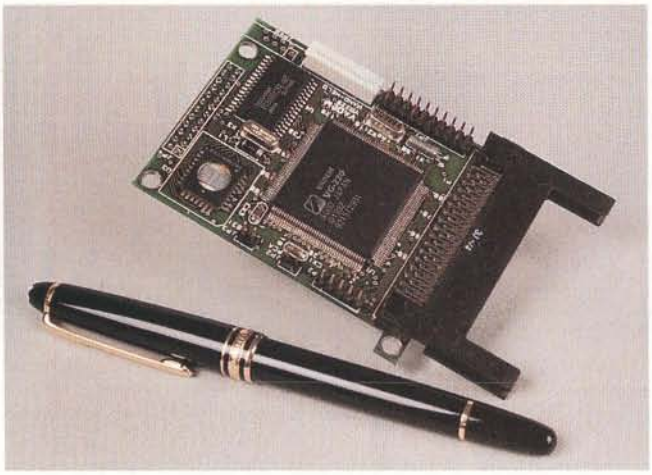
AMD and Motorola are examples of companies adapting existing designs to 3.3-V operation. Both companies recently announced 3.3-V versions of parts previously offered in 5-V versions only. AMD's 40-MHz 386DX and 25- and 33-MHz 386SX processors all operate on 3.3 V. The new lower power specifications for the Am386 devices provide a 28 percent

ILLUSTRATION: JAMES YANG © 1992

reduction in power dissipation over previous specifications.

Because power is proportional to voltage squared, the most efficient voltage to use for any system is the minimum voltage at which the system operates. A change from 5-V operation to 3 V can result in a factor of 5 in power savings. Most 5-V CMOS parts operate at 3 V, but they operate slower.

Lowering the frequency (and voltage) while the system is processing doesn't by itself reduce the energy used; it simply spreads the same energy over a longer period of time. On the other hand, lowering the frequency (and voltage) while the system is performing less intensive tasks (e.g., word processing) and raising it when the system is performing more intensive tasks (e.g., spreadsheet recalculations) reduces overall energy consumption.



Vadem recently introduced the VG230 subnotebook engine, a single-chip DOS-compatible computer. The 160-pin device is offered in both 3- and 5-V versions and contains an 8086-compatible 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor core.

Except for the electrical specifications, Motorola's 3.3-V 68340V is identical to the original 5-V 68340. The new 68340V dissipates just 140 milliwatts from a power supply of 3.3 V when clocked at 8.3 MHz. By contrast, the 5-V 68340 dissipates 650 mW when clocked at 16.78 MHz. By design, Motorola's 68000 32-bit products are well suited to power-critical applications. For example, the 68300 family is a low-power HCMOS static design with specific features that let software adjust power consumption according to performance demands.

These chips also illustrate the trade-off between operating voltage and clock speed that exists in most of today's 3.3-V microprocessors. In most cases, the 3.3-V devices are "recharacterized" 5-V parts.

For example, the Motorola 68340 is fabricated using the same masks in both the 3.3- and 5-V versions; the only difference is the electrical characterizations and maximum clock speeds. The 3.3-V version is slower than the 5-V chip. The same is true of the majority of today's 3.3-V microprocessors. When dealing with devices optimized for operation at 5 V, operation at lower voltages leads to slower clock rates, primarily due to higher capacitance effects inherent in the relatively large geometries of 5-V devices. Chips optimized for 3.3-V operation, however, will operate at the same or higher clock speeds than their predecessors optimized for operation at 5 V.

Some chip vendors have used low-voltage technology to develop new application-specific devices. The PC/Chip 8680 single-chip PC from Chips & Technologies was designed for palmtop systems and is specified to operate on any voltage from 3 to 5 V. In a single device, the PC/Chip 8680 implements an 8086-compatible microprocessor running at up to 14 MHz, IBM XT–equivalent logic, a CGA-compatible graphics controller, a serial port, and built-in power management.

The VG230 subnotebook engine from Vadem has been called a complete DOS-compatible computer on a single chip and illustrates another trend toward the development of flexible devices (see the photo). The 160-pin device is offered in both 3- and 5-V versions. It contains an 8086-compatible 16-MHz NEC V30HL microprocessor core and a set of functional blocks that can be optimized for specific applications.

Intel and VLSI Technology have joined forces to make chips that will let system makers build low-power hand-held computers compatible with the estimated 100 million 80x86-based PCs now in use.

"Everyone has such different needs, and system manufacturers are addressing specific niche markets," says Betsy Jones, a product manager at Intel. "Before, customization to specific applications was on the software side of the system; now we are seeing customization to particular user needs in both hardware and software. The result will be more choices for users."

Zenith Data Systems sees a future in customizing hardware. Instead of trying to develop one perfect PC, vendors will create multiple, limited-function, microprocessor-based devices. "We are getting to the point that we can talk about sub-$500 prices. At those prices, people will buy multiple devices," says Chris Gladwin, product strategy and planning manager for Zenith.

Low Voltage on the Desktop

While the impetus for using low-voltage components in portable systems is almost solely to save energy, desktop systems will turn to the new technology to offer extremely high levels of performance or to save energy.

Current high-performance microprocessors operate at 50 MHz. By 1993, 100-MHz systems will be here, and by the end of the decade, 500-MHz or higher systems will be common, says Richard Sites, a DEC senior consulting engineer and a key architect of DEC's Alpha CPU. Several PC makers are already examining 100-MIPS microprocessors in their development labs.

Today's high-performance devices operate on 5 V and often require heat sinks, fans, and other elaborate (and expensive) cooling techniques. In addition, the heat that these high-performance microprocessors generate requires that they be packaged in ceramic rather than in relatively low-cost plastic.

The large number of transistors in 100-MIPS microprocessors creates an even more critical heat problem. Zenith's Gladwin says that 3-V operation is necessary to meet the performance demands of future generations of PCs.

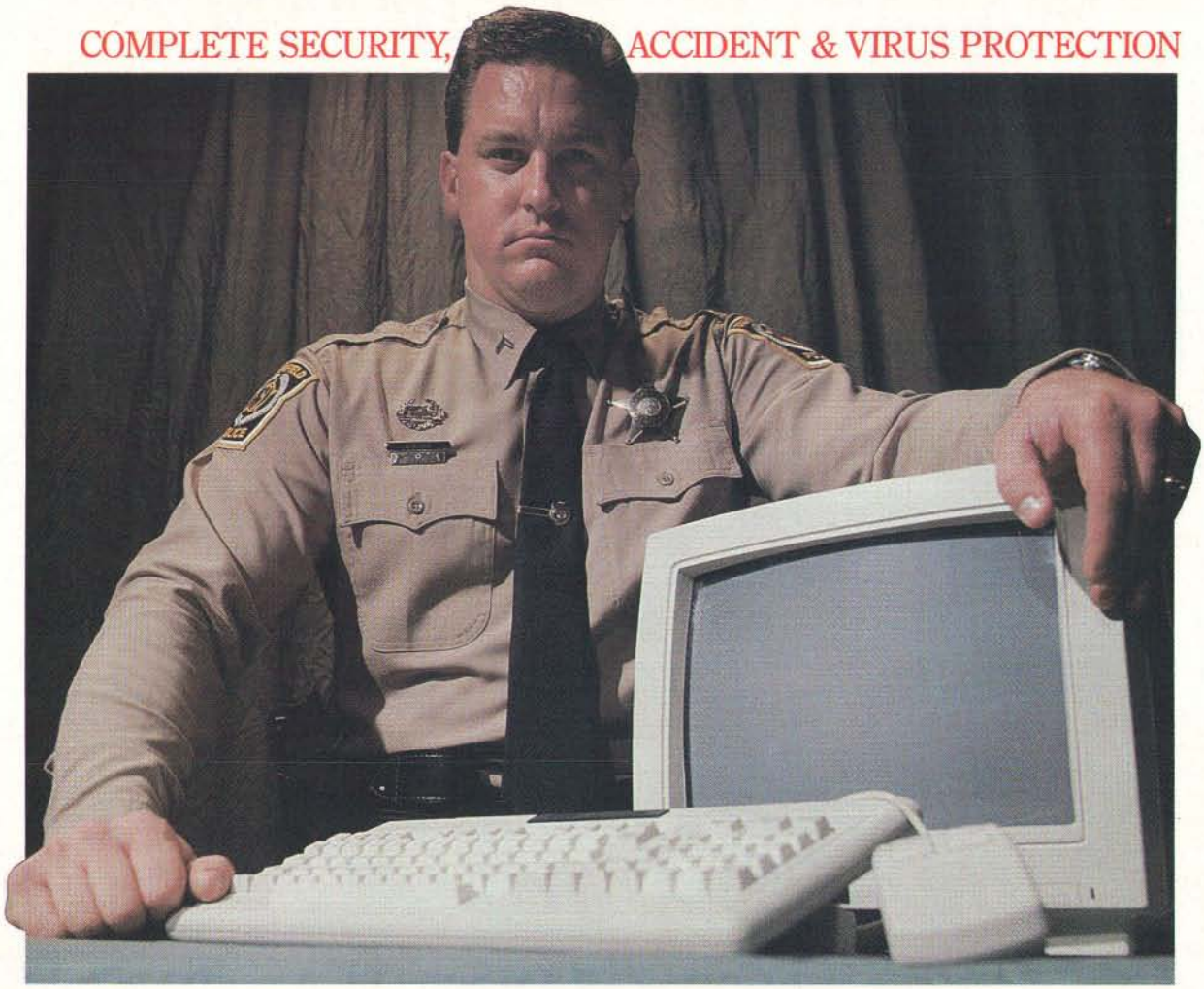
High-performance machines will not be the only ones turning to low-voltage computing. Conventional desktops are expected to turn to the power management and low-voltage technologies developed for portable systems to reduce their own energy consumption. According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, office equipment is the fastest-growing electricity load in the commercial sector. Computer systems alone are believed to account for 5 percent of commercial electricity

Benefits of Low Voltage

- Higher performance
- Less energy consumption
- Smaller systems
- New kinds of small, powerful devices

Close the Windows. Lock the DOS.

COMPLETE SECURITY, ACCIDENT & VIRUS PROTECTION



Failsafe Computer Guardian™.

Complete Protection At A Sensible Price—$59.95

Look for the box with the Failsafe Beacon™

Guard valuable files and programs. Never again delete or change anything accidentally. Keep out snoops, thieves, vandals. And prevent virus attacks. All at one low price!

- Easy enough to use at home
- Supports DOS, Windows and Networks in one single package
- Indispensable for government, business and power-users
- Allow selective access by user, function or file

Available at leading software stores everywhere!
For more information, call 1-708-433-0500 or Fax 1-708-433-1485

Villa Crespo Software
1725 McGovern Street, Highland Park, Illinois 60035

Villa Crespo Software

© 1992 Villa Crespo Software, Inc. • All products mentioned are Registered Trademarks of their respective companies MADE IN USA

Good-Bye RS-232, Hello 562

The move to 3.3-volt systems will cause two problems for today's RS-232 serial interface. First, no RS-232 serial interface ICs are designed to work from a single 3.3-V supply. Second, as the power consumption of palmtop computers is reduced, the power used for the serial interface becomes a higher percentage of total power dissipation. To support the emerging 3.3-V technology, a new serial communications standard, EIA/TIA-562 (Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association), has been developed.

The new standard also allows for compatibility with existing RS-232 interfaces. For example, 562 is compatible with printers, peripherals, and computers that have 232C, 232D, or 232E serial interfaces. Equally important, 562 allows and guarantees 64-Kbps operation, compared to the 232E specification limit of 20 Kbps. The higher data rate of the new standard allows various new applications to be developed, such as 64-Kbps synchronous communications.

EIA/TIA-562 has specifications regarding waveform shape and ripple that 232E doesn't include (see the figure). It's these additional specifications, as well as the increased maximum slew rate specification, that allow 562 to guarantee its higher-speed operation.

The more stringent waveform specifications of 562 ensure errorless operation at higher speeds. For example, a 562 driver must have ripple no larger than 5 percent of the voltage swing. The 232 specification allows the output of the driver to momentarily stop in the middle of the transition zone, as long as the total time required to move from -3 V to +3 V meets the specification. But if the driver output stops near the threshold of the receiver, the output of the receiver could make several rapid transitions, perhaps causing data errors.

EIA/TIA-562 interface ICs can use less power since the minimum allowable output voltage at the driver output is ±3.7 V, while the minimum acceptable 232E output voltage is ±5 V. This means that the minimum power delivered to the load by a 562 driver need only be 55 percent of the minimum power delivered to the load by a 232E driver. The power consumption is determined by the type of driver, not the receiver.

If you use a palmtop computer with a 562 interface IC, you'll enjoy the same power savings whether the equipment is connected to a 232 load or a 562 load. The only disadvantage of the new 562 standard compared to 232 is a reduction in noise margin from 2 V to 0.7 V. The noise margin is required to take care of several problems: external noise pickup, cross talk or coupling of signals between wires in the cable, and differences in ground voltages.

Most serial-interface cables are shielded, and you should experience no problems with external noise pickup, regardless of the interface standard used. The coupling (i.e., cross talk) of signals via the mutual capacitance between wires in the cable is most often a problem in systems that use the older (pre-232) drivers. The newer standards have a maximum slew rate specification (the maximum rate of change in the signal voltage) of 30 V per microsecond. The maximum slew rate reduces the amount of coupling or cross talk.

Differences in ground voltages can be a significant problem for users of serial interfaces when the two pieces of equipment are powered by different AC power outlets that are not grounded to the same point. The difference in ground potentials is typically several volts, and neither 232E nor 562 will work when there is such a big difference. In those few cases where the ground voltage difference is greater than 0.7 V and lower than 2 V, a 562 system may not necessarily work, but a 232E system will work.

Designers have been designing 562-like devices for years. Lower voltage parts and parts that do not meet the RS-232 voltage limits are commonly used for these designs. Apple, for example, uses its own, more stringent standard.

"If you look at the Apple interface for RS-232, it uses a chip that doesn't meet RS-232 standards, but it works with RS-232 very well. In fact, it doesn't even meet the new 562 standards, but it also works very well with 562," says Brett Fox, business manager with Maxim Integrated Products. Maxim has introduced the first serial driver IC designed to the new 562 standard, called the Max561.

Designed to operate at 3.3 V, the

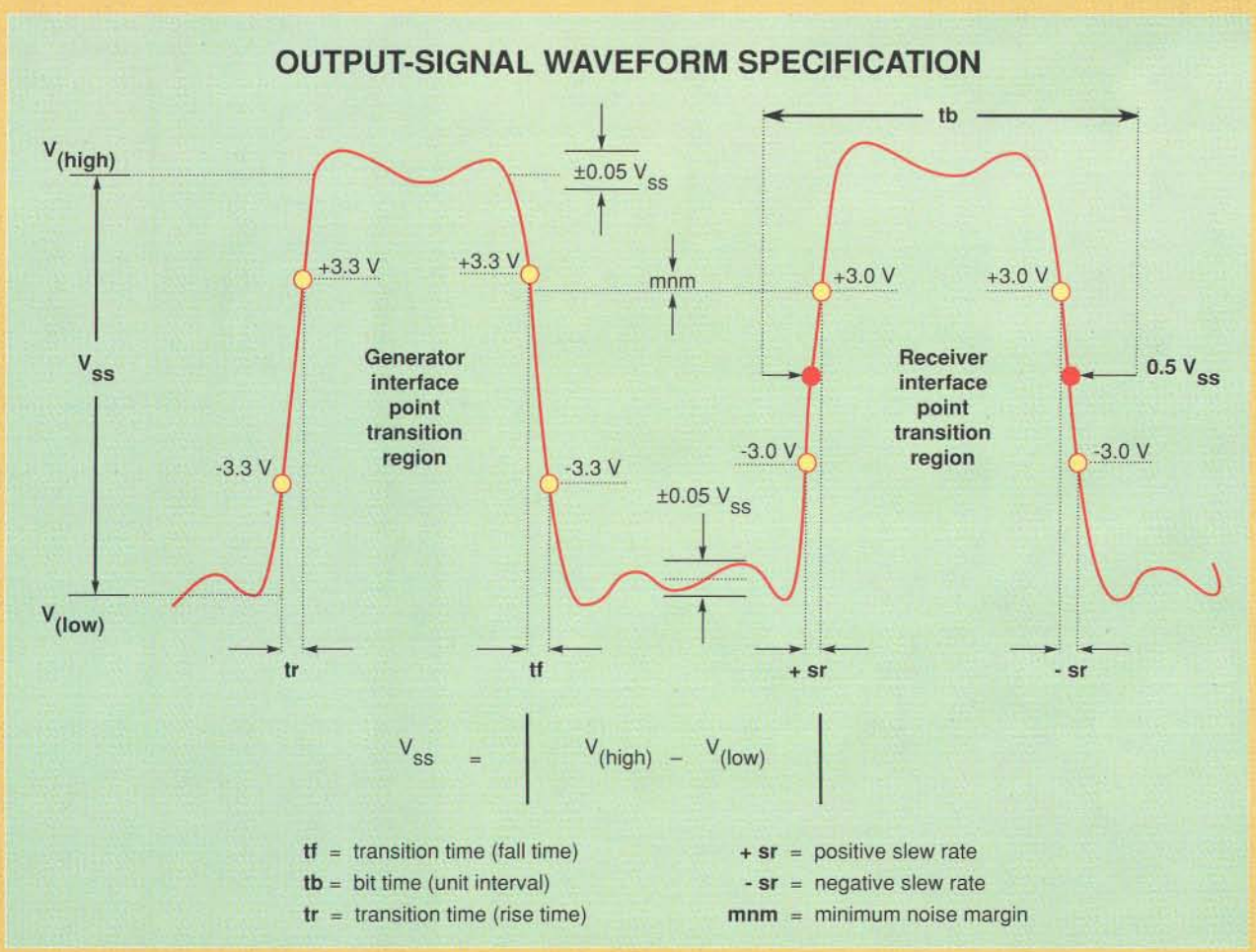
consumption and for potentially 10 percent by the year 2000. Systems left on but inactive (often overnight or through the weekend) consume energy needlessly (see "The Greening of Computers," September BYTE).

Howard Fullmer, executive vice president of system-design and consulting firm IQV, says that 3.3-V technology "could push the entire desktop market in the direction of ultracompact, low-power systems based on the PCMCIA card concept."

Within two to three years, active-matrix color LCD technology, PCMCIA expansion cards, and 3.3-V microprocessors developed for portable systems will be used in desktops, says Fullmer. VGA drivers, wireless LAN adapter cards, and a flood of other PCMCIA cards are expected before the end of this year. Anything found in desktop systems can be put on a PCMCIA card. According to Fullmer, the PCMCIA standard cannot accommodate mixed-voltage 3.3- and 5-V systems; however, existing PC bus structures do.

Hand-Held Voice Recognition

While the transition from 5 to 3.3 V has hardly begun, makers of microprocessors and RAM are already planning for devices with even lower operating voltages. There is a general acknowledgment that even lower voltages will be seen, but there is little agreement about what the next low-voltage standard will be. Devices are being planned with operating voltages of from 1 to 2.7 V. Hitachi recently disclosed the development of a 4-Mb



The output-signal waveform of EIA/TIA-562 has more stringent requirements for transition times and slew rates than that of RS-232.

Max561 absorbs 12 microamps of quiescent current, about 30 percent of the power used by traditional 232 transceivers. It also has the ability to go into partial shutdown by monitoring the line and turning on the port only when its receiver sees activity, further reducing power consumption.

In addition to providing lower power consumption and potentially faster data transfer rates, 562 driver/receiver ICs used in portable systems will be less expensive than 232 parts. The internal circuitry needed to make a 3.3-V 232 chip is more complex and occupies more chip area (resulting in higher costs) than the circuitry needed to implement an inherently 3.3-V 562 IC.

CMOS SRAM (static RAM) that operates on 1 V and a DRAM that operates on 1.5 V.

RAMs such as these are expected to find widespread use in the palmtop market. "By 1995, we expect to see hybrid designs that are below 3.3 V. The capability exists to go below 2 V," says Subodh Toprani, director of marketing and system engineering with the PC division of AMD.

As an example of the high-performance segment of the PC market, the next generation of DEC's Alpha 64-bit microprocessor is expected to be a 2.5-V device operating at between 300 and 500 MHz, according to DEC's Sites.

Today, a 386 microprocessor contains about 375,000 transistors, while a 486 has about 1.2 million transistors. By the end of the decade, microprocessors running at 500 MHz and containing 40 million transistors are expected to be available. By the year 2000, low-voltage technology will make enough transistors available on a single IC that if voice recognition is needed in a $995 machine, it will be on the same chip as the microprocessor. New output methods, such as 3-D graphics now seen in workstations and the voice and sound capabilities of multimedia systems, may one day be found in low-cost hand-held machines. For the desktop, compact 64-bit machines running at 500 MHz are expected to be available. ■

Jeffrey D. Shepard is a freelance writer living in Corona, California. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

ILLUSTRATION: BOB SCOTT © 1992

OBJECTS FOR END USERS

Object orientation is not just for programmers anymore

CARY LU

For over a decade, visionaries have been pushing object orientation as the best way to deal with the enormous difficulties inherent in developing software. More recently, companies such as Apple, Go Corp., and IBM have been hawking the benefits of object-oriented operating systems, and a number of smaller companies have made the case for object-oriented databases. However, for most people outside the software development community—which is just about everybody who uses a computer—object orientation has been only of peripheral or academic interest. After all, how is a programming paradigm going to help you produce your next quarterly sales report?

The answer to that question lies in the DOI (document-oriented interface). Built on—and intimately tied to—an object-oriented foundation, the DOI is a more powerful and intuitive way to work with your computer than any of the other available interfaces. Instead of emphasizing the individual software programs that you need to do your job, the DOI concentrates on the task at hand, such as producing a quarterly report or the specification for a new widget, and it orchestrates transparent access to and cooperation among the necessary software programs. From an end user's standpoint, DOI computing is the logical culmination of the object-oriented revolution. It provides a natural way of interacting with the daunting world of objects (see the text box "What's in an Object?" on page 148).

Two Sides of the Coin

The DOI isn't here yet, but given the companies behind it, you may not have to wait long to see it. The vision of using documents as a natural vehicle for interaction between users and computers has been adopted by Microsoft for an upcoming version of Windows (code-named Cairo) and by Apple, which has slated it for the Mac. Taligent, the Apple-IBM joint venture, is also developing an object-oriented operating system, named Pink. Given the enormous installed base of command-line and GUI-oriented systems, it's obvious that the transition to the DOI will not be short or without a certain amount of dislocation on the part of both end users and software developers. What's just as obvious—at least to the Microsofts and Apples of the world—is that moving to this interface is worth the effort.

The DOI is an advanced user interface that makes documents, not applications, the focus of personal computing. Optimists believe that the DOI will usher in a golden age of computing where virtually all documents and software will be compatible, software development will be quicker, and any software developer who has a good idea will have a fair chance in the marketplace.

Pessimists believe that the industrywide standardization and cooperation necessary for the DOI to work will be difficult or even impossible to achieve. Software support will become a nightmare, because many problems will result from the interaction between products from different vendors.

Almost everyone agrees successful DOI computing would provide users with significant advantages. Mark Vickers, chief technologist for Taligent, predicts that new system software will "promote the development of [applications] software." And Jim Allchin, vice president for advanced systems at Microsoft and a manager of the Cairo project, believes the DOI will open up a new world where people can spend more

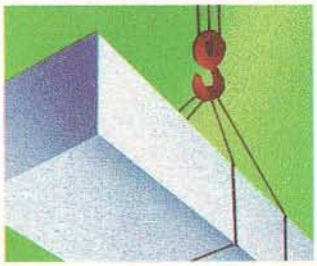
Objects for End Users
BY CARY LU
142

Brave New Desktop
BY PETER WAYNER
153

Relating to Objects
BY DANIEL W. RASMUS
161

Objects of Substance
BY SERGIU S. SIMMEL AND IVAN GODARD
167

Resource Guide: OBJECT-ORIENTED DATABASE MANAGERS
172



time thinking about how to solve problems and less time on how to run their software.

A Completely Different Approach

Today, you compute by first starting up a software application and then opening a document. Most electronic documents limit you to viewing and modifying them only with the application that created them. The DOI ultimately changes the structure of computing across the board, from what you see on-screen to how software operates to the file architecture on the disk drive.

To work in a DOI mode, you start by opening a document rather than an application (see the screen on page 146). The operating system, viewing software, or the document itself has the necessary code for viewing and/or modifying the contents. Documents can contain any kind of data object—text, graphics, sound, or full-motion video. Objects can be copied or moved anywhere in the document, placed in another document, sent over a network, printed on paper, or transferred to videotape.

Computing with a DOI would replace applications—as we know them today—with tools. For instance, instead of working in a massive word processing application with a laundry list of features, by using a collection of word processing tools (i.e., *applets*), you'd perform the same functions in a text object. A text object could be any size (as large as a book or as small as a graph's label), and you'd use the same text-editing tool with all of them.

Of course, any text tool (e.g., an editor, a spelling checker, or a typeface modifier) would work with any text anywhere, including text in a spreadsheet or names in a map. A page-layout tool would place and adjust text objects for the printed page, but unlike today's PageMaker-style programs, it would no longer need to incorporate text editing or spelling checking.

You could also mix and match tools. If you like your text editor but need more powerful search-and-replace features, change the search-and-replace tool and keep the text-editing tool. Do you need to put mathematical equations in a graph? Add an equation tool. For a portable computer with limited storage and RAM, you install just the essential tools rather than large toolkits or complete applications.

In any document, when you select an object, the appropriate tools would become available. The system might first look for the same tool that created the object; if that tool was not installed in your computer, the system would look for compatible tools. According to Tandy Trower, director of advanced-user-interface design at Microsoft, "The object could say, 'If you can't render me as an *x*, then render me as a *y*.'" If you had several tools with overlapping functions, you could tell the system which one you prefer to use. If no appropriate tools were available, you'd have to settle for only being able to view the contents of an object.

For a given document object type, there can be several levels of tools. The simplest is a viewer, and basic viewers will probably be built into the system software. For rare object types, the document might

The DOI

- Task-oriented
- Allows access to applications through documents
- Seamless and transparent integration of applications

You Can Look

See Us At Booth #H7662
COMDEX/Fall '92
November 16-20, 1992
Las Vegas, Nevada USA

9065s

T560i

T660i

And you'll want to take a look at NANAO's newest monitors. All day. Every day. Because these NANAO monitors deliver the highest *flicker-free* resolution in their class and conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II requirements. Some even meet the TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and ELF emission standards. You'll also find that each monitor has NANAO's *intelligent* front control panel.

Designed for computer graphics professionals, the award-winning FLEXSCAN T-Series features Trinitron CRTs, providing the sharpest contrast and brightest images in the industry. Low distortion and a wider display

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION applies to T560i monitor.

include a viewing tool. A software developer might give away viewing tools to promote the sale of a full-fledged editing tool that can create and modify objects. An intermediate class of tool might be able to view and extract static or dynamic information from an object but wouldn't have the ability to modify the object.

Objects will support and maintain links among themselves when you request this function. For example, a global search-and-replace function could apply not only to the text object on-screen but to any other document with that same object or to every text object on a network—if a company changed its name, you could replace every instance of it, even in the titles in a presentation video sequence.

Protection schemes would block inadvertent changes. Objects could also contain themselves, so version control would become much simpler (e.g., instead of separate files, one object could contain all the versions you want to preserve).

Developers and the DOI

Because it's based on object-oriented programming technology, the DOI will also have a profound effect on in-house and commercial developers. Says Taligent's Vickers, "If software developers' applications already share common features by the nature of the object code, we want them to be able to do new things directly without having to wait for a system software crew to come out with new interfaces.

"How quickly new software ideas are integrated will be the key. Today, if you have a new idea, you have to start from scratch. Now, software developers spend too much time maintaining applications for changes in hardware and system software; they don't have time to create new application categories.

"We have to change people's focus from having to rebuild the world from scratch; with objects, it's easier and faster to deliver new ideas and make money by leveraging on others' work. [We've] got to get the industry into a mode of being able to leverage its previous products rather than having to throw things away."

Today, using Macs and Windows frees programmers from having to fuss with printer drivers, file handling, or interface details, such as window management. But to create a product, a software developer usually must write either an entire application or create an add-on product that will work only with a specific application.

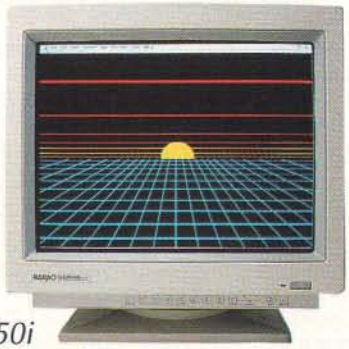
Building a full-scale application is usually beyond the capability of a small developer, and the market for add-on products is limited. For example, a Lotus 1-2-3 add-on doesn't work with Excel. In DOI computing, a software developer with a good idea can focus on that idea instead of producing an entire application. In a DOI environment, competition could be fierce because all DOI tools would be universal and compatible with all other tools. "With the DOI," predicts Chris Espinosa, Apple's Taligent business manager, "you aren't locked into buying from a particular vendor; vendor-hopping and stealing market shares would be much easier."

Working Together

How will the small developer be affected by the coming of the DOI? In a speech to Windows developers last year, Bill Gates proclaimed that DOI computing would lead to a golden age for small developers. David Canfield Smith of Apple's advanced technology group thinks that [in a world with the DOI,] "the rate of progress would shoot up, and people would come out of

At Us All Day.

F750i



F550i

area make the *flat-square* FLEXSCAN **F-Series** the ideal monitors for those seeking an ideal Graphical User Interface and Desktop Publishing environment. For uncompromising quality at an affordable price, the FLEXSCAN **S-Series** is your choice. And every NANAO monitor comes with a relentless attention to detail.

Whether you work in front of a 14" or 21" monitor, for two hours or twelve, you'll appreciate the performance and ergonomics of NANAO monitors.

Take a look at your nearest NANAO dealer today, or for more information call NANAO.

NANAO

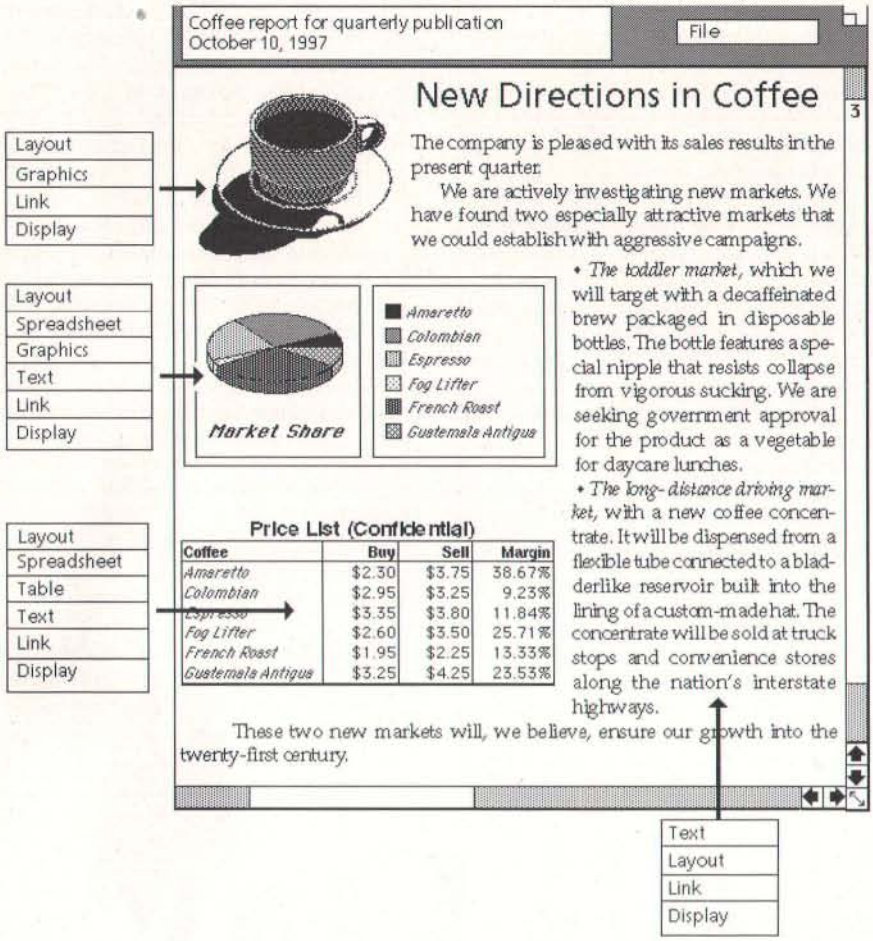
1-800-800-5202

1-310-325-5202 (CA)

Fax: 1-310-530-1679

Trinitron, Windows and FLEXSCAN are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).



When you select an object in a DOI, a pop-up menu offers the relevant choices (e.g., a layout tool or a text tool). Relationships to other objects can be found or established with the link tool.

the woodwork." Some small companies, however, are less sure of the future.

Developers in small firms could produce great tools, but any good idea would still be taken over by big companies and added to their growing toolkits, just as spelling checkers, once sold by small companies, are now included in all word processors. If today's $300 massive application is replaced by a $300 package of a dozen tools, can anyone sell a replacement tool for $25 and make money? Some small developers believe the DOI will make development easier, but they also think that their markets will remain the niches that are too small to interest the big players.

Dick Phillips, a member of the technical staff at Los Alamos National Laboratory, developed MediaView, an object-oriented viewer for the Next computer. For DOI computing to work, he cautions, "there will have to be intense industry collaboration. This scenario is antithetical to competition. I don't know the answer."

The DOI doesn't require that a class of tools (e.g., text-editing tools) adopt a standard file format. Such tools can use a proprietary method of coding and storing information in an object, but the object must send and receive information in a form that other objects and tools can understand. There appears to be no technological barrier to this, but a vast range of issues and details remains to be worked out.

In principle at least, you should be able to use a Lotus Ami tool to edit a text object created by a WordPerfect tool and vice versa, even if each tool uses a proprietary data format within its text objects. The tools and objects should perform any necessary conversion transparently. "Objects will force programmers to pay more attention to protocols and interoperability," says Taligent's Espinosa.

How will interoperability be accomplished? According to Espinosa, there are three possible modes. In mode one, "developers turn their backs on each other, look to see who has survived, and then build bridges to the surviving products out of sheer necessity. In mode two, a dominant company sets the de facto standard and everyone follows, sometimes pushing the standard and dragging the dominant company along.

"Two powerful players are in the game: Microsoft and the Taligent combination of Apple and IBM. And, to some degree, Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard are also factors. Adobe is small but has key leverage [through its PostScript standard] against others in the industry—especially with Apple, HP, and Microsoft. In mode three, nondominant players get together and create a de jure standard."

Getting to the point where DOI computing would be commonplace could happen either incrementally or as a result of a major change. Microsoft is taking the incremental route with Windows. As Microsoft's Allchin says, "I don't believe in discontinuities. It is a rare occurrence when someone comes out with something radical that works."

Apple is trying both approaches. The Mac System Software Group believes in incremental improvements to the Mac OS, but some of Apple's senior executives think Taligent's more radical departure will yield a stronger foundation. According to Taligent's Vickers, "We will start with raw hardware and build the entire system. We want to inspire [the creation of] a new generation of hardware—both computers and networks." But Vickers stresses that "compatibility with existing systems is very important."

Taking the Hurdles

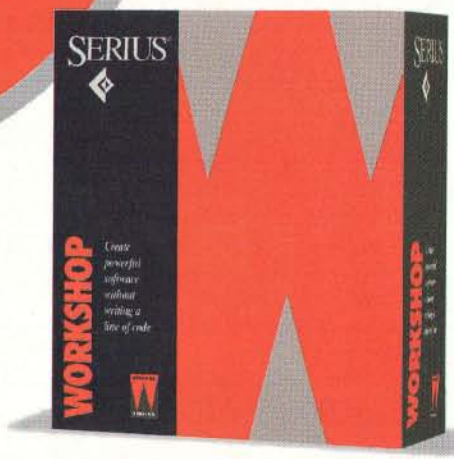
The first steps toward creating the DOI have already been taken. The most DOI-like system today is PenPoint, the pen-based operating system from Go Corp. (see the text box "Objects and PenPoint" on page 158). In this operating system, the pen tool controls all pen input for every application. Next year, Microsoft plans to release OLE 2.0, a protocol that enables Windows documents to contain information from several applications.

Apple has two technologies that compete with OLE: AppleScript and Bento. AppleScript gives applications a protocol for exchanging commands and data.

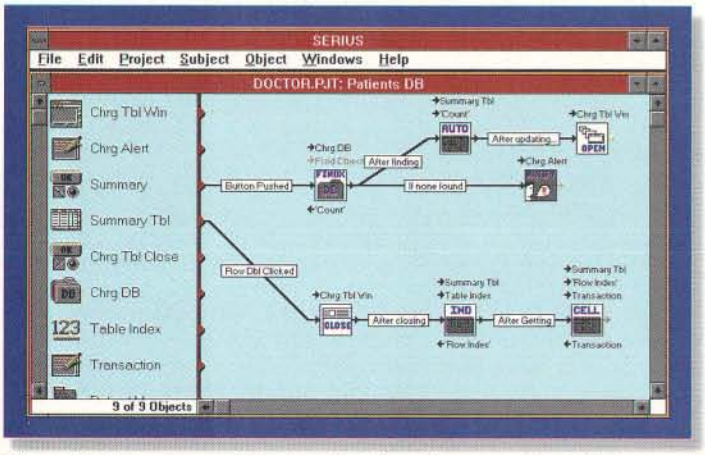
According to Jed Harris, Apple's Bento software architect, "Bento, named after the Japanese word for a tray with compartments for food items, is a library for reading and writing compound documents. The content of a file is open-ended. A Bento file is very inspectable, because information on how to read the data is explicit and accessible. Your computer can

OBJECTVISION AND VISUAL BASIC USERS
Send us your manual covers and receive a 40% discount.

OBJECTVISION VISUAL BASIC



Serius Introduces a Better Way to Create Powerful Software



Object and function icons represent 1000s of lines of invisible code for creating professional databases.

"Serius Workshop *made it possible to build our expense accounting application in a fraction of the time required by other tools we've tried. Conventional programming languages took too long and database tools proved to be too inflexible. With Serius Workshop, the entire development process—design, implementation, and debugging—took just 2 weeks instead of 30."*

—CHRIS VEAL, DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY, ERNST & YOUNG

Introducing Serius Workshop. The first visual application development system for both Macintosh and Windows. Simply connect Serius's objects together on the screen, and the integrated compiler will build a professional, "double-clickable" application in seconds. No low-level coding to learn, debug, or maintain.

Features

- Builds fast, compiled applications
- Includes objects for GUI and database management
- Intuitive, icon-based interface
- Seamless, bug-free integration
- With the Serius Object Construction Kit, programmers can create their own objects

100% PORTABILITY
MACINTOSH WINDOWS

SERIUS **GET SERIUS. 1-800-876-6847**

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

What's in an Object?

MARK CLARKSON

An object is just a chunk of data. But unlike passive chunks of data, which just lie there letting procedures manipulate them, an object can be active data. An object might be a number, a word, a spreadsheet program, or a digital image of an IC. If a number, it may know how to double itself, compute its reciprocal, or multiply itself by pi. You elicit these actions by sending the object a message telling it to perform some action.

Objects manipulate themselves; nothing reaches inside and stirs their contents around. Their interfaces are clean and distinct. They send and receive messages—nothing more. Objects are private, insular, self-contained, and inviolate.

A class is a group of objects that share the same behaviors and capabilities. Consider a class of objects called animals. If one animal can breathe, eat, and reproduce, all animals can.

You can create a subclass of objects, which has special capabilities. For example, mammals are a subclass of animals, with their own unique capabilities—the mothers make milk for the babies. Similarly, subclasses can be further broken down into other subclasses. You could move from mammals to humans to children to little girls, and so on, ad infinitum.

Each subclass inherits all the capabilities of its parent class (or superclass). Because animals can breathe, little girls can breathe. And if you add a new capability to the class, that new capability is inherited by all the subclasses. If you say animals can now zoom around like Superman, little girls inherit the gift of flight.

The reverse, incidently, is not true. It does not follow that if little girls can jump rope, all animals can. Inheritance only flows downhill.

Better, More Consistent Software

The encapsulation provided by objects lets developers create complex applications out of relatively simple and easy-to-debug objects. According to Keith Wales, vice president of R&D for PenMagic (North Vancouver, Canada), "the first thing you should get out of [object technology] is better software. Software should be more consistent, smaller, and more error-free."

Objects represent software components that have been extensively tested. If a company is building two different applications that share some functionality, its developers can write the applications so that the shared functionality is embodied in shared objects. One application might be a specialized subclass of another. With object orientation, code reuse becomes convenient—almost inevitable—reducing development time. Thus, objects make it unnecessary to reinvent the wheel each time you write an application.

No Free Lunch, Yet

The benefits of object orientation don't come without some pain. For developers, the price is retraining a generation of programmers immersed in the procedual programming paradigm and reworking existing code so that it can exist in an object-oriented framework.

For end users, the price is speed. There is overhead involved in all these messages being passed to and fro. Although an object-oriented operating system provides capabilities that a standard operating system can't, simple things (e.g., copying files) can take longer to accomplish. But the benefits to both developers and end users make the costs well worth bearing the pain.

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer based in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

look inside the file and display any contents that it can handle. Any application [or tool] that comes with the Bento library has this feature."

This year, Adobe is planning to release a document-interchange format for electronic documents, code-named Carousel. Frank Boosman, senior product marketing manager at Adobe, says Carousel will "enable people to exchange documents that retain their look and feel after the exchange. In the first version, you won't be able to edit a Carousel file, but by version two, we will add that capability."

For the Bento project, Jed Harris points out that Apple is "working with Adobe to make sure Bento and Carousel will work together. We don't define how to render information on-screen; Adobe has a well-developed concept of how to do that. In the short term, the natural thing to do is to combine Carousel and the original files and bundle up everything in Bento. In the long term, we want to converge on a common format." The results won't be an Apple-proprietary format. "We want to hand it off to an industry alliance," says Harris.

Meanwhile, Microsoft has announced extensions of OLE for the Mac environment, and Apple will offer AppleScript and Bento for Windows. Bento is already running experimentally on Windows, DOS, Unix, and the Mac. Conceivably, more than one DOI standard will be adopted by the industry. Translation between multiple object protocols is possible, although some features undoubtedly will be lost. Enactment of multiple standards is almost inevitable for the many new kinds of digital devices that appear on the market (e.g., hand-held digital organizers and electronic newspapers).

Dealing with Diversity

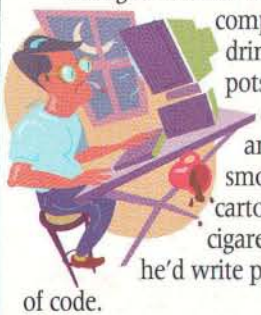
The number and complexity of available and soon-to-be available object protocols place a great burden on end users. In the short run, you will have to cope with many issues. For instance, an object can have several representations: a static PostScript-like view, a dynamically linkable version, and a native data format. If you use a specialized object for which you lack an editing tool, should you include only a static view, or the entire object in case someone might need to modify it?

Embedding a graphic in a document seems simple, but what if you were to change and enlarge the graphic? Should the document shrink the graphic to fit? If

Why do they call it a dongle?

He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he'd write pages of code.



It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the country and flew around the world he discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection.

But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall—the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they've come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they're always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000 developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** And see just how easy it is to install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.

European Headquarters
44 0932-570066

Pacific Rim/Latin America Headquarters
714/ 454-2100

Distributors located worldwide.
Call for a distributor near you.

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

NORTHERN EUROPE
4 The Forum, Hanworth Lane
Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9JX, United Kingdom
tel: 44 0932-570066 ▪ fax: 44 0932-570743

CENTRAL EUROPE
Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16
Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning, Germany
tel: 49 089-961 3051 ▪ fax: 49 089-961 2617

SOUTHERN EUROPE
2 Allée des Aulnes
78190 Trappes, France
tel: 33 1 3050 4411 ▪ fax: 33 1 3050 6276

PACIFIC RIM/LATIN AMERICA
9292 Jeronimo Road
Irvine, California 92718
tel: 714/ 454-2100 ▪ fax: 714/ 454-8557

CALL FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142)

one item shrinks to invisibility, should the document be reformatted? Should you be alerted about the change? Changing a frequently used object (e.g., the boilerplate for a legal contract) might result in changes in hundreds of other objects.

You must plan ahead when you use objects. For example, a company logo could be an object. If you change the logo, every document—electronic or paper—changes as well. What if the new logo runs down the left side of the page and the old one ran across the top? You could scramble every document because you treated the logo as a dynamic object.

Not a Free Ride

For all its advantages, the DOI is not risk-free. "Beware of the idea that objects will solve everything," warns Taligent's Vickers. Already manufacturers are finding it hard to support the interaction of different products; what happens when almost everything involves interactions?

DOI computing doesn't require new hardware, but the computing necessary to support dynamic links and data conversion among object types will consume considerable processing power and require higher network bandwidth on future computers. For Cairo, Microsoft is building a file system that differs from DOS's file-allocation table and the HPFS (High Performance File System) developed for OS/2.

"It is very hard to find things and organize things, very hard when you want an object-oriented view, very hard to map into the traditional file system what the user interface wants," says Microsoft's Allchin. "The current file systems don't store small objects, embed variable elements within a file, or store relationships and transactions. There are object-oriented databases and file systems. But we are building something in the middle: We are creating the *object filing system*."

Microsoft is patenting its ideas on how to find things fast on both a volume and a network; Allchin promises Microsoft will publish the protocols for the filing system. But the company will support the existing DOS file structure for users with networks and storage devices, where compatibility is more important than performance.

DOI computing should cover systems from laptops to high-end machines, but it will not affect small pocket organizers. "The super-low end is not part of it; the user interface design does not necessarily apply. Small screen sizes cannot handle big displays, and small images do not scale up," observes Allchin. "We are trying to take the machines that are popular today and make them better."

Vickers says Pink will "target high-volume hardware platforms. What has driven us in our design is that not everyone will use Pink, so Pink has support for digital multiculturalism. If one person with a Pink system connects to a network composed of other operating systems, he or she can at least connect and preserve data, maybe even programs. We connect to networks through high-level object-oriented abstractions, so we can connect and respect the idea of there being many standards."

Because document objects will often be carried in portable devices, all the system software under development will have features for intermittently connected computers. Objects stored on any device can be updated automatically on reconnection.

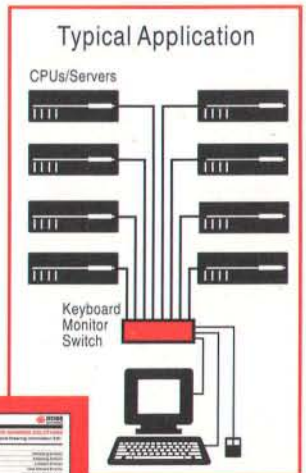
"We are redoing the user interface for Cairo," Allchin says. "We want to leverage the object rather than the overall document. The context menus will apply to

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

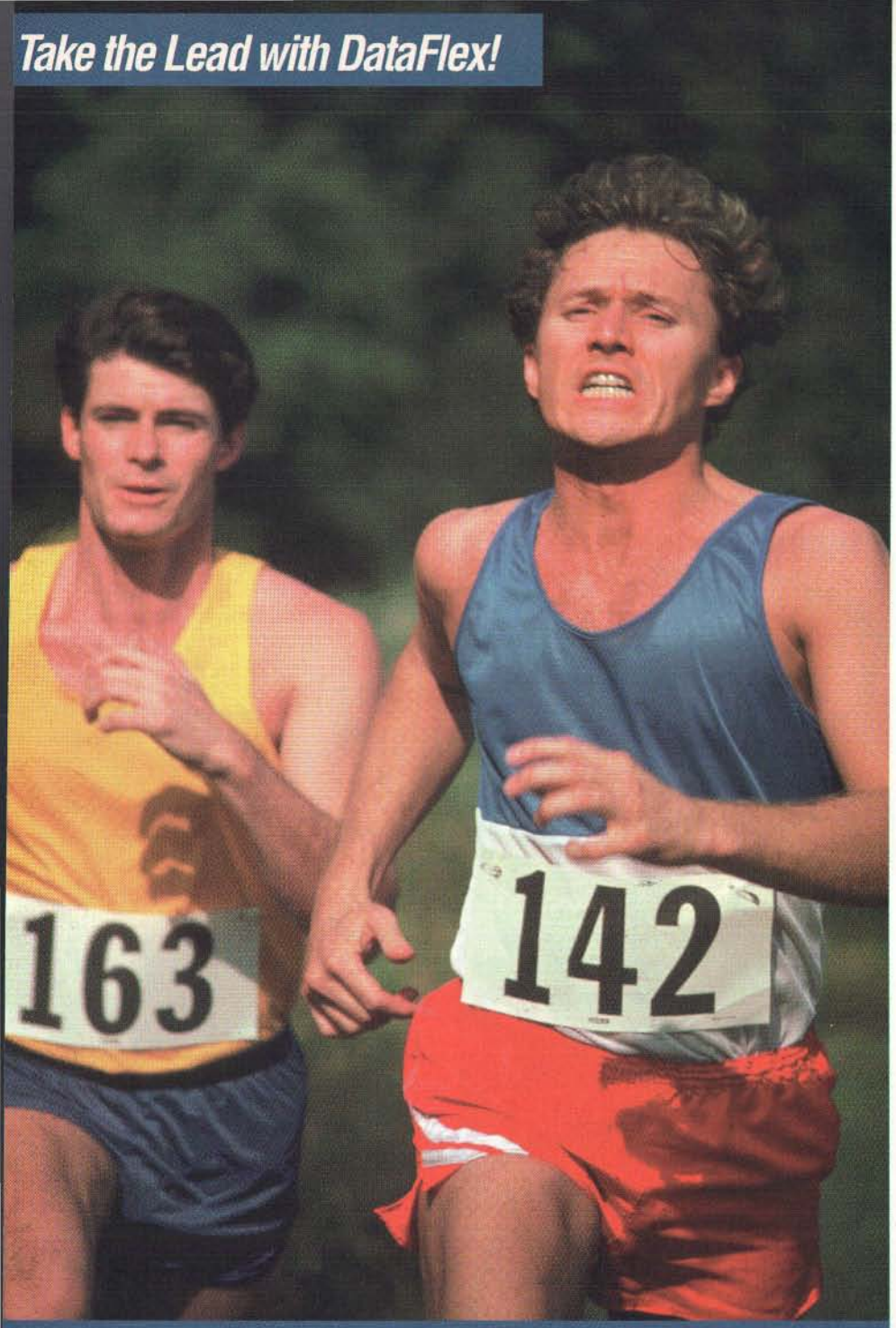
ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

Take the Lead with DataFlex!



Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for $795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS, DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.

DATAFLEX

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

Australia 61-3-699-7044
Austria 43-662-658-2237
Belgium/Luxembourg 49-61-727-5014
Brazil 55-11-872-9266
Canada 416-226-2181/416-785-5041
Chile 56-2-231-7015
Denmark 45-45-76-4545
France 33-1-47-241-961
Germany 49-61-727-5014
Hong Kong 852-311-7922
Italy 39-587-422-022/39-51-437-025
Japan 81-480-856-565
Mexico 525-545-6327
Minsk 7-0172-236797
Moscow 7-095-4342060
Netherlands 31-74-555-609
New Zealand 64-9-772-701
Norway 47-2-559-966
Singapore 65-775-5588
Spain 34-1-402-2298
Sweden 46-300-19530
Tallinn 7-0142-238035
United Arab Em. 97-12-331-885
United Kingdom 44-71-729-4460

Prices may vary by country. DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION

Miami, FL U.S.A.
305/238-0012
For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card

See us at Comdex/Fall, booth 2376

objects. You basically see that the user interface becomes a minimalist approach to glue objects together, to organize objects, and to help find objects.

"We can do a lot better metaphorically than the representation of file cabinets in today's interface—we can organize information the way you organize your desk. We want fast ways to find stuff, particularly on a network. The current eight-dot-three names and directory structure are very poor. [We'll] have both the navigation approach and the query approach. It's not just promises. We have code running."

The Advanced Technology Group at Apple has been studying many interface enhancements for DOI computing. Among the enhancements are translucent layers over documents for annotations, "piles" of related documents, and the ability to riffle through thumbnail views.

DOI computing may bring many other changes. People have long talked about *agents*, pieces of software that can perform a task on their own. With the DOI, agents become easier to develop. David Canfield Smith of Apple says that "instead of a reactive machine, we will have a proactive machine that does things. With agents installed, the machine is never idle; it's always working."

Something New Under the Sun?

Although the DOI represents a significant advance in computer software and interfaces, the concept isn't new. According to Bruce Tognazzini, formerly of Apple and now interface evangelist at Sun Microsystems, "The plain-paper metaphor this idea [the DOI] is based on was invented 25 years ago. It could have been done five years ago but wasn't, because [developers] weren't ambitious enough. It requires a real partnership between system software vendors and applications vendors.

"One of the interesting things about the plain-paper metaphor is that it's as much a social problem as a technical problem. Plain paper requires that developers give up quite a bit more control over software design. [The DOI] requires a mature, sophisticated industry. This has held back the metaphor more than the technology. Users, however, gain a lot, because the interface is easier and cleaner."

Bill Verplank, one of the designers of the Xerox Star, the first commercial computer with a GUI, recalls, "At Xerox, we never wanted the user to see the workings of an application. With the DOI, there would only be documents and folders; you create or get frames and put them into documents. You wouldn't have to deal with separate applications."

Computer documents using the DOI gain some of the universality of paper documents. When you read a paper document, you don't stop to search for a text reader or a graph interpreter. You simply read. Similarly, you can put a DOI document in a computer and read it without searching for a compatible application.

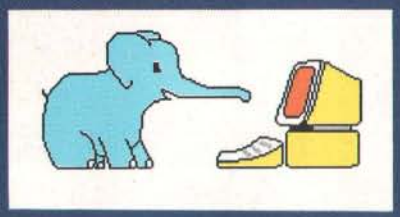
The DOI will also make publishing and distributing computer documents easier than publishing paper ones. Publishers of electronic books, magazines, and newspapers won't have to cope with printing, shipping, and storing paper copies.

The time of the computer document is coming. It will probably be a golden age for those who are nimble enough—or powerful enough—to take advantage of it. ■

Cary Lu is the author of The Apple Macintosh Book *(Microsoft Press, 1992). He has done research on human vision at Bell Laboratories and the California Institute of Technology. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."*

PGC CASE Graphics
Made Simple
Enhanced Version

Step 1: Select Tools and Objects to draw your design



Data Flow Diagram
Structure Chart
Object-Oriented Analysis (E-R Diagram)
Data Structure Diagram
Flow Chart
Window Layout
Presentation Graph

Step 2: Link your design any way you want
Step 3: Change your design by clicking the symbol, each movement is displayed
Step 4: Flip your designs on the screen like a story board

"Real-time rubber-banding"
"The ability to link multiple diagrams"
—*Byte Magazine, April 1992*

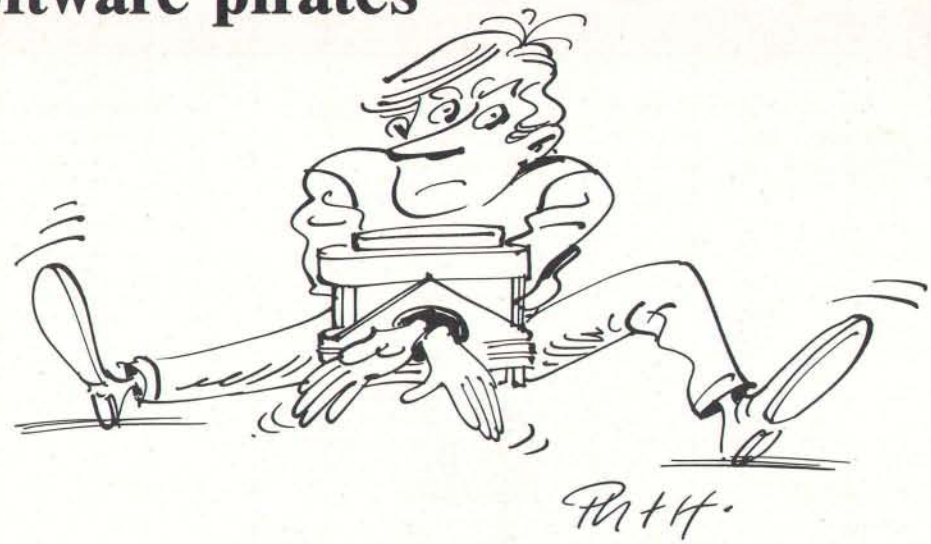
Suggested Retail Price: $149.95
Major Credit Cards Accepted

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Pacific Gold Coast, Corp.
15 Glen Street, Glen Cove, NY 11542
(800) 732-3002 / (516) 759-3011
or fax (516) 759-3014

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

Hardlock E-Y-E®- tying the hands of software pirates



The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

The technology programmers have at their fingertips

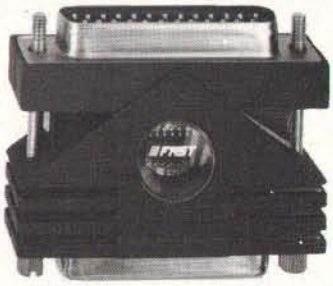
Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisy-chainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the software house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one

Order your evaluation package today!
Contact B. Ajari at FAST Electronic or one of the offices below:

UK:
Magnifeye
Tel: ++44-71-2218024
Fax: ++44-71-7923449

France:
FAST Electronic S. A. R. L.
Tel: ++33-1-48837811
Fax: ++33-1-48839734

Spain/Portugal:
Fast Ibérica S.L.
Tel: ++34-1-7253626
Fax: ++34-1-7267219

Italy:
Techne S. R. L.
Tel: ++39-59-440690
Fax: ++39-59-440720

BeNeLux:
Crypsys Data Security
Tel: ++31-1830-24444
Fax: ++31-1830-22848

Greece:
FAST Hellas AE
Tel: ++30-1-6855 689
Fax: ++30-1-6472 304

America/Far East:
Glenco Engineering Inc.
Tel: ++1-708-808-0300
Fax: ++1-708-808-0313

Hungary:
Szki Recognita Corp.
Tel: ++361-201-7973
Fax: ++361-201-7607

Croatia:
G & G Electronic
Tel: ++38-41-315794
Fax: ++38-41-333510

FAST
Fast Electronic GmbH

FAST Electronic GmbH, Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5, D-8000 München 2, Germany, Tel: 49/89/539800-20, Fax: 49/89/539800-40

Circle 460 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 461)

Circle 429 on Inquiry Card.

WRITE RIGHT

The Oxford English Dictionary (Second Edition) on Compact Disc *

"one of the major technological achievements of this century."
Anthony Burgess, The Observer

"If bliss is having your own copy of the 20 volume Oxford English Dictionary, the CD-ROM edition is very heaven."
Jack Schofield, The Guardian

"My only reservation about this program is that it is addictive."
Andy Redfern, BYTE

The world's most authoritative dictionary of the English language, on a single compact disc, with superb search-and-retrieval software which allows you to explore a wealth of information on over half a million headwords. The ultimate in electronic reference.

£495 (plus VAT and postage)

Oxford Thesaurus Electronic Edition * †

275,000 synonyms, with example sentences to ensure perfect substitution in context.

Concise Oxford Dictionary Electronic Edition * †

"unreservedly recommended."
Financial Times Electronic Office

120,000 entries from current English, including new words and phrases, scientific and technical English.

£49.95 each (plus VAT and postage)

For journalists, novelists, students, and business people, these best-selling reference titles have been combined with fast and easy-to-use software, creating invaluable resources for those who want to get their language right. Both programs run on PCs and Macs, in either stand-alone or memory-resident modes.

Oxford Writer's Shelf * †

"If you write on a Mac you should have the Oxford Writer's Shelf."
Writing Magazine

"It's a nicely designed fast-access system with the great advantage of portability and accessibility: it's a great notebook companion."
Personal Computer World

Answers to every query about grammar, style, punctuation, usage, quotations, and much more, in a handy pop-up utility for PCs and Macs.

£75 (plus VAT and postage)

* For PCs † For Macs.

Oxford Science Shelf * †

Instant reference on PCs and Macs in a pop-up utility containing the Oxford Dictionary of Computing, the Oxford Concise Science Dictionary, and the Oxford Dictionary for Scientific Writers and Editors. For all scientists, scientific writers and editors, and all those studying or interested in science.

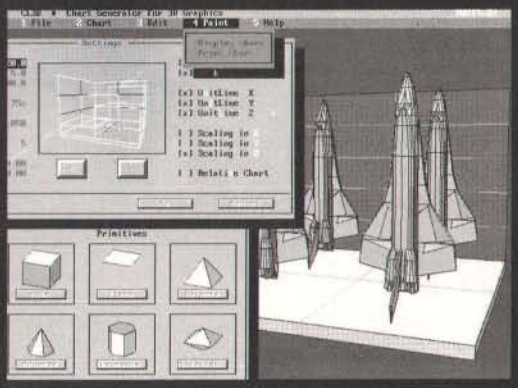
£75 (plus VAT and postage)

Call or write to Janet Caldwell for your free brochure, at:
Oxford University Press,
Walton Street, Oxford OX2 6DP.
Tel +44 (0)865 267979, or
Fax +44 (0)865 56646.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

The first and last word in electronic reference

GO BEYOND CLIPPER 5



CLText is a fully featured word processor that you can link as is into your Clipper programs. Included is a demo application just like MS-Word 5. CLText offers various text manipulations and attributes and allows output on over 350 popular printers.

CLReport provides a linkable Runtime-module for reports and listings together with a comfortable WYSIWYG Report Generator. Your users can, without prior programming knowledge, design and implement their own reports in record time, without royalty.

CLTools I presents the professional with countless fast and compact functions for general purposes. CLTools I offers use of VMM, Blinker overlay capability and OOPs Syntax plus highlights like a compact window management, File Packer, PostScript driver, serial interfaces for interrupt driven communication up to 115,200 Baud, XModem protocol and much more.

With **CLGraph** you can develop sophisticated graphical applications simple pixel graphics to extremely complex business charts. The integrated coordinate system allows you to set up and use a view port with world coordinates and to perform every mathematic transformation required. Included is import/export of PCX-Files, graphic input methods and a free standing rotational, scaleable and modifiable vector graphic character set. The dynamic duo - together with **CL3D** - allows you to build 3-dimensional graphics on-line or in printed form. CL3D works in true color with dithering algorithms for multiple colors and allows to create graphics with various predefined objects or with the editable geometric language.

CLWindow gives your applications the professional SAA/CUA look: with multiple, sub and relational windows in graphic mode where you can freely navigate through fully developed Clipper 5 objects; with PullDown Menus, CheckBoxes, PushButtons, Icons, and ScrollBars to handle interactive and program driven movement, resizing, zoom-in/out and running simultaneous windows.

CLShield provides you with a series of comprehensive security features with Log book, access control, user identification, data encryption and a complete security manager program fully mouse supported and on-line documented. Also included is a link to the Novell Netware Transaction Tracking system and access to the Netware Bindery.

Contact:

GB Software Exclusive Tel/Fax (+44)-0245-478-838/597
QBS Tel/Fax (+44)-081-994-4842/3441
E Aydesoft Tel/Fax (+34)-01-6536974/6546382
F L.D.Q.S. Tel/Fax (+33)-093-160912/880890
BeNeLux Lemax Tel/Fax (+31)-020-659-4210/3855

Tel (+49) 0241/40 31 14
Fax (+49) 0241/40 31 17

Professional

Dr. Huggle & Partner
GmbH - Heinrichsallee 41 - D-5100 Aachen

Trademarks: MS-Word/Microsoft; Wordperfect/Wordperfect Corp.; Clipper/CA-Nantucket, Novell

Circle 420 on Inquiry Card.

DON'T GO TOO FAR!

Computers

Floppydrives

LAN products

Mainboards

Keyboards

ECG

Cases

U.P.S.

EUROPEAN COMPUTER GROUP

Plotters

YOUR EUROPEAN PARTNER

Printers

Peripherals

Notebooks

Harddisks

Digitizers

Monitors

Your business is safe with us!

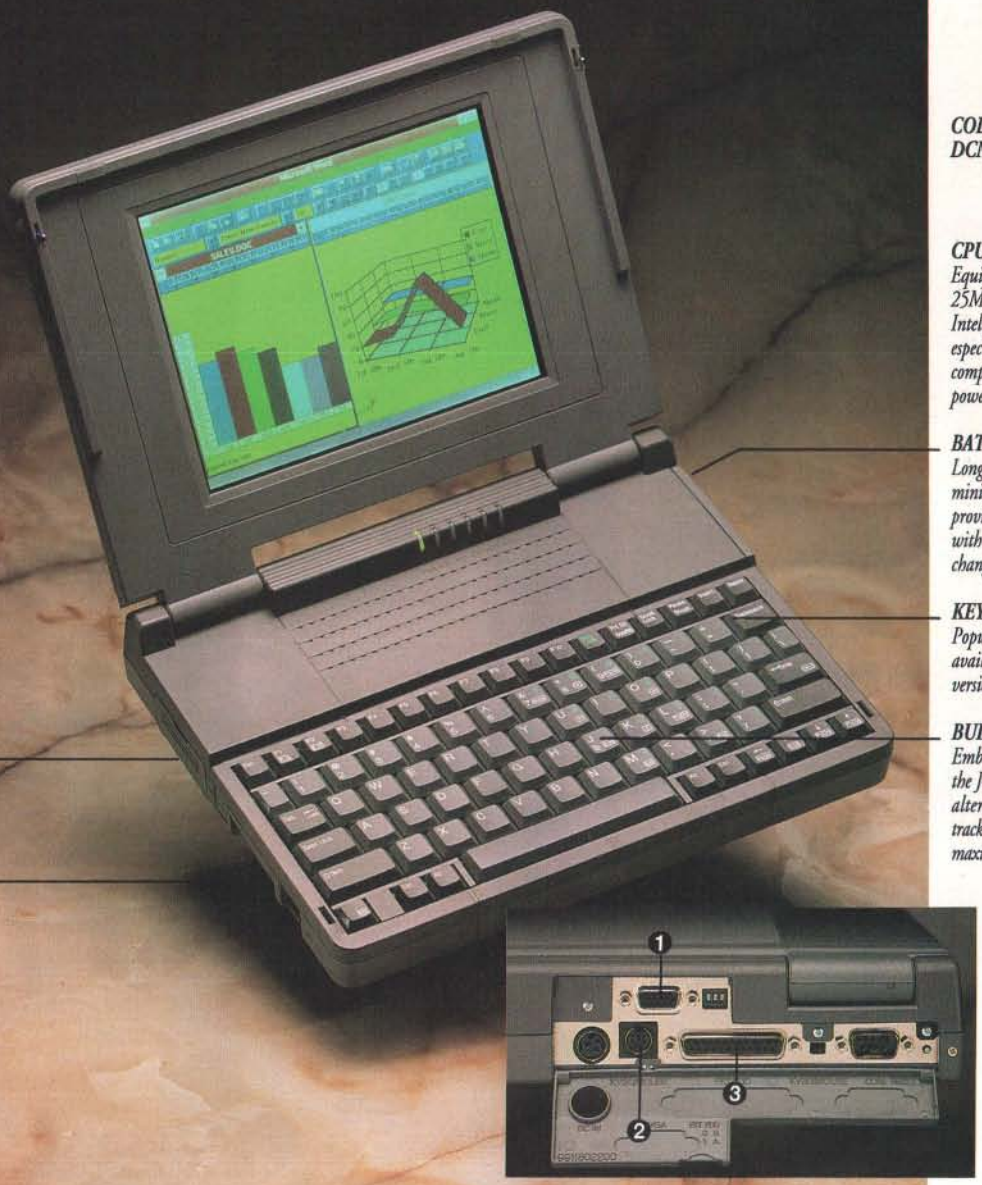
ECG EUROPEAN COMPUTER GROUP

European Headquarters:
European Computer Group B.V.
P.O. Box 116
5710 AC Someren
Netherlands
Tel.: 31-4937-90005
Fax: 31-4937-96808

Circle 442 on Inquiry Card.

DEALERS OEMS
DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

THE COLOR OF POWER



LCD
9" screen for using up to 256 brilliant colors at the same time.

STYLE
Measuring 28.4 x 22.1 x 5 cm, the thinnest color notebook available. Light weight (2.8 kg), ergonomic design in sophisticated anthracite grey make this COLOR NOTEBOOK a pleasure to see, carry and to work with.

SIMULSCAN
Allows for simultaneous video on both LCD and external color monitor. Ideal for presentations.

HARD DISK
80 MB or 120 MB hard disk provides high capacity for safe data storage.

SCSI-2 PORT
Easy connection of up to 7 external devices through a single port.

FAX/MODEM
Optional fax/modem for sending and receiving.

POWER MANAGEMENT
Easy to use suspend & resume mode allows you to save power without leaving the application for days. Auto power-up for receiving and sending faxes and data any time of day or night.

COLOR NOTEBOOK DCN386SL

CPU
Equipped with the speedy 25MHz/80386SL, the latest Intel processor designed especially for notebook computers. Lots of built-in power saving features.

BATTERY
Long-life, 2.8 AH Ni-Cad minimal weight battery provides 3-4 hours of power with normal use. Easy to change, quick to recharge.

KEYBOARD
Popular ergonomic design, available in European versions.

BUILT-IN J-KEY MOUSE
Embedded in the keyboard, the J-key mouse is a clever alternative for an external tracker ball or mouse for maximum portability.

1- *External PS/2 compatible keyboard & mouse connector.*

2- *External VGA color monitor connector (800 x 600).*

3- *Bi-directional enhanced parallel port/external FDD connector.*

intel inside

With locations in France and The Netherlands, Daewoo Telecom Europe serves the European market with an extensive line of notebooks, desktop and monitor products.

DAEWOO

Your **Powerful** *Partner*

DAEWOO
TELECOM EUROPE
France
Tel: + 33-1-48631563
Fax: + 33-1-48630046

DAEWOO
TELECOM EUROPE
The Netherlands
Tel: + 31-2503-36530
Fax: + 31-2503-37214

BRAVE NEW DESKTOP

System software vendors are using object techniques to open up new vistas in the world of integrated computing

PETER WAYNER

In a classic line from the movie *The Graduate*, the character played by Dustin Hoffman learns from an overbearing relative that the key to future success is "plastics." If you talk to systems developers, they'll use the word *objects* with the same reverence, and they'll have the same idea in mind. *Plastics* and *objects* both convey the idea of flexible and mutable worlds, where form is easy to change and all-accommodating. That utopia is the goal of the designers of the latest versions of operating systems such as the Windows and Mac systems.

When you begin to compute using objects, you'll find that all your applications will automatically be able to communicate with each other. The change will be dramatic. The best manifestation of such an environment is the PenPoint operating system from Go Corp. (Foster City, CA) (see the text box "Objects and PenPoint" on page 158).

You won't work with a hard disk full of programs—you'll have a seamless system that will do just about everything you want without your having to slough your way in and out of a bunch of applications. As soon as more software is written for the newer systems, the applications running on your machine will be able to work together without relying on—or bothering—you.

What's more, you'll be able to create many push-button applications or macros that will string together commands that affect many other applications simultaneously. You won't "install a new spreadsheet application"; you will "integrate a new spreadsheet module into your object domain." And when the word processor of the future needs a file converted, it can

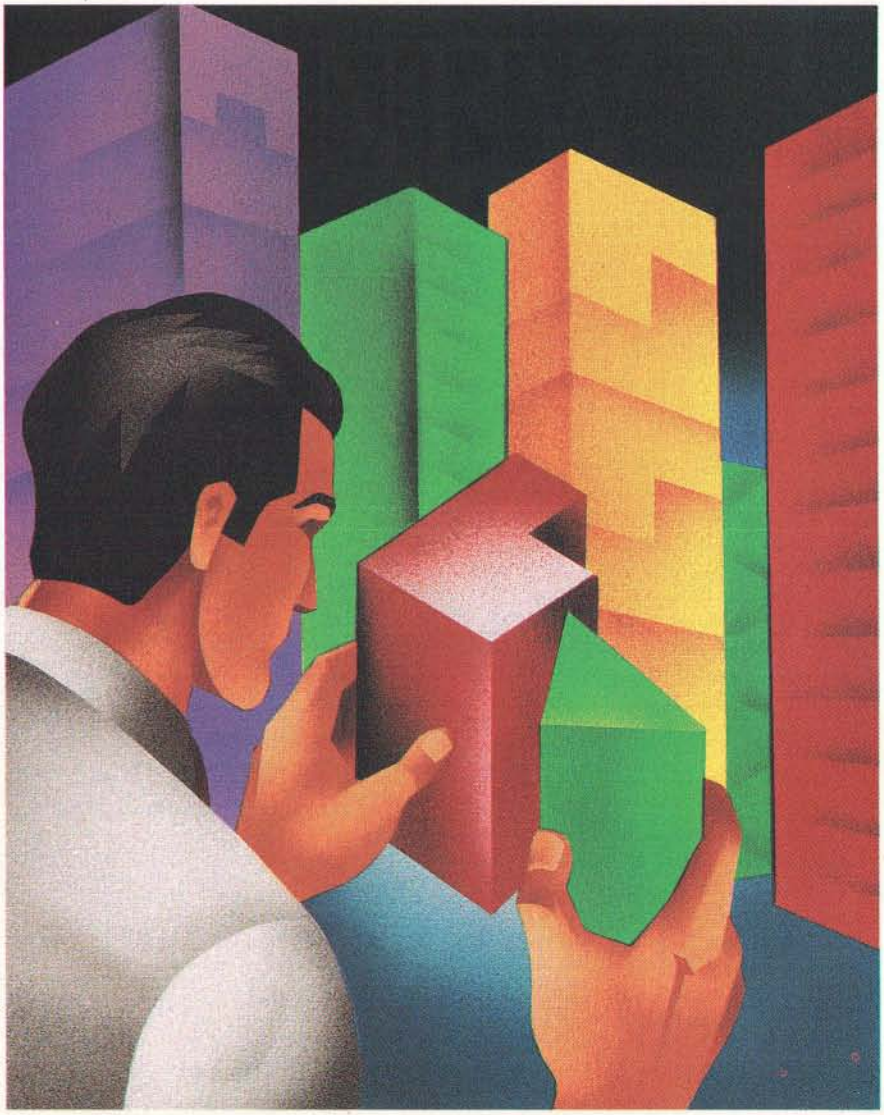


ILLUSTRATION: BOB SCOTT © 1992

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

request the result from an all-powerful file-conversion program. You won't have to do the conversion for it. In addition, all your applications will be able to share this central file-conversion software.

With the coming of objects, you'll also see the new operating systems providing better ways of automating familar chores. For instance, computer lab managers will be able to write scripts that will scan for viruses and reset a machine to a standard configuration after it has been modified by a user.

Objects will take many different forms. A number of companies are already making announcements concerning their versions of object-oriented software. Apple introduced Apple events with System 7.0 more than a year ago. And Microsoft is due to provide something with these features for Windows 3.1 using its OLE.

Meanwhile, established minicomputer manufacturers such as DEC and Hewlett-Packard are entering the field with their own interlinking environments, which can hook up applications and documents from different machines. OS/2 comes bundled with a scripting language called REXX, which is descended from the REXX (Restructured Extended Executor) used on IBM's mainframes. A version of REXX called AREXX is also the standard IAC (Interapplication Communication) language on Commodore's Amiga.

Workstation manufacturers are providing products that will link not only programs running on their systems but also programs running on the systems of other vendors. Sun Microsystems will offer Tooltalk and collaborate with HP. IBM is working with everyone. And Next is pushing to offer its object-oriented operating system on Intel 80x86 platforms.

Moving Toward Object Orientation

IAC and object-oriented technology have been around for some time. Mainframe operating systems and more general systems like Unix had object-oriented features long ago, although these features were not always classified as such. The designers of Unix let programmers take advantage of the system's modularity by supporting the creation and linking of a number of small, generalized programs. The system provides shell scripts, similar to a powerful programming language, that can run any program or application and feed its results into another program.

The textual nature of these earlier systems actually proved to be a big advantage. Because GUIs seem to have more ambiguity than their older textual counterparts, their use makes writing a meta-level control language difficult. In GUIs, dialog boxes can appear in different places or have different shapes, and screens can be different sizes. The big challenge for GUI manufacturers is to find a natural way to incorporate scripting and events into the graphical world. Text, on the other hand, is just text.

The REXX language is included by IBM with OS/2. A number of companies distribute their own versions of REXX. The language is powerful and clean but dated. Still, it's a big improvement over DOS batch files, because it contains all the control structures you expect in a high-level language. REXX is stable; it's been well developed over the years. Given its support on multiple platforms, it is sure to be with us for a while longer.

The Apple Pie

In 1991, Apple's new System 7.0 included many cosmetic changes to the user interface, but fundamental differences existed deep below the surface, where most users never dare to venture. Apple's gurus embedded in the system a new technology called Apple events, which allows applications running on the Mac to communicate with each other.

At the outset, only sophisticated programmers were able to take advantage of Apple events. It required a C or Pascal program to issue a system call with the message. Even the best programmers agreed that it wasn't easy to add event-parsing functionality to their software with the new technology. But once Apple events is built into the software base, life will become easier for everyone, and developers will be able to take advantage of features of other programs.

Apple defined a few simple events (e.g., `open a file` or `print a document`) and relied on developers to come up with additional features. One example is a freeware editing program called BBEdit. It can query the On Location indexing software to quickly search a disk for files that contain particular keywords. It sends the right `Events` message to the On Location program and waits for a response. The author of the program didn't have to build a

Key Players in Object Technology

- **Apple**
- **DEC**
- **HP**
- **IBM**
- **Microsoft**
- **Next**
- **Sun Microsystems**

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

PS/2 Processor Upgrades...

■ 486 upgrades for Models 70 & 80
■ 386 upgrades for Models 50, 50z & 60

33 MHz Speed! Zero Slot Solution!

Call 800-446-4525 today for details!

Σ Sigma Data
THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 1790, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03257 FAX 603-526-6915

MATH CO-PROCESSORS WORKSTATION MEMORY

LASER PRINTER MEMORY DRIVE UPGRADES

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

search-and-find command to maintain an index. He just planned ahead to use the Apple events link to On Location.

For the rest of us, uses of Apple events are starting to appear. The latest version of HyperCard can issue Apple events to Apple events–aware programs and to other versions of HyperCard running on the same network.

HyperCard is a more accessible language than C or Pascal, making it possible for many people to create systems that communicate among themselves. It is easy to imagine (and program) a network of HyperCards that exchange data and maintain a consistent database. Such a network might not be the fastest, but it would be easy to develop.

UserLand Frontier is a general front end for the Apple events package. With this central program, you can control all the Apple events applications. The UserLand Frontier software can issue Apple events commands to all the other applications on a disk. The front end also provides an editor and an outlining program with which you can easily string together many of these commands in a script.

The clever enhancements created for UserLand Frontier hint at the shape of operating systems to come. One simple command creates an icon that will compress objects into self-extracting archives. The program intercepts the `dropped on icon` event, translates it into a `turn into a self-extracting archive` event, and passes the new element to the compression program via Apple events.

UserLand Frontier includes various ways to access Apple events, and it's possible to create more complicated spin-offs. In the future, Apple will incorporate UserLand Frontier–like features in a technology known as *AppleScript*. This process will link all applications by the use of a common method of distinguishing mouse-clicks and similar features. With this capability, you will be able to build macros and scripts that operate on all "scriptable" applications.

Apple is beginning to discuss a new system called *OCE* (Open Collaborative Environment), which will provide deeper and more sophisticated file and networking commands. One will be low-level support for groupware applications, such as Group Technologies' Aspects. On the network, using the current version of the software, more than one person can edit a document concurrently. Changes on one version show on both screens, but you must be using the word processor and drawing program bundled with the system. Eventually, all applications will recognize these low-level OCE events.

Ultimately, file systems and networks will also become more transparent. System 7.0 already lets you "publish" and "subscribe" to files on the network and control their access. OCE will link most of these capabilities with the mail system and provide a file-store-and-forward mechanism. Right now, mail systems only handle text, but eventually they'll be able to allow all files to move transparently across the network.

In addition to the Mac file system's becoming more flexible, it will also become more secure. OCE technology will include system calls for digital signatures and secure public-key encryption. Using these features, you will be able to send sensitive documents over the network without worrying that they will be read or tampered with en route. The signature system is considered secure enough that payment vouchers can be exchanged over the network. Original signatures on real paper will no longer be needed to process documents.

Opening Up Windows

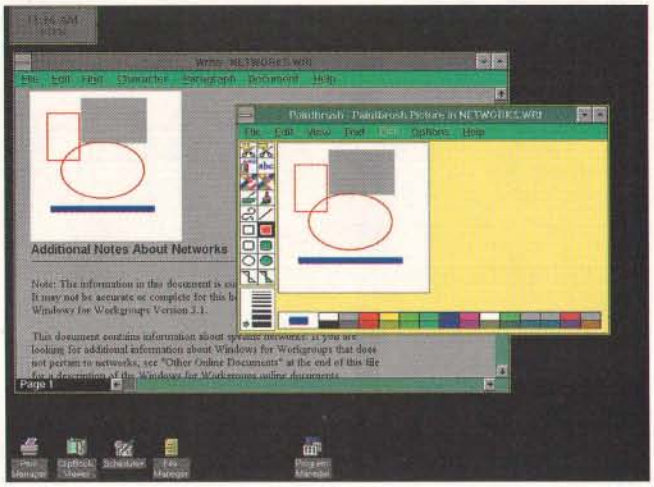
Microsoft is also pursuing a similar system of links and connections to run under Microsoft Windows. The first level is called DDE. With this toolkit, programmers can have Windows applications communicate with each other.

Symbiotics (Cambridge, MA) has extended the DDE protocol to work over a network with a product called Networks. With it, you can devise group-productivity solutions using existing Windows applications. Networks lets you create point-and-click connections between two Windows applications over a network.

Microsoft has built a more sophisticated protocol, called OLE 1.0, on top of DDE. OLE lets you share data from two different files in an object-oriented way. You can easily create a graph in a spreadsheet and paste it into a word processing document. You could do the same thing with the old paste command, but now the paste command can link the graph in the text document with the graph in the file created by the spreadsheet. If the numbers in the spreadsheet change, these links will carry the changes through to the final word processing document (see the screen).

The links can also work differently. Let's say you're editing a document that has a spreadsheet pasted into it and the spreadsheet contains an error. OLE 2.0 will let you click on the table of numbers and have the spreadsheet—Excel, in this case—take over the machine. The menus would change to Excel menus, and all commands except the `file open` and `save` commands would be passed directly through the word processor to the Excel application. Excel would hand off all screen-drawing commands to OLE, which would pass

The current version of OLE lets you embed links to objects in a document, but it doesn't allow you to edit objects in the document's edit space. Version 2.0 will correct this deficiency.



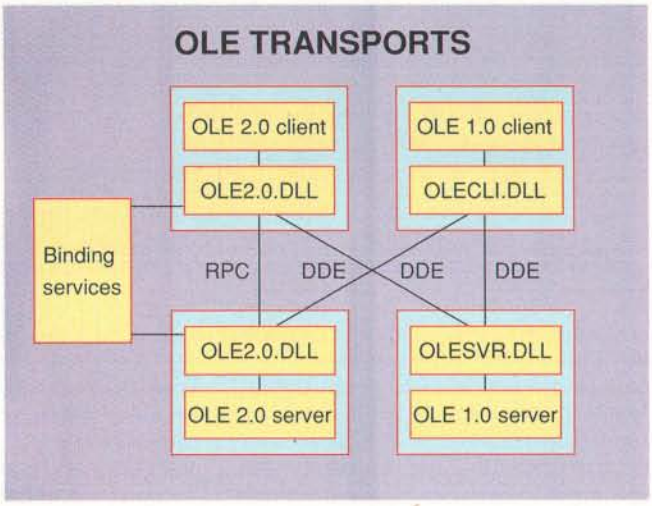


Figure 1: *While OLE 1.0 relies on DDE, OLE 2.0 uses a more robust and sophisticated RPC mechanism to link objects and to enable run-time binding. OLE 2.0 will also support DDE links to ensure compatibility with OLE 1.0.*

them back to the word processor. The word processor would then draw them over the table. Thus, you could edit the table in the document and use all the functionality of Excel.

OLE also provides hooks so that documents can be edited by different objects if the appropriate application isn't handy. Lotus 1-2-3, for instance, could take the place of Excel, even if Excel created the table in the first place.

Microsoft has also been planning for the time when everything is interconnected. Version 2.0 of OLE will be built on top of a more sophisticated Unix-like exchange mechanism called RPC (remote procedure call) (see figure 1). OLE 2.0 also includes a system for handling free-roaming objects by attaching a unique name to each of them. The application will ask for the object by name, and the system will find it. Even if these objects lie in another state, OLE will contain the hooks for finding the correct network connections and obtaining access to the objects—whatever is necessary to get the job done, such as dialing up Prodigy and downloading a file.

Architectural Considerations

Up jumps the problem of heterogeneous networks. What happens when there are different machines from different manufacturers on the same network? Connecting two applications from Microsoft that run on a PC is something that's just starting to happen. How long will it be before all computers can speak to each other?

Although DEC has never been a big player in the microcomputer environment, it is moving to address this issue with its ACA (Applications Control Architecture), CDA (Compound Document Architecture), and DDIF (Digital Document Interchange Format). These are elements of the object-oriented world that allow applications to communicate with each other and with bundle files from multiple sources. The only conceptual difference between ACA and OLE is that ACA will run on multiple architectures.

The process of getting a standard accepted for multiple machines may be difficult, but here's another case where object-oriented software proves its worth. Windows applications running on a PC won't need to be modified to handle both OLE and ACA. ACA will translate its messages intended for Windows machines into OLE requests. The programmers need choose only one standard for the machine and work with it.

The translation functions, however, will work only when both ACA and OLE share the same features. There must still be something that all the applications agree on. The DDIF is intended to provide this commonality by prescribing a format for all documents.

Microsoft is already promoting a candidate called RTF (Rich Text Format) and is encouraging all word processor vendors to support it. Some word processing vendors are balking at accepting this proposal, however, because the format is somewhat provincial: It has commands only for features that are supported by Microsoft Word. DEC is attempting to produce a richer language that supports features on all word processors, and it plans to upgrade the standard frequently.

DEC seems to be the first manufacturer with a well-developed multiplatform system, perhaps because the company has such a diverse installed base (i.e., VAXes, R3000-/R4000-based workstations, and PCs). All the other software system developers, however, are planning to develop this type of intermachine management.

OLE, for instance, will run on the Mac. The workstation companies (e.g., Sun Microsystems, HP, and DEC) have joined the Object Management Group to develop a standard for distributed object systems. This group plans to disseminate its standard in the same way the Open Software Foundation has. Its challenge is to come to an agreement on the particulars.

Leveraging NewWave

HP introduced NewWave some years ago as a meta–operating system that would sit on top of Windows and DOS and provide an object-based environment. The data files and applications are primal objects. Thus, you can link them as well as create complicated but versatile scripts. Many of the ideas that are part of the Windows and Mac interfaces were previously incorporated in NewWave.

HP and Sun Microsystems are also building a distributed object management facility that will lie underneath NewWave and allow objects to be shared over a wide range of machines. This system will provide many of the same features that OLE and ACA are planned to offer.

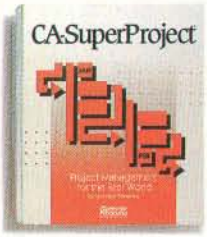
continued

Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people.

Especially project managers.

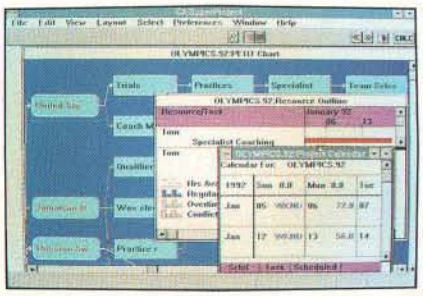


They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software – and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-

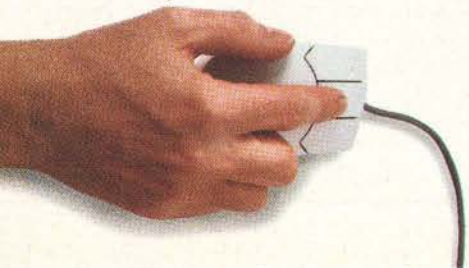
1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

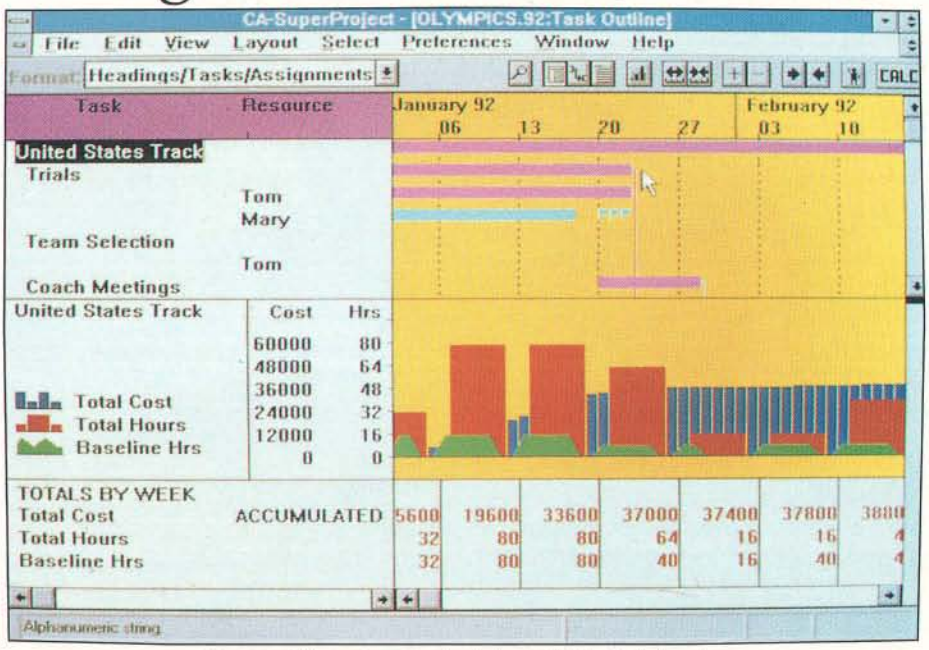


Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

You can bet your career on its



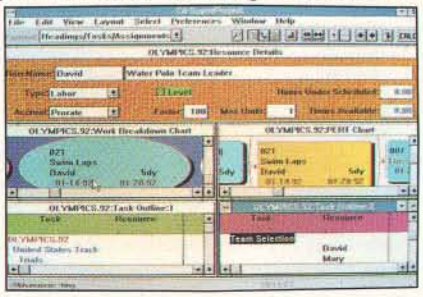


Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days–leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.

Free Demo Disk

There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Objects and PenPoint

MARK CLARKSON

Traditional operating systems force you to distinguish between where data is *stored* and where you *work on it*, and between a *file* and the *application* used to manipulate it. In Go Corp.'s (Foster City, CA) PenPoint operating system, there is no such distinction between these locations—its notebook-metaphor interface is the place where documents are stored and worked on. Likewise, there is no distinction between a file and the application used to manipulate it—there are only documents. The application and the data it's working with merge and become one. You just turn to a page and start to work. PenPoint treats applications as objects; the operating system can stop and start them on demand just by sending messages (see figure A).

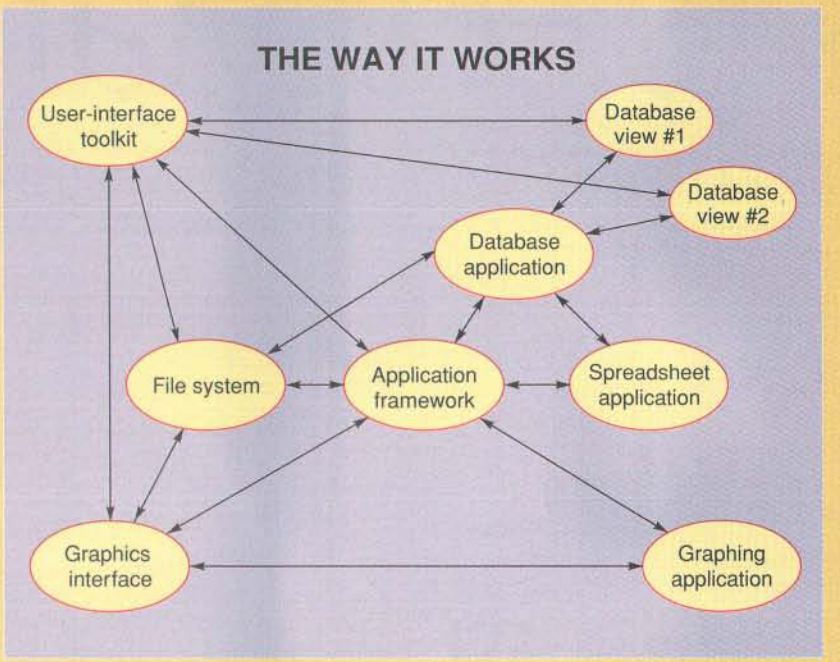


Figure A: *Objects interact with each other by passing messages (represented by arrows). Applications usually communicate with the operating system via the application-framework object. Applications can also communicate directly with operating-system components (e.g., the file system) or with other applications.*

The Inside Story

The most salient object-oriented benefit of PenPoint to both users and applications developers is its EDA (embedded document architecture). Where traditional operating systems support pasting and linking between applications, the EDA allows an application to run inside another (e.g., spreadsheets inside CAD drawings). You can embed graphics into a spreadsheet, even if the two programs come from different vendors. The embedded documents are live: The applications behind them are running; you can manipulate them as you would if you were running them individually.

"It's much better if you can buy smaller, more focused programs that excel at doing the things they do," says Robert Carr, president of Go. "Then, if the operating system can support their working well with each other, you get the best of both worlds."

Jim Poole, vice president of sales and marketing for Ink Development (San Mateo, CA), agrees: "Under PenPoint, you can have applications that have a focused set of features. If you need to add additional features, you can do it through embedding. It allows you to take advantage of what you've purchased and what you've learned."

Ink Development's president, Matt Kursh, foresees in-house applications developers becoming "solution developers." They would integrate components from other vendors into something that to you is a seamless application. For example, a developer could assemble a personal information system from a database, graphics program, calculator, and note taker.

An example of the EDA is the table of contents in a PenPoint Notebook, which displays the names of the documents a Notebook contains and the page numbers on which they are found (see the screen). To open a document, you tap on its icon or its page number with the pen, and the Notebook turns to that page. To remove the document, you turn to the table of contents and cross out the document with the pen.

A developer can also make public the messages its applications respond to so that other developers can tailor their applications to interact more directly with them. But applications needn't pass messages to—or embed in—each other. To keep a spreadsheet handy while you work on a report, you can simply pin the spreadsheet to the report's *cork margin*. That's an area at the bottom of an application window where other applications can be attached, just as notes can be pinned to a bulletin board.

Instant Updates

A *class* is a group of objects that share common behaviors and capabilities. All applications under PenPoint, for instance, are members of the class `clsApp`. Under `clsApp`, there are a number of Pen Magic Software's (North

Vancouver, Canada) Numero products (e.g., Sketch, Graph, and Formula). Specific applications are *subclasses* of `clsApp` (e.g., `clsNumeroSketch`). A subclass inherits all the capabilities of its parent class.

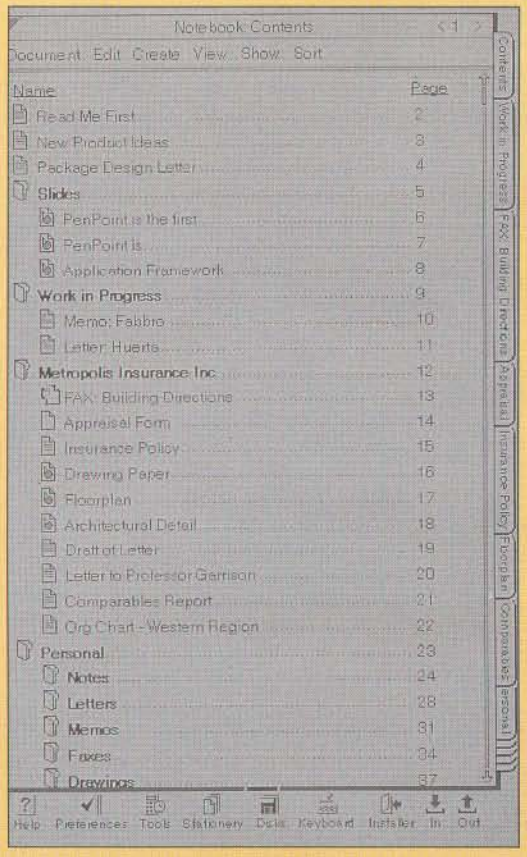
During its development, the appearance of PenPoint—the shape of the buttons, the system font sizes, and the look of the menus—changed constantly, but developers didn't have to do any extra tweaking. Because applications use subclasses of user-interface objects (e.g., buttons and menus) that the operating system provides, the programs automatically conformed to the new defaults, a benefit that resulted in decreased development time.

As PenPoint gains features, so do the applications running on it. For example, Carr says that when Go adds E-mail or voice support to PenPoint, all PenPoint applications will support it instantly, even those already installed.

Recycling Code

Because of its object-oriented design, PenPoint lets developers reuse code, increasing the reliability of new products and shortening the time required before they arrive in the market. Code reuse also results in tremendous consistency and enables applications to occupy less space. Ink Development's NoteTaker and NoteTaker Photo, for example, share 180 KB of code. Because programs share the same code, they seem to occupy the same space. NoteTaker is about 300 KB, and NoteTaker Photo is about 250 KB. But loaded on your system together, they occupy not 550 KB, but only 370 KB.

Breaking programs into independent objects allows them to interact with each other and with the operating system in ways unheard of in conventional operating systems. For example, Numero stores all its financial data in a database object that is active all the time. Many different worksheets can access the database, providing tight linking and updating of data across all the documents.



In the PenPoint Notebook user interface, each icon represents a document that is embedded in the table of contents. These icons—and the documents they represent—can be opened, copied, moved, and deleted with gestures of a pen. The tabs along the right edge let you jump to a specific place in the Notebook, and the bookshelf along the bottom gives you access to common services.

Direct Effects

Object orientation can affect you directly. For example, NoteTaker provides a set of drawing tools (e.g., pencils and erasers) and different colors of ink. To change the attributes of the pen (or any other user-interface object under PenPoint), you can draw a check mark over its icon. An option sheet appears, allowing you to change the pen width, ink color, and shape of the tip.

This is pretty standard stuff. But because this program exists under PenPoint, the pen is an object, and objects can copy themselves. Make a copy of the original pen, select gray ink and a fat tip, and rename it Fat Gray Pen: You've created a new tool. If you don't like the selection of ink colors, you can change or delete them. They're just objects.

Because the operating system already provides for copying objects, displaying their icons, and changing their labels, the drawing program inherits this power. You inherit the power to manipulate these applications in ways that would be difficult to achieve under traditional operating systems. Entire documents can be manipulated the same way as other objects in PenPoint. You can insert a live document into a paragraph of your PenPoint word processor as easily as you can insert a word into a paragraph in a traditional word processor. This is the essence of an object-oriented operating system.

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Object-Oriented CASE

DANIEL W. RASMUS

Our rapport with computers has steadily evolved, from switches to machine code to assembly language to third- and fourth-generation languages. Now we have CASE, which was supposed to help nonprogrammers design and, eventually, implement complex software projects. But this promise remains unfulfilled, because the chasm between a CASE model and a program is often unbridgeable.

Objects help. OOP (object-oriented programming) represents the real world in a less abstract way than relational databases or conventional languages. Rather than partition the world into computerized chunks, objects create organic representations. More important, the objects you design in the analysis stage of a project directly correlate to the objects you implement in code.

Objects already provide support for heterogeneous development and a tight coupling between the data and the process. Object CASE represents a movement beyond simple thinking and organizational tools. The future of CASE should include a clear connection between business rules, data and processes, and the systems they buttress.

CASE support for objects is sparse, and where it does exist, it follows older CASE tools down the drawing path and away from the touchy issues of implementation and testing. Many methodologies exist to support OOP, but they usually stop at the analysis stage. At Object World 1992 in San Francisco, the first glimmers of something better arrived.

Merging CASE with Objects

IntelliCorp (Mountain View, CA), the granddaddy of AI companies, has struck two deals that will influence the future of CASE. The first integrates the Prokappa client/server development environment with KnowledgeWare's ADW (Application Development Workbench) CASE tool. That connection translates ADW Entity Relationships models, associations, and properties into Prokappa object relationships, attributes, and facets.

The imported objects are immediately ready to implement Prokappa programs through high-level programming and graphical interface tools. Thus, the abstract becomes concrete.

James Martin, one of the KnowledgeWare founders, created the second deal through James Martin & Co. This agreement will support IntelliCorp's development of new CASE tools to support Martin's Object-Oriented Planning and Analysis and Enterprise Engineering methods. By creating object-oriented CASE tools, information engineering practitioners can quickly simulate the results of analysis and implement production-quality code in one environment.

Object-oriented CASE does not eliminate the thinking part of systems development. It may, however, reflect the first steps toward CASE tools that let end users create complex software systems.

Daniel W. Rasmus is a freelance writer specializing in technology topics. You can reach him on BIX as "drasmus."

The Rosy Future

For both the Mac and the IBM-compatible worlds of Windows and OS/2, good IAC mechanisms have been announced or installed. The real future, though, lies in the shift to object-oriented technology, which is just a stepping stone to greater advances.

Apple is sure to include more voice-recognition technology in future versions of its operating system. The company is also preannouncing several of its coming Newton Personal Digital Assistants. And Microsoft is developing a version of Windows for pen interfaces. Many other technologies are bound to be developed that will change how you work with data.

Object-oriented systems are the foundation of a significant shift. Developers used to assume that they had control of the machine, and this inertia slowed change. Today, you can hook up a voice-recognition system to your machine, but most software still can't take advantage of it.

The object-oriented environment brings into being user interfaces and applications that will come in separate layers. The interface layer might send its drawing commands off to a 3-D virtual reality rendering system that receives all its commands from subdermal neural contacts. System software like OLE or Apple events will carry the messages back and forth between the two layers. As a result, you will be able to customize everything—you'll be able to mix and match to your heart's content.

In addition, object-based technology could also make it easier to automate the design and production of complex software systems. The marriage of object technology and other software-engineering technologies (e.g., CASE) could make it much easier to develop high-end business software systems (see the text box "Object-Oriented CASE" above).

Grains of Salt and Sand

The problem with buzzwords like *plastics* or *objects* is that they represent an ideal. Much work still lies between the dream and a disk filled with object-oriented software. Many programmers need to rework their software to take advantage of the new object hooks. And you'll need to ask for these features and learn how to use them. Before you can begin this journey, however, the world must agree on a standard. Programmers aren't likely to put much work into developing the necessary hooks until they're sure that it will pay off.

Political battles remain to be fought. DEC's ACA talks to Microsoft's OLE, but many differences still exist between any two versions of an object-oriented operating system. Objects will resolve these issues more easily, but the dust won't settle for a long time to come. When the fray's over, your desktop will be different from the one you have today. ■

Peter Wayner is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "pwayner."

The Latest Technology
14,400 bps V.32bis Fax Modems

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

We are dedicated to serving your requests.

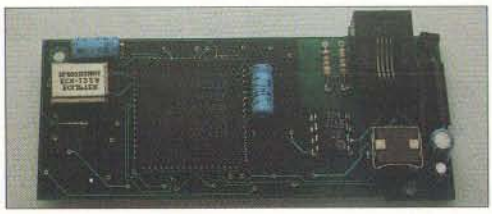
Built to PTT specifications for
Scandinavia, Benelux countries, and Czecholsovakia.

- 14,400 bps V.32bis Data + Fax Modem
- Up to 57,600 bps throughput
- 100% Hayes® compatible with extended command set
- Lifetime Warranty from Logicode Technology, Inc.
- Software solutions for DOS and Windows or Macintosh available
- **MADE IN THE U.S.A.**

International inquiries replied to within 12 hours!
FAX (614) 771-8772
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Internal Fax Modems

Macintosh® PowerBook®



DATA/MODEM Features
2,400 bps auto fallback to 1,200 & 300 bps – ideal for AppleTalk Remote Access, BBS, and information services
RTS/CTS and XON/XOFF Flow Control

FAX Features
9,600 bps send/4,800 bps receive, Class 1, Group III Fax
Coverts received faxes to TIFF, PICT and PNTG files

Memory Requirements: Fax requires 2MB RAM and Hard Disk
Power consumption: 90mA in Active Mode, Auto Sleep Mode
2-Year Warranty from Twincom. **MADE IN THE U.S.A.**
System 7 Compatible

24/96 PowerTwin® Fax Modem $149

Just Arrived! 14,400 bps V.32bis High-Speed Fax Modem (not pictured)
14.4 Pro PowerTwin® Fax Modem $319

PAYMENT
VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card (no surcharge), C.O.D. (add $5.00)

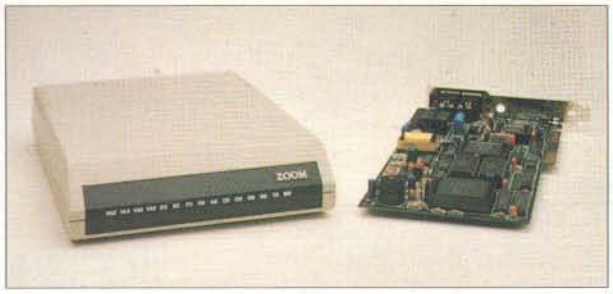
STANDARD SHIPPING CHARGES – *Based on delivery in the U.S.A.*

Merchandise Total	Add
$49.99 or less	$4.50
$50 to $99.99	$5.50
$100 to $149.99	$7.50
$150 or more	$9.50

Next-Day and Two-Day delivery is available at an additional charge.

RETURNS
All returns must include original materials shipped and a copy of the original invoice.

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Prices subject to change without notice. ©1992 Direct Micro Partners



$199 Internal Only
VFPV.32bis
Software included.

ZOOM® V.32bis FaxModem Features

- 100% Hayes AT Command Set with Extended, MNP/V.42bis Command Set
- 14,400 bps with auto fallback
- **Up to 57,600 bps** throughput utilizing V.42bis and MNP 5 – 50% faster than V.32 and 24 times faster than 2400 bps
- Buffered **16550 UART** (internal only)
- Auto-negotiation of the highest level of speed, error correction, and data compression
- Data Compression: V.42bis (BLTZ) and MNP 5
- Error Correction: V.42 (LAP-M) and MNP 2,3,4
- CCITT: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, and Bell 212A & 103
- Asynchronous and Synchronous Operation
- Auto-Answer/Busy Auto-Redial
- 14,400 bps S/R FAX with auto-fallback
- True background FAX with broadcast and group ID
- Class 1 and 2, Group 3 FAX
- V.17 for 14,400 bps fax capability
- 7-Year Warranty from Zoom Telephonics, Inc. **MADE IN THE U.S.A.**
- Fax & Data software supplied

VFPV.32bis Internal $199 – *Special Price* –
VFPV.32bis Internal for Windows $245
VFXV.32bis External $249
VFXV.32bis External for Windows $269
VFXV.32bis External for Macintosh w/cable $269

HotFax
FAX & TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
$99

Satisfaction Guarantee

If within 30 days of receipt you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, we want you to return it.
We will refund your money or replace the product. Your choice.

Direct
M·I·C·R·O
COMPUTER SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Please make all inquiries to our U.S.A. headquarters

FAX (614) 771-8772

International Inquiries replied to within 12 hours!
Weekdays 9 AM to 8 PM (ET)
On CompuServe® type GO DM
1782 Dividend Drive • Columbus, Ohio 43228-3845 U.S.A.
- Established 1987 - Price Code: BM-92-12

CA-1701 17" Ultra Multiscan

KFC MONITORS More Than You Expect.

KFC USA, INC.
1585 SUNLAND LANE,
COSTA MESA,
CA 92626 U.S.A.
TEL: 714-546-0336
FAX: 714-546-0315

COMDEX/ Fall '92
16-21 November, 1992
Las Vegas, Nevada, U.S.A.
SAND'S EXPO CONVENTION CENTER
BOOTH NO. S4046E

- **Low Radiation**
- **Non-Interlaced**

TÜV Rheinland ERGONOMIE GEPRÜFT

SEMKO (MPR II)

With KFC, you need not sacrifice performance and comfort to safety.

KFC has been in the monitor industry for eight years. During this time, we ha designed and produced monitors for the world's most critical OEM customers a distributors.

We offer a full line of high-performance monitors. Come to KFC and you will get produc of a quality you can always count on!

Model/Spec. Description	14" Color				15" Color	17" Colo
	CK-1420 (38K) VGA Multiscan	CK-1420N (48K) VGA Multiscan	CM-1410 Multiscan	CM-1413 Multiscan	CA-15 Multiscan	CA-1701 Multiscar
H. Freq.	30-38 KHz	30-48 KHz	30-50KHz	30-60KHz	30-66KHz	30-75KHz
Dot Pitch	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.26mm
Resolution	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1280 × 102

*MB-0931 Mono VGA & MA-0931 9" Mono Monitors are also available.

KFC
Kuo Feng Corporation
Head Office;
Suite 602, 136 Jen-Ai Rd., Sec. 3 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2 754-8353 FAX: (886) 2 754-8498

Specifications are subject to change without notice. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

SIMPLE COMPUTERS, ANYONE?

At CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS, we often have a problem with customers, because our computers are simple. Other vendors have complicated systems with faults and glitches that remind their customers where they come from repeatedly over the time, so the user won't forget, when it's time to buy a new system. Our CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS computers, on the other side, are simple. They simply work. Fulfill all the needs our customers have, without causing trouble. Our computers are so simple, you could forget that you own one. This is the problem with our machines. But, never mind, it's better we have a problem than our customers.

CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS COMPUTERS - They simply work.

CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS SPECIAL OFFER
CYBERDYNE AVALANCHE *Model 433D, 486DX-33, Basic System w/o HDD incl. Colour Monitor MPRII 14", MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse*

US$ 999.--

Special X-MAS offer, ex. VAT, plus shipping + handling

For more information about our products, please call: CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS COMPUTER GMBH
Burtscheider Strasse 16 * 5100 Aachen * Germany Phone: (49-) 0241-60 73 82 * Fax (49-) 0241-60 73 83
COMPUTERS UK Ltd., Chilton House, 10-12 Furlong Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5HR ENGLAND

CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS COMPUTER GMBH

Burtscheider Strasse 16 • 5100 Aachen • Germany
Telefon (49-) 0241-60 73 82 • Fax (49-) 0241-60 73 83

Compu$ave

Nat'l Orders (800) 544-8302
Int'l Orders (602) 437-8208

MAIL ORDER EXPERIENCE SINCE 1985 — Info (602) 437-8298 — FAX (602) 437-8988

COMPU$AVE SYSTEMS

486-33 2317
486-50 2419

All Systems include: 1.2 FD, 8MB RAM, 256K CACHE, 120 MB HD, 101 KB, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, Diamond Stealth w/1 MB Card, 14" NI Monitor

CALL FOR CUSTOM CAD CONFIGURATION

BOARDS

Adaptec 1542BK 260
Advanced Digital ... Save
Alloy ..... Call
Artist WinSprint .... Call
Calcomp Draw Card Save
Computone ..... Call
Digiboard ..... Call
Diamond Stealth ... 240
DPT Smart Cache .. Call
Hercules Grip Stat .. Call
Jovian Grabber ..... Call
Metheus PrettiColor . 228
Anthem/Novell NE-2000 149
NEC Graph Eng 581
NEC Graph Eng. ... 859
Number Nine ..... Call
Orchid 1280-1mb ... 292
Plus HC20 218
STB ..... Call
Stealth . 222
Trident ..... Save
Vermont ..... Call
Video 7 ..... Call

TAPE DRIVES

Alloy, Archive, Core Int, Everex, Iomega, Irwin, Maynard, Mountain, Tecmar, Wangtek

Summit
Call For Prices

MULTIPLEXERS

Mux 900 Series-4 Chan 726
Mux 900 Series-8 Chan 896
Mux 1600 Series-8 Chan Call
Mux 1600 Series-16 Chan Save
Mux w/9.6 Intrl Modem 2138

X-TERMINALS

Qume QX15 513
Tektronix XP11 1296
Tektronix XP13 1517
Tektronix XP15 1884
Tektronix XP17 2177
Tektronix XP20 Series Call
Wyse X5 w/KB 1326

COMPUTERS

ALR Bus. V 386/33 1610
ALR Bus. V 486/33 1873
ALR Bus. V 486/50 4045
Acer 1120 UX 895
Acer Pwr 500 486/33 1972
Acer Mate 386/20 .. 683
Acer 1125E 386/25 . 1324
Samsung PM 486/33 .. 1654
Samsung SM 486/33TE 3641
Sharp PC 6781 NB ... 1998
Texas I TM4000 w/NSX 3143
Texas I TM3000/20 ... 1805
Texas I TM3000/30 ... 1927
Texas I TM3000/60 ... 2593
Texas I TM4000 ..... Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12-4 ... 299
Calcomp 12x18 600
GTCO Ultima 12x18 . 309
Hitachi ..... Call
Kurta XLP 237
Kurta IS/1 12x12-4 .. 335
Kurta IS/1 12x18-4 .. 595
Summa Sketch II+ 280
Summa Sketch Pro . 524
Wacom SD510C 541

Call FOR LARGER SIZES
CALCOMP, SUMMA, KURTA

SCANNERS

Alps PSX300G w/OCR 1313
Calcomp "E" Size . 8622
70436
Canon IX30F w/kit .. 975
H.I. Scan CAD 1889
Howtek ..... Call
HP Scanjet IIC 1514
Logitech ..... Call
MicroTEK ScanmakerII .. 886
MicroTEK ScanmakerIIXE 1155
MicroTEK 1850 Slide .. 1522
Panasonic RS307U . 832
Panasonic RS506U . 832
Sharp JX320 w/kit . 1475
Complete PC Flatbed 955
Complete PC
Full Page /GS & OCR 657
Page Scnr /GS & OCR 477

NETWORK SOFTWARE CALL

PLOTTERS

AMT + Turbo 1278
Calcomp 1026M .. 5642
Calcomp 2024 2990
Calcomp 2036 3898
Calcomp 1070 14742
Calcomp 8902 2980
Calcomp DM52224 10079
Enter SP600 580
Enter SP1800 2700
Enter SP2800 3350
Enter SP-4820 4520
Enter SP-4830 4922
H.I. DMP52 2009
H.I. DMP61+MP80 2220
H.I. DMP161 2802
H.I. DMP62+MP80 2944
H.I. DMP162 3657
H.I. DMP162R 4664
H.I. Imagemaker 708
H.P. 7440A 957
H.P. 7475A 1368
H.P. 7475B 1574
H.P. 7550B 3148
H.P. 7570A 2660
H.P. 7575A 3199
H.P. 7576A 4199
H.P. 7595C (SX+) . 5254
H.P. 7596C (RX+) . 6652
H.P. 7597B (MX+) . 7703
Design Jet (Old) .. 4999
Design Jet D Size . 5886
Design Jet E Size . 6927
Paint Jet 752
Paint Jet XL 1779
Paint Jet XL300 ... 2449
Ioline 4000-1 3243
Ioline 4000-8 3447
Ioline SG4000-1 ... 3160
Ioline 7200-1 10450
Ioline SG5000-M .. 4913
Mitsubishi G-650 .. 5298
Pacific Data Protracer 1133
Roland DXY-1100 ... 734
Roland DXY-1200 .. 1003
Roland DXY-1300 .. 1339
Roland CAMM-1 .. 2038
Roland GRX-300AG 3351
Roland GRX-400AG 4021
Roland DPX-2500 . 3351
Roland DPX-3500 . 4022
Roland DPX-4600 . 9997
LTX-120 2009

CD-ROMS

CD Tech Porta Drive 723
Hitachi 1750S 527
NEC CDR-74M 677
NEC CDR-84M 639
NEC CDR-37 Gallery 575
NEC CDR-74 Gallery 792
Pioneer DRM600 ... 957
Sony CDU 541 w/Kit 545
Sony CDU 7211 w/Kit Call
Sony 7205N 569

PRESENTATION MONITORS

Mitsubishi 33" 3420
Mitsubishi 37" 5259

MONITORS/ TERMINALS

Adds ..... Call
Amaazing CM 8428SX 314
Arche ..... Call
CTX Super VGA 289
CTX 5468 NI 326
Goldstar 1460+ 299
Goldstar 1620+ 699
Hitachi 20AS 1684
Hitachi 2085M 1359
IBM 3151-310 502
Idek 5217 ..... Call
Link MC 2 w/o KB .. 213
Link MC 5 w/o KB . 274
Link MC 6 w/o KB .. 355
Link MC 80 Color ... 570
Magnavox CM 9039 . 241
Mitsubishi SD4533C 448
Mitsubishi 1429C ... 403
Mitsubishi 16L 951
Mitsubishi 20L 1837
Nanao T660I 2650
Nanao 9070U 816
Nanao 9080I 1033
Nanao T560I 1892
Nanao P750I 2089
NEC 5D 1500
NEC 2A 397
NEC 3FGX 684
NEC 4D-S 842
NEC 4FG 793
NEC 5FG 1487
NEC 6FG 2359
Seiko CM 1440 461
Seiko CM 1450 556
Seiko CM 2050 1836
Sigma Designs ..... Call
Sony 1302 550
Sony 1304 613
Sony 1604S 1036
Sony 1936 2377
Sony 1320 351
Televideo 965 373
Toshiba ..... Call
TVM - 220 Volt .... Call
Viewsonic ..... Call
Wyse 30+W/KB 278
Wyse 50 W/KB 365
Wyse 60 W/KB 389
Wyse 150 W/KB 366
Wyse 160 W/KB 431
Wyse 185 W/KB 355
Wyse 370 W/KB 900
Wyse 670 453
Zenith 1495 636

THERMAL PRINTERS

Mitsubishi S3400 .. 6336
Mitsubishi S3600 .. 6336
Mitsubishi G650-10 4934
Mitsubishi G370-10 . 3292
Mitsubishi G650PS . 7045
Mitsubishi S3400PS 9840
NEC Colormate PS40 4184
Seiko CH5504 ..... Call
Seiko CH5514 ..... Save

PRINTERS

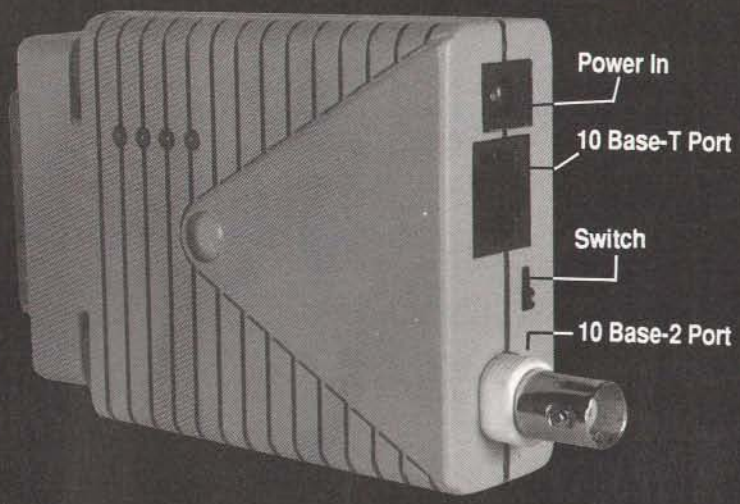
Alps ..... Save
Canon BJ10EX 345
Canon BJ330 586
Canon BJ800 1999
Canon BJ820 2142
Canon LBP-4 Plus . Save
Citizen GSX-140+ ... 315
Citizen 200GX 155
C. Itoh CI-500 4609
C. Itoh CI-1000 5652
C. Itoh C5000 1359
Data Products ..... Call
Fujitsu DL1200 364
Fujitsu DL3600 474
Fujitsu DL5800 1192
Genicom 4470XT .. 9659
Genicom 1040 ..... Call
Genicom 3840E ... 1728
H.I. Jetpro V50 ... 1456
Kyocera ..... Call
Lexmark ..... Save
Okidata 391+ 580
OTC 850XL 1356
OTC MTP 1500
QMS PS-410 1571
QMS PS-810 2623
QMS PS-815 2999
QMS PS-820 3553
QMS PS-825 3524
QMS PS-815MR ... 4124
QMS PS-825MR ... 4875
Qume Crystal Print II 1949
Qume Express Laser 2613
Seiko Smart Label+ Win 169
Texas I. PS17 1258
Texas I. PS35 1573

MODEMS

Multitech 224BA ... 280
Multitech 932BA ... 495
Multitech 1432BA ... 515
Telebit T-1000 469
Telebit T-2500 649
Telebit T-3000 639
Telebit Wordblazer .. 737
US Robotics DS/E .. 849
US Robotics DS/I ... 812
US Robotics HST/E . 544

Phones Are Open Mon-Fri: 7 am -5 pm Mailing Address: Compu$ave - 4209 S. 37th Street, Dept. B-12, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect U.S. currency and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired. Any return requires a RMA#. 15% Restocking charge on returns. Our service dept. number is (602) 437-8298. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. Mastercard and VISA are accepted. International orders add 5%. Please call or FAX before ordering.

TP'S DUAL-PORT POCKET ETHERNET ADAPTER



DUAL PORTS COMPACT IN A SINGLE UNIT!

10 Base-T (Twisted Pair) & 10 Base-2 (Thin) cabling scheme in same unit, selected by hardware switch

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY:

Novell Netware, ODI driver, LAN Manager support

FEATURES:

- **LED indicator: Power, Traffic, BNC and UPT LED**
- **Compatible with IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Standard**
- **Connect via parallel port**
- **Memory Size: 32KB (not occuping system memory space)**
- **No Configuration Switch**

Model No. TP-2000

TECHPOWER CO., LTD.

20th Fl., No. 204, Sec. 5, Mingsheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 753-1930 Fax: 886-2-7531940/7153105

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. The above information is subject to change without notice

Real-Time Multitasking

for Microsoft C, Borland C, Turbo Pascal

Develop Real-Time Multitasking Applications with *RTKernel!*

RTKernel is a professional, high-performance real-time multitasking kernel. It runs under MS-DOS and supports Microsoft C, Borland C++, Turbo Pascal, and Stony Brook Pascal+. RTKernel is a library you can link to your application. It lets you run several functions / procedures as parallel tasks. RTKernel offers these advanced features:

- pre-emptive, event- / interrupt-driven scheduling
- number of tasks only limited by RAM
- task-switch time of approx. 6 µsecs on a 33-MHz 486
- speed independent of the number of tasks
- use up to 64 priorities (changeable at run-time) to control your tasks
- time-slicing can be activated
- programmable timer interrupt rate
- inter-task communications using semaphores, mailboxes, and message-passing
- call DOS without re-entrance problems
- activate tasks out of interrupt handlers
- interrupt handlers for keyboard and COM ports included with source code
- supports math coprocessor and emulator
- resident multi-tasking applications (TSRs)
- keyboard, hard disk, floppy disk idle times usable by other tasks
- runs under MS-DOS 3.0 to 5.0, DR-DOS, Novell, etc., or without operating system
- ROMable
- supports CodeView and Turbo Debugger

New Features of Version 3.0:
- supports 36 COM ports (and NS16550)
- fast, inter-network communication using Novell's IPX services
- runs Windows or DOS Extenders as a task
- programmable interrupt priorities

- full source code available
- no run-time royalties
- free technical support by phone or fax

RTKernel-C (MSC 6.0/7.0, BC 1.0/2.0/3.0) ..... **DM 795 (for source code, add DM 695)**
RTKernel-Pascal (TP 5.0/5.5/6.0, SBP 6.0) ..... **DM 695 (for source code, add DM 595)**

For international orders, add $30 for shipping and handling. MasterCard, Visa, check, bank transfer, COD (in Europe) accepted. **30-day money-back guarantee available to qualified customers**

Please call or fax for our free demo disk.

On Time MARKETING
KARSTEN PETERSEN

Karolinenstrasse 32 · D-2000 Hamburg 36 · Germany
Phone +49 - 40 - 43 74 72 · Fax +49 - 40 - 43 51 96

Save on Discount Software

Shipped Worldwide!

•Popular and hard-to-find titles•
•All software guaranteed new and vendor-sealed•
•We also sell peripherals•
•Fast, courteous service•
•Low shipping rates•

Call or Fax today for prices
Phone (916) 677-7795 or Fax (916) 676-8524
(West Coast USA time Zone)

Omni+Plus
6430 Quiescence Lane, Suite "C"
Carmichael, Ca 95608 USA

 Circle 441 on Inquiry Card. **Circle 462 on Inquiry Card.**

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

Object Magazine

Object Magazine is the first publication devoted exclusively to identifying, articulating, and advising readers on real-world object development projects. It is written both for experienced users and newcomers to the language.

Object Magazine covers technical, business, and organizational issues involved in adopting object-orientation. Six times a year you will receive ground-breaking information on:

- Language and Environments
- Methodology
- Wall Street Objects
- Databases
- Product Management
- Education and Training

❑ Payment Enclosed

Charge my credit card:

❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Yes, Please enter my subscription to *Object Magazine* at the following term: 1 Year (6 Issues).

❑ Individual $53

❑ Institutional $83

E2MFZ

OBJECT magazine

All orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
Make checks payable to OBJECT Magazine, or fax completed form to 1-212-274-0646.

3.50 PER DISK
10 disks or more

GREAT SOFTWARE
for IBM PC's and Compatibles

4.00 PER DISK
1 to 9 disks

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (4 disks)(3520)**–Collection of the best DOS utilities.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks)(3120)**–Excellent genealogy program.
- ☐ **DanCAD 3-D (5 disks)(2860)**–Superb, full-featured CAD! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **FormGen/FormFill (2 disks)(3240)**–Create and/or fill out any form.
- ☐ **Home Inventory (3137)**–Keep track of everything you own!
- ☐ **Image Print 4.0 (2 disks)(3220)**–Fancy fonts on dot matrix printers!
- ☐ **MealMaster 6.31 (3 disks)(3160)**–Recipe filer with 1900+ recipes (HD)
- ☐ **Online Bible 5 (14 disks)(3170)**–KJV Bible, Greek/Hebrew lexicon. (HD)
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks)(3260)**–Make great banners, signs, calendars, etc!
- ☐ **Resume Creators (2 disks)(3270)**–A great help in finding a better job.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for DOS (3 disks)(4790)**–Collection of great blankers.
- ☐ **Vaccines & Virus Killers (4 disks)(3510)**–Protection from 1000+ viruses.
- ☐ **DOS Tutorials (4 disks)(1490)**–All about DOS & more. Covers 2.0-5.0!
- ☐ **Skyglobe/Earthwatch (2 disks)(1880)**–See stars, planets & more. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (3 disks)(1440)**–Learn to type or improve your skills!

WORD PERFECT

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks)(4230)**–Learn WP 5.1 easily.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Desktop Publishing Learning System (3 disks)(4270)**–Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 as a desktop publisher.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks)(4220)**–100+ macros for WP 5.1
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks)(3750)**–17+ utilities for WP 5.0/5.1
- ☐ **By Design (4255)**–Turns WordPerfect 5.1 into a desktop publisher
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (3 disks)(3760)**–Create & modify clip art for WP 5.0/5.1

GAMES

- ☐ **Best Arcade Games (2 disks)(1660)**–18 of the best CGA games! (CGA)
- ☐ **Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks)(1970)**–16 superb CGA variations (CGA)
- ☐ **Best EGA Games (4 disks)(1680)**–15 of the best EGA games! (EGA)
- ☐ **Best EGA/VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks)(1920)**–17 hi-res variations! (EGA)
- ☐ **Best VGA Games (4 disks)(3650)**–14 of the best VGA games! (VGA)
- ☐ **Commander Keen Collection (3 disks)(2240)**–Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (HD)(EGA)
- ☐ **EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks)(1930)**–13 solitaire games! (EGA)(MOUSE)

MICROSOFT WINDOWS PROGRAMS

- ☐ **Best Games for Windows (4 disks)(4860)**–30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks)(4580)**–4200+ of the best icons!
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (3 disks)(4260)**–Create, modify, view & manage icons.
- ☐ **Grab Plus 6.1 for Windows (2 disks)(4570)**–Address & print envelopes!
- ☐ **HyperDisk 4.31 (4539)**–Make Windows (& DOS) run 2-10 times faster!
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)**–11 great screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks)(4510)**–50+ essential utilities!

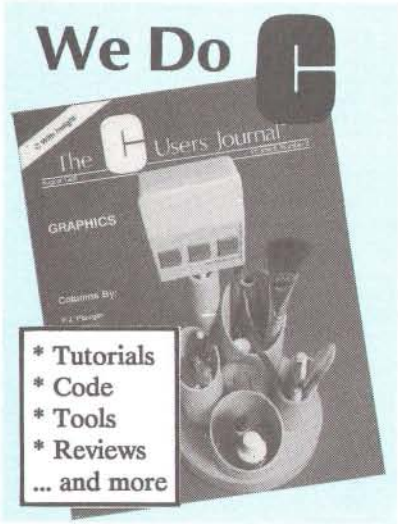
ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include 30+ Adobe Type 1 fonts for Adobe Type Manager, which is required to use these fonts.

☐ **Vol 1 (4 disks)(0010)** ☐ **Vol.4 (4 disks)(0040)** ☐ **Vol.7 (4 disks)(0070)**
☐ **Vol.2 (4 disks)(0020)** ☐ **Vol.5 (4 disks)(0050)** ☐ **Vol.8 (4 disks)(0080)**
☐ **Vol.3 (4 disks)(0030)** ☐ **Vol.6 (4 disks)(0060)** ☐ **Vol.9 (4 disks)(0090)**

Requires: (HD)Hard disk (CGA)CGA Graphics (EGA)EGA Graphics (VGA)VGA Graphics

Call Toll Free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777 (Fax 503-773-7803) or send this card.



For wire transfer call: (913) 841-1631
Or fax this card to: (913) 841-2624

The C Users Journal™

Advanced Solutions for C/C++ Programmers

If you program in C/C++ you need the solution-oriented information found only in **The C Users Journal.** We devote 12 issues every year to the language of choice, C/C++.

Each issue is packed with information on:

- ANSI C
- C++
- Debugging
- Tutorials
- Code and more

Don't delay — fill out the reverse side of this card to begin receiving **The C Users Journal!**

Subscribe Now!

BYTI 12/92

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Postal Code _____

Country _____

Postage Required

OBJECT *magazine*

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City / Code / Country _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk)

No. disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Shipping and handling $ 4.00

TOTAL ORDER $ _____

Method of Payment:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check/M.O. (drawn on U.S. Bank)

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

To order send this card or call:
503-776-5777 (USA), Fax 503-773-7803.
We accept Visa, MasterCard,
Check or Money Order in U.S. funds.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

** Prices are per disk and not per program or title. Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.*

BYTI 12/92

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

Reasonable Solutions
1221 DISK DR
MEDFORD OR 97501-6639
USA

YES!

Please start my subscription to *The C Users Journal*:

☐ 1 year (12 Issues)—$65
☐ 2 years (24 issues)—$123
☐ 3 years (36 issues)—$175

Method of Payment (check one):

☐ US funds enclosed, payable to *The C Users Journal*
☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Prov. _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Code _____

Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of the first issue. Orders outside the US must be prepaid in US funds.

2501

BYTI 12/92

POSTAGE REQUIRED

The C Users Journal™

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

Use These Postcards for Fast Response

The Answer to All Your UNIX System Administration Questions

- Performance Tuning • Shell Tools
- Networks • Kernel Resources
- Device Drivers • Security • and more

You get solid technical information, 6 times a year, full of ways to improve the performance and extend the capabilities of your system—whether it's a stand alone 386 with 3 users or a VAX with 300. A years worth of timely, effective tips and techniques in one resource. If you administer a UNIX system—SysAdmin can save you and your organization time and money.

All you need to keep your system up and running — better than ever!

Sys Admin

The Journal for UNIX System Administrators

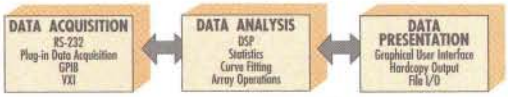
IEEE 488 and VXIbus Control, Data Acquisition, and Analysis

1993

Measurement and Instrumentation

Hardware
- *IEEE 488.2 Interfaces*
- *Data Acquisition Boards*
- *VXI Controllers*
- *DSP Boards*
- *GPIB Support Products*
- *SCXI Signal Conditioning*

Software
- ***NEW!*** *LabVIEW® for Windows*
- ***NEW!*** *LabVIEW for Sun*
- *LabVIEW for Macintosh*
- *LabWindows® for DOS*



For your FREE catalogue, return this card or call:
(512) 794 • 0100

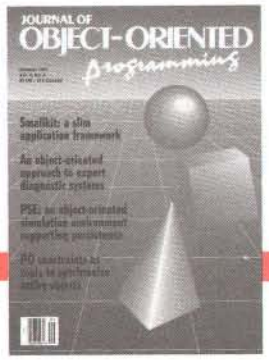
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

FREE CATALOGUE

Money Back Guarantee

Learn Object-Oriented Programming

JOURNAL OF OBJECT-ORIENTED *programming*



The only magazine in the world devoted exclusively to OOP.

featuring
Smalltalk, Object Pascal, Objective-C, Eiffel, Actor and other new OOP languages.

In every issue you get:

- peer-reviewed articles
- groundbreaking research
- algorithms
- coding tips
- "insiders" info
- actual program listings
- provocative interviews
- innovative applications
- latest product news
- candid product reviews

Technical, In-depth
Code-intensive

BYTI 12/92

YES!

Please start my subscription to **SysAdmin:**

☐ 1 year (6 issues) -- $69
☐ 2 years (12 issues) -- $129
☐ 3 years (18 issues) -- $182

Method of Payment (check one):

☐ US funds enclosed, payable to **SysAdmin:**
☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Prov. _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Code _____

4159

Please allow up to six weeks for delivery of the first issue. Orders outside the US must be prepaid in US funds.

POSTAGE REQUIRED

Sys Admin

The Journal For UNIX System Administrators

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Use These Postcards For Fast Response

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip/Postal Code _____ Country _____
Phone _____ Fax _____

© Copyright 1992 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

BYTI 12/92

Place Postage Stamp Here

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®

The Software is the Instrument®

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Guarantee: If dissatisfied, we will promptly refund your money for the unused issues.

Yes!

Please enter my subscription to **JOOP** at the following term:

_____ payment enclosed
_____ charge my credit card
_____ Visa _____ MC
No. _____
Exp. _____
Signature

All orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. Payable to **JOOP**. 1-212-274-0640.

1 yr. (9 iss.)
Individual ☐ $99
Institution ☐ $193

2 yr. (18 iss.)
Individual ☐ $189
Institution ☐ $374

Name _____
Company _____
Street/Address _____
City _____
State/Prov. _____
Country _____ Postal Code _____

POSTAGE REQUIRED

JOURNAL OF OBJECT-ORIENTED Programming

TNT Mailfast
FRG/BOS/700251/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

BYTI 12/92

E2MZ

RELATING TO OBJECTS

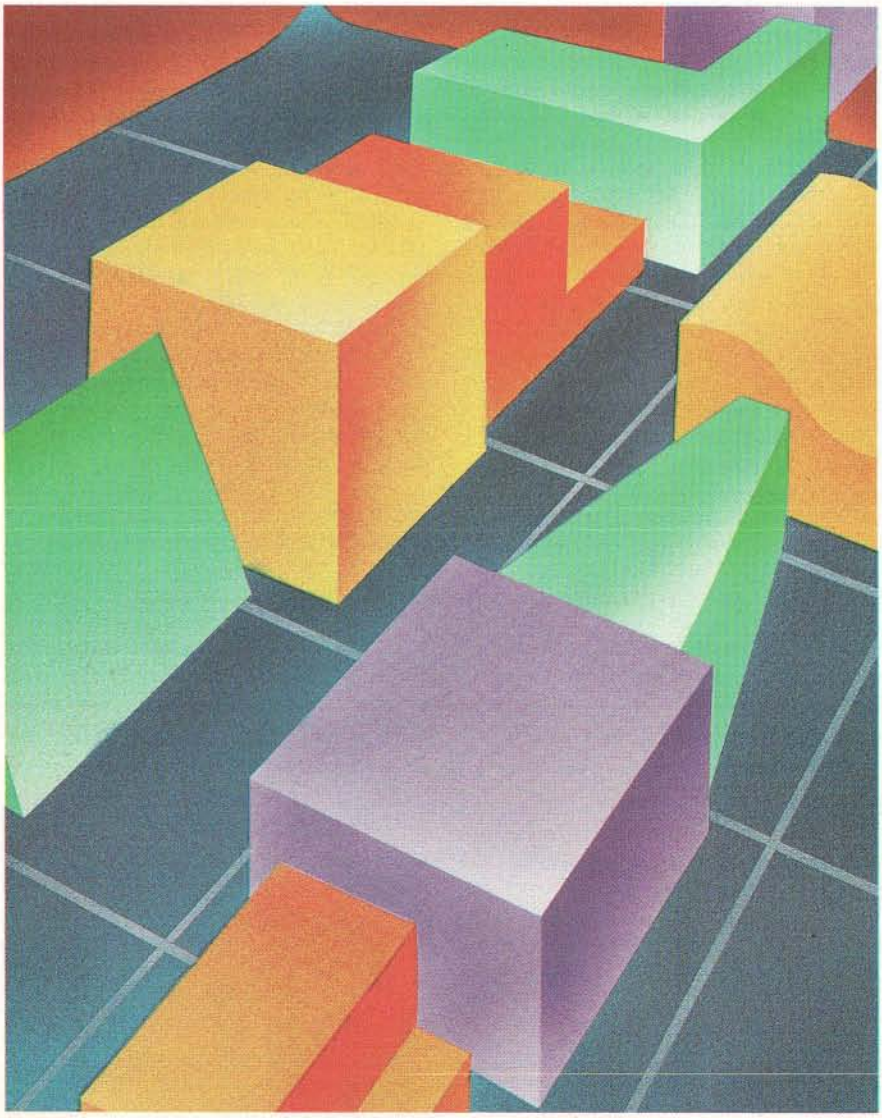
Object technology is supplementing and supplanting traditional relational DBMSes for some database applications

DANIEL W. RASMUS

The traditional database notion of storing data in two-dimensional tables or in flat files breaks down quickly in the face of the complex data structures and data types used in applications such as CAD and multimedia. For example, a contact's name and company are easily expressed in tabular form. However, the design of a new product or the factory that builds it can't be expressed so neatly in tuples and relations.

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) are designed for use in areas such as manufacturing, document management, engineering, and software development (see the text box "Object Databases Find Their Niche" on page 164). All these areas use data types not easily manipulated with conventional databases. Easily shareable versions of product designs—complete with structures, simulations, schematics, and other complex data—are difficult to realize without a common object metaphor. In fact, some business data (e.g., bills of material) translates better into objects than into tuples.

In software engineering, many companies are expected to follow the lead of Next, which hopes to make its development environment more robust by storing its graphical objects in an OODBMS. That will make the objects persistent and reusable and allow easy tracking of versions and implementations.



A Database Is a Database

OODBMSes do everything required of a database and add innovative elements of their own. They provide the same functions (e.g., persistence, concurrency, recovery from hardware and software faults, and support for ad hoc queries) as do

ILLUSTRATION: BOB SCOTT © 1992

standard databases.

The important difference between an OODBMS and a RDBMS (relational database management system) is the basic data model. RDBMSes are derived from strict mathematical concepts, whereas object-oriented databases have evolved from semantic databases and other more touchy-feely disciplines. Thus, object-oriented databases have less of a standard theoretical underpinning than relational databases and differ more from implementation to implementation.

An Object Is an Object

Besides being good members of the database community, OODBMSes must be good members of the object-oriented community. An OODBMS consists of a data model for persistent objects that inherits its basic structure from nonpersistent OOP (object-oriented programming) languages. In addition, OODBMSes must support the basic features of object-oriented languages (e.g., classes and inheritance).

The principal differentiator between OODBMS and OOP languages is the persistence of the objects. With an OODBMS, the objects remain when you turn off your computer or leave an application. In most OOP systems, the results of an application may end up in an RDBMS or a flat file, but the objects—and their complex relationships and activities—cease to exist when the last electron scoots through the CPU.

With their persistence, OODBMSes allow long-term storage of complex objects, such as compound documents, computer network simulations, or models of DNA. The objects remain intact from session to session, eliminating the necessity of piecing together models from a hundred joins, as you do in the relational realm.

Configuration and History

An important difference between relational databases and object-oriented databases is in the creation of new versions of data. When an RDBMS creates a new table from an existing one, it does not maintain a relationship between the previous table and the new one. In an object-oriented environment, however, you can always trace the family history of a class of objects. Even if all attribute similarities disappear between the parent and the child, you can always see the historical linkage.

This configuration management capability works well for system developers, but it's even more important for end users. Manufacturing people and engineers need to know about the different versions of objects they are working with. Keeping track of various configurations in a relational database requires some touchy programming: You must keep track of several tables and keys, and the information contained in these configurations is complex and linked to several other pieces of complex information, such as drawings.

In the OODBMS answer to this problem, different configurations exist as subclasses of an original configuration. In a conventional relational world, tracking the history of real-world or software objects falls within the purview of the application program; with object-oriented databases, objects maintain their own versions.

Relationships and Transactions

Object-oriented languages support two basic relationship concepts: IS-A and PART-OF. IS-A relationships indicate that an object is a kind of something (e.g., a football is a kind of ball). The PART-OF relationship indicates that an element is part of something (e.g., a tire is part of a bicycle).

OODBMSes go beyond these basic relationships to include complex notions like OWNS or LIVES-IN. Inverse relationships also exist in an OODBMS. A car bumper, for example, exists as a thing that is part of a car, and the bumper object has a slot that stores the type of car it is part of (the PARENT relationship). The synchronization of inverse relationships and other relationships causes potential difficulties with referential integrity. Each object-oriented database implements its own relationships and integrity semantics.

Another area where object-oriented databases differ from relational systems is in their support for cooperative transactions, which include long transactions and nested transactions. A *long transaction*, for example, might be one that allows multiple reviewers to add their comments to a single document. A *nested transaction* might take place on a bill-of-material file that is made up of lower-level subassemblies. Even though the transaction would need completion before commitment, lower-level subassemblies that don't create contention could be committed before the main transaction. Many OODBMS products implement soft locks, which notify the initiator of a violated lock. Just as with other enhancements made by OODBMS products, cooperative transactions make it possible for developers to create new classes of applications through embedded capability rather than through application-level trickery.

OODBMSes also present new issues for the security-minded. Instead of control over tables and database sets, OODBMS practitioners must concern themselves with authorized access to classes, instances of classes, and methods.

Object-oriented databases must be able to be integrated into a relational world.

The OODBMS Difference

- Manages complex data types
- Supports OOP concepts (e.g., inheritance and polymorphism)
- Handles cooperative transactions
- Allows distributed applications

Fitting In

Relational databases will continue to dominate the market for the foreseeable future, with object-oriented applications developing in areas not strongly supported by relational systems. Thus, to prove useful, object-oriented databases must be able to be integrated into a relational world.

There are two ways to deal with the relational world when you are using objects: interfacing and encapsulation. *Interfacing* requires no new magic, just detailed instructions that link object systems with relational systems.

In *encapsulation*, object-oriented databases play the role of information brokers, and the relational database becomes an abstract data definition. By encapsulating a relational database and transforming its access into methods, developers and end users would see only the object-level interfaces rather than the syntax and semantics of differing databases.

What's Missing

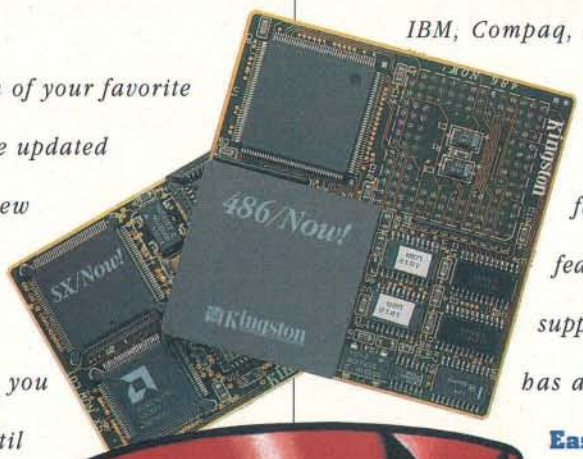
Commercial acceptability of object-oriented databases hinges on vendor independence, transportability, and investment insurance. If you buy Oracle and something happens to the company, you can, with relatively little effort, transport your data to another relational database product.

continued

A PC Is A Terrible Thing To Waste.

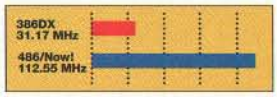
IBM PS/2 Models 70 & 80 and Compaq Deskpro 386 systems have a future with 486/Now! processor upgrades.

Every year or so, a new version of your favorite software comes out. Ideally, the updated version is easier to use, has new features and hopefully makes you more efficient. To get the most from these improvements, you need 486 processing power. Until now, your only solution was to buy a whole new system. In addition to the cost, this meant re-installing software and buying new peripherals.



Don't Replace the System – Simply Upgrade the Processor.

A better alternative is to upgrade only the processor. 486/Now! from Kingston is a great way to get the processing power you need for business applications, network file servers, graphics programs and CAD/CAM. 486/Now! is available with either a 486DX 33MHz or a 486SX 25MHz, and has an on-board clock for optimum processor performance.



The Solution For 286 Systems.

SX/Now! is a great way to upgrade 286 systems from IBM, Compaq, AST, HP, Epson, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith to a Windows and OS/2 ready Am386SX, the fastest 386SX available. SX/Now! features 16kb of fast cache memory, supports a 387SX co-processor and has an on-board clock.

Easy Installation, Compatibility, Unquestioned Reliability.

Kingston processor upgrades plug directly into the system board, won't interfere with bus slots and take only about ten minutes to install. They're guaranteed fully compatible with both the systems for which they were designed, plus all popular operating systems and applications. 486/Now! and SX/Now! carry five-year warranties. For the power you need and the reliability you expect, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575 for more information or the name of a reseller near you.

Comparison of native Compaq Deskpro 386/20e and same system with 486/Now! 486DX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.02. Comparison of native IBM PS/2 Model 50 and same system with SX/Now! 386SX-33MHz Landmark Speed Test 2.03. All trademarks are of their respective owners.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111)

Object Databases Find Their Niche

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) do not have a wide following. As yet, no standards have been written for them, and no one implementation runs on more than a handful of platforms. OODBMSes, however, are making their presence felt. Their ability to capture complex data and relationships makes them ideal for engineering, manufacturing, and document management projects. Many of these disciplines now use custom databases or none at all.

OODBMSes are having a great impact on the engineering community. People who must deal with requirements for engineering data management and product data exchange find object-oriented databases a desirable alternative to older database technologies.

Mozaic, from Auto-trol Technology (Denver, CO), uses Object Design's (Burlington, MA) ObjectStore to implement a data structure compliant with STEP (Standard for Exchange of Product Model Data) to capture complex information about parts and assemblies. STEP goes beyond previous standards like IGES, which only represent geometric data, and includes information about versions, tolerance specifications, surface finish, definitions, geometry, and topology. Several other companies, including STEP Tools (Troy, NY) and DEC (Maynard, MA), are using object-oriented databases to accomplish STEP compliance.

Not every firm needs STEP. One of the earliest adopters of object-oriented databases was Computervision (Bedford, MA). At that time, the company's developers wrote most of its CADD product with C++. From that experience, they realized that their next-generation CAD systems needed object-oriented databases. Computervision undertook a 50-person-month effort to evaluate object-oriented database technologies.

The evaluation team set aggressive goals. They wanted to be able to select 100 objects from a three-level hierarchy of 1 million objects in less than 2 seconds. The database also needed to provide fast vector calculations and to be able to support large structures.

Estimates of structure size ran from 1000 to 100,000 objects. Every design would contain several versions, each with from 0.5 to 5 MB in storage. The team estimated a design history would consume between 10 and 1000 GB. No available relational database was able to handle the complexity of that data with volumes that large and still maintain acceptable performance.

After undertaking extensive tests, Computervision chose a partnership with Object Design. Because Object Design's ObjectStore interfaces directly with C++, the benchmarking team had to modify only 64 lines of code (out of 6223) and add 69 more. OODBMSes had more than proven their worth to Computervision.

Wisdom Systems (Pepper Pike, OH) recently teamed with Itasca Systems (Minneapolis, MN) to integrate its Concept Modeller intelligent CAD system with the Itasca object-oriented database. Concept Modeller's Lisp-based design aids help put manufacturability checks and design-synthesis tools on the engineering desktop, where they can improve quality long before products are manufactured.

The combined product, called Questa:Base, implements several advanced features. They include fully distributed, multiclient, multiserver architecture; two-phased commits and pessimistic locking for data integrity; and site schemas to improve performance.

Manufacturing Objects

The MKS (Manufacturing Knowledge System) from Enterprise Integration Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) integrates process design, equipment engineering, plant management, facilities engineering, diagnosis, monitoring, and control with simulation and scheduling. MKS targets wafer-fabrication facilities but can be modified to handle other manufacturing environments.

MKS was always object-oriented, but its objects were the transient objects of run-time Lisp (i.e., they disappear after the machine shuts down).

This is not true with object-oriented databases; the differences between implementations are profound.

The lack of a common query model also prevents object-oriented databases from being more than niche players. The clean semantics of SQL (Structured Query Language) make it a good way for users to input and query alphanumeric data, which is easily stored in tables. SQL does have its complex side, but because the language is stable and standard, automated tools can help end users navigate these intricacies.

Most OODBMS products don't support query languages outside of C, C++, or Lisp. All the major developers are working on tools for development, but these will also lack standards. You will not be able to translate your knowledge about ObjectStore to an Objectivity/DB database in the near future. Significant differences in semantics and syntax preclude the portability of both data and knowledge.

The Object Management Group, an industry standards body based in Framingham, Massachusetts, is working on solutions to this problem with specifications like the ORB (object request broker). This suggested standard does not detail the development portion of an OODBMS, but it does dictate how objects communicate with each other. If ObjectStore and Objectivity/DB databases exist in the same distributed environment and are ORB-compliant, they will be able to exchange information with each other regardless of their development peculiarities. Query syntax, data definition, communication, security, and other issues require standards

Enterprise Integration Technologies recently started exploring the implementation of Objectivity's (Menlo Park, CA) database, Objectivity/DB, as a supporting object structure for representing the machines, parts, and processes that make up a wafer-fabrication plant.

Texas Instruments went it alone in its effort to build a wafer-fabrication computer-integrated manufacturing system, but its people still saw object-oriented databases as a key technology. TI uses Servio's (Alameda, CA) Smalltalk-based GemStone database. Along with GemStone, TI also uses Geode, Servio's applications development environment, so that end users can easily develop custom queries and reports from the active GemStone database.

Managing Complexity

At Goodyear Tire and Rubber (Akron, OH), Itasca's database is helping manage the resources of entire networks of computers. Taken individually, active user files on a single system are easy to manage. But operators start losing track of files on floppy disks or file servers.

Goodyear's network patrons submit files to the Itasca database through a transparent RPC (remote procedure call). The database keeps track of file locations and histories. Goodyear uses a combination of hard disks, optical disks, and CD ROMs to store the data. Itasca indexes every file on the heterogeneous network.

The problem at Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, a privately funded research facility on Long Island, New York, isn't old files but capturing the complexity of DNA. As a member of the Human Genome Project, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory must track and analyze thousands of DNA sequences. Using GemStone, the laboratory's scientists can capture linear DNA sequences in 3-D representations.

Another GemStone application, a medical database called Helios, is scheduled to manage the medical data of patients in the EEC (European Economic Community). The result of an ESPIRIT/AIM Program consortium that includes Hôpital Broussais (Paris, France), the German Center for Cancer Research (Heidelberg, Germany), and the Geneva University State Hospital (Geneva, Switzerland), Helios handles multimedia medical information—from MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) and x-ray results to admission records. It will eventually be used to integrate medical records throughout Europe as part of the EEC Ward Information System.

And there are other object-oriented database applications. These include Bellcore's (Livingston, NJ) Geographic Information System, Obsidian Technologies' Document Management System, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (Rockville, MD) nautical and aeronautical chart system.

The Future of Persistent Objects

Object-oriented databases are ideal tools for representing complex real-world entities and the relationships between such entities on a computer. Unlike relational databases, the elements in an object-oriented database remain whole, and the associations explicit.

Ovum, a British market research firm, forecasts that the OODBMS market and products will mature by 1995, as MIS shops adopt the technology and vendors see returns on their capital. Ovum estimates that by that time the world OODBMS market will reach $560 million, or 7 percent of all DBMS. According to Ovum, by 1995, Extended RDBMS models that include object characteristics or can integrate with object systems will account for $4.2 billion, or 52 percent of the DBMS market.

Engineering will continue to be a primary driver of OODBMSes. Many other disciplines will also put persistent objects to use as they discover the flexibility and organic representations some object-oriented systems allow. Don't expect to see crowds of companies rushing to convert their accounts-payable systems to objects. But the idea of coupling data with process will lead companies to new ways of bringing software applications into the realm of persistent objects.

before object-oriented databases gain the same kind of respect their relational counterparts enjoy.

The Vision Thing

There is a misconception that object-oriented databases should represent only physical things (e.g., compound documents, engineering designs, or DNA models). These databases are as capable as any database at capturing lofty abstract notions or at storing mundane information, such as people's phone numbers.

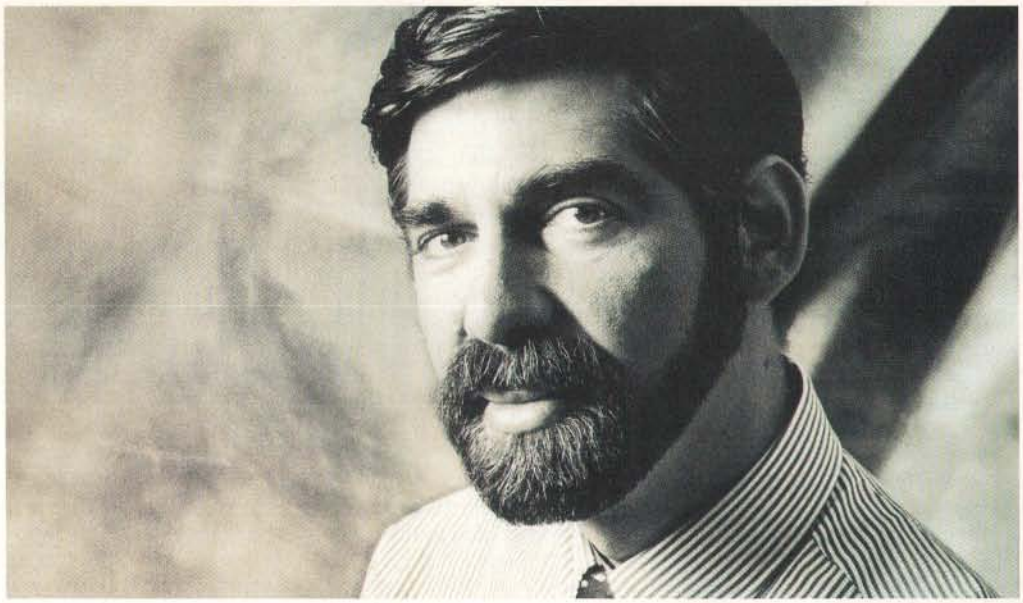
Phone numbers do not invoke complexity, but they relate to complex things: people and places. The narrow view of objects focuses on complex things not easily handled by relational databases, yet OODBMSes can represent both traditional data and more complex data.

OODBMSes will not overtake the relational model any time soon. Like all technologies, the keepers of the purse strings must examine their investments wisely and only build object-oriented databases where the solution calls for it. Standards do not exist yet for OODBMSes, and it helps if you are C++ for CLOS (Common Lisp Object System) literate. But object-oriented databases can make your life easier in a number of application areas. ■

Daniel W. Rasmus is a writer based in Laguna Hills, California, specializing in management, AI, and future computing. He is the western regional editor of Manufacturing Systems Magazine *and a contributing editor to* PC AI. *You can contact him on BIX as "drasmus."*

"I couldn't find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.



"I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a high-performance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect™.

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the real-world experiences of our developers to bear on the design and implementation of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result.

It's also the result of listening to our more than 10,000 users. We take your advice because we know it's real. Then we incorporate it and feed it back to you in real-world solutions and new product innovations."

Low Price. High Performance.

Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 10,000 SA copies in use at 2,500 installations worldwide.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS.

Quick and Easy.

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running *MS Windows® and OS/2 PM®*. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

Multiple Choice.

System Architect works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Booch, Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Coad/Yourdon, Information Engineering and SSADM. And diagram types and charts including: DFDs, Entity Relation diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, State Transition diagrams, Structure Charts, and Flow Charts.

The Power To Grow.

To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400, (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix. Generates Windows DLGs, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.

SA Screen Painter: Develops screens for GUI or character-based applications, which are automatically populated from your SA Data Dictionary/Encyclopedia; generates MS Windows dialogs and Microsoft or Microfocus COBOL Screen Sections.

SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD): Supports Booch 91 and Coad/Yourdon.

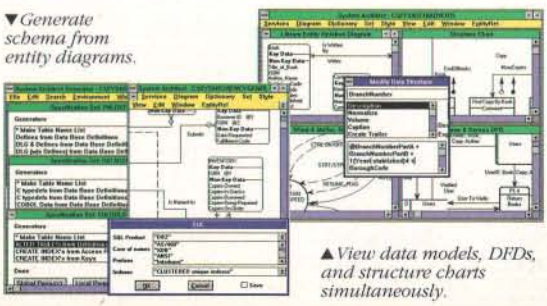
SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

Built for Engineers.

SA also has other advantageous features: automated documentation; extensible data dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

Call us toll-free today at 800-REAL-CASE, x109.

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.



▼*Generate schema from entity diagrams.*

▲*View data models, DFDs, and structure charts simultaneously.*

SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530; Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366; Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100; Switz. 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200.

©1992 Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change at the sole discretion of the company.

OBJECTS OF SUBSTANCE

Persistent-data servers provide a new way to store object-based data

SERGIU S. SIMMEL AND IVAN GODARD

One criticism often made of software objects is that they are transient. An object is defined, manipulated, and destroyed by the program that creates it. It has no existence beyond the program. Unlike real-world objects or computer-generated data that exists outside of a program in a file system or a database system, software objects are not persistent. The only way one program can share an object it creates with another program is for the two programs to be executing at the same time. This requirement puts a crimp in any plans for developing distributed object systems.

OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) provide one means of giving objects persistence; file systems provide another. Neither solution, however, is ideal for all applications, situations, and implementations. That's the rationale behind a new class of storage software called *persistent-data servers*.

Hobson's Choice

The simplest persistent-data storage available is the file system of your hard disk. File systems have attractive characteristics: They perform well, can hold any data, are easy to use, and are most affordable. Conversely, files are unreliable. They provide no mechanisms for maintaining data consistency and afford only primitive data-sharing facilities. Few file systems offer version control, and all require you to transform data whenever you move it between internal and external forms.

Unlike a file system, a true DBMS provides mechanisms for sharing data and for ensuring its integrity. A DBMS supports transactions and version control, although the specifics of these functions may not

ILLUSTRATION: BOB SCOTT © 1992

be exactly what your application needs. Finally, a database system is scalable and more robust than a file when your hardware or software fails.

The downside to a database system is that it's slower than a file system by an order of magnitude or more. In addition, a database is usually complicated, difficult to learn and use, and expensive in terms of your cost of operation and the amount of system resources it consumes.

Whether you choose a file system or a DBMS, you have to sacrifice either robustness or performance. Is there a happy medium—something with the speed and flexibility of files, the reliability and shareability of databases, a price tag that won't break your wallet, and requirements that your hardware can handle? A new breed of products, persistent-data servers, aims at the yawning gap between DBMSes and file systems.

One Alternative

One persistent-data server that's now available is Penobscot Development's (Arlington, MA) Kala. It's a software subassembly, available to applications and database managers, that manages both the state and visibility of persistent data.

Kala takes care of how data is stored and retrieved as well as where it's stored. It also copes with who can store and retrieve data, which data is available, and when it can be accessed.

Managing State

Like file systems, a persistent-data server offers a get/put interface to the storage subsystem and can store any kind of data. Unlike file systems or the BLOBs (binary large objects) used by some database systems, a persistent-data server lets the stored data retain its internal structure, no matter how complex it is.

Suppose your application builds a linked list in memory and saves the list to a persistent-data store. When you retrieve the data, it will still be a linked list—topologically the same as the original, even though the memory addresses of the nodes are different (see the figure).

Of course, object-oriented databases can also store references, but the links used by the persistent-data server are regular machine pointers, not performance-costly object-oriented pointers. Your stored data can have any representation, including packed structures and executable code. You aren't restricted to a few primitive data types or the type of structures offered by a specific access language. A persistent-data server is as happy storing C++ or COBOL data as it is Lisp, assembly language, or Smalltalk data.

Development Steps

Penobscot Development's Kala provides the persistent-data storage that lets you forget the distinction between in-memory and on-disk data or object formats. You can program using Kala as if your code never had to remember anything across executions or applications. Write your applications as a demo, with dummy data and no storage I/O. You can lay out your data or objects in memory in the way best suited for in-memory-only processing and the fastest execution of your algorithms.

Once you're satisfied with the execution of your demo application, you can think about a production-level persistent-data store for your objects. You first decide what the *unit of transfer* is: which data should go to store and come back as a unit. The ability to choose the transfer unit improves performance because you can bring all the data your application requires at one time. These pieces can be many different objects or parts of objects—Kala doesn't care.

For example, if the data you are using is a linked graph structure, you can either transfer the entire graph in one movement or call each node as you need it. You can also load a graph, excluding the contents of a large but rarely referenced field in each node. And you can bundle the graph with other data or choose another unit of transfer. The transfer unit can consist of bits and pointers spread all over memory.

Using convenient calls to the API, you tell the software where the data is and where, within that data, the machine pointers are. The persistent-data storage software takes care of the rest. It copies the data onto the persistent-data store and gives you a claim check in return. When you present the claim check, the server will promptly retrieve the same data and lay it out in the application memory.

Types Without Limit

Persistent-data servers can handle anything that's made out of bits and pointers. This *model neutrality* makes a persistent-data server an ideal interoperability point in the storage domain. It can reside below all other subassemblies and components that support only a few data organizations.

Persistent-Data Servers

- Maintain the structure of data
- Perform like file systems
- Offer database features

In this respect, the role of a persistent-data server in the storage domain resembles the X Window System in the display domain or PostScript in the printing domain.

For example, an object management system can interpret data as object slots and methods. Because a persistent-data server isn't bound to a particular notion of object, it can simultaneously support several types of objects. The access to and visibility of these objects are guaranteed to remain the same for different language systems, hardware platforms, and object management systems.

Managing Visibility

Conventional DBMSes and file systems treat transactions, access control, security, licensing, version control, and configuration control as separate services. This practice has led to a proliferation of transaction managers, security managers, configuration managers, and so forth. The result is unnecessarily complex, large, and overhead-burdened products.

A persistent-data server can work differently. It recognizes that all the services offered by traditional DBMSes are facets of the same basic problem: controlling the visibility of data.

If you analyze the nature of a *transaction commit* in a conventional database, you find that it is a means of making new values visible to the rest of the world by replacing the old values. Look at *security grants*: They are simply ways of making data accessible (i.e., visible) to qualified agents until access is revoked. You can think of a *license* as a means of making a data set available (visible) to someone on the basis of prepaid rights. And a *configuration* is the bundling of a collection of data so that it is always visible as a unit. Each DBMS has its own idea of how to implement the semantics of these services.

Take transactions, for example. Many useful transaction models exist, because the needs of applications are different. Several useful access control schemes also exist. Security is treated differently in each organization, and the licensing models of information vendors have unique needs of their own. Mathematically, all models are equivalent, because each can be used to implement any of the others. But in practice, this leads to unwarranted complications, overhead, and bulkiness.

Persistent-data software should be different. A persistent-data server like Kala doesn't provide a one-size-fits-all solution for each service. Instead, it provides a handful of primitives that you can use to build the right model for the application. Simple models, typical of conventional DBMSes, are supplied prebuilt.

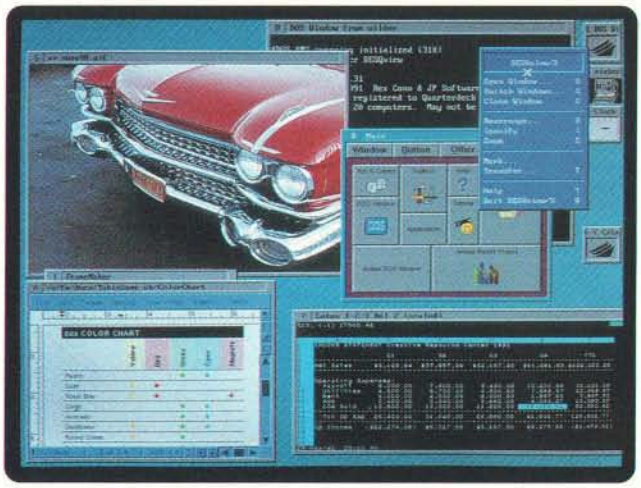
continued

End PC Envy

A Window on the Network

s you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. ou've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. ESQview/X lets you access and control a ide variety of PCs and workstations rough your own PC. This feature is lled remote computing.

the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is nning in its own 386SX PC. The window top center is a DOS window running on remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. elow left is a FrameMaker file running n a remote IBM RS/6000 workstation in nother part of the company.



Brand and Platform Freedom

ESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and bove. And from within windows on hose PCs, you can use programs* running n any number of remote DESQview/X Cs if your network supports NetWare or JetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional etwork interface for TCP/IP networks and ou can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to HP 9000 to Sun vorkstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view nd use DOS and MS-Windows programs in their windows.

*DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at the lower right of the screen).

Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.

Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS.

Now everyone can access the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

DESQview/X literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files. That makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

1991 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

WELL-CONNECTED NETWORK COMPUTING AWARD

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

Yes!

Please Send:

Payment method

☐Visa ☐MasterCard Expires ____/____

Card # _____

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			$250.00	
	Shipping & Handling $10 (Canada & USA only)				
	California Residents add 8.25%				
	Grand Total				

Or call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 for faster service

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

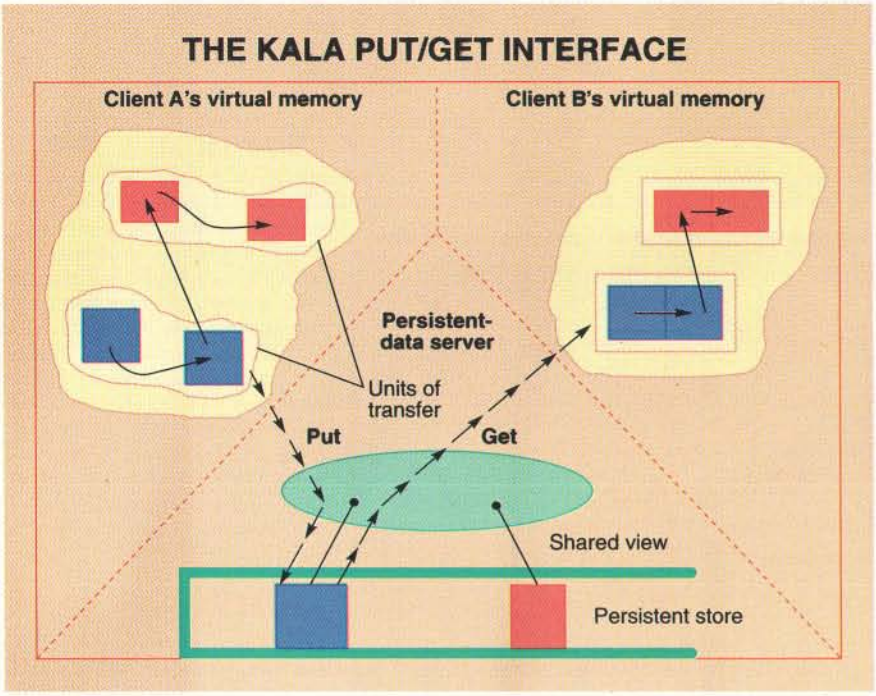
Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 6C5 7AM-5PM PST.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380



The persistent-data server manages persistence for data of arbitrary bits and pointers. It preserves topological structure on loading the data into memory. It allows control over data's visibility by presenting potentially shared views on data elements in the persistent store.

Managing Performance

The performance of a persistent-data server for a single user is equal to the performance of a good file system when reading and writing the same data. Perhaps surprisingly, its relative performance improves when there are multiple users in a client/server configuration. This phenomenon occurs partly because of the seek optimization and shared buffering of common data used by persistent-data servers and partly because it's not necessary for each application to open and close files.

Kala, for example, is algorithmically faster than equivalent conventional technology exactly when you need it most: at peak server loads. It uses a non-write-in-place strategy, never overwriting a prior value. This particular feature gives it an effective 50 percent update performance advantage in transaction-context applications (e.g., on-line transaction processing). It requires only $1 + 1/n$ disk accesses per update (one to write the new data to free storage and a fraction to record the commit where the commit record is shared with other transactions). A high-performance conventional DBMS must have $2 + 1/n$ disk accesses for the same task (one to write the former value in case of a crash, one to write the new data back over the former value, and a fraction for the commit). This performance gain is not at the expense of data reliability and recoverability.

Persistent-Data Servers vs. Object Databases

Any quality OODBMS can recover all transactions that have been committed, even if they were performed only milliseconds before a crash. Persistent-data servers can do the same, working as fast as less reliable systems (i.e., file systems).

Many conventional OODBMSes, which perform well as single-client applications with systematic access patterns, degrade badly in multiple-client applications, such as groupware, or when used concurrently by different applications that randomly access large pools of data. Many OODBMSes are tuned to display quick response to predictable access patterns. Thus, they often achieve local (i.e., per-client) optimums at the expense of global (i.e., across-client) slowdown.

Some OODBMSes improve object-faulting performance by page-mapping databases using the file-mapping facilities of the operating system. In this instance, the unit of transfer is the fixed-size virtual-memory page (or a multiple of it). These OODBMSes show no sensitivity to the access patterns of the application.

For example, an application may need records scattered throughout a database. In a page-based OODBMS, a 4- or 8-KB page may be brought into memory to get an object that may be only a few hundred bytes. The remainder—perhaps 80 or 90 percent of the total space and access time—is wasted. The OODBMS may be performing well, but the application grinds to a halt due to thrashing in the operating system's page manager.

In contrast, a persistent-data server's user-specified units of transfer should eliminate internal fragmentation. You get only what you requested. In a multiuser environment, this feature also takes care of the severe security loopholes introduced by page-mapping-based approaches, another acute real-world problem.

In conventional systems with single users, you can overcome thrashing and other performance problems by having the user manually cluster the data, relying on the programmer's ability to predict the access patterns of an application and to optimize the database for that application. However, this traditional technique breaks down badly when one application needs one selection of data from the database and a second application, perhaps running concurrently for other users, needs different selections. The result is less-than-optimal global behavior.

Persistent-data servers offer an alternative. Kala, for example, doesn't use such local optimizations. Instead, it uses access history to dynamically rearrange the store so that global optimization occurs. If there is only a single user application, the software should be able to achieve clustering as well as the best manual packing. It also should give globally optimum performance in multiple applications without requiring the services of an expensive database administrator to tune the clustering.

Moving Forward

Persistent-data servers such as Kala provide a new and exciting middle ground between the performance of file systems and the capabilities of database managers. They are particularly useful as the underpinnings of object stores because they maintain the structure of the data on the disk, making it independent of the application that created it.

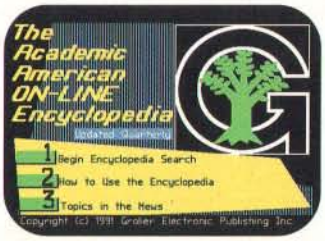
More and more, applications need access to complex data types, and increasingly, applications must support multiple users in distributed environments. From flat files to objects, persistent-data servers can handle them all. ■

Sergiu S. Simmel and Ivan Godard are the cofounders of Penobscot Development. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at kala@world.std.com.

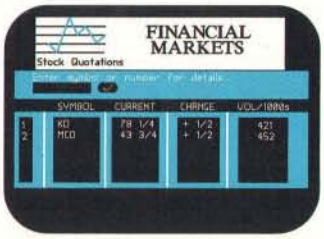
New On-Line Service

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*

Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.



Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

EAASY SABRE®
A product of SABRE Travel Information Network

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter BM920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

AT&T

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday. Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

Object-Oriented Database Managers

At the heart of most corporate information systems—and a good number of smaller ones—is a database system that stores and retrieves information of value to an organization. Most databases installed over the past decade have been of the relational type, but with the increasing importance of complex data types (e.g., those used in multimedia applications) that are not easily handled by relational systems, some organizations are moving toward OODBMSes (object-oriented database management systems) to handle their storage needs. Listed below are some of the major players in the OODBMS market.

GemStone

The GemStone OODBMS is the centerpiece of a complete object-oriented application development environment from Servio. In conjunction with GeODE, Servio's object-oriented rapid development system, GemStone lets you create GUI-based multimedia applications without having to know how to program in C++. GemStone supports a client-server architecture and provides gateways to RDBMSes (relational database management systems).

Servio Corp.
1420 Harbor Bay Pkwy.,
Suite 100
Alameda, CA 94501
(800) 243-9369
(510) 748-9369
fax: (510) 748-6227
Platforms: VAX/VMS, Ultrix, IBM RISC System/6000, Sparcstation, OS/2, Windows, and Macintosh.
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Itasca Distributed Object Database Management System

Itasca is an OODBMS based on the Orion project at Microelectronics Computer and Technology. Itasca features dynamic schema modification, letting users at one site continue to access the database even while modifications are being made to the database schema at another site. Itasca stores its methods with its objects and not in another program space. This permits multilanguage access to the objects. Itasca comes with a complete suite of management utilities.

Itasca Systems, Inc.
7850 Metro Pkwy.
Minneapolis, MN 55425
(612) 851-3155
fax: (612) 851-3157
Platforms: Various workstation systems.
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Objectivity/DB

Objectivity/DB is designed to support multiuser applications such as ECAD, MCAD, CASE, publishing, and multimedia that are not well supported by RDBMS technology. Objectivity/DB provides interoperability between the many platforms it supports in the form of transparent byte ordering, floating-point representation, and alignment. It features peer-to-peer communications, strong configuration management support, and flexible data modeling.

Objectivity, Inc.
800 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 688-8000
Platforms: Silicon Graphics Indigo, Ultrix, VAX/VMS, HP 9000, IBM RISC System/6000, Sun-3, and Sparcstation.
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

ObjectStore

ObjectStore is a client-server OODBMS designed to facilitate cooperative workgroup activities and the storage and retrieval of multimedia data types. ObjectStore features single-level storage, which doesn't differentiate between an object in memory and an object on disk.

Object Design
1 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 270-9797
fax: (617) 270-3509
Platforms: Windows 3.x, Sun-4, IBM AIX 3.1, DEC Ultrix 4.1, HP-UX, and Unix System V release 4.0.
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Ontos DB

Ontos DB is a distributed-object database that uses objects throughout the system. It is designed to facilitate workgroup computing; the latest release (2.2) uses high-concurrency object technology that makes it possible for many users to access specific objects simultaneously. Ontos, Inc., supplies a range of development tools for the Ontos DB system.

Ontos, Inc.
3 Burlington Woods
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7110
fax: (617) 272-8101
Platforms: Sun-4, Sparcstation, SCO Unix, HP-UX, Domain, IBM RISC System/6000, OS/2, and DECstation.
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

O^2

Initially designed and developed within the Altair research consortium, O^2 is a client-server OODBMS that provides a complete application development environment. Among the tools that come with the system are a query language, a user-interface generator, an object 4GL (fourth-generation language), and a graphical programming environment.

O^2 Technology
BP 105
78153 Le Chesnay
Cedex, France
Platforms: Various Unix-based workstations.
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

UniSQL/X Database Management System

UniSQL/X is a unified relational and object-oriented DBMS that provides object-oriented data handling in an ANSI SQL (Structured Query Language)–compliant environment. In the UniSQL/X environment, the relational aspects of the system are an instantiation in the object-oriented class hierarchy. The system thus retains relational behavior—and SQL compatibility—while at the same time supporting the rich data types of an OODBMS.

UniSQL, Inc.
9390 Research II, Suite 220
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-7297
fax: (512) 343-7383
Platforms: IBM RISC System/6000 under AIX and Sparcstations and compatibles.
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

Share a single LaserJet® 4 with up to 10 people, simultaneously

Easy to use—includes all the cables, adapters, and software needed

- Provides fast printed output
- Low priced sharing solution—up to $800 less than competitive products
- Unbeatable customer support—lifetime warranty, unlimited technical support at no cost, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction
- Supports both PCs and Macintoshes

Pacific Connect Xi and the HP LaserJet

LaserJet Series II, IID, III, IIID		LaserJet 4 and IIISi*	
5 port (4 serial, 1 parallel)	$399	7 port (6 serial, 1 parallel)	$599
10 port (10 serial)	$599	10 port (10 serial)	$699

** Also compatible with HP PaintJet® XL300 and DesignJet® plotter*

SAN DIEGO—Pacific ... on the LaserJet II, IID, ... This includes the price

The new LaserJet 4 has arrived. Pacific Connect® Xi lets you share the good news.

If you'd like more information on the best way to share your LaserJet printer, or about our Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ upgrades for the LaserJet 4, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3593, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Pacific Connect is a registered trademark and Pacific 4 SIMM Memory is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP, LaserJet, PaintJet and DesignJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 20 41; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

GRAB YOUR AUDIENCE WITH AUDIO

Sound boards and software can jazz up your presentations

TOM YAGER AND
RICK GREHAN

Computers can help with the visual part of a presentation, but don't you often find yourself talking over your visuals as if they were overheads or slides? With just a little more effort, you can also use the computer to grab your audience by its ears. Technology has advanced to the point where it's inexpensive and easy to add audio to business presentations.

In this review, we've assembled 20 audio products for the PC, Macintosh, and Amiga that help you bring sound to your presentations. These products represent three basic categories: sound boards, digital audio editors, and sequencers.

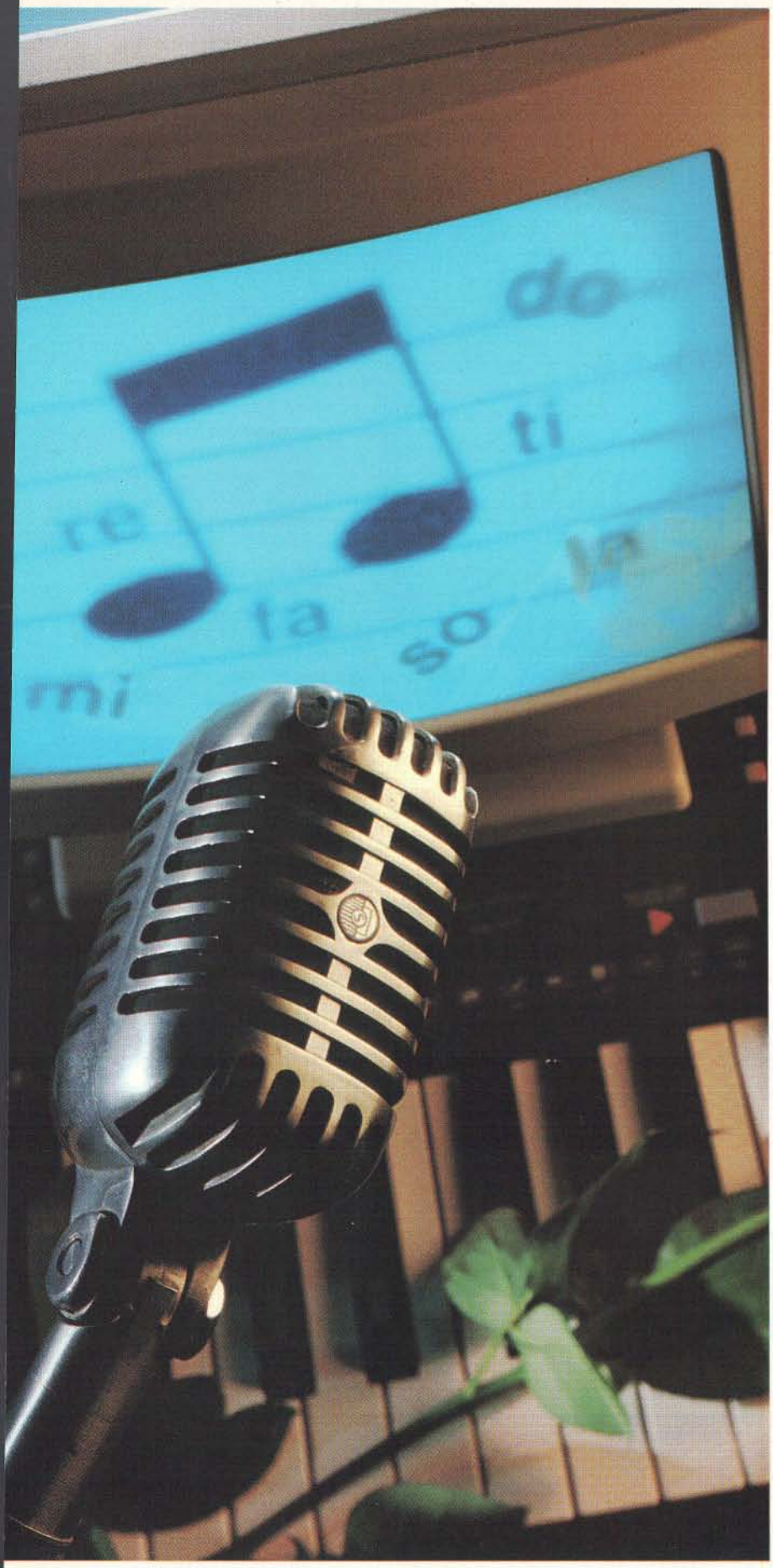
To test these products, we built the audio component of a business presentation. We began with canned MIDI music and digitized production music from Voyetra and Prosonus and added our own CD audio and narration. We also played custom MIDI music into the sequencers we tested. The most important factors for us when evaluating each product were how well it worked, how easy it was to use, and what quality of sound it produced.

Intuitive Software Meets Less Expensive Hardware

You don't have to be a recording engineer to add audio to your presentations. Sampling rates, kHz, MIDI tracks, and time codes may be strange terms for many computer users, but editing programs and sequencers have interfaces that make the job of acquiring and manipulating sounds an approachable task. While some of the packages have interfaces that resemble the control panel of an engineering console, others look very much like an ordinary tape deck. These desktop-studio programs are doing for digital audio what desktop publishing programs did for design and page layout: making a technology accessible to nonexpert users.

Besides intuitive software, the other element bringing digital audio to the masses is less expensive, higher-quality sound boards. You can now buy a board that generates CD-quality sound for less than $500. Combine that with editing and sequencing software and you have everything you need to make your next presentation really sing.

PHOTOGRAPHY: MEL LINDSTROM © 1992



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT AUDIO PRODUCTS DO**
  Sound boards, editors, and sequencers enable you to produce, record, and edit the audio component of a presentation.

- **LIKES**
  You don't have to be a recording engineer to develop audio for a presentation; sound boards are sounding better and costing less; audio-editing software makes it easy to manipulate sound files.

- **DISLIKES**
  Digital audio consumes vast amounts of disk space.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Buy a good 16-bit audio board. Turtle Beach Systems' MultiSound, Digidesign's Audiomedia II, and SunRize's AD516 are all excellent choices. In the lower-price category, the Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and Roland SCC-1 GS are terrific. Then decide if you need to work with MIDI files, digital audio files, or both. Your source for sound will determine what type of software you need.

It Takes Three to Tango

We'll begin with some details about the three product categories we tested. A digital audio board accepts input from an analog source (e.g., a microphone or a CD player) and turns it into a file that you store on your hard drive. You can then play the file back, with the board turning the digital data back into analog signals that can go to headphones, an amplifier, speakers, or any other device that accepts line-level audio input.

Two factors determine how accurately an audio board reproduces sound: sample rate and resolution. The sample rate, measured in kHz (i.e., thousands of cycles per second), determines how many times per second the sound board samples the incoming audio signal and digitizes it. The higher the sample rate, the better the quality. High sample rates, however, consume lots of disk space. Resolution refers to the number of bits used to store each sample.

Digital audio editors drive the sound boards to capture and play back sound, usually at varying rates and resolutions. They also let you edit the digital data, cutting and pasting it, making it fade in and out, and "overdubbing" one digital audio file on another. It's here that the digital

audio portion of your presentation comes together, so when we looked at the editors, we paid special attention to the quality of the interface.

MIDI sequencers capture and play back music by turning the notes and related events (e.g., presses of the sustain pedal) into a compact stream of digital data. The sound itself is not digitized, just the representation of the notes, so sequencers can adapt MIDI music to change the instruments and the tempo, adjust a note's duration, or even add notes and move notes around.

You don't have to be a musician to use a sequencer. To develop presentations with an audio bang, you need a sequencing package to tailor a piece of music to your particular show. And you don't have to have the composing genius of Duke Ellington: There are lots of prepackaged music files that you can edit with a sequencer to fit your presentation. (For more about sequencers, see the text box "The Advantages of Sequencers" on page 192.)

Most of the sequencers we tested visually resemble a tape recorder. Those that are MIDI only—all the PC sequencers covered here are MIDI only; some audio-and-MIDI sequencers on the Mac are available in MIDI-only form—allow either direct editing of the MIDI data in numeric form or provide some variant of the "piano-roll" representation of notes. This latter technique of displaying data shows notes as rectangles on the screen; time is indicated on the horizontal axis and pitch on the vertical axis, so the display looks like a player-piano roll stretched horizontally across your screen.

The sequencers that can handle both digital audio and MIDI display audio signals as graphical waveforms, with time on the horizontal axis and amplitude on the vertical axis. All sequencers allow you to cut, paste, insert, and delete regions of the waveform much as you would manipulate a graphical image in a paint program.

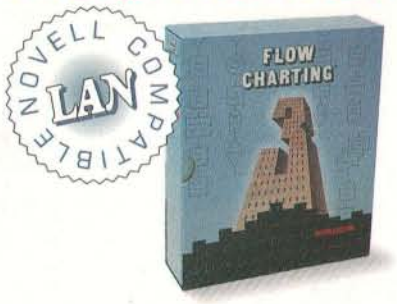
Synchronization is a critical issue when it comes time to commit your composition to a final tape, particularly if the composition is the sound track to a videotape. You want to make sure that the audio (i.e., music or narration) comes up at the appropriate visual cue. The simplest synchronization mechanism—which all sequencers can receive and many can transmit—is the MIDI time clock (i.e., the timing packets sent down a MIDI cable at regular intervals). A more accurate mechanism is MTC (MIDI Time Code), which is the MIDI equivalent of SMPTE, the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers' synchronization mechanism that video systems use to align sound tracks to video frames. SMPTE-to-MTC converters are widely available, and all the sequencers we tested for this review accept MTC synchronization. (See the table for other features of the sequencers we reviewed.)

To test the PC products, we used a Uniq 486/50 EISA cube with 8 MB of memory, running Windows 3.1. We used an Ensoniq EPS 16-Plus sampling keyboard to create and play MIDI music. To test the Amiga products, we used an Amiga 3000T tower system with a 25-MHz 68030, 7 MB of RAM, and an Ensoniq keyboard. We used a Roland SCC-1 GS sound card to test PC and Amiga MIDI sequencers. To test the Mac products, we used a Mac II with 8 MB of RAM running System 7.0. A Roland Sound Canvas and Synth Plus 10 connected via a Passport Designs MIDI interface made up our MIDI test network. A Fostex MN-50 mixer/compressor helped during mix-down when the spaghetti of cables got too thick.

continued

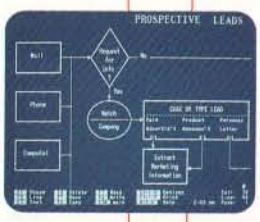
ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 112

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

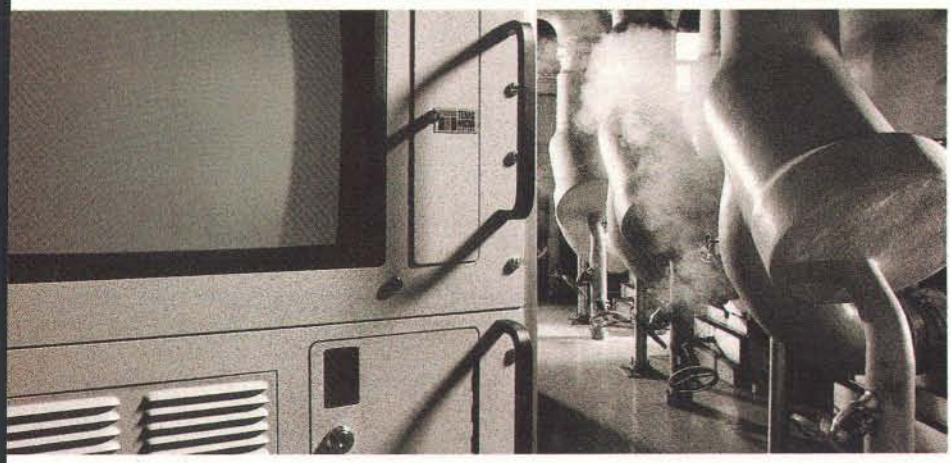
PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.

If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.



IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC S A DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desk-op. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary PC–and your operation–in a hurry. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn't have to. As long as you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments.

And we don't spare our PCs, either. During factory tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our 286, 386 and 486 systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don't delay. The pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.

TEXAS MICRO

intel inside

Ruggedized Rackmount
- 14 option slots, 3 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Complete front panel accessibility
- 14" VGA Multisync monitor

Ruggedized Workstation
- 9 option slots, 2 drive bays
- NEMA-4 compliant
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- CRT/CPU in one unit
- VGA monitor

Ruggedized Benchtop
- 10 option slots, 2 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Extra small footprint

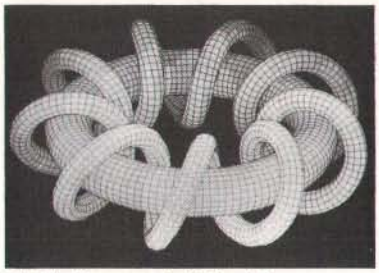
Ask A Few Tough Questions: 1-800-627-8700.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. *Mean Time Between Failure. † European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- **Provides power and flexibility.** You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.
- **Use for a wide range of applications.** Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

[ ] Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name_____

Title_____

Company or institution_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

Mail this coupon to:
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

B95 Maple

AUDIO BOARDS

AudioMaster

Omni Labs' AudioMaster is the first board we've seen that adheres to the Media Master Sound Standard developed by Ensoniq (a maker of professional keyboards and musical equipment) to create synthesized music. The Media Master Sound Standard uses a 68008 microprocessor and on-board instrument RAM.

The AudioMaster board uses downloadable wave tables, or short recordings of sounds (e.g., those made by real instruments), as the basis for its synthesis. Not all of the AudioMaster's instruments were sampled from the real thing—Omni Labs took some shortcuts to conserve wavetable memory. But those that were sampled (e.g., drums and piano) sounded authentic enough. The board delivers 24-voice polyphony. The fact that the wave tables reside in RAM means that they can be changed. The AudioMaster board that we tested had no provision for downloading new instruments.

The AudioMaster's digital audio section supports a maximum 44.1-kHz sample rate, with a resolution of 12 bits. Twelve-bit audio is a very noticeable step up from 8-bit. However, 60 seconds of 12-bit audio take up as much disk space as 60 seconds of 16-bit audio.

The AudioMaster is limited to *mono* digitizing, regardless of the sample rate. We don't think that's too limiting (mono recording is a good way to keep files to a reasonable size), but it's certainly a valid point of comparison.

Omni Labs' board comes bundled with a useful selection of software split between DOS (Voyetra's Sequencer Plus Jr. and PG Music's Band in a Box) and Windows (Voyetra's WinDAT digital audio recorder/editor, First Byte's Monologue speech synthesis, and a program for playing audio CDs). The board's software is all installed through an automated program that first checks its ability to communicate with the hardware.

The board's overall quality is good. There is a nondefeatable automatic level control on the digitizing input, which flattens the dynamics of files recorded with it. The digitized audio carries some audible high-frequency noise, and the synthesizer output suffers from noticeable hiss when you hear it played through good headphones or speakers.

Still, we think that the AudioMaster's mostly great-sounding instruments with hiss are preferable to FM synthesizers, no matter how clean. As an inexpensive step up from an 8-bit FM synthesizer–based sound board, the AudioMaster, at $299, is a good choice.

MultiSound

For $599, Turtle Beach Systems' MultiSound board delivers uncompromising quality for both digital audio and synthesized music. The MultiSound's digital audio is among the best: 16-bit stereo at 44.1 kHz. It is a fully MPC-compatible board that can play audio files created elsewhere, and it's capable of recording audio for playback on non-16-bit boards. While the MultiSound's sound is costly in terms of disk space (176.4 KBps of digitized audio), the quality is out of this world. We haven't found a PC board that sounds better than MultiSound.

Music synthesis on the MultiSound is handled by an E-mu Proteus chip, which can produce 32 simultaneous voices from a ROM-based selection of instruments. The chip specializes in realistic-sounding acoustic instruments; its piano, strings, and ensemble horns are very impressive, and the drum sounds are clean, realistic, and hard-hitting.

Compared to other MPC-compatible boards, the MultiSound is sparse on options; except for software (e.g., a Proteus patch librarian and the Wave digital audio editor reviewed elsewhere in this article), there are no available add-ons. The board does have a nine-pin connector for hooking up a MIDI cable, but you can't get Sound Blaster compatibility or a CD-ROM controller. The back panel is simple: ⅛-inch stereo input and output jacks and a recording-volume control knob. Standard software includes a Windows mixer, a diagnostic tool, and a front-panel emulator that lets you adjust the Proteus chip's settings as though you were using a stand-alone MIDI box.

Some might worry that the E-mu Proteus synthesizer chip isn't part of some widely implemented emerging standard, like the Roland GS chip. Standards aren't quite as important here, however, since Windows' MIDI Mapper tends to iron out the differences in instrument assignments between synthesizers. As long as the overall quality of sound is still suitable for professional use (which the MultiSound's E-mu is), adherence to a standard other than General MIDI isn't all that important.

The combination of superclean digital audio with the stunning Proteus synthesizer makes the MultiSound the perfect choice for demanding professional applications. At its newly reduced price, it's an excellent deal.

continued

Performance *Plus* Protection

Seagate

Fault-Tolerant File Servers, Fast as 5.5 ms

Today's network managers face more mission-critical data residing on individual servers. MicroNet knows you need cost-effective storage solutions offering the ultimate in performance *plus* protection.

We've engineered our storage systems, featuring Seagate high performance drives, to optimize the built-in features of NetWare. By spanning multiple Elite-2 hard disc drives, and multiple host adapters, access times drop as low as 5.5 ms and sustained data transfers climb to an astonishing 12 MB/sec.

MicroNet Versus a Typical RAID 5 Disk Array

MicroNet Spanned Disk System - Transactions/Second	1994
Typical RAID 5 Disk Array - Transactions/Second	398

But there is another side to the story. Your data needs protection. If a server goes down, rapid data recovery is essential. Mirroring the hard disc system creates an on-line duplicate of the data, should anything go wrong with the primary drive. If a fault occurs with the CPU, the complete drive chain can be moved to an ISA, EISA, or MCA workstation using a MicroNet host adapter to create an instant file server!

MicroNet systems offer full protection all the way to the controller card level. Our NetWare device drivers allow a disc drive to be changed on-the-fly. And we offer these features without being locked into a proprietary software or hardware system.

Protection while minimizing down-time is one side of the story. Productivity is the other. By utilizing a MicroNet high performance storage solution, you get performance *plus* protection. Call MicroNet today for more information. 1-714-581-1540.

Performance *Plus* Protection, Without Compromise.

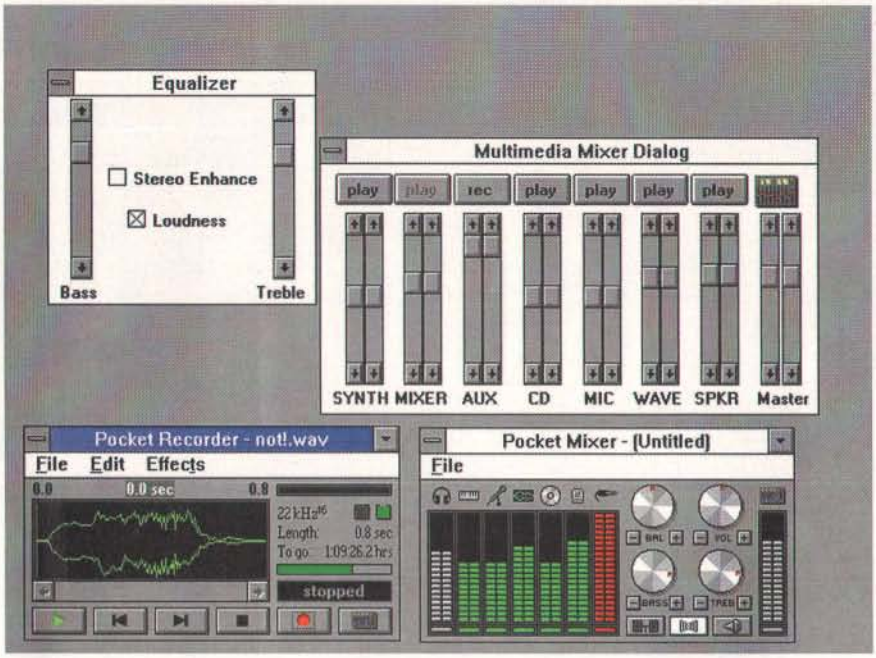
MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks, and Elite is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).



Pro Audio Spectrum 16

This is the best PC sound board in its price range. The $299 board from Media Vision mixes top-quality digital audio (44.1 kHz, in stereo, in 16 bits) with a fitting array of standard software.

Installation is easy, with all the board's options being software-programmable. It has the widest range of IRQ and DMA settings of all the boards tested. A DOS installation program configures and tests the board (and can be used to reconfigure it later). The DOS installation launches Windows, loads the Windows drivers, and creates a program group for all the Windows applications.

A pair of programs, Pocket Recorder and Pocket Mixer, provide quick access to digital audio recording and playback and input-source mixing (see the screen above). Pocket Recorder is just right for a lot of quick digital audio work, and it's a big improvement over the standard Windows Sound Recorder. Pocket Recorder won't let you do cut-and-paste editing, but it does let you record in stereo and set the recording rate and resolution.

Pocket Mixer is a compact, attractively presented control panel from which you set the volume, bass, treble, and balance for each of the Pro Audio Spectrum 16's inputs. You can then save your settings in a file and reload them later.

Media Vision also includes a more capable mixer, through which you can select which audio inputs will be recorded, view sound levels, and switch in loudness and stereo-enhancement filters (the latter fattens the sound with a nice delay effect).

The Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sounds great. Audio digitized at the 44.1-kHz rate and 16-bit resolution plays cleanly, although some hiss becomes evident if you turn the board's master volume up too high. Even quiet digitized musical passages, played through a sensitive amplifier or professional headphones, come through clearly. For a business presentation, the Pro Audio Spectrum 16's digital audio reproduction is impressive, although it's not as good as that of the higher-priced MultiSound.

SCC-1 GS

Roland's $499 SCC-1 GS is a board-level version of the company's knockout Sound Canvas external MIDI synthesizer module. Like the Sound Canvas box, the SCC-1 uses Roland's PCM technology to bring up to 24 simultaneous voices (some instruments use up to two voices) of wonderfully clean music to PCs. What is true of the SCC-1 is also true of the external Sound Canvas module.

The SCC-1's sounds (like those produced by the Proteus chip on the MultiSound) are based on pulse-code modulation, so they are clean and realistic. The acoustic instruments are supplemented with a solid selection of obviously synthetic sounds that provide dreamy backgrounds and rocking leads. In fact, the only thing that places this board a bit behind the MultiSound is the limit on the number of voices. Some of the board's richer sounds, including orchestral sounds and synthesized pads (both used heavily in presentations), use two voices for each note played, cutting the number of simultaneous voices to as few as 12. This might leave you scrambling to find a way to orchestrate your music using as few two-voice sounds as possible. That shouldn't be hard; for most two-voice sounds, there are suitable one-voice alternatives, and staple instruments (e.g., acoustic piano and drums) are done with one voice.

Polyphony limits aside, the SCC-1's sound is very clean and professional, realistic when it needs to be, and worthy of inclusion in your most important presentations. The on-board effects give the SCC-1 a slight edge over other synthesizer boards. The effects are simple—chorus and reverb—but they can have a dramatic impact on the perceived quality of your music.

This board is MIDI only; it has no digital audio or CD-ROM controller capabilities. In a typical Windows setup, you must route the output of the SCC-1 to the auxiliary input of your digital audio board and use the board's mixer application to bring the SCC-1's signal through.

You can use the SCC-1 to replace the FM synthesizer included on so many Windows sound boards. The improvement in quality is significant.

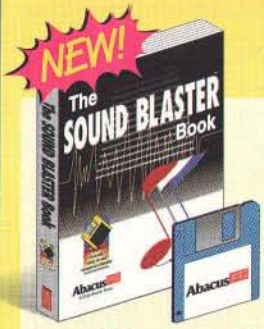
SoundStudio

Cardinal Technologies' $269 SoundStudio was the most difficult of the tested boards to configure and install, and it produced what our ears judged to be the poorest-quality sound. The board itself is loaded with settings; nothing is software-configured. Software installation is straightforward, but if the board's factory-supplied settings aren't right, expect to have some trouble, both with the poor documentation and the necessary yank-adjust-replace-test cycle. To its credit, the SoundStudio comes with MIDI cables and drivers for the on-board SCSI CD-ROM controller; these are typically options with other boards.

SoundStudio's software bundle is supplied entirely (except for the SCSI driver) by Voyetra, and the Windows software includes only the WinDAT digital audio editor, a "jukebox" MIDI/audio-file player, and a mixer. The board is capable of recording in stereo at 44.1 kHz (with a resolution of 12 bits), but the supplied WinDAT was only willing to record up to 22 kHz. Wave for Windows drove the board at its highest rate, but regardless of the rate, the quality of the digital audio output was poor. Even though the board passed the CD's line input through to the speakers cleanly, both 22- and 44.1-kHz recordings were distorted and scratchy. We tried several board adjustments, only to find that some settings locked up our

Computing Know How

Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus



Sound Blaster Book

This book is your guide to the **Sound Blaster:** from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different **Sound Blaster** boards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your **Sound Blaster**.

#B164. ISBN 1-55755-164-2. $34.95 with 3½" companion diskette.

Windows 3.1 Complete

Learn to optimize & customize Windows 3.1.

- Improve your productivity with built-in Windows applications
- Includes dozens of useful tips and techniques
- Includes two valuable Windows utilities: Backup & SnapShot

#B153. ISBN 1-55755-153-7. $34.95 w/Windows utilities disk. 875+ pages.

Windows 3.1 Intern

Introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a solid guide for beginning to intermediate Windows programmers who need to know more, faster.

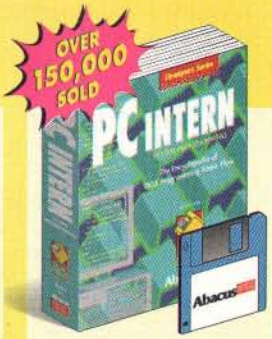
#B159. ISBN 1-55755-159-6. $49.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 1200+ pages.

DOS 5.0 Complete Special Edition

Learn the 'ins and outs' of the new DOS 5.0.

- Using the new SHELL, EDIT, DOS-KEY, and QBASIC
- Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
- Includes **Tempest** software – the graphic shell for DOS 5.0

#B151. ISBN 1-55755-151-X. $39.95 with **Tempest** and utilities diskette. 900 pages.



PC Intern

The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Turbo Pascal, C, BASIC and assembly language.

- DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
- Programming video cards, sound, TSRs

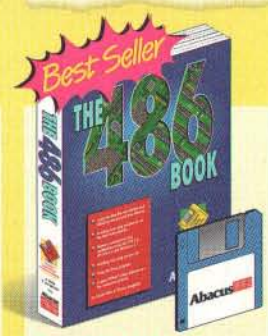
#B145. ISBN 1-55755-145-6. $59.95 with over 2mb of source code on one diskette. 1300 pages.

OS/2 2.0 Complete

From installation and overview, to mastering the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment.
#B157. ISBN 1-55755-157-X. $24.95.

Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0

The upgrader's guide to learning OS/2 in a hurry.
#B160. ISBN 1-55755-160-X. $16.95.



The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program on companion diskette.

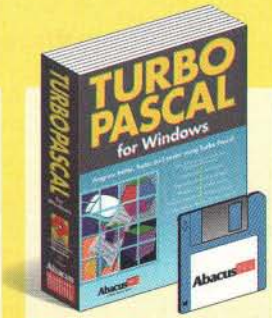
#B155. ISBN 1-55755-155-3. $34.95 with 3½" companion diskette. 420 pages.

Turbo C++ Step by Step

Teaches you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.

The lessons are designed to be short, progressive and to the point, so you can learn quickly.

#B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. $34.95 with 3½" companion diskette. 300 pages.

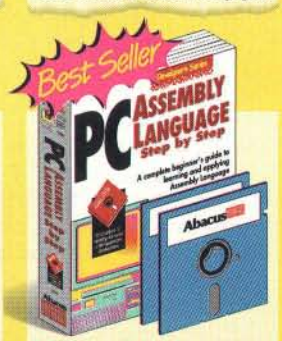


Turbo Pascal for Windows

Introduction to the standard elements of Turbo Pascal.

- Development of the WinCrta, WinCrt and WinDOS units
- Comprehensive coverage of the Object Oriented Programming (OOP) features

#B141. ISBN 1-55755-141-3. $39.95 with 3½" companion diskette. 950 pages.



PC Assembly Language Step by Step

Teaches you machine language from the ground up; at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book/disk combination.

#B096. ISBN 1-55755-096-4. $34.95 with two 5¼" companion diskettes.

Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319

Available at B. Dalton, Barnes & Noble, Crown Books, Software Etc., Waldenbooks, Computer City and other retailers nationwide. In Canada at Coles, W.H. Smith Books and Classic Bookshops. In the UK call Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia call Pactronics 02-748-4700.

In US and Canada add $5.00 postage. Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per item. We accept Visa, Mastercard or American Express.

Abacus

Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 61).

Please rush me the following books:

____	Sound Blaster Book	$34.95 ea.
____	Windows 3.1 Complete	$34.95 ea.
____	Windows 3.1 Intern	$49.95 ea.
____	DOS 5.0 Complete S.E.	$39.95 ea.
____	PC Intern	$59.95 ea.
____	OS/2 2.0 Complete	$24.95 ea.
____	Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0	$16.95 ea.
____	The 486 Book	$34.95 ea.
____	Turbo C++ Step by Step	$34.95 ea.
____	Turbo Pascal for Windows	$39.95 ea.
____	PC Assembly Language	$34.95 ea.

Subtotal: _____
CA & MI orders include correct sales tax: _____
In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____
Foreign orders add $13.00 per item: _____
Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 212, or FAX (616) 698-0325
Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express ❑ Check / M.O.

Card#: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| Expires: ____/____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

❑ **Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software.** Dept. B12

system with parity errors and others seemed to run but produced no sound (and no error messages).

Audiomedia II

Digidesign's Audiomedia II ($1295) is a DSP-based audio digitizing and playback board for the Mac (see the Sound Designer II section for bundled software). The board can plug into any Mac II–series machine with a free NuBus slot (you'll need a NuBus adapter for a Mac IIsi).

The Audiomedia II is compatible with a number of digitizing and sequencer programs: Sound Designer II, Deck, Studio Vision, and Cubase, to name a few. (Sound Designer II is bundled with the Audiomedia II.)

The Audiomedia II uses a Motorola 56001 DSP (digital signal processor) running at 33 MHz, capable of inputting or outputting two 16-bit channels of 44.1- or 48-kHz audio. (The 48-kHz sample rate is used by most DAT [digital audiotape] recorders. We did all our testing at the CD speed of 44.1 kHz.) Along the board's back are six jacks: two RCA audio jacks, two stereo-input jacks, and two stereo-output jacks. The board also has connectors that let it talk directly (i.e., digitally) to DAT drives.

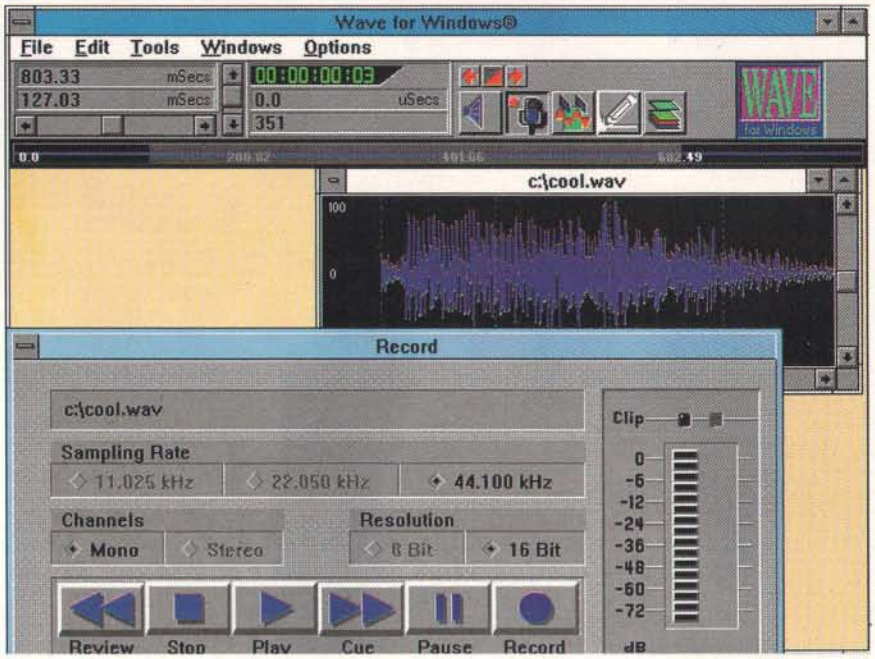
Installing the board is simple. There are no DIP switches, and the supplied installation floppy disk moves the drivers into their proper place in your system folder. For the most part, the board is self-configuring, and it delivers high-quality audio that sounds as if it came straight from a CD player.

Our Favorite Sound Boards

MultiSound is our clear choice among PC sound boards because of its combination of high-quality digital audio sound and the Proteus synthesizer chip. You can get pretty close to it, however, by pairing the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and the Roland SCC-1. Wire these two boards together, and you'll have a sweet-sounding combination, giving you 95 percent of the MultiSound's digital audio quality with electronic music that's just about as good as it gets. In the bargain, you'll gain a CD-ROM controller (if you need it) and some helpful sound-shaping controls like equalization and stereo enhancement.

On the Mac, the Audiomedia II works with most sequencer packages and yields CD-quality recording and playback, as well as DAT-compatible outputs if you need digital all the way. It represents a solid addition to a Mac-based multimedia studio. For a look at the best sound board we've seen for the Amiga, see the text box "SunRize for the Amiga" on page 184.

DIGITAL AUDIO EDITORS



Wave for Windows

Turtle Beach Systems, maker of the MultiSound audio board, also created this worthwhile digital audio editor for Windows. For some applications, Wave ($149) is overkill. It offers so many ways to alter your data and such minute control that its overhead can make big jobs almost too tedious to bear. But much of that tedium isn't Wave's fault. The huge amounts of data it had to move around considerably slowed even the Uniq 486/50 with its cached EISA SCSI controller. So take what follows with this caveat: If you're dealing with more than a few seconds of data, the results we rave about take time to produce when you're working with 16-bit 44.1-kHz audio.

Wave uses the Windows Multimedia Extensions to acquire and play digital audio files, but everything else it does is pure Wave. Well-constructed dialog boxes guide you through operations such as the blending of multiple audio files into one and translating into different file formats and resolutions. Again, some of Wave's most advanced features can take several minutes per second of audio to enact. The wait, however, is worth it.

Wave has one feature—a time compress/expand filter—that seems made expressly for presenters. To reduce a sound clip's playing time, you drag a slider until either the percentage of playback speed or your desired target playing time appears. In one case, we took a 10-second clip of 22-kHz stereo audio and cut it to 65 percent of its original playing time. Wave churned for a couple of minutes, but when it was done, the time-compressed audio was indistinguishable from that which followed it—its pitch, dynamics, and all other attributes remained identical, but the file played in less time. It was so accurately converted that we could not identify the exact place where playing speed returned to normal.

Wave successfully wraps complex transforms (essential when you're building audio for presentations) in an interface that simplifies them. Those who take the time to learn to use its less apparent riches will find Wave to be one of the most worthwhile MPC-compatible tools yet offered.

Sound Designer II

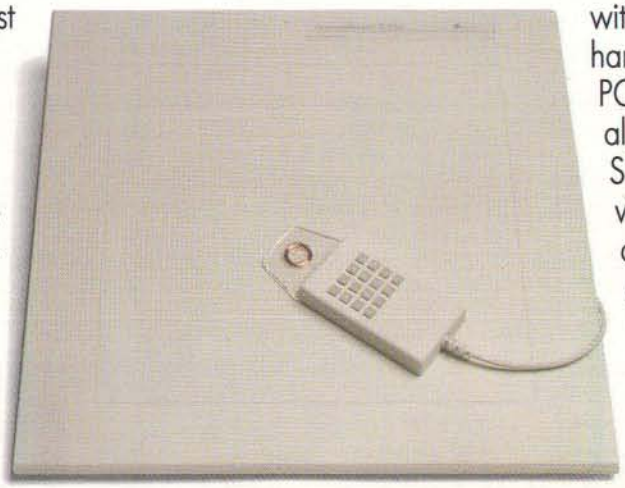
Digidesign's Sound Designer II is a digital audio recording, editing, and playback package for the Mac. (The company bundles it with its Audiomedia II board.) Sound Designer II deals only in digital audio tracks. You will want a MIDI driver and interface, however, since Sound Designer II's output can be transferred to virtually all the popular samplers. You will want a MIDI connection for synchronization purposes: Sound Designer II understands MTC.

Under Sound Designer II's hood you'll find a 10-band graphics equalizer, a parametric equalizer, and other features that let you improve or alter sounds. A built-in mixer lets you mix up to four sound files (mono or stereo) into a single sound file. A

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II *Plus*

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.



Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor *and* 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh.® Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12″ x 12″ or 18″ x 12″ Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 28, 1989 SummaSketch II

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

CADENCE BEST OF 1990

C 1990

Summagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.™

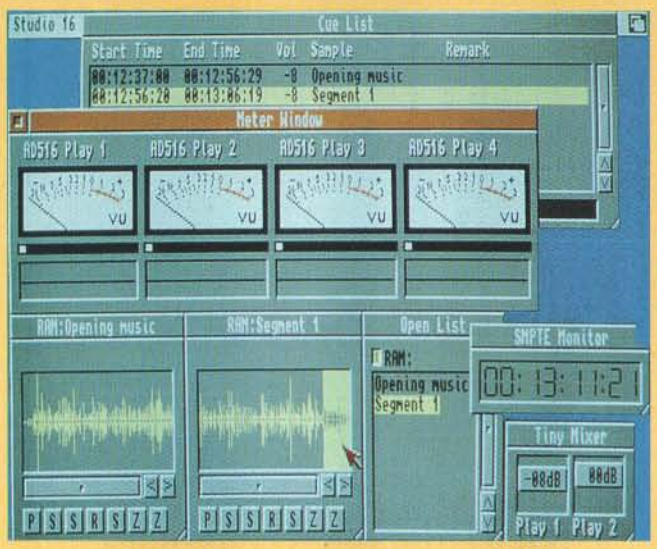
© 1992 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

SunRize for the Amiga

TOM YAGER

The AD516 audio board from SunRize Industries is a great application of DSP (digital signal processor) technology. This board, which fits in an Amiga 2000 or 3000 series, delivers up to eight independent channels of 16-bit audio, with sampling rates of up to 48 kHz. (The Audiomedia II for the Mac, by contrast, has only two channels.) It understands SMPTE time codes, allowing for precise synchronizing of audio and video.



Taking Advantage

The $1495 combination of the AD516 and Studio 16 (the software that drives it) brings you very close to having an eight-track professional recording studio in your computer. Studio 16's interface takes marvelous advantage of the Amiga's multitasking capabilities by assigning the tasks of recording, editing, and playing digital audio to individual tools that can be launched and dismissed as you need them.

Using Studio 16 feels very much like working with a multitrack audio recorder. The difference is that you can record only two tracks simultaneously. That's not a hindrance for most kinds of presentation audio work, where you most commonly bring together elements that need not be precisely synchronized (e.g., music and narration). Studio 16's interface makes that kind of project a breeze, even allowing you to digitally mix-down multiple audio tracks into a more compact single file. Studio 16's editing capabilities are limited compared to some of the Mac and PC tools reviewed in this Solutions Focus, but the essentials—fade, resample, cut, and paste—are all available.

Hear the Effects

The AD516 board can capture fresh audio at any of 14 sample rates ranging from 5.5 to 48 kHz. The board's 22-kHz setting is astonishingly good. When you pop up the dialog box for choosing the sample rate, the AD516's audio input is processed by the DSP in real time, so you can immediately hear the effects of varying rates before you commit any disk space. The 44.1-kHz setting produced music indistinguishable from the CD that I was using as input.

The total cost of an AD516 board, an Amiga, and a large SCSI hard drive represents a fraction of the cost of analog systems that deliver comparable quality and capabilities. *No* analog system offers you the benefits of instant random access and digital processing.

unique twist on the concept of mixing is Sound Designer II's ability to merge two sounds. This is a kind of audio equivalent to video morphing, letting you transform one sound into another in a controlled way.

As you build up a collection of sounds, Sound Designer II lets you organize them into a *playlist*, a list of files containing your digital audio effects or snippets of music. So, for example, if you've made a single recording of a number of industrial sounds—drills whirring, hammers banging, and the like—you can seek through that track and mark the beginning and ending points of the individual tool sounds. You name these intervals of sound and use them to build your playlist, which lets you call up each element individually or in a predefined sequence. A playlist can handle most jobs that you might initially think would require cutting and pasting—and do the job faster, thanks to a smaller processor load.

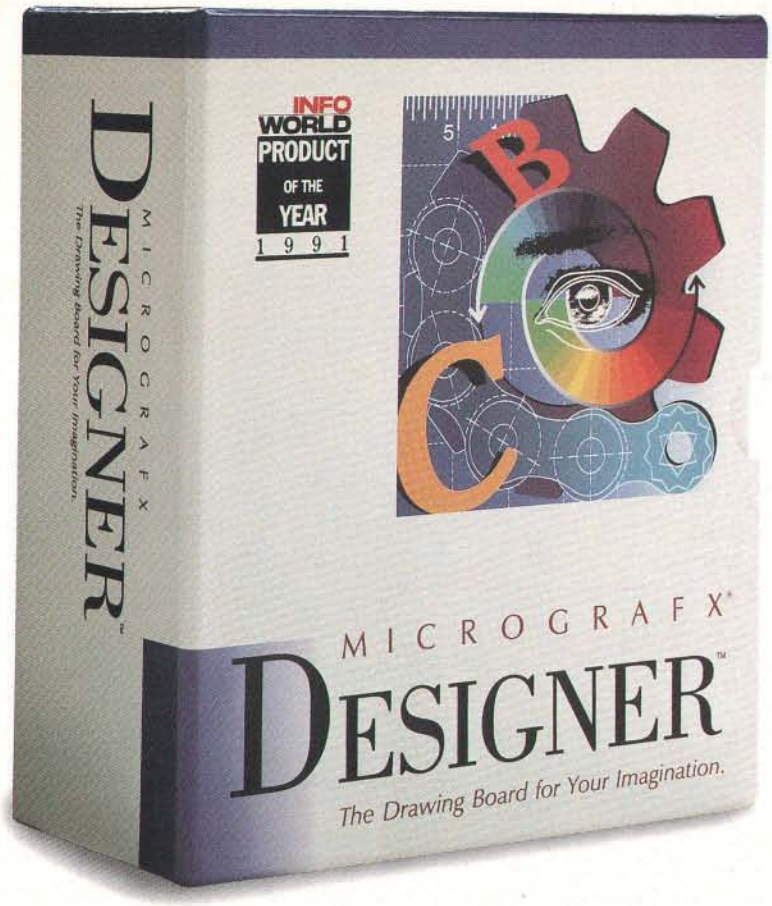
You can tweak Sound Designer II to optimize its performance on your hardware. For example, you can tell it to preallocate space for incoming digital audio; this option creates a large contiguous file *before* the system begins recording, thus eliminating the operating-system overhead that would take place as the file grows during the recording process.

As you might expect, Sound Designer II's record and playback window uses the tape-deck paradigm. It was so simple to operate that we made our first recordings without cracking the manual. That's how Sound Designer is: You need the manual only when you want to explore the package's more esoteric features.

Audioshop

Opcode Systems' Audioshop is a painless digital audio recording, editing, and playback system for the Mac. As the screen above shows, the interface looks like a CD player seen head on. Its output is through the Mac speaker, and it takes its input from whatever hardware is using your Mac's sound manager. (Newer Macs include a built-in microphone port; otherwise, you use a third-party device, such as Macromedia's MacRecorder, that plugs into one of the serial ports.)

continued



PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

All across America, people are moving up to the power of award-winning Micrografx Designer.™

Designer is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate a perfect five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because Designer delivers an unbeatable combination of precision drawing power and ease-of-use. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over $5,000!

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw 2.0
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132″×132″	17″×17″
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw 2.0 or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only $199 (regularly $695) plus $10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-998-1981

MICROGRAFX®

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time.
Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc.
All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.
Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher).
Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

COMPARISON OF SEQUENCERS

The major difference among these sequencers is whether they can handle digital audio files. (● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.)

	Macintosh				Amiga
	Cubase Steinberg Jones	Deck Digidesign	Master Tracks Pro5 Passport Designs	Studio Vision Opcode Systems	Bars&Pipes Blue Ribbon SoundWorks
MIDI					
Maximum pulses per quarternote	384	384	240	480	192
Quantize/humanize	Q & H	None	Q & H	Q & H	Q & H
Graphical edit of continuous data	●	○	●	●	●
Digital Audio					
Maximum number of audio tracks	Unlimited [2]	4	N/A	Unlimited	N/A
Normalizing	●	●	N/A	●	N/A
Noise gating	●	●	N/A	●	N/A
Equalizing	○	●	N/A	○	N/A
General					
Import formats	SD2, STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM
Export formats	SD2, STDM	AIFF, SD2, STDM	STDM	SD2, STDM	STDM
Notation display	●	○	○	○	●
Multiple tempo settings	●	○	●	●	●
Mix-down automation	●	●	●	●	●
Synchronization	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC	MC, MTC
Audio file compression	○	●	N/A	○ [2]	N/A
Most significant features	True real-time operation; nondestructive quantize	Track bouncing	Event-list editor; "fit-to-time" function; real-time editing	Real-time editing; color-coded instruments; audio-file consolidation	Graphical tempo map; supports SunRize boards
Price	$299	$349	$495	$995	$379

[1] Studio Vision uses sequences and tracks; 99 tracks per sequence.
[2] With Cubase Audio add-on.

AIFF = Audio Interchange File Format
MC = MIDI clocks
MTC = MIDI Time Code

SD2 = Sound Designer II
STDM = Standard MIDI (single or multitrack)

Like Sound Designer II, Audioshop builds playlists, assigning each element of a playlist a track number. You call up a particular track via the keypad on the Audioshop front panel. Pressing the playlist button reveals a scrollable window of playlist items. You simply double-click on an item name to open the waveform editing window. From here, you are able to perform all your cutting, pasting, and other digital audio magic, as well as manipulate special effects such as echo, reverb, and flanging.

When you are done editing, you can save tracks in a number of formats, including AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format—simply put, a format that specifies how to store digital audio), as a sound resource, or for use in programs such as Macromind Director.

Audioshop ($89.95) comes with two disks of sampled sounds. One is a collection of 25 sound effects—all quite good—and four or five musical passages—all mediocre.

SEQUENCERS

Studio Vision

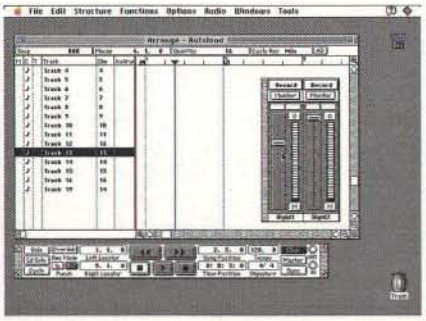
Opcode Systems' Studio Vision for the Mac ($995) is a digital audio and MIDI sequencer that runs atop OMS (Opcode MIDI System), an elaborate MIDI manager that can recognize various MIDI interfaces. Applications that are "OMS-aware" can request OMS to describe the current MIDI arrangement and thereby configure themselves.

Most sequencers store information on tracks, in keeping with the analogy to tracks on tape decks. Not so with Studio Vision. Instead, you build up a composition as a collection of sequences. The program allows up to 26 sequences, but within each sequence is a virtually unlimited number of subsequences. You determine your composition's overall form by telling Studio Vision the order in which to play the sequences. This naturally moves you in the direction of building phrases that you connect to form the complete piece.

Studio Vision's mix-down features allow up to 32 faders, each of which you can set to send to a MIDI controller (e.g., velocity) on a selected instrument. If you move a fader while you're recording, Studio Vision repeats that movement on playback. Also, if you want to control Studio Vision's faders during a live presentation, you can program them to be driven by an external MIDI device. You can also associate a Studio Vision command with an event sent from a MIDI device (e.g., the topmost F# on your keyboard can trigger Studio Vision to begin playing a sequence).

Studio Vision's combination of digital audio and MIDI data made it our Mac favorite. Other packages (see below) have similar capabilities, but Studio Vision made it easy to get as deep into both audio and MIDI data as we wanted. It's a marvelously complete package.

Windows		
Cadenza Big Noise Software	Cakewalk Professional Twelve Tone Systems	Master Tracks Pro 4 Passport Designs
480 Q & H ●	480 Q & H ●	240 Q & H ●
N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A
STDM STDM ● ● ● MC, MTC N/A Notation printout; dedicated edit toolboxes	STDM STDM ● ● ● MC, MTC N/A Graphical editing; supports MCI; plays back .WAV files	STDM STDM ○ ● ● MC, MTC N/A Supports MCI; event-list editor; "fit-to-time" function
$299.95	$349	$395



Cubase

Cubase from Steinberg Jones is a $299 Mac sequencer that distinguishes among various "track" types: MIDI tracks, drum tracks, group tracks, mix tracks, and tape tracks. If you add Cubase Audio—a module that you "plug into" the basic Cubase—the system can handle audio tracks. Although drum tracks internally carry the same kind of data as MIDI tracks, drum tracks are treated differently because MIDI systems can assign different drum sounds to different notes; it would get confusing if you had to remember which key was your cymbal and which key was your snare drum. Group tracks let you collect tracks together that represent, for example, your string section, and operate on the group as a unit.

Cubase lets you examine your music in standard music notation form through the Score Edit window. There are options for fine-tuning what you see in the notation window. For example, you have to tell it what key the music is in. The results are often bizarre, but remember, the poor thing is trying to ascertain the nuances expressed in music notation from raw MIDI data.

One of the package's more interesting editing capabilities lets you perform logical operations on tracks of MIDI data. You tell it something like "for all notes below middle C, add +1 to their velocity"; it's not unlike group operations you might perform on a database. This makes what would otherwise be difficult editing easy, as well as allowing for the creation

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

UPGRADE TO v6.5
$19.95 — 1-800-344-4323

Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics

Made Easy.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, Elek-Tek and Software Etc. Order today, call 1-800-344-4323.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

SpeedStor®
Storage Installation And Diagnostic Software

SpeedStor is a registered trademark of Storage Dimensions.
©1992 Storage Dimensions

of musical effects that would be tedious to duplicate.

Cubase supports most audio-editing capabilities, such as cutting and pasting and modulating tempo and volume. The audio editor window's magnification controls are blessedly easy to operate.

Cubase is a good choice for synchronizing audio and video because the program can output MTC, MIDI clocks, and pure SMPTE time code. Steinberg Jones also offers a Windows version.

Deck

Developed by OSC Products and sold by Digidesign (maker of the Audiomedia II board), Deck for the Mac ($349) takes the model of the simulated tape deck to an extreme. When you launch Deck, you are presented with a screen-size image of a four-track tape deck complete with faders, push buttons, bar-graph meters, and transport buttons. Actually, Deck is more than just a four-track system; there are four audio tracks, but the program can handle up to 32 MIDI tracks as well.

Although Deck doesn't let you dig into the actual data on a track (there are no waveform displays, piano rolls, or MIDI data list displays), you can perform filtering, effects, and editing operations on both MIDI and audio data. If your audio data has become noisy or has incurred a 60-Hz hum, you can unleash Deck's noise gate or hum-removal signal processing on the data. Many of the audio effects are available to Deck only if you are running it with the Audiomedia II.

Deck's MIDI-editing window lets you merge tracks (the MIDI equivalent of mixing two audio tracks together). You can also filter specified MIDI events or delete all MIDI events associated with a specified channel within a track.

Deck's automated mix-down capabilities are especially well done. Essentially, you build a collection of up to eight mixer *states*; a state is a particular arrangement of all the controls on the display. You can call up a state by pressing one of the state buttons at the bottom of the display. You then play your session, pressing state buttons as you listen to the playback. The next time you play back your session, Deck recalls the states for you at precisely the times you selected them.

Master Tracks Pro 5

MTP5 is Passport Designs' no-nonsense MIDI sequencer for the Mac. (The PC version is discussed below.) MTP5 ($495) is strictly MIDI, and although it has no digital audio component, it's no product to look down your nose at.

MTP5 handles MIDI data display and editing via a modified piano-roll display, but that's not your only way to modify data. The program has an impressive set of filters that let you target specific kinds of MIDI events for editing. For example, one change filter lets you raise the velocity of every third beat in a four-beat measure.

You can edit continuous data by simply drawing and erasing waveforms in one of the controller windows. If your continuous data becomes too dense (e.g., your composition is sending so many pitch-bending commands that it's overwhelming the MIDI port), MTP5 lets you "thin" the controller commands. This has the effect of sending fewer control-change commands. Of course, this also produces a coarser resolution (in our pitch-bending example, the pitch would change in possibly audible jumps), but MTP5 lets you tweak the thinning to strike a balance between MIDI traffic and sound quality.

All in all, this is a fine product. Its designers have had time enough to work out the kinks and perfect its user interface.

continued

Introducing new ScreenStar™ from BitWise, the world's first portable with dual-page display. It's a 486 50MHz PC workstation constructed within a suitcase for unrivaled performance in a portable package.

Imagine the possibilities. Impressively present to large groups. Effortlessly run the most demanding software. Effectively travel with a powerful document imaging system.

ScreenStar's massive 21.3" gas plasma screen folds flat within the suitcase, and easily displays two 8-1/2" x 11" documents at full size, to powerfully present data in meetings, in the field, or on the road.

Portable computing without compromise. Discover the quality and innovation of ScreenStar. Otherwise, it's not a BitWise.

5-1/4" bay for optical/CD drive
1280 x 1024 resolution
3 full-length slots
Up to 32 MB RAM
Up to 1 GB hard drive
See us at COMDEX Booth Sands 650

BITWISE DESIGNS, INC.

800-367-5906
BitWise Designs, Inc.
Technology Center
Rotterdam Industrial Park
Schenectady, N.Y. 12306
Fax: 518-356-9749

COMPUTERS WITHOUT COMPROMISE™

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 72).

A chain is as strong as it's weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-CRYPT**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-CRYPT is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-CRYPT is a one path security compiler protection linker that encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-CRYPT features an end-user selectable modular protection technique that secures the application against piracy, reverse engineering, debugging, and more.

Picture HL-CRYPT as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

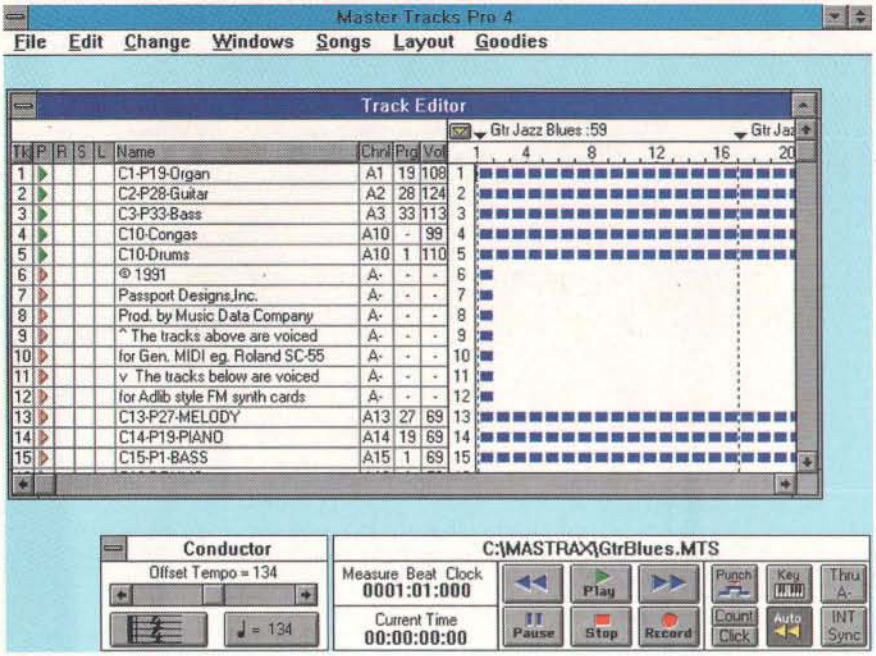
SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user, network and work station implementation.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 1-800-562-2543
Fax 708/808-0313

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-538-800-0 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Finecom, Tel: 82-2-690-5811 Fax: 82-2-605-5729 • In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-235-6808
In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 • In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984

For International information circle 99, For End-User information circle 100 on Inquiry Card.



Master Tracks Pro 4 for Windows

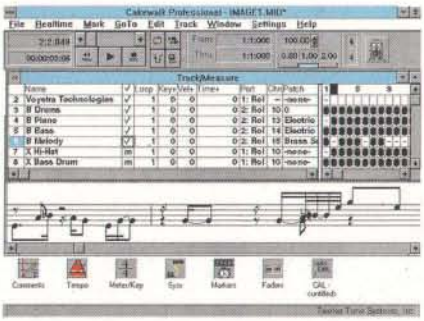
MTP4's standard screen—a track-editor window split between a graphical score and a track-parameter area—puts more useful information in your face than any other sequencer we have seen. Volume, MIDI channel, instrument (program) number, track play/record status, and measure-by-measure activity indicators all appear in one window. This effective use of limited screen space is one thing that sets Passport Designs' MTP4 apart. Its long, impressive list of capabilities distinguishes it as well.

MTP4's multitrack mode will record multiple MIDI channels simultaneously. This is useful for transferring data from an external sequencer. MTP4 lets you very easily move the data around, copying, cutting, pasting, or inserting as little as a beat's worth of music to any track.

If you want more detail, pop up the step editor, which shows either note data alone or all MIDI data as bars whose length and position reflect the pitch and duration of every note in your score. If you want still more detail, you can pop up a MIDI event editor. This shows every aspect of every MIDI event, including the key-down, key-up, and aftertouch velocities. You can edit any piece of data in the event editor.

A special record mode lets you alter a track's volume while it plays, interleaving those volume changes with the track data. MTP4 remembers where and when you moved them, creating a fully automated mix. Another notable feature is "humanization," which randomizes a note's starting time, duration, and velocity to give computer-generated music a less mechanical feel.

MTP4 ($395) is the best Windows sequencer for making changes to canned MIDI music and for packaging original MIDI sequences into well-orchestrated sound tracks. You needn't be a musician or a producer to run it, but the closer you are to one of these, the more you'll get out of MTP4.

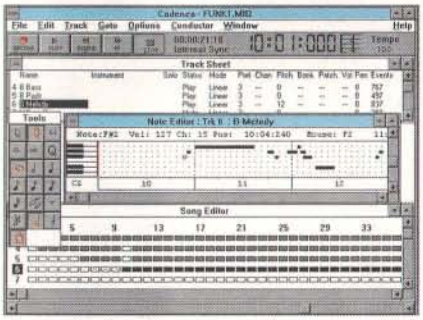


Cakewalk Professional for Windows

If you run Twelve Tone Systems' Cakewalk ($349) and Passport Designs' MTP4 side by side, the similarity is striking. But while the interfaces resemble each other, Cakewalk's handling of similar procedures pales against its competitor's. The transport interface, for one, lacks both the completeness and simplicity of MTP4's. Cakewalk's track window is split just the same as MTP4's but is missing the common-sense shortcuts Passport built into its interface. Many operations feel awkward by comparison.

Cakewalk has a nicely done staff sheet, showing a notated version of one or more tracks. During playback, a cursor ticks off each beat, and the program manages to keep the score view updated very well. But the score window sometimes appears without a vertical scroll bar, forcing you to grow the window to see even one staff. Similarly, when the MIDI event editor first appears, it comes up in a window without a title bar; there is no system-menu icon and no cancel button, and hence no obvious way to dismiss it. As it turns out, the title bar and system menu appear when you resize the window. These are only two examples of how Cakewalk's interface gets in the way of even simple tasks.

To its credit, Cakewalk's score view is notable. Its functionality is limited, but you can edit notes. For those who can sight-read, the score view is extremely valuable. You would not use it to build a song from scratch, but as a proofreading and simple editing tool, the score view adds considerably to the value of Cakewalk. Despite its sometimes awkward interface, Cakewalk proved reliable and capable enough.



Cadenza for Windows

Big Noise Software's Cadenza ($299.95) is a bit less capable than MTP4, but it's distinguished in its own right for being capable and compact. The interface is manageable and unpretentious, and it places in your hands most of the tools you need to mold a MIDI song to your liking.

The track view lacks program names and presents its data in raw and somewhat hard-to-read columns of unadorned text. But the values *are* editable, each responding to a double-click of the mouse with a dialog box that presents the valid options for change. You can drag down a column of entries and change them all at once—a real time-saver for the wholesale changes involved in a reorchestration session.

continued

The Quality Memory Solution

Phar Lap DOS-Extenders

Attention Windows NT™ Developers:
Run Microsoft's 32-bit NT tools under DOS with Phar Lap's QuickStart™! Call today for your FREE copy!
617-661-1510

When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
Maturity	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
Memory Model	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
Compatibility	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
Library Support	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
Documentation	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages

640K DOS Barrier — **Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.**

Overlay Linkers — **No more suffering with overlays or EMS.**

Unsafe Memory Models — **Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.**

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

286 | DOS-Extender™ – it's never been so easy! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran Compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications – often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC–without changing development tools! 286|DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

386 | DOS-Extender™ — the ultimate in 32-bit power. 386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386|DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Phar Lap Software, Inc
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE · 1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION · COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1991

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

The Advantages of Sequencers

The first computer-based sequencers were MIDI-only. Now, thanks to large, fast hard drives coupled with large memory capacities and powerful CPUs, a new generation of sequencers can handle MIDI *and* audio tracks. Here are a few of the many benefits sequencers give to people developing presentations:

• A sequencer package's simulated tape deck suffers from none of the disadvantages of a real tape deck. There is no tape hiss; you can rewind instantaneously; you can replay, erase, and rerecord indefinitely with no degradation to the medium; and you can position the tape precisely where you want it and overdub with microscopic accuracy. In short, all the problems associated with moving parts, friction, and analog electronics are pretty much gone.

• With sequencers that can handle digital audio as well as MIDI tracks, you can now record voice along with your musical production, and the voice will be in synchronization with the MIDI data. There's no need for an external tape deck. If you're carrying hardware to a presentation, that's one less box you have to worry about.

• You can build up a library of sound effects. Suppose you're doing a presentation and want the sound of an explosion to usher in a critical frame in your visual sequence. You can just pull the sound from the proper subdirectory and punch it into an audio track right where you need it.

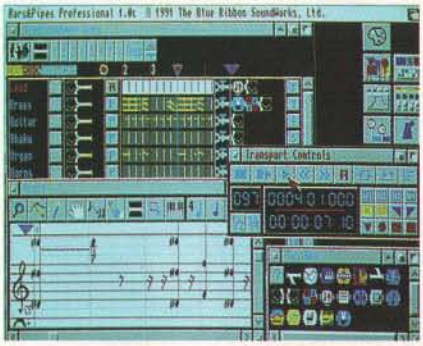
• Most sequencers provide graphical editing of the audio data, so they're relatively easy to use. Tape splicing becomes a cut-and-paste operation. And you can undo many editing mistakes as if you were working in a word processor—operations that a real tape deck simply can't handle.

• Many sequencers provide automated mix-down. In its simplest form, this means that you can program faders (volume controls) for each track so that, at playback time, the faders move according to your preprogrammed sequence. For a 32-track system, it's like having 32 robot hands on each of the volume knobs, making one instrument louder in the beginning, another one softer to the end, and so on. This puts recording-studio sophistication into the reach of small TV and radio stations, company PR departments, and others.

Many elements in Cadenza bear similarities to elements in MTP4, from the "one block per beat" song editor to the bar-oriented note editor (see the screen). The resolution of the note editor proved insufficient at times, with very brief notes refusing to respond to any mouse action but a lengthening of their duration. Notes in the note editor play when you move them but not when you click on them.

Control changes can be made not only in the event editor, but also in editors in which you draw curves to represent the control's setting over time. Volume, velocity, aftertouch—any MIDI controller can be set in this way. We found the mechanism flawed, however. When we used the control editor to fade a drum track in through increasing velocities, it imposed velocity changes on portions of the track that should have remained unaffected. Cadenza will undo your most recent change on request, and that returned the music score to its original state, but we were not able to make the desired change.

In another test, we tried applying the humanizing filter to a selected block of MIDI data. Although we used very modest randomizing values, several notes simply vanished from the score. We liked Cadenza—it's a good, basic MIDI sequencer—but the problems we encountered forced us to give it lower marks than other contenders.



Bars&Pipes Professional

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks' sequencer for the Commodore Amiga, Bars&Pipes Professional ($379), is among the best available. The program's interface relies on the elements that make up its name. The bars represent musical notes and their durations; the pipes are the virtual conduits through which MIDI track data flows. The theory and Bars&Pipes' implementation of it add up to a compelling program.

Called tools, Bars&Pipes' filters are represented by icons you drag into position in either the inflow or outflow pipes. They lock into position and modify the MIDI data flowing through them. One tool transposes MIDI notes, and another creates complex counterpoint melodies. One of the remarkable aspects of Bars&Pipes' tools is that they all work in real time.

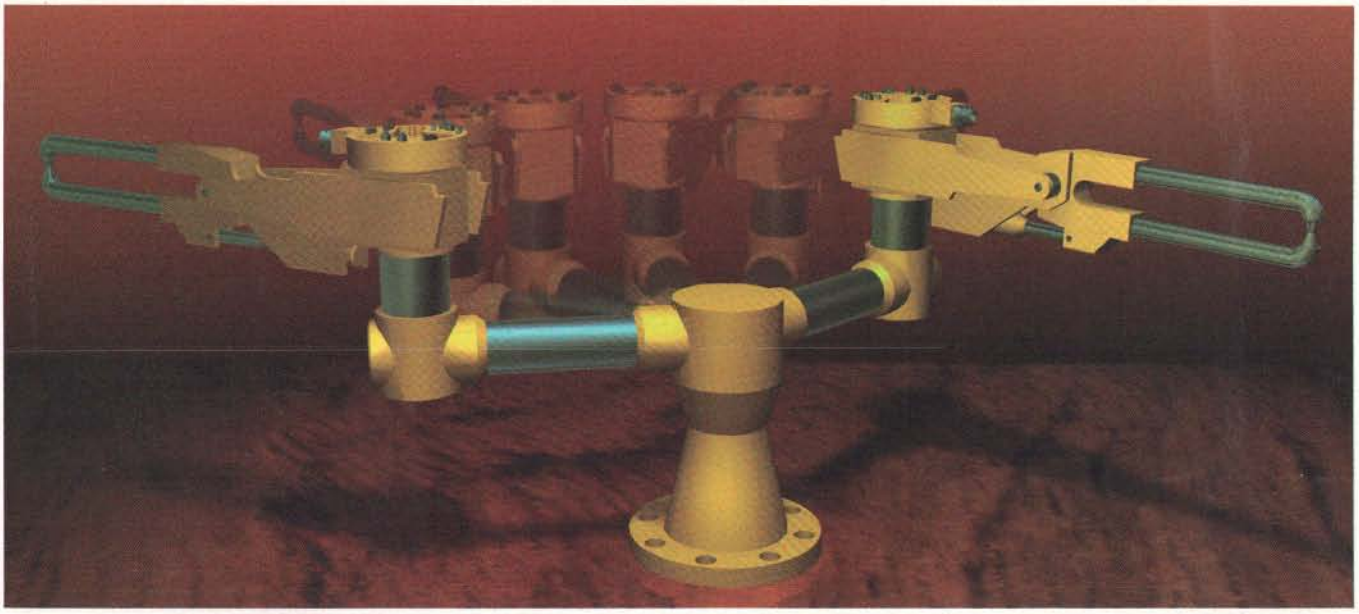
Bars&Pipes places an incredible number of resources in the hands of those creating production music. Reorchestration by changing instrument assignments is easy, but Bars&Pipes also lets you create counterpoint and harmony, arpeggiate chords, and filter out notes that fall outside a specified key. Normally, the tools don't affect the score; they operate on MIDI data after it comes in from an external source, before it flows out through the Amiga's serial port, or both. You can, however, apply any tool to a track or part of a track to permanently alter the track's data. You can save the altered result as an ordinary MIDI file.

Bars&Pipes' mostly graphical approach to sequencing makes this program perfect for those unfamiliar with MIDI. If you have no preconceived notions of how sequencers should behave, learning will go smoothly. But the graphical approach also makes editing individual MIDI events harder than necessary by making it an exclusively point-and-click affair. If you plan to work with presentation music, even a low-end Amiga paired with this program gives you all the power you need.

Our Favorite Sequencers

On the PC running Windows, Master Tracks Pro 4 is the best sequencer for

These are typical AutoCAD drawings.



(In 3D Studio.)

Even the most technical AutoCAD® drawings become dangerously seductive with Autodesk® 3D Studio® Release 2. 3D Studio software seamlessly imports your AutoCAD DXF™ files and turns them into captivating presentations. You can add photorealistic textures, reflections, light and shadows. Or effortlessly change perspective. It's also easy to add motion, for detailed product demonstrations, architectural walk-throughs or fly-bys. Can such a revolutionary creative tool be mastered easily by AutoCAD users? Of course: 3D Studio is made by Autodesk, the makers of AutoCAD. It even comes with a free CD-ROM packed with 500 megabytes of backgrounds, textures, and 3D objects. So you can get up to speed quickly. Want proof? For $9.95* we'll send you an eye-opening video that shows how 3D Studio helps you sell your best work. Or we'll send you more information, free. Just call 1-800-879-4233, ext. 221. Outside U.S. and Canada, fax 415-491-8303.

AUTODESK

*Offer expires April 30, 1993. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and 3D Studio are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Photo credits: Cabin at Night courtesy of Jim Biebl, Gaviota Graphics. High Rise courtesy of Michael Sechman, Michael Sechman and Associates.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

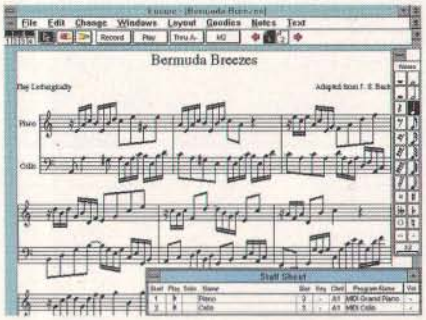
making changes to canned MIDI music and for assembling original MIDI sequences into a presentation soundtrack.

If you're a Mac user working only with MIDI files, Master Tracks Pro 5 is as solid as a rock. If all you're after is capturing digital sound effects for playback during an application program on your Mac, Audioshop is easy to handle and provides plenty of special effects. Music professionals who need digital audio plus MIDI, but who aren't enthralled with personal computers, will likely feel most comfortable with Deck. However, for a package that lets you get down into the data—MIDI and digital audio—Studio Vision is our favorite.

On the Amiga, Bars&Pipes Professional gets our vote as the top sequencer.

Encore

At the heart of Passport Designs' notation editor is a desktop publishing system for music. If printed sheet music is your objective, Encore ($595) is a fine way to get it. The software can convert MIDI data to notation and notation to MIDI data. One of the slickest uses for a program like this is to transcribe orchestral scores and turn them into lush, multitrack MIDI sequences. Encore lets you do that, but it's not as good



at it as we had hoped it would be.

Encore uses Adobe Type Manager and Adobe's Sonata music font to display and print beautifully drawn notes and symbols. That's where Encore excels: It produces gorgeous sheet music from original compositions, copied scores, and MIDI files. Where it falls short is in its ability to translate what appears on the page to MIDI data.

Getting notes onto Encore's electronic staff is easy. You can either drag them from a note palette (shown in the screen above) or use the keyboard to select note durations. As you place a note, it plays through whatever MIDI device you've configured under Windows. Encore automatically beams notes together according to beat, and it lets you create as many staves as you like in as many different configurations as you like.

Once you get the notes down, Encore lets you add lyrics and graphical elements like dynamics, crescendos, slurs, and pedal marks. Unfortunately, Encore ignores these elements when it plays your MIDI score. You do have control over most of those things, either by setting playback attributes in Encore or (more easily) changing them in another sequencer. The problem, however, is that you have to do everything but the notes twice: once to get the score right on the screen, and again to make the MIDI playback match the display's representation.

That makes Encore a poor choice for turning printed scores into presentation music. It is skilled at turning MIDI data into great-looking notation, and it gives you a fine set of publishing tools. ■

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab and author of the Multimedia Producer's Handbook *(Academic Press, forthcoming). You can contact him on BIX as "tyager" or on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com. Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."*

COMPANY INFORMATION

Big Noise Software
(Cadenza for Windows)
P.O. Box 23740
Jacksonville, FL 32241
(904) 730-0754
Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Blue Ribbon SoundWorks
(Bars&Pipes Professional)
P.O. Box 8689
North Highland Station
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 377-1514
Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
(SoundStudio)
1827 Freedom Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 293-3000
Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Digidesign, Inc.
(Audiomedia II, Deck, Sound Designer II)
1360 Willow Rd., Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 688-0600
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Media Vision, Inc.
(Pro Audio Spectrum 16)
47221 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-8600
fax: (510) 770-8648
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

Omni Labs and RTM, Inc.
(AudioMaster)
13177 Ramona Blvd.,
Suite F
Irwindale, CA 91706
(818) 813-2630
fax: (818) 813-2638
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Opcode Systems, Inc.
(Audioshop, Studio Vision)
3950 Fabian Way,
Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-3333
(415) 856-3332
Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

Passport Designs
(Encore, Master Tracks Pro)
100 Stone Pine Rd.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280
fax: (415) 726-2254
Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

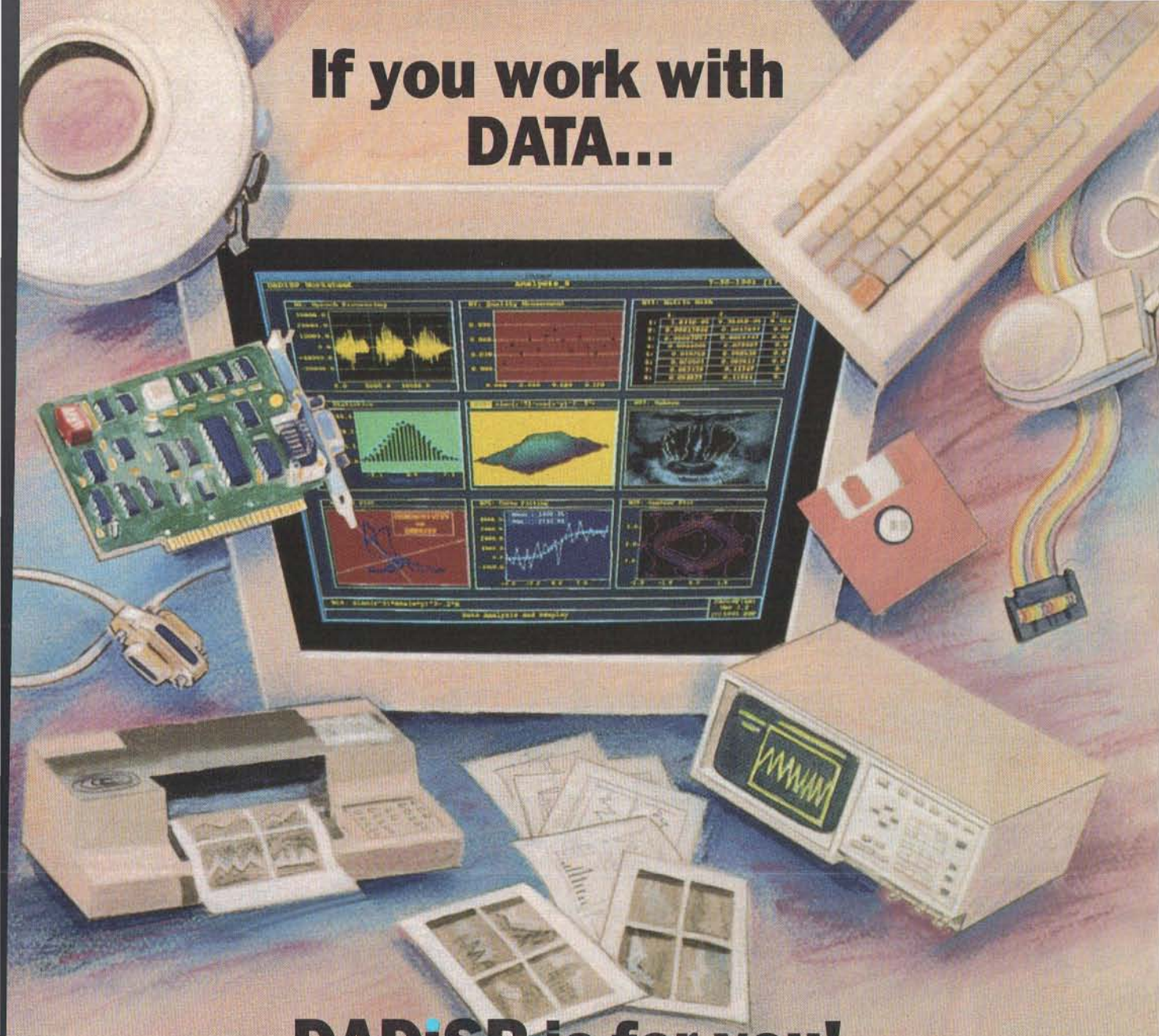
Roland Corp.
(SCC-1 GS, Sound Canvas)
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141
Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Steinberg Jones
(Cubase)
17700 Raymer St.,
Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 993-4091
fax: (818) 701-7452
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

SunRize Industries
(AD516, Studio 16)
2959 South Winchester Blvd.,
Suite 204
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 374-4962
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Turtle Beach Systems
(MultiSound, Wave for Windows)
1600 Pennsylvania Ave.,
Unit 33
York, PA 17404
(717) 843-6916
fax: (717) 854-8319
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.
(Cakewalk Professional for Windows)
P.O. Box 760
Watertown, MA 02272
(617) 924-2480
fax: (617) 924-6657
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.



DADiSP is for you!

The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.

If you collect data, reduce it, analyze it, transform it, edit it, and plot it, then DADiSP will increase your productivity. DADiSP's point-and-click menus make the complete process, from input to output, easier than you ever thought possible.

Choose from hundreds of powerful functions for data reduction and editing, series and scalar math, matrix math, table manipulation, statistics, peak analysis, FFTs and convolutions, digital filtering, image manipulation and display as XY plots, contours, 3-D/4-D graphics, and shaded surfaces. And DADiSP's unique interactive spreadsheet environment helps you create your own programs and templates, *without any programming,* with macros and command files for custom work.

DADiSP is currently in use in engineering, laboratory data collection, matrix processing, manufacturing, science, signal processing, chemical and mechanical applications in automotive, aerospace, defense, medical, and other industries.

CALL 1-800-777-5151

for your free DADiSP Trial Kit. DADiSP is available for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, IBM PC compatibles.

DSP Development Corporation

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-1133
FAX: 617-577-8211

Australia-Interworld Electronics, (03) 563-7066; **Belgium**-Electronique-Mesures, (02) 384-7309; **Denmark**-Engberg, (042) 25-1777; **Finland**-Mespek OY, (9) 0-351-1800; **France**-SM2i, (01) 34-89-78-78; **Germany**-Dataman (0711) 773131; Ingenieurbüro Köhler, (069) 9765-000; Wilke (0241) 154071; **Hungary**-Selectrade Computer, (01) 163-2905; **India**-Dynalog Microsystems, (022) 517-0514; **Israel**-Racom, (03) 491922; **Italy**-BPS Computers, (02) 612-90221; **Japan**-Astrodesign, (044) 751-1011; **Korea**-Echo Microsystems, (02) 704-5378; **Netherlands**-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, (01650) 57-417; Peekel Instruments (010) 4152722; **New Zealand**-GTS Engineering, (09) 3092-464; **Spain**-Novatronic, (04) 452-0811; **Sweden**-SYSTEC, (013) 11-01-40; **Switzerland**-Urech & Harr, (061) 61-13-25; **Taiwan**-Advantech, (02) 351-2117; **U.K.**-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

Windows BASICs

MIKE WIGGINS

Since Windows first came out, nonprofessional programmers have been screaming themselves hoarse for an easier way to access the power of the environment. While the resource editors available for C have come a long way, the C environment still leaves people a bit dry.

Windows BASICs make it easier for people to program Windows. Specifically, they allow any programmer with reasonable experience to create a user interface without having to know the API calls. The ability to create a full-blown Windows application without the tedious programming is quite appealing.

Who can use Windows BASICs? Anybody who wants to create a program in Windows and doesn't have the time to learn C and Microsoft's SDK (Software Development Kit). Getting your first program up and running may take hours instead of weeks and months. If you need to develop any type of DLL, you can't use a Windows BASIC program for that yet; none of these packages provides that level of complexity.

The latest Windows BASIC packages blend a rich programming environment with an intimate control over the Windows API (see the features table). CA-Realizer 1.0 ($395) offers a run-time compiler and Programmable Application Tools while shielding you from the naked Windows API calls.

GFA-BASIC 4.10 for Windows ($295) offers over 800 BASIC and Windows commands, direct calls to the API without the need for a DLL, and full 32-bit support for 386/486 processors. GFA Software Technologies also sells a $99 "QB" version of the package designed to take QuickBasic programs and convert them for use in Windows with minimal change.

Finally, Microsoft's Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit offers the development environment, a run-time compiler, and a rich set of extensions with the Professional Toolkit. Visual Basic lists at $199 or, bundled with the Professional Toolkit, at $499. Microsoft is readying a significant upgrade of the product (see the text box "Coming Soon: Visual Basic 2.0" on page 200).

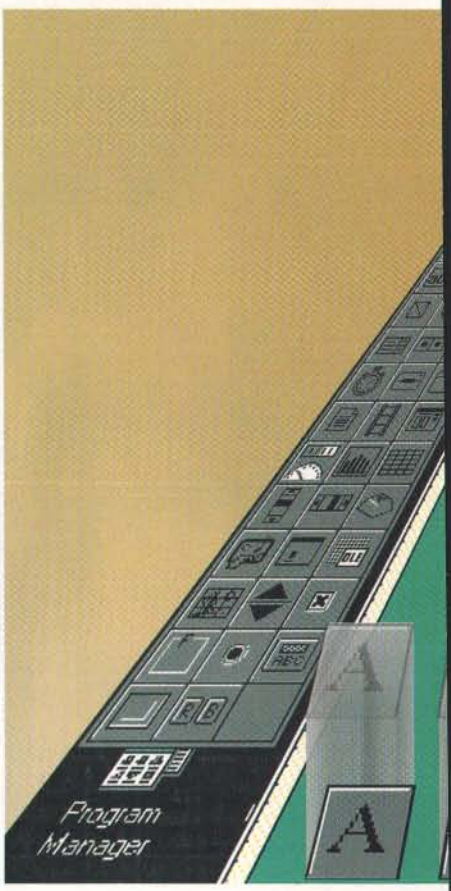
Each package lets you write Windows code without knowing C or the SDK. CA-Realizer and Visual Basic provide alternative SDK functions; GFA-BASIC offers direct access to the full complement of API calls.

The Language of Windows

Programming in C is the conventional way of programming Windows. For most folks, this is not an easy task, because you have to learn the ins and outs of Windows as well as C's delicate syntax. Conquering both at the same time is like trying to take a drink from a fire hose; you'll get some of it, but a lot will get by you.

Another way to program Windows is to use a visual programming language. These are generally believed to be easy to use, but they lack the full power of a programming language. Windows BASICs are somewhere in between the visual languages and C. They give you the ability to access Windows without having to deal with all the endless details of pointers and the details of the API calls.

The heart of a Windows BASIC program is the *form*. The form contains the primary user-interface elements: control buttons, data-entry fields, and cubbyholes to tuck executable code into. In essence, a form is a Windows window, but an enriched one with your program's control structure built into it. In the old days, it was necessary to write pages of code to create interfaces; now there are handy resource editors to reduce that task to dragging buttons and checkboxes from a toolbox. When you combine the graphical design tools, straightforward BASIC syntax, and integrated Windows API calls, you get a Windows BASIC.



If you're not a programmer, the only thing these packages allow you to do is create a pretty screen. At that point, you'll have to find a friendly programmer to help you fill in the underlying structure.

Take a Message

To test these packages, I designed a simple application that duplicates the common "While You Were Out" message pad. It contains areas for whom the message was to and from, the date and time of the message, the phone number, a series of action checkboxes, and a short narrative message. A control panel next to the pad controls the application. The controls let you create a new message, save changes, and browse through the message database. The entire front end of the application uses Windows API calls through the environment's libraries and/or API access, and the back end uses the standard BASIC file I/O to manage a straightforward fixed-length record structure.

The first step in writing the application is designing the form. That's the resource editor's job, and each of the packages takes a slightly different approach to the problem. The resource editor is your primary interface to the package, so it had better

IMAGE: DIANA BEALE / IMAGESET DESIGN, INC. © 1992

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT WINDOWS BASICS ARE**
  Running under Windows, these programs deliver a rich BASIC programming environment and intimate control over the Windows API.
- **LIKES**
  Visual tools make it easier for casual programmers to create applications. You can write Windows code without extensive knowledge of C or the Windows SDK.
- **DISLIKES**
  If you need to develop any type of DLL, you can't use a Windows BASIC program for that yet; none of these packages provides that level of complexity.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Visual Basic's design tools were superior to the others and felt the most like other Windows applications.

be a good one.

Each control then gets a connecting link to the underlying BASIC code. The general procedure is to select the button or checkbox and assign it a piece of code to execute. To build the database records, you extract the entered data from the form. The data elements have to be combined into a record and stored into a random-access BASIC file.

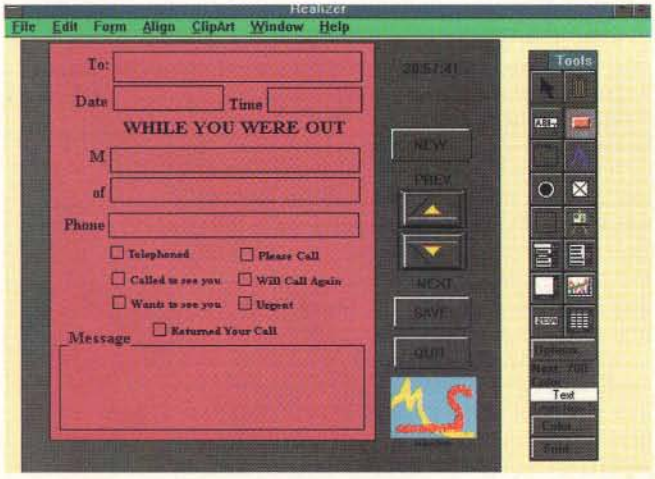
After you complete the form, the Action Item function in the Edit menu lets you write a chunk of BASIC code and attach it to that control. For example, in my sample application, when you press the Next button, its handler increments a record counter and reads the next message from the database. When you save the file, Realizer merges your neatly encapsulated routines into the main program.

CA-Realizer is an interpretive environment that lets you run your code right from the editor. Your program will probably work the first time (mine *always* do), but if not, Realizer's debugger lets you step through the program. The program editor is a standard Windows-style editor with multiple edit windows, cut-and-paste operations, and all the menu options where you expect them to be.

Realizer's Programmable Application Tools are roughly analogous to Visual

CA-Realizer 1.0

CA-Realizer lets you create a Windows application without extensive knowledge of the Windows SDK. You create the Windows front end with FormDev, a resource editor provided with Realizer that uses a convenient WYSIWYG drawing package to design the program's form. In Realizer, each form is a separate window. FormDev's toolbox contains the usual assortment of Windows drawing tools; you select objects with the arrow selection tool, place buttons with a tool shaped like a button, and create editing fields with the text tool (see screen 1). During the editing and design process, each element gets assigned a unique item number.



Screen 1: *CA-Realizer's resource editor uses a convenient WYSIWYG drawing package to design the program's form. At your disposal are the usual assortment of Windows drawing tools.*

FEATURES OF WINDOWS BASICS

All three packages blend a rich BASIC programming environment with an intimate control over the Windows API. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	CA-Realizer	GFA-BASIC	Visual Basic
Price	$395	$295	$199; $499 with Toolkit
Windows API calls	With DLL	●	With DLL
Graphics support for BMP/PCX	●	●	●
Custom controls	●	○	●
Maximum array size	64 KB	20 MB	64 KB; 63 MB with DLL
DLL	●	●	●
DDE	●	●	●
MDI (Multiple Document Interface)	●	●	●
On-line tutorial	●	○[1]	●
Form-design tools	●	●	●
Multiple parent windows	○	●	●
Run-time executable [2]	●	●	●

[1] Tutorial is manual-based with sample code.
[2] All require a system DLL.

Basic's Professional Toolkit. The tools appear in the FormDev toolbox and include number functions such as charts, spreadsheets, boards, logs, active bit maps, and animation libraries. Realizer lets you expand your application through the use of DLLs and share information with other Windows applications though DDE.

Delivering the Goods

When you finish your application, you'll want to get it into your users' hands. Realizer's Project Builder is a simple way to create a Windows executable file, complete with its own icon and Realizer runtime library. The Project Builder scans the file and compiles a list of resources required to build the program. The end result is an installation disk complete and ready for royalty-free distribution.

I had CA-Realizer installed and my program running in a matter of hours. The documentation was easy to follow. The sample programs and on-line help system came in handy more than once.

A few things about the product annoyed me. Realizer fills the screen with a default window, and your application appears as a smaller child window. I would have liked to have my application fill the parent window. I worked around the problem by replacing the parent window's menu and pretending that the window came from my application. On FormDev, I'd like to see better control of the toolbox set, a global grid system so you can align items, and a grouping function that lets you move multiple items as a group.

I recommend Realizer to anyone with minimal programming experience and little or no prior knowledge of Windows API calls. CA-Realizer gives you plenty of examples, including the source for both FormDev and the tutorial. Of the three packages reviewed here, it has the highest level of abstraction to protect you from those tedious API calls. However, if you *need* to get to the API, you can—through the use of DLLs.

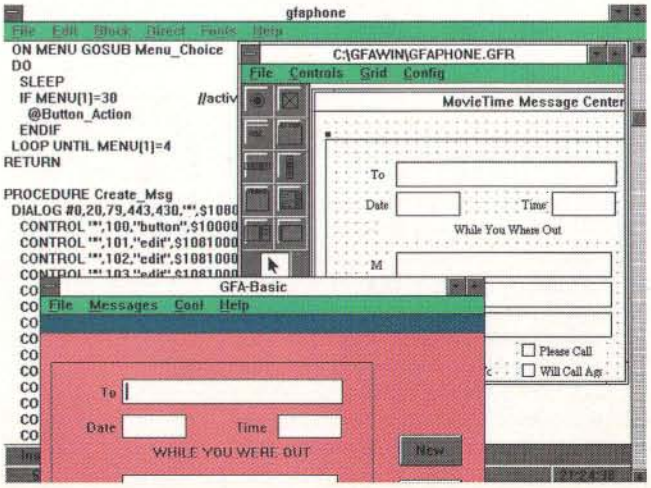
GFA-BASIC 4.10

A vast collection of BASIC commands and direct Windows API calls makes GFA-BASIC very powerful—perhaps the most powerful of the three products in this review. When you install the package, you select from a number of optimized interpreters and run-time DLLs for the various Intel processors, from the 286 to the 486 with full 32-bit support. GFA Software Technologies offers two flavors of its package: an MS-DOS version and a Windows version. Code written for one environment will run on the other if you simply recompile the program.

Your link to the package is the GFA-BASIC editor, which gives you a complete environment with a debugger and the RCS (Resource Construction Set)—similar to CA-Realizer's FormDev. Programmers familiar with WordStar editing commands can use those same commands in the GFA editor. For others, there's a Windows-style cut-and-paste interface. Unfortunately, the Windows editing controls are nonstandard and take a bit of getting used to.

You use the RCS to create dialog boxes. For the test application, I ended up creating a message-form dialog box and then calling it from the parent window (see screen 2). Another approach would have been to create the message form as part of the parent window and then use `CreateWindow` calls to define the form in the code without the benefit of a resource editor. That's harder from a programmer's point of view, but it lets you take better advantage of GFA's extensive Windows support.

GFA-BASIC has two primary advantages over its competition. First, the 800 functions, give or take a few, include math, communications, graphics, matrix, and dBase functions, all from the standard package. But it doesn't stop there. GFA also gives you full Windows API support without the need to call a DLL. Support for MDI (Multiple Document Interface),



Screen 2: *You can create dialog boxes from GFA-BASIC's RCS. For the test application, I created a message-form dialog box and then called it from the parent window.*

This team created a professional BBS for you.

The Major BBS Development Team with about 5% of the code they wrote and tested, line by line. From left to right: Bert Love, Edward Bush, Richard Skurnick, Tim Stryker, Bob Stein, Brian Stephens, Sheri Robert, Les Bird, Chris Robert, Scott Brinker, Chris Kotacka

We're usually a little more modest. But we couldn't help feeling proud of what this team has created — a professional, reliable Bulletin Board System — that *you* can relate to.

The Major BBS® Version 6 provides:

- **ELECTRONIC MAIL** with file attachments, carbon copies, return receipts, message forwarding, message quoting, distribution lists, and user preferences.
- **PUBLIC FORUM AREAS** (up to 3500) with file attachments, message threading, "Quickscan", keyword searching, and fully configurable security access levels.
- **MULTI-USER TELECONFERENCE** with 65,535 channels, conference "moderators", and a private chat mode.
- **FILE LIBRARY** supporting over 10,000 sub-libraries and over 1,000,000 files, file tagging, CD-ROMs, keyword searching, and optional file approval restrictions.
- **MHS MESSAGE NETWORKING** with DaVinci E-Mail, cc:Mail, MCI Mail, the Internet, CompuServe, X.400 networks, and other third-party message networks.
- **FULL SCREEN EDITOR** with block commands, paragraph formatting, and message importing.
- **FILE TRANSFERS** via ZMODEM, YMODEM-g, YMODEM-Batch, XMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, and ASCII protocols.
- **MULTI-USER SUPPORT** for up to 256 simultaneous users — *all on a single desktop computer* — via modems and serial ports at up to 38,400 bps, and Novell LAN channels.
- **PLUS:** questionnaires, global commands, a user registry, file displays, remote system management tools, and much more.

We went all out to make your life as Sysop easier, too. Installation is super-easy, with automatic modem detection and customization utilities. Fully configurable menus, screens, prompts, help messages, and user accounting options, together with our Locks and Keys™ security system, give you total control.

Add-on options include advanced LAN support, The Major Database™, X.25 connectivity, a Dial-Out package, a QWK-mail interface, C source code, and dozens of third-party software products.

But The Major BBS is more than just bits and bytes. The design is well thought out from a human point of view. The documentation is thorough and comprehensive, yet "reader-friendly". World-class tech support is just a phone call away.

We want your business. Call now and we'll send you literature and a free demo disk.

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128

The Major BBS Version 6 requires a '286 or better, with 2MB or more, running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher.

GALACTICOMM

4101 SW 47th Ave. • Suite 101 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
BBS: (305) 583-7808 • Fax: (305) 583-7846 • Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card

Coming Soon: Visual Basic 2.0

TOM R. HALFHILL

Visual Basic 2.0, announced in early November, promises to be a significant revision that adds more of everything: controls, properties, keywords, events, debugging tools, programming aids, and—perhaps most important—performance. What follows is a look at some of the significant new additions, based on preliminary documentation, a beta version of the software, and Microsoft sources.

VB 2.0 will be available in both a Standard Edition and a Professional Edition. The Professional Edition replaces the Professional Toolkit 1.0 and the Control Development Kit, and several features from Toolkit 1.0 have been added to the new Standard Edition. Among these are the OLE client control and the grid control, a spreadsheet object that has been improved over the version in Toolkit 1.0.

The toolbox in both editions has two new controls. The graphical control lets you create shapes, lines, and labels like earlier controls, but it uses fewer Windows resources so you can build bigger applications. The other new control is the image box. Like a picture box, it can display BMP and ICO graphics files, but unlike a picture box, it can resize the images as well. Also, graphics can be displayed in 256 instead of 16 colors.

All control properties in VB 2.0 are now displayed in a movable, scrolling window instead of a static list box. Global and type definitions, formerly allowed only in the GLOBAL.BAS file, can now be included in any code module (but not form modules). If you begin your declarations section with the new Option Explicit statement, VB 2.0 requires all variables to be declared before use. Although this feature imposes somewhat more structure on the programmer, it makes the source code easier to understand and maintain, especially in projects involving workgroups.

Several improvements make it possible to write larger applications. VB 2.0 allows four times as many procedures per application, twice as many variables per module, twice as many global variables, twice as many controls per form, unlimited string space (up to the limit of available memory), and arrays that break the 64-KB memory barrier (but only in Windows enhanced mode). You can put more than 255 controls on a form by grouping the controls in arrays, and you can also include arrays in user-defined variable types.

All indications suggest that Visual Basic 2.0 will be a significant upgrade and a release worth watching closely.

Tom R. Halfhill is BYTE's senior news editor in San Francisco. You can contact him on BIX as "thalfhill."

DDE, and DLLs rounds out this package nicely.

Building an Application

I used the RCS to create the message pad as a dialog box. The RCS offers a click-and-drag WYSIWYG interface. Oddly, font control wasn't one of the toolbox features. You can set a global font characteristic for the entire dialog box, but you can't set font styles for individual control elements. The "Please Call" area of the form should have used a smaller font for the checkboxes. In this case, picking one style for the whole dialog box caused the elements to be truncated on-screen.

After completing the form in the RCS, you save the form and send the code to the text editor. Once in the editor, you can view and change the CONTROL statements that make up the dialog box.

A conventional Windows program is based on a simple event-handling loop with separate handlers for each process. GFA-BASIC achieves its event-driven control with a different mechanism. The bulk of a GFA-BASIC program is a procedural program, written to look much like conventional BASIC. ON statements, such as ON MENU, provide each event with an interrupt handler, similar to the ON KEY and ON COM interrupts in conventional BASIC. When the event occurs, the procedural code is interrupted, and the interrupt handler takes over. Your program must use Windows-aware functions to give the events a chance to occur. The effect is similar to a pure event-driven model, but the details seem a bit odd at first.

Although GFA-BASIC gives you direct access to the Windows API, it can actually make the programming task harder, because you have to know a lot about Windows. Because I was already familiar with the API calls, I was able to flip through the manual and find what I needed. But a novice Windows programmer may have some difficulty.

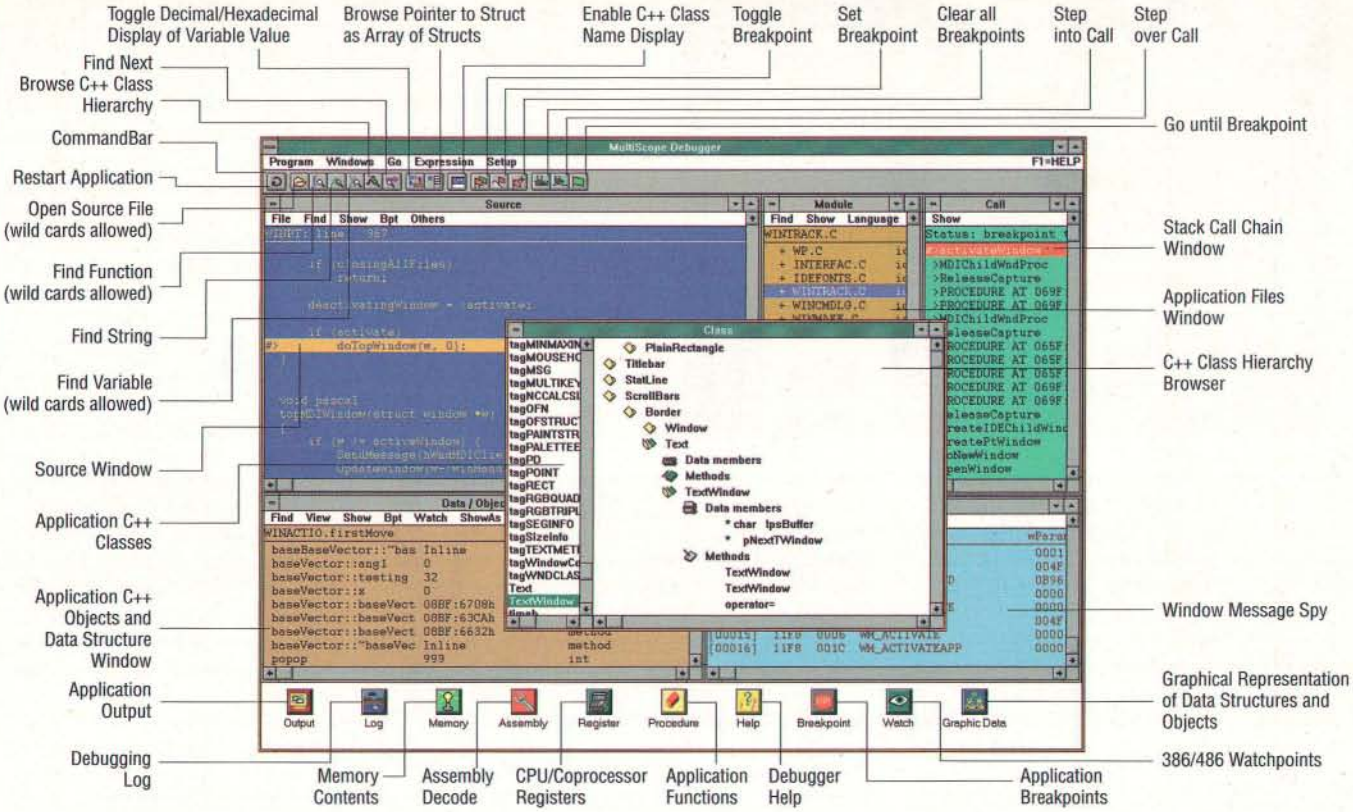
The biggest problems with GFA-BASIC are cosmetic. The editor's menu functions are not where Windows users expect to find them. The keyboard interface to the editor held true to the WordStar keystrokes but acted inconsistently with regard to block movement. The most glaring gaff is the drag-copy-paste method so often used in Windows to move large blocks of text. When you drag to the bottom of the screen, the screen should scroll and continue the selection. It doesn't.

This package can be improved by cleaning up the inconsistencies of the editor and the RCS, adding more cross-references to the documentation, and including better font support to the RCS on a control-by-control basis.

Microsoft's Visual Basic 1.0

It's no surprise that the folks who wrote Windows have remained faithful to the object-oriented, event-driven programming model with their BASIC package. Of the three packages, Visual Basic offers the cleanest set of programming tools and environments. You start your program by designing the screens first (see screen 3). Once you create what the user will see, designing the code to interact with the screens is much simpler. Doing the screens first also helps provide a structure to build

WINDOWS DEBUGGERS DO C++.



Only MultiScope 2.0 has what it takes to nail the bugs in your code, whether in Borland® C++ 3.0 or 3.1; Microsoft® C/C++ 7.0; or Microsoft® C 6.0.

When it comes to true C++ debugging, there's only one way to go — directly to MultiScope Debuggers Version 2.0. That's because only MultiScope can offer you real C++ debugging in a Windows environment today.

It's The Real C++ Thing — MultiScope.

As the only Windows-hosted debugger on the market today, MultiScope 2.0 delivers powerful features you won't find elsewhere.

PLUS, MultiScope C debugging features include the capability of browsing pointers to structures as arrays by simply double-clicking on the desired array index, and the ability to browse any variable as if it was declared in any other type by simply using the sticky type transfer command.

INCLUDING:

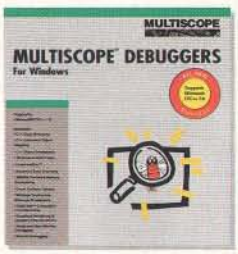
- *A point-and-shoot C++ class hierarchy browser*
- *C++ object browsing*
- *Automatic C++ object mapping for all C++ inheritance types*
- *An alternative C++ class information display for clarity of member scope*
- *Windows-hosted debugging of Windows applications on the same screen*
- *A CodeView compatible command line*
- *A fully integrated SPY utility for spying multiple windows at the same time*
- *386/486 hardware memory breakpoints for quickly finding memory overwrites*
- *Object-oriented breakpoints*

Real Power Is In Sight.

More importantly, it's all there at your fingertips. The MultiScope screen you see here tells the whole story; it's a powerful, feature-rich, integrated Windows environment, where the capabilities you need are just a mouse-click away.

A Real Value

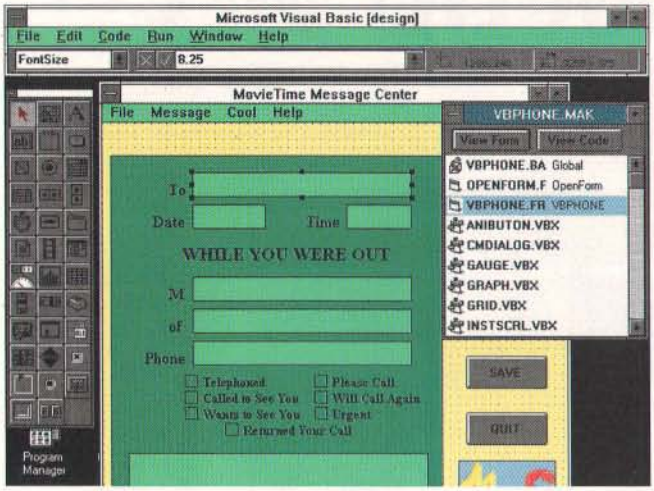
In addition to real C++ debugging, the new MultiScope Debuggers 2.0 offer you real value. The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows provide the Windows Run-Time Debugger, MED, the Crash Analyzer System and more – all in one package.



Act now! MultiScope retails for $379. To to get corporate pricing, or additional information call **1-800-999-8846 or 1-408-252-1652.** To order direct, please call: 1-800-228-4122 x 8354. We even offer a 60-day money-back guarantee.

SYMANTEC.™

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only — price in U.S. dollars. International phone: Canada, 1-800-465-2266; Europe, 31-71-353111; Australia, 2-879-6577; others, 1-408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.



Screen 3: *Of the three packages reviewed here, Visual Basic offers the cleanest set of programming tools and environments.*

your event-driven Windows application. Visual Basic takes care of all the Windows-specific calls to the form objects and allows the programmer to concentrate on the task at hand: producing the important underlying application.

Visual Basic's forms-design tools are similar to those of the other two packages. A toolbox gives a selection of controls and buttons that you simply click on and drag to place on your form. Compared to the others, Visual Basic offers a better selection of control objects and generally handles them in a more consistent manner. The Professional Toolkit gives added zing to any application by offering a more exotic variety of control objects. Control objects can have English names for easier referencing within your program.

Writing code is simple. Just double-click on any control object within the form editor and bring up a text editor with a skeleton subroutine. There is a drop-down selection within this editor that allows you to define what event you want to write a handler for.

The Professional Toolkit is a collection of custom controls that load as extensions to Visual Basic. They become part of the toolbox and are used in the same manner as any other control when designing the form. Some of these controls are 3-D buttons, 3-D checkboxes, animated buttons, common dialogs, and graphs. Visual Basic also provides a Control Development Kit and documentation on how to develop your own custom controls (i.e., DLLs that are written to work specifically with Visual Basic). However, this requires a working knowledge of C and a thorough knowledge of Windows concepts and the SDK.

Microsoft provides a variety of help systems to guide those who need a better understanding of the workings of the APIs. There is also a collection of articles dealing with various subjects related to Windows, APIs, and Visual Basic. The help system within this package provides excellent suggestions and examples of the workings of the system. Both novice and experienced programmers will find something of value in the help files.

There is no direct Windows API support. If you want to do something with Windows that you can't do with the standard Visual Basic functions, you'll have to write a DLL. The linkage is there, but most users will not have to venture far from the standard and custom controls already provided. Should you choose to stray into the magical realm of DLLs, be prepared with a C compiler, the SDK, and a good working knowledge of the Windows API.

Creating the code for my message database was easy using standard BASIC commands. The application was up and running within a few hours of my loading the program. Visual Basic took care of all the Windows stuff; I had to concentrate only on getting the information from the screen fields and accessing the database on disk. I found the editor functions quite intuitive, although the editor displayed only one subroutine at a time. That turned out not to be a problem, as moving from procedure to procedure was fast and easy. I didn't notice any problems with performance. Visual Basic usually gets a bad rap for being somewhat sluggish, but I was working on a fast machine and my application was relatively simple. Your mileage may vary.

A BASIC Decision

Someone who knows a structured language such as dBase or Lotus macro programming would find CA-Realizer a suitable choice. It provides a layer of protection from the API while maintaining a rich language set. Novice BASIC programmers will appreciate Realizer's good on-line tutorials.

If you understand how event-driven programming works, you'll find Visual Basic an easy way to get a program written quickly. Even if the idea of event-driven programming puts you off, take a look at Visual Basic anyway. The help system and programming examples should help you figure it out.

I appreciated the rich language set and built-in API support in GFA-BASIC, but I would have found the package more useful if it provided a command-line compiler instead of the integrated environment. The text and resource editors were just too inconsistent to use. [Editor's note: *GFA Software Technologies is currently beta-testing a true compiler for GFA-BASIC. The compiler will allow you to create DLLs and stand-alone .EXE files just as you would if you were programming in C. That's a development worth watching.*]

Of the three packages, I preferred Visual Basic. The design tools were superior to the others and felt the most like other Windows applications. It makes sense that if your design tools adhere to the Windows style, the resulting code is more likely to as well. ■

Mike Wiggins was a founding member of Multimate International and currently operates a computer consulting firm in South Windsor, Connecticut. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Computer Associates
(CA-Realizer 1.0)
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, NY 11788
(516) 342-5224
fax: (516) 342-5329
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

GFA Software Technologies, Inc.
(GFA-BASIC 4.10
for Windows)
27 Congress St.
Salem, MA 01970
(800) 766-6432
(508) 744-0201
fax: (508) 744-8041
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(Visual Basic 1.0)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Big Screen for Windows

No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, Byte, PC Magazine, InfoWorld, PC Computing and Windows Magazine have all given rave reviews to the ViewSonic 7. It's the price/performance leader, designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1,280 x 1,024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 programmable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate distortion and provide a sharp, crisp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it even boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. For a safer environment, this monitor meets strict low-radiation Swedish MPR-II standards!

ViewSonic 7 and the 15-inch ViewSonic 6FS — the ideal monitors for full-scale Windows environments.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Parkway/Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 (714) 869-7976 FAX (714) 869-7958

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

486-B²T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of $2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860.* These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.

Number Smasher-860

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860.* It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

intel inside

Microway®

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

HARDWARE

Clocking the Fastest PCs on the Planet

STEVE APIKI

Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2 kicks in the afterburner for users tired of sluggish performance in complex applications or mired in high-overhead environments like Windows and OS/2. The clock-doubling DX2, which runs internally at 66 MHz in 33-MHz systems, offers a simple way for system vendors to revitalize 33-MHz 486DX and board-upgradable designs.

I compared four of the fastest PCs ever introduced: high-performance DX2/66 systems from ALR, Compaq, Dell, and NEC. BYTE Lab benchmark results appear in the figure on page 206 and configuration details are listed in the table on page 208. Each system, designed for modularity, is a board-level upgrade of an existing machine.

ALR Flyer 32LCT

ALR's DX2/66 system consists of a new processor card installed in the company's low-cost ISA tower. The Flyer's tower configuration makes it the most expandable system in the group, with a generous 12 drive bays and 10 slots. However, choosing the $5188 Flyer will mean compromising on a few features, like a 32-bit expansion bus (the Flyer is the only non-EISA system) and a flat-screen 15-inch monitor, which you'd get with the other systems I reviewed.

In addition to the 10 ISA slots, ALR puts system RAM and Western Digital 90C30-based Super VGA on the motherboard. A cached Ultrastor IDE controller takes up one slot. The processor fits on a daughtercard that mounts into one of two proprietary 32-bit slots. The second slot can be left empty, or you can install an optional ($395) 256-KB cache module.

I benchmarked the Flyer both with and without the optional cache for comparison, but only the cached results appear in the benchmark figure. On the BYTE Lab's CPU test, the Flyer performed about 26 percent slower without the cache; on DOS and Windows applications, the difference was about 20 percent. In any case, I strongly recommend that you buy the cache option if you choose the Flyer.

Compaq Deskpro 66M

Up to this point, the fastest machine BYTE had tested was the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L. Despite the disadvantage of its 33-MHz external bus versus the full 50-MHz architecture of the 486/50L, the Deskpro 66M runs faster. It outscored the older Deskpro on our application tests, which are sensitive to I/O speed as well as raw processing power.

The Deskpro also outstripped the other DX2/66s on application tests, although the Dell 466DE was faster on pure CPU tests. The fast 510-MB hard drive was obviously a strong contributor to applications performance, but Compaq's fast QVision graphics system also played a role.

The 32-bit QVision board is the only card that takes up one of the Deskpro's EISA slots. Processor and memory-expansion cards fit in their own proprietary slots, and IDE and floppy drive controllers are on an I/O board that mounts under the power supply.

With a 15-inch QVision flat-screen monitor, the system sells for $6995—considerably higher than the rest. However, the Deskpro includes more memory and a larger hard drive than all but the PowerMate. Including these features, and considering street-price versus list-price differentials, the Deskpro 66M is a very attractive choice.

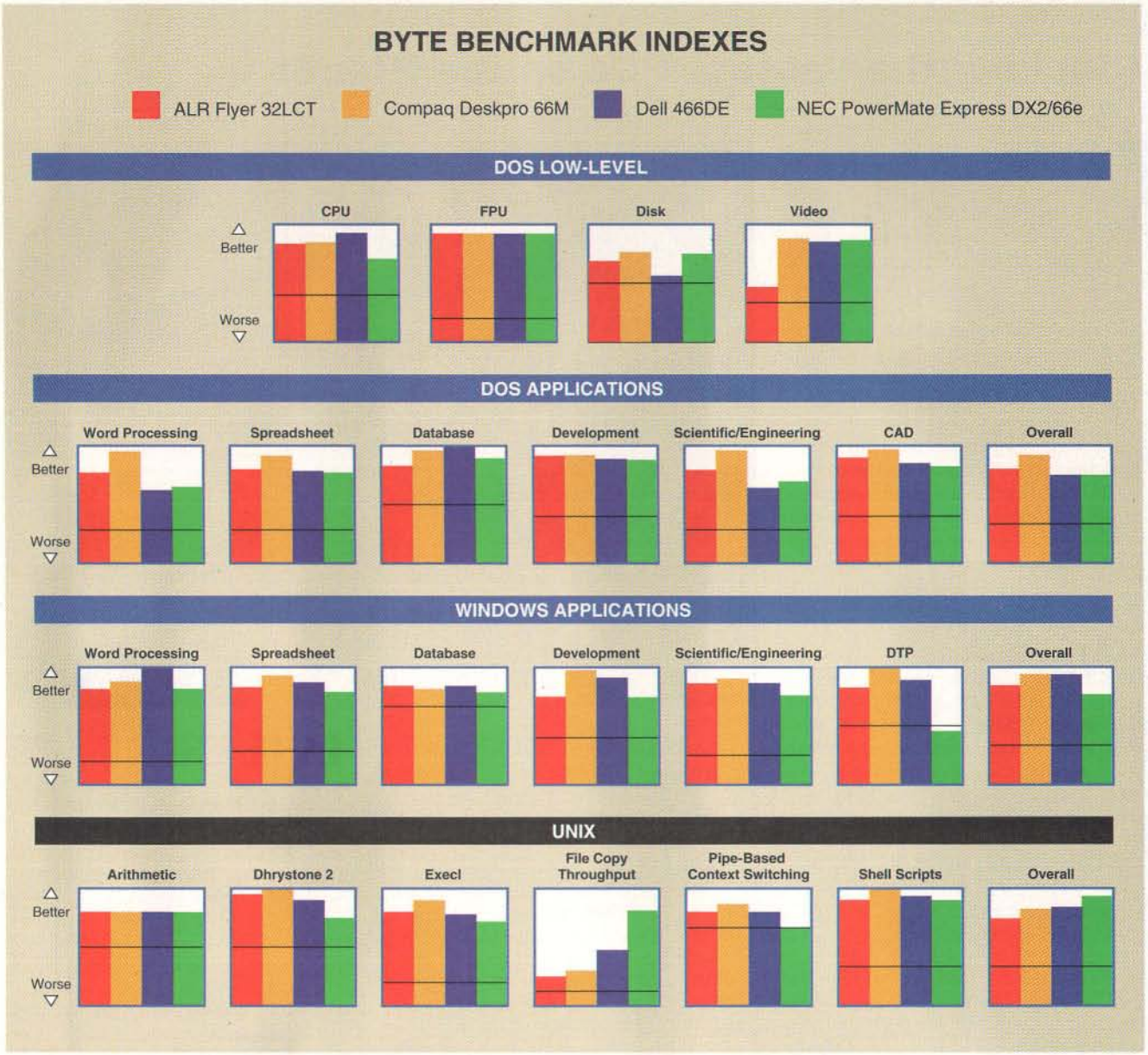
Dell 466DE

The $3869 466DE split most of the performance benchmarks with the Deskpro 66M. Although its lackluster drive held it back on DOS application tests, the 466DE earned the highest CPU index we've seen to date, well ahead of the rest of the 66-MHz pack.

Dell's newest upgradable desktop unit

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT 486DX2/66 SYSTEMS ARE**
  Machines built around Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2, a 32-bit processor that runs at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally.
- **LIKES**
  These are the fastest Intel systems to date; graphics optimizations make systems exceptionally quick to respond.
- **DISLIKES**
  Considerably more expensive than 33-MHz 486DX systems.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Benchmark results split top performance ratings between the Deskpro 66M and Dell 466DE.



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 for word processing tests; Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a for spreadsheet tests; Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV for database tests; Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0 for development; MathSoft Mathcad for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1 for scientific/engineering; Autodesk AutoCAD release 11 for CAD; and Aldus PageMaker 4.0 for desktop publishing. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (execl()), file copy throughput, pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

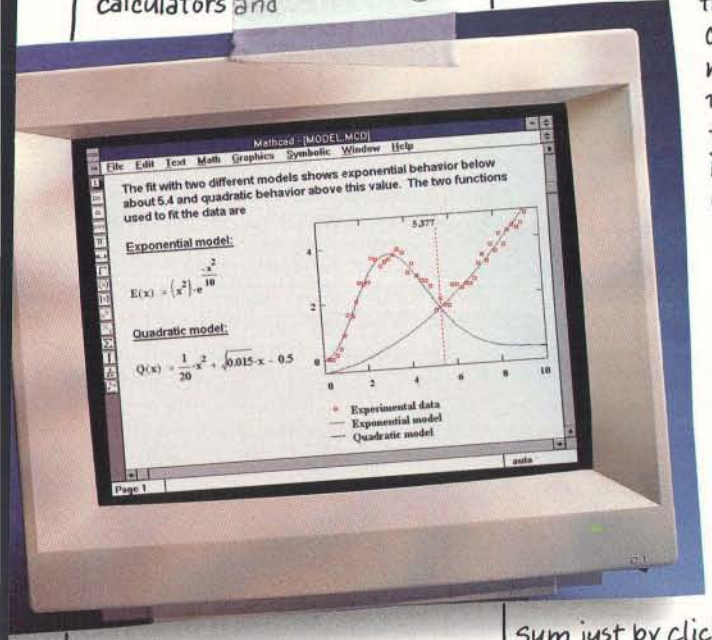
Dell's 466DE shows a slight advantage on BYTE's low-level CPU benchmark, but the difference evaporates against the Deskpro 66M's faster hard drive when running real DOS applications. Accelerated graphics tie the Compaq and Dell systems running Windows applications, while the PowerMate's fast SCSI drive pushes it past the other systems on Unix.

includes an ATI Ultra Super VGA on an expansion card, favoring it over the VGA built into the motherboard in previous designs. The Ultra, coupled with the 66-MHz DX2 processor, delivers absolutely astounding Windows performance. The 466DE virtually tied the Deskpro 66M on Windows applications with this advantage.

The Ultra fits in a half-length EISA slot; the half-length processor module sits in a proprietary slot behind it. That leaves four slots for additional expansion. For such a compact case, the 466DE allows a lot of room for growth; Dell also includes a dual

We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.

Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad,® most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and



scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.

And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

ELECTRONIC HANDBOOKS NEW AVAILABLE

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

So put down your pencil, pick up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad. B95

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows™
☐ PC DOS ☐ UNIX®
☐ Macintosh®
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

For information on Mathcad distributors outside of the U.S., contact MathSoft USA © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.
*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

DX2/66 SYSTEM FEATURES

Each of these systems includes performance features like controller cache and high-speed video, but differences in disk capacity and memory configuration make direct price comparisons difficult.

	ALR Flyer 32LCT	Compaq Deskpro 66M	Dell 466DE	NEC PowerMate Express DX2/66e
Price (as tested)[1]	$5188	$6995	$3869	$5948
Processor	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66	i486DX2/66
RAM				
As tested (MB)	8	16	8	8
Max. on-board (MB)	64	64	96	256
Second-level cache				
Size (KB)	256	256	128	128
Hard drive				
Capacity (MB)	340	510	120	535
Interface	IDE	IDE	IDE	SCSI
Controller cache (KB)	512	0	256	0
Floppy drives (MB)	1.44	1.44 /1.2	1.44 /1.2	1.44
Video				
Maximum resolution (pixels)	1024 × 768, 256 colors	1024 × 768, 256 colors	1280 × 1024, 16 colors	1280 × 1024, 16 colors
256-color resolution	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768	1024 × 768
Video RAM (MB)	1	1	1	1
Monitor	ALR FlexView 3X	QVision 150	UltraScan 15FS	NEC 4FG
Monitor size (inches)	14	15	15	15
Drive bays	12	4	5	5
Expansion slots	10 ISA	4 EISA	6 EISA	5 EISA
Power supply (W)	300	240	220	285
Other features	DOS, Windows, mouse	DOS, Business Audio, mouse	DOS, Windows, mouse	DOS, Windows, mouse

[1] As-tested price includes features listed below, including monitor.

1.44-/1.2-MB floppy drive that fits in a single half-height drive bay.

One of the weaker points in Dell's desktop systems has been its somewhat fuzzy UltraScan monitor. The review 466DE came with a Dell UltraScan 15FS, a much better, brighter, flat-screen monitor that makes the 466DE much nicer to use.

NEC PowerMate Express DX2/66e

Local-bus graphics and a fast SCSI drive are the main performance-enhancing features on the PowerMate. Coupled with its 66-MHz DX2 processor, these features make the PowerMate a very fast platform for graphics work. However, the PowerMate's somewhat underpowered processing system left it behind the rest of the systems on our DOS and Windows application tests.

The BYTE Lab's CPU benchmark rated the PowerMate lower than the other DX2/66 systems. Despite good graphics and an excellent disk score, the CPU/memory bottleneck kept NEC's machine slightly behind the leaders on the application benchmarks. However, its fast SCSI drive put it well past the others on the Unix File Copy tests, giving it the best Unix index overall.

NEC's system is roomy for a desktop unit, with plenty of space for hard drive, peripheral card, and memory expansion. The only card that used an EISA slot in my test system was a DPT SCSI controller, which had no cache as configured but which can accept several megabytes of disk cache.

The SCSI drive and controller enhanced performance, but the lack of controller cache slowed some disk-intensive applications. For example, PageMaker 4.0, part of our application suite, ran very slowly on a few operations.

With a 4FG monitor, the PowerMate DX2/66e sells for $5948. The outstanding monitor helps to make the PowerMate a great graphics platform: Its local-bus graphics system was not as fast as the accelerator-based designs under Windows, but the PowerMate's graphics solution will speed up applications with or without special drivers.

Power Quartet

These four systems represent some excellent trends: higher clock speeds, upgradable CPUs, graphics optimizations, generally good monitors, and, of course, the trend toward low cost. However, these DX2 systems are still considerably more expensive than straight 486DX/33 designs.

But if performance is what you want, you'll get a lot more for the extra money. Performance fails to differentiate the top two systems, the Compaq Deskpro 66M and the Dell 466DE; both are outstanding. Of the two, I'd narrowly choose the 466DE for its better price. ■

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki" or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb.byte.com.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
(Flyer 32LCT)
9401 Jeronimo Rd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6170
fax: (714) 581-9240
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
(Deskpro 66M)
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 345-1518
(713) 370-0670
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.
(466DE)
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 289-3355
(512) 343-3653
fax: (512) 338-8700
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
(PowerMate Express DX2/66e)
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 264-8000
fax: (508) 264-8673
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

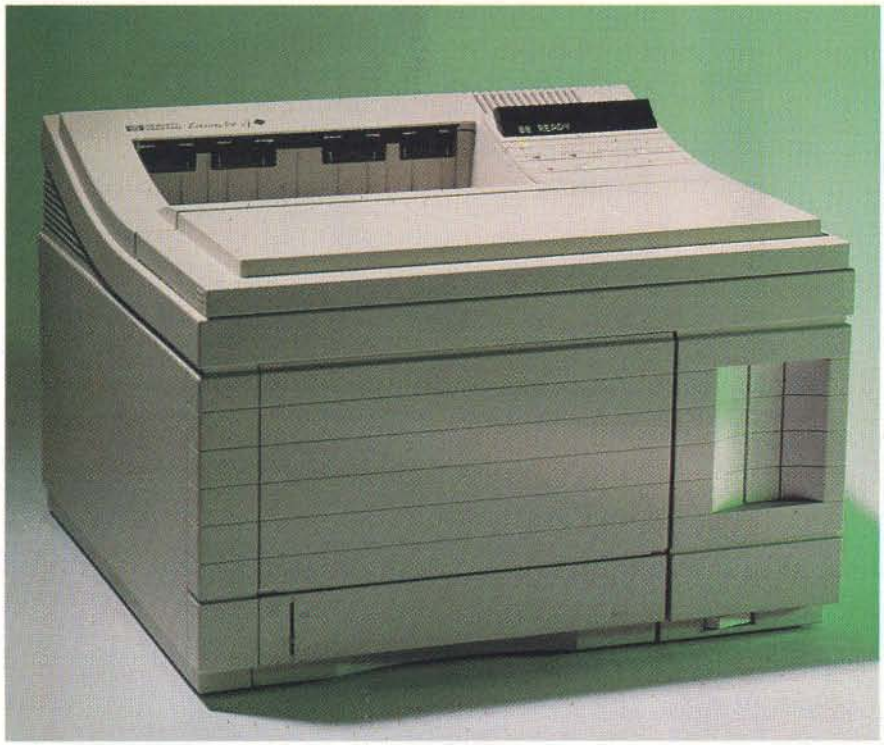
A New LaserJet, a New Standard

SHELLEY CRYAN

With its new LaserJet 4M printer, Hewlett-Packard proves a central computer industry maxim: If you wait long enough, features will soar and prices will plummet. While that's bad news if you've got money tied up in expensive, aging equipment, it's good news if you're currently in the market for a solid, feature-rich printer.

Last year, for example, 600-dot-per-inch PostScript printers fetched upward of $4000. Multiple-platform connectivity cost extra. So did automatic emulation switching and decent speed. Yet the LaserJet 4M offers all this and more for $2999.

As you might expect, this boots HP's former powerhouse, the LaserJet III, into retirement. In its place are the 4M and the upgradable LaserJet 4, which lacks PostScript and Macintosh connectivity and retails for $2199.



The LaserJet 4M from Hewlett-Packard includes built-in PostScript and AppleTalk. The new look includes a paper tray that tucks completely into the unit, a more readable control panel, and a true 600-dpi Canon engine.

New Specs

With the LaserJet 4 series printers, HP should set a new standard in desktop printing. The workhorses of the desktop set have been 300-dpi laser printers since the introduction of the original HP LaserJet in 1984. It wasn't that long ago that you had to pay $3000 for a 300-dpi PostScript printer, and HP is betting that consumers will still be willing to spend that kind of money if offered enhanced features.

The LaserJet 4M makes that gamble compelling, especially with its 600-dpi output. Seeing the higher resolution is akin to getting a stronger pair of glasses: You may have been happy with your old ones, but the new ones show you what you were missing, and you don't want to go back.

The crisp output of the LaserJet 4M owes much to HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology, introduced with the LaserJet III. This smooths the edges of letterforms and graphics and, along with smaller toner particles, boosts the apparent resolution. Photographs, shading, and hairline rules look especially sharp.

But the LaserJet's exceptional output is not merely a trick of software algorithms and toner technology. The printer is based on a new 8-page-per-minute Canon engine, the P270. The new design produces true 600-dpi output. Of course, this also means that the LaserJet 4 will not accept the old Canon toner cartridges. While the newly designed cartridges will cost more than the old cartridges ($150 as opposed to $125), they will also pump out more sheets (6000 sheets, up from 4000), resulting in lower cost per page, HP says.

Because of the LaserJet's traditional market share, you can expect immediate third-party support for the 4M. Extended Systems has already announced a family of add-on products for the LaserJet 4, including a fax module.

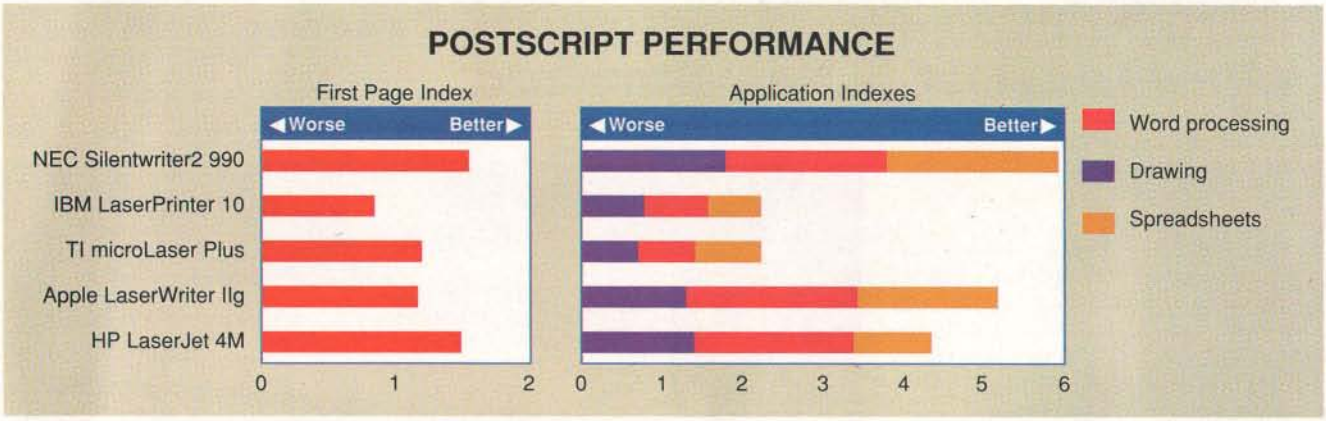
PostScript Performance

Tests prove that the 4M is indeed a respectably speedy printer. I put it through BYTE's standard suite of Genoa Technology tests, which have been run on comparable printers (see "PostScript's Middle Class," August BYTE).

In the first-page index, which measures how long it takes to print a standard business letter, the HP LaserJet 4M ranked right up there with 300-dpi printers and bested units with higher resolution (see the benchmark graph). The LaserJet 4M lagged slightly behind the NEC Silentwriter2 990 but was faster than the rest of the pack, including the 300-dpi Texas Instruments microLaser Plus, the Apple LaserWriter IIg, and the 600-dpi IBM LaserPrinter 10.

In the second set of tests, consisting of printouts from a variety of word processing, drawing, and spreadsheet applications, the LaserJet 4M finished in the middle of the pack. Of the models faster than the LaserJet 4M, however, all deliver lower resolution. When you consider that a 300-dpi printer handles only a fourth as much data as the 4M, the new LaserJet's performance is all the more notable.

A few factors account for the printer's impressive speed. Most important, the LaserJet 4M uses an Intel 960KA 20-MHz RISC processor. Additionally, the LaserJet 4M comes packaged with PostScript Level 2, which is speedier than Level 1. (The LaserJet 4 lacks PostScript but can be upgraded for $495). PostScript is built right in, so you no longer need a speed-choking cartridge, as was required for the LaserJet II and the LaserJet III. An enhanced



The performance of the LaserJet 4M is impressive, especially given its higher resolution. For other comparisons, see "PostScript's Middle Class," August BYTE.

HP PCL 5 printer control language (HP claims to have optimized the language for faster graphics performance) and a 156-KBps parallel port also contribute to its speed.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE LASERJET 4M IS**
  Hewlett-Packard's 600-dpi PostScript laser printer for PCs and Macs.
- **LIKES**
  The 4M provides impressive print quality at a reasonable speed. The automatic emulation switching worked flawlessly.
- **DISLIKES**
  The multipurpose tray feels rather flimsy, and its extension doesn't slide out very smoothly.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  The sharp 600-dpi output sets a new standard for desktop printers. A good buy and a safe bet.
- **PRICE**
  LaserJet 4M, $2999
  LaserJet 4, $2199
  Replacement toner cartridge, $150
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Hewlett-Packard Co.
  Direct Marketing Organization
  P.O. Box 58059, MS 511L-SJ
  Santa Clara, CA 95051
  (800) 752-0900
  Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Automatic Emulations

People who work in departments with both Macs and PCs will appreciate the 4M's built-in parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports. Best of all, when you send print jobs from any source, in PostScript or PCL, the printer will automatically identify the source language and proceed with the print job. There's no need to get up and manually switch the printer yourself.

I put this feature to a rigorous test. With a 386 PC hooked to the parallel port, and a Mac IIcx on the other end of the LocalTalk cable, I repeatedly sent a barrage of alternating PostScript and PCL files. From the Mac, I sent QuarkXPress files with text and photos, as well as Aldus FreeHand drawings. The 386 sent detailed drawings from AutoSketch for Windows, as well as text-laden pages from DOS-based WordPerfect 5.1. Despite my best efforts, I was unable to trip up the printer. The automatic emulation switching worked perfectly.

Although you can expect extensive driver support for the new LaserJets, it's inevitable that not all applications will be supported by updated printer drivers. You could use LaserJet III drivers, but you may not have access to all the 4M's advanced features from your software application. HP has addressed this inconvenience in two ways.

First, the new LaserJet includes an easy-to-read, vacuum-fluorescent display on the printer's control panel, making it easier to manually select features. Second, HP's PC Remote Control Panel software greatly minimizes the need to touch the printer's front control panel. Just load this free utility and a functional representation of the control panel appears on-screen.

Paper Pusher

Gone is the protruding paper tray of LaserJets past. The new model tucks a 250-sheet tray under the printer itself. Unfortunately, that's not the case with the printer's 100-sheet multipurpose tray, where you load odd-size paper, including up to 10 envelopes at a time. When opened, this tray hangs off the front of the unit and feels rather flimsy. A built-in tray extender helps steady longer sheets of paper, but it doesn't glide in and out smoothly. It does the job, however, as envelopes fed through without a hitch.

Replacing the toner cartridge is a snap—literally. You hear a satisfying click when you slide it in correctly. A protective tape, as well as a clever overall design, makes replacing a cartridge a clean, spill-free operation. The drum and toner cartridge come packaged as a unit, so replacing one means that you have to replace the other. While this is convenient, it can also be more expensive than purchasing a drum and toner separately.

The LaserJet 4M comes standard with 6 MB of RAM, expandable to 22 MB. An optional $225 paper tray can be attached underneath to expand the paper capacity by 500 sheets. A power envelope feeder that holds 75 envelopes is available for $295. The 4M includes 10 TrueType, 35 Intellifont (HP), and 35 PostScript typefaces, as well as a cartridge slot.

If the past is any indication of the future, you'll be able to get better features at a lower price next year. But don't torture yourself. The LaserJet 4M today offers an impressive combination of features at a reasonable price. ■

Shelley Cryan runs a consulting business that helps companies incorporate computer-based technologies to boost productivity. She holds an M.B.A. in finance and marketing from the University of Chicago. She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Essential Development Tools At Your Fingertips.

MKS Toolkit — All the Tools of the Trade for Professional Programmers and Application Developers.

MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That's how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you've only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and *x*/Open standards.

Now it's easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade. MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! ***Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.***

Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:

- A **new**, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a **new** AWK compiler.
- MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- **New** Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- Full on-line reference manual.
- Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.

NEW RELEASE • WITH COMMUNICATIONS •

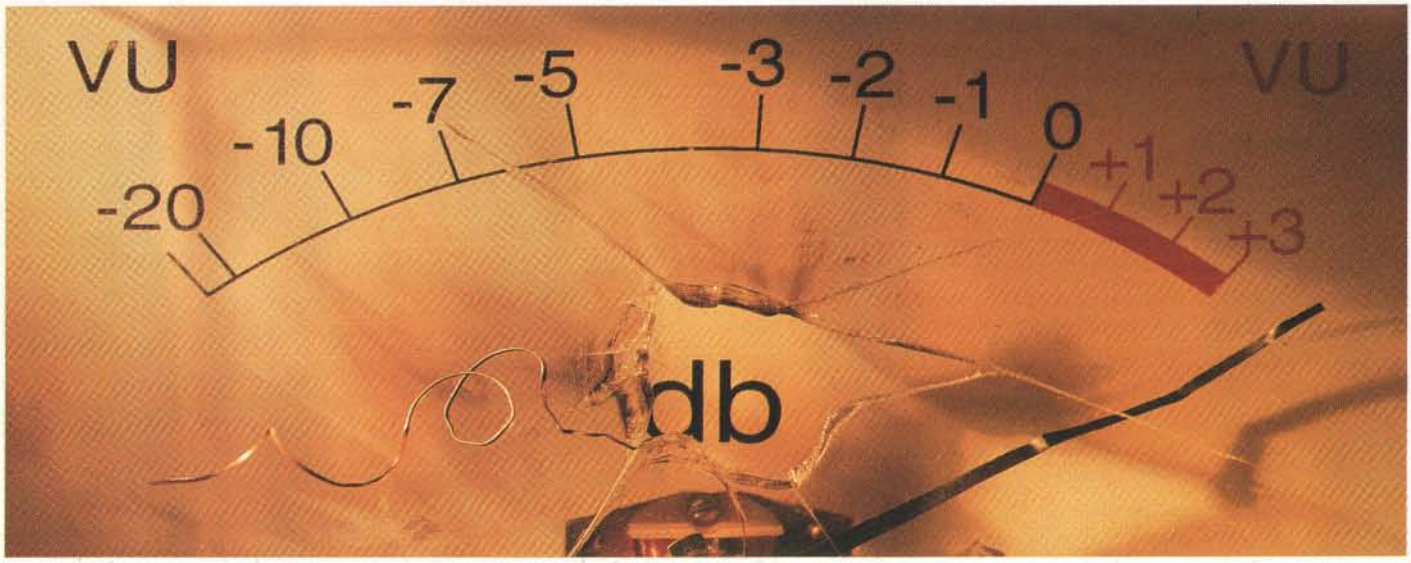
MKS 35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

Price: $299, Upgrade $99. *Call for multi-user pricing. 30 day money back guarantee.*
For information on how to order, call MKS at: 1-800-265-2797 (US and Canada) or (519) 884-2251 • Fax (519) 884-8861. ***International customers please call:***

AUSTRALIA +61 03 580 1333 • **BRAZIL** +55 83 333 1904 **DENMARK** +45 87 72 00 • **FRANCE** +33 1 48 77 22 44 / +33 1 47 81 10 11 • **GERMANY** +49 0721 988 280 / +49 0551 50762 0 / +49 06126 595 0 / +49 0221 35 15 24
JAPAN +81 3 5702 0351 • **NETHERLANDS** +31 020 6 14 24 63 • **SWEDEN** +46 013 111588
SWITZERLAND +41 061 421 32 01 • **UK** +44 0364 53499 / +44 0763 244114 / +44 071 833 1022

MKS and MKS Toolkit, MKS KornShell, MKS AWK, MKS Make, MKS UUCP and MKS Vi are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Allow us to crank up the volume on your PC.



Just when you thought you had us pegged for building fiery-hot graphics cards we decide to throw a curve ball. And this one's aimed directly at your ears: the new Orchid Sound Producer Pro. An easy-to-load board that features a phenomenal 20-voice synthesizer, delivers sampling rates up to 44.1 KHz and is 100% compatible with SoundBlaster Pro, along with three other sound standards—Disney Sound Source, AdLib and Covox Speech Thing. MIDI support, joystick port, microphone, speakers and our exclusive Voice Notes (for audio post-its) are bundled for an absurdly low $199. For more details, call 800-7-ORCHID. Or fax: 510-490-9312. And prepare to sample true audio ecstasy.

ORCHID

©1992 Orchid, Sound Producer and Voice Notes are trademarks of Orchid Technology. All other trademarks are owned by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (PESELLERS 107)

SOFTWARE

TypeReader Takes OCR Toward Better Recognition

D. BARKER

ExperVision claims that TypeReader's OCR (optical-character-recognition) technology is "virtually" 100 percent accurate. Just think: An OCR package that can read a scanned page and correctly understand "virtually" every single character would let you drop text into your word processor or spreadsheet and not have to fix a thing.

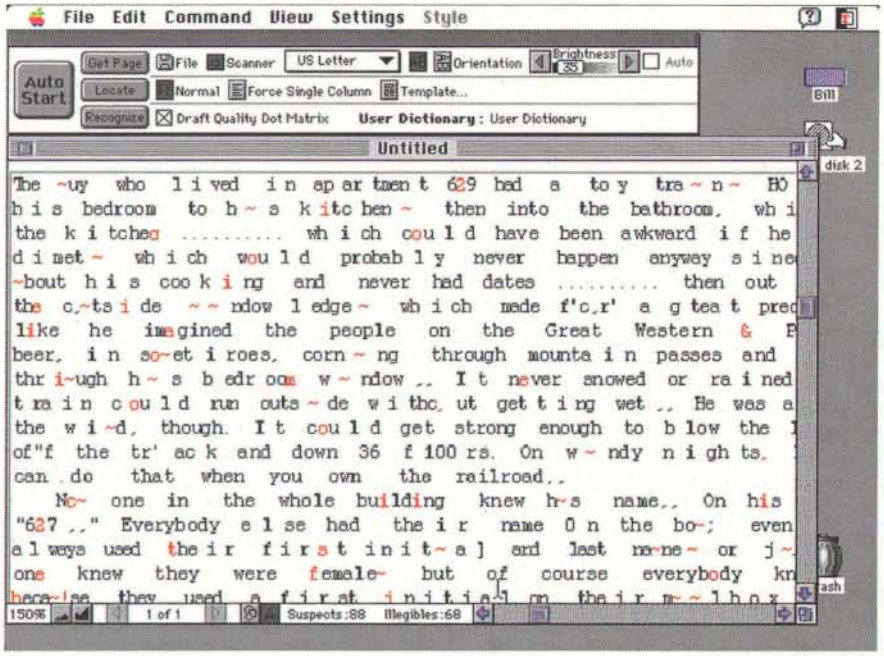
It would be great if that claim were true. But while TypeReader is more accurate than many other OCR programs on the market, its accuracy rate falls short of perfection, especially with second-generation documents and ornate typefaces. However, with clean, laser-printed output, TypeReader's accuracy is the closest I've seen yet to 100 percent.

TypeReader, available in Macintosh and Windows versions, uses what ExperVision calls machine-learned fragment analysis. Other programs, like Caere's OmniPage and Calera's WordScan, use feature extraction. They look at each text character and identify features such as lines and loops, and then they use that information to try to deduce what the letter is. They know that a letter composed of a vertical stroke and three parallel horizontal strokes appended to it is probably an *E*.

Machine-learned fragment analysis, a pattern-recognition technology, uses geometric models. A font is a set of coordinates in that model. When the program looks at a character, it analyzes each fragment—the stroke coming out of a *d*, for example—and breaks it down into a numerical model. The program also looks at the relative lightness and darkness of a character; only the fragments that are very dark or very light are reliable indicators of what a character is. The program takes the good fragments and maps them geometrically.

Like other packages that use lexical context, the program then takes its best guess at what a word might be and checks its dictionary to see if that word is there. If it finds *jack* and not *jeck*, for instance, it figures that second letter is probably an *a* rather than an *e*. According to ExperVision, TypeReader algorithms consist of code to *learn* to recognize characters rather than code to recognize characters.

Fragment analysis sounds good, but does it really make a difference? With certain types of output, it does. TypeReader proves to be excellent—virtually 100 percent accurate—at interpreting 10-point text from a daisy-wheel printer and good-quality output from a laser printer. But take that same page, fax it, and then feed it to the OCR software and the accuracy rate declines, as it would with any OCR program. The big difference with TypeReader is that the accuracy rate declines *less*.



Screen 1: *TypeReader's push-button interface is neat and straightforward. After reading a scanned page, it highlights characters it doesn't recognize.*

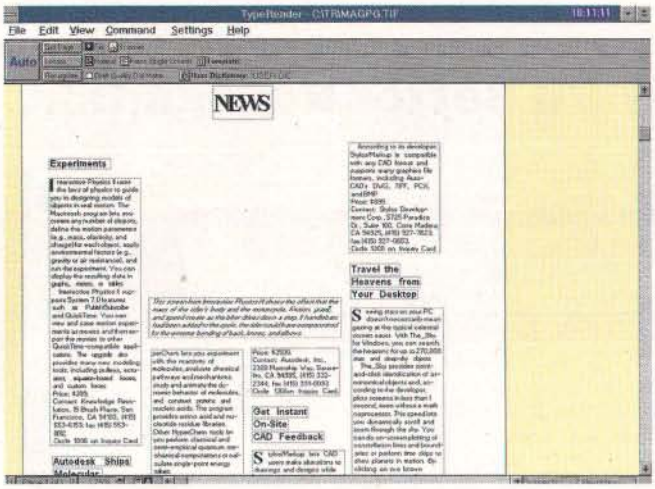
Besides its innovative OCR technology, TypeReader has other impressive attributes. The program is simple to learn and use. For basic operation, you probably won't even have to crack open the manual. The interface, very similar in both the Mac and Windows versions, is straightforward (see screen 1). All the controls you're likely to need are located on a bar along the top of the screen. The button you'll use most often, Auto, is big and obvious. Click on it and the program goes to work; it scans the page (or pages), locates all the text regions, and then starts the recognition process. It draws lines from one block to the next to show the order in which it will process the text; if you want to change that order, you can do so graphically by clicking on and dragging the lines from one region to another.

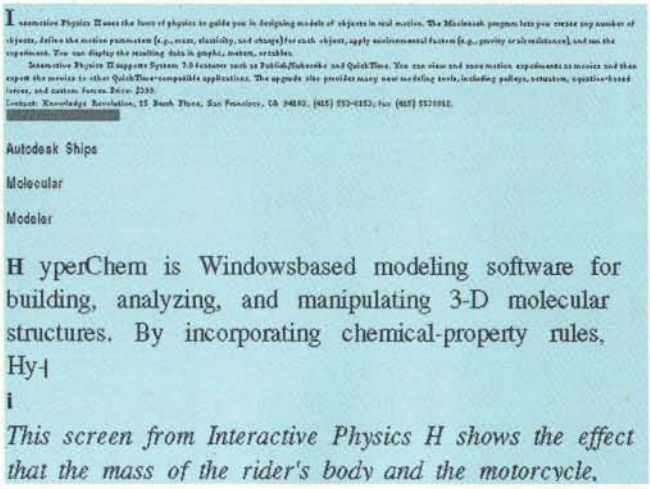
When done processing, the program displays a bit-mapped image of the page. Any characters the program doesn't understand are highlighted; any illegible characters are replaced with a tilde. You can then work through the page as you would with a word processor, jumping from suspect to suspect by pressing the Tab key and changing them if need be.

TypeReader will handle deferred processing, so you can scan in a big batch of pages, queue them up, and then have the program do its recognition chores after you've gone home. This is a nice time-saver that not all OCR packages allow.

After TypeReader has digested a scanned document, you can save it as an image or a text file. The program will export the text to any format you're likely to need, including straight ASCII and Rich Text Format, most PC and Mac word processors, and Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. The package comes with drivers for most scanners. If you have a scanner that the program doesn't work with, you can save your scanned file in TIFF, PICT, or PCX format and then send that through TypeReader. The program can handle resolutions from 200 to 600 dots per inch.

continued





Screen 2: *TypeReader attempts to maintain the formatting of a page. But strange things sometimes happen when the scanned text is put into a word processor. Here, text from a scanned magazine page has been brought into Word for the Mac, but it doesn't always look the way it did on the scanned page. Type sizes, for example, sometimes changed.*

How Good Is It?

To test the accuracy of TypeReader, I fed it a 17-page document, output from a variety of devices: laser printer, daisy-wheel printer, dot-matrix printer, photocopier, and fax machine. Once the scanned text was saved as an ASCII file, I ran that file through a custom comparison program developed by the BYTE Lab (see "Tame the Paper Tiger," April 1991 BYTE). The program compares the original ASCII text to the OCRed version and generates a report showing every error and the overall accuracy rate. The BYTE comparison program counts wrong words rather than wrong characters (the latter approach is what most OCR vendors use in arriving at their accuracy claims). Words, rather than individual characters, are a more meaningful index. Words are the standard currency of communication, and if you take an OCRed document and run it through a spelling checker, it will look for suspect words rather than incorrect characters.

Given a page of Courier text from a daisy-wheel printer set at 10 characters per inch, TypeReader's accuracy rate is an impressive 99.4 percent. This kind of output is an OCR program's dream, however. What happens when the type isn't so clean? When that same document was faxed, the accuracy rate fell to 93.1 percent. The photocopied version was worse, turning in an accuracy rate of 91.1. The program handled a light but fairly typical dot-matrix document with considerable aplomb, yielding an accuracy rate of 92.1 percent. In our tests, TypeReader registered its best score with a laser-printed document set in 12-point Palatino. The accuracy rate was 99.9 percent. Most excellent.

While anything near 90 percent is a great score in most situations, it's not such a good batting average for an OCR program. Look at it this way: A 99 percent accuracy rate means one wrong word out of every 100.

All these tests were run at the program's default settings. You can adjust the scanner's brightness levels within TypeReader. Getting the right brightness level results in a more accurate reading. After I raised the brightness used to scan a faxed page, the accuracy rate changed from 93.1 percent to 95.3 percent.

TypeReader consistently scored higher in our accuracy tests than almost any other OCR software the BYTE Lab has reviewed. The only program to top it, and that was only in the daisy-wheel test, was Calera's WordScan Plus, which scored 99.6 percent compared to TypeReader's 99.4 percent. The runners-up were Caere's OmniPage, at 99.3, and Hewlett-Packard's AccuScan, at 99.2 percent. In the other tests, TypeReader was a clear winner. The nearest competitor in the laser-print test was OmniPage, which scored 97.2 percent compared to TypeReader's 99.9. In the rest of the tests, no package came close to TypeReader's accuracy ranking. With the dot-matrix document, the closest score was OmniPage's 88.9.

Reading Ransom Notes

ExperVision says TypeReader can handle any type size from 5-point to 64-point. Six-point type is what most other programs claim as the smallest they can read, and anywhere from 26 to 72 (OmniPage) as the largest. In order to check the program's ability to handle multiple point sizes and fonts—the company says the package can understand 1700 typefaces—I gave it the ransom-note test: a page of mixed typefaces in randomly selected sizes, from 5

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT TYPEREADER IS**
  An OCR program for the Macintosh and PCs running Windows.
- **LIKES**
  Highly accurate when reading daisy-wheel and laser-printed text; good interface; deferred processing.
- **DISLIKES**
  Unacceptable rate of error when reading some second-generation documents.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  This is a good OCR program that's more accurate than many and no less accurate than any other.
- **PRICE**
  $695
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  ExperVision, Inc.
  3590 North First St.
  San Jose, CA 95134
  (408) 428-9988
  fax: (408) 456-0823
  Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

CodeBase 5.0

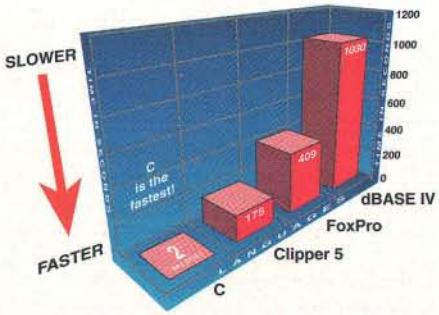
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster !

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

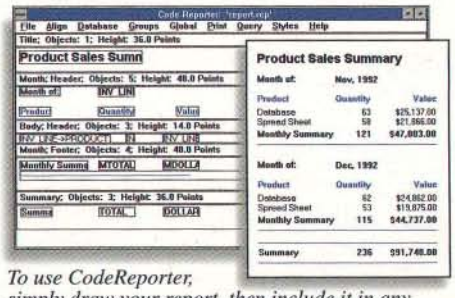
The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before Feb. 28, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now 403-437-2410

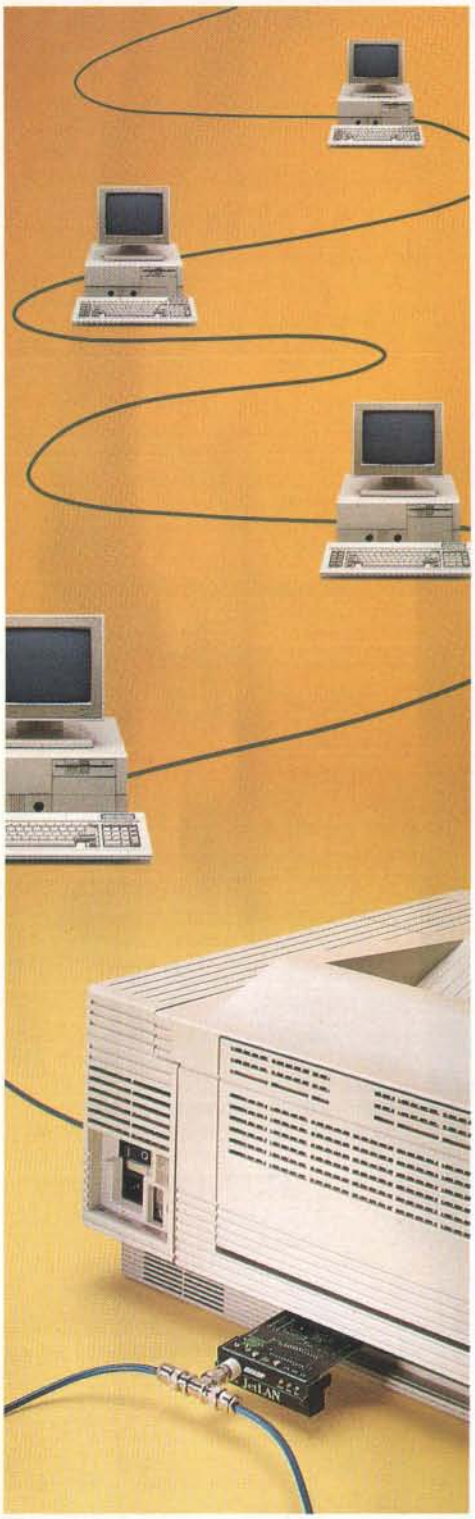
SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
FAX 403•436•2999
Europe 33.20.24.20.14
#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

©1992 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase is a trademark of Sequiter Software Inc. All other trade names referenced herein are property of their respective companies. M4dvertising by MicroArts

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing For Your Local Area Network

JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network...anywhere!



Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's *JetLAN*™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The *JetLAN* installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The *JetLAN* enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because *JetLAN* plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

To order your *JetLAN*, or for further information, fax ASP at:

1-800-9 LAN ASP
Dept B2140
International 408-746-2965

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Australia, Sprinter Products Pty Ltd 2-977-8155 • **France**, Livingstone Technologie 1-6907-0769, Numetronic 1-4709-3636 • **Germany**, Dantronic Vertriebs GbmH 8382-78043 • **Hong Kong**, Tech Pacific (HK) Limited 5649200 • **Malaysia**, First Tech Pacific Distributors Sdn Bhd 244-7300/7266 • **Mexico**, Divitec S.A. De C.V. 5-393-8744 • **Singapore**, Tech Pacific (S) Pte Ltd 278-8686 • **Taiwan**, Tech Pacific Limited - Taiwan Branch 2-7038561 • **UK**, Printware 705-877111, Peripherique 252-812249

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803
JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

to 64 points. TypeReader does remarkably well with Courier and Times at very small sizes. Other fonts, such as Geneva, give the program some trouble when tiny; it read a Geneva 5 as an *S*, which is understandable enough, and *point* as *peint*, which is not too far off but makes you wonder about the lexicon (since there is no English word *peint*). But in a total miss, it interpreted *line* as *M / ae*. This is disappointing, considering that Geneva isn't exactly an ornate typeface.

If you raise the type size to 7 points, TypeReader does much better, although it isn't completely accurate. In one line of 7-point text, it mistook an *M* for a *4*, resulting in a score of one wrong character out of 28. The program also chokes on big type sometimes. For example, it thought a 24-point Times Roman *n* was a *b* and guessed that the word was *ib*.

I know of no other OCR package that can do any better with very small type. TypeReader does remarkably well, but ExperVision does claim it can handle 5-point text, and that claim, as our tests prove, is not completely accurate.

TypeReader aims to preserve the formatting of a document when poured into another program. To test this, I scanned in some multicolumn pages from magazines, saved the text, and opened them up in different word processors. For the most part, styles and layouts were intact (see screen 2). The software ignores any graphics on the page. The Mac version does a better job retaining format information. It correctly interpreted drop caps (large capital letters at the beginning of a column), while they sometimes mysteriously disappeared in the Windows version. Still, problems surfaced between the conversion from bit-mapped to word processor file. Some lines turned to gibberish.

Nobody's Perfect

An OCR program has to be at least as accurate as a good typist to be worth its price. With clean output and simple typefaces, TypeReader is accurate enough to make the grade. By surpassing the 99 percent accuracy rate when handling daisy-wheel and laser output, it earns high marks. And you can yield a higher accuracy rate by learning which settings work best.

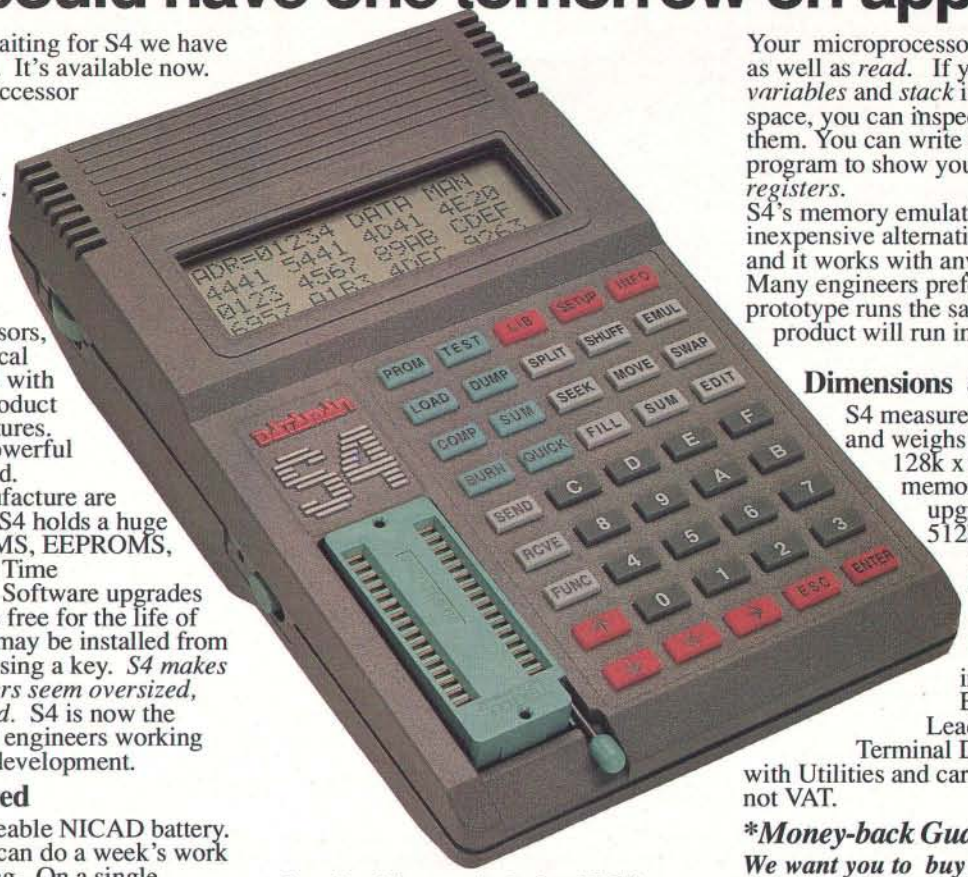
Some OCR developers say total accuracy will never be attained; some say it will take something like neural networks to make the programs smarter. TypeReader isn't perfect, but in the evolution of OCR, it's a big step toward perfection. ■

D. Barker is a BYTE Lab editor covering applications software. You can reach him on BIX as "dbarker."

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

Dataman's new S4 programmer costs £495
You could have one tomorrow on approval*

If you've been waiting for S4 we have some good news. It's available now. S4 is the 1992 successor to Dataman's S3 programmer, which was launched in 1987. The range goes back through S2, in 1982, to the original Softy created in 1978. Like its predecessors, Softy4 is a practical and versatile tool with emulation and product development features. S4 is portable, powerful and self-contained. Design and manufacture are State of the Art. S4 holds a huge library of EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and One Time Programmables. Software upgrades to the Library are free for the life of the product, and may be installed from a PROM by pressing a key. *S4 makes other programmers seem oversized, slow and outdated.* S4 is now the preferred tool for engineers working on microsystem development.



Battery Powered

S4 has a rechargeable NICAD battery. On average, you can do a week's work without recharging. On a single charge, up to a thousand PROMS can be programmed – and charging is fast: it only takes an hour. Normal operation can continue during the charging process.

Continuous Memory

Continuous Memory means never losing your Data, Configuration or Device Library. You can pick up S4 and carry on where you left off, even after a year on the shelf. If the NICAD battery loses all of its charge, RAM contents are preserved by the LITHIUM backup battery.

Remote Control

S4 can be operated via it's RS232 Serial Port. The standard D25 socket connects to your computer. Using batch files or a terminal program, all functions are available from your PC keyboard and screen.

Free Terminal Program

You could use any communications software to talk to S4. But the Terminal Driver program, which we include free, is the best choice. It has Help Screens to explain S4's functions and it sends and receives at up to 115200 baud – that's twelve times as fast as 9600 baud. At this speed a 64 kilobyte file downloads in 9 seconds. There is a memory resident (TSR) option too, which uses only 6k of your precious memory, and lets you "hot key" a file to S4. Standard *upload* and *download* formats include: ASCII, BINARY, INTELHEX, MOTOROLA and TEKHEX.

S4 loads its Library of programmables from a PROM in its socket, like a computer loads data from disk. Software upgrades are available free. Download the latest Device Library from our Bulletin Board.

Microsystem Development

With S4 you can develop and debug microsystems using Memory Emulation. This is an extension of ROM emulation, used for prototype development, especially useful for single-chip "piggy back" micros. When you unpack your S4 you will find an Emulator Lead with a 24/28/32 pin DIL plug and a Write Lead with a microhook. Plug the EMULead in place of your ROM. Hook the Write-Lead to your microprocessor's write-line. Download your assembled code into S4. Press the EMULate key and your prototype runs the program. S4 can look like ROM or RAM, up to 512K bytes, to your target system. Access-time depends on S4's RAM. We are currently shipping 85ns parts.

Your microprocessor can *write* to S4 as well as *read*. If you put your *variables* and *stack* in S4's memory space, you can inspect and edit them. You can write a short monitor program to show your *internal registers*.
S4's memory emulation is an inexpensive alternative to a full MDS and it works with any microprocessor. Many engineers prefer it because their prototype runs the same code that their product will run in the real world.

Dimensions & Options

S4 measures 18 x 11 x 4 cm and weighs 520 grams. 128k x 8 (1MB) of user memory is standard, but upgrading to 512k x 8 is as easy as plugging in a 4MB low-power static CMOS RAM.
The stated price includes Charger, EMUlead, Write Lead, Library ROM, Terminal Driver Software with Utilities and carriage in U.K. but not VAT.

**Money-back Guarantee*

We want you to buy an S4 and use it for up to 30 days. If it doesn't meet with your complete approval you will get your money back, immediately, no questions asked.

Call us with your credit card details. Stock permitting, we are willing send goods on 30 days sale-or-return to established U.K. companies on sight of a legitimate order.

Customer Support

Dataman's customer list reads like Who's Who In Electronics. Dataman provides support, information interchange, utilities and latest software for S4, S3, Omni-Pro and SDE Editor-Assembler on our Bulletin Board which can be reached at any time, day or night.

DATAMAN tools for microengineering

Station Road MAIDEN NEWTON
Dorset DT2 0AE United Kingdom
Phone 0300-20719
Fax 0300-21012
Telex 418442
BBS 0300-21095
Modem 12/24/96 V32 HST N,8,1

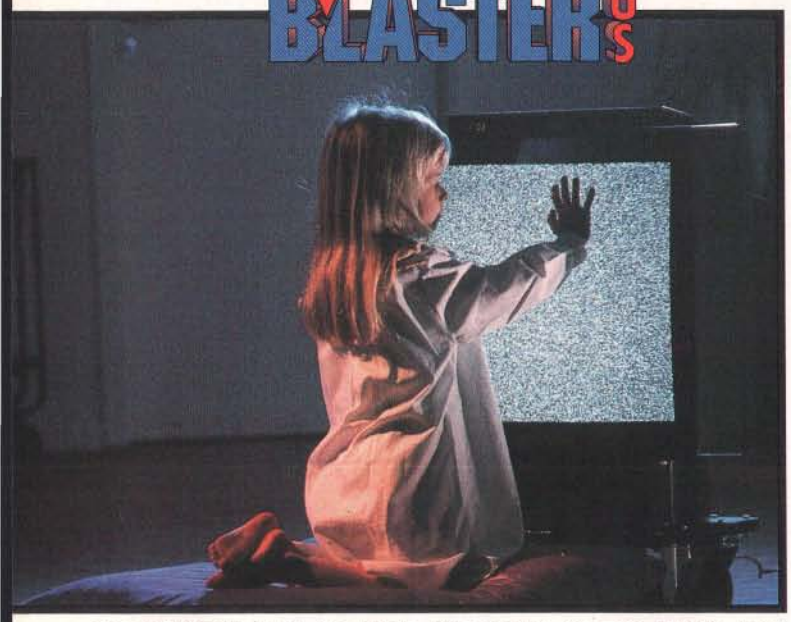
Circle 415 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 457 on Inquiry Card.

The Poltergeist for Your PC !

Television is out. VIDEO BLASTER PLUS is in !

VIDEO BLASTER PLUS



The professional image tool iPhoto Plus provides the most versatile image manipulations. HSC InterActive enables you to create presentations under DOS and Windows. The following file formats are supported: BMP, GIF, TGA, MMP, TIFF, PCX, CUT, EPS. With additional feature connecture to connect other add-on cards: To convert from VGA to video output, a tuner card to receive TV stations, JPEG Blaster card to compress image files.

Video Blaster Plus

With this video overlay card you can incorporate th world of video into your system. Take a giant leap towards real MultiMedia:

- realtime digitalisation for viewing video in a window of your screen
- instant freezing and grabbing of frames
- editing of images
- creating presentations with your own images

CPS
Computer Distribution GmbH
Am Neumarkt 30
2000 Hamburg 70
Tel.: 040/656 99 80
Fax.: 040/656 79 69
ACTOR Mailbox: 040/656 69 61

Secure your connection!

The Discovery 9632AM Modem and 9632AX Faxmodem generate faster and more reliable connections. Password security prevents unauthorized access, Call-back security provides a call-back function to the particular caller after verifing the incoming call.

- MNP5 and CCITT V.42bis support for error-free transmission throughput up to 57,600bps
- Bell 103/212A, CCITT V21, V22, V22bis, V23, V32bis, V42 and V.42bis compatible
- BTX / Minitel / Videotex / Prestel
- Connection password
- Call-back security
- VAR password
- Remote access with password
- Auto-recovery link
- User-definable function, speed selection and Talk/Data switches in front panel operation.
- Send and receive fax option

Specialized in data communication products since 1984, Datatronics provide the most complete line of full featured modems and fax modems for your desktop, laptop and notebook computers to comply with your various demands.

Discovery 9632AM *Discovery 2400CM* *Discovery 2496CX* *Discovery 2400AM*

Discovery 2496AX *Discovery 2496VX* *Discovery 2496HX* *Discovery 2400HM*

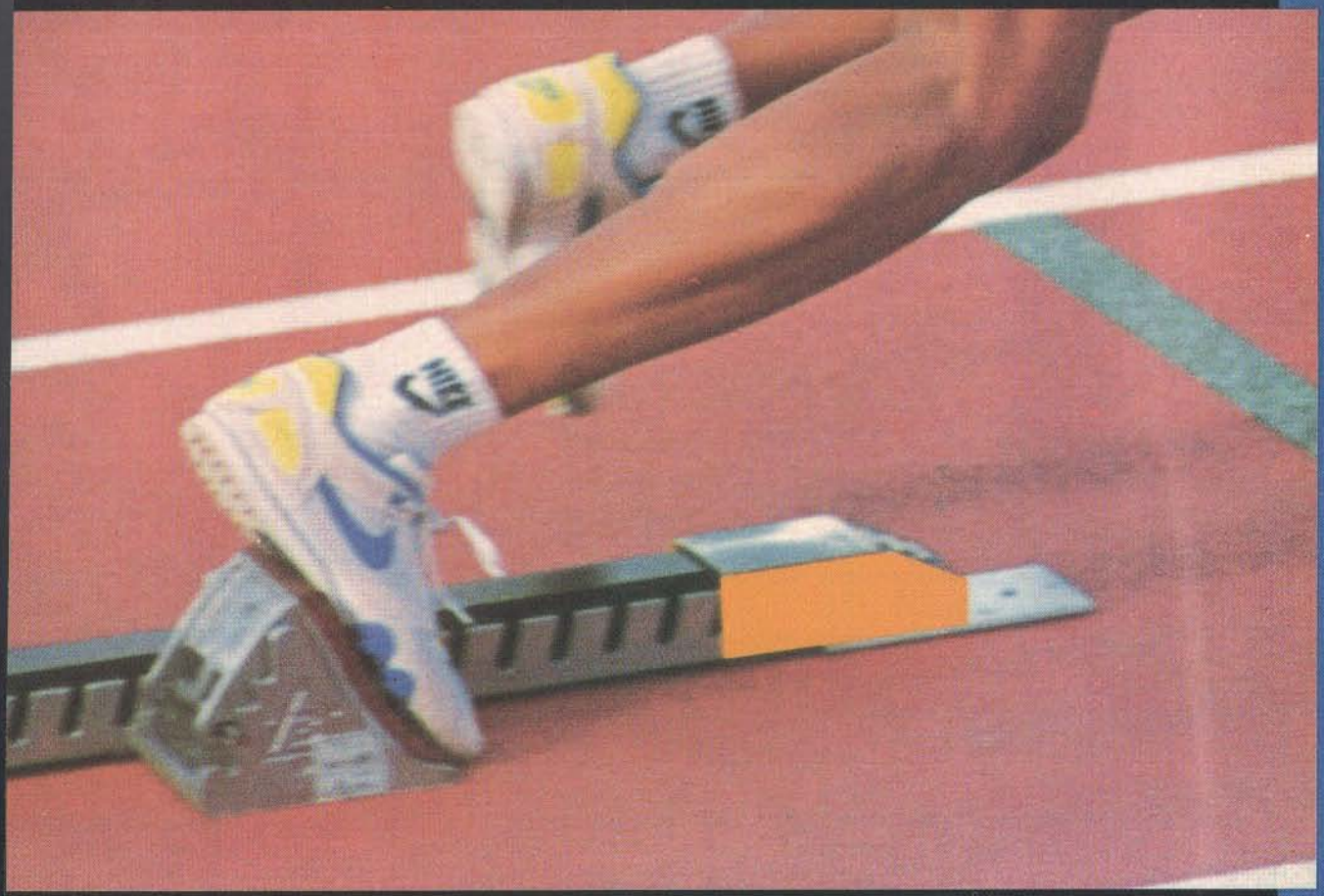
Discovery 2400VM *Discovery 2496PX* *Discovery 2496QX* *Discovery 2400PM*

DATATRONICS

Datatronics Technology, inc.

15 Lane 768, Pa-Teh Rd. Sec.4, Taipei 10565 Taiwan
Tel: (02)782-0002 Fax: 886-2-782-0305 Telex: 28440 DTXMODEM

Circle 417 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 418).



When the Standard just isn't good enough

Get off to the right start with KnowledgeMan.

KnowledgeMan has proved to be a winner with some of the worlds largest companies; Exxon, TRW, Volkswagen, NASA to name but a few. These companies have come to rely on the power and flexibility of KnowledgeMan from mdbs.

First launched in 1982, KnowledgeMan has grown to become a fully mature, professional, 4GL development environment. If requirements call for an inference engine, mdbs can even provide that through KnowledgeMan's sister, GURU, mdbs has ensured that the "Best gets Better". Keeping ahead of imitators, KnowledgeMan has been continually enhanced and now includes such advanced features as a compiler, BLOBs (Binary Large OBjects), multi-media options, event handling/driven features, strong security, a powerful language, easy multi-table access, ES/tools integration and much more.

KNOWLEDGE man

KnowledgeMan is available for DOS, Netware, LAN Manager, PCLAN and other DOS based file-locking operating systems. Also for OS/2, SUN OS and VMS. Database size and network traffic are the only practical limitations of KnowledgeMan. Since individual tables can hold up to 2 billion records and a database up to 240 tables, disk space is the only real limit on a database size.

KnowledgeMan combines a comprehensive relational database(rdbms) with 4th Generation application development and decision support tools and provides a complete application development environment. The richness of KnowledgeMan's components, breadth of functionally and complete, seamless integration of features opens the door to a new dimension in productivity.

For further information please call us on 0992-500919.

SYSTEMSTAR LIMITED

THE RED HOUSE BLUECOATS HERTFORD SG14 1AX
TELEPHONE: (0992) 500919 FACSIMILE: (0992) 554261

mdbs Since 1979

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January					
February					
March					
April					
May					
June					
July					
August					
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues				Outlook '92	

☐ Issues Available

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland	**Df1 18.00**	Switzerland	**SwFr 14.00**
United Kingdom	**£ 5.75**	France	**FFr 54.50**
West Germany	**DM 16.50**	Sweden	**SEK 58.00**

No other currencies will be accepted other than those mentioned above.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (√) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, c/o Dynamic Graphics International, P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn, The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ City _____

Country _____

All orders must be prepaid. Pay only in currencies given. Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

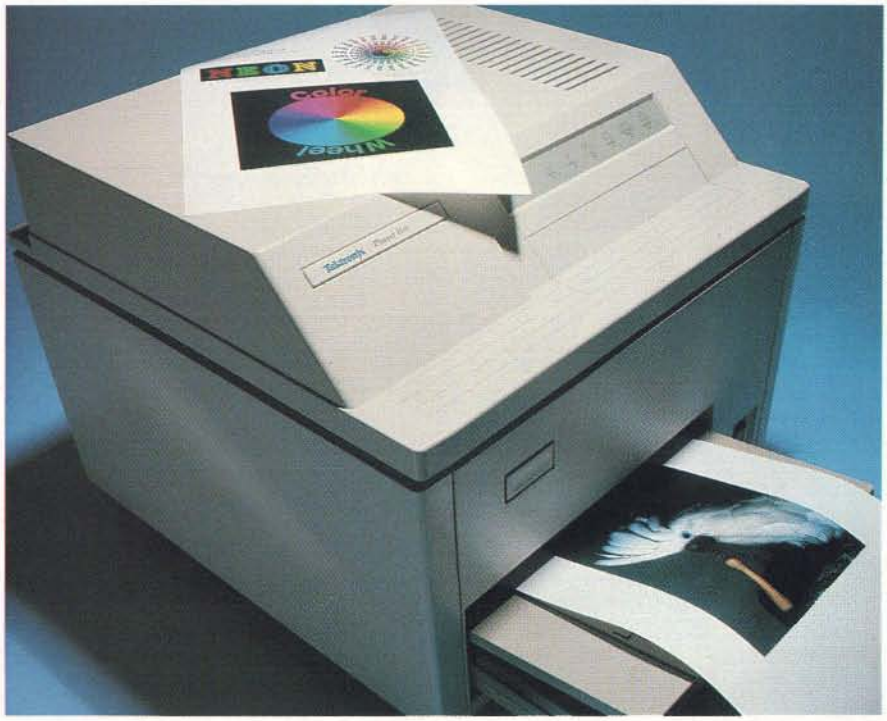
HARDWARE

The Phaser II SD Prints Dazzling Dyes

TOM THOMPSON

Why are professional graphic artists so excited about dye-sublimation printers? One color printout tells the story. Instead of using halftoning or dithering processes to create colors on paper, a dye-sublimation printer uses heated dyes that diffuse into a special paper and mix to form continuous-tone color images. The output has a near-photographic color quality and appearance (see the photo on page 219).

Of course, you pay for the quality, but the costs are coming down. Currently, prices start at about $15,000 for the printers, and the output costs $5 to $10 per page. Tektronix's Phaser II SD is a 300-dot-per-inch dye-sublimation color printer that costs $10,000; the cost per page is roughly $3.



The Tektronix Phaser II SD: A dye-sublimation process creates near-photographic output for roughly $3 per page.

Interiors

The Phaser II SD looks remarkably similar to the Phaser II PXi thermal-wax printer, and for a reason: It borrows heavily from the PXi's proven thermal-wax design. Inside the Phaser II SD, a transfer roll impregnated with three or four process colors moves past a printer head embedded with heating elements. When hot, these elements flash the solid dyes into vapor (the sublimation process), driving the colors onto the paper. This mechanism is similar to thermal-wax printing, but the dye chemistry, paper type, and precision control of the heating elements differ for dye-sublimation printing. For additional information on dye-sublimation technology, see "Hot Colors" in the October 1991 BYTE.

The Phaser II SD's 24-MHz AMD RISC processor powers an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter. The main logic board has 16 MB of RAM mounted on it, expandable to a maximum of 64 MB. The printer's firmware has 39 resident Type 1 PostScript fonts, and a 50-pin Centronics-style SCSI port offers additional font storage on an optional hard drive.

A Sharp printer engine, built to Tektronix specifications, prints on letter (8½ by 11 inches), legal (8½ by 14 inches), A4 (200 by 238 mm), and A4 special (200 by 297 mm) paper or transparency sheets. The dye-sublimation process requires a special polyester paper. Total cost per page depends on the number of dyes used (three or four colors), the paper size (letter or legal), and the media type (paper or transparency). At the low end, a three-color letter-size paper page costs $2.75, while the cost of a four-color legal-size transparency jumps to $4.25.

The printer has several standard interfaces: DB-25 serial, Centronics parallel, and mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk. The printer firmware switches automatically among the ports as jobs are sent to it by various computers.

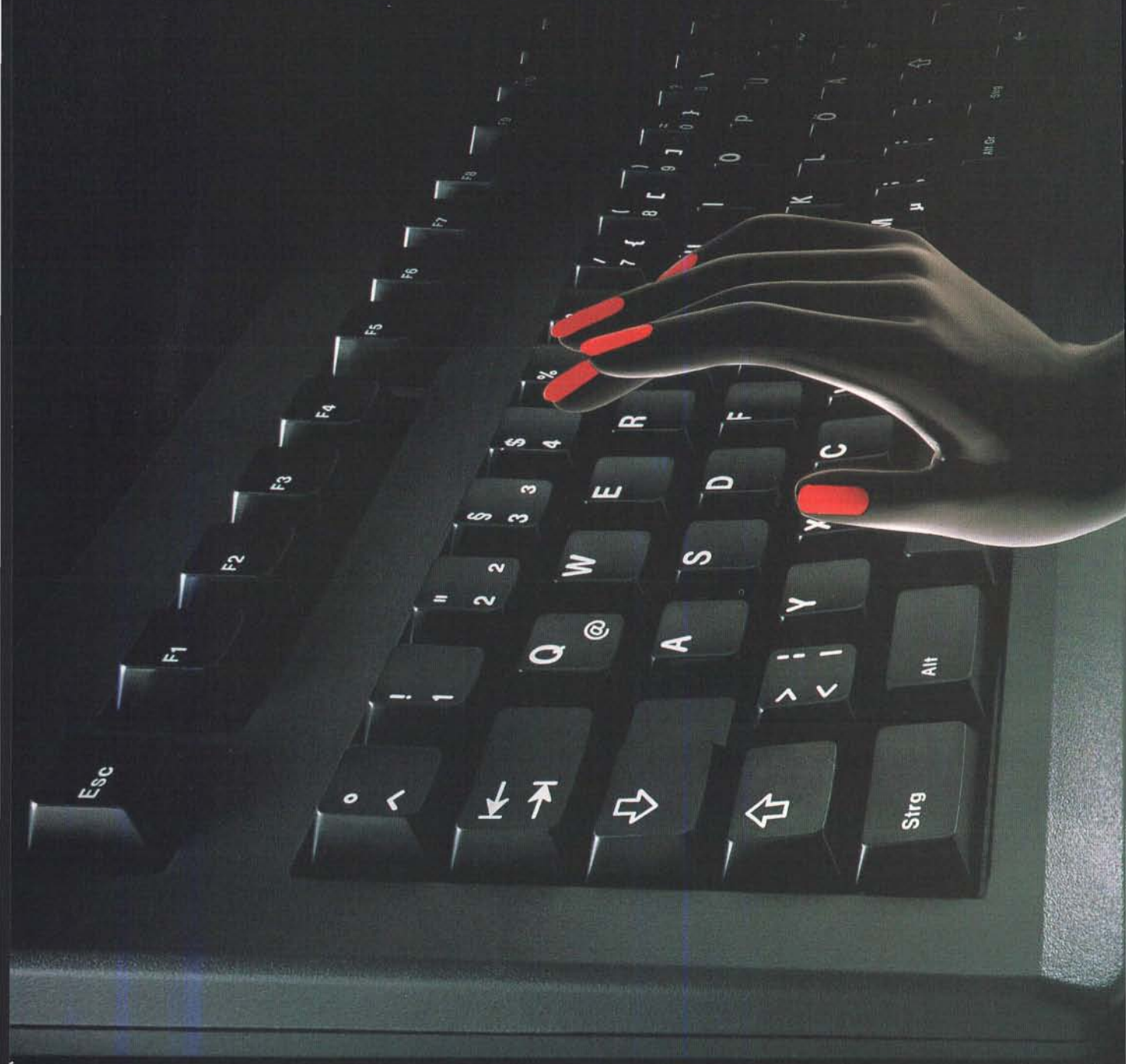
For those folks who need to print multimegabyte image files, an optional Ethernet interface board ($695) that boosts throughput plugs into a socket on the logic board. On the outside, the Ethernet interface uses Apple's AUI (Attachment Unit Interface) port, which lets you connect the appropriate Ethernet transceiver to match your office network cables. This Ethernet interface supports AppleTalk Phase 2 protocols, allowing the printer to communicate on large networks. On the downside, AppleTalk is the only protocol this interface supports. Unix users will need a Tektronix 4511A network interface unit ($1495) to provide TCP/IP support or will have to use AppleTalk drivers on their workstations to print to the Phaser II SD.

Putting It to Work

The BYTE Lab tested a Phaser II SD with 48 MB of RAM and a 110-volt, 60-Hz power supply. Printers are available for countries that use different line voltages and frequencies. Unfortunately, I discovered that adding the Ethernet interface board (or extra RAM) isn't as convenient as the presence of SIMM sockets implies. It's definitely not a user-installable project: You loosen several sets of screws at the top and bottom of the printer's cover to remove it, unplug a cable, and unhook the RF shield to get at the logic board. This seems unnecessarily complicated (especially in contrast to the Phaser II PXi, where two thumbscrews release a plate on the printer cover's back).

The bundled software includes drivers and printer utilities for Windows 3.0 and the Macintosh, along with software for Sun Sparcstations. For printer timing tests, I used a Mac Quadra 950 (running System 7.0.1) on a "network" composed of just the computer and the printer. I also

Black Magic
The new Aesthetics in Cherry Keyboards



CHERRY®

Electronics for the Future.

Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH, Cherrystrasse, P. O. Box 1220, D-W 8572 Auerbach/Opf., Phone: (0 96 43) 18-206, Telex: 631 635 cher d, Telefax: (0 96 43) 18-
Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Coldharbour Lane, Harpenden, Herts, UK-AL5 4UN, Phone: (0582) 763100, Telex: 826012, Telefax: (0582) 768

/boards that are setting
nical standards should
reflect the mood of our
e.
ck Magic represents the
ign alternative that many
fessional PC users are
ecting from their modern
lti-function keyboards
ay. High-tech in black.
olour variation that
tches select interiors.
ck magic.
new aesthetics in Cherry
/boards.
nd today for further techni-
details!

vailable as compact keyboard and
standard multi-function keyboard
ith various layouts for different
untries.

1992 by Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH
Circle 304 on Inquiry Card

This image was acquired using the Kodak DCS 200ci camera. On the left is a sample of the Phaser II SD's output. On the right is a thermal-wax print made from the same image data. (Photo courtesy of Howard Eglowstein)

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THE PHASER II SD IS**
  A continuous-tone, dye-sublimation color printer with PostScript Level 2.
- **LIKES**
  Near-photographic-quality output for scanned images; printer firmware produces crisp edges on text and PostScript graphics.
- **DISLIKES**
  It's difficult to add RAM or an Ethernet interface; no TCP/IP support for Ethernet.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Good for those who output scanned images or work with graphics that use many color blends or gradations.
- **PRICE**
  $9995 (includes 16 MB of RAM)
  Ethernet interface, $695
  4-MB RAM SIMM, $595
  16-MB RAM SIMM, $1995
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Tektronix, Inc.
  P.O. Box 1000
  Wilsonville, OR 97070
  (503) 685-3067
  fax: (503) 685-3063
  Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

printed with a Compaq LTE Lite/25 (in Windows 3.1) connected to the printer's parallel port.

The BYTE PostScript benchmark test, which uses several color operators to time the PostScript interpreter's color-imaging speed, posted a time of 22 seconds, making it one of the fastest interpreters on the market. (See "Color at a Reasonable Price" in the June BYTE for comparative times of thermal-wax-transfer color printers.) This value varied upward by as much as 20 seconds, depending on the printer mode.

Printing a 3.7-MB scanned image from Adobe Photoshop required 671 seconds through the LocalTalk interface, of which 218 seconds were spent by the print engine using a three-color roll to output the image. Using the Ethernet interface trimmed the output time to a total of 419 seconds. That's barely half the time taken by printing via the LocalTalk port.

At Tektronix's suggestion, I printed images to PostScript files and downloaded them to the printer. Using the Ethernet interface this way to print huge TIFF images, I cut printing times by one-third or one-fourth the LocalTalk printing times. Printing directly from an application causes poor Ethernet performance, because the data is processed before being sent to the printer.

Outstanding Output

I got marvelous output from this printer. I got rich blacks with just the three-color transfer roll, where the blacks are reconstituted by mixing the cyan, magenta, and yellow dyes. Scanned images that were printed from either Adobe Photoshop on the Mac or Aldus PhotoStyler on the Compaq notebook resembled photographs (see the photo).

The best results occurred when I set Photoshop to convert the images to the CMYK color model and used SWOP (Specifications Web Offset Publications) coated paper for the ink settings. Also, I disabled the halftoning screens, because, as a continuous-tone device, the Phaser II SD doesn't need them.

Because the dye mixing occurs inside the paper, these images are permanent and won't scratch or flake like thermal-wax materials that just adhere to the paper's surface. I had access to Kodak's DCS 200ci electronic camera and used a Photoshop plug-in to download images from it into the Quadra. From there, I made color adjustments and created a photo-quality print in a matter of minutes. Imaging technology hasn't replaced film yet, but a system comprising the Kodak DCS 200ci, a Quadra 950, and the Phaser II SD comes close.

continued

1	Exxon	25	Standard Oil (Ohio)	49	Consolidated Foods
2	General Motors	26	AT&T Technologies	50	Lockheed
3	Mobil	27	Boeing	51	Georgia-Pacific
4	Ford Motor	28	Dow Chemical	52	Monsanto
5	IBM	29	Allied	53	W.R. Grace
6	Texaco	30	Eastman Kodak	54	Signal Companies
7	E.I. du Pont	31	Unocal	55	Anheuser-Busch
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)	32	Goodyear	56	Nabisco Brands
9	Standard Oil of Cal.	33	Dart & Kraft	57	Johnson & Johnson
10	General Electric	34	Westinghouse Elec.	58	Coastal
11	Gulf Oil	35	Philip Morris	59	Raytheon
12	Atlantic Richfield	36	Beatrice Foods	60	Honeywell
13	Shell Oil	37	Union Carbide	61	Charter
14	Occidental Petroleum	38	Xerox	62	General Mills
15	U.S. Steel	39	Amerada Hess	63	TRW
16	Phillips Petroleum	40	Union Pacific	64	Caterpillar Tractor
17	Sun	41	General Foods	65	Aluminum Co. of Amer.
18	United Technologies	42	McDonnell Douglas	66	Sperry
19	Tenneco	43	Rockwell Int.	67	Gulf & Western Ind.
20	ITT	44	PepsiCo	68	Continental Group
21	Chrysler	45	Ashland Oil	69	Bethlehem Steel
22	Procter & Gamble	46	General Dynamics	70	Weyerhaeuser
23	R.J. Reynolds Ind.	47	3M	71	Ralston Purina
24	Getty Oil	48	Coca-Cola	72	Colgate-Palmolive

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy.

Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate on only the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population. . .and probably a disturbing number of *your* employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%–75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated $237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by $6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by $8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at **1-800-228-8813** or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.

Ad Council

Coalition for Literacy

☐ I want my company to join the fight against illiteracy. Please send brochure with additional information.

☐ We want to discuss funding the Coalition for Literacy. Please have a representative contact me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please return to Coalition for Literacy
Business Division
PO Box 81826
Lincoln, NE 68501-1826

THE PHASER II SD

I had no trouble printing drawings made in either Adobe Illustrator 3.2 or Aldus FreeHand 3.1. Graduated color fills were smooth, without a trace of dithering. Both text and fine lines were crisp and clean in any direction. The Phaser II SD's firmware uses Tektronix's Photofine image-processing software to perform edge enhancement. These Photofine algorithms do look-ahead searches in the printer's image buffer. As the print head approaches the edge boundary, Photofine adjusts the heater temperatures to sharpen the transition. I made a mock-up of a BYTE cover in Aldus PageMaker 4.2 that merged two contrasting output types: a scanned image and colored text. Photofine handled this output capably. The image looked vibrant, and yet the text still looked sharp.

Color with a Difference

So who needs such a printer? Anyone who manipulates scanned images for output to film could use the Phaser II SD to preview the results. An artist requiring fast photographic-quality output will be satisfied. Someone making overheads for a business presentation can now integrate images—say, the picture of a factory behind a sales chart—on his or her transparencies. A professional artist using object-based drawing packages with lots of color blends or gradations should check out this printer as well: My color-packed PostScript diagrams have never looked better.

Since the Phaser II SD is a continuous-tone device, you can't use it to check images for possible moiré effects. Certain color proofing can be done with a lower-priced thermal-wax printer. Also, accurate color matching is problematic unless you invest in expensive color-calibration equipment. Tektronix's TekColor software performs some color adjustments, but it's not adequate for jobs requiring serious color accuracy from monitor to printer.

If you want to buy this printer to print scanned images—and who wouldn't, with its superb output—plan to include extra RAM and the Ethernet interface for better throughput. A Phaser II SD with Ethernet and 12 MB of additional RAM (for a total of 28 MB) costs $12,475. This is still less than high-end dye-sublimation printers, and the cost per page is one of the lowest. One look at the Phaser II SD's output tells you the printer is worth it. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an associate Apple developer. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson," on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON," or on the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

Winning With ALR Since 1987

FOR OVER FIVE YEARS, 1992 OLYMPIC GOLD MEDAL WINNER MARK REYNOLDS *has relied on ALR computers to provide him with a competitive edge in the world of yachting. From the legendary FlexCache 25386 (the first computer to beat IBM and Compaq for PC Magazine's "Technical Excellence" award), to the best-selling BusinessVEISA, ALR has always delivered the latest in technology at an unbeatable price. Now, with the ALR PROVEISA, this winning tradition continues...*

SYSTEMPRO™ Compatible
Upgradeable
486DX
256KB/512KB+/1MB+Cache
32-bit EISA
Dual-Processor Ready
4-MB RAM
$2,495

INTRODUCING THE ALR PROVEISA

Utilizing ALR's fastest i486DX™ and i486DX2™ CPUs, the ALR PROVEISA™ has the power to breeze through today's most advanced applications. Built-in SuperVGA graphics let Mark view his latest sail designs quickly and clearly, while a 32-bit EISA bus provides the ultimate in PC data throughput.

And wait until you see what this system can do in a networking environment. Utilizing standard IDE drives, the ALR PROVEISA's available MULTUS™ "multi-seek" controller delivers better performance than expensive SCSI subsystems.* Five levels of system security protect valuable network data from tampering. And let's not forget about expandability -- the ALR PROVEISA offers ten EISA expansion slots, twelve drive bays, and room for up to 256-MB of memory.

Of course, the ALR PROVEISA's most unique feature is its upgrade path to dual processing. When you need even more performance, you can simply plug in a second i486 processor. Imagine having the power of two 66-MHz i486DX2 processors at your fingertips. Now that's world class speed!

intel inside™

To become a part of the winning ALR tradition, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

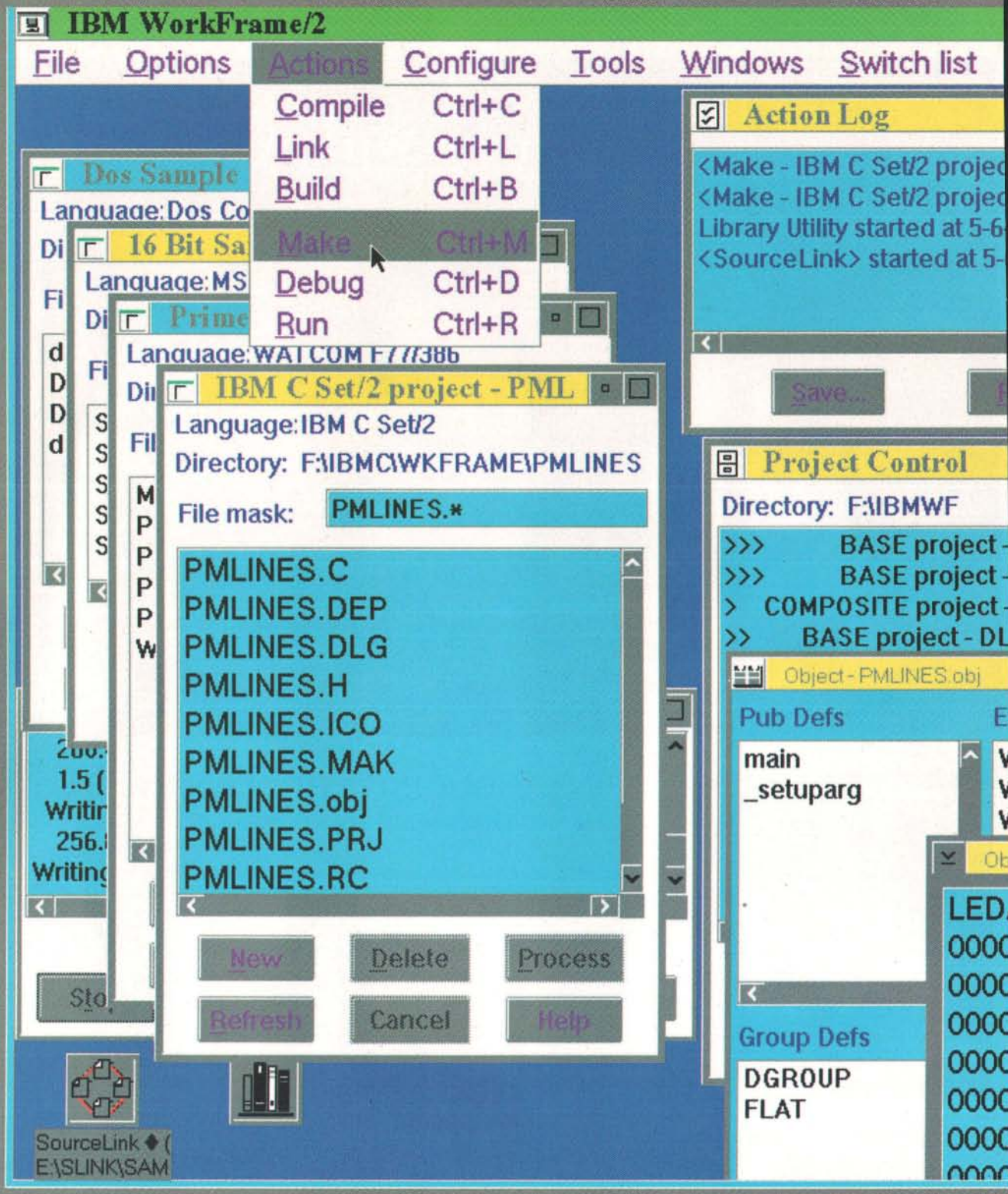
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
ALR Canada Ltd.: 800-465-5979
ALR U.K. Ltd.: 44-635-521922
ALR Deutschland GmbH: 49 69 33 38 11
ALR International (Singapore): 65-742 0866

+Optional larger secondary read/write back cache.
*Requires multiple IDE disk drives and a multithreaded operating system such as Novell® NetWare™.

Available nationwide at these locations:

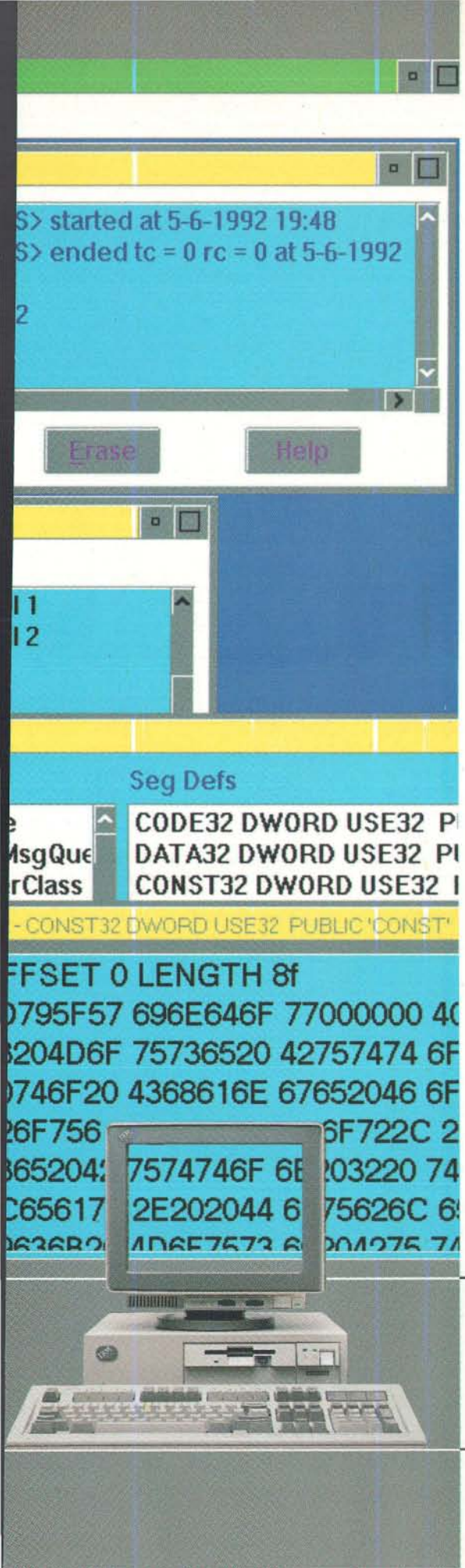
ComputerLand — Business to business. Person to person. | Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS | ENTRE | ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. *In order to take full advantage of the ALR MULTUS Controller multiple drives and multitasking operating systems such as Novell® Netware are necessary ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.



OS/2

*In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. HelpWare limited to U.S.A. only. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.



To a software developer, this is what heaven looks like.

Most people wouldn't know what to make of a screen like this. But developers like you know a screen like this can help make all kinds of applications. With OS/2® 2.0, you can develop the DOS, Windows,™ OS/2 and host-based apps end users need. And you can do it faster and easier than ever before. Because OS/2 2.0 can make the most of your 386 or 486 processor.

Now you can edit in one window, compile in another, profile in a third and test in a fourth. Pre-emptive multitasking makes everything run smoothly and responsively. And OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield running applications from each other, so if one goes down it won't affect the others. Instead of rebooting, you just restart the affected app and continue. And since OS/2 2.0 is a 32-bit operating system, programs are easier to write and run faster, too. Which all adds up to improved productivity and reduced development cycle time.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more. And to keep your cycle rolling, a full range of services and support are available, like on-line help through OS/2 Support line, Bulletin Board and IBM Link. Or you can join the IBMOS2 and OS2DEV conferences on CompuServe,® where you can meet IBMers, users and developers who can find fast answers to your questions. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.***

- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *The integrating platform of choice for DOS, Windows and OS/2.*
- *Preemptive multitasking for responsive, reliable execution.*
- *32-bit flat address space for productive programming.*
- *A full range of IBM services and support.*

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

IBM®

SOFTWARE

Stepping Up to XVT 3.0

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

Last July, BYTE rated XVT 2.12 as the best all-around library for porting custom graphics applications to a variety of platforms (see "Code on the Move," July BYTE). The best way to summarize the newest release of XVT is to say it's still the best and getting better. It still supports the widest range of platforms: Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager (for OS/2 1.3 and 2.0), Motif, and Open Look. Character-mode versions are available for DOS, various flavors of Unix, and VMS. XVT Software promises Windows NT support by year's end.

I looked at the XVT 3.0 library, XVT-Design 1.1, and XVT++ for the Mac and Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1. The most significant change to the library is its use of operating-system improvements. On the Mac, for example, XVT applications are now aware of the standard suite of Apple events. Within Windows, XVT applications use common file and print dialogs.

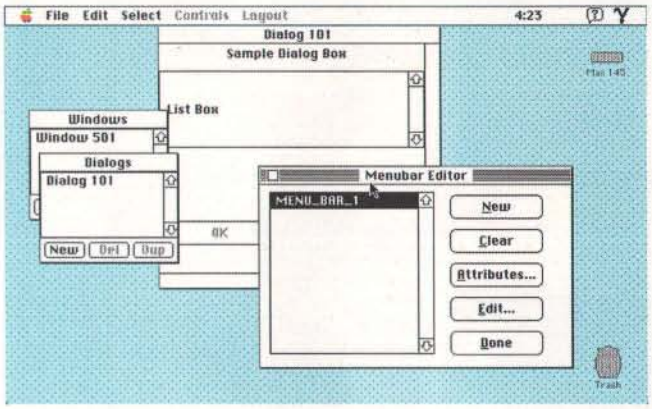
In previous releases, all window definitions were stored in a fixed resource file, and window parameters could not be changed dynamically. Version 3.0 lets you make dynamic window alterations in a portable manner. Creating international applications is much easier, since all system messages are now available as external string resources. Previously, many messages were compiled directly into the library source code.

One feature that XVT still lacks is full file-system support. For example, you can change directories or create and erase files, but you can't create a directory.

Two Tools

Not reviewed in July were two optional XVT tools: XVT++ and XVT-Design. XVT++ provides a thin interface layer between the XVT libraries and your C++ compiler. This layer is so thin that the majority of function calls are not changed at all; they're merely provided in a header that declares them as C functions.

XVT++ defines a set of base classes. BaseXVT is an abstract base class from which all other classes are derived. Control, for creating and manipulating controls, and BaseWin, for windows and dialogs, derive directly from BaseXVT. The last four classes derive from BaseWin and support dialog boxes and standard windows. All popular C++ compilers are supported under DOS and Windows. On the Mac, unfortunately, XVT++ supports only MPW C++. Under Unix, XVT++ supports any compiler compatible with Unix Systems Laboratories' Cfront interpreter.



XVT-Design, a new option available with XVT 3.0, is a screen prototyper that generates code and resources that are portable between platforms.

XVT-Design (see the screen) is an interactive graphical design tool and applications generator. It provides all the prototyping tools you expect, without a lot of frills. You can design windows, modal and modeless dialog boxes, and menus.

Once the prototype is complete, XVT-Design generates both the C code for a sample application and a portable file containing the Universal Resource Language definition of your resources. URL is not a new feature, but it's one of the most powerful features of the entire XVT environment. It defines a portable format for resources like windows and dialogs. XVT provides a URL compiler (CURL) on each platform. CURL translates resource information, not into binary format, but into the standard resource format for that platform.

XVT is a fairly expensive solution and still has some minor deficiencies. However, with standard library improvements and especially with XVT++ and XVT-Design, XVT Software has succeeded in improving a great environment for developing portable applications. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He has worked in industry designing interpretive languages and user interfaces. You can reach him on BIX as "rgacote" and on the Internet at rgacote @bytepb.byte.com.

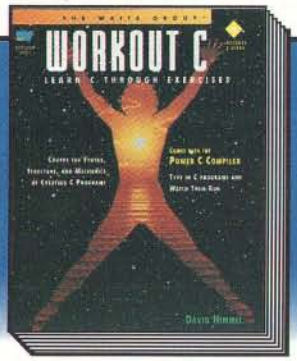
BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT XVT 3.0 IS**
  The latest version of XVT's multiplatform C interface library.
- **LIKES**
  Strings available as resources; dynamic window modification; XVT++ and XVT-Design. Library is royalty-free.
- **DISLIKES**
  Expensive, and still provides only a partial set of file-support functions.
- **RECOMMENDATION**
  XVT 3.0 is an improved version of the best portable interface library, and a good solution to moving applications between environments.
- **PRICE**
  XVT 3.0, $1450 to $4400
  XVT++, $200
  XVT-Design, $1200 to $2900
  (Prices vary according to platform)
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  XVT Software, Inc.
  P.O. Box 18750
  4900 Pearl East Cir.
  Boulder, CO 80308
  (303) 443-4223
  fax: (303) 443-0969
  Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

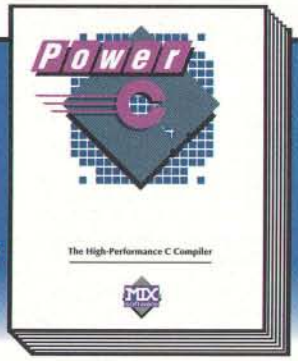
Struggling With Microsoft® or Borland® C? Shape Up With Our Easy 3 Step Solution

For a Limited Time
$49.95
($30.00 Off List Price!)

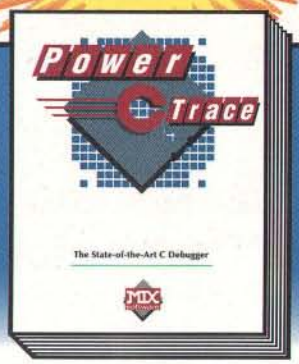
1



2



3



START WITH THE WAITE GROUP'S NEW WORKOUT C.
This balanced training program covers all topics and concepts of C programming, from simple to complex. Throughout more than 800 pages of illuminating text, hundreds of hands-on exercises illustrate everything from arrays to unions and bit fields.

Workout C includes special versions of our Power C compiler and split-screen text editor, so you can compile and execute the example programs at the press of a key. There is no substitute for practice, and you get plenty of it with useful and interesting programs such as a calculator, card playing game, file dumping utility, and animated graphics.

By the time you finish Workout C, you'll have a very solid foundation on which to build a successful C programming career.

AFTER PUMPING UP WITH WORKOUT C, YOU'LL BE READY TO DO SOME HEAVY DUTY PROGRAMMING WITH POWER C.
This ANSI standard C compiler is now used by over 100,000 programmers worldwide. PC magazine calls it "a heavy-weight contender at a bantom-weight price," and Power C is a three time winner of Computer Shopper's Best Buy award.

Even though it's powerful, Power C is very easy to use. That's why The Waite Group chose it over all other compilers for Workout C. And unlike some compilers that hog 30 or 40 megabytes of disk space, Power C requires only 1 megabyte.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- ☑ Over 450 Library Functions
- ☑ Small, Medium, & Large Models
- ☑ Mixed model with near/far/huge
- ☑ Supports 8088/286/386/486
- ☑ Supports 8087/287/387
- ☑ CGA, EGA,VGA, Hercules Graphics
- ☑ 650 page manual

AS YOU DEVELOP YOUR OWN C APPLICATIONS, POWER CTRACE PLAYS A CRUCIAL ROLE IN THE PROCESS.
This state-of-the-art debugger helps find your programming errors fast. Describing Power Ctrace in a word, Computer Shopper simply calls it "magnificent."

No other debugger shows you the internal working of your program the way Power Ctrace does. Watch your C source code executing not just line by line, but statement by statement. While viewing source code in one window, simultaneously view variable values and program output in other windows. Break and watch points stop execution at suspected trouble spots.

Like Power C, Power Ctrace is very simple to use. Combined with Workout C, this trio of products will end your struggles and put you in great C programming shape.

Order Now and Save $30 Off List Price

❑ **Please Send FREE Brochures**
Disk Size: ❑ 5.25" ❑ 3.5"
(Requires DOS 2.0 or higher)
Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Telephone _____

❑ **Workout Pack** **$49.95**
Includes: ☑ Workout C
☑ Power C
☑ Power Ctrace
Shipping & Handling .....
($5 USA, $10 Canada, $40 Foreign)
Sales Tax (Texas Only) $4.53
Total Amount of Order .....
Paying By: ❑ Check or Money Order
❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ Amex ❑ Discover
Card# _____
Exp. Date _____
B

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

To Order Please Call:
1-800-333-0330

For Technical Questions:
Tel: 1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404

MIX software

Mix Software
1132 Commerce Dr.
Richardson, TX
75081

Circle 427 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 439 on Inquiry Card.

This is what BYTE (8/1991) says about CLASSNET

NEWS
WHAT'S NEW. INTERNATIONAL

"Computerized Classroom

Classnet from Minicom Advanced Systems is a dedicated communication network that gives instructors control over all activities, by all students, in the classroom.

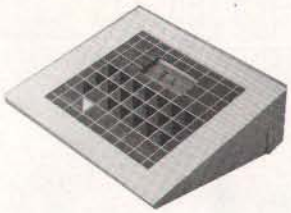
...The Electronic Blackboard function lets you see a student's screen, display your own screen to any or all students, display a student's screen to the entire class, and send messages in real time to any or all students. The Interject function lets you disconnect the keyboard and darken the students' screens, giving you command over classroom activities.

By simulating the teacher's keyboard on a student's keyboard, the Assist function lets you help a student working in real time without losing visual contact with the entire class. The Communication function lets you prepare a lesson by transmitting work files to students; send data, text, or even an exam to all students; collect students' files at the end of a lesson or exam; and connect students to external devices such as videodisk players and modems.

The Print function lets you control one printer from the teacher's unit, while the Help function tells you that a student needs help, showing you the student's station number on your screen..."

CLASSNET - The unique communication network, giving instructors control over all activities, by all students in the classroom.

For only US$999 for the Teacher's Control Unit and US$245 for the Student's Unit.



Available for MAC
NEW- MULTIMEDIA SHARING

To find out the full facts about CLASSNET contact us at:

Minicom
Advanced Systems Ltd.

3, Beit Hadfus St.,
Givat Shaul
Jerusalem 95483, Israel
Tel: 972-2-518593, Fax: 972-2-518971

A Message to Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the address at left.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

Quenching the world's thirst for information systems.

Over 70 countries depend on Tatung for a constant flow of technologically advanced information systems. Like state-of-the art PCs, workstations, notebooks and monitors.

And it's refreshing to know that no other manufacturer in the world offers better service and support for its distributors. Or a better quality control process. In fact, Tatung meets the stringent U.S. Military Quality Control Standard MIL-105D.

TCS-9620E MM17WAP
TNB-700 COMPstation 40

So, if you're thirsting for a steady stream of the world's best information systems, the solution is quite clear. Tatung. It's that pure and simple

intel inside

TATUNG

© 1992 Tatung Co. Tatung Headquarters: 22 Chungshan North Road, 3rd Sec., Taipei, Taiwan, 10451, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 592-5252

Circle 434 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 435).

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton
Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but do include delivery in the UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some products – call us for a complete price list. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

BASIC FOR DOS

Basic Compilers & Interpreters

NEW VISUAL BASIC for DOS Standard provides an event-oriented programming model with rich user-interface tools and is upwards compatible with QuickBasic & Basic 7.1. ***ONLY £95.***

PROFESSIONAL EDITION adds an optimising compiler, database ISAM, charting & presentation graphics toolkit, custom control development kit & MOVE overlays (as in C++ 7.0). ***ONLY £222.***

UPGRADES from QuickBasic & Basic 7.1 are also available - call us for details.

GFA-BASIC	£85
MS QuickBasic	£50
MS Visual Basic for DOS Std	£95
MS Visual Basic for DOS Prof	£222
PowerBASIC	£110

QuickBasic Libraries

Comms Lib (Microhelp)	£90
Network Library	£69
PDQ Comm	£59
Btrieve 5.1	£310
db/Lib Prof	£120
E-Tree Plus	£160
Graphics Workshop	£90
GraphPak Pro	£85
GX Graphics 2.0	£135
HALO Professional 2.01	£210
Microhelp Muscle	£130
PDQ	£95
ProBas 5.0	£140
QuickPak Prof 4.1	£120
QuickPak Scientific 3.0	£89
QuickScreen 4.0	£89
Science & Eng Tools 8.0	£55
TSRific	£69

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms

C Asynch Manager 3.1	£115
C Comms Toolkit	£89
COMM-DRV	£59
Essential Comms	£170
Greenleaf CommLib 3.2	£175
Silvercomm "C" Asynch	£125

Database

Btrieve	£310
c-tree Plus 6.0B	£310
CodeBase 4.5	£195
D-ISAM	£275
D-ISAM Transaction Module	£155
d-tree	£305
Faircom Server (5 clients)	£180
Faircom SQL Server (5 clients)	£300
Natural Query Integrator's Kit	£115
POET	£225
Pro-C 2.01	£99
r-tree	£140
Raima Data Manager	£265
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£70
Sycero.C Network	£895
Watcom SQL Developer's	£240

Graphics & GUI

Essential Graphics Chart	£105
Essential Graphics Kernel	£110
Essential Graphics GUI	£79
GraphiC 6.0	£250
graphics-MENU & Data Entry	£155
GSS GDT	£410
GX Graphics 2.0	£135
HALO Professional 2.0	£210
MetaWINDOW 4/32	£220
MetaWINDOW/Plus 4/32	£290
object-Menu	£255
PCX Toolkit 5.0	£135
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	£125
TEGL Windows Toolkit II 2.2	£65
Zinc 3.0 w/Source	£180

Math & Scientific

C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT	£145
Linpack.h++ w/Source	£320
Math.h++ w/Source	£190
Matrix.h++ w/Source	£255
Mathpak 87	£85
MIRACL	£39
Science & Eng Tools 8.0	£79

Screen

C Windows Toolkit	£59
C-Scape 4.0	£370
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£180
MEWEL Window System	£175
Object Professional for C++	£140
Panel Plus II	£260
TCXL-DOS 6.0	£69
Turbo Vision 1.1	£25
Turbo Vision Dev Toolkit 2.0	£85
Vermont Views 3.0	£299

General & Systems Libraries

C Tools Plus/6.0	£90
CodeRunner	£140
Heap Expander 3.0	£110
Hold Everything	£110
Interwork	£170
MTASK	£59
Multi-C	£39
PDK #1, #2, #3	£75
PowerSTOR	£85
Resident-C	£130
TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys 2.0	£69
Tools.h++ w/Source	£190
TSRs and More	£95

Tools

C-Clearly	£99
C-Vision	£80
Clear+ for C	£135
CodeCheck Personal	£220
MKS LEX & YACC	£165
PC-Lint	£75
PCYACC Personal	£220
SourcePrint+ Deluxe 5.0	£150

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	**£222**
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	**£99**
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	**£435**
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	**£205**
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	**£75**
Microsoft Prof Toolkit for VB	**£135**
Microsoft QuickC 2.5	**£50**
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	**£83**
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	**£95**
Microsoft Source Profiler	**£45**
Microsoft Test for Windows	**£185**
MS Visual Basic for Windows	**£95**
MS Visual Basic for DOS Std	**£95**
MS Visual Basic for DOS Prof	**£222**
Microsoft Windows 3.1	**£70**
MS Windows SDK 3.1	**£165**
Borland C++ 3.1	**£199**
Borland C++ & AFX 3.1	**£295**
dBase IV 1.5	**£335**
ProtoGen for Borland C++ 2.0	**£39**
Turbo C++ 3.0	**£50**
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision 3.0	**£70**
Turbo C++ for Windows 3.1	**£85**
Turbo Debugger & Tools	**£89**
Turbo Pascal 6.0	**£69**
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	**£135**
Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5	**£85**
Turbo Vision 1.1	**£25**
Paradox 4.0	**£335**
Paradox Engine 3.0	**£95**

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

ADA COMPILERS

IntegrAda	£199
IntegrAda/386	£375
Janus/Ada Compiler	£69
Janus/Ada PDS	£340
OpenAda DOS	£260
OpenAda DOS 286	£495
OpenAda DOS 386	£695

EDITORS

Borland Brief 3.1	£99
ED for Windows	£199
Epsilon 6.0	£185
Kedit 5.0	£110
Multi-Edit Lite	£55
Multi-Edit Standard 6.1	£90
Multi-Edit Professional 6.1	£130
Norton Editor 2.0	£45
PVCS Prof Editor	£180
QEdit Advanced	£40
Vedit-Plus 3.5	£120

PROGRAMMER'S UTILITIES

Flowcharters	
Flowcharting III	£140
Easyflow 7.0	£180
RFFlow 2.0	£65

Make/Version Control

MKS RCS	£165
PVCS Version Manager	£360
PVCS Config Builder	£180
SMS	£445
TLIB 4.12	£65

Linkers & Locators

C++toPROM	£285
C7toPROM	£355
Link&Locate++ Extended 6.0	£470
OPTLINK	£125
OPTLINK/Windows	£290
Overlay Optimiser & Architect	£235
Phar Lap Linkloc	£555
Plink86 Plus	£265
RTLink/Plus 5.1	£290

C & C++ COMPILERS

Aztec C86-c	£265
Borland C++ 2.0 SPECIAL	£20
Borland C++ 3.1	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.1	£295
Borland C++ & AFX 3.1 U/G	£129
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	£222
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 U/G	£99
Microsoft C/C++ U/G & Clear+	£158
MS QuickC 2.5	£50
MS QuickC & QuickAsm	£83
MS QuickC for Windows	£95
Topspeed C Prof	£165
Topspeed C++ Prof	£165
Turbo C++ 3.0	£50
Turbo C++ for Windows 3.1	£85
Watcom C 9.0	£275
Zortech C++ 3.0	£370
High C/C++ 386 3.02	£475
Intel 386 C Code Builder	£370
NDP C (386)	£375
NDP C++ (386)	£375
SVS C3 ANSI-C	£265
Watcom C/386 9.0	£485

TURBO PASCAL LIBS

Asynch Plus	£115
Async Professional	£75
B-Tree Filer Network	£99
graphics-MENU & Data Entry	£155
Huge Virtual Array & NAT	£145
Mathpak 87	£85
MetaWINDOW/Lite 4/32	£115
Object Professional	£110
Power Tools Plus/5.1	£95
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	£125
Science & Eng.Tools 8.0	£79
TEGL Windows Toolkit II 2.2	£65
TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys 2.0	£69
Topaz Single-User	£79
Turbo Analyst	£69
Turbo Professional	£79
Turbo Vision Dev Toolkit 2.0	£85

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Btrieve	£310
CodeBase 4.5	£195
dAnalyst Gold 6.0	£230
POET	£270
Raima Data Manager	£325
Raima Object Manager	£275
C++/Views 2.0	£270
C++/Views 2.0 Competitive U/G	£99
Control Palette for Windows	£85
Data Entry Workshop	£110
DataTable	£220
Graphics Server SDK	£205
Magic Fields	£205
ObjectGraphics	£130
ProtoGen 3.0	CALL
ProtoGen 2.1	£55
ProtoGen for Borland C++ 2.0	£39
ProtoView	£299
Win++	£150
WindowsMaker Pro 4.0	£550
zApp	£125
zApp w/Source	£175
zApp DOS&Win w/Source	£280
Zinc 3.0 w/Source	£270
CrystalComm for Windows	£110
Greenleaf Comm++	£110
Halo Image File Format Lib	£185
PCX Toolkit for Windows	£135
Win/Sys Library	£95

PROGRAMMING tools

Ada	**Algol**
Assemblers	**Awk**
Basic	**C**
C++	**Cobol**
Comal	**Comms**
Cross Dev	**Database**
Debuggers	**Editors**
Forth	**Fortran**
Graphics	**Icon**
Linkers/Locaters	**Lisp**
Logo	**Modula-2**
Pascal	**Prolog**
Rexx	**Smalltalk**
Snobol4	**Version Control**
Windows	**Yacc & Lex**

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

CROSS DEVELOPMENT

We supply C Cross Compilers by 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech hosted on DOS and targeted on Z80/64180, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096 & 68000/020. Also cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, Crash Barrier (METAi) and IAR Systems hosted on DOS with over 30 target processors. In total over 200 products with no space to list them here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

PASCAL COMPILERS

Professional Pascal 2.8	£300
Prospero PC Pascal	£55
Prospero Pascal 5.2	£145
Stony Brook Pascal+	£220
Topspeed Pascal Prof	£165
Turbo Pascal 6.0	£69
Turbo Pascal Prof 6.0	£135
Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.0	£20
Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5	£85

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

FTL Modula-2 Developer	£85
Logitech Modula-2 4.0	£340
Stony Brook QuickMod	£90
Stony Brook Prof	£265
Taylor Mod-2 Dev Sys	£505
Topspeed Mod-2 Prof	£165

Please enquire about other libraries and utilities available.

DEBUGGERS

Bounds Checker	£170
Multiscope for DOS	£160
Multiscope for Windows	£310
Periscope I/512K	£450
Periscope II	£135
Periscope/EM	£160
Periscope/32 for Windows	£235
Quaid Analyser	£130
Soft-ICE	£285
Soft-ICE/W	£310
Soft-ICE & Bounds Checker	£390

Circle 422 on Inquiry Card.

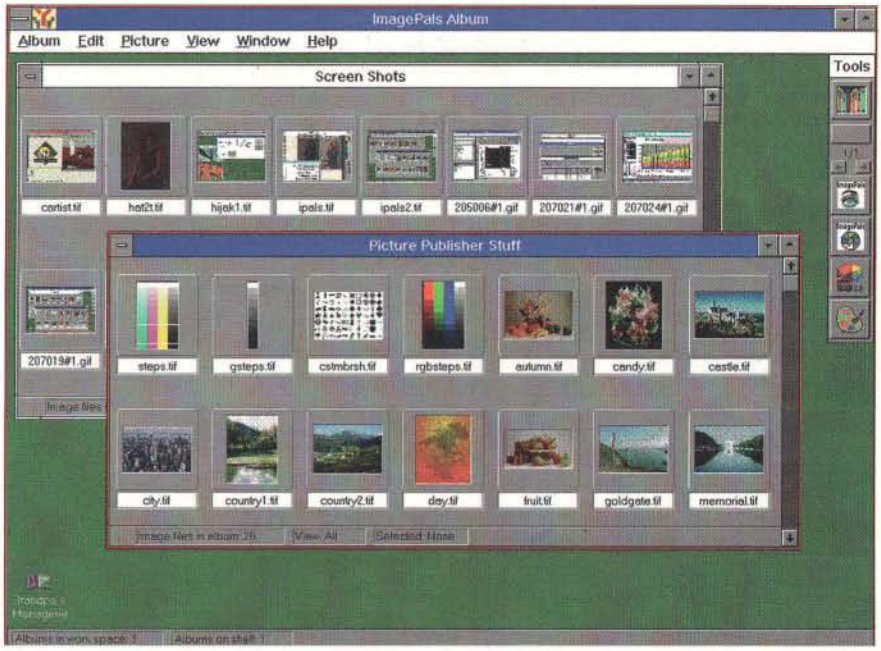
SOFTWARE

The Windows File Shuffle

STANFORD DIEHL AND DANA HUDES

Windows file-conversion software solves some basic problems we all encounter when working with graphical images. These compact tools accept a wide range of graphics files, allowing you to display them, print them, or convert them to the file format you need.

Although limited in scope, the programs are easy to use and deliver a convenient method for performing some routine image management chores. If you work with image files under Windows, one of these utilities will be a handy tool to have around. You'll probably end up wondering how you ever got along without it.



With Image Pals, you can collect thumbnail versions of your selected images, along with an optional title and description, into a simple image database.

The Field

We looked at three of these products: HiJaak for Windows 1.0 from Inset Systems, Conversion Artist 1.1 from North Coast Software, and Image Pals 1.0 from U-Lead Systems. All three perform basic file conversion among the most popular graphical file formats. They also support Windows screen captures, color reduction (e.g., converting a 24-bit color image to 8 bits), and a convenient way to print your images. These basic functions and a few extra perks add up to a general-purpose utility that anyone who works with a lot of images will come to depend on.

The accompanying table lists the file formats supported by the programs. While some other formats are supported by HiJaak for Windows and Conversion Artist, the list covers the most popular formats you are likely to run into. If you work with a specific format not appearing in the table, you should call the vendors for a complete list of supported formats.

The benchmark graphs show how the programs perform on routine tasks such as loading files and converting files to various formats. For the first test, each program pulled in a large (2.4-MB) 24-bit TIFF file from a Bernoulli Transportable cartridge. The second test gauges conversion speeds: a 24-bit Windows bit map was converted to the TIFF format; a TIFF file was then converted to a 24-bit PCX file; and, finally, a Targa file was converted to TIFF. To test the speed of color reduction, each program took a true-color (16 million colors) TIFF image and reduced it to 256 colors. Each program offers user-selectable algorithms for color reduction (e.g., dithering and diffusion); thus, for each package, we selected the algorithm that resulted in the highest-quality image possible. The last test shows how long it takes to scale an 8-bit gray-scale image and send it to the printer.

Artist with a Broad Brush

Of the three programs reviewed here, Conversion Artist ($149) is the strongest entry for nuts-and-bolts file conversion. File support is extensive, and the interface takes a no-nonsense approach to the task at hand. When you open a file, a dialog box displays vital information on the file—format, size, color depth, compression status—as it is loaded. Once the image loads, file information is listed at the bottom of the screen.

Image conversions are triggered from the Save As option of the File menu. In addition to the rich complement of supported formats, Conversion Artist offers you a choice of color depth for almost every file it supports. You can quickly convert a 24-bit TIFF image to a 256-color bit map, performing conversion and color reduction in one easy step.

Screen capture options let you decide which portion of the screen to capture: the active application, the entire screen, any open window, or a rectangle you set up with a click and drag of the mouse.

Conversion Artist is quick and convenient. The basic program offers a handy, uncluttered utility for those needing only to convert files and capture screens. But if you need more functionality, the program supports optional "plug-in" modules. By simply copying DLLs into Conversion Artist's working directory, you can upgrade the program to include image-manipulation features such as rotation and cropping (the image-preparation module sells for $69).

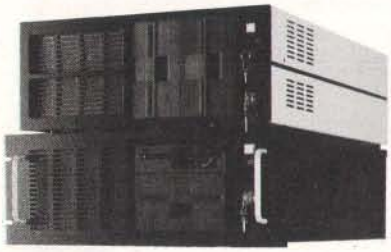
Other modules include support for color separations ($149), JPEG compression ($99), and the Dycam digital camera ($5). You can add new modules as they become available while paying only for what you need. Let's hope that philosophy also guarantees that the basic version of Conversion Artist is always available for those who need a simple, fairly inexpensive Windows file-conversion utility that gets the job done.

continued

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk Chassis FOR XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE Rackmount Keyboards

Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel
Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included.

A DOS Mainstay Comes to Windows

HiJaak for Windows ($249) is a GUI version of the DOS graphics-file-conversion utility that has been around for a number of years. At first glance, HiJaak for Windows looks like an impressive offering. The program supports a broad range of file formats, including the most extensive support of vector formats among the programs we reviewed. It also claims some powerful image-processing features:

FILE FORMATS SUPPORTED

While some other formats are supported by HiJaak for Windows and Conversion Artist, this list covers the most popular formats you are likely to encounter in the Windows environment. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	HiJaak for Windows	Conversion Artist	Image Pals
Price	$249	$149	$249
File formats (raster)			
TIFF 5.0	●	●	●
Windows BMP	●	●	●
Targa (TGA)	●	●	●
PCX	●	●	●
GIF	●	●	●
JPEG	○	●	●[1]
WPG (raster)	●[2]	●[2]	○
IFF (including HAM)	●	●[3]	○
MacPaint Mac	●	○	○
Macintosh PICT2		○	○
CCITT Group 3 and 4 fax	●	●	○
HP PCL	●[3]	○	○
Vector formats			
HPGL	Read only	○	○
AutoCAD DXF	Read only	○	○
EPS (PostScript)	Write only	○	●[4]
DRW (Micrografx)	●[3]	○	○
WMF (Windows metafile, vector)	●	●	○
WPG (vector)	●	○	○

[1] Offers subsample control for the RGB-to-YUV color-space conversion.
[2] 24-bit WPG not supported.
[3] Support claimed, but testing showed it did not work.
[4] Only EPS files it creates.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT GRAPHICS FILE–CONVERSION PROGRAMS DO
These utilities convert files to and from a wide range of file formats. They also capture screens and provide tools to display, enhance, and print graphical images.

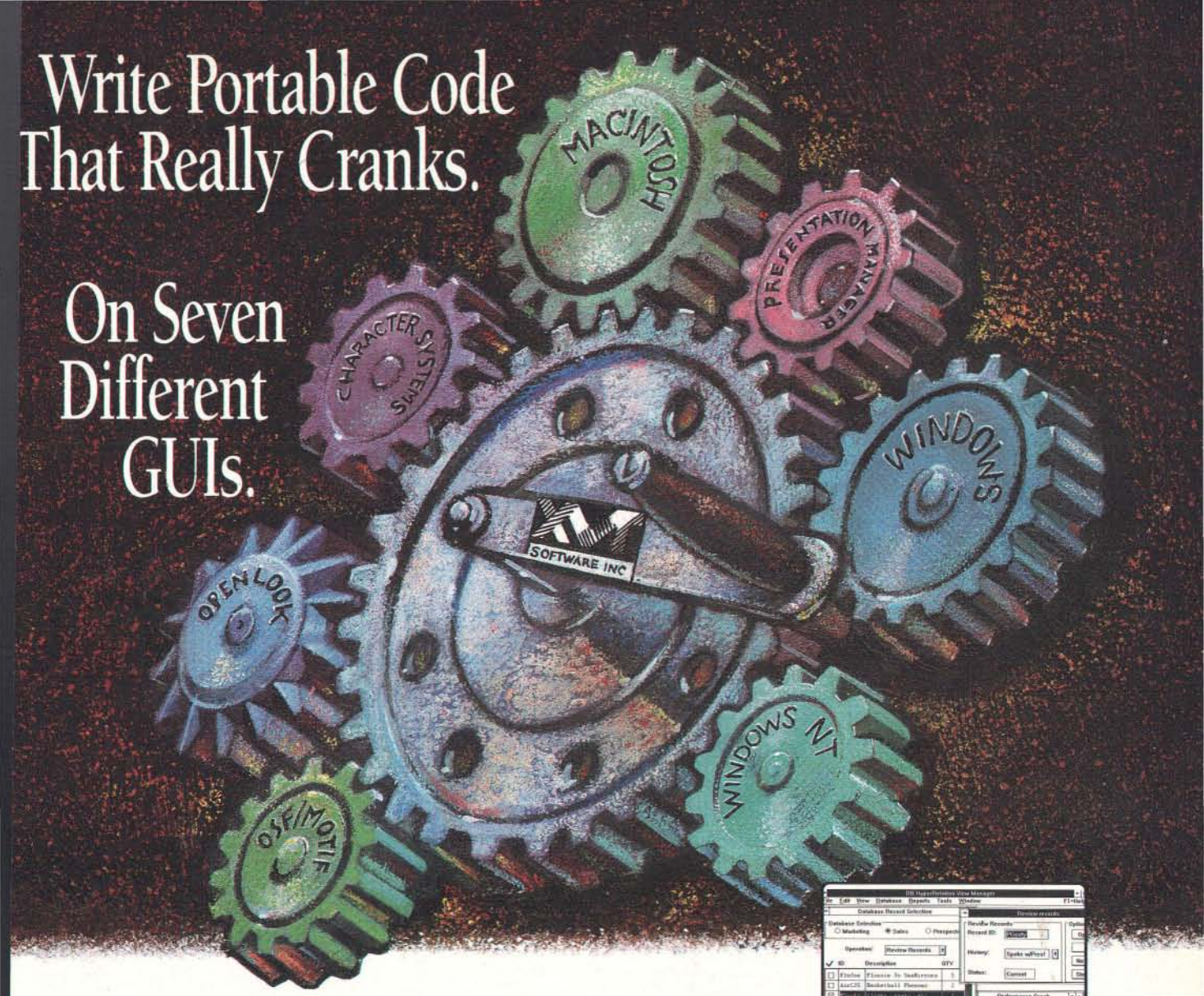
LIKES
The tools are easy to use and solve the complex problem of converting among divergent file formats under Windows.

DISLIKES
HiJaak for Windows is slow and somewhat unstable. Image Pals supports a limited set of file formats.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Conversion Artist supports a wide variety of file formats at a reasonable price. It's quick, easy to use, and convenient.

Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.



XVT's Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 26 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

New XVT / NT! Save 10% through Dec. 31

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like • Novell • HP • AT&T • Digital • Lockheed • Kodak • Grammatik/Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

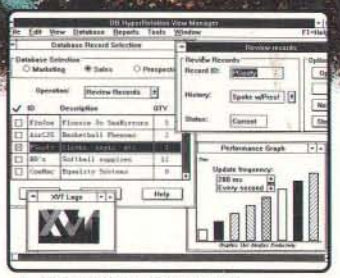
Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

SOFTWARE INC

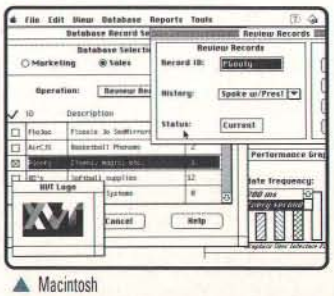
The portable GUI development solution.

1-800-678-7988

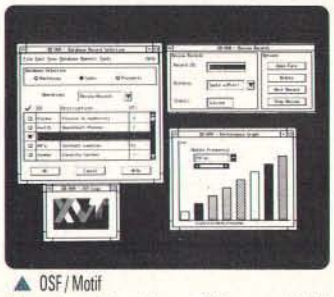
XVT Software Inc. 4900 Pearl East Cr. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0969



▲ Microsoft Windows & Windows NT



▲ Macintosh



▲ OSF / Motif

Shown above are four of the seven GUIs supported by XVT.

XVT and XVT Portability Toolkit are trademarks of XVT Software Inc. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

a range of color-reduction methods, cropping and resizing, and controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, and gamma.

The program has some unique features. For example, you can customize your file conversions for specific applications. Let's say you have an image file that displays particularly well in Ami Pro. HiJaak for Windows can use the optimized image file as a model, using the same parameters to convert other images for use in your Ami Pro documents.

Screen capture is also impressive. You can capture an entire screen, an active window, or an object such as an icon or a pull-down menu. If you need more flexibility, HiJaak lets you draw a rectangle on the screen for customized captures.

There's also some nice convenience features. For instance, you can convert files from the Save As menu option, or you can go directly to the Convert menu and perform conversions without having to load the files into memory. A command-line option even allows you to use wild-card designators to batch up conversion jobs.

For all that's right with HiJaak for Windows, the program is hampered by some serious flaws. First of all, the program is s-l-o-w. Our benchmarks tell only part of the story. With a 24-bit TIFF image loaded, it sometimes took up to 30 seconds just to call up a dialog box. To get a feel for each of the reviewed programs' operation, we called up a large TIFF image and did some work with it: converting it, changing its color depth, cropping it, and the like. With the other two programs, we faced some minor delays in loading files and making changes, but the software was generally responsive. Not so with HiJaak for Windows. Its performance was downright irritating, taking two to three times longer than the other programs to do almost every operation.

On top of that, the program proved unstable. For each of the reviewed programs, we loaded up five different files of various formats to see how they performed with multiple files on the desktop. HiJaak for Windows was the only program that ran out of memory during the test. That's not so bad, but it handled the problem with a total lack of grace, tossing out a warning and then dropping back to the program manager.

To test the program's ability to read Hewlett-Packard Printer Control Language (LaserJet command codes), we converted a color image to gray scale in Aldus PhotoStyler and used the Windows HP LaserJet printer driver to print the file to disk. HiJaak loaded the resulting file as solid black. When printing, we took the printer off-line and caused all sorts of havoc,

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling **SupraFAXModem** technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

Supra Corporation

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8647**, and find out why!

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E,I	14,400 S / R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32	E	9600 S / R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S / R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S / 4800R	2400	w/ software	9600

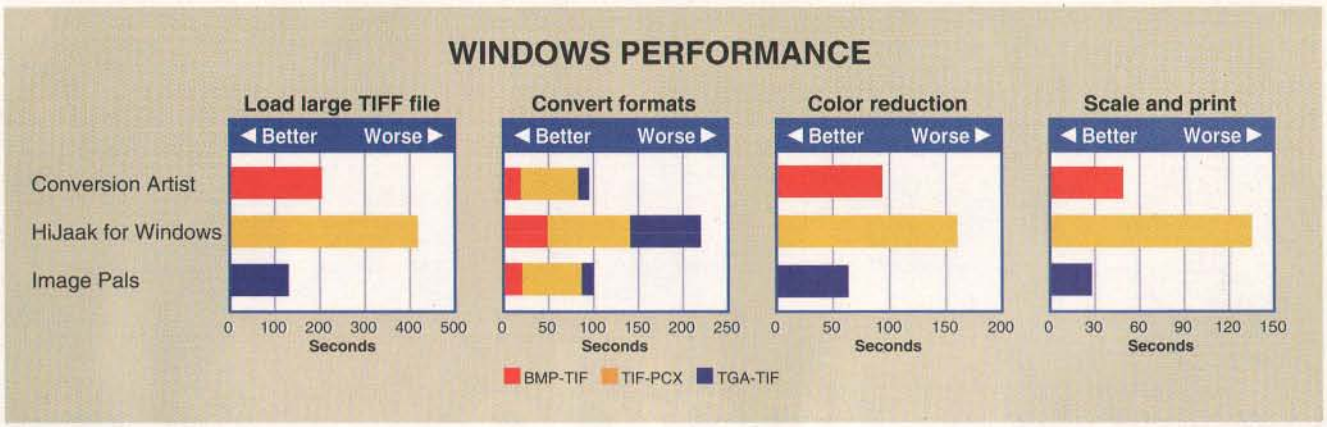
DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

Featuring Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

QUALITY GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401



Benchmark tests show the kind of performance you can expect from these programs when running routine operations. First, we loaded a large (2.4-MB) 24-bit TIFF file. The second test gauges conversion speeds. To test the speed of color reduction, each program took a true-color (16 million colors) TIFF image and reduced it to 256 colors. For the last test, we scaled an image and sent it to the printer. Overall, Image Pals was the top performer.

ending in a "General Protection Fault." Clicking the Cancel button at an inopportune moment during file loading causes the same result, as does loading a Micrografx Windows Draw (DRW) file.

HiJaak for Windows has a broad set of features, but performance and reliability are too suspect to warrant a recommendation.

An Old Pal Comes Back Around

Image Pals ($249) comes from U-Lead, the company that originally produced PhotoStyler, one of the first image-editing programs for Windows 3.0. Image Pals shares some of PhotoStyler's low-end functionality, but image-editing features are not the product's strong suit. Image Pals provides a set of utilities for doing the quick-and-dirty jobs we all face when working with graphical images. Some useful modules support image enhancement and adjustment, screen capture, file conversion, and image cataloging.

Image Pals does not enjoy the same breadth of file-format support as Conversion Artist; instead, U-Lead has settled on a strategic set of popular formats often encountered under the Windows interface. On the other hand, Image Pals has the strongest set of image-manipulation features among the products tested. You can flip an image or rotate it to any degree specified. The dimensions of an image can be changed along with the image resolution. There's a whole range of image adjustments, and you can subtly blur or sharpen an image to suit your needs. Some special-effects filters (e.g., mosaic and emboss) are also included.

Scanner support is strong. A host of input devices is supported through the TWAIN driver, and stitching is offered from within Image Pals, allowing you to piece together an image from a number of separate scans. The Capture module lets you capture a full Windows screen, any open window, or a rectangle you specify by clicking and dragging.

The Album module helps set this program apart from the others. You collect thumbnail versions of your selected images, along with an optional title and description, into an "album" (see the screen on page 225). Multiple albums can be open as individual document windows, and each can be searched on various criteria, including the label and the description. Drag-and-drop is supported for quickly loading your images into other Windows programs.

Image Pals offers a set of handy utilities for managing and manipulating graphical images. It falls short of providing some high-end features such as color separations, but it fulfills some of the simple needs most of us have. It was also very snappy; overall, it performed the best on our benchmark tests. This is a handy program to turn to when a full-fledged image-editing application is overkill.

A Click Away

Image Pals has some nice perks not found in Conversion Artist. The Album module could be an effective way to catalog your image files, and it should work nicely with the new Kodak Photo CD. As long as you can live with the limited number of file formats supported by Image Pals, you should go with it. But for those of us trying to cope in the diverse world of multiple file formats, Conversion Artist is a solid solution. It doesn't have some of the image-editing features of Image Pals, but it covers a broader range of file formats.

Conversion Artist is the best choice for handling a large assortment of file flavors. It's quick, easy, and convenient. Next time your graphical application balks at an incompatible file format, you'll appreciate having Conversion Artist a click away. ■

Stanford Diehl is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "sdiehl." Dana Hudes is a freelance software engineer, writer, and photographer. You can reach him as "dhudes" on BIX, where he moderates the photo conference, or at dhudes@mcimail.com on the Internet.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Inset Systems, Inc.
(HiJaak for Windows 1.0)
71 Commerce Dr.
Brookfield, CT 06804
(203) 740-2400
fax: (203) 775-5634
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

North Coast Software, Inc.
(Conversion Artist 1.1)
18A Shipley Rd.
P.O. Box 459
Barrington, NH 03825
(603) 332-9363
fax: (603) 332-9398
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

U-Lead Systems, Inc.
(Image Pals 1.0)
970 West 190th St., Suite 520
Torrance, CA 90502
(310) 523-9393
fax: (310) 523-9399
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★½

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC *World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

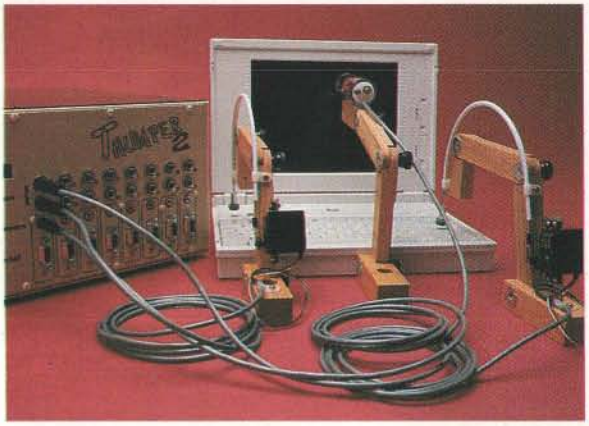
*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

A Real-World Notebook Battery Test

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

BYTE's laptop battery tests used to be simple—turn on the laptop, wait until the battery dies, and record the elapsed time. Although BYTE was among the first to begin a formal battery-testing program as part of its portable-system review process, we realized that the battery test just didn't reflect the way people actually used the systems. For example, while sitting in an airplane, people may type for a bit on a machine, turn it off when they're served that sumptuous airline food, and then turn the power back on afterward.

Thumper II is platform-independent: If a portable can be programmed and it has a serial port, it can be thumped



Along Came Thumper II

The prototype for Thumper II, BYTE's automated battery tester, was finished in early 1991. Self-contained closed-loop servo motors, attached to multijointed flexible wooden arms, press on the laptop's keys via flexible cables. The control circuitry provided the pulse-width modulation the motors required and support for an optical-sensor head to read screen status. The Thumper II prototype could handle four motors at the same time and was designed to test two machines simultaneously. (Thumper II first appeared in the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 of the December 1991 BYTE.)

For the production version, I replaced the prototype's dedicated pulse hardware with a microprocessor and increased Thumper's capacity from two machines to eight. The controller cabinet is a rack-mountable box with 33 front-panel connectors and an LCD (see the photo). Thumper II's heart and soul is an 8-MHz 6809 processor with nine serial ports and interface circuitry to control 16 servo motors and read from eight optical sensors. The muscle to press the keys comes from 16 redesigned arms.

During testing, one arm handles the notebook's Enter key, and one or two more arms use the standby/power function to reactivate the notebook if it shuts itself off. The system determines the notebook status by watching the screen with one of the optical sensors. Power for the arm's mechanical finger comes from a closed-loop servo motor linked through a flexible cable.

The notebook being tested runs a control program that simulates the load a word processor puts on a computer during normal use. Thumper II is fully platform-independent; if you can program a portable and it has a serial port, it can be thumped.

Getting There

Thumper's new controller is a full-blown microcomputer, and putting it together required some special tools. Once I had designed the 6809 system board, I called Huntsville Microsystems, Inc. (Huntsville, AL, (205) 881-6005), and borrowed a 6809 emulator. Its system uses a PC for interface and control and connects to the target system with a ribbon cable. One critical feature of the HMI emulator is the 6809's MRDY line. MRDY is a processor input that allows a slow peripheral to extend the system clock—similar to the way IBM PCs use wait states. I needed this input to handle Thumper's slow LCD. The HMI emulator also provides multiple hardware breakpoints, symbolic debugging, and a user interface.

Universal Cross Assemblers (Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada, fax (506) 847-0681) makes a great table-driven cross assembler (Cross-32) that supports oodles of different processors. The processor support is a series of ASCII files with the processor instruction sets. If they don't support the processor you need, it's an easy matter to write your own table.

Thumper's controller cabinet is a modified version of the DataPad cabinet from Interface Systems (Williamsville, NY, (716) 634-0492). Building data acquisition hardware (like Thumper) can be tricky, so I brought Interface Systems onto the design team. I contracted the system board layout and mechanical development to the company's engineers.

I uncovered only one serious problem during Thumper's shakeout testing. The original design used a self-clocking circuit to mimic the function of the dedicated pulse generators I used in the Thumper II prototype. The idea was to have the processor load up a memory array with the pulse-width information and then let dedicated hardware take over. It was obvious there was a timing glitch in the system, but I didn't have a clue where to look first. I turned to BYTE's HP 16550 Logic Analyzer. I connected 60 of its logic probes to key parts of the system board and told the analyzer to look for problems. Five minutes later, the HP 16550 stopped and displayed the culprit.

A Design for the Future

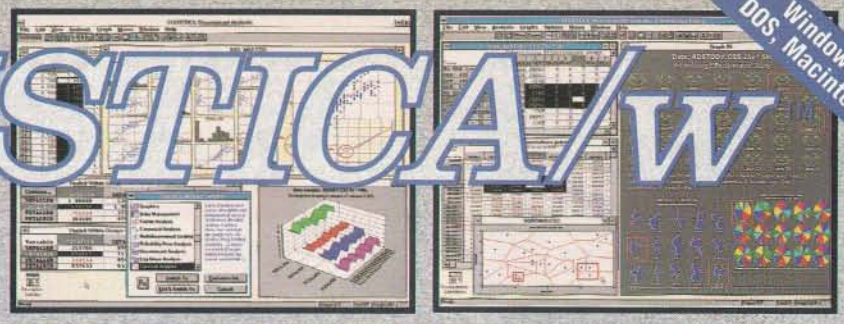
Thumper II is about as close as anyone has been able to get to a real-world battery-life test. It allows for notebooks of any size and shape and for efficient use of standby mode on 386SL processors. It does all this with a single control computer for eight notebooks.

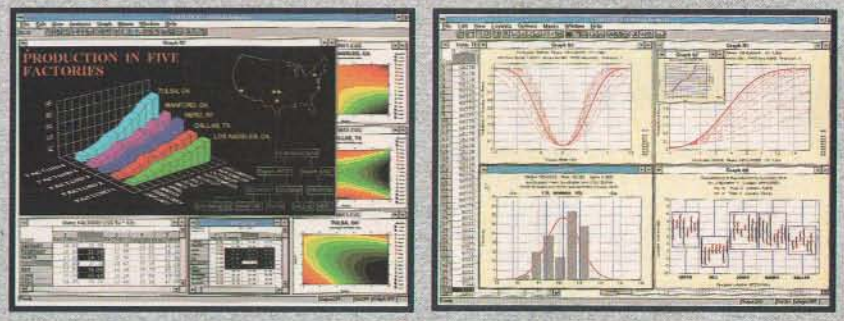
As pen-based computers become available, I'll design new battery-life tests for these machines. I've got an actuator design on the drawing board with three motors for x, y, and z control, and Thumper's firmware already supports it. You won't see effective pen-based testing from any solenoid-based designs. We also plan to use Thumper's optical sensors for further automating Windows and other GUI-applications testing in the Lab. ■

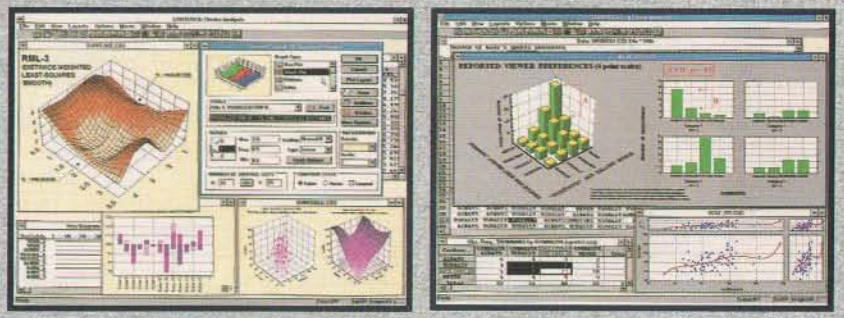
Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who has developed microprocessor systems and firmware since the 1970s. You can contact him on BIX as "heglowstein."

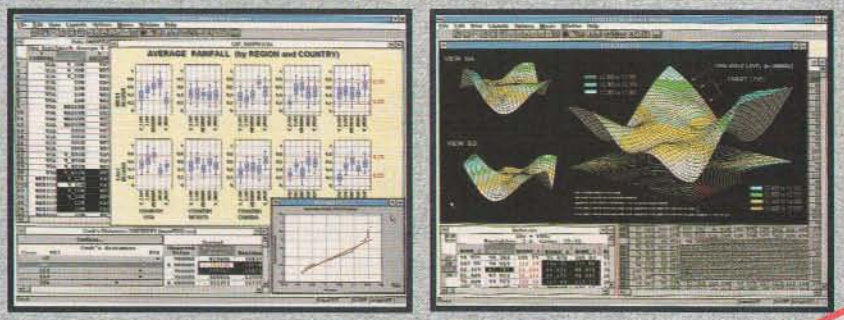
STATISTICA/w™

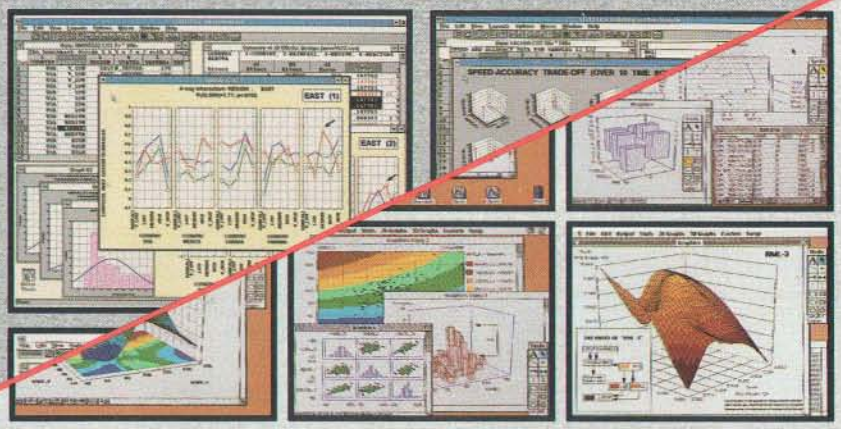
Windows, DOS, Macintosh











TATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical Sys-n with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality aphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 pport, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button pport ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ e largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; mprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-y tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonpara-etrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear timation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; step-se discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; clus-analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item alysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecast-g; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental de-gn (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehen-ve introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-sed Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management fa-lities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, ad-nced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data rification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command nguage and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ l output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, pres-ntation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA esigns) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) er record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") preci-on; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other ap-lications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export fa-lities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multi-le 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add em permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with dvanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of com-lex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special ffects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout con-rol for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ nteractive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D raphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of ata: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, lay-red compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehen-ive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of TATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compat-ble data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STA-ISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 151 for DOS. Circle 152 for MAC.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

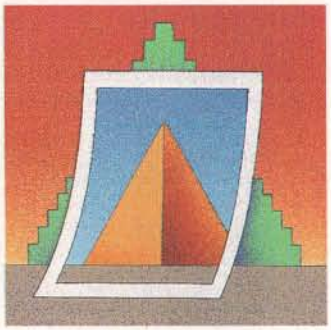
STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**.

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 5580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

BOOK
AND CD-ROM REVIEWS

HUGH KENNER



PHOTOGRAPHIC LIES

The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era
William J. Mitchell

Assembly Language Step by Step
Jeff Duntemann

The camera, they used to tell us, could not lie: something new, because the painter certainly could. Its optical laws assured accurate scale and placing, compliant with the geometry of space. But man's heart differs from the Leica's in being a dark forest indeed, and when Leon Battista Alberti in 1436 outlined the algorithm for doing true perspective by hand, clever painters were quick to spot merely a recipe for faking what never was.

Getting rid of the human agent: about 1840 that was like the newfangled scientific method, with its sentences devoid of people—"The rabbit was sacrificed by a blow to the cranium." Once you let humans in, you're mired in fudging, messiness. Sure enough, humans soon learned to fudge even photos; a print, for instance, might draw on more than one negative. Still, page-turners kept the faith. For "a photograph is fossilized light," William J. Mitchell reminds us in *The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era*. If we believe it's fossilized light we'll trust it, and even voyeurs of the *National Enquirer* tend to trust whatever photos that strange rag may offer. For the camera can't lie, can it?

Well, it can be made to lie, and in a good many ways. But Mitchell's book turns on the fact that nowadays you can't be sure if you're looking at camera-work or not. It may have started as camera-work. Still, you may be looking at a digitized image, something as easy to fake as to offer straight. There it differs from the photo, troublesome to fake and fakeable only in ways that, once suspected, aren't hard to detect.

The digitized image exists as a grid of numbers, each naming the state (i.e., hue, brightness) of 1 pixel. Those have, say, 128 levels, or 256 or 512 (no fractions), whereas the photo, anywhere we look, may differ only fractionally from the way it looked a fraction of an inch away.

On the up side, the digitized image is stable in a way photos are not. Sequential photocopies of a photo decline toward mush. But a digital copy of a copy of a copy is exactly like any other copy; that leaves questions about "the original" nearly meaningless.

On the downside, the digitized image is infinitely malleable. Footsy with those numbers can make anything possible.

Here we're on tricky ground indeed. Some things you can do with a digitized color picture include sharpening contours, or blurring them; shifting the color balance in any direction (toward green, toward orange); slicing out relative blankness; inserting forms that were never there till you dreamt of them; deleting forms that were only there while you stared at them; altering a nose to be a Pinocchio-nose; and culling a rose to do for one pink, pert pose.

Most of us have inherited a faith in the photograph. And most readers of BYTE use computers. The nagging theme of Mitchell's book is that those two statements won't quite coexist. For (thanks to the computer) is there anything left you can be sure is *simply* a photograph?

Short Subject

A while back I reviewed Jeff Duntemann's *Assembly Language from Square One*, an exemplary book that in the way of things exemplary became, almost overnight, unavailable (something to do with publishers buying up publishers). Wiley has now reissued it as *Assembly Language Step by Step*. It's been cleaned up and tightened throughout, and it sports two additional chapters: on string functions, and on the "brave new world" of 286, 386, and 486 instructions. There's still no better introduction to assembly language. ■

The Reconfigured Eye: Visual Truth in the Post-Photographic Era, William J. Mitchell, MIT Press, $39.95, ISBN 0-262-13286-9.
Assembly Language Step by Step, Jeff Duntemann, Wiley, $32.95, ISBN 0-471-57814-2.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."*

THE COMPLETE TCP/IP

TCP/IP Network Administration, Craig Hunt, O'Reilly & Associates, $29.95, ISBN 0-937175-82-X.

Craig Hunt's *TCP/IP Network Administration* is the most complete TCP/IP book I've seen. Despite its technical depth, it doesn't assume too much knowledge. You'll have to know Unix (the book uses SunOS for most examples, but it also refers to SCO Unix fairly frequently), but beyond that, the author doesn't even assume you currently have a network.

TCP/IP Network Administration reads like the condensation and analysis of every Unix network manual ever written. There's plenty of reference material; every Unix network administration command introduced, for example, has its own reference manual–style entry. And unlike Unix documentation, which often stops at the basics, this book details everything from applying for connection to the Internet to the format of various TCP/IP packet headers. Of particular note is the section that makes sense out of the convoluted configuration files used by the BSD E-mail daemon `sendmail`. This book makes it clear through its use of copious explanations and clear figures.

Whether you're putting a network together, trying to figure out why an existing one doesn't work, or wanting to understand the one you've got a little better, *TCP/IP Network Administration* is the definitive volume on the subject.

—Tom Yager

ILLUSTRATION: MARK FISHER © 1992

THE ARTIST'S NEW TOOLS

Design Essentials, Luanne Seymour Cohen, Russell Brown, Lisa Jeans, and Tanya Wendling, Prentice-Hall Computer Publishing, $39.95, ISBN 0-672-48538-9.

I've spent many hours of work on computer-generated drawings, only to discard them and start over. Why? Because along the way I discovered an easier and better way to accomplish the same result. At times it's quite tricky rethinking artwork into Bézier curves, PostScript curves, and clipping paths.

Design Essentials gathers such electronic tricks and techniques into one volume that covers drawing, painting, and printing. The drawing section shows you how to create offset outlines (for a drop-shadow effect), draw a five-pointed star, produce 3-D charts, make smooth blends, and generate color gradations within letters. The painting section teaches you how to add drop shadows or an embossing effect to objects; create glowing, shadowed, or recessed text; generate custom textures; and add a stippled appearance to images. The printing section offers a brief explanation of color trapping and overprinting. It also tells you how to halftone an image and create stereoscopic images. Numerous photos and diagrams show explicitly how to achieve a certain effect or result.

If you send drawings to a typesetter for output, the section on creating smooth color blends includes formulas that explain how to calculate the minimum number of gradation steps required to create a smooth blend on the typesetter. This information prevents you from creating artwork that prints on a laser printer but results in costly typesetter crashes. While these tips are oriented around Adobe's Illustrator and Photoshop applications, you can easily apply the techniques in other drawing and painting applications. Even if you're a design expert, you'll find timesaving shortcuts in this book.

—Tom Thompson

CD-ROM SMORGASBORD

Nautilus, $137.40 per year (13 issues) from Metatec Discovery Systems, 7001 Discovery Blvd., Dublin, OH 43017, (800) 637-3472 or (614) 766-3165; fax (614) 761-4110.

Nautilus offers a potpourri of information in a monthly format that includes news, shareware programs, demonstration software, images, and sounds for Windows users. The content, regrettably, is a bit weak.

In the three editions I saw, the news items consisted of rehashed press releases with little analysis or objective reporting. Most of the games were bland, and the educational essays offered limited scope and depth. A listing of CDs was so full of marketing hype that I found it impossible to separate the good products from the bad. And the educational programs consisted mainly of demonstration programs.

Nautilus has potential but needs a focus. It falls into the old trap of trying to please everyone and comes up short all around.

—Stanford Diehl

GENIUS AT WORK

Genius: The Life and Science of Richard Feynman, James Gleick, Pantheon Books, $27.50, ISBN 0-679-40836-3.

Richard Feynman's best-selling as-told-to autobiography, *Surely You're Joking, Mr. Feynman*, portrays the renowned theoretical physicist as a wisecracking, safecracking prankster, an aw-shucks prodigy who just happened to have been on hand to help build the atom bomb and then, over the next few decades, steer the course of quantum physics. Through the lens of James Gleick's superb biography, a more complex and more human Feynman comes into focus. His often childlike behavior reflected a conscious commitment to retain the clean perceptual slate "that was what made every child a physicist."

Never wholly comfortable with the fashionable physics of probability, strangeness, and charm, Feynman returned again and again to first principles and worked toward an understanding of nature rooted in physical, not just mathematical, intuition. The legendary, near-mystical insights that he regularly produced more than justified Feynman's willful rejection of the techniques and dogmas of his professional peers. Gleick shows us, as Feynman himself could not, that such iconoclastic methods might as easily terrify as inspire. Some colleagues' egos and careers were permanently sabotaged by encounters with the slashing Feynman intellect.

But Gleick also shows us a private Feynman whose first wife, Arline Greenbaum, suffered a long and ultimately fatal bout of tuberculosis. Even while engrossed in the Los Alamos project—theorizing about implosion effects, organizing a roomful of calculator-wielding volunteers to form a human-powered computer, analyzing the risks of storing increasingly pure supplies of uranium 235, and all the while upholding his reputation as an irreverent practical joker—Feynman spent every weekend at an Albuquerque sanatorium with his dying lover. An anguished love letter that was written to Arline two years after her death reveals a private torment and sensitivity wholly at odds with Feynman's brash public image.

We learn too of Feynman's occasional yet fruitful excursions outside physics. His computational work at Los Alamos scratched the surface of parallel processing. Thinking about miniaturization, he offhandedly invented the field we now call nanotechnology. During a brief stint as an amateur geneticist, Feynman stumbled across a phenomenon called intragenic suppression, which, discovered independently soon after, led Francis Crick to an understanding of how the genetic code is expressed.

Finally, wracked with cancer, Feynman served on the commission investigating the space shuttle *Challenger*'s catastrophic end. His dramatic experiment with a chunk of O-ring rubber, a C clamp, and a glass of ice water caught the NASA bureaucrats flat-footed. "The public saw with their own eyes," Gleick reports Freeman Dyson to have said, "how a great scientist thinks with his hands, how nature gives a clear answer when a scientist asks her a clear question."

—Jon Udell

OS/2 or NT + 50 MHz = Power!

If you are an OS/2 or Windows NT developer and you are porting an application that needs robust 32-bit support, your wait is over. Microway is currently shipping NDP Fortran-386/486 for OS/2 or NT, along with our C|C++ and Pascal. Our products work with the IBM and MS linkers and can directly access their respective APIs, taking full advantage of the 386/486 gigabyte address space. The biggest advantage of these new 32-bit operating systems over DOS is their ability to pre-emptively multitask, which dramatically improves the speed of hard disk I/O and multitasking in general.

Microway has also engineered a complete line of 486 workstations which are ideal platforms for both developers and users who are into number crunching. Using removable hard disks, we can set up a system for you that can be used for DOS, NT, OS/2 and UNIX development! Scientists and engineers will appreciate the fact that our top of the line 486 boxes use industrial strength power and cooling — that's one of the reasons why half of our Number Smasher-860s have gone out in a 50 MHz 486 B^3 workstation. Another important reason is the fact that the 860 can save you thousands of dollars per month in Cray or 3090 rentals. For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Department at (508) 746-7341.

386, 486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows NT, DESQview, UNIX, OS/2, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 287, 387, Weitek, and Cyrix EMC coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language.To simplify your ports, we offer ClearView, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features & MS compatibility.

NDP C|C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Language Pricing

NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal — DOS products include NDP Tools and Extender. 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty-free binder, and ClearView-386. All DOS compilers come with GREX, Microway's library of 160 MS C compatible lower level graphics and hardware interface routines.

OS/2™ or NT $595
386 DOS (includes Tools) $695
486 DOS (includes Tools, Royalty-free DOS Extender and ClearView) $995
386|486 UNIX V. 3 or V. 4 ..... $1195
i860 Compilers $1995
(OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)

ClearView-386™— our windowing 32-bit symbolic debugger that runs with our 386 and 486 DOS products $195

NDP IMSL is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the i860, 486 or 386. Math Library, Statistical Library, Special Functions $2000

NDP Plot™ $195
NDP/FFT™NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
HALO Professional for 386..... $595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. Has 172 routines for differential equations and eigenvalue problems, matrix operations, fitting curves, statistics, and regression analysis ..... 386 Version: $895

Number Smasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the highest performance coprocessor card ever to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces 11.8 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an EISA or ISA interface, 8 meg of high speed memory, and your choice of NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2, SunOS, or DESQview ..... 33 MHz: $5000
40 MHz: $6000 32 MB version: add $2500

i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 ..... $1495

NDP HALO-860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860 ..... $995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts a C or FORTRAN program into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. Includes the Intel Vector Library and Microway's i860 Profiler $1495

860 Vector Library — Written for Intel, includes over 400 vector primitives that take advantage of the i860's cache, dual instruction mode, and pipelined multiplier accumulator..... $495

IGL — a 3-D Graphics Pipeline that performs geometry and rendering using routines which use the i860's built-in graphics hardware: $495

Kuck & Associates CLASSPACK — Hand-coded, pipelined libraries for the i860.

- **Basic Math Library** $500
- **DSP** — Over 100 routines including 1 and 2-D correlations and convolutions. Does 1024 Complex FFT in 1 msec..... $750
- **Dense Array** solver package $750

Special! SX Your AT!

FASTCache-SX/Plus™— The "Windows Solution". Converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX. Combines Microway's award-winning FASTCache-SX accelerator with up to 16 meg of extended memory. Features an Intel 486-style 16K internal cache and 387SX coprocessor socket. Uses a 16-bit slot. Outperforms most SX systems! Installs in minutes in over 100 AT systems including AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, NCR, NEC, Sperry, Tandy, Zenith and more!
FASTCache-SX-20..... $295
FASTCache-SX/Plus-25..... $495

Our Tenth Anniversary

Since 1982, Microway has been serving the PC community and we wish to thank all of our customers for their continued support.

386/486 Custom Workstations

A Microway Black Tower is the ideal solution for a cost-effective desktop system, personal supercomputer, file or computation server, or industrial PC. Microway workstations are used in corporations, government research labs and university engineering departments on applications ranging from CAD to financial analysis, software development to basic research. They come standard with two or more thermostatically controlled fans, 250 Watt motherboard power connectors, and American-manufactured industrial grade power supplies. Our 386 and 486 motherboards are carefully burned in and tested. Top speeds are 40 MHz for the 386 and 50 MHz for the 486. Choose from a full line of high quality options to customize your workstation. The base system includes a sleek, black tower case, a black tactile response keyboard, four megabytes of memory, a 250 Watt American power supply and one floppy drive. Each system is backed up by a one year warranty and the best technical support in the industry. Our $486B^2T$ was a recent *Digital Review* Target Award nominee. Our B^3 frequently goes out with three to five i860 cards running NFS on UNIX. With a peak throughput of 400 megaflops, this is the most cost-effective way to boost the power of your Sun network. Microway systems have earned an international reputation for outstanding design, price/performance value and reliability.

$386BT^2$-40	ISA	64K cache	200W	$1395
$486B^2T$-33	ISA	64K cache	250W	$2495
$486B^2T$-33	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3395
$486B^2T$-50	EISA	256K cache	250W	$3995
$486B^3$-50	EISA	256K cache	350W	$4495

Math Coprocessors/Overdrive

WEITEK: 4167-25/33 ..... $350/$995
3167-25/-33 ..... $200/$250
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33: from $700
mW3167/80387 Board $200
INTEL: 287XL $90
387SX: $80 387 16-33: $90
Overdrive 20 MHz: $425 25 MHz: $545
RapidCAD $350
Cyrix:
83S87-25: $79 82S87-20: $85
83D87-33: $99 83D87-40: $129

Microway®

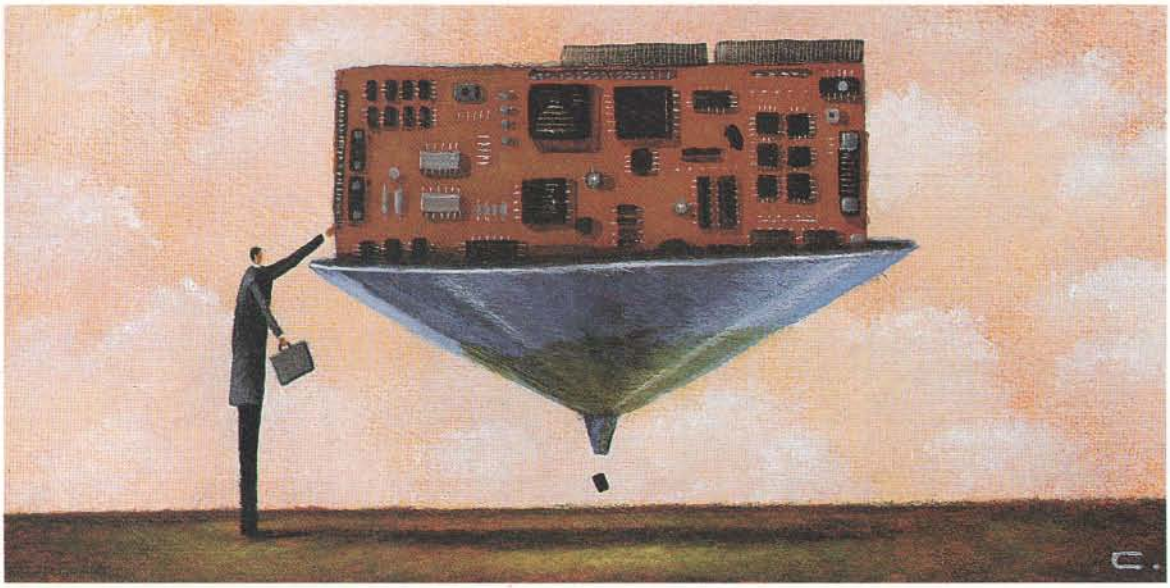
Technology You Can Count On

Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678
Germany 069-752023 Greece 30 12915672 Japan 047 423 1322 Poland 22-410041

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card

ROGER C. ALFORD

THE PCMCIA REDEFINES PORTABILITY



The new PCMCIA PC card standard moves beyond memory cards to support general peripheral expansion and I/O cards

Advancing technologies have driven the development of a new generation of notebook and subnotebook systems that boast a longer battery life, faster processors, more memory, greater mass-storage capacity, and better displays. These systems pack desktop-level performance, but they have lacked the standard expansion slots common to desktop systems. The relatively new PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) standard is changing that, opening the door to placing add-ins such as modems, network adapters—even disk drives—on a device approximately the size of a credit card.

The PCMCIA was born out of the need for a removable mass-storage alternative to the relatively large and power-hungry floppy drive for notebook and subnotebook computers. Memory cards were a viable, low-power alternative to floppy disks for such applications, so the PCMCIA developed an interface specification to standardize the electrical, mechanical, and functional interfaces for these cards. Shortly thereafter, the PCMCIA enhanced its PC card standard to look more like a memory and peripheral expansion slot.

The PCMCIA standard has been widely accepted by a long list of established computer-industry vendors, including IBM, AT&T, Intel, NCR, and Toshiba. As you read this, a deluge of new PCMCIA-compatible systems and add-in cards should be hitting the market. Modem and network-interface cards are already available, and disk drives on a card are sure to appear in 1993. The first systems to include PCMCIA slots are already here: AST's PowerExec 386SL/25 and Dell's 320SLi are two such systems introduced earlier this year.

The First Release

Release 1.0 of the PCMCIA standard, introduced in August 1990, supported all standard memory types except for DRAM. The list included ROM, OTPROM (one-time programmable ROM), UV-EPROM (ultraviolet EPROM), EEPROM, flash memory (a newer, more economical type of EEPROM), SRAM (static RAM), and PSRAM (pseudo-SRAM, a type of DRAM that acts like SRAM). PCMCIA has worked closely with JEIDA to introduce standards documents in Japan that correspond to those issued in the U.S.

The release 1.0 interface was adequate for supporting memory cards, but the PCMCIA went on to include many general-purpose enhancements in release 2.0 in September 1991. Enhancements included support for I/O devices, additional support for flash-memory devices, support for dual-voltage (5-volt/3-V) cards, and an XIP (execute-in-place) mechanism. The dual-voltage card support allows for the next generation of subnotebook computers, which will use 3-V IC technology to minimize power consumption. The XIP mechanism allows applications to execute directly from the PC card

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE CUTLER © 1992

to preserve system memory.

Along with the release 2.0 standard, the PCMCIA developed the Socket Services Interface Specification to establish a standard set of system calls for PC card operations. Socket Services forms a BIOS of sorts that allows a system to maintain hardware independence and ensure software portability. The PCMCIA introduced the first Socket Services specification (release 1.0) in August 1991; it released a slightly modified version (release 1.01) one month later. The PCMCIA has since made an effort to better define and enhance Socket Services functions and has beefed up support for protected-mode operation. Work on a higher-level software layer, called Card Services, commenced in early 1992 and was to be ratified as this article went to press.

Physical Definition

The PCMCIA standard defines a 68-pin connector that interconnects a PC card with a PCMCIA interface port in the host computer. The PC cards have a socket (female) connector, while the system interface ports use mating pin (male) connectors. The standard defines three different pin lengths for the system side of the interface. This design ensures that power is applied first and removed last when cards are inserted into and removed from a PC card port. This is necessary to guarantee reliable operation when inserting and removing PC cards in an electrically live socket.

The release 2.0 specification defines Type I and Type II card sizes (see figure 1). All cards measure 2.12 inches wide by 3.37 inches deep, but thickness varies. Type I cards are 3.3 millimeters thick. Type II cards measure 5.0 mm in the center but maintain a 3.3-mm thickness around the outer edges to remain compatible with system interface ports designed for Type I devices.

The PCMCIA recently defined a Type III card as an extension of the release 2.0 standard. This card is the same width and length but is 10 mm thick to accommodate large devices that cannot fit on Type I or II cards, such as Hewlett-Packard's new 1.3-inch hard drive. Like the Type II card, the Type III card maintains a 3.3-mm thickness at the outer edges, but it nonetheless requires a double-height slot.

Additional release 2.0 extensions stretch the length of Type I and II cards to 5.733 inches, leaving almost 2 inches protruding from the PCMCIA slot, and extend the height for the overhanging section to a maximum of 0.38 inch. This design is intended to support modem cards, which must include an RJ-11 jack and telephone-line transformer on-board.

PCMCIA PC CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Table 1: *The signals assigned to the PCMCIA 68-pin connector all initially support memory-specific functions, but they can be switched to alternative functions for other types of cards.*

Pin number	Standard function (alternative function)	In/out?	Function description
1	GND	Ground	
2	D3	I/O	Data-bus bit 3
3	D4	I/O	Data-bus bit 4
4	D5	I/O	Data-bus bit 5
5	D6	I/O	Data-bus bit 6
6	D7	I/O	Data-bus bit 7
7	-CE1	I	Card enable
8	A10	I	Address-bus bit 10
9	-OE	I	Output enable
10	A11	I	Address-bus bit 11
11	A9	I	Address-bus bit 9
12	A8	I	Address-bus bit 8
13	A13	I	Address-bus bit 13
14	A14	I	Address-bus bit 14
15	-WE/PGM	I	Write enable
16	+RDY/-BSY (-IREQ)	O	Ready/busy or interrupt request
17	Vcc		Power
18	Vpp1		Programming supply voltage 1
19	A16	I	Address-bus bit 16
20	A15	I	Address-bus bit 15
21	A12	I	Address-bus bit 12
22	A7	I	Address-bus bit 7
23	A6	I	Address-bus bit 6
24	A5	I	Address-bus bit 5
25	A4	I	Address-bus bit 4
26	A3	I	Address-bus bit 3
27	A2	I	Address-bus bit 2
28	A1	I	Address-bus bit 1
29	A0	I	Address-bus bit 0
30	D0	I/O	Data-bus bit 0
31	D1	I/O	Data-bus bit 1
32	D2	I/O	Data-bus bit 2
33	+WP (-IOIS16)	O	Write protect or I/O port is 16-bit
34	GND		Ground
35	GND		Ground

The PCMCIA standard goes beyond mechanical dimensions to dictate the location of the write-protect switch, internal backup battery, vendor's label, and PCMCIA/JEIDA logos, if these items are present. Compliant PC cards must accept operating temperatures of between 0° and 55°C, storage temperatures of −20° to 65°C, and 0 to 95 percent relative humidity, noncondensing.

Electrical Specifications

Table 1 shows the signals assigned to the PCMCIA 68-pin connector. The PC card interface consists of a 16-bit data bus and a 26-bit address bus that supports direct addressing of 64 MB of memory. Several pins start out with functions specific to memory operations, but they can be reconfigured if the host device detects an I/O card. For example, pin 16 defaults to RDY/BSY (ready/busy) to support the programming of specific types of memory chips, but the host system can reconfigure it to be an IREQ (interrupt request) line when it detects the presence of an I/O card.

Electrically, all PC cards look like a memory card until the host system initializes them. The host system then changes the appropriate pin functions as necessary. Signals that were specifically added for I/O operations include IREQ, IORD (I/O read), IOWR (I/O write), INPACK (input acknowledge), SPKR (audio output), IOIS16 (16-bit I/O select), and STSCHG (status change). The PCMCIA specification also defines several signals for memory chip support, including Vpp1 and Vpp2 (two programming supply voltages), RDY/BSY, BVD1 and BVD2 (battery voltage detects), WP (write protect), WE/PGM (write enable/program), and RFSH (refresh).

For memory accesses, the OE (output

PCMCIA PC CARD PIN ASSIGNMENTS

Pin number	Standard function (alternative function)	In/out?	Function description
36	-CD1	O	Card detect
37	D11	I/O	Data-bus bit 11
38	D12	I/O	Data-bus bit 12
39	D13	I/O	Data-bus bit 13
40	D14	I/O	Data-bus bit 14
41	D15	I/O	Data-bus bit 15
42	-CE2	I	Card enable
43	RFSH	I	Refresh
44	RFU (reserved) (-IORD)	I	Reserved or I/O read
45	RFU (reserved) (-IOWR)	I	Reserved or I/O write
46	A17	I	Address-bus bit 17
47	A18	I	Address-bus bit 18
48	A19	I	Address-bus bit 19
49	A20	I	Address-bus bit 20
50	A21	I	Address-bus bit 21
51	Vcc		Power
52	Vpp2		Programming supply voltage 2
53	A22	I	Address-bus bit 22
54	A23	I	Address-bus bit 23
55	A24	I	Address-bus bit 24
56	A25	I	Address-bus bit 25
57	RFU (reserved)		Reserved for future use
58	+RESET	I	Reset
59	-WAIT	O	Extend bus cycle
60	RFU (reserved) (-INPACK)	O	Reserved or input port acknowledge
61	-REG	I	Register select
62	BVD2 (-SPKR)	O	Battery voltage detect 2 or audio-digital waveform
63	BVD1 (-STSCHG)	O	Battery voltage detect 1 or card statuses changed
64	D8	I/O	Data-bus bit 8
65	D9	I/O	Data-bus bit 9
66	D10	I/O	Data-bus bit 10
67	-CD2	O	Card detect
68	GND		Ground

enable) signal becomes the read strobe, while the WE/PGM signal operates as the write strobe. For I/O operations, separate IORD and IOWR signals exist for the read and write strobes. Two card-enable signals, CE1 and CE2, provide access to PC cards by enabling bytes at even-numbered and odd-numbered addresses, respectively. A multiplexing scheme, based on A0, CE1, and CE2, enables 8-bit host systems to access all data on D0–D7, if desired.

PC cards include a separate 64-MB memory-space area called *attribute memory*, which the host system accesses by asserting the REG (register select) signal. This special section of memory is distinct from main memory. In general, it's used to record card- and vendor-specific information such as card capacity and other configuration and attribute data. It's also used to access standardized card-configuration registers. The host system also asserts REG for I/O accesses.

While 3-V operation will become increasingly valuable as more systems based on 3-V IC technology appear on the market, PC cards placed into a 3-V system must start out operating with a 5-V interface. The system then configures the card for 3-V operation if the card supports it.

The Software Interface

To permit software access to PC card functions in a hardware-independent manner, the PCMCIA developed a set of system functions that applications can call by way of Card Services (see figure 2). At the most fundamental level, this consists of a group of functions called Socket Services. In a PC environment, you access Socket Services by way of interrupt 1Ah. Table 2 shows the Socket Services available in the current release 1.01 specification.

Socket Services views its resources in terms of adapters and sockets. An adapter is the hardware that connects the local computer bus to PCMCIA-compatible sockets, while a socket is the 68-pin interface connector into which you insert a PC card. A host system generally has only a single adapter, but it can support multiple adapters, and a single adapter can have multiple sockets.

The concept of memory-space windows is integral to the design of Socket Services. An area of a PC card's memory or I/O space is mapped into system memory or I/O space through a window—a reserved addressing range—that consists of zero or more pages. If a window is paged, all the pages within the window must be contiguous and of equal size. I/O-spaced windows are not paged.

Error detection is another important area. Some memory cards are EDC (error-detection code) generators, which means that they can detect memory errors. This is important for applications that want to ensure data integrity.

Socket Services reports the number of sockets, windows, and EDC generators for each adapter in a system. It can also report and alter the configurations of installed PC cards. While Socket Services provides access to all PC card features, it does not include all possible types of write/erase routines. Since there are many of these functions (called *memory technology drivers*), and since they are specific to the memory type and manufacturer, a higher-level software layer usually handles them.

In order to handle numerous data-recording formats and data organizations, the release 2.0 standard defines a metaformat that consists of a hierarchy of layers: physical (layer 0), basic compatibility (layer 1), data-recording format (layer 2), data organization (layer 3), and system-specific (layer 4).

The physical layer specifies the interface signals and electrical characteristics described above. The basic compatibility layer describes a minimal level of organization of the data on a PC card. All PC cards must support this layer by including a CIS (card information structure), which starts at location zero of the attribute memory space. The information in the CIS describes the card's organization, including memory type, size, speed, and other information. The data-recording-format layer specifies the PC card's data organization at the lowest level. The data-organization layer, one level higher, describes the logical organization of the data. The system-specific layer defines operations or interfaces specific to a particular operating environment.

Socket Services comprises six function categories. The nonspecific functions

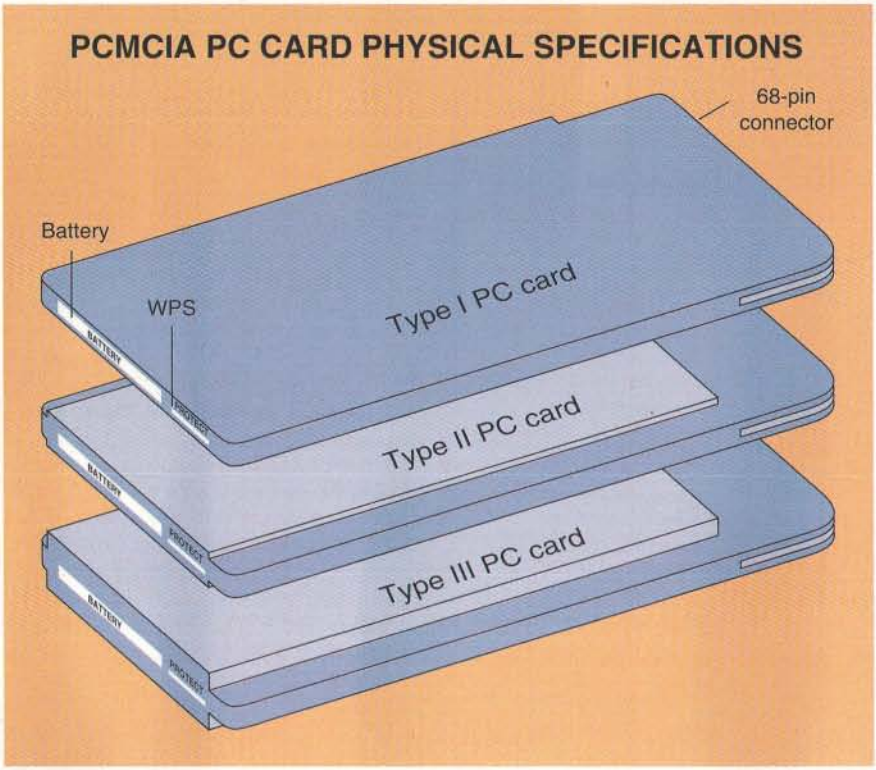


Figure 1: *The PCMCIA specifies three basic PC card sizes. All measure 2.12 inches wide by 3.37 inches deep. However, Type I PC cards are 3.3 mm thick, while Type II and Type III cards have thicknesses of 5 mm and 10 mm, respectively. The Type II card fits into any PCMCIA slot; the Type III card requires a double-height slot.*

handle such operations as determining the number of adapters in the system and establishing callback routines (called when card status changes or invalid writes are detected).

The adapter functions return the Socket Services version number, return information about a particular adapter, and permit adapter configuration. The socket functions are similar but work with sockets (cards) instead of adapters. The card functions go a step further to support card read and write operations, which can be part of programming operations. The window functions handle PC card window and page manipulations. Finally, the EDC functions determine the EDC capabilities of the installed cards and can configure, enable, and disable EDC operations.

Card Services

Socket Services is the lowest software layer of a multilayer software hierarchy. Higher layers may be operating-system specific and may allow the creation of virtual Socket Services, so that any PC card can be shared by multiple processes. Seeing the need to specify the next layer above Socket Services, the PCMCIA working group began work on the Card Services specification in early 1992 and was to present the specification's first release in September. Card Services controls the operation of individual cards by sending transactions over the bus via Socket Services.

continued

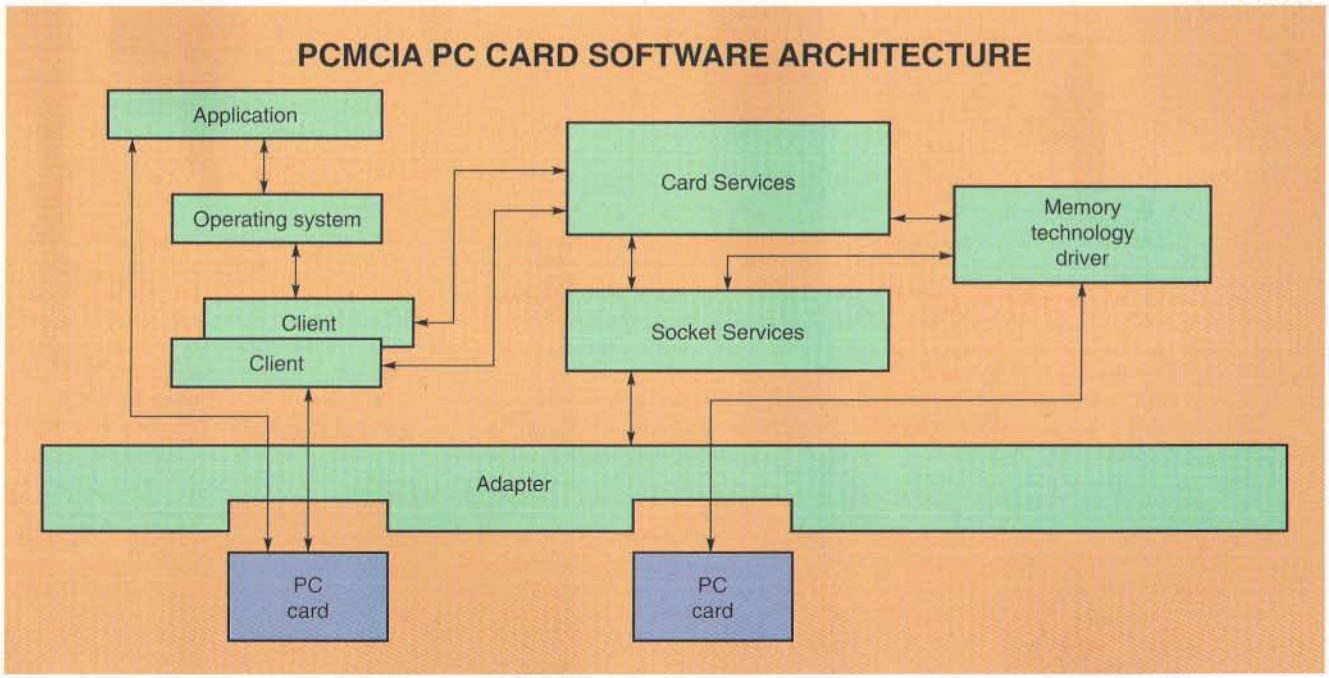


Figure 2: *The PC card architecture consists of one or more implementations of low-level (hardware-dependent) Socket Services, which interact directly with PC card adapters. Card Services provides PC card access to programs (clients) running in the system and coordinates PC card resource use between clients.*

Up to Date. Down to Earth.

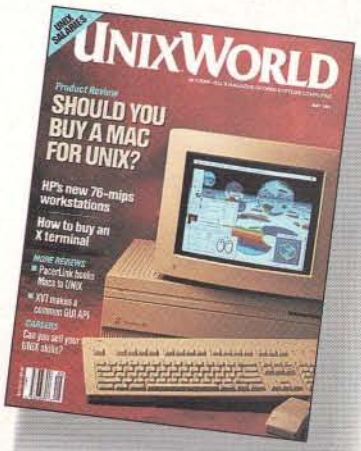
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need ***UNIXWORLD*** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And ***UNIXWORLD*** consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of ***UNIXWORLD*** for just $18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose– every subscription to ***UNIXWORLD*** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now!
Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



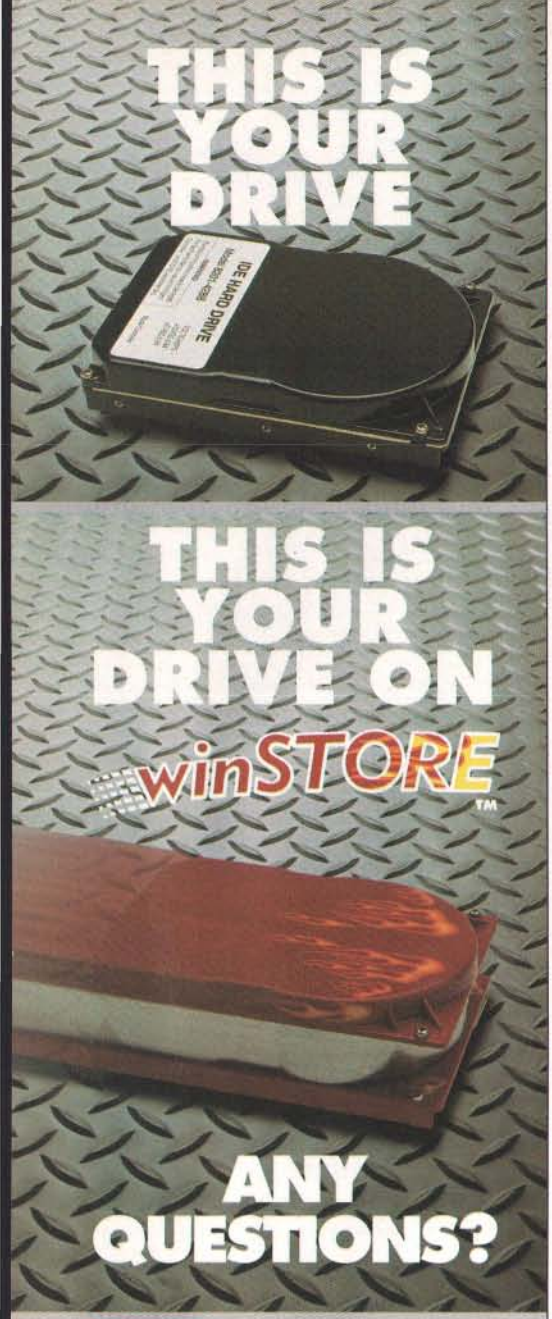
If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

**UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.*

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

DH1AUW9



SEE US AT COMDEX FALL'92 BOOTH S4670

It doubles your performance. It doubles your disk capacity. It's fast and easy to install. It's priced right.

It's winSTORE,™ created for the Windows™ user. The first product of its kind, winSTORE combines two award-winning technologies: high-speed disk control from Perceptive Solutions and advanced Stacker™ data compression from Stac,® in a plug-and-play solution.

It's winSTORE—think of it as overdrive for Windows!

Perceptive Solutions, Inc.

800-486-FAST

Main: 214-954-1774 · FAX: 214-953-1774

©1992 by Perceptive Solutions, Inc. · winSTORE and the Perceptive Solutions logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft® Corp. Stacker is a trademark and Stac is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics, Inc.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 246)

Card Services acts as the liaison between multiple clients (tasks running in the system) and PC cards, sockets, and other system resources. All client tasks must make calls to Card Services to access PC card functions, which in turn make the necessary Socket Services calls to effect the requested operations. While a system can have multiple distinct implementations of Socket Services to accommodate multiple adapters in a system (Socket Services is hardware-dependent), only a single implementation of Card Services can be present in a system. Card Services coordinates all requested PC card operations when multiple Socket Services implementations are present.

Intel, an active PCMCIA participant, has defined its own software interface environment that replaces Card Services. The *exchangeable card architecture*, or ExCA, predates Card Services and was the model on which much of the Card Services was based. ExCA remains a superset of the defined PCMCIA functions and, with certain modifications, may at some point become a more integral part of the PCMCIA standard.

Compatibility Snags

The PCMCIA standard is proving its importance in the development of subnotebook systems. The push for so much functionality has not, however, been without its problems.

The definition of the PCMCIA software interface lagged behind the relatively solid physical-interface definition. As this article went to press, the dust was still settling on the latest revisions to Socket Services and Card Services. Several companies, including Phoenix Technologies and SystemSoft, had already developed Socket Services code for use in PCs. With over 50 suppliers preparing to rush PCMCIA-compatible products into production in time for Fall Comdex, the potential for PC card compatibility problems loomed.

PCMCIA executive director Brendan McGuire dismissed such speculation. He claimed that these concerns are overstated, that the software is mature, and that most vendors have designed their systems to easily accommodate any upgrades that are made to the Socket Services and Card Services. Any problems that arise should be short-lived, as vendors quickly revise their software.

PCMCIA cards are considerably more expensive than standard PC add-in boards. For example, a 2400-bps data/fax modem card was selling for approximately $300 at press time, versus about $99 for a typical AT-bus card. And solid-state memory costs quite a bit more per megabyte than

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code)

1. Title of publication: BYTE MAGAZINE

1A. Publication No.: 535-150

2. Date of filing: October 1, 1992

3. Frequency of issue: Monthly plus two additional issues in October and November

3A. Number of issues published annually: 14

3B. Annual subscription price: $29.95

4. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

5. Location of headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ronald W. Evans—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Dennis R. Allen—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Anne Fischer Lent—One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

7. Owner: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw Jr.; Harold W. McGraw Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth M. Webster; all c/o McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. College Retirement Equity Fund c/o Bankers Trust, 280 Park Avenue, New New York, NY 10015; Texas Teachers Retirement Fund c/o Chemical Bank, 55 Water St., New York, NY 10041; Washington Mutual Investors Fund, Inc., c/o Riggs National Bank, 1102 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington, D.C. 20005

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None

9. Not applicable.

10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run)	696,358	669,353
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	136,331	277,362
2. Mail Subscriptions	403,963	377,365
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation	540,294	654,727
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means; Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	8,626	8,628
E. Total Distribution	548,920	663,355
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	5,859	5,998
2. Return from News Agents	141,579	none to date
G. Total	696,358	669,353

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

—Ronald W. Evans
Publisher

ere's How To

Organize Your Finances And Have Time To Relax!

NEW Version 9.0. Now Import Data From Quicken®

alance. Gives you rrent balance after every nsaction.

ayee. Remembers every eck you've ever written. ver enter a payee twice.

ddress. Prints it on your eck and remembers it.

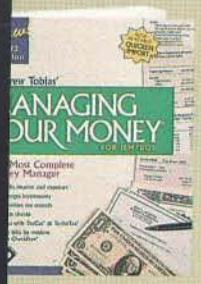
ategory. Assigns your nsaction to one or more dget categories.

Date. Automatic. You never have to re-enter it.

Check Number. Remembers last check number and inserts the next one.

Memo. Enter a brief description or a memo of any length.

By. Pay bills by check or electronically via CheckFree.®



New Andrew Tobias' **Managing Your Money**® Version 9.0 takes care of everything. With it, you'll pay bills, balance your checkbook, track your investments, keep all your records, phone numbers and calendar, print reports, and more.

ain New Confidence

anaging Your Money helps you analyze and an your finances. You'll feel better knowing u've taken care of your responsibilities and n meet your commitments.

ell Within Your Grasp

anaging Your Money takes minutes to install, arn and use. You'll enjoy almost instant ntrol over your finances. If it has more than u need right away, the tools are there when u're ready.

ere's A Quick Tour

Organize and track all your expenses by Category and Subcategory. See where your hard-earned money is going.

Print out your checks automatically. Reminds you of your recurring payments (mortgage, car loan, insurance bills, etc.).

Import data from Quicken for more complete analysis and download financial data from PRODIGY's® BillPay USA℠ and PCFN℠ with the separate Import Capability utility disk. Check box on order form to get it free.

Figure your net worth anytime.

Maintain an up-to-date portfolio valuation.

Print out reports: check register, net worth statement, portfolio status, and more.

Set up monthly budgets for up to five years. Compare your expenses against budget.

Estimate your tax bill anytime. Form 1040, Schedule C, and six more.

Analyze insurance, children's education and retirement needs, loan amortization, mortgage refinancing decisions, lots more.

- Run your small business. Maintain complete payables and receivables, profit and loss statements, cash forecasting, and balance sheets. Print invoices.
- Update portfolio prices directly from CompuServe® and Dow Jones.

Try Managing Your Money FREE

Just pay $8.50 for shipping billed to your credit card (non-refundable), and we'll send you Managing Your Money to try for 30 days. If you're not more organized, with more time to relax, return the "No Thank You" card enclosed with the package. We won't charge you anything more. Don't even return the software.

But, if you're pleased, do nothing. Thirty-five days after we ship, we'll bill your credit card the balance of $49.95, and also send you a Free Software Bonus: Home Lawyer® (a $49.95 value).

Take this opportunity to get organized and relax. You've got nothing to lose. But you must respond to this unique offer by January 31, 1993.

To Order Call:
1-800-284-1546 ext. 313
(24 hours a day)
Or Fax To: 1-800-944-6322
(24 hours a day)
Or Mail Your Order Form To:
MECA Software, Inc.
Box 912, Fairfield CT 06430-0912

Free Software Bonus

We'll send you a copy of Hyatt Legal Services' Home Lawyer® (a $49.95 value) absolutely free when we receive full payment for Managing Your Money. It gives you living will, last will and testament, residential lease, power of attorney, bill of sale, request for credit report, and much more. (Macintosh users get MacUSA,™ a $69.95 value.)

All rights reserved. System Requirements: **DOS** — IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2, or IBM compatible. DOS 3.0 or later. 512K RAM. Hard disk. **Macintosh** — System 6.0.2 or later. System 7 compatible. Mac Plus or later. 2MB of memory recommended. 3 MB of free hard disk space for installation. Macintosh version does not perform all of the functions in DOS version.

☐ **Yes!** Send me Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money and charge my credit card $8.50 for shipping (not refundable). If not happy, I'll return the included "No Thanks" card and that will be it. Otherwise, in 35 days, you'll bill my credit card the balance of $49.95 and send Home Lawyer, a $49.95 value. (Credit cards only for Free Trial Option.)

Media (If no box checked, we'll ship 5¼" DOS)
☐ DOS 5¼" (MIMT5) ☐ DOS 3½" (MIMT3)
☐ Mac (MMMT)

☐ **Early Decision Option!** My check is enclosed or charge my credit card the full $49.95. Send me everything now, including Home Lawyer (MECA pays shipping). If I'm not completely happy, I'll return Managing Your Money and Home Lawyer within 30 days for a full refund.

Media (If no box checked, we'll ship 5¼" DOS)
☐ DOS 5¼" (MIH85) ☐ DOS 3½" (MIH83)
☐ Mac (MMO4)

☐ Please include the separate, free Import Capability utility disk.

Payment Method: (CA, CT, FL, TX residents add sales tax)
☐ Check or Money Order Payable to MECA Software, Inc. (Early Decision Option Only — Save Shipping Cost)
☐ Please charge my:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Express

Card #: _____
Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____
Daytime Phone: ( ) _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ ST: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: MECA® Software, Inc. Dept. 313
Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

Circle 443 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 444).

Authorized Quantum Distributors:

Austria: Actebis Computerhandels - 43-1-2788282
· Computer 2000 - 43-1-465611
Belgium: Sydec Belgium - 32-3-45 83050
· Tritech Belgium - 32-2- 466 75 35
Croatia: Axis - 38-41-232689
Cypress: Logimetrics - 357-2-366640
Czechoslovakia: Neelem Technologies - 42-2-3115968
Denmark: Datateam - 45-42-818077
· VT Data - 45- 42-44532600
Finland: Gadelius - 358-0-1482177
· TT-Microtrading - 358-0-5027401
France: HIT Technologies - 33-1- 47 90 99 66 · Inelco Périphériques - 33-1- 47 94 81 79 · Ingram Micro - 33-1-20 88 580 0
· La Commande Electronique - 33-32-64-63-62
Germany: Addit Datensysteme - 49-40-669620-0 · Computer 2000 - 49-89-786070 • Neumüller - 49-89-612080
· Peacock Computer - 49-2957-790
· Rein Elektronik - 49-2153-7330
Greece: Info-Quest - 30-1-9248858
Hungary: Axis - 36-1-1417637
Iceland: Taeknival - 354-1-681665
Israel: E.I.M. - 972-3-923 3257
· Wietec - 972-52-583395
Italy: A.E.S.S.E. - 39-2-55181162
· Computer 2000 - 39-2-72228 1
Morocco: Dataco - 212-2-400079
Netherlands: Inelco Electronics 31-70-3821414 · Sydec Holdings- 31-3463-57211 · Tritech Corporation- 31-10-4567988
Norway: Gandalf Data - 47-2-950760
· Santech - 47-34-70610
Poland: ABC Data - 48-22-241143
Portugal: Ramtop - 351-1-3969191
Slovenia: A.T.R. - 38-61-315668
Spain: Siessa Informatica - 34-1-5530802
Sweden: Ambitron - 46-8-893890
· Expander Informatic - 46-8-705 2660
· Gandalf Data - 46- 40-224460
Switzerland: Adcomp - 41-1-7414111
· Computer 2000 - 41- 42-659000
Turkey: Karma Ltd - 90-1-2597675
United Kingdom: Ideal Hardware - 44-81-390-1211 · Ingram Micro - 44-908-260422 · Sydec UK - 44-628-487888
· Thame Systems - 44-844-261226

Quantum™

PCMCIA PC CARD SOCKET SERVICES

Table 2: *Socket Services consists of a set of low-level system functions that application programs can call. PCs access Socket Services by way of interrupt 1Ah. Resources appear as adapters (the hardware that connects the system bus to a PCMCIA socket) and sockets (the 68-pin interface connector into which you insert a PC card).*

Nonspecific functions	
Get number of adapters	Returns the number of adapters supported by Socket Services.
Register status callback	Registers a callback routine to be invoked at status changes.
Register card technology callback	Registers a callback routine to be invoked at write request to a card that doesn't support Write multiple.
Adapter functions	
Get Socket Services version number	Returns version number of current Socket Services handler.
Inquire adapter	Returns information for a particular adapter.
Get adapter	Returns the current configuration of the specified adapter.
Set adapter	Sets the configuration of the specified adapter.
Window functions	
Inquire window	Returns information for a particular window.
Get window	Returns the current configuration of the specified window.
Set window	Sets the configuration of the specified window.
Get page	Returns the current configuration for a particular window page.
Set page	Sets the status for a particular window page.
Socket functions	
Inquire socket	Returns information for a particular socket.
Get socket	Returns the current configuration for the specified socket.
Set socket	Sets the configuration for the specified socket.
Card functions	
Get card	Returns the status of a particular socket.
Reset card	Resets a particular card.
Read one	Reads 1 byte/word from a particular socket.
Write one	Writes 1 byte/word to a particular socket.
Read multiple	Reads multiple bytes/words from a particular socket.
Write multiple	Writes multiple bytes/words to a particular socket.
EDC functions	
Inquire EDC	Returns the capabilities of specific EDC hardware.
Get EDC	Returns the configuration of an EDC generator.
Set EDC	Sets the EDC configuration.
Start EDC	Starts a previously configured EDC generator.
Pause EDC	Pauses EDC generation on an operating EDC generator.
Resume EDC	Resumes EDC generation on a paused EDC generator.
Stop EDC	Stops EDC generation on an operating EDC generator.
Read EDC	Reads a calculated value from the EDC hardware.

standard rotating media. However, prices are expected to come down as products begin to ship in volume. PC cards are a simple, easy-to-carry alternative to floppy disks, and they're more appropriate for the small size and power-consumption requirements of subnotebook and hand-held computers.

You can expect to see more PCMCIA "drives" in more desktop machines as the PCMCIA interface standard gains in popularity and as users demand easier data transfers with their subnotebooks and pocket-size computers. Thanks to the PCMCIA standard, it's no longer necessary to give up expandability and easy network interfacing to have a small portable computer. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks to Brendan McGuire, executive director of the PCMCIA, for his help in preparing this article.

Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design services firm. You can reach him on BIX as "rogera."

After a decade setting quality standards, what are we up to now?

Oh, about a gigabyte.

Since its first drives came off the assembly line in 1980, Quantum has consistently set the criteria other drives are measured against. And now a new family of high-end ProDrive® products raises standards once again.

With greater reliability — and capacities ranging from 525 MB to 1.225 GB — these drives are ideal for today's networking, workstation or graphics-intensive applications. Incorporating Quantum's already proven designs and technologies, they deliver exceptional reliability with fewer parts, cooler operating temperatures, lower power consumption — and an astounding 350,000-hour MTBF.

five year warranty

High-End ProDrive Family				
Capacity (MB) Interface	Cache Buffer	Average Seek Time	MTBF (hours)	Warranty*
1225 SCSI-2	512 KB	10ms	350,000	5 years
1050 SCSI-2	512 KB	10ms	350,000	5 years
700 SCSI-2	512 KB	10ms	350,000	5 years
525 AT/SCSI-2	512 KB	10ms	350,000	2 years

Backed by a five-year warranty,* these high-capacity drives raise customer confidence, too.

SPARC VERIFIED

Call your authorized distributor today for more information about the new high-end ProDrive family — the drives that take Quantum quality to a whole new level.

Quantum™

*Five-year warranty applies to 700, 1050 and 1225 MB ProDrive hard drives purchased through authorized Quantum distributors/dealers. The 525 MB ProDrive hard drive comes with a renewable two-year warranty. SPARC Verified is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., based on technology developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. ProDrive is a registered trademark and the Quantum logo is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. ©1992 Quantum Corporation.

Circle 445 on Inquiry Card.

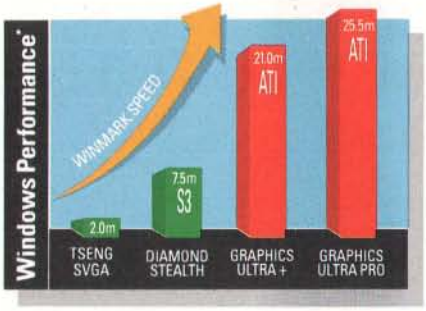
Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■		
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32



Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
- Accelerate multimedia applications**
- Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- Priced from $399.00***

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:

- Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00***

Avoid *crushing* disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · 1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT · PC Computing MVP WINNER · PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. **Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in US$. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGA WONDER.

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

See Us at COMDEX/Fall '92 LVCC, Booth #1142

RANDALL A. NAGY

WRITING A WINDOWS DLL

A simple debugging aid demonstrates useful DLL techniques

Most of the principles of the dynamically linked library are as old as computing itself. For example, in the early days of computing, commonly used routines on mainframes were grouped into core libraries, so called because they resided in the magnetic core of the computer. These libraries decreased the amount of program storage space needed and boosted execution speed. Even today, many mainframe operating systems, such as Prime's PRIMOS, maintain vast virtual-storage libraries that can be modified and enlarged by both end users and authorized support personnel. Unix, too, has adopted shareable libraries, which serve a purpose similar to that of Windows DLLs.

Windows (along with OS/2 and Windows NT) offers a flexible and elegant form of dynamic linking that has key advantages for software development and product support. Unfortunately, until recently, writing a Windows DLL was a complicated and mentally taxing exercise. DLLs require some fancy footwork in terms of static and dynamic data. Moreover, since you can call a DLL from a different language than that used to write it, you may need to think about two sets of calling conventions—one for functions within the DLL and a possibly different one for functions exported to the DLL's clients. These design and coding considerations make DLLs much trickier than traditional statically linked libraries.

As "dynamically linked" implies, the code for a DLL is not bound to an executable file at the time the program is linked. Rather, a program called an *import librarian* extracts a pseudolibrary from the DLL for use by the linker. This pseudolibrary is used to resolve library calls from another module at link time. The actual DLL file, which comes into play at run time, must reside in the current directory, on the DOS path, in the Windows directory, or in Windows' SYSTEM subdirectory.

In this article, I'll develop a simple DLL that exports `puts`-like and `printf`-like functions. Clients can use these functions to post messages to a listbox maintained by a listbox server program working with the DLL. Before I dive into the code, though, I'll review some Windows programming basics from a DLL perspective.

Module Definition Files

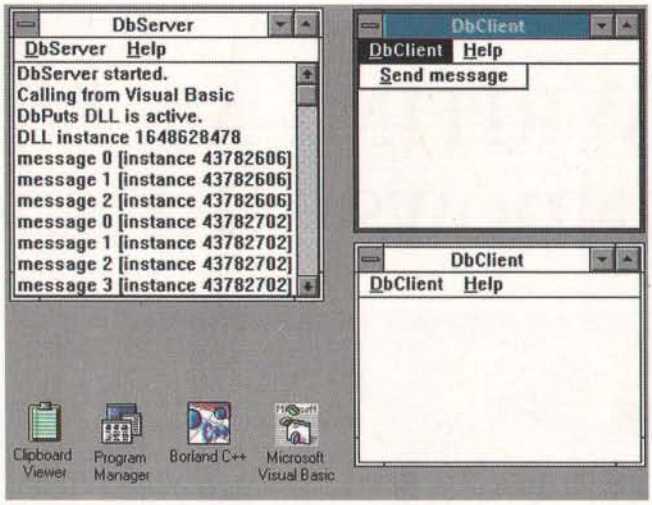
Most development environments, including the Borland and Microsoft C/C++ products, use module definition files to describe key characteristics of ordinary programs and DLLs. Like Intel assembly pseudo-ops, these .DEF files produce no code directly. They tell the linker and run-time operating-system loader about the DLL's requirements. Some statements in the .DEF file just name and describe the module. Others inform the linker about segment names and properties (e.g., the size of the stack and heap, whether to preload code and data, and whether to tag code and data as movable or discardable). Still others enumerate and define entry and exit points (i.e.,

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE ROTOLONI © 1992

imports and exports).

DLLs share many of the same .DEF statements as normal Windows programs. The most notable exception is the STACKSIZE parameter, which should not be specified, since a DLL uses its caller's stack.

Whether you are writing a Windows program or a DLL, the information in the module definition file is vital. For the novice Windows programmer, a few hours studying the special syntax and layout of the .DEF file will be well spent.



DBSERVER displaying messages from itself, a Visual Basic program, DBPUTS, and two instances of DBCLIENT.

Resources and DLLs

Like ordinary Windows programs, DLLs can have resources attached to them via the resource compiler. Resources are static data that your program uses—icons, bit maps, cursors, and strings. Although most DLLs don't include resources, some (e.g., Windows 3.1's MOREICONS.DLL) exist solely as resource containers. Even though you may never need to write a DLL that maintains its own static resources, it's still interesting to note that DLLs can do so if required.

Early and Late Binding

Late binding—the ability to link to code at run time—is often cited as a key advantage of object-oriented environments. While most DLL clients bind early by linking against an import library, there is an alternative mechanism that supports late binding. A program can call `LoadLibrary` to pull a DLL into memory and then call `GetProcAddress`, which dynamically acquires a function exported by the DLL.

This technique is especially useful when multiple versions of a library exist and the user chooses a particular version at run time. Microsoft Word for Windows' file-import filters, for example, are a set of DLLs that implement a set of common routines used to import text from a variety of foreign file formats into Word (see "Object-Oriented DLLs" in this issue).

Quirks and Oddities

DLLs can be more than a little quirky. As I've noted, a DLL uses the stack segment of its caller. This arrangement has some curious ramifications.

continued

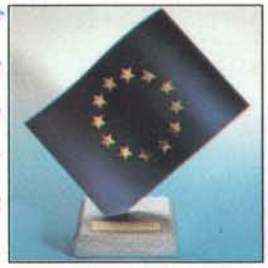
RECOGNITA PLUS

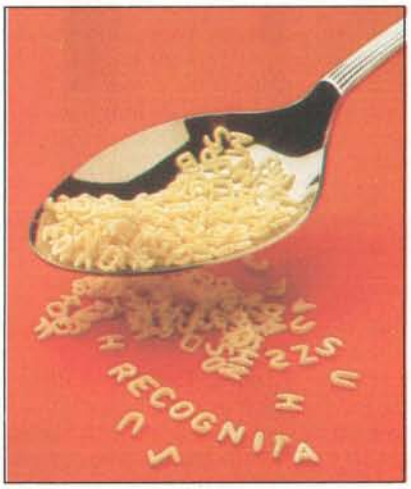
FEEDS ON CHARACTERS

RECOGNITA PLUS

- has an accuracy rate of 99,9% on good quality originals.
- is omnifont, pre-trained and trainable.
- supports over 70 A4 sized desktop scanner models and over 30 output text formats.
- recognizes over 80 latin-based languages, as well as Greek.
- demands very little memory.
- includes AUGE program adapted for the needs of the blind.

Winner of the Silver at the software in Europe Competition CeBIT '92.





With HP AccuPage support

SZKI Recognita Corp
H-1011 Budapest, Iskola u. 16.
Letters: H-1251 Budapest,
P.O.Box 55, Hungary
Tel.: 36-1/201-8452, 36-1/201-8925
Fax.: 36-1/201-7607

NEW!

Recognita Plus Integration Development Toolkit

With this toolkit, you, an application developer, can integrate OCR functions into the following applications: DOS, DOS Extender, Windows 3.0, 3.1, OS/2 1.2, 2.0, SCO UNIX or INTERACTIVE UNIX SVR 3.2 environments.

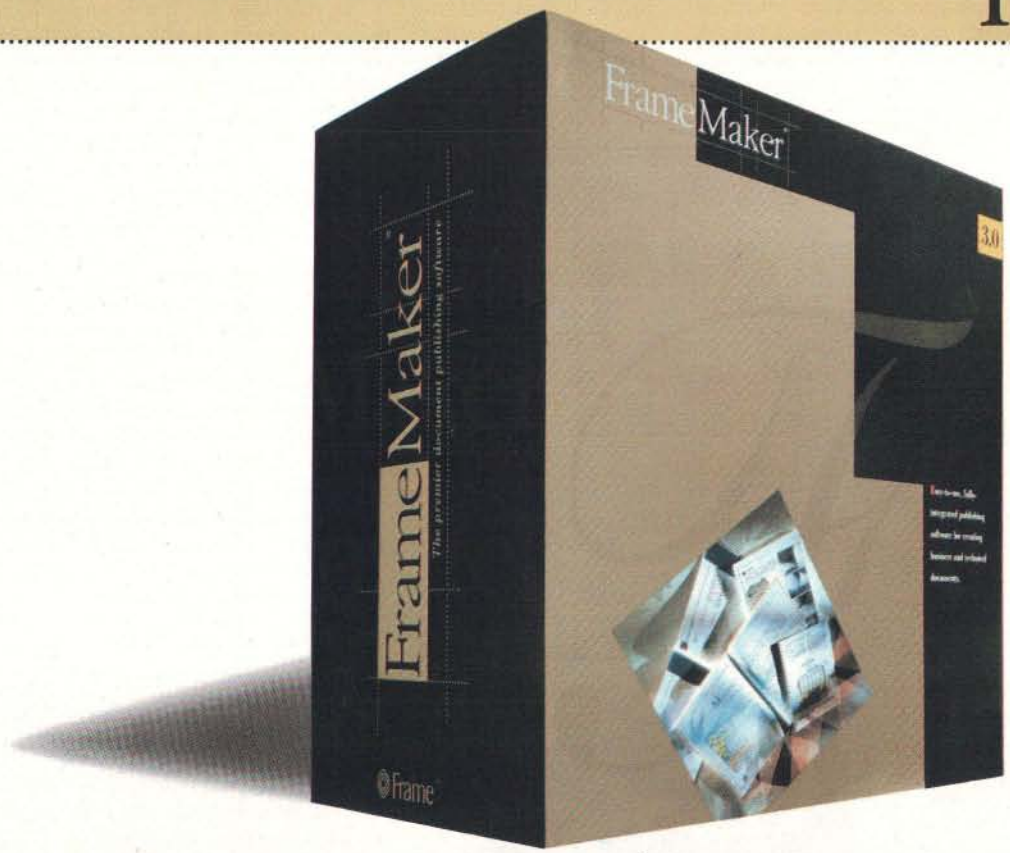
The toolkit is a small object module you must link to your application. The module contains a dozen entry points (functions). With these you can reach all of Recognita's features.

Circle 431 on Inquiry Card.

MULTI-PLATFORM DOCUMENT PUBLISHING

FrameMaker.

The ultimate Interleaf® "upgrade."



Year after year you Interleaf users hoped for a newer, friendlier, better publishing solution—and what you got were promises.

▶ What you ought to get is FrameMaker.®

▶ With FrameMaker you'll get a document publishing program that's powerful, fully featured, and fully integrated—like Interleaf. But not fully frustrating—like Interleaf.

▶ You'll get a familiar, well-behaved user interface that increases your productivity, instead of a proprietary interface that increases your confusion. You'll get accessible, intuitive tools like FrameMaker's Conditional Text, instead of cumbersome, procedure-intensive nightmares like Interleaf's "Effectivity."

▶ You'll finally get files that are truly compatible—across all the major desktops and across future upgrades. Instead of Interleaf version 5 on your Sun™ that can't be handled by Interleaf version 3 on your Macintosh.

▶ You'll get the same compatibility with FrameViewer,™ Frame's leading edge viewing technology that lets you distribute FrameMaker documents—or even converted Interleaf documents—electronically. So everyone in your organization can receive up-to-the-minute, accurate information on-line.

▶ And if you act quickly you'll get an even easier upgrade deal: a ***free*** Interleaf-to-FrameMaker file conversion filter*—a $995 value.** Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 233** today for more information. And this time upgrade for good.

Frame®

© Copyright 1992 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. The Frame logo and FrameViewer are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *With purchase of FrameMaker for UNIX. Offer good thru December 31, 1992. **The Interleaf filter is only available as a part of the optional UNIX FilterPak for $995.

Like normal Windows programs, DLLs are subject to segment-size limits for both code and data. Although that limit is 64 KB, a 4-KB or 16-KB segmentation policy may be preferable in 386 enhanced mode. Using 4-KB segments can help the Windows memory manager work more efficiently, since its paging mechanism is also based on 4-KB units. Although segregating code and data into 4-KB segments may seem like a mundane exercise, it is one way to squeeze performance out of a large Windows application.

Functions that a DLL will export to clients (or to Windows itself) must be defined using the keywords FAR and PASCAL: FAR because the function can be called from any point in the Windows code space, and PASCAL because that calling convention is the lingua franca of Windows. (The PASCAL calling convention is that function parameters pass left to right and that the callee, not the caller, cleans up the stack.)

Once in the DLL's code space, you can use any calling convention you like for internal (nonexported) functions. This convention is typically either that of C or Pascal, but others are possible. Windows will allow any convention within your own code space, but FAR PASCAL (known as CALLBACK in the Windows 3.1 header file) must be specified for functions Windows will call. To reference data and code in the DLL itself, both far and near pointers to local data can be used as required. Far pointers are preferable, mainly because they fully qualify an object without the need to refer to the ever-shifting CS (code segment) or DS (data segment) registers.

Segmentation Issues

I'd like to clear up some of the mist surrounding what kind of memory is used for which types of data in a Windows DLL. Typically, the SS register points to the stack segment of the caller. The data placed on the caller's stack includes parameters to DLL functions, as well as automatic data allocated by the DLL functions.

Unlike in a regular Windows program, a second stack area is granted to DLLs by Windows. Known as the *local heap*, this second stack area is referenced from within a DLL via the DS register. Windows puts all DLL resources and static data here, as well as memory allocated by way of calls to `malloc` or `LocalAlloc`.

Having two separate data segments for automatic and static data allows for some more breathing room in a Windows DLL, but it greatly complicates matters when the DLL must call other libraries or statically linked support routines. Those routines typically assume the SS (stack segment) register points to the same place as the DS register—a traditional assumption for both DOS and Windows code. Because DLLs violate that assumption, early Windows DLL developers often had to write their own unique library routines to work inside DLLs. These routines typically used far pointers to fully qualify an object without the need to refer to any of the segment registers, or they merely assumed that they were to use the DS register rather than SS.

Fortunately, Borland and Microsoft (and other vendors) now offer complete, robust, standard libraries for Windows. These libraries work adequately under both DLLs and standard Windows applications. Consequently, the DS != SS problem surfaces only when DLLs are used for certain activities, like interprocess communication or mixed-memory-model programming.

Resource Ownership

When memory is being allocated from within a Windows DLL, the question of

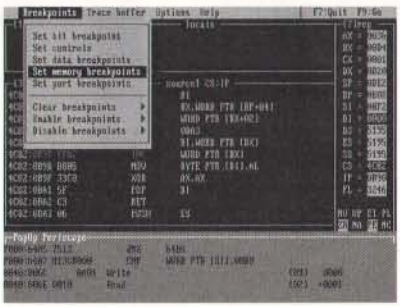
Turn CodeView® or Turbo Debugger® into an "ICE"

The PopUp Periscope software currently supports Turbo Debugger (shown above) and CodeView (shown below).

...at a fraction of the price!

When your debugging needs go beyond what your current software can handle, you can now add the extra horsepower you need.

How? Just **PopUp Periscope**! Periscope® Model IV's new popup software gives you easy access to its hardware *while* you use your favorite software debugger. You can capture a true system history with absolutely no slowdown. And set sophisticated real-time hardware breakpoints. You'll have an "ICE" as comfortable to use as the debugger you already know, for a lot less than you'd expect.



Periscope Model IV is available for systems with 286, 386DX, 386SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 CPUs running up to 33 MHz.

Be ready for any debugging crisis—CALL TOLL FREE:

800/722-7006

You can *rent* Model IV for as little as $9 a day (minimum one month).

*CodeView is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Debugger is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Periscope is a registered trademark of The Periscope Company, Inc.

The Periscope Company, Inc.

1197 PEACHTREE ST., PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361 • 404/875-8080
FAX 404/872-1973

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 133).

Listing 1: *The exported library routines.*

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "dbserver.h"
#include "dbputs.h"

BOOL FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(HWND, LONG);
HWND hWnd = (HWND) NULL; // DBSERVER's window
HANDLE  hLi;WORD wSS, wHeapsz;LPSTR lpParam;

int FAR PASCAL LibMain(HANDLE hi,WORD wSSw,
WORD wHszw,LPSTR lpCmdLine) {
WORD wReturn = WinExec("dbserver", SW_SHOW);
  if (wReturn < 32) {
    MessageBox(GetFocus(),
     (LPSTR) "DbPuts: could not start server",
     "Error", MB_ICONSTOP);
              } else {
    hLi = hi; // Save instance handle
    wSS = wSSw; // Save SS of caller
    wHeapsz = wHszw; // Local heapsz
    lpParam = lpCmdLine; }
  return(TRUE);}}

int FAR PASCAL WEP(int EventCode) {  return 1; }

HWND FAR PASCAL SetHandle(HWND hWndIn)
  {  if(!hWnd) EnumWindows(EnumFunc, (LONG)
hWndIn);
  return hWnd; }

int FAR PASCAL DbPuts(LPSTR message) {
  size_t sLength;
  if(!hWnd) return NULL;
  if(!message) return NULL;
  sLength = strlen(message);
      if(sLength)
    PostMessage(hWnd, WM_COMMAND, MSG_SIG1,
     (LONG) GlobalAddAtom((LPSTR) message));
  return (int) sLength; }

int FAR PASCAL DbSprintf(LPSTR message,...)
  { static char chBuffer[1024];
  WORD sLength;va_list pArguments;
  if(!hWnd) return NULL;
  if(!message) return NULL;
  va_start(pArguments, message);
  sLength = vsprintf(chBuffer, message,pArgu-
ments);
  va_end(pArguments);
  sLength = strlen(chBuffer);
  if(sLength)
    PostMessage(hWnd, WM_COMMAND, MSG_SIG1,
     (LONG) GlobalAddAtom((LPSTR) chBuffer));
  return (int) sLength; }

BOOL FAR PASCAL EnumFunc(HWND hwnd, LONG lParam)
  { if (hwnd == (HWND) lParam)
    { hWnd = hwnd;return FALSE;}
  return TRUE;}

void FAR PASCAL CheckDLL() {char buf[80];
  // Example of a DLL resource being used;
  LoadString(hLi, IPL_MESSAGE, buf, 80);
  // We, too, can use our own DLL functions;
  DbPuts(buf);DbSprintf("DLL instance %ld",hLi);
}
```

resource ownership arises. Since a DLL can be shared by many Windows applications, who actually owns the data once it's allocated? In the case of `LocalAlloc` (or `malloc`), the answer is straightforward: Since `LocalAlloc` returns pointers relative to DS, the DLL itself owns this data. That means that any handles returned from calls that allocate resources within the DS stack of the DLL will be valid only when processed by the DLL itself.

In the case of `GlobalAlloc`, however, the argument for ownership is less clear-cut. Suppose you are allocating global memory for a callback function or other Windows application. If the newly allocated DS were to belong to a DLL, it would be freed when the DLL was unloaded. This could be disastrous if the callback function or Windows application attempted to use memory that was no longer available. Conversely, if that same DS belonged to the program that called the DLL, then the DLL would crash if its first caller (and the owner of the segment in question) freed the memory while the DLL was still using it to service the requests of another Windows application. If memory is not to be locked at all times, how do you allow it to be shared properly?

To address this problem, the `GlobalAlloc` call supports two special flags, GMEM_SHARE and GMEM_DDESHARE. As their names imply, these flags allow any allocated DS to be shared with other programs without risking a protection violation. When used from within a DLL, these flags also solve the ownership dilemma. If neither flag is specified in the call to `GlobalAlloc`, then the resulting handle to the DS in question belongs to the currently active instance of the application that called the DLL. When that instance terminates, the memory is freed automatically. However, when either GMEM_SHARE or GMEM_DDESHARE is specified, the newly allocated DS will belong to the DLL, not to its caller.

Inside DBPUTS

Given this background, look at the sample DLL application, DBPUTS.DLL (see listing 1). The library exports versions of the `puts` and `printf` functions, in collaboration with a server application that provides a scrolling, resizable listbox in which messages accumulate. DBPUTS exports six functions: `LibMain`, `SetHandle`, `DbPuts`, `DbSprintf`, `CheckDLL`, and WEP. Two of these appear in every DLL: `LibMain`, the standard DLL entry function, and WEP, the standard exit function. The others are the meat of DBPUTS.

`SetHandle`'s job is to synchronize DBPUTS with DBSERVER, the standard Windows application that provides the listbox in which clients of DBPUTS insert their debugging messages. Although a DLL can operate its own user interface (typically in the form of dialog boxes), I found it more convenient to let DBPUTS parasitically exploit the user-interface machinery of a full-fledged Windows application. To this end, DBPUTS exports `SetHandle`, which, when called by DBSERVER, enables DBPUTS to acquire a handle to DBSERVER's application window. The DLL can then use that handle to pass on data received from its clients to the listbox server. Using the Windows `EnumWindows` routine within `SetHandle` enables the DLL to confirm that the handle passed to it belongs to a top-level window—it's just a sanity check.

DBPUTS launches DBSERVER by calling `WinExec`. If the server fails to launch, it alerts you by means of a message box. How can DBPUTS, a DLL that doesn't maintain its own window, supply the `MessageBox` call with an appropriate

handle? The solution I've used is to call GetFocus in order to "borrow" the handle of the active window.

After SetHandle has stored the handle to the listbox server locally, any Windows program that binds statically or dynamically to DBPUTS can issue calls to its two service routines, DbPuts and DbSprintf. DBSERVER calls DbPuts to announce its successful initialization, like this:

```
DbPuts("DbServer started.");
```

DBCLIENT, a sample client of DBPUTS, uses the DbSprintf call

```
DbSprintf("message %d
 [instance %ld]",
  times++,hInst);
```

to relay two numbers: a count of its calls to DbSprintf, and its instance handle. (Since messages from all clients appear interleaved in DBSERVER's listbox, the instance handle differentiates multiple instances of DBCLIENT.)

Finally, DBPUTS.DLL can call its own functions to place messages in DBSERVER's listbox. Its CheckDLL function does this in response to DBSERVER's corresponding menu option; this enables a user of DBPUTS to verify that the library is available and working properly. On the screen on page 248, DBSERVER displays messages from itself, from DBPUTS, and from two instances of DBCLIENT.

DBPUTS relays its client's string to DBSERVER by creating a *global atom* (an entry in a special table of strings available to all Windows programs) and then posting a WM_COMMAND message to DBSERVER. The first parameter of the message instructs DBSERVER to retrieve and display the string that DBPUTS attached to the atom; the second is the atom itself. When it receives that message, DBSERVER extracts the string, deletes the atom, and then in turn sends messages to its own listbox that cause the string to be inserted and highlighted. In fact, DBSERVER does most of the hard work; DBPUTS merely relays messages to DBSERVER. Yet, as a DLL, DBPUTS provides the crucial link between DBSERVER and a host of potential clients.

If you call the DBPUTS functions in rapid-fire succession from inside a loop, you'll find that DBSERVER displays no more than eight of them. That's because DBPUTS uses the asynchronous PostMessage, rather than the synchronous SendMessage, to send its messages to the server. PostMessage drops messages in the target application's queue and returns immediately. But that application can't process the messages until the sender yields the CPU, and the queue fills up after eight messages. One solution is to have DBPUTS call Yield periodically. Another is to use SendMessage to synchronize the communications. In that scenario, each call to DBPUTS would halt the calling program until DBSERVER had processed the message.

For performance, I chose the asynchronous approach using PostMessage. If you want to call DBPUTS repeatedly from within loops, switch to SendMessage.

DLL Constructors and Destructors

It's time to explain the two obligatory DLL support routines, LibMain and WEP. Like WinMain (the entry point to a standard Windows program), LibMain returns either TRUE or FALSE, depending on the success or failure of initialization. As such, it's analogous to a C++ or Object Pascal constructor. The four parameters to LibMain are a little bit unusual, even for a Windows callback function. They are the

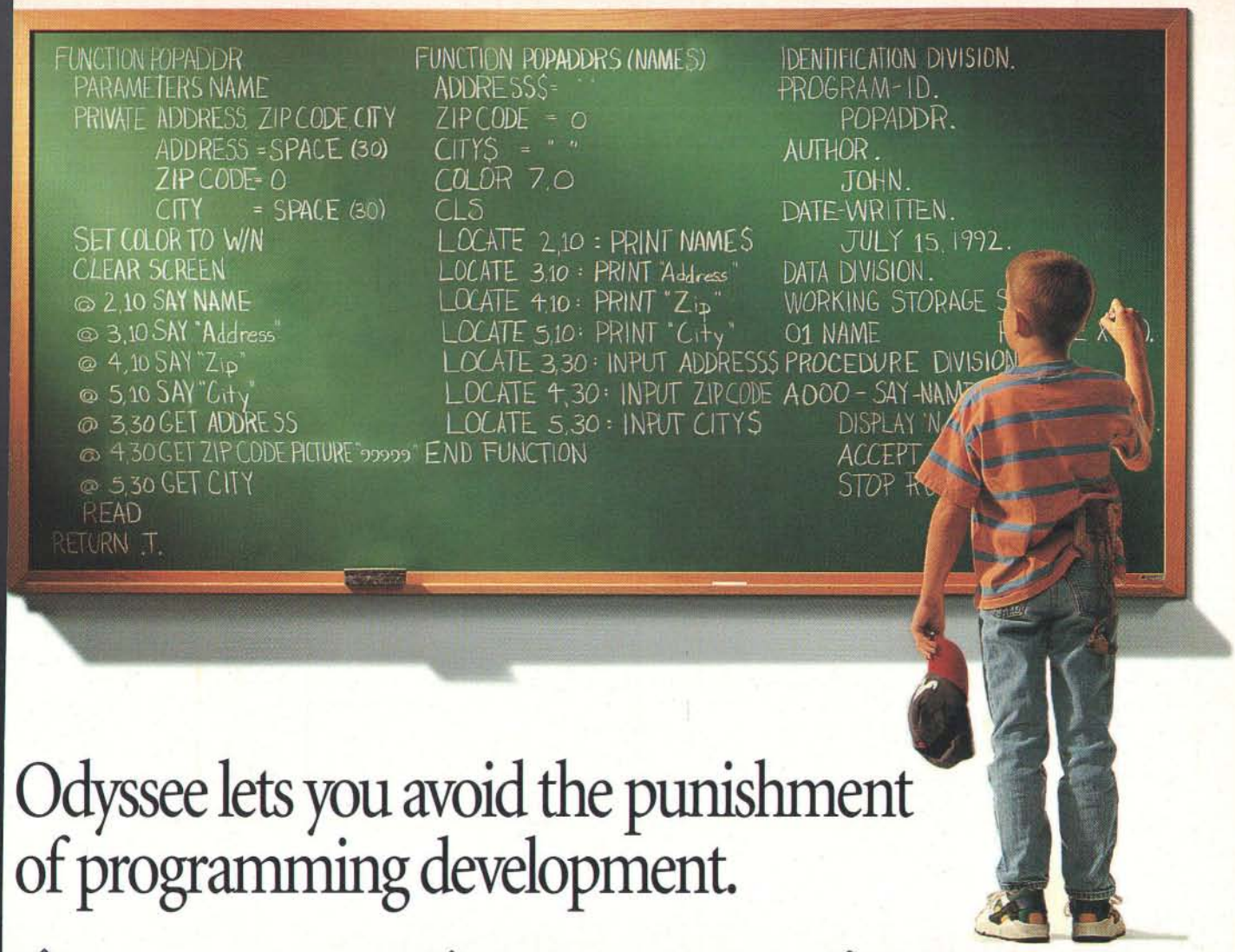
IF YOU READ THIS AD, THEN YOU'RE ONE OF BYTE'S 500,000 READERS WHO IS:

- INFLUENTIAL
- AUTHORITATIVE
- TECHNICALLY-ADVANCED
- KNOWLEDGEABLE
- INNOVATIVE

AND MOST OF ALL . . . BUSY!

When you want to buy, turn to the **BYTE Buyer's Guide** in the back for fast access to buying direct from reputable suppliers. From computers to CAD, notebooks to networks, memory to mathematics, you'll find it in the **BYTE Buyer's Guide.**

Tell 'em you saw it in BYTE!



Odyssee lets you avoid the punishment of programming development.

Creating applications doesn't have to hurt

The extraordinarily complex process of writing software applications is time-consuming and repetitive. And can get you into a lot of trouble.

If after months of writing in excess of thousands of lines of code a client decides to change the specs or platform, the punishing procedure begins all over again.

Introducing Odyssee from Case Design, a new concept in programming development software that eliminates the need for editors or a high degree of technical skill. Odyssee is a fully integrated tool that features DBMS support, WYSIWYG user interface design and reporting.

Odyssee is innovative, flexible and portable

In the development cycle, you can access a wide variety of helpful features including a data dictionary, physical and logical independence, tasks, actions, events and expressions. Resulting applications can run on a variety of OS platforms (DOS, WINDOWS, UNIX) with no change.

Creating the data structure and manipulating the database are features of Odyssee that are transparent to the developers. Odyssee can simultaneously access and simplify the use of many different DBMS, including XBASE, ORACLE, UNIFY, SYBASE and DB RAIMA.

Call for a free demo disk and try it yourself

Call Case Design to learn how truly edifying Odyssee can be.

ODYSSEE FEATURES & CAPABILITIES

- No code or editors needed.
- Totally menu-driven.
- Object-orientation.
- Hypertext technology included.
- Data and process independence.
- Powerful built-in data manipulation.
- No run-time fees.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Purchase Odyssee now and you'll receive a free introductory offer valued at $400.

THE ODYSSEE STARTER KIT — $1299

MS-DOS, XBASE for single user. Other platforms available. Call today for more details.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CASE DESIGN
RESULTS ORIENTED

CALL 1-800-880-1100

9111 Jollyville Road • Suite 207 • Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 346-8991 • Fax (512) 346-7920
Ad Code B1

All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

library's instance identifier, its DS, the size of its own local heap, and the command-line buffer used to invoke the DLL.

That's right—the command line. It's a little-known fact that DLLs can load actively, just like normal Windows programs. In fact, Informix Wingz 1.1 and 2.0 use a form of this "active loading" feature to allow users to write their own C functions and libraries, which can be called from the built-in Wingz command language, Hyperscript. This feature of Wingz (and Windows) is another form of late binding, as no .DEF or .LIB files are required for calling external, user-provided libraries.

The first two parameters—the value of the DS register and the size of the DS (in bytes)—are passed to `LibMain`. Since `LocalAlloc` uses this local heap segment, it's a good idea to compare its size to the DLL's estimated run-time requirements before returning TRUE to Windows. The module definition directive HEAPSIZE can manipulate the number of bytes allocated to the local heap, as can Windows' `LocalInit` function.

The values of DS and `hInstance` could be useful when supporting multiple DLL invocations. Currently, though, Windows is highly serialized and supports activation of only one instance of any DLL.

When examining the size of the local stack (i.e., DS), don't forget about resources your DLL may need to load. Make sure that everything you need will fit into the DS heap area. Once control reverts to Windows, of course, Windows can swap out any unneeded resources, just as it does for ordinary Windows applications. If, for some reason, `LibMain` returns FALSE to Windows, the library will not load, and the calling application will terminate gracefully—in other words, the user will be notified by means of a message box.

The `WEP` function serves as the DLL's destructor—a mechanism for releasing memory and other resources before exiting. If you don't have cleanup to perform, you may not have to include a `WEP`, since compilers like Borland's will automatically include a generic one for you. I've included one in DBPUTS just for completeness.

DLLs in Perspective

Most of the headlining features of Windows 3.1 are packaged as DLLs and, as such, can be retrofitted to Windows 3.0. Registered users of Windows 3.0 aren't required to upgrade their version of Windows; they can take advantage of advanced 3.1 features by merely adding in the 3.1 DLLs, which vendors are actively encouraged to redistribute. Common dialog boxes, DDEML, and OLE are just a few of the recent 3.1 innovations that can be retrofitted into Windows 3.0 by merely copying the required DLLs into Windows 3.0's SYSTEM directory.

Though a simple example, DBPUTS nicely illustrates the power of DLLs. For the price of a few function prototypes and an extra link argument (or a call to `LoadLibrary` and `GetProcAddress`), any Windows application can post simple or formatted debugging messages to a convenient on-screen bulletin board. ■

Editor's note: *The complete listings described in this article are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Randall A. Nagy is a principal software development engineer for Informix in Lenexa, Kansas. He develops Windows, Unix, and OS/2 software. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at rnagy@informix.com.

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions. . .and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE DECK

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI

TRUTH OR CONSEQUENCES IN THE DATA STORAGE BUSINESS.

You've heard it all before:
"Let's have lunch."
"I'll call you tomorrow."
"The check is in the mail."

Now it's the same story in the data storage business. Backup systems that can't back up their claims. And along with compatibility issues and nonstandard tape media, the user is left to suffer the consequences.

Truth is, our digital helical scan products are universally accepted and reliability tested in the most demanding environments on more than 100 platforms worldwide. And we've shipped over 450,000 units to prove it.

Each EXABYTE product builds one upon another, providing capacities and transfer rates that complement preceding products. Backward compatibility enables users to take advantage of technology advances yet protects their archival data investment. Standard, readily available data grade tape makes high-capacity storage easy and affordable.

For more information on the leading role of digital helical scan data storage products, call us today at **1-800-EXABYTE.**

It's OK to do business with companies selling backup systems lacking formal standards, compatibility, and OEM acceptance. Just as long as you keep your fingers crossed.

The EXB-8500 Full-High 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem and the EXB-8505 Half-High 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem meet your high-capacity data storage requirements.

EXABYTE®
THE CAPACITY TO SUCCEED

Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622, Ext. 82
Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665
Western U.S. (408) 370-6107
Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347
Asia (Singapore) 65-3308381

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS 95)

EXABYTE Corporation 1685 38th Street Boulder, CO 80301

BARRY NANCE

AUDIT YOUR LAN

LAN inventory tools help track your network configuration

Users call upon network administrators to solve problems, even if those problems are only tangentially related to the network. The first step in resolving such issues is to take an inventory to determine where conflicts may lie. You can do this by walking from workstation to workstation, recording configuration files, and running diagnostic utilities, but you won't want to do it often—and configuration information is most valuable when you track it on a regular basis.

I wrote two LAN inventory programs to make the recording of user configurations more automatic. The programs are called PROBE and LANDB. Both run on each workstation on the LAN, writing configuration information to files in a shared network directory. They record processor type and speed, the amount of RAM installed, free disk space, user IDs, CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT contents, and other useful parameters.

PROBE produces a unique file for each workstation. The file contains text entries that describe the workstation in detail. PROBE names its output files according to the unique node address burned into the network adapter, with an extension consisting of the first three characters of the user ID for the person who uses that workstation.

LANDB writes to a single shared file (i.e., LAN.CSV), no matter what workstation it runs on. Each line of LAN.CSV is a comma-delimited series of fields that describe a particular workstation. You can import this text file into a database manager such as Borland's Paradox. LANDB creates a new record in LAN.CSV each time it's run.

PROBE and LANDB recognize both IPX-based (i.e., NetWare) and NetBIOS-based (e.g., LAN Manager, LAN Server, and LANtastic) LANs, providing information about both kinds of environments. LANDB contains file-sharing logic to prevent LAN.CSV collisions if two or more instances try to write to the shared database at the same time.

You can run PROBE or LANDB in the batch file that gets a workstation onto the LAN, but that means visiting each workstation to update batch files. There's an easier way: You just invoke PROBE or LANDB in the system log-in script for your network. On my network, I set up the log-in script to run PROBE and LANDB every Tuesday.

With command-line parameters, you can tell both LANDB and PROBE which shared directory to use, so they'll write output files to a central location on the file server. (Make sure all your users have full rights to that directory.) After you run PROBE for a day, you'll accumulate a directory of files with one file for every workstation that logged in. Or, if you run LANDB, you'll have a single file with entries for each log-in.

I used Microsoft C 6.00A to write these programs. The C code is totally generic—you could use almost any C compiler—but the logic that determines CPU speed is compiler-dependent. I used a timing loop to measure CPU speed, and the number of loops obviously depends on the machine code emitted by the compiler. You'll need to recalibrate the CPU speed table if you use a different compiler. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Trimming the Fat from System 7.0

One of the best talismans you can use to keep the Bomb Beast at bay is a crash disk—a bootable floppy disk with disk-recovery utilities. When your Mac refuses to start after a crash, you just poke in the floppy disk, restart, and begin recovery procedures. Unfortunately, this strategy falls apart with System 7.0, which requires 1.3 MB of storage on a bootable volume. This leaves you only 100 KB left to pack anything else on a 1.44-MB bootable floppy disk.

Frank Probul has created a shareware Installer script (available for $15) that trims nonessential resources (e.g., color icons, Balloon Help, SANE [Standard Apple Numeric Environment], and network drivers) from the System file, freeing an extra 200 to 300 KB of space. I've used this script to make a bootable floppy disk that includes Disinfectant 2.9. This works reliably on the Mac II, Mac IIci, PowerBooks, and Quadra 950.

UNIX/Ben Smith

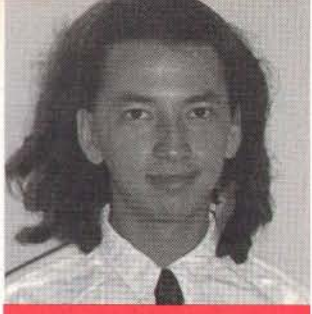
Saving Face

For several years now, the Usenix organization has been encouraging attendees at its conferences to save face—to have the image of their face recorded for the faces database. The project is geared to humanizing communication around the worldwide Unix network and to adding graphics to appropriate Unix utilities.

The face-image viewer is a program named xface, an X Window System client program. The collection of utilities, called faces, is maintained by Rich Burridge of Sun Microsystems (Australia) and is available on most Unix archive servers and BIX.

Faces works like this: You store your character-based compressed image in your home directory and instruct your mail-composing program to include a pointer to this file. Whenever you send an E-mail message, your image is included.

Editor's note: *Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available electronically. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



GEN
KIYOOKA

OBJECT-ORIENTED DLLS

Some say that Windows' architecture is less than elegant, but I still marvel at the transformation from Windows 3.0 to 3.1. A host of new functions and data types appeared: DDE management, OLE, common dialog boxes, and more. DLLs made the complexity manageable. Each new library added a group of APIs and, more important, a new object, class, or abstract data type. As a result, Windows, in the midst of growth, remained organized and comprehensible.

Of course, the design of operating-system software is an ambitious and difficult undertaking, so it makes sense that Windows' engineers would take the time to partition their problem space in a tasteful manner. But what of the ordinary Windows applications programmer? Is the extra effort really required?

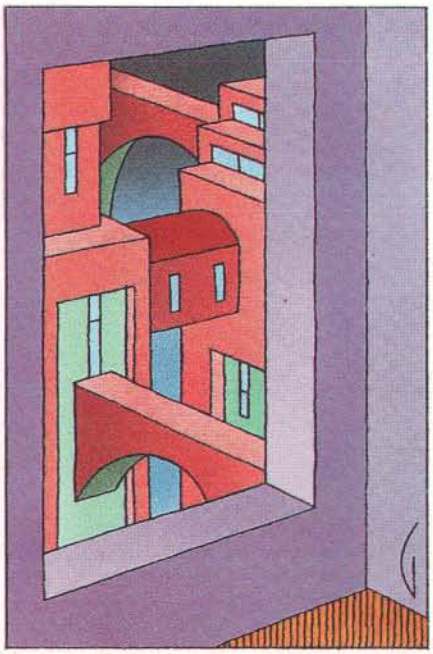
Consider Microsoft Word for Windows' import filters, which are organized as a set of DLLs. Don't be fooled by the .CNV filename extensions. If you run EXEHDR (the Microsoft C .EXE snooper) against Word's filters, you'll find that they're really DLLs that export functions. Even more interesting, you'll find that each filter exports a consistent set of functions: GETINIENTRY, INITCONVERTER, FOREIGNTORTF, RTFTOFOREIGN, and ISFORMATCORRECT.

When you ask Word to import a file whose format is foreign, it enumerates the filters listed in WIN.INI. When you pick one, Word loads the library and stuffs the addresses of its functions into a table of function pointers, neatly TYPEDEFed to enforce strict type checking. Knowing nothing of the filter's inner workings, Word simply asks it to perform a file conversion. After kicking things off with a call to INITCONVERTER, Word might then use ISFORMATCORRECT to verify the contents of the foreign file as an appropriate match for the DLL and FOREIGNTORTF to create an intermediate representation of the data in the RTF (Rich Text Format) that Word can use.

Once the requirements for a file converter are defined and documented, any Windows programmer can write an import filter. Because Windows itself defines parameter passing and calling conventions for DLLs, a filter can be written as easily in Pascal as in C. Interface elements such as dialog boxes, menus, and bit-map files can be bound into the module. Initialized, static data lives in its default data segment. If data packets are rigorously abstracted to HANDLE types, the private workings of the DLL and host application become opaque to one another.

From this perspective, a DLL is more than just a code repository. It's a distributable, reusable object. In the case of the WinWord import filter, that object abstracts the type *foreign file* represented by a file handle and wrapped with a template of method definitions that describe the operations on the type foreign file. The variation in type of the foreign file (i.e., its subclasses) is represented by instantiations of the DLL description—the individual .CNV files. Because the requirements of the interface between the converter and Word have been formalized, and the relationship between them conveniently decoupled via dynamic, run-time linking, any number of converters can be independently produced, tested, and distributed.

Dynamic link libraries encourage object-oriented design



To the delight of software engineers and academics alike, effective software design with DLLs shifts the emphasis toward early specification, abstraction, and interface design. Just any old DLL won't do. A correct interface is of paramount importance, because it governs how application components interact. A large software project may be designed and implemented as a collection of DLLs. With a rigorous specification, teams or individuals can work independently.

Designing DLLs

Designing a first DLL interface can be a daunting task. One approach is to study what other developers have done. All you need is the EXEHDR utility and a working version of the applications software. Even a crippled demonstration program retains the peculiar architecture of its commercial counterpart and, as such, makes for a low-cost study tool suitable for spelunking with EXEHDR. The Windows API, in all its splendor, is another suitable avenue for exploration.

For the ultimate in late binding, you can exploit run-time dynamic linking, as Word's import filters do. That means the calling application doesn't even discover the name of the DLL—let alone resolve its entry points—until run time.

Alternatively, you can bind the DLL's name into your program and resolve the

ILLUSTRATION: JOE GAST © 1992

DLL's entry points in advance, using the linker. In this model, you can alter your program's behavior by swapping in any DLL that has the right name and exports the right set of functions. The name of the module becomes an attribute of the formal definition of the interface. This technique is less flexible than the run-time approach, but it's also simpler. You don't have to build and maintain a list of function pointers, because the linker does that for you. Use this approach to distribute incremental software updates or to outfit an application for multiple versions. Consider, for example, a network-aware application that can run over NetBIOS, SPX/IPX, or TCP/IP protocols. You might choose among protocol modules during installation and never again need to change that DLL.

In larger projects, you'll have to make a basic design decision. Should your DLL export a few complex functions or many simple ones? I've just lent a helping hand to an application design that required such a decision. I helped the architect weigh the pros and cons of each approach. In this case, it was necessary to design a DLL that would expose nearly every aspect of the application's behavior to modification by the user. We decided that a single polymorphic entry point would serve our needs best.

This entry point would take just two parameters: an integer representing an event and a 32-bit word whose meaning depended on the event passed in the first parameter. At every stage in the execution of the application, we would arrange to send events to the DLL by way of this polymorphic entry point. The definition of each event would include a definition of the data passing through in the 32-bit parameter.

We chose this method so we'd be able to add and remove events without continuous modification to a group of DLLs dispersed geographically among the future installed base, potentially (we hoped) thousands of users. Another benefit was that trivial implementations of the DLL, ones that handled only a subset of the application's events, wouldn't be burdened with the responsibility of providing a list of unused function entry points. The point is that there's a productivity penalty associated with changing a DLL interface once you've designed it. That penalty is proportional to the number of DLLs written to the interface.

Polymorphism and Parameter Packing

A polymorphic interface, although it's admittedly cryptic, limits the cost of evolution while preserving the flexibility of dynamic linking. With some careful planning, the door to the closet of polymorphic anxieties can be kept tightly closed, even at night. Polymorphic parameters, fundamental to Windows itself, simply imply weak typing, the Wirthian anxiety.

To begin, the type of the parameter must be established and agreed on by the sending and receiving parties. The sending party must shoehorn its data into the 32-bit space by means of a compiler cast or bit-shifting sleight of hand. Similarly the receiver, collecting what seems to be an unsigned DWORD value, must prod, nudge, and dissect the value into its respective components.

Notice that the reason for creating strongly typed languages was to relieve programmers of the burden of handling this sort of data typing mentally. Conversely, notice that a great deal of excellent software predates the availability (read: preferred use) of strongly typed language

A Message to Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

McGraw Hill

compilers. You can certainly create robust software using polymorphic entry points, but you have to really want to. Failing to properly cast a 16-bit pointer before passing it into a 32-bit integer parameter can result in the compiler incorrectly filling the upper 16 bits of the parameter with a sign extension. Even if the receiving party is able to dereference this new and interesting data type, we can be assured that it does not point to the intended value.

If you're unfortunate enough to be implementing a DLL for which you have no knowledge of the calling application, you'll be able to get some mileage from the new parameter-validation routines that are available in the Windows 3.1 API. Such routines can be used to ensure that a pointer to writable memory is actually so. Alternately, by establishing some clever design standards for parameter passing, additional typing knowledge can be imparted on polymorphic parameters.

Notice how most of the new data structures in Windows 3.1 require that you initialize the first DWORD of the structure with the size of the structure. My guess is that this information makes implementing a thunk-layer (e.g., Windows 3.1 running on Windows NT) that much easier. The thunk can examine the first field of the structure and determine whether a 16- or 32-bit compiler created the structure. I call this approach "better than nothing" or "strong most of the time" typing.

Choosing the other alternative—separate named entry points for each function—solves these problems. Or does it solve them? Essentially, the big problem you face with polymorphic parameters is ensuring that the proper values are packed into parameters (primarily during compilation). If either side of the interface changes without both entities (application and DLL) being aware, problems at run time persist with either solution. If the application adds a new parameter to a function call and the DLL entry point is expecting the old stack frame, the system will die an ugly death.

Creating individual entry points does, of course, make for more readable code. Consider how much more cryptic the Word filters would be with a single entry point. Achieving maximum benefit from multiple entry points is a result of stabilizing the names and/or ordinal identifiers of the exported DLL functions. This allows the specification to be "grown" without affecting earlier incarnations of the DLLs.

Basically, the difference between fewer polymorphic entry points and more numerous typed entry points is the amount of information about the interface that is packaged with the DLL itself. The presence of more information means greater understandability and more opportunities for querying the DLL package (at run time) about its capabilities. Maintaining this extra information means a proliferation of module definition file entries and methods, resulting in a greater "change ripple" when parts of the interface evolve. But perhaps this required effort will shift our emphasis toward getting the interface right the first time, focusing our attention on the value of good software engineering and design. ■

Gen Kiyooka is the founder of Electron Image. He creates Windows software and is the inventor of the RoboHelp Windows help authoring tool and the BugMan debugging agent from Blue Sky Software. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe at 76376,43.

Girl Scouts Care for the Earth

When was the last time you looked at the color of a rainbow or listened to a chorus of spring frogs? Lucky for us millions of girls still do–in the Girl Scouts.

This year, to celebrate our 80th birthday, Girl Scouts nationwide are working to help care for our environment through a national service project called "Girl Scouts Care for the Earth."

Won't you join us? Call your local Girl Scout council to learn how.

GIRL SCOUTS

ASK BYTE

Time Flies

I recently had my 16-MHz 386DX chip replaced with a 20-MHz 386DX chip. Everything works fine except for the system clock. Immediately after I turn on my computer, running the DOS TIME command gives the correct time (e.g., 3:00 p.m.). Running the command a minute later gives the incorrect time of 3:02 p.m. The problem is apparently in software, because if I switch the computer off and on, the DOS TIME command again yields the correct time. What's the problem, and how can I fix it?

Samuel L. Park
Alexandria, VA

The source of your problem is hardware, not software. Your computer actually has two clocks. The battery-backed CMOS real-time clock maintains the correct time even when your system is off. The system timer controls the speed of the CPU and related peripheral chips. When you replaced the CPU with a faster chip, the technician also replaced the system-timer crystal with another, probably rated at 40 MHz. (System-timer crystal signals are divided by 2: 40 MHz/2 = 20 MHz.)

When you boot up, the BIOS reads the time from the CMOS real-time clock and stores the values in a set of memory locations that it uses as a counter. The BIOS uses the CPU system timer to update the counter 18.2 times per second and does not look at the real-time clock until you reboot the computer.

Unfortunately, your BIOS still assumes that you are running the CPU at 16 MHz, not 20 MHz, and updates the registers more quickly. Both time and your CPU run 25 percent faster.

Short of going back to a 16-MHz system clock, the only solution is to use a TSR program that looks at the real-time clock and updates the DOS time and date. One such program is ATCLOCK, available on BIX in the IBM.AT listings area. This clock device driver uses the CMOS real-time clock for all DOS timekeeping functions.

—Stan Wszola

Weather by Shortwave

In September, Ask BYTE answered a question from Pascal Gilles about receiving weather maps via shortwave radio transmissions and displaying them on his PC. Our advice was to go to a commercial service. Several readers responded that it is indeed practical to receive weather maps by shortwave radio. Here's one reader's explanation of how to do so.—Stan Wszola

I write a monthly column called RTTY: The Exciting World of Radioteletype Monitoring for *Popular Communications*. The column covers radioteletype and radiofax stations that can be heard over shortwave radio. All Gilles needs is a radiofax demodulator to connect to his computer's serial port and to the external speaker or earphone jacks on a shortwave radio, and the software to drive the interface.

Numerous weather stations on all continents, including Antarctica, use shortwave radio to send weather maps of all types, which are used by the military and maritime/aviation stations. Many weather stations broadcast 24 hours a day, including the U.S. Navy's. Gilles can easily monitor the radiofax weather station located in Rome over shortwave radio.

Companies that supply radiofax demodulators and software include Advanced Electronic Applications (P.O. Box C2160, 2006 196th St. SW, Lynwood, WA 98036, (206) 774-5554), MFJ Enterprises (P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762, (601) 323-5869; fax (601) 323-6551), OFS Weatherfax (6404 Lakerest Court, Raleigh, NC 27612, (919) 847-4545), Software Systems Consulting (615 South El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92762, (714) 498-5784; fax (714) 498-0568), and Hoka Electronics (Telko Clockstraat 31, NL-9665 BB Oude Pekela, The Netherlands).

All products require a high-quality shortwave receiver that covers the range of 2 to 30 MHz and that can receive SSB (single sideband) transmissions.

Robert Margolis
Lake Forest, IL

Loopback Tests

Can you tell me the pin configuration for the 25-pin serial and parallel loopback plugs?

Joseph A. Inguaggiato
Matawan, NJ

Most diagnostic software packages perform loopback tests on serial and parallel ports. To perform the test, you must attach a loopback or wrap plug that connects the output signal pins to the input signal pins. Running test signals through these ports is more effective than merely accessing the internal diagnostic mode of the UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) chip to see if it is active.

If you are handy with a soldering iron, the loopback plugs are easy to make. On a serial RS-232 nine-pin port, use a female DB-9 connector and connect pins 1 to 7 to 8; 2 to 3; and 4 to 6 to 9. For serial RS-232 25-pin ports, you'll need a female DB-25 connector with pins 1 to 7; 2 to 3; 4 to 5 to 8; 6 to 11 to 20 to 22; 15 to 17 to 23; and 18 to 25 connected. To test a Centronics 25-pin parallel port, you'll need to connect pins 1 to 13; 2 to 15; 10 to 16; 11 to 17; and 12 to 14 in a male DB-25 connector.

—Stan Wszola

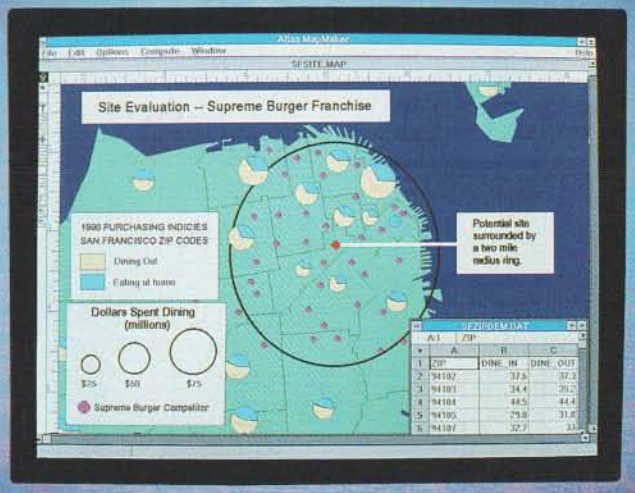
Boot Differences

I know that resetting my computer with the Ctrl-Alt-Del keys doesn't do the same thing as turning the power off and on again, but what about using the reset button? I assume that its actions fall somewhere in between the two extremes.

Joe S. Herring
Rockport, TX

ATLAS SOFTWARE

A NEW DIMENSION IN DATA MANAGEMENT



Most business and government professionals view and analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information – such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, or customer locations by ZIP code or street address.

Atlas Software™ is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications – on your PC or Macintosh® – you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, *Atlas Software* can help business professionals answer "what if" and "show me where" questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use *Atlas Software* for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis. Without *Atlas Software* decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.

Atlas Software comes in a variety of "flavors" to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS®, MS Windows® and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you're ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free *Desktop Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. We'd be happy to map out a plan for you.

Phone: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC

In Canada, call 416-693-4166
In the UK, call 44-81-994-2780
In Germany, call 49-228-62-73-82
In Australia, call 61-3-866-1766
In Belgium/LUX, call 32-2-771-25-75
In the Netherlands, call 34-340-266-336
In France, call 33-1-45-27-20-61
In Denmark, call 45-42-25-17-77
In Spain, call 34-1-564-1356
In Brazil, call 5521-262-9459

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card

Turning the computer off and on again is referred to as a cold boot. When you turn on a computer, the inrush of power stresses the semiconductor components in the system. The Ctrl-Alt-Del combination, or "three-finger salute," is called a warm boot. It resets the system but skips the POST (power-on self test) routines and memory test.

The reset button is an intermediate way to restart the system. Technically, it's a cold boot: It clears all memory locations and performs the POST routines and memory test. It doesn't, however, cut off power to the semiconductor components. The reset button is a convenient way to restart your computer when an ill-behaved piece of software has locked up the system.—Stan Wszola

Megabyte Math

In the August Ask BYTE, Jeffrey A. Sawyer complained that his new Seagate ST1144A IDE hard drive was advertised as having a capacity of 130.7 MB but formatted to only 124.7 MB. Our response notwithstanding, there is nothing wrong with Mr. Sawyer's hard drive. As alert readers quickly pointed out, Seagate calculates 1 MB as 1 million bytes (10^6) instead of the actual 1,048,576 bytes (2^{20}) per megabyte when formatted. This effectively turns Seagate's "130.7-MB" hard drive into a 124.7-MB device.—Stan Wszola

Software Publishers and C Books

I am a software programmer trying to market a product, and I am looking for companies who will market my product and pay me on a royalty basis. CJ Software Publishing used to offer such services, but I'm unable to contact it. Has it gone out of business?

Another problem that I have is with the lack of information on C programming. Many techniques and methods are not covered in any texts I've seen. For example, how do you call another program, run it, and return back to the mother program?

Another problem is memory allocation. Every text shows you how to allocate memory for a single-dimensional array, but never for the more commonly used multidimensional array. Where can I find the answers to such questions?

Daryl F. Watson
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

I don't know what has happened to CJ Software Publishing, but other companies will help you market your product. Look in the classified sections in your favorite computer magazines under "software packaging" and "software marketing."

Many books have been written about C and C++ programming. The problem is finding the correct book. One place to start is with a programming periodical such as the C Users Journal *(R&D Publications, 1601 West 23rd St., Lawrence, KS 66046, (913) 841-1631).*

As to your programming questions, the method of accomplishing some of the tasks depends on the compiler and libraries you use and the operating system in which you're running. In the Unix environment, you usually invoke a separate program with a call to one of the family of `exec` *system function calls. The MS-DOS environment has the* `spawn` *library functions. The Macintosh environment has a process manager that can launch, track, and control other programs. Launching programs and many other tasks are system-dependent. That's why general books on programming in C don't adequately cover these issues.*

Your question concerning multidimensional arrays and memory management is of a much more general nature. When you declare a fixed-size multidimensional array, you must also specify the size of each dimension when you declare the array. (It is not necessary to specify the size of the first dimension in certain situations.) As an example, a list of words might be defined as `char wordlist [80][80];`.

But if you plan on allocating the memory dynamically, as needed within a function, you will need more sophisticated operations. You will want your array to act as a contiguous block, but separate calls to memory allocation functions don't ensure that this will happen. Therefore, you must either create your own structure of block lists or use a heap management library such as Rick Grehan's routines in "If Memory Serves..." (August 1989 BYTE). As you are aware, dynamic arrays are not a trivial problem.—Ben Smith

Keyboard Guardrails

I'm a careless typist. Sometimes I accidentally hit two keys at once, or my finger slides off the edge of one key onto the next. Why can't someone make guardrails between the keys to prevent this? Can you picture a sort of grillwork level with the top of the key to protect the *i* when I almost missed the *o*? Has anyone ever made such a keyboard, or could a manufacturer produce such a grillwork that could simply be laid over a standard keyboard to help me avoid these silly errors?

Sam I. Lerman
Southfield, MI

You can get such devices for most computer keyboards through a distributor of occupational-therapy equipment such as Enrichments (P.O. Box 579, Hinsdale, IL 60521, (800) 323-5547 or (708) 325-1700). Readers outside the U.S. should ask for Joanne Dorris.

BYTE testing editor Howard Eglowstein has written a one-key rollover (i.e., the number of keystrokes made active at a time) keyboard driver for MS-DOS. If you use this as your interface to your PC, you can limit the rollover to one and prevent the double letters that often result from pressing more than one key at a time. You can find similar programs in many keyboard utility packages. Eglowstein's version, called rollover.com, is available on BIX in the FROMBYTE92 listings area.

—Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein ■

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name _____

Organization _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check software format you prefer if you would like to receive SPAudit, a software inventory management tool:

____ DOS 3.5" ____ DOS 5.25" ____ Macintosh*

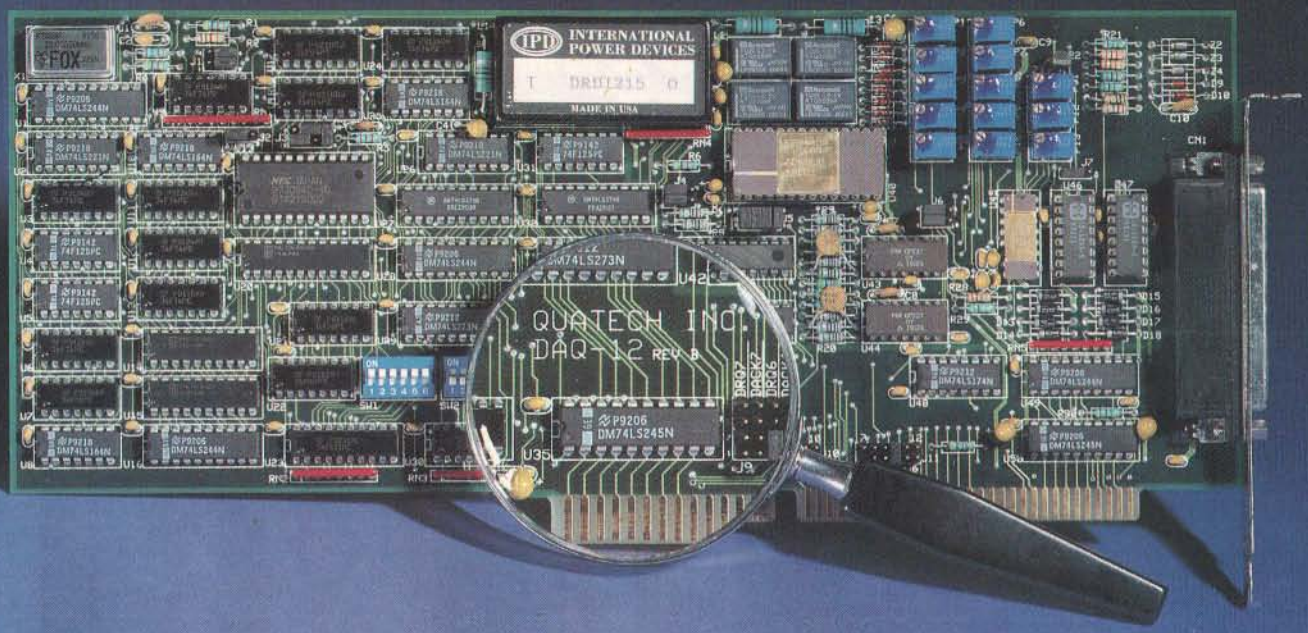
Mail to: Piracy Update, 1730 M Street, N.W., Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

H-1

SPA Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc., you may be missing something...



Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communication, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

Made in U.S.A.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300. IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A.
216-434-3154

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

Buy it Through BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

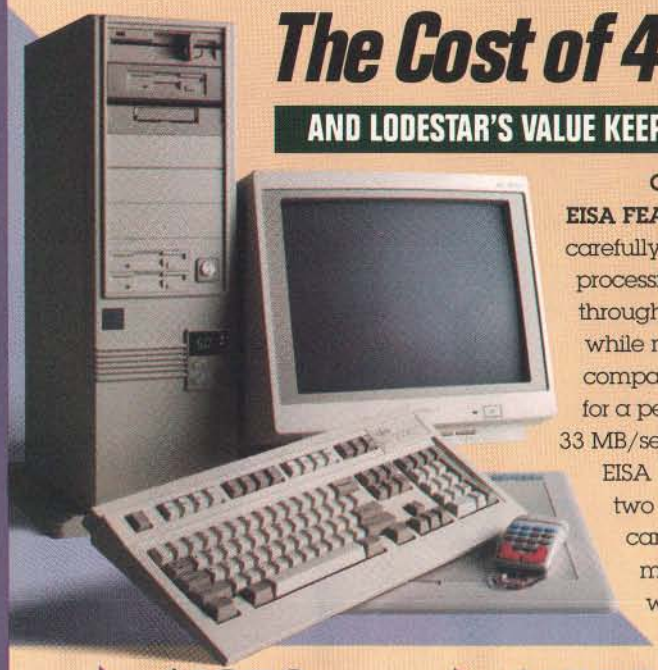
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.
266

Hardware/Software Showcase
This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.
304

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.
312

The Cost of 486 Power is Falling Fast.

AND LODESTAR'S VALUE KEEPS GOING UP:



CONSIDER THESE EISA FEATURES: We've carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won't).

LODESTAR's bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters.

Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multiuser systems.

NOW $1259

486-SX Workstation

486-SX/20

- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

486-SX/25 $1299

NOW $1559

486 ISA Dataquest

486/33

- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA 1024 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop case

NOW $2029

486LB WINstation

486-DX/33

- 2 32-bit Local Bus expansion slots for 32-bit power expandability
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in the CPU
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit Local Bus S3 Graphics Engine w/1MB VRAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 32,768 colors
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 $2199

486-DX/50 $2309

486-DX2/66 $CALL

NOW $2969

486 EISA CADstation

486-DX/33

- 256K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM. Provides better hit-rate
- Built-in 487 math coprocessor & 8K cache in CPU
- 8MB fast RAM
- 213MB 13ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- High throughput Super IDE Caching Controller. Reduces average disk seek time to 0.2ms
- Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 32-bit SVGA card w/1MB RAM. Up to 1280x1024 resolution & 65,674 colors
- 17" 1280X1024 SVGA non-interlaced color monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mid-vertical case

486-DX2/50 $3139

486-DX/50 $3229

486-DX2/66 $CALL

Optional: 17" Viewsonic 7 Monitor

Now Our Customers Are Getting It All— Value, Features and Price.

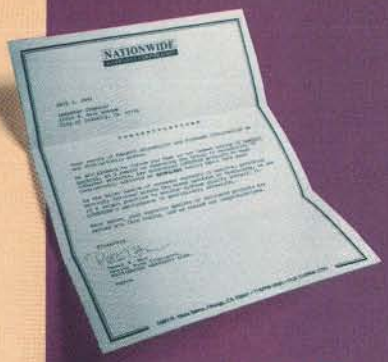
Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug an obsolete system. They're using the power they need today and, with their LODESTAR StarFlex Series, they'll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODESTAR's unique StarFlex CPU sockets are built right into the system. Upgradable all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

They keep coming to us because most other "upgradable" systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn't rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they've been calling LODESTAR.

How thousands of our customers are

BUYING DIRECT



We Won Again.
And you enjoy the benefits.
In their latest survey of QUALITY CONTROL, proven by this nationwide provider of warranty services, LODESTAR again has earned their rating EXCELLENT.

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

NOW

THESE PRICES GUARANTEED THROUGH DEC. 31, 1992

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

NOW $1099

386-SX Workstation

386-SX/25

- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case

386-SX/33 $1139

NOW $1329

386-DX Workstation

386-DX/25

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

386-DX/33 $1359
386-DX/40 $1389

NOW $1399

StarFlex 3/486C

386-DX/25

- CPU upgradable to 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2. Up to 66MHz
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 4MB fast RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- 1MB SVGA non-interlaced color card
- 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor. VESA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case

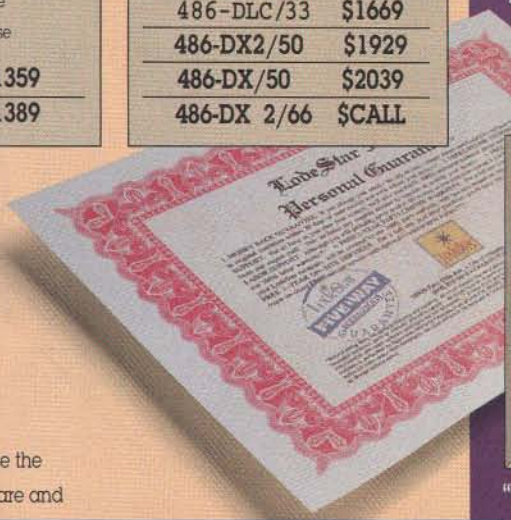
386-DX/33	$1429
386-DX/40	$1459
486-DLC/33	$1669
486-DX2/50	$1929
486-DX/50	$2039
486-DX 2/66	$CALL

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive, written guarantee when you take delivery of any LODESTAR system. This industry-acclaimed, FIVE WAY Personal Warranty proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from LODESTAR.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE as your shopping guide; compare and question the others before ordering.



LodeStar COMPUTER

"YOU MADE US A LEADER."

1-800-875-3818

18539 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, California 91748
Telephone: 1-818-810-3818
Tech Support: 1-800-875-7569
Fax: 1-818-810-5928
Open Hours:
Mon-Fri: 7am-7pm (PST)
Sat: 9am-4pm (PST)

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOL AND CORPORATE ORDERS WELCOME. TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR PRODUCT CATALOG, JUST CALL.

All specifications subject to change without notice. 2-Year Parts Warranty applies to advertised LodeStar systems only. Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping & handling, and all returns must be shipped pre-paid & in reasonable condition. Please call to confirm all warranty details. Photography is for illustration only. No surcharge on VISA, MasterCard & Discover. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. All product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992 LodeStar Computer Corp.

MEMORY ...
YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:

You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!

We'll take it from here. With our **JetRam™** line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and **PcRam™** line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades

- *Life time warranty on all our products*
- *Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs*
- *High quality at a reasonable price*
- *Easy-to-install*

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.

"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

HEWLETT PACKARD IBM EPSON Panasonic NEC SHARP
TOSHIBA OKIDATA star QMS COMPAQ
Apple KYOCERA brother TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Transcend

Your Supplier, Your Partner, Your Friend.

Transcend Information Inc.

104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (714) 598-5500
FAX: (714) 598-5050, (714) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224)

Isn't It Time You Played David Leadbetter's Greens™?

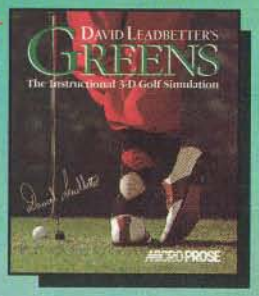
If water hazards are becoming too hazardous for you, then play **David Leadbetter's Greens**. It's the 3-D golf simulation that improves your game.

The golf instructor who helped Ian Baker-Finch, Nick Faldo, and Nick Price become champions can help you rise from course duffer to club pro.

Under his guidance, you'll adjust stance, swing, tee, and ball positions. You'll view shots from seven different angles. And you'll even review your performance through slick instant replays and graphic hole-by-hole analysis.

David Leadbetter's Greens from MicroProse. It's the computer golf game you've been wading for.

Visit your local retailer, or for a free catalogue, dial 1-800-879-PLAY.



MICROPROSE™
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 Microprose Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Insight introduces the SUPER DIRECT™ way to buy!

Super Selection. Super Service. Super Direct™!

GET IT ALL WITH INSIGHT

- '486 ISA, EISA & Local Bus Computers
- Multimedia Kits
- Notebooks
- Hard Drives
- Removable Drives
- Monitors
- Printers
- CD-ROM Drives & Software
- Power Drives
- Tape Backups
- Memory
- Networking Products
- Uniterruptible Power Supplies
- Fault Tolerant Disk Arrays
- Software

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Insight 486 ISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 256K Cache
210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache 420MB with Stacker®
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Video Card - Up to 16 Million Colors
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0
Mouse
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Stacker and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software

intel inside

486SX-25MHz
$1,599

486-33MHz
SUPER BUY!
$1,899

486DX2-50MHz
$1,999

486-50MHz
$2,099

486DX2-66MHz
$2,299

Insight's 24 hour shipping:

Need a fully-loaded, value-packed '486 right now? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship today! Place your order before 5 P.M. (MST) and we'll ship your computer within 24 hours!

*The fine print.

- This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.
- Order by 5 P.M. (MST) Monday thru Friday.
- Order is subject to credit approval. P.O.'s subject to additional conditions.
- You must order a 486 ISA as listed here (Custom orders take a tad longer).

CD-ROM

Talon SUPER BUY! TA-100

Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate. $279

Sony S-535

Internal, 340ms access time, 8KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. $399

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate. $599

Free with any CD-ROM drive -
- **1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia**
- **Stereo Headphones**
- **Reference Library**
- **Game Pack.**

1992 Toolworks Multi-media Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

CD Software - Pick any 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclopedia	Nat'l Parks
Bible Library	Plant Doctor
Career Opportunities	Reference Library
CIA Factbook	Sound Works
Civil War	Space-Apollo
European Monarchs	Timetable of Arts
Game Pack II	Timetable of Sci.
Guinness Disc	USA State Fact Book
Great Cities (MM)	US Atlas
Interactive Storytime	US Civics
KGB Factbook	US Presidents
Korea	Vietnam
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	World Atlas
N. American Indians	World War II

*with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive

ORDER 24 HOURS EVERY DAY · 30 DAY WORRY FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE · INSIGHT CHARGE IT! CREDIT CARD · TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT · LOW COST LEASING AVAILABLE

HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES *International*

1000's of Products. Call Now!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5' 1"H
Bare $279 8 Bit Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $349 16 Bit Kit $369

210MB FREE STACKER SUPER BUY **IDE**
Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $399 16 Bit Kit $419

520MB SUPER BUY **IDE/SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare $999 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,019
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,149

660MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,199 16 Bit Kit $1,349

1080MB SUPER BUY **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,499 16 Bit Kit $1,649

1350MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,799 16 Bit Kit $1,949

1752MB **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $2,749 16 Bit Kit $2,899

2100MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $3,199 16 Bit Kit $3,349

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

WangDAT Tape Backups SUPER BUY

2GB 3100 Internal Kit	$1,199
2GB 3100 External Kit	$1,299
4GB 3200 Internal Kit	$1,399
4GB 3200 External Kit	$1,499

Bernoulli SUPER BUY

Removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, SCSI adapter by Rancho Technology 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® disk compression software.

Internal Kit	$499
Extra Cartridges	$149
3 Pack of Cartridges	$419

IOMEGA®

Printers

Canon

BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	$289
BJ-20 Bubble Jet	$379
BJ-200 Bubble Jet	$389
BJ-300 Bubble Jet	$419
BJ-330 Bubble Jet	$579
BJC-800 Color Bubble Jet	$1,899
BJC-820(SCSI) Color Bubble Jet	$1,999
LBP-4LITE Laser Beam	$759
LBP-4Plus Laser Beam	$899
LBP-8 MARK III Laser Beam	$1,499

NEC

P3200 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$229
P6200 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$409
P3300 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$329
P6300 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$629
P9300 - 80K, up to 400 CPS	$829

Monitors

TVM

MediaScan 4A+ 14"	$319
Low Radiation 5A+ 15"	$459
MediaScan 6A 17"	$1,039

NSA/Hitachi

SuperScan™ 15 (CM1584)	$579
SuperScan™ 17 (CM1785)	$1,099
SuperScan™ 20 (CM2085)	$1,499

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FG 15"	$749
MultiSync 5FG 17"	$1,349
MultiSync 6FG 21"	$2,359

Software

Automap	$49
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows	$419
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$295
Microsoft Word 2.0	$295
Paradox 4.0	$499

Networking

LANtastic® AE-2™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	$479
LANtastic AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	$549

Other Networking Products Available.

ORACLE®

All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces

to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus 1000's of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection.

You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high- performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have 1000's of products in stock.

Super service.

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/ Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct ™

Order 24 Hours a Day
800-998-8040
National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8014
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1188

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH. 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

Source Code CAW

800-998-8040

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 12/92

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

- Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer, the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements.
- Over 5,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers.
- Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you.
- The following list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs... we'll try to help.

FILE SERVERS

$2,899

MICRONICS 486-66MHZ EISA Server

- 8MB RAM
- Expands to 64MB on MLB
- 256K Cache
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & FDD Controller
- Monochrome Display
- 8 EISA Slots
- 6 – 5.25 Bays
- 2 – 3.5 Drive Bays

TAPE DRIVES

ADIC Data 8000i 8GB Internal.....2,495.
ADIC Data 8000e 8GB External .....2,895.
ADIC Data 8000/Novell Software.....250.
ADIC ISA SCSI Adapter .....250.
Colorado DJ-10 120MB Internal.....219.
Colorado DJ-20 250MB Internal.....279.
Colorado QFA-700MB.....799.
Colorado QFA-ISA Adapter .....279.
Colorado DT-700 Tapes 5 pack.....195.
Colorado QIC-80 120/250MB 3pack.....69.
Colorado QIC-80 120/250MB 6pack.....129.
Gigatrend SL 414 TRB SCSI 4GB .....4,995.
Gigatrend SL 422 1-2 GB Internal .....3,495.

LAN SERVER DEVICES

Castelle FAXpress Fax Server.....2,795.
Castelle Jetpress Print Server .....495.
Castelle Lanpress 1P3S .....549.
Castelle Lanpress 2P2S .....695.
3COM Netbuilder Bridges + Routers.....Call
Intel Netport Print Server.....499.
Microtest Ethernet Lan Modem .....1,595.
U.S. Robotics LanModem.....719.

REPEATERS-TRANSCEIVERS

AUI-BNC Transceiver .....69.
AUI-10 BaseT Transceiver.....69.
Dual Port Thin Coax Repeater.....469.
IMC Quad Port Repeater BNC.....759.
IMC PcNIC Basket PLUS .....699.
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver.....279.

TOKEN RING

IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit .....469.
IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA or MCA .....639.
IBM 4 MBS Token Ring Adapter.....294.
PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adapter .....599.
PROTEON EISA BusMaster 16/4 Adapter899.

SCSI HARD DRIVES

1 GIGABYTE SCSI Hard Drive

$1,795

Maxtor

Panther PO-12S 1.0GB 13MS.....1,795.
Panther PI-17S 1.5GB13MS.....2,195.

CONNER

CP3360/4 IDE/SCSI 362 MB 12MS .....895.
CP3540/4 IDE/SCSI 543 MB 12MS .....1,079.

FUJITSU

5 Year Warranty from Manufacturer

M2623S	425 MB	12MS	3.5"	1,079.
M2624S	520 MB	12MS	3.5"	1,149.
M2266SA	1.1 GB	15MS	5.25"	1,799.

MICROPOLIS

2 Year - 24 Hours + 5 Year Mfg. Warranty

MC1684HS	340MB	14MS	5.25HH	1,049.
MC1588HS	668MB	16MS	5.25"	1,349.
MC1598	1.0GB	14MS	5.25"	1,895.
MC1528	1.3GB	14MS	5.25"	1,995.
MC1548	1.7GB	14MS	5.25"	2,495.

Radion arrays available .....call

Seagate

ST2383N	240MB	12MS	5.25"	669.
ST4766N	660MB	15MS	5.25"	1,399.
ST41200N	1.0GB	15MS	5.25"	1,899.
ST41650N	1.4GB	15MS	5.25"	2,329.

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542BK SCSI Host Kit .....299.
Always IN2000 16 Bit SCSI Adapter .....199.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI ISA.....499.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI EISA .....599.
ULTRA Stor 24F EISA SCSI .....445.
ULTRA Stor 15C IDE w/1MB .....279.

CABLING

BNC Crimp Style Connectors.....3.00
BNC Twist-on Connectors.....3.75
BNC T-Connectors 4.00
BNC 52 ohm Terminators.....3.00
BNC Crimping Tool .....99.
RG58 A/U Coax Cable .....30¢ ft.
RJ 45 Connectors .....75¢.ea.
RJ 45 Crimping Tool.....29.
8 Conductor 10BaseT Cable.....28¢ ft.
Token Ring 8' Patch Cable.....24.

ETHERNET COAX PRODUCTS

ALTA 16 BIT BNC & 10BaseT Combination Adapter

$129

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware • 4 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty • Manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Novell® BOOT ROM $29

Adapters

ALTA NE2000 16 Bit 10BT &BNC.....129.
3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC 5+.....279.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC.....179.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC 5+.....159.
3COM 3C527 Etherlink 32MCA BNC ....669.
Eagle/Anthem NE2000 16Bit BNC.....169.
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC.....139.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC.....149.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 Qty 6+.....135.
SMC/WD Elite/a Coax or 10BT .....229.
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC .....725.
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC .....329.

10BASET PRODUCTS

ALTA 16 BIT 10BaseT Adapter

$119

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware • 2 LED Indicators • 5 Year Warranty • Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Accton 16 Bit 10BT.....125.
Alta NE2000 16 Bit 10BT .....119.
3COM 3C503-16-TP 16 BIT .....189.
Gateway Ethertwist 10BT 32 BIT EISA ....549.
Intel Etherexpress 16 - 10BT .....139.
SMC/WD Ethernet+Elite 16BIT .....159.
SMC/WD Ethernet+Elite 16BIT 6+.....139.

12 + 2 PORT 10BaseT HUB

$495

- 12 – 10BaseT Ports
- 1 – Coax Port • 1– AUI Port • 2 – Cascadable Ports
- 26 – LINK/Rx LED's • IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater
- Rack Mountable 19" Slimline Case

Asante' 8 Port 10BT Hub.....329.
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10BT .....799.
David Systems Expressnet 12.....859.
Gateway 8 Port Hub .....349.
Intellicom 6 Port 10BT Hub w/BNC.....279.
Interlan 36 Port 10BT .....6,699.
NE 12 Port 10BT .....495.
SMC Elite 3608 8 Port .....369.
Synoptics 2800 10BT .....875.
Thomas Conrad 8 Port .....459.
D.S.I. Expressnet 12 Chassis.....859.

ARCNET PRODUCTS

Arcnet Adapter 16 BIT Star/BUS Twisted Pair & Coax

$79

CNET 4 Port Passive Hub .....29.
Active Hub 8 Port .....139.
SMC PC130 8 Bit .....99.
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater.....249.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter...499.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps 8 Port Hub .1,349.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps MC Adapter..699.
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter.....269.

POWER BACKUP

Smart UPS 600
File-Server Backup
Retail $599

$449

Now Lower Prices

Don't Pay		*NE$*
SMART UPS 400	499	349.
SMART UPS 600	599	449.
SMART UPS 900	999	649.
SMART UPS 1250	1,249	869.
SMART UPS 1250	Rack Mount	949.
SMART UPS 2000	1,999	1,399.
BACK UPS 250	169	109.
BACK UPS 400	249	179.
BACK UPS 450	329	219.
BACK UPS 600	449	299.
BACK UPS 900	599	439.
BACK UPS 1250	799	549.
Powerchute for Netware	99	79.
Powerchute LanManager	99	79.
Powerchute for UNIX	149	109.
Interface Cable for Artisoft 4.x	39	35.
Surge Arrest PLUS with Tel	99	59.
Surge Arrest PLUS	59	39.

Equipment Warranted up to $25,000. by American Power

OPTICAL STORAGE

Pinnacle PMO 650MB Optical Hard Disk

INTERNAL $3,295

Pinnacle CD-ROM Internal.....339.
Sony 128MB Optical Media.....59.
Pinnacle REO 130MB Optical.....1,795.
Pinnacle PMO 650MB Internal .....3,295.
Panasonic 940MB WORM W/1F.....2,895.
ADIC 600MB R/W 67MS Optical .....5,995.

Network Express Policies...

- 30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.
- Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.
- Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders.
- Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.
- Shipping Charges Not Refundable.
- Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.
- We Export.

Novell, Netware, and "N" are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express.

©1992 NETWORK EXPRESS

Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express, Carte Blanche Accepted. Never A Surcharge.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED FIRST CHOICE SINCE 1988

NETWORK EXPRESS

1-800-846-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX*- 1-800-333-5841 - *FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 • FAX 1-813-355-5841

Business Hours:
M-F - 8:30AM – 9PM EST
Saturday 10AM – 4PM

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

AD #N119

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 237).

THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.

So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles. Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. Performing fantastic aerial aerobics. And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.

But when's the last time you had fun flying first class? *F-15 Strike Eagle III* from MicroProse. To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____
NAC

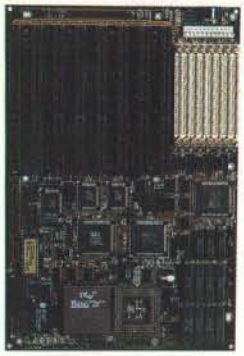
© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Easy, Affordable

Get More Performance From Your PC System

RMB MOTHERBOARDS



Buy Smart...Buy RMB Upgradable Motherboards

Model	No Memory	2 Mb	4 Mb	8 Mb	16 Mb	32 Mb
386 SX-25	$139	$215	$291	$443	$719	NA
386 SX-33 *16k cache*	$159	$235	$311	$463	$739	NA
* 386 DX-33 *Upgradable to 486DX*	$245	NA	$397	$549	$825	$1405
* 486 SX-25 *Local Bus Slot*	$319	NA	$471	$623	$899	$1479
* 486 DX-33	$599	NA	$751	$903	$1179	$1759
*** 486 DX-33 *Local Bus Slot*	$675	NA	$822	$979	$1255	$1835
*** 486 DX-50 *Local Bus Slot*	$799	NA	$963	$1127	$1379	$1959
*** 486 DX-50 E1SA *w/Overdrive*	$1075	NA	$1239	$1403	$1655	$2235
*** 486 DX-2/66 *Local Bus Slot*	$1250	NA	$1414	$1578	$1830	$2410

*64k Cache Memory **128k Cache Memory ***256k Cache Memory

Future Upgradability: 486 DX-33 to → DX-2/66 MHz or 486 DX-50 to → DX-2/100 MHz

486DX-50 MHz E1SA *only* $1150
Overdrive socket for easy 486DX-2 100 MHz upgrade. Local Bus Slot
• SIS ATQ chipset • AMI Bios • Intel CPU

intel inside

The RMB Advantage

MIS managers from across the country are discovering the advantages of upgrading with RMB Motherboards:

- Save hundreds or even thousands of dollars by avoiding replacement costs with upgrades.
- Every RMB Motherboard with SIMM memory comes with the memory completely installed, burned-in and fully tested to assure quality performance.
- **Take the RMB challenge!** If you have an entire department to upgrade, try one RMB Motherboard for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.*

*Ralin will refund full product price. Price will reflect purchase price or current market price, whichever is lower.

DRIVES

Floppy Drives

Epson®	1.2M 5.25" half height drive	$69.00
Epson®	1.44M 3.5" in a 5.25" frame	$69.00
Teac®	1.44M 3.5" drive	$59.00
Epson®	2.88M 3.5" in a 5.25" frame with controller card	$169.00

Hard Drives

Conner®	CP-3000 40 Meg IDE with 28ms access time	$169.00
Maxtor®	7080A 80 Meg IDE with 17ms access time	$229.00
Maxtor®	7120A 120 Meg IDE with 15ms access time	$289.00
Maxtor®	7213A 213 Meg IDE with 15ms access time	$399.00
Maxtor®	LXT-340A 340 Meg IDE with 13ms access time	$769.00

Tape Backups

Colorado®	DJ-10 Jumbo 120 Mb QIC-40 internal	$197.00
Colorado®	DJ-20 Jumbo 250 Mb QIC-80 internal	$257.00

VIDEO PRODUCTS

14" Super VGA Displays (interlaced)

Magnavox® CM9079 SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	$259.00
Aamazing® CM8489GX SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	$213.00
CTX® CVP-5439A SVGA w/0.39 dot pitch	$229.00
Magnavox® CM9089 SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	$289.00
Aamazing® CM8428SX SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	$266.00
CTX® CVP-5468A SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	$269.00

14" Super VGA Displays (non-interlaced)

Aamazing® CM8428MX SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	$298.00
CTX® CVP-5468NI SVGA w/0.28 dot pitch	$306.00

15" Display (Ralin's choice for Windows users)

CTX® CPS-1560 Flat Square Tube SVGA w/0.28	$475.00

17" Display (for the serious Windows user)

CTX CPS-1760 Flat Square Tube 1280 x 1024 w/0.28	$865.00

20" Display

Magnavox 20CM64 1280 x 1024 w/0.31 dot pitch	$1275.00

Video Cards

RMB Trident 8900C w/1Mb up to 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced	$75.00
RMB Windows Accelerator	$75.00

CASES

Desktop Case $87.00
5-bays (3) 5.25", (2) 3.5"
16.3"w x 16"d x 7"h
200 watt power supply

Mini Tower $75.00
4-bays (2) 5.25", (2) 3.5"
7"w x 16"d x 13.6"h
200 watt power supply

Full Tower $139.00
9-bays (6) 5.25", (3) 3.5"
Digital Display.
230 watt power supply

Mid Tower Version $115.00

Call 1-800-752-9512 *today and talk to the*

Ralin Policies
- Prices and availability subject to change.
- Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.
- We do not charge your card until order is processed.
- Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.
- All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.
- Not responsible for compatibility problems and typos.
- 30 day guarantee does not apply to software. Defective software exchanged only.
- APO and FPO's please call for shipping charges or for credit card orders leave blank when mailing order and applicable charges will be added.

To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin use only the most reputable modes of transportation available:

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS ups

Upgrades.

For a Lot Less Than You Think.

Ralin has sold thousands of upgrade components to Fortune 1000's, government agencies and home/office users and has the experience you need to make upgrading easy and affordable. With Ralin's unprecedented same day shipping policy, your components and equipment arrive when you need them. Call Ralin today... and be upgraded tomorrow.

MODEM UPGRADES

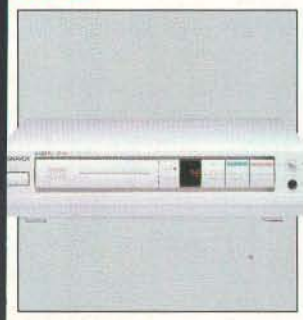
Zoom Telephonics

Zoom modems rate at the top of their class for compatibility and performance. The recipient of numerous Editors' Choice awards, Zoom modems offer the quality and dependability that you require at a price that makes them a true value. All Zoom modems are backed by a 7 year warranty and are made in the USA.

2400 bps w/RPI compatible v.42bis and MNP 2-5	(AMC)	internal	$ 49.00
	(AMX)	external	$ 65.00
2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5 9600 send & 4800 receive Fax	(AFC)	internal	$ 59.95
	(AFX)	external	$ 79.95
2400 bps w/ 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(FC 9624)	internal	$ 79.95
	(FX 9624)	external	$ 95.00
9600 bps modem w/ v.32, v.42bis, MNP2-5	(VP-V32)	internal	$ 199.00
	(VX-V32)	external	$ 199.00
14,400 bps modem w/ v.32bis, v.32, v.42bis, MNP 2-5 and 9600 bps send/receive Fax	(VFP-V32bis*)	internal	$ 229.00
	(VFX-V32bis*)	external	$ 269.00
2400 bps modem w/.42 bis and MNP 2-5, 9600 bps send and 4800 bps receive Fax	PKT Pocket/Fax Modem		$ 89.95

*WINFAX software option available for $15 if purchased with VFP-V32bis or VFX-V32bis modem.

MPC UPGRADES



Magnavox®
CDD-461MM $329.00
Combination external MPC CD-ROM drive and CD-audio player.

CDD-461GY $399.00
Includes: Groliers Encyclopedia (MPC version), PC Glode/USA/ Geo Jigsaw, Microsoft Bookshelf, PC SIG Library

Philips®
CM 205XBK $329.00
Internal MPC CD-ROM player

CM 205XRS $379.00
Includes: Groliers Encyclopedia and PC SIG

Sound Blaster Pro Basic $179.00
All the features of the full SoundBlaster Pro except the MIDI interface.
2 FREE CD-ROM's included!!

PRINTERS

EPSON®

The solution to all your home and office printing needs. Crisp, clean 24-pin print quality that you expect from Epson and a unique 50 sheet tray that makes continuous feed paper a thing of the past. **$191.00**

AP-3250
- 24 pin LQ
- 200 cps draft / 72 cps LQ
- 11k buffer
- 5 letter quality fonts & 2 scalable fonts
- Two year warranty

9-Pin Printers

AP-2250	240/48 cps	$133.00
LX-810	240/48 cps	$167.00
FX-850	264/54 cps	$288.00
FX-1050	264/54 cps	$377.00
DFX-5000	533 cps	$1265.00
DFX-8000	1066 cps	$2145.00

24-Pin Printers

LQ-570	252/84 cps	$259.00
LQ-870	330/110 cps	$435.00
LQ-1070	252/84 cps	$369.00
LQ-1170	330/110 cps	$575.00
LQ-2550	400/133 cps	$849.00

Star Micronics®

NX-1001	180/45 cps	$129.00
NX-1020R	9-pin color printer	$172.00
NX-2430	24-pin printer	$239.00
NX-2420R	24-pin color printer	$279.00
SJ-48	Inkjet	$289.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix® S25
for 386 SX-16, 20 or 25 MHz $69.00

Cyrix® D33
for 386 DX-16, 20, 25 or 33 MHz $87.00

Cyrix® D40
for 386 DX-16, 20, 25, 33 or 40 MHz $110.00

Upgrade Specialists.

Ralin WHOLESALERS, INC.
P.O. Box 450
Orchard Park, New York 14127

Hours: 8:00 am to 7:00 pm Monday-Friday
Customer Service: 716-674-6267
Fax: 716-674-2108

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

WE ACCEPT: MasterCard VISA

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

IBM

Notebook 386SLC-120MB ..... CALL
Notebook 486SLC-120MB ..... CALL
PS/2-486-33-400MB ..... CALL
95 Server 1GB ..... CALL

*** Monitor Extra ***

EVEREX

MEGACUBE EISA BUS
486-33 MHz System
8 meg, 128K Cache, SCSI 3695

486/33 MHz System
4 meg, 256K Cache, 1.2 &
200 meg drives, SVGA Combo 2995

Carrier 386sx/25 Mhz Notebook
4 meg, 120 meg Hard Drive, VGA 2195

AST

Power Premium 4/50 2290
Power Premium 4/33 1995
Power Premium 4/25s 1725

HARD DISK & MONITOR EXTRA

CD ROM/Multi Media

NEC CD ROM 37M-Gallery 570
NEC CD ROM 74M-Gallery 680
Sound Blaster Pro 205

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES

LEADER SINCE 1983

We export to Europe, Asia & the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

NOTEBOOKS

TI TravelMate 4000, 386SX, 120 meg ..... CALL
Compaq LTE Lite 386SL ..... CALL
Toshiba 2200SX, 80 meg ..... CALL
Toshiba 4400SXC, 120 meg ..... CALL
Toshiba 6400SXC, 120 meg ..... CALL
Toshiba 3300SL, 80 meg ..... CALL

AST

Power Exec 386SX/25, 80 meg 1625
Power Exec 386SX/25C, 80 meg 2735
Power Exec 386/25SL, 123 meg W 2475
Power Exec 386/25SLC, 83 meg 3175

Call for pricing on other brand name models

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3/25zs, 84 MB 909
ProLinea 4/25s, 240 MB 1595
Prolinea 4/50, 240 MB 2275

DESKPRO 3/25I, 120 MB 1695
DESKPRO 4/25Is, 120 MB 1810
DESKPRO 4/66I, 210 MB 2675
DESKPRO 386/33M, 120 MB 2335
DESKPRO 486/33M, 340 MB 3520
DESKPRO 50M, 340 MB 3995
DESKPRO 66M, 510 MB 4730

Portable 486, 210 MB 6278
Portable 486c (color), 210 MB 8826

Contura 386SL/25, 120 MB 2299

LTE Lite/25, 120 MB 2875
LTE Lite/25c, (color), 120 MB 4910

SYSTEMPRO/LT
486/33, 1020 MB 7552
486DX2/50, 1020 MB 9350

*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware 386 V.3.11
Authorized Dealer

5 users 695
10 users 1395
20 users 1895
100 users 3795
250 users ..... CALL

WE STOCK TOSHIBA

CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EPSON
HITACHI
TALLGRASS
ARCHIVE
NEC
ALR
WYSE
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC
INTEL
PC MOUSE
CALCOMP

ACS Computers

All systems include

Made in USA

- Intel CPU with 4 meg RAM
- Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game (joystick) ports
- 101 AT enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 (5.25") & 1.44 (3.5") TEAC floppy drives
- SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA 0.28mm monitor
- MS DOS 5.0 (complete w/manuals)
- MS Windows 3.1 (complete w/manuals) & mouse

486/50 with 200 meg HD 2150
486/33 with 120 meg HD 1860
386/40 with 120 meg HD 1390
386SX/25 with 40 meg HD 950

One year limited warranty

LAN BOARDS

8 bit Arcnet 75
16 bit Arcnet 160
Novell NE 1000 160
Novell NE 2000 175
8 port Active Hub 325
Token Ring Card 399
Tokenhub 4-port 355

Call for other LAN Accessories

SVGA Monitors

NEC 3FGX, 14" 665
NEC 4FG, 16" 825
NEC 4DS, 16" 875
Viewsonic 4E, 14" 365
Viewsonic 8, 17" 1785
Aamazing, 14" 335

PRINTERS

Epson LQ 570 289
Epson LQ 1170 565
OKIDATA ML320 315
OKIDATA ML390 460
HP DeskJet 500 399
HP PaintJet XL300 2345
Citizen, Panasonic ..... CALL

HARD DISKS

CONNOR
CP30104 120 meg ..... CALL
CP3204F 220 meg ..... CALL

QUANTUM
Pro Drive 120 meg ..... CALL
Pro Drive 240 meg ..... CALL

MAXTOR, SEAGATE
MICROPOLIS, MICRONET
CALL FOR ALL MODELS

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIISI 3595
HP Laser IIID ..... CALL
HP Laser III 1495
HP Laser IIIP ..... CALL
HP IIP Plus ..... CALL
OKI OL 400, 800 ..... CALL
OKI OL 840 P.S. 1720
Panasonic 4450 1295
NEC Model 95 1465

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Discounts on Volume

And Consultant Orders

Exports Available

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

ALL QUOTED PRICES REFLECT 5% CASH DISCOUNT

Visa, MasterCard and American Express also accepted

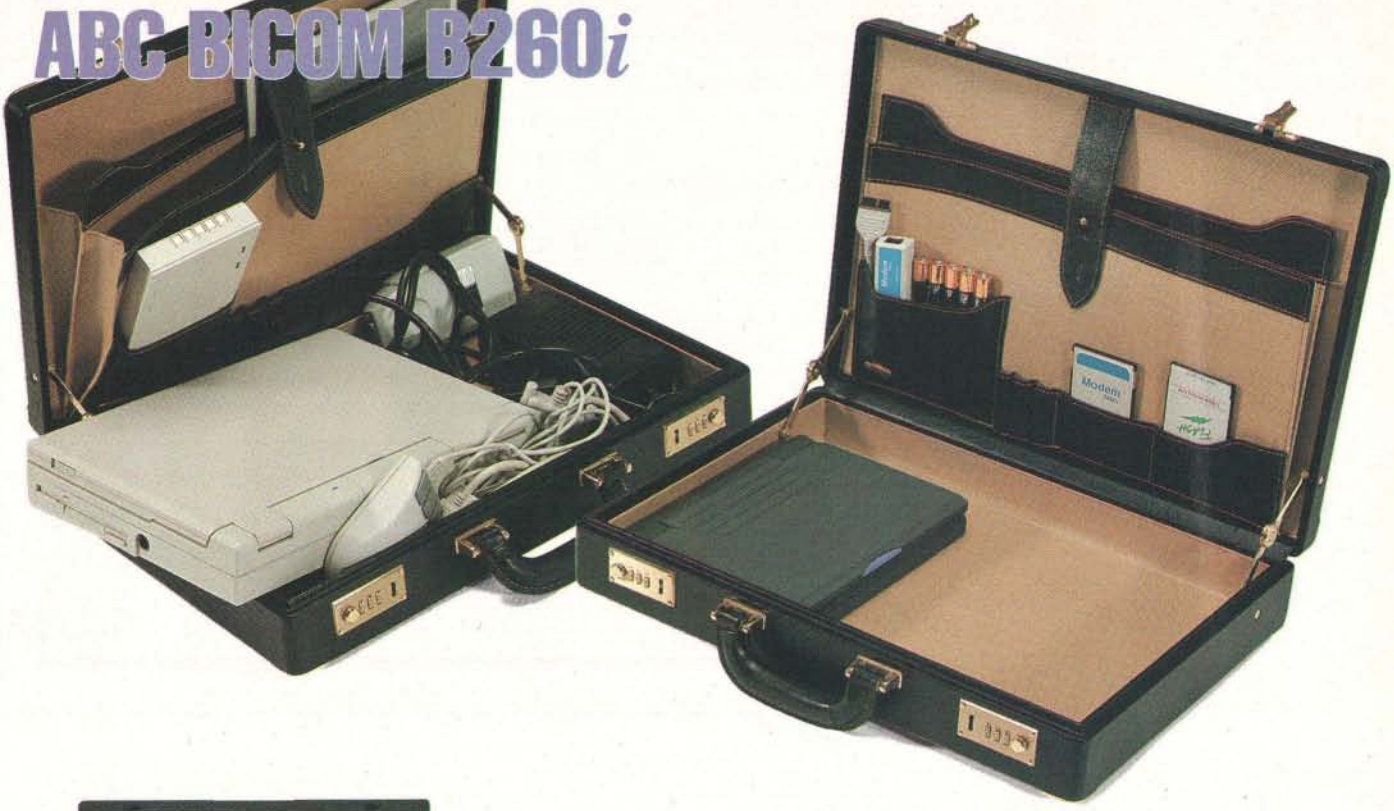
Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

TRAVEL LIGHT, TRAVEL NEAT, TRAVEL SMART...

ABC BICOM B260*i*



- Weight less than 1 kg
- PCMCIA 2.0 Interface
- 60 Mb Hard Disk
- 2 Mb RAM
- No adapters needed

- Weight 2.2 lbs. (Bicom and Battery)
- Dimension 8.78" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- True 16 bit AMD Lonestar Processor, 386SX Class Performance
- 5 "AA" size NiMH Batteries
- 60 MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB on board and 16MB with memory card
- PCMCIA 2.0/JEIDA standard port for memory card and I/O card
- 640 x 400 resolution LCD screen supports CGA, AT&T mode and all Windows graphics
- 64-key keyboard
- 1 parallel (bi-directional)/ 1 serial
- External FDD port for optional Floppy Drive
- DR-DOS 6.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Built-in Personal Data Manager software
- Built-in Programmable Power Management Software
- Universal AC/DC adaptor
- Carrying Case

Options: External Floppy Drive, SRAM Memory Cards, 9624 IC Card Fax/Modem, Mini-trackball, External Keyboard, extra batteries.

ABC COMPUTERS®

1-800-336-2280

ABC Computer (USA) Corp.
2531 237th Street, Suite 122, Torrance CA 90505
310-325-4005 Fax 310-325-6369

Christmas Special
$995

MasterCard VISA

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

How Can I Have

SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 4MB RAM on 32MB Motherboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- 2 Floppies, 1.44 & 1.2 MB (3-1/2" & 5-1/4")
- DynamicScan, Super VGA Monitor .28 DOT, 1024x768, Tilt & Swivel
- 1MB, Super VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard, Non-Click or Click
- Min. 200W Noiseless Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Windows 3.1 and Mouse (2600DPI), DOS 5.0

Synchronous 32Bit Local Bus
66, 50 and 33MHZ available now!

- 486-DX66MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus..Call Price
- 486-DX50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus ...$1,589.00
- 486-DX50MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA Bus.....$1,499.00
- 486-DX33MHZ, 256K Cache, w/Local Bus ...$1,349.00
- 486-DX33MHZ, 256K Cache, w/ISA Bus.....$1,259.00
- 386-DX40MHZ, 64K Cache, AMI BIOS Upgradeable to 486-66MHZ $998.00

"Made in USA Motherboard"

OPTION:
NonInterlaced DynamicScan 72 SPVGA Monitor.
1024 x 768, .28 DOT, 72HZ, Add.....$49.00

HARD DRIVES: – Call For Best Price

80MB	100MB	120MB	200MB	300MB	600MB	1.2GB
14MS	16MS	14MS	14MS	14MS	15MS	14MS

The Fastest P.C. Configurations:

486-66MHZ Motherboard 256k external Cache 16MB RAM Installed → 32Bit Synchronous SuperVGA Card 1MB Accelerating Windows And AutoCAD → IDE 32BIT Synchronous Local Bus 4MB RAM Cache Less than .3MS → "DynamicScan" 486

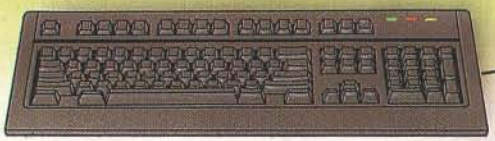
Dual Synchronous 32Bit Local Buses
The Fantasy Combinations/VGA & IDE Caching

$3,789.00

- 300MB IDE Hard Drive plus 32Bit Local Bus
- Comes with 4MB RAM Write Back Cache
- Speed Up Windows or AutoCAD
- 32Bit Local Bus
- 16MB RAM INSTALLED 256K Write Back S.RAM Cache
- Dual local Buses

- 15" Flat Screen Flicker Free
- .28 DOT, 1024 x 768
- Low Emission

The Best Application for File Server, CAD Station, Graphic Art, Data Base



- Click or Soft Touch 101 Keyboard

30 Days Money Back Guarantee
On site service to Most Locations

The Price is changed without notice

The Fastest PC?

MOTHERBOARD

486-50MHZ, Local Bus w/S3 VGA Card Set $989.00

486-EISAor ISA Please CALL

386-40MHZ, 64K AMI Bios $229.99

Upgradable to 486-50 386-40MHZ $279.00

386-SX25MHZ .$139.00

386-SX16MHZ .$119.00

GRAPHIC CARDS

Trident, 1MB.....$69.00

SpeedStar Stealth, 1MB $249.00

Renoir Hi Color, 1MB $189.00

Tseng Lab, 1MB RAM, 32K Colors.....$119.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 1.44MB.....$52.00

Teac 1.2MB.....$58.00

JPN 1.44MB.....$51.00

JPN 1.2MB.....$57.00

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor .....CALL

Seagate .....CALL

Conner .....CALL

Western Digital ....CALL

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT Mini Tower w/200W P.S. $59.00

AT Medium Tower w/200W P.S. $89.00

AT Big Tower Case w/230W P.S. $129.00

MONITORS

1024 x768 Non-interlaced SuperVGA Package $368

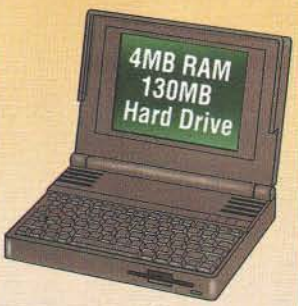
- .28 DOT Pitch
- 16 bit Spvga Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 256 Colors at 1024x768
- 14" Monitor
- Drivers support major programs
- Monitor Only $289

FAX/MODEM SWITCH

- Save phone line!
- Does not require dedicated line
- Support FAX/ Modem/Phone
- Intelligent Auto Switch $69

Any Name Brand Please Call for the best price

DYNAMICSCAN 486-33MHZ DX NOTEBOOK



- Complete Set $2,299.00

386-DX 33MHZ w/80MB

- HardDrive...$1,889.00
- No Hidden Price

MISCELLANEOUS

Memory.....CALL

Printers.....CALL

Any Model FAX/Modem .....CALL

We Offer Any Custom Configuration. Lanstic. Novell Lan System.

All Systems Include The Following Software Package That Even The Novice Can Use.

- Easy Menu
- Lotus Tutor
- Bible
- Accounting
- DOS Tutor
- Word Processing
- Data Base
- Real Estate
- Variety of Games and Educational Programs

Test a DynamicScan System yourself with a 30-day money back guarantee.

With the purchase of any DynamicScan System, you will have access to unlimited technical support with our "800" DynamicScan Users Number.

Warranty–1 Year On-Site Service to most locations.

DynamicScan
10824 Page Avenue
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

SALES/ORDERS.....**314-423-0044**

FAX **314-426-4014**

EXPORTING **314-428-7734**

TECH SUPPORT AND RMA
800-852-3273

DynamicScan®

Business days: Mon thru Fri Central Time 9AM to 7PM Saturday 9AM to 5PM

We Honor: Major Credit Cards Company & School P.O. C.O.D. or net 30 days

Ask for your copy of the ACP Computer Hotline

ACP-The Superstore with Super Deals!

CALL 1-800-FONE-ACP TOLL-FREE ORDERS

Hard Drives

Western Digital
High performance "Caviar" series with 1" height, Cache Flow™ and 32K buffer.

AC280	80Mb	1" 3.5" 14ms	IDE	Call
AC2120	125Mb	1" 3.5" 14ms	IDE	Call
AC2200	200Mb	1" 3.5" 14ms	IDE	Call

Maxtor

7080A	80Mb	1" 3.5" 15ms	IDE	Call
7120A	120Mb	1" 3.5" 15ms	IDE	Call
LXT213A	213Mb	1" 3.5" 15ms	IDE	Call
MX1240	1.2Gb	1" 3.5" 15ms	IDE	Call
Panther 1.2Gb	$Call	Panther 1.7Gb		Call

Conner Peripherals

30104	120Mb	3.5" 19ms	IDE	Call
3204	200Mb	3.5" 16ms	IDE	Call

Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

Backups

Colorado
DJ10 120Mb Tape Drive internal .. 199
DJ20 250Mb Tape Drive internal .. 268
QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive internal .. 779

Syquest (with cartridge)
44Mb kit SQ555, SQ400, SQ01(16 bit) . 419
44Mb external 499
88Mb kit SQ5110, SQ800, SQ01(16 bit) 529
88Mb external 629

GrassRoots Floptical
Floptical 21 Mb (external) ..... Call
Floptical 21 Mb (internal) ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG	360K	5.25" HH	PC/XT	59
ND08DEG	1.2Mb	5.25" HH	PC/AT	72
ND3561GR	1.44Mb	3.5" HH	w/AT Kit	72

ACP
1.2 Mb 5.25" . 66 2.88Mb 3.5" ..... Call
1.44Mb 3.5" .... 67 **All in One** 3.5/5.25 149
Compaq 1/3 ht. Floppy ..... Call

MultiMedia

Sony
7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's 499

Creative Labs
Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft MultiMedia Kit Int/Ext 539/599
Sound Blaster Reg/Pro 109/199

MediaVision
CDPC Subsystem (external) 1079
Pro 16 Multimedia System 1019
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 279
***NEW!* MediaVision Fusion CD** ext. CD ROM with Sound, Speaker and 4 CD's: Compton's Carmen, Ultima, Wing Comm 429
CDR 7A (ext) w/interface (280ms.) 645
CDR 37 (ext) w/interface (450ms.) 455

Compton's Encyclopedia CD
Standard version 169
Interactive version, NEW! 249

Procom CD ROM (int) 299

Input Devices

ACP 3-button Mouse (limited supply) 14.95
CH Products Flightstick 49
Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88
Logitech Trackman serial/bus 69/72
Logitech Trackman Portable 104
Logitech Fotoman 599
Microspeed PC-Trac ser/bus 79/89

Video Graphics Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra w/1Mb 359
Graphics Vantage w/1Mb 279
VGA Wonder XL24 w/1Mb 169
VGA Stereo FX/ 512K 219

Diamond
SpeedSTAR Stealth w/1Mb 265
Speedstar 24-Bit Color 169

Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb ... 275

Paradise
Windows Accelerator w/1Mb 245

BELOW COST! 286/12 $269
80286/12 CPU • 3.5" Floppy • 1 Mb 101 Keyboard • Monitor Extra

Cardinal $39.95 Modem Bundle
2400 Baud, FREE Prodigy Software
Free software gets you on-line fast!

Chips and SIMM's

RAM Chips

				1	25
41256-100	256K	100ns	DIP	1.49	1.35
41256-80	256K	80ns	DIP	1.59	1.49
414256-80	256Kx4	80ns	DIP	4.79	4.59
1Mb-100	1Mb x 1	100ns	DIP	4.05	3.95
1Mb-80	1Mb x 1	80ns	DIP	4.49	4.39

Call for VIDEO RAMS & CACHE RAMS
Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including
We Specialize in 486DX/25 & 33 Upgrades

New Low Prices!

SIMM Modules

			1	12
421000A9B-80	1Mbx9	80ns	32.95	30.95
421000A9B-70	1Mbx9	70ns	33.95	31.95
424000A9B-80	4Mbx9	80ns	117	110
424000A9B-70	4Mbx9	70ns	118	111
41256A9B-80	256Kx9	80ns	9.95	
421000A8B-80	1Mbx8	80ns	29.95	28.95
424000A8B-80	4Mbx8	80ns	110	102

Math Coprocessors

AMD 80C287...increase your 286 PC performance. 80C287-10 ..... $ 59.95
IBM 8087 Genuine w/manual .... $ 29.95
Intel "OverDrive"-*Reduced!* ..... Call

80287's
80287-10 89
80287-20 79
80287XL 88

80387's
80387DX-16 79
80387DX-20/25/33 95
80387DX-40 119
80387SL 99

80387SX's
80387SX-16 69
80387SX-20 79
80387SX-25 79
80387SX-33 99

80487SX's
80487SX-20 469
80487SX-25 489
RapidCad 269

Memory Upgrades

Notebooks
Compaq Lite, 4Mb ..... $ 239
HP 95LX, 2Mb 479
IBM L40SX, 8Mb 329
Everex Carrier, 2Mb 129
NEC UltraLite SL/20, 6Mb 599
Poquet Palmtop, 2Mb ... 599
T2000SXe, 8Mb 399
T3300SL, 6Mb 319

Toshiba 4400/16Mb **$999**
Apple Powerbook 140/170-6Mb **$299**

Laser Printers-"0"K Boards
HP III/IIID/IIIP/IIP/IIP+/II/IID 49.95
Panasonic 4410/30 or 4420/10 .. 69.95/49.95
Oki 400 ..... 49.95 Oki 800/20 ..... 59.95
Oki 830/40 79.95 IBM 4019/29 ..... 49.95
NEC ..... 69.95 QMS 410 ..... 69.95

Computer Upgrades
AST Premium 386/25,33,SX16/20 ..... Call
Compaq DP386/33,486/33,SysPro ..... Call
IBM 30-286 #30F5360 2Mb .. Call
IBM 35,40,55sx,65,70 #6450604 2Mb ... Call
IBM 90,95,P75 #6450902 2Mb ... Call
Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

TRECOM fax96 with Modem $99

WINbest fax 96
Windows for FAX and MODEM! DOS modem software, FAXography, COMit for Windows...
2400 MODEM and 9600 FAX (int.)
WINbest fax96 99
fax96 w/1-liner 179

66 MHz ISA
Micronics
$1399

Yes, the strongest engineering board manufacturer has just released a 66 MHz DX2 ISA Motherboard. Gemini chipset, 256K external cache, Baby AT, expandable to 32 Mb, Phoenix BIOS and 8 slots!

Micronics
486DX2/66MHz w/256K cache $ 1399
486DX2/50MHz w/256 cache 999
486DX/50 EISA w/256K cache 1599
486DX/33 w/256K cache 749
486DX/50 ISA w/256K cache 1299

Advanced Computers

• with AMD High Performance CPU's
• plus SEIKO Trinitron Monitors

...all Advanced Systems include:
• OPTI or ACC Chipsets • 1 Year Warranty
• AMI BIOS • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • IDE Interface
• Free Accounting Software

...PLUS Motherboards manufactured in the USA!!!

Advanced Computers

486/33 Complete Color System

Includes
• 486DX/33 w/256k Cache
• 4 Mb RAM
• 512K VGA Card
• 105 Mb HardDrive
• 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk
• 1.44 Mb Floppy Drive
• IDE Controller
• 101 Keyboard
• 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor

ACP's Sale Price **$1499**

intel inside

photo may vary

Call for additional configurations... Local Bus, 386SX, 486DX/50 and Seiko Trinitron Monitors

Call for hard drive, Tower, Mini-Tower and other configurations.

386SX/16 Desktop System
1 Mb RAM • 40 Mb Hard Drive
3.5" 1.44Mb FDD • VGA Card
Includes Keyboard and more! **$499**

Call ACP for Notebooks...
AST COMPAQ MITAC TOSHIBA

386SX/20 Notebook
40 Mb Hard Drive
1 Mb RAM • VGA LCD
$999

Software Sale...up to 90% Off! 35,000 Packages in stock

CompuServe	12.95	Coinbase	9.95
Life & Death	9.95	Computer Comic	9.95
Desert Storm	9.95	Complete Craps	9.95
Personal Biz Base	12.95	Pro Football Analyst	9.95
Stickbear	9.95	Mdc Window Apps	12.95
Dvorak on Typing	9.95	30 Min. Negotiator	12.95
Bible Trivia	12.95	Retirement Planner	12.95

Call for a complete list...

IBM OS/2

Special Purchase
04G1049 OS/2 Extended, w/server, List 1995 ACP 1159
04G1051 OS/2 Lanserver List 795 ..... ACP 429
04G1091 OS/2 Ext. Admin. kit, List 165 ..... ACP 97
10G 5999 OS/2 2.0 Upgrade List 149 ..... ACP 79
All 4 for only $499!

$77.77
Symantec Norton AntiVirus v2.0
The antidote for your infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates when new viruses appear.
Symantec Q&A Database v4.0 **$199**
ACP Price only.....
Norton Desktop for DOS 119

Hayes Optima Modem
New from Hayes, an affordable high performance modem with V.42 speed and throughput up to 9600 baud. Includes SmartCom EZ.
Optima 24 2400 baud (ext) **$ 149**
Optima 96 9600 baud (ext) **$ 369**
Ultra 144 w/Express 96 (ext) **$ 449**

After Dark 2.0 for Windows
BERKELEY SYSTEMS

Prevents screen burn-in. Automatic display of animated screen art of over 40 incredible and novel scenes. Flying toasters, exotic tropical fish ...or use your own logo. With SOUND PALETTE™ digital sound effects for bubbling fish tanks, etc...
29.95
New! Star Trek/ Windows ... $ 39.95

PC6781 SHARP® 386SL/20 NoteBook
•Only 4.9 LBS.!
•2Mb RAM
• 80Mb IHD
$1875

Irwin Tape Backup
• 120 Mb • Std. DC 2000 Tape Cartr. (inc.)
• Central Point Backup Software v6.0
$119 Internal, **$149** External

SII

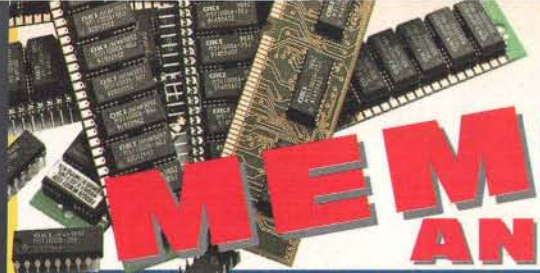
CM 1450 ...
New low price on an incredibly sharp SVGA flicker-free, non-interlaced multi-scanning monitor. Features finest quality Trinitron high-contrast black tube. .25mm aperature grille and 1024x768 resolution.
CM 1450 14" ..... **$ 469**
CM 1760 17" (.25mm) **1149**
or try Seiko's new 20"
CM 2070 LR 20" **2299**

Holiday Gift Idea!
Bitstream Lil Bits™ Fun Fonts
Truetype fonts with Flintstone characters or Star Trek symbols.
Flintstone 17.95
Star Trek 17.95
Star Trek Collector's Edition 29.95
Holiday Pack 17.95

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase



MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $99
PS/2 30/286, Expansion board 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70 & XStation
1MB 6450603 ..... $49 2MB 6450604 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 34F50XX & XStation
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $135
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX
8MB 6450129 ..... $289
PS/2 90, 95, and P75 (Install in pairs)
4MB 6450128 ..... $135 8MB 6450130 ..... $289
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB with 2MB 1497259 ..... $269
2-16MB with 2MB 6450609 ..... $309
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80
2-14MB with 2MB 34F5077 ..... $329

Compaq

NEW
ProLinea 3/25; 3/25zs
2MB 141758-001 .... $90 8MB 141742-001 ... $285
DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25
4MB Module 113132-001 ..... $159
4MB Board 113645-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386S/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $159
4MB Board 113634-001 ..... $229
DeskPro 286N, 386N; I Series; 386SX/20, 20N; Portable 486c; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series
1MB 118688-001 .... $49 2MB 118689-001 .... $79
4MB 118690-001 ... $135 8MB 112877-001 ... $299
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, and SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289
DeskPro 386N, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359

Zenith

Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 and 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith z-386SX, 286PL+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200M8 .... $599

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20PC; 25PC, 20C
4MB Kit D1542A or D1642A $169
Vecta 386/16N, 386/20N
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486 PC (Install in pairs)
4MB D2151A ..... $169 8MB D2152A ... $349
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in pairs)
2MB D2581A $99

NEC

Powermate 286/12; SX/16 and SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
Powermate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-H655 ..... $329 8MB APC-H656 ..... $659
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 ... $89 4MB 500510-008 .. $179
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium II; TE; Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Premium II (All), Premium 386/33T and 386SX/16
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ..... $145
All Premium 386/33T, 486/33T, Server SE 4/33, Bravo 486
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ..... $289

Please call for any upgrade not listed.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386 with the SX/Now!

For Windows enhanced mode, true multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, and 386 software. SX/Now! includes a Math coprocessor socket, 8Kb cache and improves system performance by up to 350%.

SX/Now! is now available for:

- ✔ HP ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✔ Epson Equity IIe and Epson Equity IIPlus
- ✔ IBM Original AT and XT/286
- ✔ AGI 1800A, B, C
- ✔ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286
- ✔ Compaq Portable III and DeskPro 286
- ✔ NEC PowerMate 286+; Portable+
- ✔ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30286, 50, 50Z, & 60
- ✔ Zenith Z-248

"Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ."
-PC Magazine, Oct 29, 1991

20MHz SX/Now! $259
25MHz SX/Now! $299
33MHz SX/Now! ..... NEW $329
Add a Math-Co for $70

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

Premium Exec Notebook 1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20 and 3/25 NEW 4MB $199
8MB $429
LTE 286 Notebook 2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386S/20 Notebook 1MB $99
4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25 Notebook 2MB $139
4MB $229
SLT 386 Notebook 1MB $89
4MB $199

Dell

NL20 and NL25 Notebook 2MB $179
212N and 320N Laptop NEW 1MB $89
212N and 320N; N+ 2MB $129

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook 2MB $89
Tempo Carrier Notebook 2MB $119

IBM

PS/2 CL57SX Color Notebook NEW 4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook (All) 2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX and N33SX Laptop 4MB $135
L40SX 8MB $285

NEC

UltraLite III, SL/25C 2MB $149
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P 2MB $149
6MB $299
ProSpeed 286, 386SX-16 1MB $109
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386 2MB $149
8MB $449

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000 1MB $89
TravelMate 3000, WinSX 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 4MB $219

Toshiba

T1000SE; LE; XE, 2000SX; SXe, 2200SX 2MB $85
4MB $169
8MB $319
T1200XE, 1600, and 3100E 2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, and SXC Portables 2MB $89
4MB $149
T3200 5MB $149
T3300SL Notebook 2MB $139
4MB $189
T4400 and T6400, SX, SXC Notebook 2MB $139
4MB $189
8MB $389
T5100 2MB $95
T5200; T5200C and T8500 2MB $92
8MB $299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook NEW 2MB $169
8MB $499
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe 2MB $109
MastersPort 386SX 2MB $119
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort 2MB $139
SupersPort 286; 286e 1MB $99
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort 4MB $279
TurbosPort 386; 386e 1MB $89

Other Upgrades

Grid 1450sx 2MB $149
Grid 1500 Series 4MB $229
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370 1MB $59
Sanyo and Zeos Notebook Memory 2MB $99
Magnavox and Packard Bell Notebook 1MB $89
4MB $199
Sharp 6220 Notebook 1MB $109

We now carry batteries for most notebook and laptop systems.

Megahertz CORPORATION

Internal FAX/Modems for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, and Zenith laptops.

9600 FAX/9600 Modem
V.32 Modem with V.42/V.42bis Send/Rec Fax Throughput up to 38,400 bps as low as $469

Megahertz modems include:
- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Free technical support
- Full 5-year warranty
- Hayes compatible

Internal Modems
2400bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as $169
Internal FAX/Modems with Send & Receive
24/9600bps w/V.42bis MNP-5 as low as $219

For all Laptop and Notebook computers
Pocket FAX/Modem with Send & Receive
24/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as $249
96/9600bps w/V.42bis S/R Fax as low as $469

Expansion Boards

BOCA RESEARCH INC

BocaRam XT 512K-2MB for XT and PS/2 25/286 and 30/286 machines. Provides LIM 4.0 expanded memory only.
w/512K ..... $129 w/1.5MB $181
w/1MB ..... $162 w/2MB $199

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, supports OS/2.
w/2MB ..... $169 w/6MB $299
w/4MB ..... $229 w/8MB $369

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses 1M x 1 DRAM chips.
w/2MB ..... $199 w/4MB $279

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $99 4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID
2MB 33444B ..... $102 4MB 33445B $160
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi
1MB C2063A ..... $49 4MB C2065A $149
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
2MB 1183334 ..... $109 4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB PN N/A $169
Canon LBP-III and BIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 3MB S63-2360 ..... $299
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V
1MB MB-810 ..... $129 2MB MB-820 ..... $169
Panasonic 4410 and 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB PN N/A $189
Panasonic 4450i and 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB PN N/A $189
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB OKI PN N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB PN N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB PN N/A ..... $169 4MB PN N/A $259

Video Cards

Boca Research
Basic VGA (256K) 640 x 480 16 color $65
Super VGA (512K) 1024 x 768 16 color $119
Super X VGA 1MB 1024 x 768 256 color $159

Diamond Computer
Stealth 24 24 bit, 16.7 million colors $209
SpeedSTAR 24X True Color Card $169

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- User installable products
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
800/535-5892

International
714/588-9866

Facsimile
714/588-9872

Business Hours OPEN SATURDAY
Monday-Friday, 8AM-5PM
Saturday, 10AM-3PM, P.S.T.

The Only Source First SOURCE International For Computer Upgrades

Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions

Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, and refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/535-5892

BYT12

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

ARES GIVES YOU ONLY

The gods must be on ARES side...Running the ARES was a pleasure.

-Rebecca Ronan
COMPUTER SHOPPER

...the ARES 386-40 offers one of the best combinations of price, power and support on the market today.

-S. J. Vaughan Nichols
COMPUTER SHOPPER

ARES' 486 PC features several unexpected and pleasant surprises, making it one of the strongest contenders for your attention.

-Brad Thompson
COMPUTER SHOPPER

..ARES has put together a good computer, perhaps the best of the lot.

-Steve Gilliland
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Add up all (the) little extras, and ARES' 386-40 becomes one whopping good deal...ARES is getting a reputation for meticulous detail.....
COMPUTER SHOPPER

As soon as you open the ARES box, you'll be impressed by the care and thoroughness with which ARES has packaged this machine.

-Steve Sagman
COMPUTER SHOPPER

I've seen Gateway's version of the 386SX...am i glad I finally chose ARES.

-Rick Siemmer
Grumman Aerospace

I firmly beleive that you can't find a better company than ARES and you can compare them on all fronts. Service, Parts, Quality, Tech Support, and the friendliest damned people you'll ever talk to.

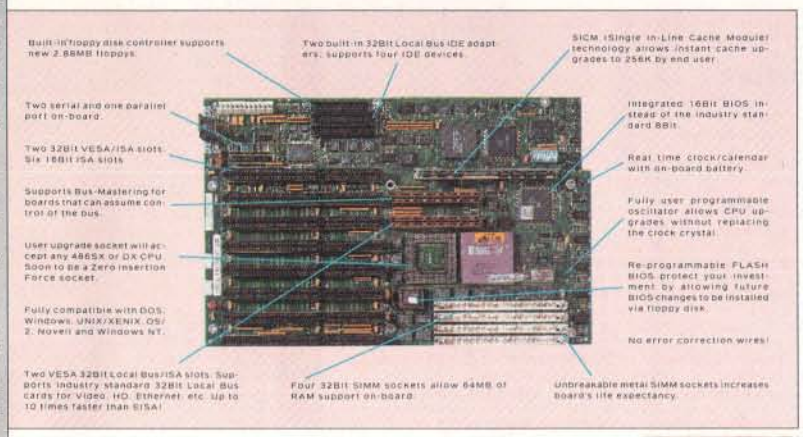
-Joseph Rondini
New Milford, Connecticut

I am one who is known in various places as a hard man to deal with because I demand excellence in value and service as a principal of business. I find however that I don't need to demand it with your company. It is given as a matter of course.

-Ronald O. Koski
Adrian, Michigan

HEART

Many will follow a familiar path, others feel compelled to set their own distinct course. Those who choose ARES place themselves firmly in the second category. The new ARES VL-Bus motherboard represents a new beginning in PC performance by incorporating the compatibility of the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) Local Bus along with the unprecedented power of the Intel 80486 line of processors. Our steadfast goal is to make you an ARES customer for life by offering you guarantees and support policies that our competitors dare not match. ARES takes the time to do things right...recognized throughout the industry for our many design accomplishments, such as:



A 72 hour burn-in, followed by a rigorous 4-hour 100-point quality certification test, documented by a personalized 4-5 page printed report signed by a skilled ARES Technician.

ARES unpacks and tests ALL 'plug-and-play' components like keyboards and monitors. No other company does that!

All systems are custom-packed in sturdy cartons surrounded by 360-degree solid foam packing. This protects your unit from even the most brutal pounding during shipment.

ARES cabinets are 1.5mm steel; thicker than anyone else's. This, along with an FCC-approved reflective finish, reduces interference to a minimum.

ARES seals all component screws in place for maximum security.

ARES 250-watt power supply is standard in desktop as well as tower systems.

ARES technicians neatly fold and silicone all cables to their sockets, and braid all wires, tie them and seal them onto their fasteners. So ARES systems have better case airflow, increasing component life by keeping them cooler - often just 2-3 degrees above ambient room temperature!

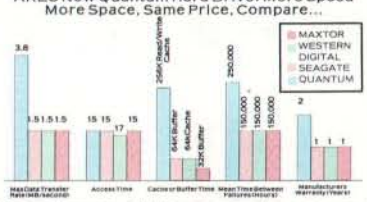
Innovative Motherboards, Award Winning Video Cards, Superior Hard Drives... Uniquely Combined To Carry On The ARES Trademark Of Excellence.

It's The HEART Of ARES

BODY

With greatness of heart comes strength of body. And our strength lies in the multitude of ARES systems owners who express their enthusiasm and appreciation to us every day in customer satisfaction letters, follow-up calls, and on PRODIGY.

ARES New Quantum Hard Drive: More Speed More Space, Same Price, Compare...



A personal computer company should do many things...it should inspire confidence and a sense of freedom. It should have a reputation that earns respect. It should, from day one, provide exactly what you need - both hardware and applications solutions. And do so without costly "free" software that you'll never use. It should offer a boundless horizon with the flexibility to grow and expand in limitless directions. THIS *IS* ARES! If you're looking for everything a personal computer should be, there is only one choice... ...AND ARES WAS THE CHOICE OF:

- Dunn & Bradstreet
- Honeywell
- U.S. Air Force
- Ziff-Davis Publishing
- Eveready Battery
- U.S. Navy
- J.D. Power
- U.S.D.A.
- TWA
- U.S. Dept. of Defense
- NASA
- P.P.G.

intel inside

Come Experience The Exhilaration Of Excellence, Join The Growing Family Of Satisfied Customers...

It's The BODY Of ARES

ARES MICRODEVELOPMENT, INC

THREE SMALL FEATURES.

The soul of an ARES is found in the people that stand behind it. Our standards are the same as yours: quality first. Our technology may be envied and emulated throughout the industry, but our people, proud and dedicated, are our greatest asset.

Our objective is customer satisfaction. We begin with the highest quality product, and couple it with unparalleled service. We build a reliable product with dependable and responsive people to back it up. From the onset of design to the final process of packaging and delivery, quality is paramount.

COMPARE...	ARES	ZEOS	GATE WAY	DELL
Technical Support 24 Hours, 7 Days	●	●		
QaPlus Diagnostics w Remote Access	●			
3 Year Free Parts Warranty	●			
Lifetime Limited Warranty	●			
Free 1st Year On-Site Service	●		●	●
2nd Yr On-Site Service Contract Offered	●			
Upgradeable MotherBoard	●	●		
32Bit Local Bus Architecture	●			
128k External Cache	●			
550" Tower Case Option	●			
Free Bulletin Board Service	●	●	●	?
Made in U.S.A.	●	?	?	?
60 Day Money Back Guarantee	●			
Performance Guarantee	●			

ARES was the first to offer a two-year warranty. The first with a 60-day no questions asked return policy. The first with IDE, Quantum, and Diamond SpeedStar. Among the first to provide 24 hour per day, 7 day-a-week technical support and to apply no surcharge on credit card purchases. ARES was the first - and virtually the only - firm that does not charge until shipment. And now ARES is the first to offer a fully upgradeable motherboard supporting 64MB of RAM and lightning fast 32bit Local Bus architecture. The very first. Ask our competitors if they can match ARES!

A free Fixup Disk enables you to restore lost files and connect to ARES' bulletin board system via your modem to download free software. The disk also facilitates your modem link to QAPlus Remote Diagnostics, a system which lets ARES technicians support you remotely with diagnostic and repair services.

ARES operates a 24 Hour, 7 day-a-week BBS system for your shareware and support needs.

A two-year on-site TRW service (1 year free) includes air express parts replacements via Federal Express.

THE NO PROBLEM WARRANTY

A Two-year warranty on all components and lifetime warranty on labor.

A 60-day no questions asked return policy - with no restocking fee.

ARES technical support lines open 24 hours per day, 7 days-a-week. Should you need our expert help your wait will usually be measured in minutes, not days.

A Two-year warranty on components from ARES - and from the component manufacturers. Quality through and through!

ARES 486-33EISA

Intel 80486-33DX Processor
Intel 80487 Math Co-processor
256K External Cache
8MB RAM expandable to 64MB on board
Quantum 240MB SCSI Hard Drive
SCSI Hard Drive Controller
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28 Dot Pitch
Diamond Speedstar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Program v. 3.0
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$3,175.00

486-50EISA

A Same configuration as above.

$3,549.00

ARES 486-25SX

Intel 80486-25SX Processor
4MB RAM expandable to 64MB on board
Quantum 127MB IDE Hard Drive - 64 Read AND Write Cache
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28 Dot Pitch
Diamond SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Disk
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$1,995.00

ARES 486-20SX

Same configuration as above.

$1,895.00

ARES 386-33DX

Same configuration as above.

$1,795.00

ARES 486-33DX

Intel 80486-33DX Processor
Intel 80487 Math Co-processor
64K External Read AND Write Cache
4MB RAM expandable to 64MB on board
Quantum 170MB IDE Hard Drive or Maxtor 213MB IDE Hard Drive
Teac 1.44 and 1.2 MB Floppy Drives
Viewsonic 6e SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor w/.28Dot Pitch
Diamond Speedstar 24X Graphics Accelerator Video Card
Your choice of ARES Platinum Series Keyboards
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port
DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 pre-installed w/documentation
ARES FixUp Program v. 3.0
Authentic Microsoft Mouse

$2,395.00

Same configuration for...

ARES 486-50DX2 ARES 486-50DX

$2,495.00 $2,595.00

ARES 486-66DX

Same configuration as above.

$2,895.00

Problems? Forget it. The ARES 386 Mini Tower gave relentless quality performance.

-Rebecca Rohan
Computer Shopper

I called 11 different companies to research my purchase. The ARES sales rep. was by far the most knowledgeable and courteous. He got my order.

-Douglas A. Gifford
U.S. Embassy, Madrid

ARES sold me the first time on system quality and performance; but more importantly, I was sold the second time on customer support.

-John M. Messineo
Tampa Florida

I purchased an ARES because they are truly a people company. They made me feel that I was the most important customer to them.

-Carol Green
New York, New York

In short, ARES just reeked of quality throughout, from the sales rep. to the follow up letters, to the system itself and the documentation. I am very pleased with ARES.

-Prof. Jim Wade
Germantown, Pennsylvania

The 486-33 Sonic is an outstanding buy - and more so because of the company that stands behind it.

-Russ Lockwood
PC World

You can return the unit within 60 days if you are still not satisfied, but with service this good, it's not likely that you will need to do this.

-William Bettini
PC Magazine

ARES has assembled an organization to be proud of and equipment that compares most favorably with any that I have been exposed to (I have worked with both Dell and IBM).

-S. Marvin Freeman
Syosset, New York

Your Package is a class act. I have 8 computers, and this one's packaging, sales, and attention to detail are by far the best of them all.

-Susan Stevens
Memphis, Tennessee

Quality Product,
Quality Software,
Quality People It's The SOUL Of ARES.

ARES: HEART, BODY and SOUL...Can The Competition Measure Up??

CALL TODAY... We'll Ship Today....800-322-3200

ARES MICRODEVELOPMENT INC

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

CyberResearch PC Products for Scientists & Engineers

NEW Rack-Mount Computer Systems with Pull-out Keyboard & VGA Color Monitor

Select a Complete System Configuration

Utilize components from our extensive product line and we will install and test them **at no extra charge** at our world headquarters in Branford, CT before shipping the complete system to you.

High-Performance Rack-Mount PC's at Economical Desktop Prices!

Now you don't have to pay a huge premium to enjoy the benefits of a 19" rack-mountable PC.

Rugged Chassis Saves Rack Space

Many manufacturers would require you to use 10.5" of height for a PC, 14" for a monitor, and 3.5" for a keyboard drawer (on which you are supposed to balance the keyboard while you type.) This comes to 28" (16 rack units) of rack height. Our new VRK models include all of these components in just 10.5" (6 rack spaces) tall. You can fit 2⅔ PC's in the space of their system, or simply have a rack-mount PC where it was never possible before.

VRK Rack-Mount PC's come in heavy-duty metal cases for EMI/RFI protection.

The VRK line includes the following features:

- Your choice of 80386 or '486 microprocessor. From affordable 386sx models to Ultimate-Performance 50MHz EISA-Bus Computers.
- 4MB of RAM (2MB on 386sx model).
- 10" VGA High-Resolution Color Monitor, with VGA Card included at no extra charge.
- Eight Expansion Slots.
- **Industrial Keyboard** pulls out and locks — does not move while typing. A protective door keeps keys safe from foreign materials when not in use.
- 1.2MB (5.25") or 1.44MB (3.5") Floppy Drive.
- 3 Full-access Drive Bays for Floppy Drives, etc.
- Hold-Down keeps Expansion Cards Firmly Seated.
- Floppy & IDE Hard Disk Controller Included.
- Dual-Fan Cooling System w/Honeycomb Filter.
- Rack-Mounting Slide Rails Included FREE.

#VRK 386-20S Rack-Mount 20MHz 80386sx PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 2MB RAM ...**$3495**

#VRK 386-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80386 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...**$3795**

#VRK 486-33 Rack-Mount 33MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...**$4295**

#VRK 486-50 Rack-Mount 50MHz 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, Rack-Mount Keyboard, & 4MB RAM...**$4595**

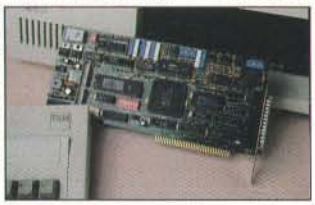
#VRK 486-50E Rack-Mount 50MHz EISA-Bus 80486 PC w/VGA Monitor, R-M Keyboard, & 16MB RAM .**$5895**

Prices subject to change (reduction) at any time

Also available as chassis-only for installation of computer by others. Call or FAX for the latest pricing, quantity discounts, and more information on the entire VRK rack-mounting product line.

Circle 392 on Inquiry Card.

Keithley Metrabyte Sets the Standard — AGAIN



The DAS 16 analog converter board has always set the standard for PC-based data acquisition. **Keithley Metrabyte** has now set a new standard for price and performance. A total redesign using ASIC architecture has resulted in complete backwards compatibility, reductions of cost, size, and power consumption, and the addition of many new features, including:

- Programmable gains
- Demand-mode DMA
- Burst-mode timing
- 16 Analog inputs, 2 analog outputs, 32 digital I/O lines, 3 counter/timers
- BASIC drivers and pop-up control panel software included free.

#DAS 1601 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Hi-Level Gains (1, 10, 100, 500).**$895**

#DAS 1602 100KHz, 16-Channel DAS Board w/Lo-Level Gains (1, 2, 4, 8) **$895**

#DAS ASO Advanced Software Option – Windows, C, Visual Basic Drivers **$195**

Circle 394 on Inquiry Card.

19" Rack-Mount Keyboards just 1 Rack Unit High

If you use a standard keyboard with your rack-mount system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss electronics company & demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship. Features Include:

- 101-key layout & full-travel keys; unit pulls out & locks with a solid, tactile feel for comfortable touch-typing
- **#OIX 3010** drawer-mounted/**#OIX 6010** (shown) slides out with locking door
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high)

#OIX 3010 Low-cost, Drawer-Mounted Rack-Mount Keyboard (not shown) ..**$295**

#OIX 6010 Slide-out, Rack-Mount Keyboard w/locking drawer.....**$395**

Circle 392 on Inquiry Card.

Motion Control Systems make Motor Control Easy

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Complete motion control systems from CyberResearch include all of the components you need to set up an intelligent yet powerful motor system. Featured here is our **CMCS 222A** high-speed motor control system, which includes:

- 2-Axis Stepping Motor Controller Board
- Two High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23
- 40V, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers
- Regulated DC Power Supply
- Screw Terminal Panel with Cabling

Maximum holding torque of 125 oz-in. Rated for speeds of up to 7,000 steps/second

#CMCS 222A High Torque, 2-axis Size 23 Stepping Motor Control System **$1595**

Circle 393 on Inquiry Card.

FREE PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers

This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Systems

The CyberResearch *PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers* describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information and easy-to-read diagrams, this invaluable reference should be part of every engineer's library.

Fax, Call, or Write for a complimentary copy.

Circle 393 on Inquiry Card.

8 Channels of Precision D/A

Brand new from **Analogic,** the **DAC 812** is a low-cost D/A (Analog Output) board designed for use in many different applications. Each of the 8 D/A channels can be independently configured for one of 5 jumper-selectable ranges or for 4-20mA current-loop output. Channels may be sequentially or simultaneously updated, with all channels resetting to 0V (or 4mA) on power up. The 24 Digital I/O lines built into the **DAC 812** may be used for a variety of TTL-level applications.

Software driver libraries in Microsoft C & Turbo C, and a calibration utility, are provided free with the board, along with a user-friendly setup program to make getting started with the **DAC 812** easy.

An optional Screw Terminal Panel in a rugged RFI-Shielded hard plastic box is available as an accessory, complete with 2-meter shielded cables.

#DAC 812 8-Channel 12-Bit Analog Output Board **$599**

#DAC STB Ruggedized RFI-Shielded Screw Terminal Box with cables.....**$400**

Circle 394 on Inquiry Card.

The CyberResearch Advantage:

- ☑ FREE Application Engineering
- ☑ Broadest Product Selection
- ☑ Everyday Low Prices
- ☑ 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

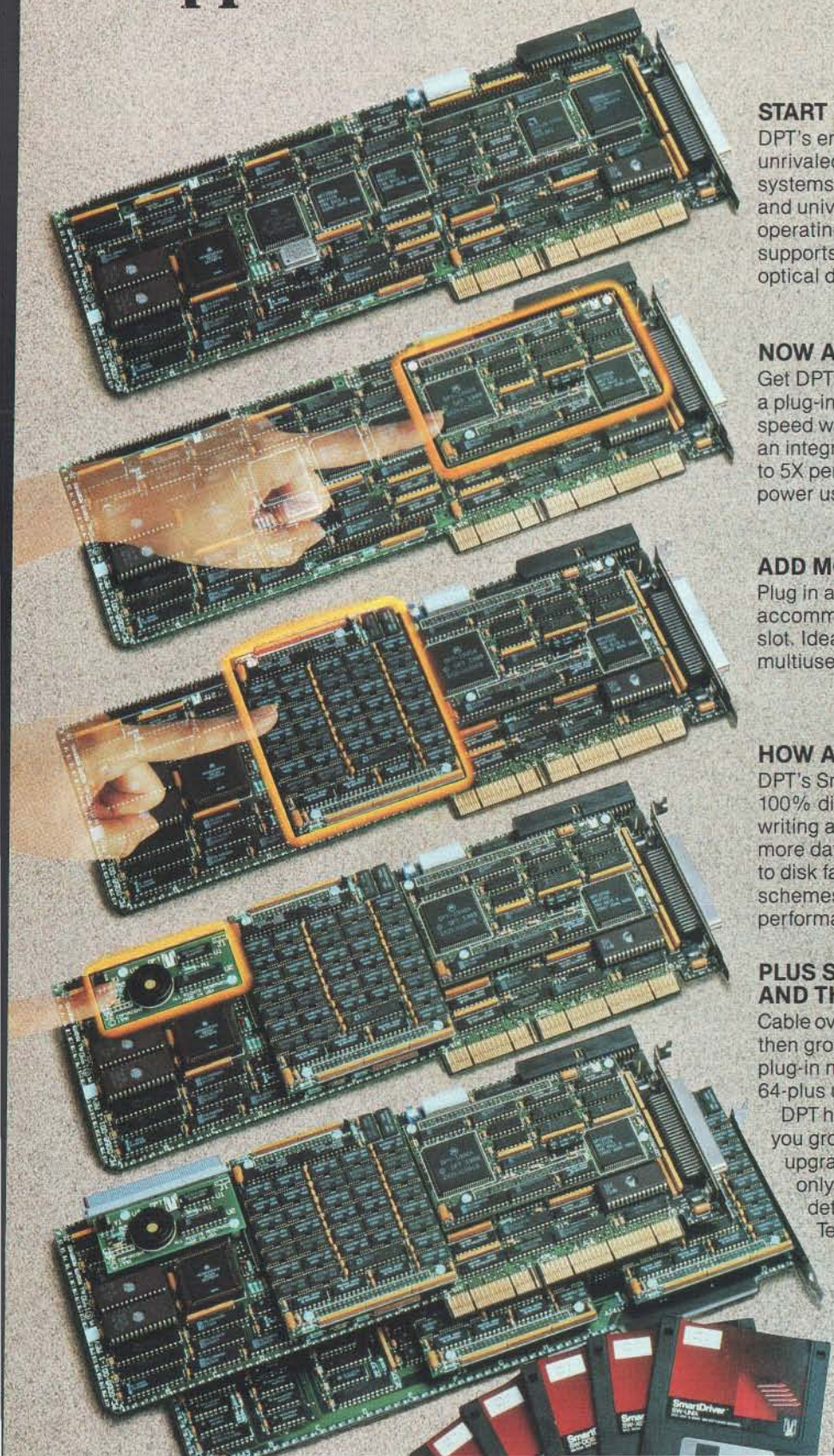
CyberResearch

Mailing Address:
P. O. Box 9565
New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide
(203) 483-8815
Fax: (203) 483-9024

TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

DPT

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 201).

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY

1 X 9 $29 70 NS SIMMS 12+ 4 X 9 $105

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-20 INTEL	$ CALL
80386DX-25 INTEL	72.00
80386DX-33 INTEL	81.00
80486DX-25 INTEL	320
80486DX-33 INTEL	399.00
80486DX-50 INTEL	550.00
80486DX2-50	490.00
80486DX2-66	CALL
80486SX-25 INTEL	120.00
80486SX-20 INTEL	98.00
80386DX-25 AMD	64.00
80386DX-33 AMD	70.00
80386DX-40 AMD	85.00
80286-16	40.00
80286-20	46.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

FUJITSU RX 7100, 7200N	
2MB	$ 295
KONICA LP3110, 3115	
1MB	140
2MB	210
3MB	280
KYOCERA F1200S, F3300, F3300A	
1-2-3-4MB	CALL
KYOCERA F820, F1800, F1800A, F3000A, F5000	
1MB	99
BITOH-4 PLUS + BE	
1MB	120

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	72.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	135.00	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	59.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	165.00	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	65.00
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	70.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	89.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	69.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	80.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	119.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	89.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	85.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	89.00
80287-12 12 MHZ INTEL	95.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	79.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	89.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75.00	82S87XL CYRIX	79.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	119.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	85.00			3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	85.00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	$CALL
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	89.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00	**AMD**	
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00	80C287-10 AMD	45.00
80487SX-20 INTEL	499.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00	80C287-12 AMD	59.00
RAPID CAD	289.00				
OVERDRIVE SX25	629.00				
OVERDRIVE SX20	509.00				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+				
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	108	104	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	9.00	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	11.75
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	110	105	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	11.00	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	14.65
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	118	115	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	13.00	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	15.00
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	32	31	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	13.65	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	16.00
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	28	27	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	29.00	256 X 36 - 1MB	47.00
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	32	31	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	30.00	512 X 36 - 2MB	84.00
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	30	29	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	96.00	1 X 36 - 4MB	138.00
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33	32	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	97.00	2 X 36 - 8MB	288.00
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	34	33	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	36.00	4 X 36 - 16MB	540.00
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	36	35	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	37.00	8 X 36 - 32MB	LOWEST
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	39	37	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	37.00	1MB X 40-80NS-4MB SIMM	LOWEST
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	45	43	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	39.00	2MB X 40-80NS-8MB SIMM	LOWEST
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	560	550				
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	655	645				

ALR

Apple

NEXT

COMPAQ

AST

AT&T

QMS

NCR

DATA GENERAL

DEC

DELL

EPSON

EVEREX

hp

SOLBOURNE

IBM

NEC

Canon

SUN

TOSHIBA

Panasonic

SHARP

ZENITH

MAGNAVOX

OKIDATA

BROTHER

KINGSTON

SX/NOW! CPU PROCESSOR UPGRADES

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

SILICON GRAPHICS

ACER

MOTHER BOARDS

MOTHER BOARDS PRICES ARE NEGOTIABLE WHEN PURCHASED WITH CPU & MEMORY.

ONE BOARD SOLUTION

PA486-SMT-20/25/33/DX2 & PA386-SMT-25/33 486DX/486SX/386DX 64KB/256KB CACHE
- Same board for 486DX-25/33/DX2, 486SX-20/25 and 386DX-25/33 Microprocessor
- Support 1MB/2MB/4MB/5MB/8MB/16MB/20MB/32MB memory on board
- Support 64KB/256KB cache
- Seven 16-bit AT slots and one 8-bit slot
- Board Size 13.0" L x 8.6" D

386/486-64K Cache no CPU OK $200.
386/486-256K no CPU OK $250.

OPTI MOTHER BOARDS

386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	$199
386DX-33-256K CACHE	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE	209
386DX-40-256K CACHE	259
486DX-33-64K CACHE	499
486DX-33-256K CACHE	549
486DX-50-256K CACHE	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS2-16 Up to 16 MB of memory for PS/2-16 Models 50 & 60. Full 16-bit Micro Channel interface. Uses standard 8M or 9M compatible SIMMS $195.

SIMMply-RAM™ for the PS2-32 Up to 32 MB of memory for PS/2-32 Models 70 & 80. Full 32-bit Micro Channel interface. Uses standard 8M or 9M compatible SIMMS $195.

RAMpAT!™ Uses up to 16 MB of memory. 16-bit ISA (PC AT) bus compatible. Self-installing: no switches or software setup required. Supports extended or LIM 4.0 expanded memory modes $98.

RAMpAT!-Plus™ Up to 16MB of memory. Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. Self-installing software $145.

AST Rampage Plus $140. BOCA BRAT 90 W/2MB $169.

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.45	256 X 1-80NS	1.30	64K X 4-120NS	1.25
1MB X 1-80NS	3.70	256K X 1-70NS	1.30	64K X 4-100NS	1.60
1MB X 1-70NS	3.75	256K X 1-60 NS	1.70	64K X 4-80NS	1.75
1MB X 1-60NS	4.20	256K X 4-100NS	3.85	64K X 1-150NS	1.00
256K X 1-150NS	1.00	256K X 4-80NS	3.95	64K X 1-120NS	1.25
256K X 1-120NS	1.05	256K X 4-70NS	4.00	64K X 1-100NS	1.45
256K X 1-100NS	1.20	256K X 4-60NS	4.25	**256K X 1-STTATIC RAM**	
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	DIPP		AAA2800P-08 (256x1)	2.65
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 (256x1)	2.85
1 x 4-80NS	21.00	ZIPP		AAA2800P-06 (256x1)	3.05

CACHE

8 X 8-15	5.00
32 X 8-15	16.00
8 X 8-25	4.00
32 X 8-25	7.00
64 X 4-25	9.00
16 X 4-25	5.00
8 X 8-20	4.50
32 X 8-20	9.00
64 X 4-20	10.00
16 X 4-20	5.50
16 X 4-15	9.00
64 X 1-20	8.00
64 X 1-15	10.00
128 X 8-25	40.00
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640 | ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937 | FAX 1-215-922-0116

NON-CASH 4% ADDITIONAL. ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 30.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS GROUND $6.00–AIR $12.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE, SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 1000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

After 9 years, We're Still Doggedly Determined to Give the Best Doggone Service and Prices to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
3C503 Etherlink II/5-pack 189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T 229
3C505B Ethernet Plus 579
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 299

ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/459
Starter KitAE3 539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
Lan Card AE3 229
Central Station 419

INTEL
Ether Express 16TP/EISA 125/539
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 499
Token Express 16/4 EISA 649

NOVELL
Novell Lite 1.0/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 519/1099
Netware V.2.2-50 user 1989
Netware 3.11 20/100 User 1899/3648
Netware 3.11-10 User 1375
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 129/155
NE 3200 669
Access Server 1595

SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 129/149
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit. 349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit. . 185/205
3608TP 10BT concentrator 409
3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port 709

THOMAS CONRAD
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring 499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub ... 679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+ 69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+ 199/219

Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user 249
Borland Quatro Pro V.4.0 ntwkable .. 319
Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user 249/479
Foxpro Lan 6 user 559
Lotus 2.4 server/node 559/339
Lotus 3.1 server/node 625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan 325
Peachtree Network Accounting 489
Procomm Plus Network 5 pack 325
Untouchable Network 429
Word Perfect Office - 5 user 289
Wordstar 2000 LAN-3 pack 259
X Tree Virus Safe Lan 379
X Tree Net/ for Unix 319/189

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 499
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/109
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.0 489
Corel Draw 365
Dbase IV 1.5 389
Foxbase/FoxPro 195/449
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2.4/3.1 Plus 345/389
Lotus Symphony 469
Lotus for Windows 415
Smart Suite Bundle 449
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word 89/219
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Microsoft Excel for Windows 319
Norton Desktop for Windows 94
Norton Utilities 6.0 115
Norton AntiVirus 85
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox ..... call
Q&A 4.0 219
Quattro Pro 299
Ventura Desktop Publishing 479
Word Perfect 5.1 255
Word Perfect for Windows 259
Wordstar 7.0/2000+ 259/225

Chips

INTEL
SX or DX 89
CYRIX SX16/20/25 77
DX33/40 ..... 95/125

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
3000-60/80/120 ..... 2025/2195/2589
3000 Win SX-60/80 ..... 1750/2339
3000 Win SX/120 2699
TM4000 Win• 4MB
SX/16 w/ 80MB HD 2179
SX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2399
DX/25 w/ 120MB HD 2899

LIBREX
SX/20 • 4 MB w/60HD 1325
SX/20 • 4 MB w/80HD 1450

AST 386SX-20
43V • w/ 40MB •2MB 1995
63V • w/ 60MB • 2MB 2299

NEC
Ultralite SX20 w/ 60 2539
Ultralite SX20 w/ 80 2599
Ultralite SX25 color w/ 80 4999

EPSON
NBSL-20/25 ..... 1525/1775
w/ 60/80/120 MB HD 389/542/756

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGX/4FG 689/769

PANASONIC
1381/1395 ..... 329/439
1991-20"1280x1024 1559

SAMSUNG
Flat White ML4571 119
CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E 269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E 299

CTX
5468/5468NI 289/329
3436 Multiscan .28 399
1760 17" VGA.28 815
5439/5432 ..... 229/275

NANAO
907OU/9080i 869/1025
550i/560i 1149/1899

VIEW SONIC
7/6/6SF 1069/369/629

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Integra 512K 89
Graphics Vantage 1mb 229
Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB 459
8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB 389
VGA Wonder XL w/ 1mb 149

BOCA
Basic VGA/Super VGA 63/129

CARDINAL
VGA 700/732 w/1MB 119/139
900 w/ 1mb/7000 ..... 225/169

ORCHID
Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb 185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB...289

VIDEO SEVEN
1024i Plus w/ 512 95
V RAM II 1 mb. 269
Win. VGA w/ 1 mb 159

Modems & Fax

CARDINAL
2400 INT/EXT 62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
9600 INT/EXT 249/279
96/24 Fax modem INT 89

HAYES
Ultra 1.44 V.32 679
Ultra 9600 ext 599
Optima 9600 V.32 339

HEWLET-PACKARD
Plain Paper Fax 200/310 .... 999/1339

INTEL
Satisfaction Modem 200/400. 309/409

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
9600 V.42 Int/Ext 269/279
1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext 350/389

US ROBOTICS
Dual 16.8 HST ext w/ fax 799

Printers

CANON
LPB4+/LBP8+ 919/1499
BJ20 399
BJ 300/330 ..... .469/599

DICONIX
180si/701 ..... 299/439

EPSON
FX850/FX1050 ..... 289/379
LQ570/LQ870 ..... 269/435
LQ1070/LQ1170 ..... 375/579
LQ2550 849
EPL8000 1295
DFX5000/8000 ..... 1269/2139

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series III/IIID 1549/2599
Laser IIP/IIIP 869/1069
Desk Jet 500/500c 399/669

IBM Laser
6/6P 1479/1825
10/10P 1749/2899

NEC
Silentwriter 95 1469

OKIDATA
184/380 ..... 229/219
320+/321+ 314/435
590/591 ..... 439/595
393+/393C+ 919/999
400/810 LASER 599/1064
830/840 LASER 1269/1589
3410 1299

PANASONIC
1123/1124i 199/275
1624/1654 ..... 339/539
2180/2123 ..... 175/255
1695/2624 ..... 369/379
4410/4450i 649/1079
4430/4455 ..... 909/1719

QMS
PS 410/815 ..... 1529/2949
Color Script 100 model 10p 4999

LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP III 1 mb 79
Upgrade- HP III 2mb/4mb . 109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL 269/649
Pacific Connect 256K 249
Complete Font Library 249
Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ... 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech Fotoman. 525
Logitech Scan Man 256 269
Sound Blaster Pro 189

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
Back-ups 400/600 ..... 165/269
Back-ups 900/1250 ..... 389/525

TRIPPLITE
BC 250/400 ..... 119/169
BC 600 Lan/900 Lan 269/369
BC 1250 Lan 499

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 year warranty!
386-SX/25 w/ 2 MB w/ 80 MB HD .. **1199**
386-40 (64K CACHE) 4MB , 120HD **$1369**
486-33 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD **$2059**
486-50 (256K CACHE)4MB, 210MB HD **$2269**
Call for other configurations

Drives

CONNER
120 IDE 3.5/200IDE 3.5 ..... 329/499

IOMEGA
90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/689
Dual 90 ext 1495

MAGNAVOX
461RS EXT CDw/ software.....369

MAXTOR
7120A 130 mg 369
7213 A 210 meg 589

MICRO SOLUTIONS
Backpack Ext. Floppy 1.2/1.44 ... 189

NEC
CDR 84 int/74 ext 569/609
CDR 37 portable 429

QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
120MB/240MB 699/869

SEAGATE
ST3096A/3144A 249/329

SYSGEN-Mobile Disk
40/80/120 ..... 399/569/649

FLOPPY DRIVES
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB. 59/59/59

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120/250.....189/239

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo.....199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo.....259
Trakker 120/250.....319/439
QFA 700 Meg Int.....719

MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack.....429

Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack+ w/384K XT.....129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT.....95
Rampage PC w/ 1 mb 285

ORCHID
Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2.....199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT.....129

ACCELERATOR BOARDS
Orchid Tiny Turbo Xtra.....179

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra (minimum $6). APO & FPO addresses additional 5%. Product warranties, offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. GA residents add sales tax.

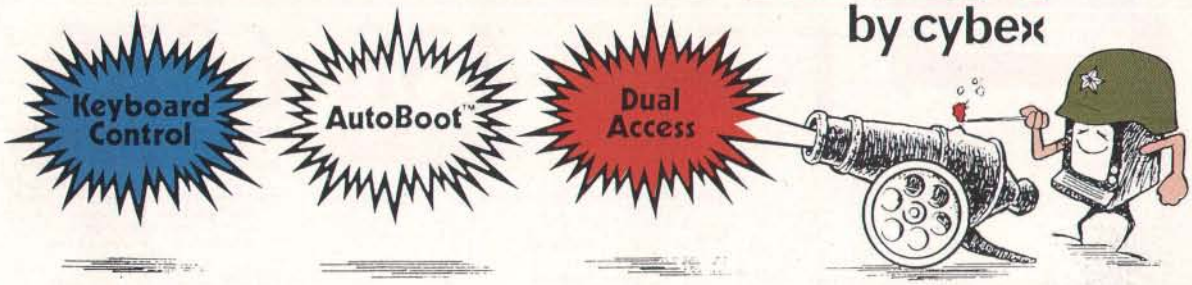
Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

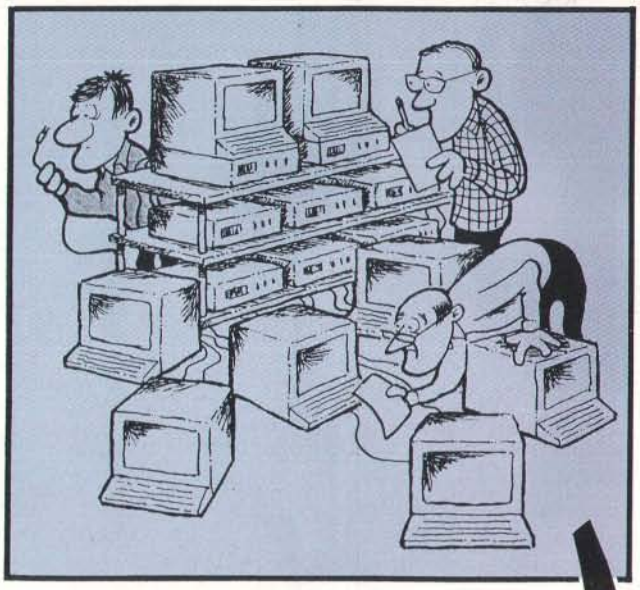
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

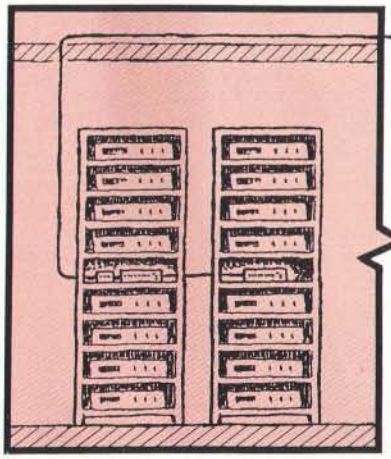
COMMANDER

by cybex

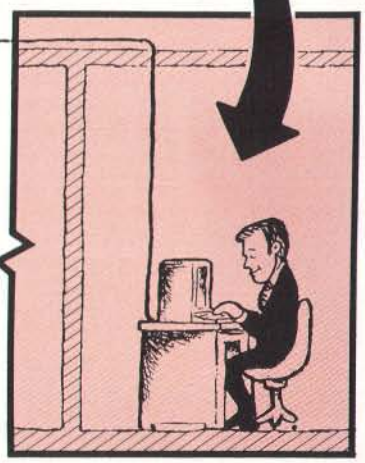


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

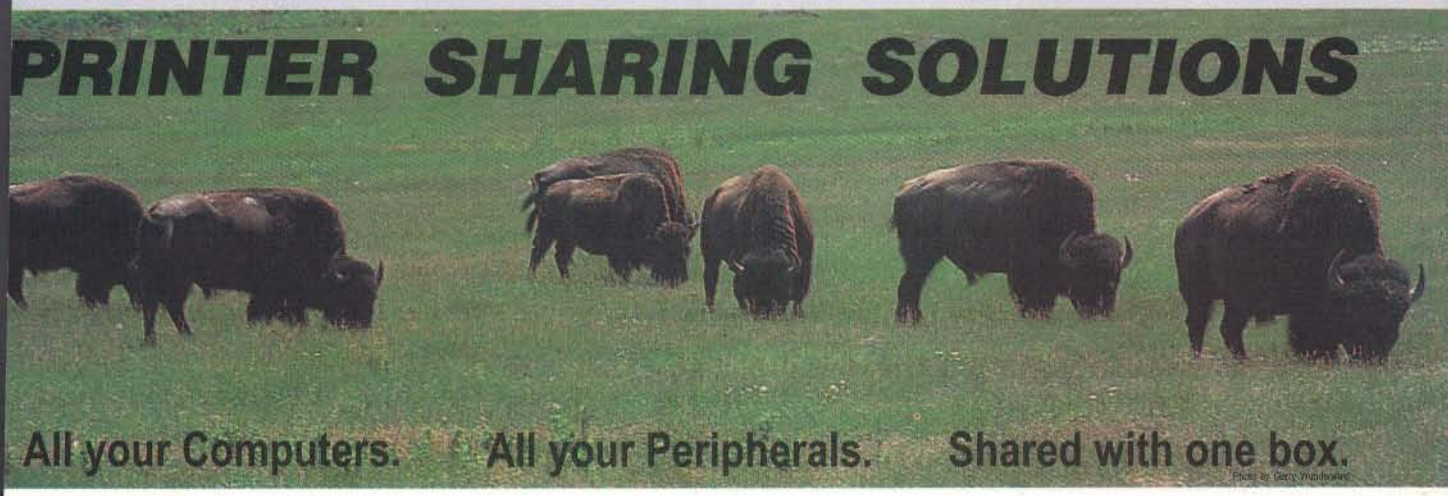
Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

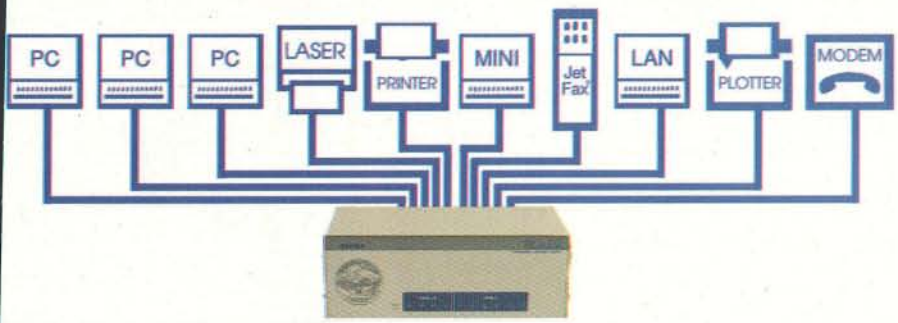
PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 197).

BUFFALO®

PRINTER SHARING SOLUTIONS





Buffalo SL Series Features:

• Two Models:
SLmkII - 4 parallel and 6 serial ports.
SLP - 8 parallel and 2 serial ports.

• Flexible Configuration:
Any port of your SL Series box may be set as either input or output.

• Rapid Data Transfer:
The SL Series software allows PCs to transmit up to 8,000 characters per second parallel and up to 115,200 bits per second serial, much faster than the DOS serial limit.

• Automatic Switching:
SL Series Buffalo boxes will automatically buffer data, convert between parallel and serial, and route data from your PC to the device of your choice. No commands are needed when sharing only one printer.

• User Upgradable Memory:
SL units are available with installed buffer memory from 256KB to 4MB. Buffer modules can be added later to expand any unit to the full 4MB.

• Easy Installation & Use:
Connect one cable for each PC or output device to the SL Series box. Run the SETUP program to configure the Buffalo box and to install the pop-up menu. Then, simply select your printer and print as you did before you installed the box.

• Pop-up Menu Option:
Select printers, macros, and other control functions using the cursor or a mouse. The pop-up menu appears over other applications and desktop publishing.

• Network Server Support:
Connected to a network server port, the SL Series can direct data to a variety of shared output devices.

• Windows Support:
Buffalo hardware and menu software are Windows compatible.

• Toll-Free Technical Support:
Skilled technicians will answer your call and help you achieve the best performance from your system.

• Cost-Effective Solutions:
Prices for the SLmkII and the SLP range from just $595 with 256KB of memory to $995 with a full 4MB installed.

• Smaller Alternatives:
The Buffalo H Series is also available priced from $245 for the HXP with 4 parallel ports and 256KB of buffer. The H Series buffers offer expandability to 16MB of buffer and parallel data transfer at up to 180,000 characters per second.

• Toll-Free Application Advice:
Our knowledgeable staff will help you select products to fit your needs.

• One Year Warranty

• 45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800-345-2356

(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302

Response Code: C2SL3

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Australia	Miden	03-321-0102
Belgium	Vision	016-400416
CSFR	Alwil	02-782-25-48
Denmark	JPS	42-95-3888
	Ivaerkcenter	38-89-0909
Finland	Oy Amitel	0-351-5055
	Nordic	0-803-6033
France	LPE	01-4827-6736
Germany	Graphtec	08152-7912-(0)-50
	Leunig	02241-66071
Hong Kong	AE	861-2112
Israel	Usser	3-560-3837
Iran	Vision	21-801-7312
Italy	SPH	02-261-0051
Netherlands	Compudata	073-440700
New Zealand	Cable Plus	09-262-2851
International	**Neotex**	**FAX 81-45-641-5417**

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

The Ultimate Power Platforms.

For 486 Windows and CAD – Comtrade's EISA or Local Bus.

486 EISA Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (350% faster DTR)
- 130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $2095
486/50 DX2 $2245
486/50 DX $2345
486/66 DX2 $2545

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Upgrade Add $270
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $190

Local Bus Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus *Viper S3* Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $1825
486/50 DX $2095

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

Local Bus CAD-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus *Viper S3* Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)
- AutoCAD Display List Driver
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $2645
486/50 DX $2925

- Above System with 12"x12" Digitizer Add $320
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

WHEN IT COMES TO HIGH-SPEED EISA PERFORMANCE, COMTRADE IS FURIOUSLY BLOWING AWAY THE COMPETITION. "A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). • AND THIS HURRICANE EISA POWER IS FINALLY AVAILABLE TO YOU AT A PRICE THAT WON'T BLOW YOU AWAY. • THESE EISA SYSTEMS FEATURE A POWERFUL 32-BIT EISA HARD DISK CONTROLLER THAT PROVIDES REAL 32-BIT ACCESS TO THE HARD DRIVE. THE RESULT IS A 350% FASTER DATA TRANSFER RATE (DTR) • COMTRADE 486 EISA SYSTEMS – THE ULTIMATE MACHINE THAT LETS YOU TAKE YOUR WORKLOAD BY STORM.

"Performance is the Comtrade's strong point."

"Excellent Design"

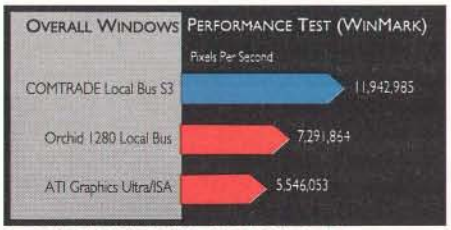
PC MAGAZINE

"The Comtrade 486 EISA Win Station already has the performance issue licked."

Comtrade Local Bus Wins Big!

In Comparison With Other Leading High Performance Super VGA.

INTRODUCING COMTRADE'S 32-BIT LOCAL BUS. • TRADITIONALLY, 486 ISA MACHINES COULD ONLY SUPPORT 16-BIT VIDEO CARDS AND RUN AT STANDARD 8MHZ BUS SPEED. • THAT WOULD RESULT IN A BOTTLENECK REGARDLESS OF HOW FAST THE CPU COULD RUN. • NOW YOU HAVE AN ALTERNATIVE. • COMTRADE'S LOCAL BUS SYSTEM USES A 32-BIT VIDEO CARD WHICH NOT ONLY PROVIDES DOUBLE THE DATA PATH, BUT ALSO THE VIDEO BUS RUNS AT TRUE CPU SPEED. • THE RESULT IS VIDEO SPEED UP TO 5X FASTER THAN REGULAR SVGA AND UP TO 50X FASTER WITH OUR LOCAL BUS S3 VRAM GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR.



Source: COMPUTER SHOPPER, July 1992, Local Bus Video Review, Page 184.

intel inside

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Unconditional Two-year Parts Warranty.
One Year On-Site NationWide Service
Intel Inside Logo is a Trademark of the Intel Corp.

486 EISA Dream Machine

- 256K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (350% Faster D
- 210 MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Diamond 24X Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB RA (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Color Moni
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $2425
486/50 DX2 $2575
486/50 DX $2675
486/66 DX2 $2875

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $460
- 32-Bit EISA Cache IDE Controller (0.1ms) Add $

Local Bus SVGA

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 4MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit Local Bus *Turbo* SVGA Card w/ 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors) (7 times faster than standard super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm SVGA Color Monito (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-Free Display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $1725
486/50 DX $1995

- 8MB RAM & 210MB 12ms Drive Add $270
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller Add $50

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688
Japan 0473.34.3700
FAX 818.369.1479
Hours: 7:00-7:30 Pacific Mon-Fri
9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

The difference between their prices and ours is simply too great to ignore. No wonder we've been around

SINCE 1984

(AND WHAT AUDACITY THE COMPETITION HAS TO CLAIM THAT THEY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD)

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST | DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2200SX, T2000SXE, T2000SX, T2000, T5100, T3200SX, T3100SX, T3100e, T1600, T1200XE, T1000XE/SE/LE, and T1800, T1850, and T1850C

2MB..$ 77
4MB..$156
6MB..$218
8MB..$290
*ALL CARDS ARE FAST 70ns

PCMCIA SRAM MEMORY & FAX MODEMS

DEC PALMTOP, DELL 320SLi SUB-NOTEBOOK, GRID GRIDPAD, HP 95LX, IBM PC RADIO, MOMENTA PENTOP, NCR 3125 NOTEPAD POQET, SHARP PC3000/3100, SHARP PC-6700/6741/6781/6785, SHARP PC-6800/6841/6881, TOSHIBA T3300SL, ZEOS POCKET PC

512K $127 1MB $189 2MB $350

COMPAQ LAPTOP MEMORY

CONTURA 2MB/4MB/8MB	$108/$202/$368
LTE386s/20 1MB/4MB	$ 88/$198
LITE/20 & LITE/25 1MB/4MB/8MB	$ 88/$198/$336
PORTABLE 486 & 486C 2MB/4MB/8MB	$79/$135/$260

SHARP PC-6781
80MB HDD W/ 8MB $1994
120MB HDD W/ 8MB $2706

MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-10/12	$63
80387SX-16/20/25	$76
80387DX-20/25/33	$88
80387DX-40	$116
80487SX	$588

SHARP PC-6700, 6741, 6781, 6785, 6800, 6881 RAM UPGRADES
2MB $129 4MB $237

UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerEXEC 3/25SL 160MB W/ 8MB RAM	$2970
SHARP PC-6340/40MB W/ 2MB RAM	$1198
SHARP PC-6881/80MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM	$4186
SHARP PC-6881/120MB COLOR W/ 8MB RAM	$CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000/120MB W/ 6MB RAM	$2278
TOSHIBA T4400SXC/120MB COLOR W/ 20MB RAM	$5879
TOSHIBA T4400DXC/120MB COLOR W/ 20MB RAM	$6212

OTHER LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB (70ns LP)	$112
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB (70ns LP)	$77
COMPAQ SLT/286 4MB	$328
COMPAQ SLT/386S 4MB	$218
COMPUADD COMPANION/SX 2MB (70ns)	$58
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB (70ns LP)	$77
GRID 1720/1750 2MB	$88
IBM N33SX 2MB/4MB (70ns LP)	$91/$135
IBM CL57SX 2MB/4MB/8MB	$156/$189/$345
IBM N51SX/N51SLC 2MB/4MB/8MB	$98/$135/$286
NEC ULTRALITE 286F 4MB	$208
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB	$58/$88
SANYO MBC -17NB/18NB 2MB (70ns LP)	$77
SHARP PC-6600/6641/6661 2MB (70ns)	$58
SHARP PC-8041/8081 1MB MODULE	$60
SHARP PC-8501 COLORSTAR 2MB	$119
TANDY 1500HD/2810HD/3810HD 1MB/2MB	$58/$88
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB (70ns).	$58
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB (70ns)	$77
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SL/SLE /SLC 2MB (70ns)	$77

CALL FOR PRICES ON MODEMS & FAX/MODEMS

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

APPLE LASERWRITER II/INT/INTX 4MB	$140
APPLE LASERWRITER NTR 2MB REPLACEMENT	$ 94
AT&T 593 LASER / C. ITOH-6 1MB/2MB/4MB	$80/$112/$177
BROTHER HL-4/4V/4VPS 2MB/3MB/4MB	$121/$153/$185
BROTHER HL-8E/8D/8V 1MB/2MB	$95/$128
CANON LBP 8II/8IIR/8IIT 1MB/2MB/4MB	$74/$107/$171
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 1MB/4MB/8MB	$53/$133/$266
DATAPRODUCTS LZR650 1MB/1.5MB/2.5MB/4MB	$105/$135/$188/$345
EPSON ACTION LASER PLUS / EPL6000 1MB/2MB/4MB	$80$112/$177
EPSON ACTION LASER II /4100/8000 2MB/3MB/5MB	$140/$204
EPSON EPL-7000 2MB/3MB	$121/$153
HP LASERJET II/IID 1MB/2MB/4MB	$74/$107/$171
HP LASERJET 2P/2P+/3/3D/3P 1/2/3/4MB	$60/$93/$134/$157
HP LASERJET FAX 1MB	$80
HP LASERJET IIISi /PAINTJET XL300 1MB/4MB/8MB	$53/$133/$266
HP DESIGN JET PLOTTER 1MB/4MB/8MB	$53/$133/$266
HP DESKJET+/500/500C 256K	$57
IBM/LEXMARK 4019/4019e 2MB/3.5MB	$105/$153
IBM LEXMARK 4029 (ALL MODELS) 2MB/4MB	$105/$146
KYOCERA F800/800A/800T 2MB/4MB	$137/$202
KYOCERA F1209S/3300 2MB/3MB/4MB	$151/$184/$216
MANNESMANN TALLY 905/906 1MB/2MB/4MB	$80/$112/$177
MANNESMANN TALLY MT908 1MB/2MB	$68/$105
FACIT P6060, NCR 6435, PACKARD BELL PB-9600, TEC 1305B, TOSHIBA PAGELASER6 1MB/2MB/4MB	$80/$112/$177
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL 90/290 /S60/S60P 2MB	$128
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL 95 /S62P 2MB	$119
OKIDATA OKILASER/400 2MB	$97
OKIDATA OKILASER 800/820 2MB/3MB/4MB	$114/$146/$178
OKIDATA OKILASER 810 2MB/3MB/4MB	$141/$174/$206
OKIDATA OKILASER 830/840 2MB	$154
OLIVETTI PG-108/208 1MB/2MB/4MB	$74/$107/$171
PANASONIC KX-P4410/4430 2MB/3MB/4MB	$112/$144./$177
PANASONIC KX-P4420/4451/4450i 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	$73$105/$137/$170
PANASONIC KX-P4450 1MB	$109 *NEW!*
PANASONIC KX-P4455 2MB	$128
QMS PS410 1MB/2MB/3MB/4MB	$88/$121/$153/$185
QMS PS815/825 2MB/4MB/6MB	$168/$233/$297
QMS PS860 1MB/4MB/8MB	$53/$133/$266
QMS PS1700 1MB/4MB/8MB	$53/$133/$266
SEIKOSHA OP108 1MB/2MB	$68/$105
SHARP JX-9500/9700 1MB/1.5MB/2.5MB/4MB	$105/$135/$188/$345
SHARP JX-9500PS POSTSCRIPT 1MB	$57
STAR LASER PRINTER 8 1MB/2MB/4MB	$105/$137/$202
STAR /STARCRIPT 4/4III 1MB/2MB/4MB	$112/$144/$209
TI MICROLASER (ALL MODELS) 1MB	$57
UNISYS AP9210 2MB/3MB	$105/$153

NOTE: ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH THE MEMORY BOARD AND THE MEMORY CHIPS ALREADY INSTALLED.

DESKTOP MEMORY

APPLE MAC IIfx 4MB	$140
APPLE MAC +/SE/SI/II/CI/CX 4MB	$125
AST BRAVO 3/33s (LC) 2MB/8MB	$74/288
AST BRAVO 486/25 & 4/33 2/8MB	$105/$288
AST BRAVO 486LC 4/8/16MB	$135/$270/$533
AST CUPID-32 2/4/8MB	$105/$144/$288
AST PREMIUM 386/486 4MB/8MB	$144/$288
AST PREMIUM 386/25,331MB/2MB	$53/$105
AST PREMIUM 386C 4MB	$125
AST PREMIUM II 4MB/8MB	$144/$288
AST PREMIUM SE 4/50 32MB	$1564
AT&T 6386 2MB/4MB	$78/$125
IBM 34F2933 4MB	$135
IBM 6450128 4MB	$135
IBM 6450129 8MB	$260
IBM 6450130 8MB	$260
IBM 6450603 1MB	$60
IBM 6450604 2MB	$79
CPQ DESKPRO 4MB/8MB	$135/$260
CPQ DESKPRO 386s 4MB	$166
CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 8MB	$338
CPQ PROLINEA 4/33 4MB	$143
CPQ PROLINEA 3/25 8MB	$285
CPQ SYSTEMPRO 2MB/8MB	$98/$299
CPQ SYSTEMPRO/LT 4/8MB	$135/$260
DECpc 433 & 433 PORTABLE 8MB	$285
DELL 316SX 2MB	$78
EPSON 386/33 4MB	$143
EPSON EISA SERIES 2/8MB	$79/$260
EPSON EQUITY486Plus 4MB	$127
HP VECTRA QS & RS 1MB/4MB	$68/$127
HP VECTRA 486PC 4MB	$135
HP VECTRA T/U SERIES 4/8MB	$135/$260
NCR 386SX/S & 486/MC 8MB	$255
NEC POWERMATE 386/25s 8MB	$255
SUN X116H/IPC/1/1+ 4MB	$127
SUN ELC 4MB	$153
SUN SLC 4/20 4MB	$135
SUN SPARCSTATION 16MB	$532
ZENITH 386 1MB/2MB	$60/$79
ZENITH Z-STATION4MB/16MB	$135/$533

We are listed in the TOSHIBA TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE as "the least expensive memory manufacturer approved for Toshiba laptops and notebooks."

TOSHIBA T1200XE /T3100SX
2MB $69
TOSHIBA T4400SX/T6400
2/4/8/16MB $111/$154/$288/$708
TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500
2MB/8MB $98/$258
TOSHIBA T3300SL
2/4/8/16MB $89/$144/$210/$708

$69
1MB RAM UPGRADE
SHARP PC-6220
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000
COMPUADD COMPANION

HDD UPGRADES
40MB/60MB/80MB/120MB
$182/$228/$338/$CALL

EVERYONE ELSE CLAIMS THEY WILL BEAT ANY PRICE. WE DON'T EVEN CLAIM IT. INSTEAD, WE JUST DO IT. YOU BE THE JUDGE!

TOSHIBA T5200
200MB HDD UPGRADE W/ BIOS
$698

IBM L40SX RAM UPGRADES

2MB	4MB	8MB
$91	$135	$270

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANY & A 48 HOUR EXCHANGE GUARANTEE!

APPLE POWERBOOK
2MB.....$112
4MB.....$195
6MB.....$267

APPLE TOKEN RING 4/16NuBUS
2MB UPGRADE $144

SE HABLA ESPANOL
pregunte por Hector

tote-a-lap

550 Pilgrim Drive, Ste.F, Foster City, CA 94404
PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-9-LAPTOP
(PRIOR APPOINTMENTS ARE NEEDED FOR WILL-CALLS, PLEASE)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All sales final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all refused shipments and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject to change w/out notice, and reflect all cash discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is thru the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and stated on our invoice. All software, plus all merchandise that include a rom bios, are not returnable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept purchase orders from credit-worthy institutions, although prices may be slightly higher on some items. We will not ship to any account with an overdue balance. Purchase prices at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible.

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	$	529.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	$	1,599.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$	2,799.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	$	469.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	$	469.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$	1,199.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	538.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$	1,088.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$	479.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$	469.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$	469.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	$	529.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	$	469.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$	499.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT		CALL

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 68
4MB	$ 149
M30 - 2MB	$ 79
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	$ 45
2MB	$ 79
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	$ 135
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 79
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 269
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 99
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 180
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 65
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 139
8MB KIT	$ 278
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 469

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 135
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 299
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 96
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 269
0K Exp Brd	$ 335
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 105
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 105

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 135
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 89
4MB	$ 149
8MB	$ 299
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 495
16MB KIT	$ 999
32MB KIT	$1869
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 428
16MB KIT	$ 828

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 32
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 54
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 115
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1120
IIfx - 16MB KIT	$ 499
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1156
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 27
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 44

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 119
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 209
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 168
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 99
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 78
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 135
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	$ 104
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 200
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 429
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 200
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 55
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 80
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 108
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 388
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 160
5200 - 8MB	$ 315

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 229
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	$ 108
IIIsi - 4MB	$ 135
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 129
4029 - 4MB	$ 135
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

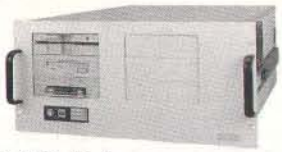
TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR REPSECTIVE COMPANIES.

Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives



8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives

8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives

12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color monitor

8.75" high

14" mono or color monitor

12.25" high

Enclosure for most desk top monitors

14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted keyboard

1.75" high

Drawer for desk top keyboards

3.5" high

Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard

5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with industrial rating

12.25" high

Complete '286, '386 and '486 systems

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel. (408) 734-1290 Fax: (408) 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

NEVADA COMPUTER

CONVENIENCE:
SAME DAY SHIPPING
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN INVENTORY

SAVINGS:
WE HAVE BUYING POWER
NO SURCHARGES
TOLL FREE CALLING

SAFETY:
IN BUSINESS FOR 6 YEARS
1 YEAR WARRANTEE
NEVADA S LARGEST WHOLESALER

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION

WORDSTAR®

Wordstar 6.0 or Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock
FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST!
LIST $495.00 ea
DEALERS WELCOME
RETAIL BOXED & FACTORY SEALED

$99 **$99**

Lotus 123 Version 3.1

Due to a large OEM excess we are offering Lotus 123 version 3.1 with original manual, 3.5" disks in sealed bags with original registration cards. NO CATCH! THE REAL THING!

only **$199**

FONT CARTIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

Action Set 102 fonts, same as HP's Pro Collection, compatible with HP, Epson ect. Same as Pacific Data $89
Super Set+ 425 fonts, HP's Pro Collection & HP's Microsoft. $199
Desk Set- 118 fonts for HP 500, 500C, 5 to 30pt. $114
Jet Page- postscript for HP $199

CHINON SPECIAL SALE!

CD ROM, 600MB/300MS - Headphone Jack and Volume Control, RCA Jacks for Stereo Audio Output, Daisychain Connection of up to Seven Drives. System Includes drive unit with power supply, CD Caddy, CD Audio Play Software, Sample Disk, Documentation, SCSI interface Card and Cable, and Microsoft Extensions.
CDS431PI **Internal $399** CDX431X **External $549**
Software
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World Atlas, Nautilus, Selectware, and free cleaning disk! **Add $89**

CPU UPGRADES

intel

386SX

80386 SX/16	$29
80386 SX/20	$39
80386 SX/25	$49
80386 SX/33	$59

386DX

80386 DX/20	$49
80386 DX/25	$71
80386 DX/33	$81

486DX/SX

80486 DX/25	$295
80486 DX/33	$449
80486 DX/50	$549
80486 DX-2/50	$499
80486 DX-2/66	$999
80486 SX/25	$149
80486 SX/20	$124

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Turn your 286 into a 386! True multitasking, background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2 and 386 software. SX/NOW improves system performance by up to 350%. Available for: HP ES286/12 & ES 8, EPSON EQUITY IIe & II+, IBM ORIGINAL AT & XT/286, AGI 1800A, 1800B & 1800C, AST PREMIUM 286, BRAVO 286, COMPAQ PORTABLE III, DESKPRO 286, NEC POWERMATE 286+ & PORTABLE+, IBM PS/2, 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60.

20Mhz SX/NOW	$299
25Mhz SX/NOW	$349
33Mhz SX/NOW	$399

intel COPROCESSORS

8088 BASED MACHINES:

8087-3 5MHz	$49
8087-2 8MHz	$69
8087-1 10MHz	$89

80286 BASED MACHINES:

80287-6MHz	$29
80287-8MHz	$39
80287-10MHz	$49
80287-XL	$84
80287-XLT	$99

80386 BASED MACHINES:

80387-16MHz	$49
80387-20MHz	$59
80387-25MHz	$69
80387-33MHz	$79
80387-SX16	$79
80387-SX20	$89
80487-SX20	$399

Overdrives

80486 SX16/SX20	$499
80486 SX25 or DX25	$599

Cyrix COPROCESSORS

Plug compatible with Intel, three times faster! 5 year warranty.

CYRIX	83D87-33Mhz	$88
CYRIX	83D87-40Mhz	$108
CYRIX	83D87-SX25Mhz	$78
WEITEK	3167-20Mhz	$89
WEITEK	3167-25Mhz	$168
WEITEK	3167-33Mhz	$239
WEITEK	4167-25Mhz	$349
WEITEK	4167-33Mhz	$499

HARD DRIVE SALE

Seagate Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	$149
ST4096	80MB	28MB	MFM Full HT	$349
ST277R-1	65MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$219
ST251-1	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$239
ST351A	42MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	$179
ST3120A	105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	$269
ST3144A	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	$299
ST1239A	210MB	19MS	IDE 3.5"	$498
ST3283A	240MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$577
ST1480N	426MB	14MS	SCSI 3.5"	$999
ST41200N	1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$1799

CONNER Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
CP3000 (1" high)	40MB	19MS	IDE	$189
CP30084E	80MB	19MS	IDE	$249
CP30104H	120MB	19MS	IDE	$299
CP3204F	209MB	15MS	IDE	$459
CP3544A	525MB	15MS	IDE	$1045
CP30100S	120MB	19MS	SCSI	$379

Maxtor Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
7213A (1" high)	213MB	15MS	IDE	$399
7080A (1" high)	80MB	17MS	IDE	$249
7120A (1" high)	120MB	15MS	IDE	$319
LXT340A	340MB	15MS	IDE	$799
LXT340S	340MB	16MS	SCSI	$899
7213S (1" high)	213MB	15MS	SCSI	$499

More Popular Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
TANDON	10MB	80MS	MFM 5.25"	$69
MINISCRIBE	20MB	65MS	MFM	$99
QUAN LPS42S	42MB	17MS	SCSI	$227
QUAN LPS52A	52MB	17MS	IDE	$209
QUAN LPS84A	80MB	17MS	IDE	$289
WD AC280	80MB	17MS	IDE	$249
QUAN LPS105s	105MB	17MS	SCSI	$319
QUAN LPS105A	105MB	17MS	IDE	$319
WD AC2120	120MB	17MS	IDE	$309
QUAN LPS240A	240MB	16MS	IDE	$579
MIC 1664D	344MB	15MS	ESDI	$995
FUJ M2624T	513MB	14MS	IDE	$1095
FUJ 26245A	525MB	12MS	SCSI	$1095
MIC 1624D	668MB	15MS	SCSI	$1299
MIC 1598D	1034MB	14MS	SCSI	$1799
MIC 1528	1334MB	14MS	SCSI	$2099

Floppy Drives

360K	5.25"	½ HT	$29
720K	3.5"	½ HT	$29
1.2MB	5.25"	½ HT	$58
1.44MB	3.5"	½ HT	$58
	5.25"	MOUNTING	$5

Drive Controllers

8Bit	4 Floppy	$9
8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only	$24
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1.1 Interface	$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adapter 1542B	$239
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard and Floppy	$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$39
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

Modems for Your Computer

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2400 Internal, ½ Card for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. CCITT V.22bis, V.22 and Bell 212A. Auto dial/Auto answer. Supports Comm 1-4/IRQ 2-5, Software included, $39
2400 External, same as above plus 8 LED status lights, requires serial port, $69

BOCA

HIGH SPEED FAX MODEM 14.4K bps, V32bis, Internal $239
BOCA 2400 Internal, V.42bis w/MNP5, only $89

BOCA RESEARCH FAX MODEM 9600bps Fax, 2400bps modem, Data Fax Auto Sensing, COM 1-4 IRQ 3,4,5 or 7, Hayes "AT Commands", Mirror Software, Full or half Duplex, Pulse or Tone $88

Largest selection of Memory! We won't be undersold!

HEWLETT PACKARD Vectra Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
486 PC; 486/25T; 33T (instaal in pairs)			
486S/20 PC	1MB	D2150A	$68
486PC; 486/25T; 33T (install in pairs)			
386/25 PC; 486/20PC	2MB	D2381A	$98
486 PC; 486/25T; 33T(install in pairs)			
486S/20 PC	4MB	D2151A	$168
486S/20; 486PC; 25T; 33T(install in pairs)			
386/25PC	8MB	D2152A	$298

IBM PS/2 Memory

FREE MODEM With PS/2 70/80 memory purchase

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	COST
PS/1 and 386/SX	2MB	92F9935	$68
	4MB	92F9694	$138
PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	2MB	79F0999	$79
PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	4MB	79F1000	$149
PS/2 L40SX; N33SX Laptop	8MB	79F1001	$289
PS/2 30/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	2MB	30F5360	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$49
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259 6450609	$259
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z; 55SX; LS; 65SX;LS; P70; 70-E61; 061; 121 Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	2MB	6450604	$74
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61	2MB	6450608	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX; 55SL; 65LS; 65SX Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077 XStation 120 & 130	4MB	34F2933	$138
PS2/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$298
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$249
	2-14MB	34F3077	$289
	4-16MB	34F3011	$388
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61	4MB	6451060	$198
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$68
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$104
PS/2 90; 95 (Install in pairs) P75; 56; 57 (all models) PS/1 Pro 386SX M2123	2MB	6450902	$90
	4MB	6450128	$138
PS/2 90; 95, P75; 56, 57 (all models) RS/6000 Powerstation/Powerserver 220 series PS/1 Pro 386SX M2123	8MB	6450130	$298
PS2 CL57SX	4MB		$239
	8MB		$399
N51 Notebook	2MB		$169
	4MB		$239
	8MB		$399

Sun Micro Systems

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Sparcstation ELC	4MB MOD	X104Q	$169
ELC; IPX; 3/60,80; 4/40,40;65	16MB MOD	X116Q & U	$489
Sparc 1	4MB KIT	X104C,G,H,Y	$159
Sparc SLC4/20	4MB SIM	X105Z	$198
Sparserver 630 &670MP, 690	64MB KIT	X168A	$2495
4/110	16MB KIT	X116D	$599
Sparc 11; 4/40;60, 65			
4/75; 4/330;4/370, 4/390	16MB KIT	X116H,Y,WD	$599
4/330; 4/370;, 4/390	8MB KIT	X108E	$399
4/330; 4/370;, 4/390	32MB KIT	N/A	$1195

ZENITH Memory

486/33ET	4MB	ZA-4200-M2	$198
486/33ET	16MB	ZA-4200-M8	$598
Z-386/20; 25; 33; 33E	1MB	ZA-3600-ME ZA-3800-ME	$49
Z-386/20; 25; 33; 33E; 486/25E	4MB	ZA-3800-MK	$148
Z-248; Z286LP; Z386SX	2MB	Z-605-1	$93
Z NOTE	2MB	PC-47-21	$149
	4MB	PC-49-21	$499

D-Ram Chips

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256X1 STATIC				$1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$.95	$1.05	$1.10	$1.15	$1.45	$2.20
256 X 4		$3.95	$4.45	$4.95	$5.45	$5.95
1MEG X 1		$2.95	$3.45	$3.95	$4.45	$4.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$17.00		

Laser Printer Memory

	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG
Brother HL	$99	$149		$249	
Canon LBP4	$128	$178			
Epson Action Laser II	$95		$163		$229
Epson 6000, Action LSR		$109		$178	
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$299			
HP Deskjet 500, 500C	$64 (256K)				
HP2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+		$99		$159	
HPIII SI	$49			$139 *	
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)				$139	
IBM Laser 4029				$129	
Konica LP3110/3115	$98	$159			
NEC 90, 290		$118			
NEC 95		$128			
OKI 400		$105			
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$168	
Panasonic 4410/4430		$119		$198	
Panasonic 4420/44501	$89	$118		$198	
Panasonic 4450	$105				
Panasonic 4455		$139			
QMS 410	$109	$149		$249	
Star LS04	$129	$179		$269	
StarScript 4	$128	$178		$258	
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$109		$168	
TI	$79	$149		$299	
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$59				

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Portable III	512K	107331-001	$38
Portable III	INTFC	107808-001	$99
Portable III	EXP BD	107811-001	$249
Portable III	2MB	107332-001	$98
Portable 386	1MB	107651-001	$119
Portable 386	4MB EXP	107653-001	$449
Portable 386	4MB DAGHT	107654-001	$449
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$248
Deskpro 386/16	2MB	108069W71	$348
Deskpro 386/16	1MB	108071-001	$98
Deskpro 386/16	4-8MB	108070-001	$469
Deskpro 386/16	4MB	108072-001	$249
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	4MB	113132-001	$158
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$218
	4MB Module	112534-001	$159
Deskpro 386-20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$208
Deskpro 386/33; 386/33l; 486/25; 33L;50L; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$102
	8MB	116561-001	$289
	32MB	116568-001	$1498
Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M , Systempro LT Series 129160-001	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$84
	4MB	118690-001	$148
	8MB	128877-001	$298

COMPAQ Laptop Memory

MODEL #	MEMORY	PART#	COST
Contura Laptop 3/20 & 3/25	4MB	139498-001	$169
	8MB	139499-001	$319
Contura Notebook	2MB	139497-001	$88
Contura Notebook	4MB	139498-001	$148
Contura Notebook	8MB	139499-001	$298
Compaq SLT/286	1MEG MOD	110235-001	$99
Compaq SLT/286	4MEG MOD	110237-001	$198
Compaq SLT/386	1MEG MOD	118303-001	$89
Compaq SLT/386	2MEG MOD	118304-001	$129
Compaq SLT/386	4MEG MOD	118305-001	$165
Compaq Lte 286	1MEG BRD	117081-001	$69
Compaq Lte 286	2MEG BRD	117081-002	$99
Compaq Lte 286	4MEG BRD	117081-003	$148
Compaq Lte 386/20	1MEG MOD	121125-001	$78
Compaq Lte 386/20	4MEG MOD	121125-002	$219
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2MEG MOD	129769-001	$148
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4MEG MOD	129769-002	$198
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	8MEG MOD	129769-003	$448

TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

In Touch with Tomorrow

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
T2000SX/T1000 SE/LE/XE	1MB CARD	PA8311U	$68
T2000SX/T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB CARD	PA8312U	$89
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB CARD	PA8314U	$168
T2000SX/T1000 LE	8MB CARD	PA8315U	$298
T1200 XE	2MB BRD	PA8306U	$92
TI600	2MB BRD	PA8302U	$78
T2000 SXE/T2100SX	2MB CARD	PA2000U	$89
T2200SXE/T2300SX	4MB CARD	PA2001U	$168
T2200SXE/T2200SX	8MB CARD	PA2002U	$328
T3100 E	2MB MOD	PA8341U	$88
T3100 SX	2MB BRD	PA8308U	$88
T3100 SX	4MB BRD	PA8310U	$138
T3200 SX	2MB MOD	PA8307U	$88
T3200 SX	4MB MOD	PA8309U	$138
T3200 SXC	2MB MOD	PA8318U	$88
T3200 SXC	4MB MOD	PA8319U	$148
T3200	3MB BRD	PA7137U	$148
T3300 SL	2MB CRD	PA2006U	$118
T3300 SL	4MB CRD	PA2007U	$148
T3300 SL	6MB CRD	PA2008U	$235
T3300 SL	16MB CRD	PA2009U	$895
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	2MB CRD	PA2003U	$115
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	4MB CRD	PA2004U	$214
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	8MB CRD	PA2005U	$375
T4400 SX (SXC) (T6400 SXC DXC)	16MB CRD	PA2010U	$745
T5100	2MB BRD	PA8301U	$78
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB MOD	PA8304U	$98
T5200/T5200C/T8500	8MB MOD	PA8313U	$298

More Laptop Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	COST
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	1MB	12407980	$198
ALR Ventura 16 & 20	4MB	12407970	$895
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$148
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$288
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$108
Commodore	2MB	390850-01	$87
Dell 316, 320LT	2MB		$98
Dell NL20 & NL25	2MB	310-3213	$149
Dell 212N & 320N	2MB	N/A	$149
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$77
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$114
Epson NB3	4MB	A808511	$178
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$189
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$209
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	4MB	N/A	$248
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$98
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	2MB	N/A	$148
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	4MB	N/A	$218
Panasonic CF170	1MB		$55
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
Samsung Notemaster 386S	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB; 18NB	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$95
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	$98
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	$248
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
Tandon NBE 386SX	1MB	N/A	$88
Tandon NBE 386SX	4MB	N/A	$299
TI Travelmate 2000, 3000	1MB	N/A	$68
TI Travelmate 2000, 3000	2MB	N/A	$88

Simm Modules

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X9	$9	$10	$11	$15
1MEGX3	$27	$28	$30	$34
1MEG X 9	$29	$32	$34	$37
4MEG X 9		$109	$119	$129
16MEG X 9			$784	
256X36 1MEG (72 Pin)		$50		
512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)		$85	$95	
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)		$139	$149	$159
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)		$289	$298	$208
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)		$499	$539	$579

Memory Expansion Boards

Newer Technology

0-8MB 16Bit for 286 and 386, up to 24Mhz, AT Extended only. Uses Dip chips.

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB
$49	$99	$199	$299

0-16MB Lim/EMS 4.0, Expanded and Extended, true EMS 4.0 for any 286, 386 and 486 w/ up to 33Mhz CPU speed. Uses Simms

OK	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB
$99	$169	$234	$364	$579

BOCA Memory Boards

Boca AT Plus (Brat 90 uses 1MEG Simms) OK-8MEG Board, 4.0 LIM compatible, Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory, Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
OK-$94, 2MEG-$159, 4MEG-$249, 8MEG-$369
Brat 80 (uses Dip Chips) $79
Brat AT + I/O ParSer
0-4MEG $118 OK $118 2MEG $184 4MEG $250
5 YEAR WARRANTY
Bocaram/2 Plus for PS/2 16 Bit Memory for all IBM MCA Systems, DOS & OS/2 LIM EMS 4.0 Support. 2-8MB (uses 1MB Simms)
2MB-$179 4MB-$279 8MB-$399

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. Memory Boards

For 286 and 386's, 16 Bit, 2MB Expandable to 4MB. (Uses 1MB x 1Dips) Works with IBM AT, 386 and compatibles. Expanded, Extended, 4.0 Lim compatible

2MEG	$69
4MEG	119

Call today!

ORDERS ONLY
800-982-2925
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
FAX ORDERS WELCOME
WE PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! CALL OR FAX LIST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Most memory products 3rd party. International orders shipped DHL or Air Mail. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

TERMS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. NET 30 Accepted. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government AgenciesPersonal Checks, COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check required) *Test prices on some items under some terms. WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

AD # 81292

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

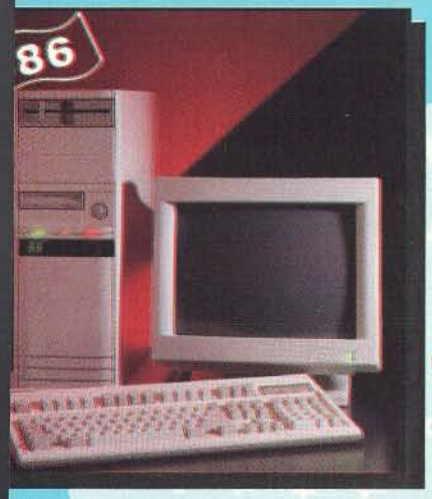
NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

XTRAORDINARY! Local Bus

VESA MONITOR
2.88MB DRIVE
0.3MS HARD DISK ACCESS

Buy Today - Upgrade Tomorrow.



intel inside

HASSLE FREE 30 Day ONE YEAR GUARANTEE REPLACEMENT

Basic Systems Features:

- Upgradable Local Bus MB
- Intel CPU / 64K Cache / 4MB Memory
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card / 1MB
- 1.2 & 1.44MB F/D, 120MB IDE H/D
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel / 1 Game Port
- 14" SVGA Monitor, .28 dp
- 101 Enhanced KB w/Serial Mouse
- Minitower w/Display

486DX2/66 & 50 LOCAL BUS
Basic ● $2049 / $1699
Advanced ❖ $2299 / $1949

486DX/50 & 33 LOCAL BUS
Basic ● $1779 / $1679
Advanced ❖ $2029 / $1929

ADVANCED Systems Highlights:

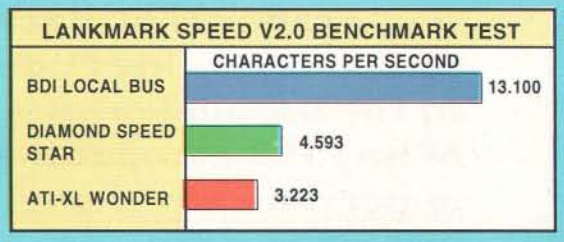
- ❖ 14" VESA Monitor, 1280 x 1024
- ❖ IDE Cache H/D Controller / 512k (0.3ms)
- ❖ 2.88MB F/D w/Controller

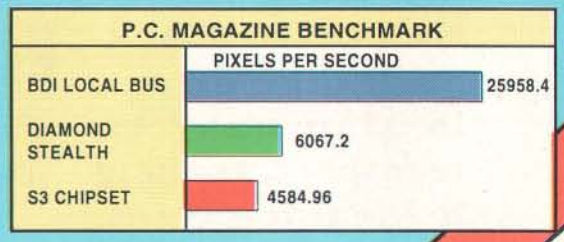
386DX/40 & 33 LOCAL BUS
Basic ● 1239 / $1229
Advanced ❖ 1489 / $1479

Buy "One" gets "All" Free:

- Novell DR Dos 6.0
- Super Stor - Disk Compression
- Super Pak - Disk Cache
- File Link - File Transfer Utility
- EMM 386 - Memory Manager
- GEM - Window Manager

NOVELL®





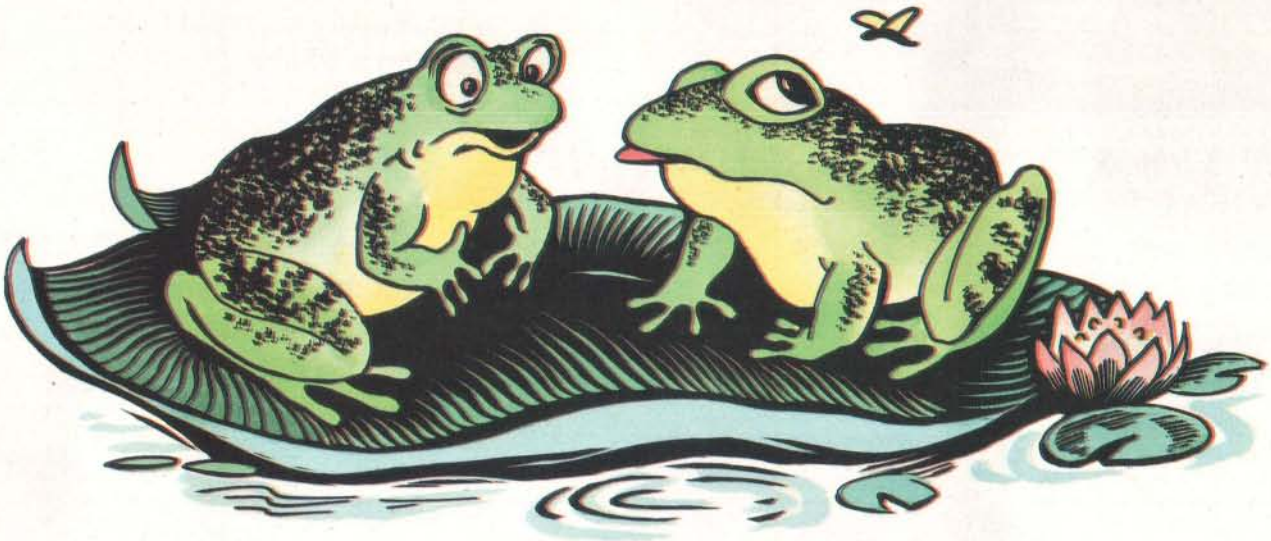
HOLIDAY SPECIAL!
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit
$529

DHT Associates, Inc.

VISA MasterCard

411-B East Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748 • Tel: (818) 810-0552 • FAX: (818) 810-4555
EST COAST REGION —Tel: (714) 483-5351 • FAX: (714) 989-1488
ST COAST REGION —Tel: (713) 789-4775 • FAX: (713) 789-9146

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Micro-International Inc.

since 1984, world-wide distribution of quality computer systems and components

486DX2, 66 MHz,	**$2970**
486DX2, 50 MHz,	**$2640**
486DX, 33 MHz,	**$2440**
386DX, 33 MHz,	**$2060**

Don't settle for 386SX performance. With 386DX and 486DX power, external keyboard and VGA ports, it is the only computer you will ever need.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- **VGA graphics with 32 gray-scale supertwist back-lit LCD screen**
- **4 MB RAM installed, total memory capacity is 16 MB**
- **120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time**
- **1.44 MB floppy drive**
- **Three-hour battery**
- **Carrying case**
- **Licensed DR-DOS 6.0**
- **Two serial, one parallel port**
- **External numeric keypad included**
- **External VGA and keyboard connections**

Optional Features

Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slots	**$160**	**Hard drive upgrade to 210 MB**	**$200**
Auto cigarette adapter	**$ 40**	**Additional battery set**	**$ 90**
Memory upgrade to 16 MB	**$380**	**Additional battery charger**	**$ 30**
Memory upgrade to 8 MB	**$160**	**Additional AC power adapter**	**$ 50**

Micro-International, Inc.

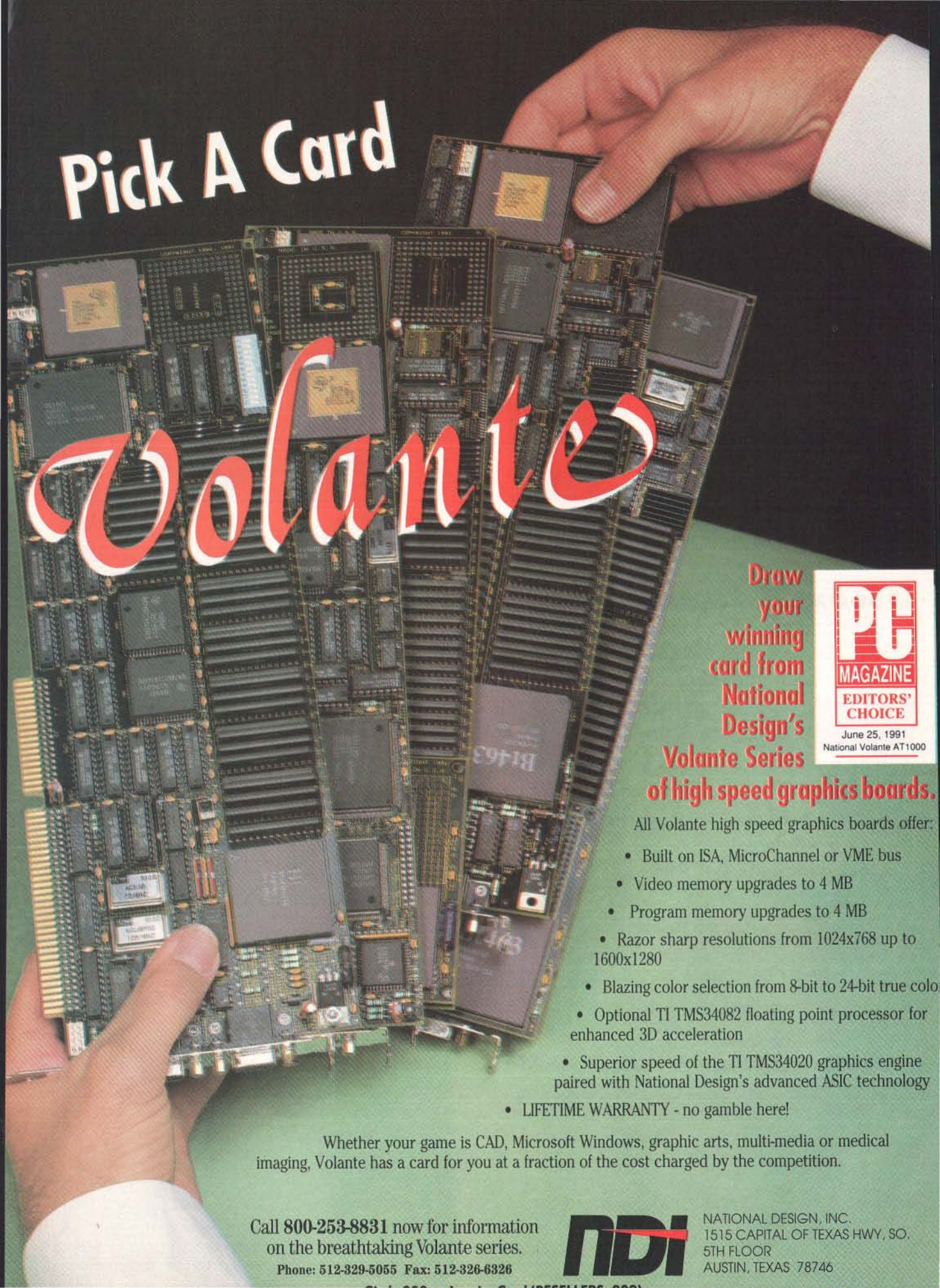
MasterCard 10850 Seaboard Loop VISA
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. M–F, 11:00 a.m. to 1 p.m. Sat. (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty; 30-day money-back guarantee.
Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 225).


Pick A Card
Volante
Draw your winning card from National Design's Volante Series of high speed graphics boards.
PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
National Volante AT1000
All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:
• Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
• Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
• Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
• Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
• Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true colo
• Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
• Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
• LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!
Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.
Call 800-253-8831 now for information on the breathtaking Volante series.
Phone: 512-329-5055 Fax: 512-326-6326
NDI
NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.
1515 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, SO.
5TH FLOOR
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746

"Fa La La La La La La Lapine."

POWERTOOL OPTIONS

POWERTOOL PLUS!
8MB base memory, 200MB hard drive and 256K Cache.....add $292

POWER CACHE!
4.5MB caching hard drive controller for 10X faster processing.....add $292

- 15"flat screen SVGA monitor upgrade..$199
- 17"flat screen SVGA monitor upgrade..$520
- Low radiation monitors
- CD ROM and multi-media
- Tape backups and MORE!

486-33Mhz
$1692

486-50Mhz
$1942

486-33 Local Bus
SAME SYSTEM AS ABOVE WITH:
★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard

$1892

486-50 Local Bus
SAME SYSTEM AS ABOVE WITH:
★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024 resolution and 32,000 colors
★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard

$2242

POWERTOOL STANDARDS

- 4MB (60ns/70ns) RAM 64K Cache
- 125MB fast IDE hard drive with Cache
- 16-bit 1MB SVGA card with 32,000 color Sierra® DAC chip
- 280 watt power supply
- TEAC® 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy drives
- LAPINE 101-key tactile keyboard
- 14" non-interlaced .28 1024x768 SVGA monitor
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game port
- MS-DOS 5.0 and WINDOWS™ 3.1 with hi-resolution mouse
- Your choice of standard desktop, mini-upright or standard upright

LAPINE SERVICE

- 1 year parts and 5 years labor
- Toll free technical support unlimited
- Federal Express replacement parts
- Intensive 72 hour burn-in and test
- 30-day money back guarantee

Business Hours: Mon. - Fri. 7am-5pm (PST)
8025 Deering Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/884-3685 FAX 818/884-3670

1-800-927-3772

All major credit cards accepted. Net 30 day credit terms to qualified government, educational & commercial accounts. All prices subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

GRAND POWERTOOLS 486-33 Local Bus
★ 16MB (60ns) RAM 256K Cache
★ 1.2 Gigabyte fast SCSI hard drive
★ 32-bit local bus S3 graphics accelerator for 50x faster graphics with up to 1280x1024resolution and 32,000 colors
★ 17"non-interlaced 1280x1024 SVGA flat screen monitor w/digital control readout
★ Programmable 101-key LAPINE keyboard
★ SCSI fast drive controller

$4692

486-50 Local Bus
SAME FEATURES AS ABOVE
$4992

POWERTOOLS For Christmas

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

© 1992 LAPINE Computers

LAPINE
Personal. Professional. Powertools.

RIGHTON® COMPUTER SECURITY

AFFORDABLE • EFFECTIVE • MOBILE

SPOTLINK-5®

Righton® patented Spot® Anchors, with their special adhesive, are the best theft deterrents you can buy. Our versatile variety gives you options, easy access, and are easy to use. Spot-Link 5®, unlike competitors, is not dependent on the adhesive strength of a laminated top. Factory-direct prices from $8.20 to $32.50 save you money. Request our free brochure B with prices. Thank you.

SECURTECH CO.

5755 SW WILLOW LANE, LAKE OSWEGO OR 97035-5340
(503) 636-6831 • FAX (503) 636-9642 Made in U.S.A.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

❖ ADVERTISERS ❖

Run a full- or half-page 4-color ad reaching a portion of BYTE's U.S. readers at unbelievably low rates — right here in this section!

Call today to learn more about BYTE's unique *Regional Advertising Section,* located in our prominent *Buyer's Guide.*

❖

(603) 924-2651 or (603) 924-2637

JDR Microdevices®

Serving you since 1979

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95

- Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
- Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
- 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A $99.95
CASE-200A Super Deluxe Upright $349.95
PS-250TW 250W p. supply $129.95
PS-300TW 300W p. supply $149.95
CASE-70 Std. 286-style case $89.95
CASE-120 ..... $199.95
Mini-upright case w/200W power supply

POWER SUPPLIES

- U/L approved
- 110/220VAC, 50/60Hz

PS-150 8088 150 watt $69.95
PS-200X 8088 200 watt $89.95
PS-200 286/386/486 200 watt $89.95
PS-300 286/386/486 300 watt $149.95

ENHANCED KEYBOARD $49.95

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout $49.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 x 768 MONITOR

VGA-MON-1024N .28 dot pitch $389.95
VGA-MON-1024 1024x768 int. monitor, .28mm . $349.95
VGA-PKG-1024N Non-interlaced Super VGA pkg $499.95
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg . $469.95
VGA-PKG 640x480 .39mm dot pitch VGA pkg. .. $349.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $49.95

- Internal data modem
- Hayes compatible
- Config. as COM1-COM2

JDR best VALUE

MCT-24I $49.95

9600 BAUD EXTERNAL $299.95

- CCITT V.42bis/V.32/V.22bis/Bell 212A & Hayes AT command-set compatible
- MNP5 error correction & data compression

VIVA-96E $299.95
VIVA-144IF 14.4K internal w/fax $269.95

FAX/MODEM/PHONE SWITCH

- Save phone line charges!
- Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH $89.95
FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection $59.95

PORTABLE IC TESTER

- Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb
- Identifies unknown part numbers

MOD-HIC $149.95

WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode layout $29.95
JDR-PR10 16-bit with I/O decode layout $34.95

SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE CARDS

PDS-601 8-bit breadboard-on-a-card w/IO decode $79.95
PDS-611 16-bit version $89.95

MOTHERBOARDS

25MHZ 386SX $199.95

NEW LOWER PRICE!

- 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU • Expandable to 16Mb on-board • Uses 256K, 1M or 4M x 9 80ns SIMMs (ØK installed) • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

MCT-M386SX-25 ..... $199.95
MCT-M486-50E 50MHz EISA w/cache $1395.00
MCT-M486-50 50MHz cache 486 ..... $1195.00
MCT-M486-33 33MHz cache 486 ..... $895.00
MCT-M486SX-25 25MHz cache 486SX $499.95
MCT-C386-40 40MHz cache 386 ..... $379.95
MCT-C386-33 33MHz cache 386 ..... $349.95
MCT-M286-16 16MHz 286 ..... $149.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHz 286 ..... $129.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10/4.77MHz 8088 ..... $69.95

16-BIT VGA CARD $49.95

- 8/16-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 compatible
- 640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors
- 256Kb video RAM

MCT-VGA-1000 .... $49.95
MCT-VGA-3000 1024x768, 512Kb DRAM $89.95
MCT-VGA-4000 1024x768, 1Mb DRAM $129.95
SPEEDSTAR-24X 24-bit color, 1280x1024 ..... $199.95
STEALTH-VRAM Windows acceler., 1280x1024 $249.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

JDR best VALUE

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- Opto-mechanical design
- Windows 3.1 compatible

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95
MOUSE-PAD $4.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

- 286/386/486 compatible
- Displays power on self-test code
- Works when software won't even boot

PCODE $49.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER $199.95

- Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus 27C100, 27C101, 27C301, 27C1000, 27C1001, 27C2001, 27C4001 and more
- Includes dedicated 8-bit 8088 and 286/386/486 PC compatible card
- ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP IC's to 32 pins

MOD-MEP-1A $199.95
MOD-MEP-4A As above with 4 ZIF sockets $269.95
MOD-EMUP Universal programmer/tester $699.00

EPROM ERASER $39.95

- Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II $39.95

CONNER 84Mb DRIVE PACKAGE $289

- CP-30084 84Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/ hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT80 ..... $289.00

IDE HARD DRIVES

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$189
ST-351A	Seagate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	$199
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$269
ST-3096A	Seagate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$269
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	$319
ST-3144A	Seagate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	$349
CP-3204F	Conner	212Mb	16ms	5.25" IDE	$499

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige . $79.95
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black . $79.95
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige $89.95
FDD-360 360Kb, 5.25", Black $89.95
FDD-2.88A 2.88Mb 3.5" drive, Beige $149.95
FD-505 5.25" & 3.5" combo drive, Beige $149.95

MULTI I/O CARD WITH IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL $69.95

- 16-bit 286/386/486 compatible
- Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (360Kb-1.44Mb)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port

MCT-IDEIO $69.95
MCT-IDEIO+ As above w/16550 compatability ... $99.95
MCT-IDEFH 16-bit IDE hard/floppy controller $29.95
MCT-CIDEFH 16-bit IDE CACHE controller $199.95
MCT-IDE-8 8-bit IDE controller $99.95
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy controller $49.95
MCT-FDC-HD4 1.44Mb floppy controller (4 drives) $59.95
MCT-FDC-ED 2.88Mb intelligent floppy controller $79.95
MCT-AIO Serial/parallel/game port card $49.95
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 serial/par/game port . $89.95
GATEKEEPER PC security card $49.95
RAMPAT+ 8/16-bit 16Mb RAM card (w/0Kb) . $139.95
SOUNDBLASTPRO 8-bit MIDI sound board $219.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	4.99
1MB-60	1M x 1	60ns	DIP	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	14.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	16.95
421000A9B-10	1M x 9	100ns	SIMM	39.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	45.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	49.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	149.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	159.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
8087-2	8MHz	129.95	80387-SXP	≤ 25MHz	79.95
8087	5MHz	89.95	80387-DXP	≤ 33MHz	89.95
80287-XL	12MHz	89.95	80487-SX	20MHz	389.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

VISA MasterCard

NOW ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

800-538-5000

Toll-free Fax Ordering 800-538-5005

Local 408-559-1200
BBS 408-559-0253

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices, Inc. Copyright 1992 JDR MICRODEVICES.

KEY CODE 1036

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

AMT INTERNATIONAL
(COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS)

3074 LANDESS AVENUE · SAN JOSE, CA 95132
TEL: (408) 942-9695 · FAX: (408) 942-5509

VISA · master charge

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25
- 1MB 113131-001 ..... $75.00
- 4MB 113132-001 ..... $169.00

DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX
- 2MB 118689-001 ..... $135.00
- 4MB 118690-001 ..... $230.00

DeskPro 386S
- 1MB 113646-001 ..... $99.00
- 4MB 112534-001 ..... $195.00

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
- 2MB 115144-001 ..... $185.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation
- 512K Kit 500510-010 ..... $59.00
- 2MB Kit 500510-002 ..... $150.00

Premium 386-16/20C
- 1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... $75.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-004 ..... $185.00

Premium 386-20
- 1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... $75.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-004 ..... $185.00

Bravo-386SX
- 4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $220.00

Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25
- 1MB 500718-002 ..... $60.00
- 4MB 500-780 ..... $195.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S
- 1MB $65.00
- 4MB $185.00

Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
- 1MB D1640A $65.00
- 4MB D1642A $170.00

Vectra 486PC
- 1MB D2150A $75.00
- 4MB D2151A $165.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
- 512K Kit 30F5348 ..... $54.00
- 2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $95.00

Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX
- 1MB 6450603 ..... $59.00

Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX
- 2MB 6450604 ..... $99.00

Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
- 4MB 34F2933 ..... $149.00

Models 70-A21
- 2MB 6450608 ..... $99.00

Models 80-141
- 1MB 6450375 ..... $75.00

Models 80-111/311
- 2MB 6450379 ..... $99.00

All Models 70 and 80
- 2-14MB w/2M 34F3077 ..... $290.00
- 4-16MB w/4M 34F3011 ..... $350.00

Models 50, 50Z, 55SX & 60
- 2-8MB 1497259 ..... $290.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID
- 1MB 334748 ..... $70.00
- 2MB 33475B $99.00
- 4MB 33477B $185.00

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID
- 1MB 33443B $75.00
- 2MB 33444B $110.00
- 4MB 33445B $175.00

IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
- 1MB 1039137 ..... $95.00
- 3.5MB 1038675 ..... $195.00

Canson LBP-811, 811R, 811T
- 2MB S63-1880 ..... $129.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY
- 1MB Model 1000SE/XE $110.00
- 2MB Model 1000SE/XE $99.00
- 2MB Model T1200XE $99.00
- 2MB Model T1600 ..... $99.00
- 2MB Model T3100E $99.00
- 2MB Model T3100SX $99.00
- 4MB Model T3100SX $195.00
- 2MB Model T3200SX $99.00
- 4MB Model T3200SX $195.00
- 2MB Model 5100 ..... $99.00
- 2MB Model T5200, T6500 ..... $110.00
- 8MB Model T5200, T6500 ..... $299.00

ZENITH MEMORY
- 1MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES $135.00
- 2MB SuperSport 286 & 286ES $140.00
- 2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha $140.00
- 2MB SuperSport SX/Beta $140.00

COMPAQ MEMORY
- 1MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $125.00
- 2MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $150.00
- 1MB SLT-286 ..... $140.00
- 4MB SLT-286 ..... $350.00

NEC MEMORY
- 1MB Prospeed 286 ..... $170.00
- 2MB Prospeed 386 ..... $240.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E
- 1MB ZA36/3800ME $90.00
- 2MB ZA3600MG $140.00
- 4MB ZA3800MK $205.00

Zenith Z-386 SX
- 2MB Z-605-1 ..... $125.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL
- 8087-5 MHz $50.00
- 8087-2 8MHz $60.00
- 8087-1 10MHz $105.00
- 80287-6 6MHz $50.00
- 80287-8 8MHz $55.00
- 80287XL 8/10MHz $59.00
- 80287XL & SLT $89.00
- 80287-10 10MHz $59.00
- 80C287-12 12MHz $69.00
- 80387SX-16 ..... $85.00
- 80387SX-20 ..... $85.00
- 80387DX-20 ..... $89.00
- 80387DX-25 ..... $89.00
- 80387DX-33 ..... $89.00
- 80487SX-20 ..... $435.00

WEITEK
- 3167-20 20MHz $80.00
- 3167-25 25MHz $135.00
- 3167-33 33MHz $240.00
- 4167-25MHz $325.00
- 4167-33MHz $595.00

CYRIX
- 82S87XL $59.00
- 83D87-16 ..... $59.00
- 83D87-20 ..... $75.00
- 83D87-25 ..... $75.00
- 83D87-33 ..... $75.00
- 83D87-40 ..... $89.00
- 83S87-16 } SX $65.00
- 83S87-20 } SX $65.00
- 83S87-25 } SX $65.00

IIT
- 2C87-8 ..... $49.00
- 2C87-10 ..... $59.00
- 2C87-12 ..... $59.00
- 2C87-20 ..... $59.00
- 3C87-20 ..... $69.00
- 3C87-25 ..... $69.00
- 3C87-33 ..... $79.00
- 3C87-40 ..... $89.00
- 3S87-16 } SX $65.00
- 3S87-20 } SX $69.00
- 3S87-25 } SX $69.00

AMD
- 80C287-10 ..... $35.00
- 80C287-12 ..... $69.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE
ADD $2.00 FOR SIPPS
- 4Mx9-80 ..... $105.00
- 4Mx9-70 ..... $107.00
- 1Mx9-60 ..... $35.00
- 1Mx9-10 ..... $30.00
- 1Mx9-80 ..... $35.00
- 1Mx9-70 ..... $36.00
- 256x9-70 ..... $10.00
- 256x9-10 ..... $9.00
- 256x9-80 ..... $10.00
- 256x9-60 ..... $12.00

APPLE-MAC
- 1Mx8-70 ..... $32.00
- 1Mx8-10 ..... $27.00
- 1Mx8-80 ..... $30.00
- 4Mx8-80 ..... $95.00

DRAM

DRAM IMGX1
- 1 MGX1-120NS $3.00
- 1 MGX1-100NX $3.50
- 1 MGX1-80NX $3.60
- 1 MGXI-70NX $3.65
- 1 MGXI-60NX $3.75

DRAM 64X1
- 4164-150 ..... $0.85
- 4164-120 ..... $0.95
- 4164-100 ..... $1.50
- 4164-80 ..... $2.00

DRAM 64X4
- 4464-15 ..... $1.50
- 4464-12 ..... $1.99
- 4464-10 ..... $2.50

DRAM 256XI
- 256XI-150NS $0.85
- 256XI-120NS $0.89
- 256XI-100NS $0.99
- 256XI-80NS $1.10
- 256XI-70NS $1.20
- 256XI-60NS $1.25

DRAM 256X4
- 256X4-100NS $2.95
- 256X4-80NS $3.00
- 256X4-70/60NS $3.50

256XI-STATIC COL
- 51258P-10 ..... $0.99
- AAA 2800-08 ..... $1.29
- AAA 2800-07 ..... $1.35
- AAA 2800-60 ..... $1.55
- 1X4-80 ZIPP $16.00
- 1X4-80STT ZIPP $16.00
- 1X4-70STT ZIPP $16.00

SYSTEM

486 DX-33 w/ 64k cache
- 4MB RAM • 1.2 & 1.44 • 130MB HD
- SVGA Monitor • 101 Key Board
- Mini-Tower Case • DOS 5.0
- IDE With I/O

$1449.00

MONITORS
- VGA 0.41 14" $215.00
- SVGA 0.28 14" $259.00
- SVGA N-I 0.28 14" $310.00
- VIEW SONIC ..... CALL
- NEC ..... CALL

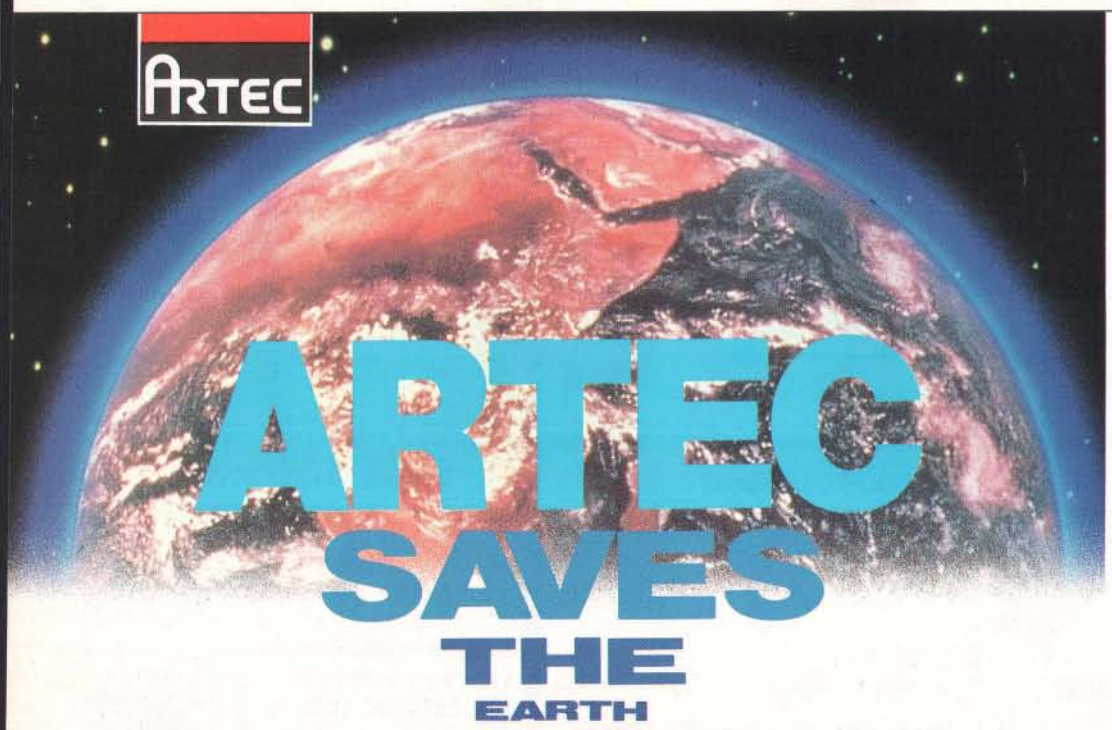
MOTHERBOARDS w/CPU OK
- 486 DX-50 w/256k cache $749.00
- 486 DX-33 w/64k cache $489.00
- 386/486 DX-40 AMD (upgradable) $215.00
- 486 SX-25/20 ..... $229/259.00
- 386 DX-40 ..... $169.00
- 386 SX-25 ..... $109.00

ADD ON CARDS
- IDE with I/O $25.00
- Trident w/1MB $79.00
- Orchid Pro IIS w/1MB $139.00
- Diamond Stealth w/1MB $235.00

MEMORY BOARDS OK
- Rampat AT $95.00
- Rampat Plus XT, AT $119.00
- Simmply Ram PS/2-16 ..... $149.00
  IBM PS/2 50, 50Z, 55, 60, 65 or any MCA System
- Simmply Ram PS/2-32 ..... $169.00
  PS/2 70, 80 & 90 32 Bit MCA System

HARD DISC
- 44MB 28ms IDE $165.00
- 89MB 17ms IDE $225.00
- 130MB 15ms IDE $299.00
- 210MB 15ms IDE $389.00
- 520MB 14ms IDE $975.00

FAX/MODEM
- Modem 2400 Bps $40.00
- Fax Modem $65.00
- Other ..... CALL



Ultima Of The World

We Only Have One Earth

Save papers, the trees, and the Earth. With ARTEC WalkScan A410NB, you can save information but also save papers, save trees and save the Earth. Use ARTEC WalkScan, You can save information with your notebook computer all over the world. The ARTEC WalkScan A410NB Hand-held scanner exclusively provides parallel port interfacing, a thoughtful consideration to most notebook computer users.

A powerful and user friendly image and text editor (OCR) is boundled to fit your special needs.

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.

MAIN OFFICE

USA BRANCH
3358 GATEWAY BLVD FREMONT CA94358 U.S.A.
TEL: 510-4401200 FAX: 510-4401216

HONG KONG BRANCH
WORKSHOP NO.24 ON 10/F PACIFIC TRADE CENTRE 2 KAI HING

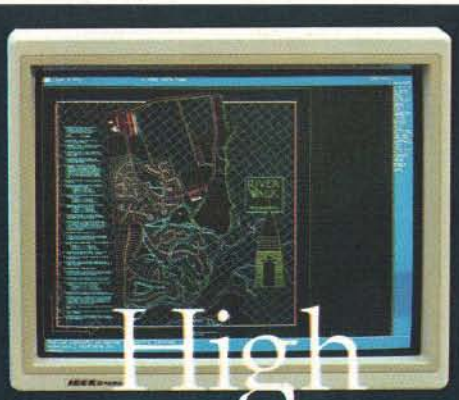
GERMANY
ELTO ELECTRONICS GMBH
TEL: 09241-5065 FAX: 09241-1508

HOLLAND

ITALY
COVER S. r. l.
TEL: 0444-491000
FAX: 0444-491010

The World's first TMS 34020 Graphics Board Manufacturer gives you . . .

THE BEST FOR LESS



High Resolution
CAD and Windows

Multimedia
Video for the PC

THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE ON . . .

SEE US AT CEBIT HALL #6

High performance graphics for the PC. 1600 × 1280 resolution gives 6 times the visual information of standard VGA. Dedicated graphics processor handles graphics commands up to 100 times faster. All TEXANs are supplied with drivers for TIGA and MS-Windows, and a display list driver for AutoCAD® 386 rel. 10-12. × Window System for Interactive and SCO UNIX is optional. TI® TMS34020 processor, TMS34082 optional, VGA passthrough for single monitor operation, software selectable resolutions, 256 colors.

THE TEXAN 1600
1600 × 1280 display resolution, 256 colors, 60Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.
$1450.00

THE TEXAN 1280
1280 × 1024 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.
$1250.00

THE TEXAN 1024/16
1024 × 768 display resolution, 16 colors, 72Hz noninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.
~~$1150.00~~
$995.00

NEW **M&M PRO** 24-bit true color NTSC/PAL/SECAM video window frame grabber. 12-bit digital stereo audio. Hardware compression. Outputs S-VGA and flicker-free NTSC/PAL S-Video/Composite. Single PC slot. Frame Grabber . . **$995.00** Call for other features.

M&M Basic Frame Grabber puts live video in a window on existing VGA display. NTSC and PAL.
$500.00
Composite Video only . . . . . ~~$700.00~~
S-Video and Composite . . . . . ~~$800.00~~
$600.00

ViVA Video, VGA, and Audio mixer converts VGA to video, and outputs as an overlay on an input video signal.
NTSC Composite Video **$550.00**
PAL Composite Video **$630.00**

ViVA Basic VGA to Video Converter outputs VGA to composite and S-Video with flicker-free filters.
NTSC Composite Video **$300.00**

SWEET 16 Real-Time Frame Grabber displays 32K colors with full TARGA® 16 compatibility.
S-Video and Composite **$775.00**

Monitors . . .
IDEK 21″ flat screen monitors multiscan 30-80 KHz
MF 5421A 1600x1280, .26 Dot Pitch **$2525.00**
MF 5221A 1280x1024, .31 Dot Pitch **$2125.00**
others available . . .

(PHONE 713) 464-2990
(FAX 713) 827-7540

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

Direct From Manufacturer
12-Month Warranty
F.O.B. Houston

Omnicomp™ Graphics Corporation

. . .The Texas Graphics Company
1734 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. N.
Houston, Texas 77043

Omnicomp is a Houston based and owned manufacturer of high performance graphics hardware for popular computer platforms including PC/AT, VME, Micro Channel®, and others.

Omnicomp, THE TEXAN, M&M PRO, M&M Basic, ViVA, ViVA Basic, and SWEET 16 are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. Windows and MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TI is a registered trademark and TMS34020, TMS34082, and TIGA are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Interactive UNIX is a trademark of Interactive Systems Corporation. TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. X Window System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Accessories/Supplies • Add-In Boards

YOU CAN SAVE
$1000s OF DOLLARS
By Making One Easy Phone Call

CALL NOW

Savings Line
900 Discount Shopper

Call NOW
1-900-680-DEAL
(1-900-680-3325)
Dept. B-2

We have shopped over 500 Direct vendors and our price information is the most up-to-date anywhere.

The charge is $1.95 per minute and the average call lasts 4 minutes. You can receive your information by Voice Announcement on the same call or the information can be faxed to you within 2 minutes. Call us if you are a vendor and want to be listed or have any suggestions on how we can improve at 1-800-952-5280. Sponsored by The National Discount Shopping Advisory Board.

Complete Solution In One Card

SIGMA SIX™

96/24kbps send Recieve Fax/Data Modem

2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports

NE 2000 LAN

SVGA 1024x768 Non-interlaced Supports 24Bit True Color with 16.8 Million Colors

Flash Disk!™ (Flash Eprom) 256K or 512K

IDE/Floppy Controller

- Windows™ Accelerator–Windows 3.1/3.0 Compatible
- Software configurable interrupt lines (IRQ)-No hardware interrupts required. All functions can be enabled and disabled via software.
- Avoids Multi-board incompatibilities.
- Saves time and money.
- 30 days money back guarantee.
- 2 years warranty-board replacement.
- MADE IN USA

AMT®

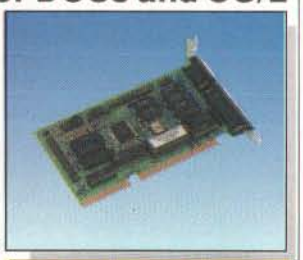
Advanced Micro Technology
123 University Pkwy
Pomona, Ca. 91768
Tel: (714) 598-6120 Fax: (714) 598-7716

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card.

2.88MB Solutions for DOSs and OS/2

FEATURES :

1. Support 2.88M / 1.44M / 720K / 1.2M / 360K floppy disk drives.
2. Compatible to DOS 3.x/4.x/5.0 ,OS/2 2.0 DR.DOS 6.0 .
3. Formatting operation with DOS command.
4. Can diskcopy 5 1/4" diskettes to 3 1/2" diskettes.
5. Can boot from any floppy drives.
6. Non DOS trapped switch for UNIX and CP/M OS.
7. Can exist with any other FDC and HDC.
8. Support 4Mb drives as TOSHIBA ,TEAC old & new and PS/2 spec.



OEM and Distributor Welcome

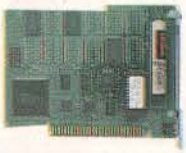
TEKLINK

CHIA SHIN TECHNOLOGY CORP
1F NO. 24, ALLEY 2, LANE 76, SEC. 6,SHIN YI RD.TAIPEI,R.O.C
FAX : 886-2-7270804
TEL : 886-2-7263859 · 7271861

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

ROMDISK™ Disk and Drive Emulators

New PCE/2-SR SRAM Emulator



- Multiple models, EPROM, Flash, battery backed SRAM technologies
- Capacities from 180K to 14MB, Single and Dual disk emulation under MS DOS
- Autobooting—on-board programming

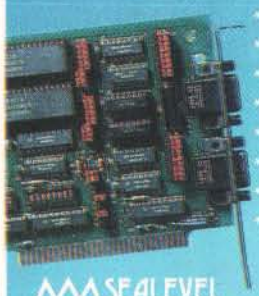
418 West County Road D
St. Paul, MN 55112

CURTIS, INC.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

COMMUNICATIONS & I/O SPECIALISTS



- 1,2,4 & 8 PORT RS-232/422/485
- CURRENT LOOP
- RS-530 & V.35 INTERFACE
- HIGH SPEED SYNC/ASYNC
- DIGITAL & RELAY I/O
- MICROCHANNEL™
- LAPTOP ADD-ONS
- EXCELLENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

SEALEVEL COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. BOX 830
LIBERTY, SC 29657
803-843-4343

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHZ 16 bit CPU.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports (2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog 85C30, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported Ram (STD) (1, 2, or 4 MEG Dual Port Ram - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- RS232/RS422/RS485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.

PC/AT Dual Port Com. CoProcessor also available
GMM Sync2/CCP™

Other PC/AT & PS/2 8530 based products available. Extremely competitive pricing.

gmm
GMM Research Corporation

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335
18092 Sky Park South - Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

GTEK INC.

NEW!

PCSS-8FX
Ultra High Speed Serial Coprocessor

Fast

- 1 Megabyte/Sec transfer speed.
- No load on Host Processor.
- I/O mapped - No host memory used.
- 8 ports per card.
- RS-232/RS-485/RS-422.

Order Toll-Free 800-282-4835

GTEK, Inc., Hardware & Software Development • P.O. Box 2310
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 USA • Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048
Fax: 601-467-0935 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

Plug into the Future

Digital Communication Lines at Costs Comparable to Regular Phone Lines and Speeds Five Times as Great.

Call us to order:

- Data Circuits
- Hardware
- Switch 56, T1

POWERCOM

DATA COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS

800-288-9807 FAX: 805-962-0104

Authorized Sales Representative for:

PACIFIC BELL MCI AND OTHERS

Circle 338 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software 4 voice lines package starts at **$950**

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

SigmaTech Software

24 hours demo lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 340).

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

VOICE MAIL

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **$995**
SINGLE LINE (BigmOuth) **$295**

For Sales or Information:
Call 1-800-685-4884
CALL: (510) 522-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1992 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk

- 1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/auto-boot
- 1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup
- Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM /SRAM memory types
- Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive
- Software protection key(PARAKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.

ACI

1-800-886-ACI-3

U.S.A.
TEL:617-938-8020
FAX:617-938-8037

International
TEL:886-2-7582571(Taiwan)
FAX:886-2-7589615

Computer Systems • Disk & Optical Drives • Data Acquisition

AT Systems in ROM

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems
- Develop code on a PC. Run on our CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V53 CPU (286eq), 5 serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K NV Sram, $349 (q1-oem ver).
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. $249 (q1).

303-444-7737 *Fax 303-786-9983*
655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304 U.S.A.

KILA

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$183
Rackmount VGA Monitors	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Keyboard Shelf	$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS286-12	$549	RMS386-33	$1095
RMS386SX-16	$795	RMS486-33	$1695

System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX, 286
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

PS/2 Hard Drives

PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

INTERNAL DRIVES - May be used as a high performance replacement or to co-exist with original IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes IDE or SCSI-2 microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon & power cable, manual, and hardware.

85mb, 17ms, Internal Maxtor IDE Drive Kit	$493
125mb, 15ms, Internal WD IDE/Maxtor SCSI Drive Kit	$565/$589
200mb, 15ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$769/$799
340mb, 13ms, Internal Maxtor IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,039/$1,103
512mb, 12ms Internal Fujitsu IDE / SCSI Drive Kit	$1,313/$1,385

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 30-286
32mb/42mb Hard Drive Kit $227/$283
85mb/125mb Hard Drive Kit $373/$445

External SCSI drives available from 125 mb to 1.75 gb. Includes SCSI-2 controller, external case with drive installed and configured, 6' SCSI cable. Free drivers for CD-Rom drives or Novell 286 & 386

General Technics *1 Year Warranty - 10 Day Money Back Guarantee*

VISA • MasterCard • Amex • COD • Purchase Orders

1-800-GT-SALE-8

Tel: (516) 981-9473
Fax: (516) 981-5038

38 Raynor Ave.
Ronkonkoma NY 11779

Open 9am to 6pm EST, Mon-Fri

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

DAP 2400e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O
- Inputs to 312K samples per second
- Outputs to 312K samples per second
- Simultaneous fast input/output

FFT and FIR-filtering

Digital Signal Processing at 16 MIPS
20 MHz CPU with DRAM to 1024K
32 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K
DAPL™ Operating System
- 100+ standard commands
- Custom commands in C

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette. Or call us at (206) 453-2345.

Connect with the Parallel Universe
SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity
20 MB Parallel Port Floppy
80/250 MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/min
60/200 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge SCSI 18 MB/min
1.2 / 2 GB 4mm DAT SCSI 10MB/min

Supports
DOS, OS/2
Novell 286, 386
UNIX, XENIX

NOVELL

Industry standard SYTOS PLUS, or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and for file server based NLM and VAP TAPEWARE.

SIGEN

PHONE (408) 737-3904 • FAX (408) 737-3910

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE
DISKETTE DUPLICATOR
OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR
5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM **$1699**

TEL: (416) 503-3335
FAX: (416) 252-4084

AXIOMATIC

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 349).

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST • SANYO • LEADING EDGE • DTK • SPERRY • ACER • SAMSUNG • KAYPRO • COMPUADD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Solve Your Compatability Problems!

AMI PHOENIX MR BIOS AWARD Solutions for all your upgrade needs
WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

•Support, 1.2MB, 1.44MB & 2.88MB floppy drives •Windows 3.1 support •Novell support •DOS 5.0 Support •IDE drive support • OS/2 support •Support for 47 different hard drives, plus 2 user defined •Virus & password protection •and more !!!

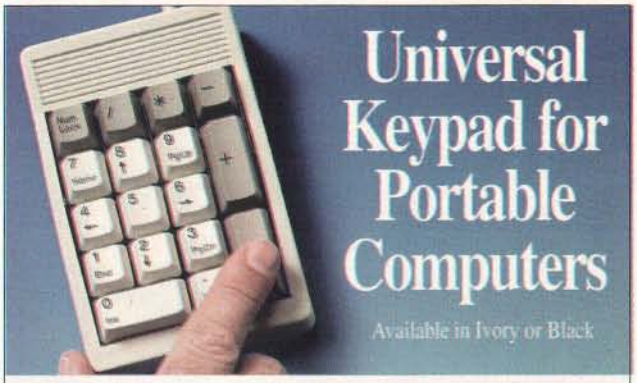
SMART MICRO TECHNOLOGIES INC.

FREE Catalog FREE Chip Puller FREE Tech Support
WE ALSO HAVE MEMORY AND MOTHERBOARDS
Volume DISCOUNTS Dealers Welcome Corp & Univ. P.O.'s are Welcome Same Day Shipping

ORDER TOLLFREE 800 266-1576
Fax (805) 371-0012 Tel (805) 371-0055
143 TRUINFO CANYON ROAD, SUITE 103
WESTLAKE VILLAGE CALIFORNIA 91361

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE !!

• GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NCR • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE •



Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or (603) 924-2598

Memory /Chips/Upgrades • Misc. Hardware • Multimedia

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON MEMORY GRADES FOR:

Laptops•Notebooks•Palmbooks•Memory Cards•Laser Printers•Brand Computers

ACER ALR Apple AST AT&T BONDWELL
COMPAQ DATA GENERAL DEC LEADING EDGE EPSON EVEREX
GATEWAY NEC SILICON GRAPHICS MAGNAVOX MITZUBA
NCR HEWLETT PACKARD PACKARD BELL DELL Panasonic Canon
IBM SUN MICRO TANDY TOSHIBA ZENITH ZEOS

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
DYNAMIC RAM
SIMMS & SIPPS MODULES
STATIC & VIDEO RAM • ZIPS

BIOS UPGRADES

XT SYSTEMS	$24.75
286 SYSTEMS	$49.75
386 SYSTEMS	$78.75

USA ELECTRONICS, INC. 1-800-332-8434
9090 N.STEMMONS FWY. • DALLAS, TX 75247 We acknowledge all trademarks.

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

Misc. Hardware • Multimedia • Programmable Hardware

COMPUTER PROTECT

COMPUTER SECURITY DEVICE

Innovative device to protect your computer system

- Prevent computer from unauthorized booting
- Use secret and changeable password with maximum 8-digits
- Use two passwords to distinguish different users
- Lock floppy disk drive
- Reject copying files from hard disk
- Prevent writing files to hard disk from a suspected floppy disk (which could be virus infected)
- Simplify the keyboard locking into one button operation
- Easy installed on floppy disk drive
- Fits all pc computer models

WENTEK Technology Inc.
12921 Ramona Blvd. # I, Irwindale, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 960-8808 Fax: (818) 960-1256

Circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

Prevent 486 CPUs From Overheating

With AVC Cooling Caps

This new patented series of products is available for the latest powerful CPU specifications. Each model is designed for easy installation and removal.

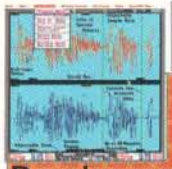
model	Target CPU	L×W×H (mm)
HSF4013AL1	486DX-33 DX-50	49.5×49.5×23
	486DX2-50 DX2-66	49.5×49.5×20
HSF4010BL1	486DX-33 DX-50	49.5×49.5×13.7
	486DX2-50 DX2-66	49.5×49.5×9.5
HSNOFANL1	486DX-33	49.5×49.5×15
HSNOFANL3	Notebook	52.0×52.0×15
HSNOFANH1	486DX-33 DX-50	
HSNOFANH3	586DX	

U.S. Patent Pending NO.07/903-130

AVC
ASIA VITAL COMPONENTS CO.,LTD.
3F-9 No, 1, Wu-Chuan 1 Rd. Hsin-Chung City.
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL : 886-2-2996930~32 FAX : 886-2-2996929

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 355).

SuperSound™



Digital Audio Authoring Workstations $179 up.

- 100 Ksample/s
- 1 - 8 Channels
- 16 KHz BW
- 1 - 4 W / ch
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY
- Parallel Port-Powered Digital Sound Modules Drives Headphones!

Developers: Create Special Sounds for Windows / DOS

- LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
- Fastest, easiest Editors - most features for the price.
- Quick, simple hardware / software installation.
- Use for FOREIGN LANGUAGE training / communications.
- Use forEngineering, Function Generators, Alarms, etc.
- DOS Extender version - Up to 16 MB working space.
- Complete Technical Support: Help on Digital Audio
- HARDWARE / SOFTWARE - NO extra charge!

LOW-COST DIGITAL AUDIO for LAPTOPS

USA Made - Pro Quality, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

by Silicon Shack Ph: 408-446-4521 Fax: 408-446-5196

4760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

Tech. Info: 800-969-4411 Ask for FREE Product Catalog

OEM DEVELOPERS: ADD QUALITY AUDIO HARDWARE TO YOUR PROJECT

™ SuperSound, SoundJr, SoundFX-Pro are trademarks of Silicon Shack, Ltd. Other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Make Your Image Fly !

Capturing, Compression and Printing.

Video Blaster, Full Motion, True Color, Windowing Video Capture & Sound Controller

- *3 Switchable NTSC/PAL Video Inputs
- *720x512 Digitized Video Resolution
- *D/A Sound Mixer & Volume Control
- •Mixed Amplified Stereo Output of 0.5W
- •Versatile Utility for Captured Video Image Manipulation, Editing, Storage, Retrieval

*Windowing controlled by Independent X-Y coordinates & by Color Keying
*Independent X-Y Scaling
*Lots of Bundled Software!
*MS-Dos & Windows 3.X Dynamic Link Library Available

$369

Picture Packer, 30:1 Image Compression Software for Windows 3.0

- *Dramatically Saves Precious Hard Disk Space by 30:1 with Minimum Image Quality Loss and 5:1 with NO Image Quality Loss
- *Supports Full Color or Gray-Scale Image Files
- *Supports Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 5.0
- *Adheres to JPEG Standards
- *Compatible with All Major Graphic File Format: TIFF, TARGA, PCX, GIF

*Memory-Resident Program Operates Transparently within Popular Applications such as:
-Aldus Pagemaker
-PhotoStyler
-Picture Publisher
to automatically Access and Decompress Picture Files
*Affordable Price of $99.00 with $99.00 Coupon Toward Purchase of Packer Card

WinPrinter, Cost Effective 800 DPI Laser Printing

- *Host-Based Processing. The More Powerful Your Computer. The Faster the Printing Speed.
- *Made-for Windows Printing
- *Printing Versatility - 3 Ways with: Windows Direct Driver, PostScript Emulator, PCL4
- *800 DPI Laser Printing, 4 Page-Per Minute
- **•Upgrade Kit for your HP LaserJet Series Printers Available**

For Order, Catalog and Price Quotes Call:

1-800-446-1967

Mon - Fri
9am - 5pm

VISA MasterCard

Empire Computech
9668 Hermosa Ave.
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel:714-466-1400 Fax:714-466-1409

All tradenames are trademarks of their respective owners

VIDEO CAPTURE

IMAGER 2000

- Real time true color **768 x 576 x 24** for PC AT !!! **$1495**
- **Multistandard** all 60-50 Hz NTSC, PAL, SECAM, VHS ...
- Complete with **Windows 3** software, cables, ...
- Motion **video preview** in a window,
- External triggering, 3 video inputs, BMP, TIF, PCX...

EXPANSION OPTIONS

- **24 bits RGBS** output with **GENLOCK** **$ 395**
- **S-VHS, HI-8,** (Y/C input) **$ 195**
- **JPEG S/W** : image compression/decompression **$ 249**
- **JPEG H/W** : capture up to **30 frames per second** !!! **$1795**

VITEC US & Canada TOLL FREE : 800 982 46 24
EEC PH : 33 1 46 29 03 00 - FAX : 33 1 46 29 03 04

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

μPLC

"High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost"

HARDWARE: • 8 optically isolated digital inputs at 12 or 24 VDC • 8 isolated relay outputs rated at up to 3A continuous at 120 VAC with a 10 A surge • SIZE: (9" L x 3.5" W x 1.5" D) • 108 internal bits • 8 K of EPROM • up to 1ms per K of boolean logic • serial communications optional

100 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTERS: used for • timers • counters • pulsars • data storage • sequencers

SOFTWARE: • programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer • ladder logic • text annotation • easy to use editor with menus and function keys

hardware $139.00 software $99.00 both for $188.00

1-800-668-2707 tel: (519) 681-2818 fax: (519) 681-9822

DAVISON • WORTH CORPORATION

Programmable Hardware

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 362 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

TUP-400 $745.00 *NEW*
TUP-300 $575.00

- New Improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Supports: 68HCXXX MAX; PIC16XX DSP; PSD3XX; MACH.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
Distributors are welcome!

Tribal Microsystems Inc. Tel (510) 623-8859
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 364).

SUPERPRO®
now $599 (US only)

Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability

- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for E(E)PROM, Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, FPL, PEEL, GAL, E(E)PLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/CMOS logic ICs, & memory (DRAM/SRAM).
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year Hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk.

Distributors are welcome!!

E(E)PROM programmer to 4-Mbit
- ROM MASTER: $149

E(E)PROM programmer 4 gang version
- ROM MASTER/4: $239

757 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 524-1929
FAX (408) 245-7084 BBS (408) 245-7082

XELTEK

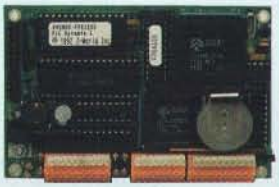
Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

Little PLC™ Program It In C

$195

Our new **Little PLC**™ measures only 4.33 x 2.85 inches! This miniature controller costs only $195, including 8 optically isolated inputs and 8 relay driver outputs. Low cost expansion cards allow you to add more I/O: digital and analog. It has dual RS-485 serial I/O, battery backed memory and time/date clock, programmable timers, watchdog and can mount on a standard DIN rail. Our easy to use **Dynamic C**™ integrated development system also costs $195. You can write simple programs in an hour, or develop major applications with 20,000 lines of C language.



Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA • (916) 757-3737
Fax: (916) 753-5141 • 24 hr. Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(For automatic fax call from **your fax,** request catalog #18)

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Business

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-859-8856

Laguna Data Systems
23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®
Since 1980

See us at FCC Booth #228

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 368 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! **For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081**
Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card.

SHAREWARE SOLUTIONS
SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTION CDROM

WE MAKE IT REALLY EASY FOR YOU!

- CD CONTAINS OVER 3,000 DISK TITLES
- NEW PROGRAMS AND PROGRAM UPDATES AVAILABLE QUARTERLY.
- INCLUDES A ROYALTY FREE FLOPPY DISK CATALOG WHICH CAN BE CUSTOMIZED TO REPRESENT YOUR BUSINESS.
- A COMPLETE PARAGRAPH DESCRIPTION OF EACH DISK TITLE, NOT JUST A SHORT LINE.
- EASY TO USE MENU SYSTEM.
- PRINT CUSTOMIZED FLOPPY DISK LABELS.
- DEALERS STOCK ONLY BLANK DISKS.
- BUILT-IN FAST FLOPPY DISK FORMATTER.
- ASSOC. OF SHAREWARE PROFESSIONALS MEMBER AND APPROVED VENDOR.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

WINTER '92	V2#4	$149
FALL '92	V2#3	$99
SUMMER '92	V2#2	$75
SPRING '92	V2#1	$49

SUBSCRIPTION $99/ISSUE

ADVANTAGE PLUS DIST., INC. VOICE: (919) 362-8212
BBS & FAX: 362-7273

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.

Business • Communications/Networking • Education

Dealers Wanted

MicroBiz, the nation's leading POS software developer, is currently looking for 200 additional dealers to supplement its nationwide dealer network. The MicroBiz Controller Series is available for the following markets: Retail • Video • Auto Repair • Liquor • Rental • Hair/Nail Salon • Restaurant, Dry Cleaner and more...

Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Call for a FREE catalog

French and Spanish versions available

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS™

800-637-8268

Fax: (914)425-4598 Ph: (914)425-9500
BBS: (914) 425-6440

Circle 372 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 373).

EM320

W I N D O W S

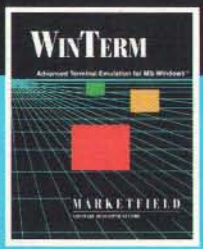
DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.X

- *132 column display*
- *Cut and paste*
- *Kermit file transfer*
- *Windows style help*
- *Local or ANSI color*
- *Multiple instances*
- *Automatic window sizing*
- *Double high/wide characters*
- *LAT, INT 14 or TCP/IP support*
- *Modem dialer/Phone book*
- *Command language*
- *International character sets*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. *(303) 447-9251*
FAX (303) 447-1406 Other products: EM320 DOS, Tektronix 4105 DOS

Circle 374 on Inquiry Card.

WINTERM



Terminal Emulation is Just the Beginning!

- The best DDE support in the business.
- Advanced Scripting lets you integrate host-based applications with local programs in a flash.
- WinTerm's Unique Application Development kit lets you write C-language DDLs to control WinTerm at a detailed level. The only truly extensible connectivity package on the market.
- Exceptionally faithful emulation of DEC VT series terminals.
- Unequalled connectivity: LAT, CTERM, TCP/IP (including WINSOCK), TES, INT14, NASI/NCSI, NETBIOS, and many more.

Marketfield Software Development Corp.

71 West Main Street, Oyster Bay, NY 11771 • (800) 753-3657 FAX (516) 624-7587

Circle 375 on Inquiry Card.

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

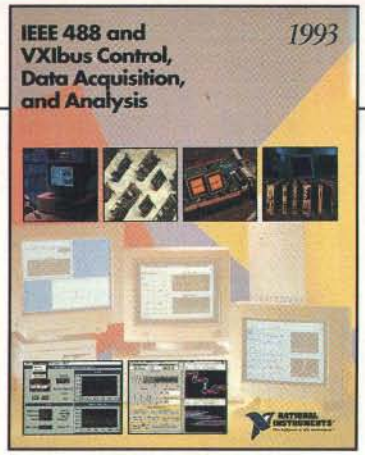
Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

Data Acquisition • Mathematical/Statistical



Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

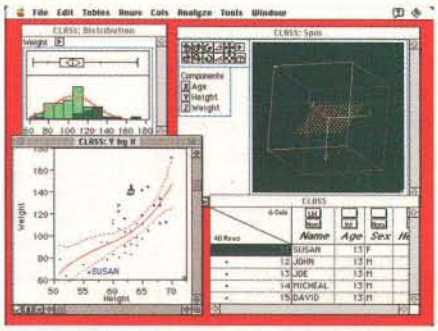
National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 376 on Inquiry Card.

Make this your "leap" year with

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software



"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product...The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."

Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News—Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

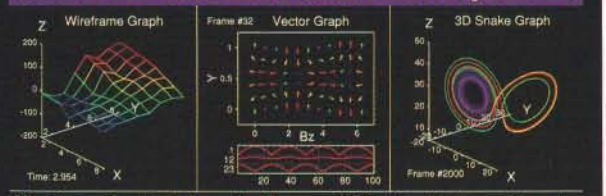
WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TRUST AWARD

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992

Engineering/Scientific • Programming Languages/Tools

New! Add another dimension to your scientific graphs Unique!

CoVis - Animated Scientific Graphs



Nine types of animated graphs let you quickly visualize large data sets. Ideal for researchers working with mathematical models, data acquisition boards, chaotic systems, and other sources of large or dynamic data sets.
$395. CoHort Software, PO Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701 U.S.A.
Free demo disk: (800)728-9878, (510)524-9878, or fax (510)524-9199.
Also try our other MS-DOS software for technical drawings, statistics, and non-animated graphs. (This ad was created with CoVis and CoDraw.)

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 378).

APL

Complete APL system $60. PC, 386, WINDOWS.

J

Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Uses ASCII. Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

Iverson Software Inc.
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Circle 382 on Inquiry Card.

Windows, OS/2, DOS Communications

Powerful C++ class library for asynchronous communications

Greenleaf Comm++

- Interrupt driven communications
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft, JPI and Borland C++.
- IBM PC and compatibles.
- COM1..8 (DOS), and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS controls.
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfers.
- VT52, VT100, ANSI & TTY emulations for DOS.
- Hayes modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.

Greenleaf Comm++ $199

☎ Call today for information, demo, or to order. MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, approved purchase orders.

1-800-523-9830
214-248-2561
FAX 214-248-7830

Greenleaf Software, Inc.
16479 Dallas Parkway, Ste 570
Dallas, TX 75248

- **FREE unshrouded source**
- **FREE unlimited support**
- **No royalties**
- **Money-back guarantee**

GREENLEAF Software

Programming Languages/Tools • Miscellaneous Software

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers

Processor Families:

8051	8096	8048
Z80	64180	6301
6805	6800	1802
6811	6502	68k
8085	6801	Z8

Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606
Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 383 on Inquiry Card.

6800-FAMILY DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Our C-compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros & conditional assembly. For 6800, 6801, 6805 (asm. only). 6809, 68HC11.

WINTEK®
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 384 on Inquiry Card.

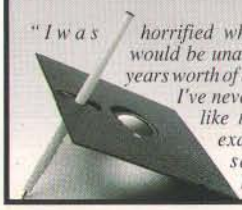
Recover data from physically damaged disks!

RESCUE™

*The **ONLY** software program that can bypass DOS to recover your data.*

Save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by doing your own data recovery.

RESCUE™ can perform miracles!



"I was horrified when I thought I would be unable to recover 3 years worth of research work... I've never seen anything like RESCUE™! It did exactly what you said it would. It's priceless!"

Call Your Local Dealer Today!

AllMicro, Inc.
1-800-653-4933

Circle 380 on Inquiry Card.

Shareware • Windows • Utilities

Circle 385 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 388 on Inquiry Card.

Word Processing/DTP • Books/Publications

Breaking The Foreign Language Barriers!

GLOBALINK IS NOT BI-DIRECTIONAL

Globalink Translation Software...

incredibly accurate foreign language translations at record speeds.

• *Works with Word Perfect!* •

Up to 100 times faster than human translators, with an accuracy rate often exceeding 90%, ***Globalink Translation Software (GTS)*** makes quick work of foreign language translations. Sentence by sentence — not word by word — in correct grammatical structure, ***GTS*** translates entire documents to and from English and **Russian, German, French, Spanish**. From only $495, ***GTS*** is on the job in thousands of companies worldwide. Call Globalink now. And break through your own foreign language barriers!

See your software dealer or call Globalink today!

Globalink Foreign Language Translation Software

1-800-255-5660

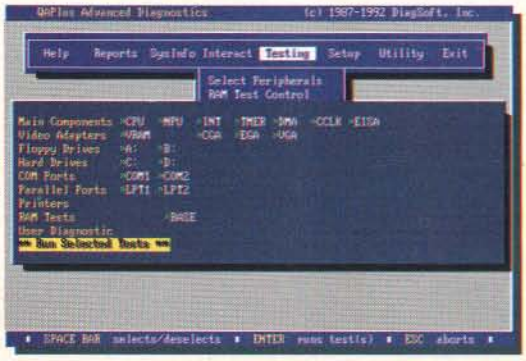
(1-703-273-5600 Outside The U.S.)

Circle 389 on Inquiry Card.

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus™ Over 2 MILLION users

- ❑ Even novices can quickly solve common computer problems
- ❑ Review hardware configuration and performance benchmarks
- ❑ Now includes LAN features for network PC support and management

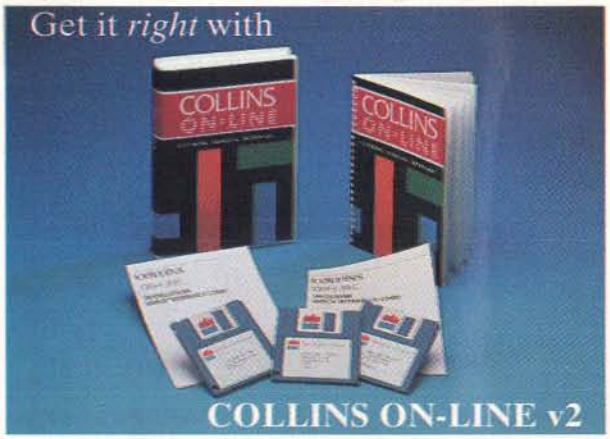


Also from DiagSoft: *QAPlus/WIN*™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™ and *QAPlus/FE*™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 · 1-800-DIAGSOFT · 1-408-438-8247.
Suggested Retail: $159.95 · Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 386 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 387).

Lost for the write word?



French, German, Italian & Spanish bilingual dictionaries for your PC. Over 40,000 references, 70,000 translations drawn from contemporary use.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ☐ **TSR** - memory resident so it can be used with most word processors for MS-DOS.
- ☐ **Look-up** - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
- ☐ **Screen-read** - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation.
- ☐ **Annotate** - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.

For further information

English version (ie with menu items in English)
HarperCollins*Publishers*
14 Steep Lane
Findon, Worthing
West Sussex BN14 OUF
UK
Tel: +44 903 873 555
Fax: +44 903 873 633

LinguaTech Int'l Inc
1113 South Orem Blvd.
Orem, Utah 84058 USA
Tel: +1 800 336 6312
(In the US)
Tel: +1 801 226 2525
Fax: +1 801 226 7720

MicroBusiness Italiana Srl
Via Aurelio Saffi 16
20123 Milano M1
Italy
Tel: +39 2 4390421
Fax: +39 2 48193003

French version (ie with menu items in French)
Softissimo
129 boulevard de Sébastopol
75002 Paris
France
Tel: +33 1 42 33 77 10
Fax: +33 1 42 36 62 63

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅝"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$663	$636	$557	$530
2 ads/issue	–	–	530	504
3 ads/issue	–	–	504	477
2"x2⅝"				
1 ad	$1,326	$1,272	$1,114	$1,060
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,008	954

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
Transputer Education Kit
$396
Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!
Computer System Architects
100 Library Plaza, 15 North 100 East, Provo UT 84606-3100
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

CUT RIBBON COSTS
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker–**$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker–**$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric)–**$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 **In IA: 319-987-2976**

Inquiry 702.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO
Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-534-0011 **Fax: 205-534-0010**

Inquiry 703.

CUSTOM KEYBOARDS AND TERMINALS
Engineering, Development and Production
• Point-of-Sale • Special purpose • Harsh environment • Access control • Data collection • Operator input • Unique • Industrial • Any interface, key style or size • No minimum quantity required
GENOVATION, Inc.
17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 704.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand–$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 **(800) 345-4220**

BAR CODE READERS
Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2s, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER
Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards. RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
• MS/PC DOS Systems • Import/Export ASCII files • 9 & 24 pin dot matrix • H-P LaserJet/Plus/Series II • Menu-driven or Memory Resident • Most Label Sizes • Multiple Densities • Variable Graphic Heights • Code 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, 128, 93,11, MS1/PLESSEY, POSTNET (ZIP+4).
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE "SPECIALS"
- Wedges/Portables/Multi On-Line readers with HP wands
- Spectra-Physics lasers $699. PSC & Symbol available
- 3" CCDs $468. Mag stripe encoders/readers $1485
- Software: print bar codes $99 & read bar codes $159
- P.O.S. – cash drawers $199/receipt printers.$399...
- 30-day $$ Back / 1 Year Warranty *Spanish Dept. available
- OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS
9190 Palm Canyon Drive, Corona, CA 91719
(714) 277-1917 **FAX: (714) 277-1005**

Inquiry 705.

READ BAR CODES!
The Standard Edition of KNOW-WEDGE for CODE 39 Complete with Hewlett-Packard Wand.
ONLY $149.00.
For alternative hardware or software solutions
CALL
COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP
629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 **BBS: (714) 626-1054**

Inquiry 706.

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions
Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug and play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund. 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/Dealer discounts.
International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621 - Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229 - Eastern USA
(800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot or magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 **206-451-8966**

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 708.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206/Freemont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR **FAX: (510) 623-1372**

Inquiry 709.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD–$195
"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 13,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us directly.
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 710.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE
- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 711.

SCHEMATIX
- Integrated schematic environment
- Unlimited levels of design heirarchy
- 10,000+ components/user expandable
- Dot matrix, postscript, inkjet printers
- Board layout/router software available
- Dos, Sparc, Unix

VAIL Silicon Tools **Price: $195** **305/570-5580**

Inquiry 712.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3** **$249** VISA/MC
- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 713.

CD-ROM

High Performance Self Contained Portable CD-ROM Computing
Uncompromising Portable CD-ROM Computer Systems
4-64 MB RAM / 120-540MB HDD / Internal CD-ROM
FCC Class B Certified
386DX-33 – $3495 / 486DX-33 – $3995
ACCESS INFORMATION INC.
The information retrieval experts
1 - 800 - 847 - 3830

Inquiry 714.

CD-ROM Products & Services:
CD ROM, Inc.
a world leader in the optical field.
WRITE for a FREE 100 page Catalog.
CD ROM, Inc.
1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400,
Golden, CO 80401, USA
Attn: Desk 33

Inquiry 715.

Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM, 640 Meg, Sept 92	$24.95
GIFs Galore CDROM, 6000 images, 650 Meg	$24.95
CICA MS Windows Shareware CDROM, Oct 92	$24.95
OS/2 Shareware CDROM, Oct 92	$24.95
Source Code CDROM, 600 Meg, Mar 92	$39.95
INFO-MAC Macintosh SW, 4000+ files, Aug 92	$39.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall, Ste 260, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(800) 786 9907 (510) 947 5996 FAX: (510) 947 1644

Inquiry 716.

MORE FONTS MEAN MORE FUN!
Font Fun House on CD-ROM for the IBM and the Macintosh
Hundreds of completely useable fonts for your computer. This disc contains shareware and freeware fonts in TrueType and TypeOne Postscript (ATMS) formats and also includes the Macintosh screen font libraries of both Adobe and AGFA. Over 1/3 of the fonts on this CD-ROM are FREEWARE! Suggested retail is $49.00–**order now for only $39.00!** Orders within U.S., add $3.00 for UPS shipping and orders outside U.S., add $8.00 for airmail delivery. Minnesota residents add 6.5% sales tax.
Wayzata Technology Inc.
Post Office Box 807, GrandRapids, Minnesota 55744
Tel: 800-735-7321 (218) 326-0597 Fax: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 717.

COMMUNICATIONS

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust. Coprocessor architecture ensures reliable communications under any operating system at line speeds to 180kbps. Packages include protocol analyser, test and development software. OEM enquiries welcome.
Full function SNA emulation packages also available.
Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 718.

COMMUNICATIONS

3780 • BSC • RJE
- UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, and Windows
- Single and Multi-channel options
- Script, API, & Menu-Driven Interfaces
- Unattended and Interactive sessions
- Ideal for VARs, OEMs, and end-users!

Serengeti Systems Incorporated
Call (800) 634-3122 or FAX (512) 480-8729

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe® 70007,1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, O/S 2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612 USA
800-880-6818, 512-321-9652 voice & FAX

Inquiry 719.

Here is your QUE
to great savings on new computer books
- Newest releases
- All major publishers
- Fast UPS delivery
- **Free Catalog-on-a-Disk**

Ziff-Davis–McGraw Hill–Microsoft Press–Que–New Riders Press
SAMS–Brady–Sybex–Addison Wesley–Ventana
Peach Pit Press – Bantam –Wiley – Van Nostrand – W.H. Freeman
- Discounts: 1 Book 25% OFF 3+ Books 30% OFF

Visa, MasterCard and Discover Card Accepted
README .DOC COMPUTER BOOKS
211 N. Second Street, Chambersburg, PA 17201
(800) 678-1473 Fax: (717) 264-8614

Inquiry 720.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 721.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA–AMI/Mylex Motherboards • CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory/upgrades • DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners • Plotters & Digitizers • Software
SURAH inc. 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA* Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 722.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price $100.00 each.
SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS
We offer excellent full-function simulators with built-in disassemblers for the **8048/49**, **8051/52**, **8080/85**, and **Z80** controllers, and now for the **8096** and **80C196**, with their unique features fully supported. Prices from $200 to $300 each, with $50.00 discounts for **XASM + SIM** packages.
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 723.

THE BUYER'S MART

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS
8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180 Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0, 6502/C02, 6301, 9900
COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL
CALL (408) 773-8465
LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 724.

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Mainframe, Mini or Micro – popular or obscure.
Fixed price quote by return. Standard turnaround 24 Hours.
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040
Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 725.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY
- Unsurpassed success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Clean room
- Expertise in DOS, OS/2, Novell, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines and more!

MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55346
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714

Inquiry 726.

Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.
ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.
Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K.
0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-974 5522

Inquiry 727.

TAPE DATA RECOVERY
- DC2000
- TEAC
- 8mm EXABYTE
- 1/2" Tape
- 1/4" Cartridge
- 4mm DAT
- DEC TKxx media
- 3480 & 3490

Whatever the Hardware, Software & Problem... if there is data on a tape we will recover it.
TEL 44+ (0) 734-890042 FAX: 44+ (0) 734-890040
Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
Unit 5, Forrest Court, Oaklands Park, Fishponds Road, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 2FD, England

Inquiry 728.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats, 3½", 5¼", 8" Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges, Cassettes & 8 MM Custom Conversions, Programming & Applications Development
DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Time.
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St.,#237 Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-DISK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 729.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 730.

IBM PC ← TO → HP FILE COPY
ASCII BDAT
Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.
Oswego Software
Box 310 **708/554-3567**
Oswego, IL 60543 **FAX 708/554-3573**

Inquiry 731.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 4000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DIAGNOSTIC

"..PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE."
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 7/30/92
Top-rated PocketPOST Power On Self-Test card with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. 180-page book. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW.
DATA DEPOT, Inc.
1710 Drew Street #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
1-800-275-1913
813-446-3402 FAX 813-443-4377

Inquiry 732.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

ELECTRONIC MAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL–Novell MHS
- Stand alone computers, Laptops, Netware, Lantastic
- Set up your own hub
- International network
- Workgroups, privacy, use your regular phone line
- $100.00 per computer station – unlimited phone support and design assistance.

Selections & Functions, Inc.
Call for a brochure (617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

ENTERTAINMENT

53 EGA/VGA GAMES
Buy this super collection of best-selling games for only $9.95, including shipping and handling. (Please add $5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 733.

Go, NEMESIS, Go
Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful governments study it.
NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted.
Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available.
Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)
Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469
PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 734.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:
"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac.
Still only $195!
Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 735.

FLOW CHARTS

New! - ADS Diagrammer 2.0
Why buy just a flow charter when you can have the power of a Windows™ technical illustration tool?
Call for your free trial disk today!
800-745-6095
$199 - Atlantic Design Systems
77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246
Phone: (603) 524-2943 Fax: (603) 524-3657

FLOW CHARTING 3
FRIENDLY → FAST → FLEXIBLE
- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250
Call for free demo disk!
PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation **800-525-0082 ext. 1317** 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 176

Inquiry 736.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FRAMEWORK/FRED

The Framework Magazine
Framework enhancement programs, 12 issues $29.90
Unlimited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED
fBase for Framework $190.90
The fastest disk database access in existence. dBase file Index optimization and compression.
Selections & Functions, Inc.
(617) 826-1553
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps
Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available
Micro Map & CAD™
(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 737.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 738.

HARDWARE

Voice Mail/Fax/Modem/Multi Media 4-in-1
Fax/Modem w/MNP/V.42
Upgradable 3486 w/POST LED
Affordable 486EISA/Slim-EISA
Andgate 714-468-3084 Fax: 714-468-3078
See us at COMDEX/Fall '92 Booth #R8420

Inquiry 739.

READ .ME
STOP paying high prices for computer parts/accessories
Join fellow BYTE readers and become a member of the
ASCI Buyers Club™
CALL 800-238-ASCI
Sound Card, Two **FREE** Speakers & Software $79.00
MS Compatible 3 Button Mouse & Pad $17.00
80386DX-25MHz Motherboard, Intel/Opti/AMI $187.00
NY: 516-935-1602 Builders/Dlrs Welcome **Fax: 516-935-5231**
WRITE: PO Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802 – USA

Inquiry 740.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade
LaserJet, DeskJet, RuggedWriter
ColorPro, DraftPro, DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters
• Monochrome and Color
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 741.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS
PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.
VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.
Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.
Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.
SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 742.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Industrial Automation Products
We produce TRUE industrial products such as: PCs, acquisition add-on cards, embedded controllers and software. Call for our FREE full-line catalog.
ELSIST
Electronic Systems
Via Brodolini, 15, 15033 Casale MTO, ITALY
Ph 142/451987 FAX 142/451988 BBS 142/453165

Inquiry 743.

JAPAN MARKET

Seek Software Developers
We are looking for companies developing competitive software products for PCs and aggressively wishing to enter Japan market. Enormous Japanese PC software market attracts worldwide attention. Do not worry about even though you are unfamiliar with Japan market or do not have well organized sales network in Japan. Our technical engineer is pleased to help you by modifications for Japanese PCs. If your company deserves our considering, please feel free to tax us today for details. Product catalogs and company profile are highly welcome.
Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544
6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 744.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!
Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**

Inquiry 745.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

USED COMPUTERS
MAJOR BRANDS - WIDE SELECTION
IBM - COMPAQ & OTHERS
Computers from $99 Color Printers $239
Mono Monitors from $25 CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 LAPTOP $349
IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES
HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS FOR OLDER PCS
FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 & FAX BBS (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 746.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS
NEW LOW PRICES ON:
- Battery Powered Printers
- Portable Hard Drives
- Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!

Call for free catalog
AXONIX CORPORATION
(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 747.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Toshiba Serial Cards
- D and E modem slots, DB9 or RJ11/12 connector, RS232-$199; RS422-$249
- A slot, DB9 with 2400bps modem, RS232-$199; RS422-$249
- A slot, Dual RS232-$249
- A slot, SCSI host adapter - $249
- Designed and made in USA!!

Custom design capability. Auto adapters for various laptops, notebooks, and printers.
EMPIRE ENGINEERING
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 748.

LOCALIZATION

Software Developers!
Localization Managers!
Now you can manage software translation more efficiently and simply, with IDOC's new XL8™ software. Call for a demo disk today.
IDOC, an International Documentation Company
1-800-336-9898, ext. XL8

Inquiry 749.

MULTIMEDIA

Distributor Wanted!!
By Philips Taiwan
GIVE A SECOND LIFE TO THE PC!!
"Philips DTV-1000 card" + IBM compatible PC + VGA monitor = IDTV (Improved Definition TV)
The Philips DTV-1000 card can be connected with VCR, LD player, camcorder, or TV/CATV signal from antenna/cable, then easily convert the PC into a high quality television.
Any prospective distributor is welcome to contact Philips Taiwan:
Phone Number: 886 2 5097666 ext. 5236 (Taiwan)
Fax Number : 886 2 5005968 (Taiwan)

Inquiry 750.

NOTEBOOKS

SAVE! **PALMTOPS * NOTEBOOKS** ***SAVE!***
TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE
PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ
• We *ALSO* carry accessories and software •
Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
Advice?: 908-469-7959
For Notebooks: 1-800-424-Port For Sub-notebooks: 1-800-Palmtop
6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 751.

OPTICAL STORAGE

OPTICAL DISKS
WE STOCK ALL BRANDS OF OPTICAL MEDIA
We Also Carry Optical Drives, DAT & 8mm Products
★★ CORPORATE DISCOUNTS ★★
CITY COMPUTER & SUPPLIES
271 Schrop Avenue, Akron, Ohio 44312
1 (800) 759-6868 **(216) 784-4464**
FAST NEXT DAY UPS

Inquiry 752.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BOOST YOUR VISUAL BASIC!
• **VBIMPRESS** adds **new print & display function** : Portrait/landscape, letter/US legal & Other print format, Scroll bars and zoom effect (99$)
• **CBASE for DBASE's users.** Adds 4 new controls : set relation to, browse, 2 display controls & more than 50 functions adapted from DBASE to VB. (From Append Blank to Zap). (219$)
MC/VISA accepted
BEAULIEU
MONTREAL, CANADA
Tel (514) 278 9677 Fax (514) 278 9676

Inquiry 753.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL ($69)** Graphic-tree of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($69)** Generate, insert, update comment-blocks.
- **C-METRIC ($59)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($69)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($59)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **C-DOC ($199)** All 5 as 1 DOS program, <=15,000 lines.
- **Professional ($299)** <=150,000 lines, DOS, OS/2, Windows.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT, Canada L5N-4M1
Voice/Fax: (416) 858-4466 Demos/BBS: (416) 858-1916

Inquiry 754.

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS
without NPPC, a powerful library sub-routine package that handles all the details of NetBIOS or IPX programming! **NPPC** supports high-level program communications at the message level for all server/ client and peer-to-peer models. If you are using C or Assembler, **NPPC** allows you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX AND NetBIOS without any modifications. **NPPC** is compatible with any true NetBIOS emulator, therefore applications written with **NPPC** will work with most LANs in the marketplace. We offer a 30 day money back guarantee.
NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS: $195.00, with source: $395.00
SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 755.

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas!

- ProBas5 adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS
- Written in assembly for speed
- Gives your programs a professional look
- Easy to use, money back guarantee, **$195**
- Other add-ons for BASIC, C & Visual Basic avail.

FREE DEMO Disk AND BOOKLET
TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x184
Dept 184, Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850
Int'l (301) 330-6764 Fax (301) 963-0436 BBS (301) 963-7478

PROJECT BILLING

CLIENT PROJECT
Complete project billing system; accounts for charges to over 100,000 projects. For a free demo and a limited time discount coupon, send $10 (shipping & handling) to:
MICRO BILLING SYSTEMS, INC.
117 W. Harrison, ste# 624M, Chicago IL 60605
Tel: (312) 939-1869 Fax: (312) 939-1351

Inquiry 756.

REPAIR SERVICES

✣ VIDEOS ✣

- Laser printer maint/repair for the layman (2 hrs.) $39.95
- Dot matrix printer maint/repair for the layman (30 min.) $39.95
- Fax machine maint/repair for the layman (30 min.) $39.95

STOP UNNECESSARY SERVICE CALLS!
SPECIAL! BUY 2, GET ONE FREE!
All credit cards accepted. $3.60 for S&H **1-800-537-0589**
Viejo Publications, Inc.
4470-107 Sunset Blvd. Ste 600, Los Angeles, CA 90027

Inquiry 757.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 758.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely menu driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment
STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 759.

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. **OS/2, Networks, Windows,** and **Trace 1020.**
LINK Computer
Int'l: + 45 31232350 Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 10 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 760.

SHAREWARE

THE AMISH OUTLAW
SHAREWARE COMPANY
★★★★★★★★ FREE ★★★★★★★★
WITH EVERY ORDER YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE
ALL DISKS HAVE EASY-TO-USE MENUS
SIMPLY TYPE "GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS
$3.00 PER DISK 1-9 – $2.50 PER DISK 10-UP
3.5" AND 5.25" DISKS SAME PRICE
(IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)
3705 RICHMOND AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10312
1-(800) 947-4346 or (718) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718) 966-4766

Inquiry 761.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 762.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial
Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Mixed Mode Simulation

- **NEW IsSPICE 3 with Analog/Digital simulation**
- **Draws waveforms as the simulation runs**
- **PC and Macintosh Versions**
- **Filter Design**
- **Schematic Entry**
- **Extensive Model Libraries**
- **Waveform Analysis**
- **Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems from $990.**

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658 ***intusoft***

Inquiry 763.

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR
Apollonius – Sketch-based geometry/ trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 **$98**
Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 764.

SpiceAge*4W
Windows Analog Circuit Simulator
The following and **MORE** are included:
•AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature analysis • Fully expandable library • Analog & digital components • Transmission line primitive • Real signal node names • Graphical real time • Group delay • Component sweeping • Concurrent analysis • Plot X-Y loci
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 765.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 2.0
Now includes image processing!
Import, export, convert, display, and print all 10 formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $295
AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 766.

SCIENTIFIC VISUALIZATION
Graphics library for VGA and ET4000 Super VGA. Up to 1024x768 resolution. Supports HiColor and 24-bit true color. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Gouraud shaded polygons. Z-buffer hidden surface removal. Animation. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/retrieve in PCX format. For MS FORTRAN. C version available soon. $250. Call for free demo disk.
AEROSOFT CORPORATION
5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30102
Tel/FAX (404) 917-1309

Develop CAD/CAM, GIS, A/E/C Products
ON TIME and UNDER BUDGET with the
"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series
The CCDKs are libraries of C functions which support routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.
Building Block Software, Inc.
371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154
Voice (617) 899-4350 Fax (617) 899-4399

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"

Slash development time with **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden LIne, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents, Graphics routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics and more. Full source. 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00, Foreign $565.00US. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free technical information.

Disk Software Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081

Inquiry 767.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95 + $3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 768.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included

TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 769.

SOFTWARE/INSTRUCTIONAL

KNOWLEDGE is POWER

Computer software shows you how to Speed Read and Speed Learn. Read up to **3000 words per minute** and beyond. Train on your home computer 25 minutes a day. Within 30 days you too can be a speed reader. Amazing results from first lesson reveal speed reading secrets! Specify MAC or PC. Send the introductory price of $34.95 to:

KP-WARE
P.O. Box 2042, Kingston, R.I. 02881
FAX V/MC 401-782-2511

Inquiry 770.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 771.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 92 S
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 772.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

NEW! MathViews™ for Windows
MATLAB compatible interpreter for Windows
- Matrix and Array Algebra
- Complex Numbers and Signal Processing
- 2D and 3D Graphics with Clipboard Support
- Written in C++ / Available for OEM
- Introductory Price $495.00

The MathWizards
(619) 457-2971 FAX (619) 458-5849
Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

Inquiry 773.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299
"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 774.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149**. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 – Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 775.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available.

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 776.

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows

All the statistical methods you need, with all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables and cases. Import/export Lotus, dBASE, etc. files. Copy & paste tables and graphs to word processor. Call for brochure and/or $10 demo. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
Dept. 62, 71 Dudley St., Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

Inquiry 777.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 778.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 779.

COMPUTER MAPS

Map utility lets you locate addresses instantly. Just key in an address and see a street map on your screen with a dot marking the location. Pan/zoom/print the map. Software $39 (DOS/Windows/Mac). Maps are $15 per county.

Graphic Advantage, Inc.
20380 Town Center Ln., #230, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-7092

Inquiry 780.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 781.

WINDOWS

88 WINDOWS® PROGRAMS

Buy this fantastic collection for only $9.95. Features games, business, utilities, education, home and graphics programs for use in Windows®. Price includes shipping and handling. (Please add $5.00 for foreign orders.) Credit Cards Only.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
(619) 931-8111 ext. 511

Inquiry 782.

NEW
The Buyer's Mart announces a new double plus size ad. This larger ad will be available starting January 1993.
Call Margot Gnade for details.
603-924-2656

Inquiry 783.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
*	900 DISCOUNT SHOPPER	304	219-256-3020
182	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	111	800-544-4996 ext. 96
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	181	800-451-4319
231-232	ABC COMPUTER (USA) CORP	277	310-325-4005
342-343	ACI / ACQUIRE	305	886-2-758-9615**
554-555	ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288MW-1	800-354-1828
559-560	ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288NE-2	800-354-1828
563-564	ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288PC-1	800-354-1828
569-570	ADVANCED COMP INT'L	288SO-3	800-354-1828
190-191	ADVANCED COMP PROD	280	714-558-8813
244-245	ADVANCED LOGIC RESCH	221	714-581-6770
331	ADVANCED MICRO TECH	304	714-598-6120
371	ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	308	919-362-8212
385	ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	311	919-362-8212
556	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	288NE-4	800-223-4277
380	ALLMICRO	310	800-653-4933
*	AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCI	309	205-323-6191
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103	800-828-9264
65	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	89	918-825-4844
192	AMT INTERNATIONAL	302	408-942-9695
551	APPRO INT'L INC	288MW-3	408-732-6091
566	APPRO INT'L INC	288SO-1	408-732-6091
235	ARES MICRO DEV	282-283	800-322-3200
447-448	ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4	65-281-3543**
67	ASP COMPUTER PROD	216	408-746-2965
66	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	246	416-756-0718
*	AUTODESK INC	192A-B	800-964-6432
68	AUTODESK INC	193	800-964-6432
354-355	AVC	307	886-2-299-6929
348-349	AXIOMATIC	306	416-503-3335
463	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	323	46-46136130**
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112	800-523-2702
71-72	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	188	800-367-5906
450	BIX (N.A.)	323	617-491-3342
401-402	BORLAND INT'L (INT'L)	CIV	
73-74	BORLAND INT'L	13-17,19	800-331-0877
193	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	289	800-345-2356
194	BULLDOG COMP PROD	287	800-438-6039
*	C USERS JOURNAL	160IDRC1-2	913-841-1631
187	CANON INFORMATION SYS	74-75	800-OKCANON
76	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	154	800-234-4232
183-184	CASE DESIGN INT'L	253	800-880-1100
332-333	CHIA SHIN	304	886-2-7270804**
304-305	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	218-219	49-964-318-262**
222	CITITRONICS	292	818-855-5688
405-406	CLARION SOFTWARE (INT'L)	133	305-785-4555
377-378	COHORT SOFTWARE INC	310	
77-78	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	81	800-346-9881
79	COMMODORE	78-79	800-66-AMIGA
80	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	86-87	800-345-1518
407-408	COMPEX INC	40IS-3	714-630-7302
81	COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63	800-925-3525
181	COMPUDYNE	94-95	800-932-COMP
409	COMPUSAVE INT'L	160IS-3	602-437-8208
*	COMPUSERVE	112A-B	800-848-8199
82	COMPUSERVE	113	800-848-8199
84	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	50	800-CALL-CAI
86	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	61	800-CALL-CAI
87	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	90-91	800-CALL-CAI
85	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	136	800-CALL-CAI
83	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	157	800-CALL-CAI
410	COMPUTER QUICK	128IS-3	415-861-8330
454	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	208UK-4	44-252-835315**
195	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	276	800-526-3482
213-214	COMTRADE	290	800-969-2123
88	COREL SOFTWARE	93	800-836-SCSI
457	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2	49-40-656-7969**
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3	49-40-656-7969**
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53	800-998-LABS
334	CURTIS INC	304	612-631-9512
392-394	CYBER RESEARCH	284	800-394-3300
449	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-2	49 241607383**
196-197	CYBEX CORP	288	205-534-0010**
413-414	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII	205-534-0010**
446	DAEWOO	152IS-4	31-2503-37214**
188	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	128	800-258-5061
451	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	208UK-1	44-81-902-3300**
89-90	DATA ACCESS CORP	151	800-451-FLEX
91-92	DATALUX CORP	126	800-DATALUX
415	DATAMAN LTD	216IS-1	44-0300-21012**
417-418	DATATRONICS TECH	216IS-2	882-2-782-0305**
360-361	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	307	800-668-2707
*	DELL COMP CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
*	DELL COMP CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
562	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	288PC-4	800-87-DEXPO
198-199	DHT	295	818-810-0552
386-387	DIAGSOFT INC	311	800-DIAGSOFT
419	DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT	128IS-4	49-761-5 68 81**
388	DIGITAL SOUP INC	311	800-793-7356
459	DIRECT MICRO	160IS-1	614-771-8772**
374	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	309	303-447-9251
200-201	DPT	285	407-830-5522
420	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	152IS-2	49-0241-403118**
93	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	195	617-577-1133
189	DURACELL	58-59	203-791-3291
561	DYALOG API	288NE-3	313-661-5826**
226	DYNAMICSCAN	278-279	314-423-0044
442	ECG	152IS-3	31-4937-96808**
*	ELONEX (INT'L)	86-87	44-81-452-6422**
357	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	307	800-446-1967
94-95	EXABYTE CORP	255	800-392-2983
460-461	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	152IS-1	49-089-533-401**
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	281	714-588-9866
96	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	249	800-U4FRAME
97-98	FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	248	617-246-0900
244	GALACTICOMM INC	199	800-328-1128
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1	800-523-2000
*	GATEWAY 2000	96A-H	800-523-2000
346	GENERAL TECHNICS	305	800-487-2538
350	GENOVATION, INC	306	800-882-4333
99-100	GLENCO ENGINEERING	189	800-562-2543
389	GLOBALINK INC	311	800-255-5660
336	GMM RESEARCH CORP	304	714-752-9447
381	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	310	800-523-9830
422	GREY MATTER LTD	224IS-4	44-0364-53071**
337	GTEK INC	304	800-282-4835
248-249	HARDLOGIC TECH, INC	288SO-4	800-258-8345
330	HARPER COLLINS	311	44-0903-873633**
101	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	77	800-443-6284
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	6-7	800-LASERJET ext. 7133
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	57	800-552-8500 ext. 7108
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	105-107	800-752-0900 ext. 7094
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	108-109	800-752-0900 ext. 7094
*	HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	40A-H	800-933-3445
250	IBM - OS/2	222-223	
104	IBM - PS/2	70-71	
105	IBM - PS/VALVE POINT	20-21	800-IBM-2-YOU
103	IBM - THINK PAD	48-49	
102	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	131	800-IBM-6676 ext. 723
*	INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	270-271	800-755-3874
106	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226	209-651-1203
107	INTEL CORP	10-11	800-538-3373
362	IO TECH	308	216-439-4091
382	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	310	416-925-6096
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83	800-831-4242
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	301	800-538-5000
440	JEN ELECTRONICA	128IS-2	39-73-3224035**
*	JNL OF OBJECT ORIENT PROGRAMMING	160IDRC3-4	212-274-0640
109	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	102	800-663-8702
344	KILA	305	303-444-7737
552-553	KINGLI TECH, INC	288MW-2	800-788-0622
567-568	KINGLI TECH, INC	288SO-4	800-788-0622
110-111	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	163	714-435-2600
423-424	KUO FENG CORP	160IS-2	886-2-754-8498**
367	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	308	800-859-8856
112	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	100	800-548-4778
155-156	LANDMARK RESCH INT'L CORP	127	800-683-6696
227-228	LAPINE	299	800-927-3772
173-174	LEXMARK INT'L	609	606-232-6814
220	LODE STAR COMPUTER	266-267	800-875-7568
425	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	40IS-4	972-3-751-1901**
*	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	288A-B	516-435-1199
557	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	288NE-1	516-435-1199
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	135	800-627-5967
375	MARKETFIELD SOFTWARE	309	516-624-7575
242	MATHSOFT INC	178	800-628-4223
114	MATHSOFT INC	207	800-628-4223
*	MECA SOFTWARE, INC	243	800-288-6322
426	MICRO DESIGN (INT'L)	111	407-677-8333
207	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD	296	815-756-3411
372-373	MICROBIZ	309	800-637-8268
115	MICROGRAFX	185	214-234-1769
224-225	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	297	800-967-5667
116-117	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179	714-837-6033
205	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	269	800-879-PLAY
206	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	273	800-879-PLAY
*	MICROSOFT CORP	31-35,37,39	800-426-9400
*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	98	800-MSPRESS
370	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	305	206-453-2345
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2	800-342-6508
120	MICROWAY	204	508-746-7341
119	MICROWAY	236	508-746-7341
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2	972-2-637576**
128	MINUTEMAN	99	214-446-7363
427	MIX SOFTWARE	224IS-1	214-783-6001
121	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYS	211	519-884-2251
122-123	NANAO USA CORP	144-145	310-325-5202
208-209	NATIONAL DESIGN	298	800-253-8831
376	NATIONAL INSTRU	309	800-433-3488
*	NATIONAL INSTRU	160IDRC3-4	512-794-0100
171	NATIONAL VIDEOTEX	171	800-336-9096
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272	800-846-9899
204	NEVADA COMPUTER	294	800-654-7762
*	NORTHGATE COMP SYS	42-43	800-345-8709
*	NORTHGATE COMP SYS	54-55	800-345-8709
*	OBJECT MAGAZINE	160IDRC1-2	212-274-0640
565	O-C-T SYSTEMS	288PC2-3	800-829-8386
462	OMNI PLUS	160IS-4	916-677-7795
246-247	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	303	713-464-2990
441	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	160IS-4	49-040-435-196**
126-127	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	212	800-7-ORCHID
368	OVERLAND DATA INC	308	800-729-8725
429	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	152IS-2	44-865-56646**
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	173	619-625-3593
178	PACIFIC GOLD COAST	152	516-759-3011
129	PATTON & PATTON	176	800-525-0082
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9	800-722-6555
245-246	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	242	800-486-3278

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
132-133	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	250	800-722-7006
134	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	191	617-661-1510
430	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	122-123	31-40-73-39-83**
135	PKWARE INC	8	414-354-8699
558	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	288NE-4	800-999-1278
136	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	166	212-571-3434
338	POWERCOM	305	800-288-9807
428	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	128IS-4	508-393-5560
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65-67	800-445-7899
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	122-124	800-421-8006
383	PSEUDOCORP	310	804-873-1947
139	QUA TECH INC	264	800-553-1170
369	QUALSTAR CORP	308	818-882-5822
443-444	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	244	408-894-1000
445	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	245	408-894-1000
*	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	168A-B	310-392-9851
138	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	169	310-392-9851
140	RAIMA CORP	85	800-327-2462
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149	800-852-8569
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275	800-752-9512
*	REASONABLE SOLU	160IDRC1-2	503-776-5777
218-219	RECORTEC INC	293	800-729-7654
143	ROSE ELECTRONICS	150	800-333-9343
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2	44-71**436-4420**
379	SAS INSTITUTE INC	309	919-677-8000
335	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	304	803-843-4343
223	SECURTECH CO	300	503-636-6831
144	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	215	403-437-2410
145	SERIUS CORP	147	800-876-6847
347	SIGEN	306	408-737-3904
146	SIGMA DATA	155	800-446-4525
339-340	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	305	818-368-6132
358	SILICON SHACK	307	800-969-4411
352	SMARTMICRO TECH	306	800-266-1576
147	S'NW ELECTRONICS	100	800-874-1235
*	SOFTLINE CORP	128IS-1	718-438-6057
433	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC (INT'L)	124	203-329-8870
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H	800-352-7669
149	SONY (N.A.)	133	
150	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	218	408-738-4387
151-152	STATSOFT	233	918-583-4149
153	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	187	408-954-0710
251	STRATEGIC MAPPING	261	408-985-7400
154	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	183	800-729-7866
176	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227 ext. 123
175	SUPRA CORP	229	800-727-8647
170	SYMANTEC	201	800-228-4122
*	SYS ADMIN	160IDRC3-4	913-841-2624**
157-158	SYSTAT INC	104	708-864-5670
453	SYSTEMSTAR	216IS-3	44-0992-554-261**
432	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	40IS-2	361-201-7607**
431	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP.(INT'L)	248	361-201-7607**
341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305	800-685-4884
434-435	TATUNG CO	224IS-3	886-2-598-4509**
436-437	TECHPOWER CO LTD	160IS-4	886-2-753-1940**
159	TEKTRONIX	101	800-835-6100
160	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	231	800-527-3500
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	176A-B	800-627-8700
161	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	177	800-627-8700
162	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	24-25	800-457-7777
243	TOTE-A-LAP	291	800-9-LAPTOP
233-234	TRANSCEND INFO INC	268	714-598-5500
345	TRI VALLEY TECH INC	305	510-447-2030
363-364	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	308	510-623-8859
163-164	TRIPP LITE	110	312-329-1777
211-212	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	302	886-2-7885657**
*	UNIXWORLD	240A-B	800-257-9402
*	UNIXWORLD	241	800-257-9402
353	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	307	800-332-8434
137	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	23	800-848-1248
165-166	VIEWSONIC	203	714-869-7976
239-241	VILLA CRESPO S/W LTD	139	800-521-3963
359	VITEC S.A.	307	33-146-29-03-04**
438	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS-1	206-324-0407
238	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	27	800-265-4555
356	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	307	818-960-8808
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3	44-0743-248-199**
384	WINTEK CORP	310	800-742-6809
221	WORLDWIDE TECH	286	800-457-6937
365	XELTEK	308	408-524-1929
167-168	XVT SOFTWARE INC	227	800-678-7988
169	ZEOS INT'L	28-29	800-423-5891
366	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	308	916-757-3737

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, Tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Michael Lamattina **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Barbara Holmes **(408) 879-0381**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Ron Cordek, Managing Director, European Operations
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 545 6278, Fax: 44 81 545 6294

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 069 71407 140
FAX: +49 069 71407 147

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 105
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 34 0249496
FAX: +31 34 0237944

UNITED KINGDOM
Christina Barion **(44 81 545 6270)**
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

AUSTRALIA
Rod Tremain
Rod Tremain Media
45 Pymble Ave.
Pymble 2073, Sydney
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9983339
FAX: +61 2 9883424

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L.
5th Floor, Banpo Bldg.
40-7, Chamwon-Dong, Seocho-Gu
Seoul 137-030, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

MALAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Jack Hu
28/1 Prapawit Bldg., Surasak Rd.
Silom, Bangkok 10500
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 2360295
FAX: +66 2 2365960

TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. / Inquiry No.		Page No.
HARDWARE		
1	**ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES**	
*	900 DISCOUNT SHOPPER	304
419	DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT	128IS-4
189	DURACELL	58-59
223	SECURTECH CO	300
2	**ADD-IN BOARDS**	
331	ADVANCED MICRO TECHNOLOGY	304
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103
66	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	246
332-333	CHIA SHIN	304
407-408	COMPEX INC	40IS-3
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53
334	CURTIS INC	304
200-201	DPT	285
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83
440	JEN ELECTRONICA	128IS-2
208-209	NATIONAL DESIGN	298
246-247	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP	303
126-127	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	212
245-246	PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS	242
132-133	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	250
139	QUA TECH INC	264
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275
335	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	304
146	SIGMA DATA	155
341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3
4	**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING**	
463	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	323
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112
244	GALACTICOMM INC	199
336	GMM RESEARCH CORP	304
337	GTEK INC	304
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272
338	POWERCOM	305
143	ROSE ELECTRONICS	150
339-340	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	305
341	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	305
5	**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**	
342-343	ACI / ACQUIRE	305
554-555	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288MW-1
559-560	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288NE-2
563-564	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288PC-1
569-570	ADVANCED COMPUTER INT'L	288SO-3
551	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	288MW-3
566	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	288SO-1
235	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	282-283
79	COMMODORE	78-79
80	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	86-87
81	COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63
181	COMPUDYNE	94-95
213-214	COMTRADE	290
449	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-2
451	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	208UK-1
91-92	DATALUX CORP	126
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
198-199	DHT	295
226	DYNAMICSCAN	278-279
*	ELONEX (INT'L)	86-87
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
*	GATEWAY 2000	96A-H
248-249	HARDLOGIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC	288SO-4
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	105-107
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	108-109
*	HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA	40A-H
250	IBM - OS/2	222-223
104	IBM - PS/2	70-71
105	IBM - PS/VALVE POINT	20-21
102	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	131
*	INSIGHT DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	270-271
344	KILA	305
552-553	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288MW-2
567-568	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288SO-4
227-228	LAPINE	299
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	288A-B
557	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	288NE-1
224-225	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	297
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55
565	O-C-T SYSTEMS	288PC2-3
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9
218-219	RECORTEC INC	293
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2
434-435	TATUNG CO	224IS-3
436-437	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	160IS-4
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	176A-B
161	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	177
345	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	305
211-212	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	302
169	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	28-29
6	**DATA ACQUISITION**	
76	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	154
370	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	305
376	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	309
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	160IDRC3-4
7	**DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES**	
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103
94-95	EXABYTE CORP	255
346	GENERAL TECHNICS	305
426	MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	111
207	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	296
116-117	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179
443-444	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	244
445	QUANTUM CORP (INT'L)	245
347	SIGEN	306
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H
8	**DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS**	
348-349	AXIOMATIC	306
149	SONY (N.A.)	133
9	**FAX BOARDS/MACHINES**	
454	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	208UK-4
552-553	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288MW-2
567-568	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288SO-4
10	**GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT**	
154	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	183
11	**KEYBOARDS**	
304-305	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH (INT'L)	218-219
173-174	LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL	609
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55
12	**LAN HARDWARE**	
196-197	CYBEX CORP	288
413-414	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
116-117	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	179
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9
13	**LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS**	
231-232	ABC COMPUTER (USA) CORP	277
244-245	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	221
447-448	ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112
71-72	BITWISE DESIGNS INC	188
449	CYBERDYNE SYSTEMS	160IS-2
446	DAEWOO	152IS-4
226	DYNAMICSCAN	278-279
350	GENOVATION, INC	306
103	IBM - THINK PAD	48-49
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	42-43
*	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	54-55
558	POLYWELL COMPUTERS, INC	288NE-4
162	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	24-25
243	TOTE-A-LAP	291
169	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	28-29
14	**MAIL ORDER**	
190-191	ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS	280
192	AMT INTERNATIONAL	302
235	ARES MICRO DEVELOPMENT	282-283
194	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	287
222	CITITRONICS	292
81	COMPUADD EXPRESS	62-63
181	COMPUDYNE	94-95
195	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	276
392-394	CYBER RESEARCH	284
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	301
220	LODE STAR COMPUTER	266-267
204	NEVADA COMPUTER	294
15	**MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES**	
222	CITITRONICS	292
415	DATAMAN LTD	216IS-1
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	281
101	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	77
107	INTEL CORP	10-11
108	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	82-83
110-111	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	163
146	SIGMA DATA	155
352	SMARTMICRO TECHNOLOGIES	306
233-234	TRANSCEND INFORMATION INC	268
353	USA ELECTRONICS, INC	307
221	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	286
16	**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**	
354-355	AVC	307
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53
106	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	226
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149
223	SECURTECH COMPANY	300
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H
356	WENTEK TECHNOLOGY, INC	307
17	**MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS**	
182	A T & T PARADYNE (N.A.)	111
417-418	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	216IS-2
459	DIRECT MICRO	160IS-1
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275
175	SUPRA CORP	229
18	**MONITORS & TERMINALS**	
423-424	KUO FENG CORP	160IS-2
122-123	NANAO USA CORP	144-145
430	PHILIPS MONITORS(INT'L)	122-123
148	SONY CPPC	128A-H
165-166	VIEWSONIC	203
19	**MULTIMEDIA**	
457	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3
172	CREATIVE LABS INC	53
357	EMPIRE COMPUTECH	307
358	SILICON SHACK	307
159	TEKTRONIX	101
359	VITEC S.A.	307
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3
20	**PRINTERS/PLOTTERS**	
447-448	ASCENDO PTE. LTD	128IS-4
67	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	216
193	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	289
187	CANON INFORMATION SYSTEMS	74-75
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	6-7
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	57
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	173
229-230	RALIN WHOLESALERS	274-275
159	TEKTRONIX	101
160	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	231

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

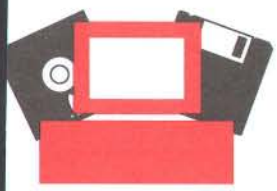
1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City Country Code

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ❑ MIS/DIP
2 ❑ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ❑ Adminstration/Management
4 ❑ Sales/Marketing
5 ❑ Engineer/Scientist
6 ❑ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ❑ Senior-level 9 ❑ Professional
8 ❑ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ❑ Yes 11 ❑ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ❑ PC/MS-DOS 15 ❑ Unix
13 ❑ DOS + Windows 16 ❑ MacOS
14 ❑ OS/2 17 ❑ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ❑ 1-25 20 ❑ 51-99
19 ❑ 26-50 21 ❑ 100 or more

December 1992 90 96 99

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Tape Drives	23
UPS	24

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407

Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764

Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120
971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	1471
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	1476
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City Country Code

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ❑ MIS/DIP
2 ❑ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ❑ Adminstration/Management
4 ❑ Sales/Marketing
5 ❑ Engineer/Scientist
6 ❑ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ❑ Senior-level 9 ❑ Professional
8 ❑ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ❑ Yes 11 ❑ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ❑ PC/MS-DOS 15 ❑ Unix
13 ❑ DOS + Windows 16 ❑ MacOS
14 ❑ OS/2 17 ❑ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ❑ 1-25 20 ❑ 51-99
19 ❑ 26-50 21 ❑ 100 or more

December 1992 90 96 99

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for information on the entire category of products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Tape Drives	23
UPS	24

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Inquiry Numbers 52-233

52	78	104	130	156	182	208
53	79	105	131	157	183	209
54	80	106	132	158	184	210
55	81	107	133	159	185	211
56	82	108	134	160	186	212
57	83	109	135	161	187	213
58	84	110	136	162	188	214
59	85	111	137	163	189	215
60	86	112	138	164	190	216
61	87	113	139	165	191	217
62	88	114	140	166	192	218
63	89	115	141	167	193	219
64	90	116	142	168	194	220
65	91	117	143	169	195	221
66	92	118	144	170	196	222
67	93	119	145	171	197	223
68	94	120	146	172	198	224
69	95	121	147	173	199	225
70	96	122	148	174	200	226
71	97	123	149	175	201	227
72	98	124	150	176	202	228
73	99	125	151	177	203	229
74	100	126	152	178	204	230
75	101	127	153	179	205	231
76	102	128	154	180	206	232
77	103	129	155	181	207	233

Inquiry Numbers 409-590

409	435	461	487	513	539	565
410	436	462	488	514	540	566
411	437	463	489	515	541	567
412	438	464	490	516	542	568
413	439	465	491	517	543	569
414	440	466	492	518	544	570
415	441	467	493	519	545	571
416	442	468	494	520	546	572
417	443	469	495	521	547	573
418	444	470	496	522	548	574
419	445	471	497	523	549	575
420	446	472	498	524	550	576
421	447	473	499	525	551	577
422	448	474	500	526	552	578
423	449	475	501	527	553	579
424	450	476	502	528	554	580
425	451	477	503	529	555	581
426	452	478	504	530	556	582
427	453	479	505	531	557	583
428	454	480	506	532	558	584
429	455	481	507	533	559	585
430	456	482	508	534	560	586
431	457	483	509	535	561	587
432	458	484	510	536	562	588
433	459	485	511	537	563	589
434	460	486	512	538	564	590

Inquiry Numbers 766-947

766	792	818	844	870	896	922
767	793	819	845	871	897	923
768	794	820	846	872	898	924
769	795	821	847	873	899	925
770	796	822	848	874	900	926
771	797	823	849	875	901	927
772	798	824	850	876	902	928
773	799	825	851	877	903	929
774	800	826	852	878	904	930
775	801	827	853	879	905	931
776	802	828	854	880	906	932
777	803	829	855	881	907	933
778	804	830	856	882	908	934
779	805	831	857	883	909	935
780	806	832	858	884	910	936
781	807	833	859	885	911	937
782	808	834	860	886	912	938
783	809	835	861	887	913	939
784	810	836	862	888	914	940
785	811	837	863	889	915	941
786	812	838	864	890	916	942
787	813	839	865	891	917	943
788	814	840	866	892	918	944
789	815	841	867	893	919	945
790	816	842	868	894	920	946
791	817	843	869	895	921	947

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

1123	1149	1175	1201	1227	1253	1279
1124	1150	1176	1202	1228	1254	1280
1125	1151	1177	1203	1229	1255	1281
1126	1152	1178	1204	1230	1256	1282
1127	1153	1179	1205	1231	1257	1283
1128	1154	1180	1206	1232	1258	1284
1129	1155	1181	1207	1233	1259	1285
1130	1156	1182	1208	1234	1260	1286
1131	1157	1183	1209	1235	1261	1287
1132	1158	1184	1210	1236	1262	1288
1133	1159	1185	1211	1237	1263	1289
1134	1160	1186	1212	1238	1264	1290
1135	1161	1187	1213	1239	1265	1291
1136	1162	1188	1214	1240	1266	1292
1137	1163	1189	1215	1241	1267	1293
1138	1164	1190	1216	1242	1268	1294
1139	1165	1191	1217	1243	1269	1295
1140	1166	1192	1218	1244	1270	1296
1141	1167	1193	1219	1245	1271	1297
1142	1168	1194	1220	1246	1272	1298
1143	1169	1195	1221	1247	1273	1299
1144	1170	1196	1222	1248	1274	1300
1145	1171	1197	1223	1249	1275	1301
1146	1172	1198	1224	1250	1276	1302
1147	1173	1199	1225	1251	1277	1303
1148	1174	1200	1226	1252	1278	1304

Inquiry Numbers 234-408

234	259	284	309	334	359	384
235	260	285	310	335	360	385
236	261	286	311	336	361	386
237	262	287	312	337	362	387
238	263	288	313	338	363	388
239	264	289	314	339	364	389
240	265	290	315	340	365	390
241	266	291	316	341	366	391
242	267	292	317	342	367	392
243	268	293	318	343	368	393
244	269	294	319	344	369	394
245	270	295	320	345	370	395
246	271	296	321	346	371	396
247	272	297	322	347	372	397
248	273	298	323	348	373	398
249	274	299	324	349	374	399
250	275	300	325	350	375	400
251	276	301	326	351	376	401
252	277	302	327	352	377	402
253	278	303	328	353	378	403
254	279	304	329	354	379	404
255	280	305	330	355	380	405
256	281	306	331	356	381	406
257	282	307	332	357	382	407

Inquiry Numbers 591-765

591	616	641	666	691	716	741
592	617	642	667	692	717	742
593	618	643	668	693	718	743
594	619	644	669	694	719	744
595	620	645	670	695	720	745
596	621	646	671	696	721	746
597	622	647	672	697	722	747
598	623	648	673	698	723	748
599	624	649	674	699	724	749
600	625	650	675	700	725	750
601	626	651	676	701	726	751
602	627	652	677	702	727	752
603	628	653	678	703	728	753
604	629	654	679	704	729	754
605	630	655	680	705	730	755
606	631	656	681	706	731	756
607	632	657	682	707	732	757
608	633	658	683	708	733	758
609	634	659	684	709	734	759
610	635	660	685	710	735	760
611	636	661	686	711	736	761
612	637	662	687	712	737	762
613	638	663	688	713	738	763
614	639	664	689	714	739	764

Inquiry Numbers 948-1122

948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098
949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099
950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100
951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101
952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102
953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103
954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104
955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105
956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106
957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107
958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108
959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109
960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110
961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111
962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112
963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113
964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114
965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115
966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116
967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117
968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118
969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119
970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120
971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121

Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

1305	1330	1355	1380	1405	1430	1455
1306	1331	1356	1381	1406	1431	1456
1307	1332	1357	1382	1407	1432	1457
1308	1333	1358	1383	1408	1433	1458
1309	1334	1359	1384	1409	1434	1459
1310	1335	1360	1385	1410	1435	1460
1311	1336	1361	1386	1411	1436	1461
1312	1337	1362	1387	1412	1437	1462
1313	1338	1363	1388	1413	1438	1463
1314	1339	1364	1389	1414	1439	1464
1315	1340	1365	1390	1415	1440	1465
1316	1341	1366	1391	1416	1441	1466
1317	1342	1367	1392	1417	1442	1467
1318	1343	1368	1393	1418	1443	1468
1319	1344	1369	1394	1419	1444	1469
1320	1345	1370	1395	1420	1445	1470
1321	1346	1371	1396	1421	1446	1471
1322	1347	1372	1397	1422	1447	1472
1323	1348	1373	1398	1423	1448	1473
1324	1349	1374	1399	1424	1449	1474
1325	1350	1375	1400	1425	1450	1475
1326	1351	1376	1401	1426	1451	1476
1327	1352	1377	1402	1427	1452	1477
1328	1353	1378	1403	1428	1453	1478

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card

Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

Category No. / Inquiry No.		Page No.
21	**PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE**	
69-70	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	112
415	DATAMAN LTD	216IS-1
360-361	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	307
362	IO TECH	308
363-364	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	308
365	XELTEK	308
366	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	308
22	**SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS**	
454	COMPUTER TELECOMMUNICATIONS	208UK-4
571-572	MICROTECH COMPUTER	288SO-2
23	**TAPE DRIVES**	
63-64	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	103
77-78	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	81
367	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	308
368	OVERLAND DATA INC	308
369	QUALSTAR CORP	308
24	**UPS**	
128	MINUTEMAN	99
236-237	NETWORK EXPRESS	272
130-131	PC POWER & COOLING	9
163-164	TRIPP LITE	110

SOFTWARE

25	**BUSINESS**	
371	ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	308
83	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	157
*	MECA SOFTWARE, INC	243
372-373	MICROBIZ	309
129	PATTON & PATTON	176
145	SERIUS CORP	147
432	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	40IS-2
431	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP.(INT'L)	248
26	**CAD/CAM**	
65	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	89
*	AUTODESK INC	192A-B
68	AUTODESK INC	193
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2
27	**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING**	
374	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYS	309
244	GALACTICOMM INC	199
375	MARKETFIELD SOFTWARE	309
439	MINICOM LTD	224IS-2
432	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	40IS-3
438	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	40IS-1
28	**DATA ACQUISITION**	
376	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	309
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	160IDRC3-4
29	**DATABASE**	
73-74	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	13-17,19
86	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	61
425	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	40IS-4
140	RAIMA CORP	85
144	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	215
251	STRATEGIC MAPPING	261
30	**EDUCATIONAL**	
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	181
*	AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCIENCES	309
31	**ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC**	
377-378	COHORT SOFTWARE INC	310
420	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	152IS-2
93	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	195
155-156	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	127
242	MATHSOFT INC	178
114	MATHSOFT INC	207
441	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	160IS-4
150	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE (N.A.)	218
251	STRATEGIC MAPPING	261
32	**ENTERTAINMENT**	
457	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3
205	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	269
206	MICROPROSE SOFTWARE	273
452	WESTPOINT CREATIVE	208UK-3
33	**GRAPHICS**	
377-378	COHORT SOFTWARE INC	310
88	COREL SOFTWARE	93
96	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	249
115	MICROGRAFX	185
122-123	NANAO USA CORP	144-145
455	R.E.M.	208UK-2
159	TEKTRONIX	101
34	**MACINTOSH**	
552-553	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288MW-2
567-568	KINGLI TECHNOLOGY, INC	288SO-4
35	**MAIL ORDER**	
194	BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS	287
409	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	160IS-3
410	COMPUTER QUICK	128IS-3
422	GREY MATTER LTD	224IS-4
462	OMNI PLUS	160IS-4
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	65-67
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	122-124
147	S'NW ELECTRONICS	100
*	SOFTLINE CORP	128IS-1
36	**MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL**	
93	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP	195
379	SAS INSTITUTE INC	309
151-152	STATSOFT	233
157-158	SYSTAT INC	104
37	**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**	
380	ALLMICRO	310
441	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	160IS-4
251	STRATEGIC MAPPING	261
38	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
450	BIX (N.A.)	323
*	COMPUSERVE	112A-B
82	COMPUSERVE	113
244	GALACTICOMM INC	199
171	NATIONAL VIDEOTEX	171
39	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	135
*	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	168A-B
138	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	169
40	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS**	
401-402	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	CIV
73-74	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	13-17,19
183-184	CASE DESIGN INTERNATIONAL	253
84	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	50
89-90	DATA ACCESS CORP	151
561	DYALOG API	288NE-3
97-98	FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	248
381	GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	310
422	GREY MATTER LTD	224IS-4
382	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	310
112	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	100
425	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	40IS-4
120	MICROWAY	204
119	MICROWAY	236
427	MIX SOFTWARE	224IS-1
441	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	160IS-4
178	PACIFIC GOLD COAST	152
132-133	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE	250
134	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	191
136	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	166
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP (N.A.)	122-124
383	PSEUDOCORP	310
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149
238	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	27
384	WINTEK CORP	310
41	**SECURITY**	
556	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	288NE-4
188	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	128
460-461	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	152IS-1
99-100	GLENCO ENGINEERING	189
141-142	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	149
433	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC (INT'L)	124
239-241	VILLA CRESPO SOFTWARE LTD	139
42	**SHAREWARE**	
385	ADVANTAGE PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC	311
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	160IDRC1-2
43	**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**	
348-349	AXIOMATIC	306
44	**SPREADSHEETS**	
85	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	136
45	**UNIX**	
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	135
121	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	211
428	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	128IS-4
176	SUNSOFT	2-3
46	**UTILITIES**	
405-406	CLARION SOFTWARE (INT'L)	133
386-387	DIAGSOFT INC	311
155-156	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	127
135	PKWARE INC	8
153	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	187
137	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	23
47	**WINDOWS**	
87	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	90-91
457	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	216IS-2
456	CPS COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION GMBH	128IS-3
388	DIGITAL SOUP INC	311
109	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	102
*	MICROSOFT CORP	31-35,37,39
122-123	NANAO USA CORP	144-145
170	SYMANTEC	201
453	SYSTEMSTAR	216IS-3
239-241	VILLA CRESPO SOFTWARE LTD	139
359	VITEC S.A.	307
167-168	XVT SOFTWARE INC	227
48	**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**	
389	GLOBALINK INC	311
429	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	152IS-2
453	SYSTEMSTAR	216IS-3

GENERAL

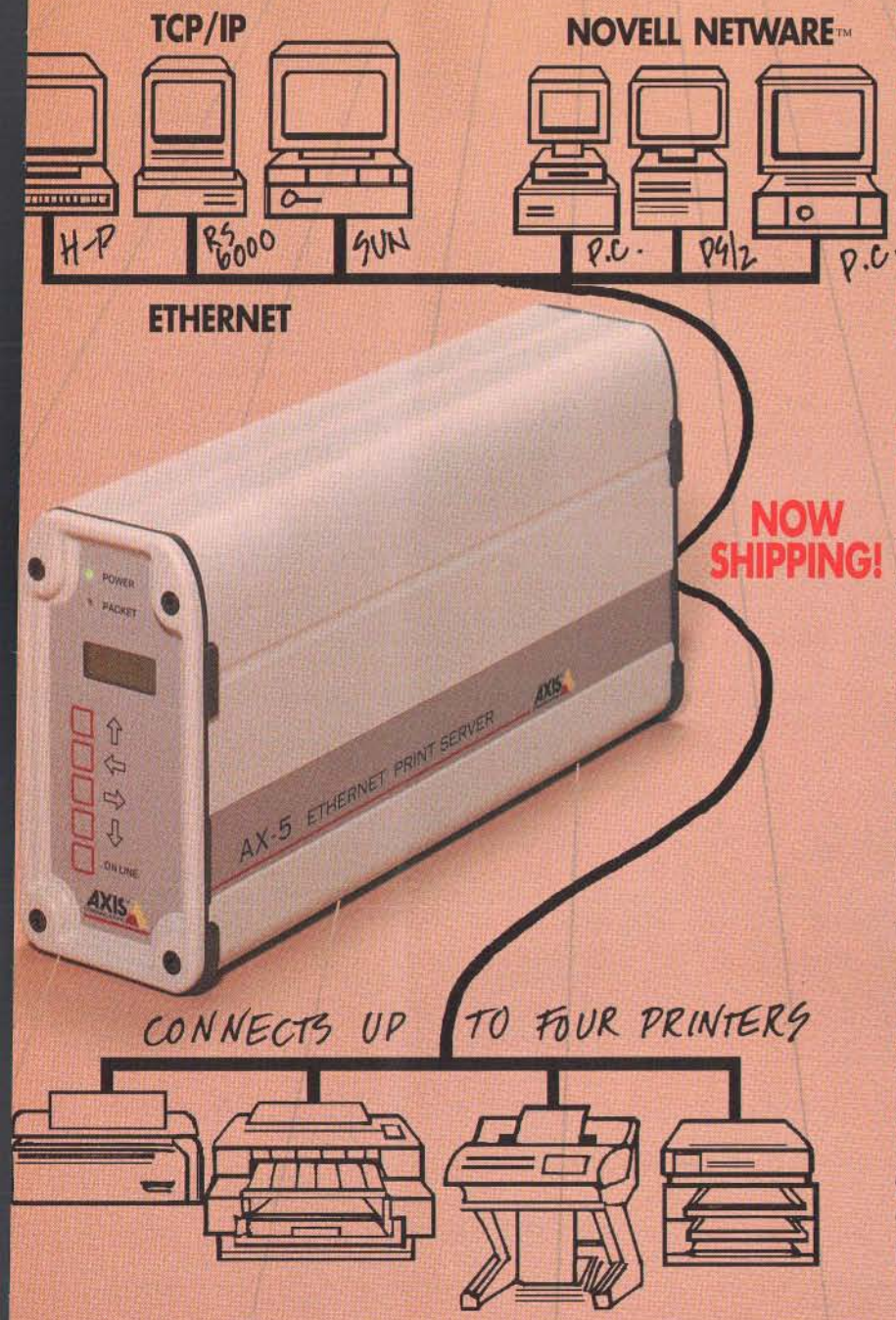
49	**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**	
*	C USERS JOURNAL	160IDRC1-2
330	HARPER COLLINS	311
*	JNL OF OBJECT ORIENT PROGRAMMING	160IDRC3-4
*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	98
*	OBJECT MAGAZINE	160IDRC1-2
*	SYS ADMIN	160IDRC3-4
*	UNIXWORLD	240A-B
*	UNIXWORLD	241
51	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
562	DEXPO / MILLER FREEMAN, INC	288PC-4

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
1312	Above Software	96
	Acer America	30, 114
1287	Adda Technologies	76
	Adobe Systems	30, 129, 142
	Advanced Electronic Applications	260
1223	Advanced Logic Research	205
1279	Advanced Matrix Technology	73
1311	Advanced Relational Technology	92
	Agfa Compugraphic	129
	Aladdin Knowledge Systems	41
	Altima Systems	114
	AMD	12, 114
1285	Antex Electronics	76
1162, 1228	Apple Computer	30, 41, 44, 56, 129, 137, 142, 153, 209, 217, 224
1164	Apricot Computers	30, 51
1288	Arcom Control Systems	76
	AST Research	30
	Asustek	30
	AT&T	237
	ATI Technologies	30
	Auto-trol Technology	161
	Award	114
	B	
1300	Baseline Data Systems	88
	Baskin Robbins	324
	Bellcore	161
1318	Big Noise Software	174
1273	Bi-Link Computer	72
	Bitstream	129
1303	Blue Cannon Software	88
1317	Blue Ribbon Sound Works	174
	Borland International	12, 247, 257
	BRHC U.S. West	30
1304	The Bristol Group	88
1275	Burr-Brown	72
	C	
	Canon USA	209
1319	Cardinal Technologies	174
1296	Celect Software	84
	Central Point Software	114
	Chemical Bank	114
	Chips & Technologies	30, 114, 137
	Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory	161
1224	Compaq Computer	30, 114, 205
	CompuAdd	114
1229	Computer Associates	196
	Computervision	161
	Creative Labs	30, 56
	Cyrix	12, 114
	D	
	Dataquest	114
	DEC	30, 137, 153, 161
1225	Dell Computer	30, 114, 205
1281	Design Technology	73
1320	Digidesign	174
1272	Digital Design	72
	E	
1302	Elan Software	88
1309	Electrical Engineering Software	92
	Elitegroup	30
1274	Elonex	72, 114
	Enrichments	260
	Enterprise Integration Technologies	161
	Epson America	30, 114
	Everex Systems	30
1153	Exeter Software	97
1227	ExperVision	213
1331	Extended Systems	80
	F	
1308	Farpoint Research	92
1295	First Byte Software	84
	First International	30
	4M	209
	France Telecom	30
	Fry's Electronics	114
1152	Fujitsu Personal Systems	97
	G	
1149, 1168	Gateway 2000	30, 60, 97
	Gecco	30
	Genoa Technology	209
1299	Genus Microprogramming	84
1230	GFA Software Technologies	196
	Go Corp.	142, 153
	Goodyear Tire and Rubber	161
1166	Grid Systems	60
	H	
1150, 1170, 1222, 1280, 1294	Hewlett-Packard	30, 60, 73, 84, 97, 129, 142, 153, 209, 237
	Hoka Electronics	260
	Huntsville Microsystems	232
1169	Hyundai Electronics America	30, 60
	I	
	IBM	30, 114, 137, 142, 153, 209, 237
	Infocorp	114
	Ink Development	153
1222	Inset Systems	225
	Intel	12, 30, 41, 114, 137, 237
	IntelliCorp	153
1313	Interactive Media	96
	Interface Systems	232
	International Meta Systems	114
1156	Itasca Systems	161, 172
	J	
1310	Jandel Scientific	92
	Juko	30
	K	
	Kaleida Labs	30
	Kodak	217
	L	
1301	LaserTools	88
1277	Liberty Systems	73
1314	Lineas Information-stechnik	96
	Los Alamos National Laboratory	142
	Lotus	12
1316	Lucid	96
	M	
	Matrox	30
	Maxim Integrated Products	137
1321	Media Vision	30, 174
	Mentor Graphics	30
	MFJ Enterprises	260
	Microslate	114
1151, 1163, 1165, 1231	Microsoft	12, 30, 51, 56, 97, 129, 142, 196, 247, 257
	Motorola	30, 41, 114, 137
	Mylex	114
	N	
1283	National Design	76
	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	161
	NCR	30, 237
1226	NEC Technologies	30, 114, 205
1290	Network Security Systems	80
1284	New Media Graphics	76
	New Video	30
	NexGen	114
1223	North Coast Software	225
	Novell	30
	Nu Mega Technologies	114
	O	
1158	Object Design	161, 172
1157	Objectivity	161, 172
	Object Management Group	161
	Osidian Technologies	161
	OFS Weatherfax	260
	Olivetti	30
1322	Omni Labs and RTM	174
1159	Ontos	172
1147	Ontrack Computer Systems	97
1323	Opcode Systems	174
	Open Software Foundation	30
	Opus	114
1160	O2 Technology	172
	P	
1271	Packard Bell	72
1324	Passport Designs	174
	Pen Magic Software	142, 153
	Penobscot Development	167
	Phoenix Technologies	237
1306	Polysoft	92
1298	ProCase	84
	Q	
1286	Quantum	76
	Quark	30
	R	
1293	Racal-Datacom	80
	RasterOps	30
1148	Reference Software International	97
1278	Relax Technology	73
1325	Roland	174
	S	
	The Santa Cruz Operation	30
	Sequent	30
1155	Servio	161, 172
1330	SIIG	80
1167	Silicon Graphics	30, 60
1315	Silver Oak Systems	96
1307	Software Marketing	92
	Software Systems Consulting	260
1292	Solectek	80
	Sony	56
1326	Steinberg Jones	174
	STEP Tools	161
1146	Strategic Studies Group	97
	Sun Microsystems	30, 142, 153, 257
1327	SunRize Industries	174
	Sunsoft	30
	SuperMac Technology	30
	Symbiotics	153
1154	Systems Compatibility	97
	SystemSoft	237
	T	
	Tadpole	30
	Tandem Computers	30
	Tandon	114
	Tandy	30, 114
	Texas Instruments	30, 161, 209
	Toshiba	237
1291	Trik	80
1328	Turtle Beach Systems	174
1329	Twelve Tone Systems	174
	U	
1224	U-Lead Systems	225
1161	UniSQL	172
	Universal Cross Assemblers	232
	USL	30
	V	
	Vadem	114
	Viglen	114
	VLSI Technology	137
	W	
	Wisdom Systems	161
	WordPerfect	114
1282	Workstation Source	73
	X	
	Xerox	142
1221	XVT Software	224
	Z	
	Zenith Data Systems	137

PRINT OFF BOTH TCP/IP and NOVELL NETWORKS SIMULTANEOUSLY!



NOW SHIPPING!

Sharing printers in mixed Ethernet network environments is now an affordable reality. The AXIS AX-5 Ethernet Print Server allows you to send print jobs concurrently from both TCP/IP and Novell Netware™ LAN platforms. For mixed environment networks, particularly where a variety of protocols are employed, the AX-5 is the ideal solution.

The AX-5 features include:

- Simultaneous Ethernet printing from shared TCP/IP & Novell networks
- Locate printers anywhere on the network
- Advanced accounting features
- Thin (10Base2), Thick (10Base5) or Twisted Pair (10BaseT) Ethernet supported
- Multiple Router Support
- Totally secure! Control user access with passwords. Support for Novell encrypted passwords
- Support of the FTP protocol
- No need to load diskettes or tapes in TCP/IP mode

With a parallel transfer rate of up to 60KB/second, the AX-5 delivers the high speed printing capabilities today's users demand. Installation is fast and easy. In TCP/IP environments, simply use FTP to edit the configuration file. In Novell, the AX-5 uses PCONSOLE for basic installation. For advanced installation, we provide software compatible with DOS and WINDOWS. Either way, you'll be printing off your Novell and TCP/IP networks in no time!

The AXIS AX-5 is the most advanced Ethernet print server available today. It is fast, versatile, easy to install and backed up by AXIS full One-Year Warranty. Call us today. We've got all the right connections.

CALL +4646191800

fax: +4646136130
telex: 33709 Ideon S.
Email: info@axis.se

AXIS™
COMMUNICATIONS

AXIS – the intelligent choice
More than just connectivity!

AXIS COMMUNICATIONS AB,
Scheelevagen 16, S-223 70 Lund, Sweden

Circle 463 on Inquiry Card.

JAMES BURKE

TECHNOLOGY AND THE NEW WORLD ORDER

One of today's greatest and most enduring myths is that telecommunications and data processing have made this a shrinking world. In our lifetime, we expect to see a Europe stretching from the Urals to the Atlantic and a North American free-trade zone ranging from Hudson Bay to the Guatemalan border. Togetherness is the flavor of the millennium. It is beginning to be politically incorrect even to mention difference.

Technological advances are increasing our social complexity

And yet, the more information technology and telecommunications bump us against each other, the more we see how different we are. When an Italian waves *good-bye*, he or she means *come here*. The Greeks nod *no*. Angle of bow is critical in Japan. You can't express the conditional in Chinese. And there are differences in the way people everywhere do business.

The more technology opens up the planet, the more it becomes clear that you can't be given this new world in an entire lifetime, never mind 30 minutes.

The technology isn't bringing us all together; it's forcing us all apart. Politically, people are breaking loose from the old, centralized, monolithic way of doing things. We had a word for it in the last century, when the Austro-Hungarian Empire broke down: *Balkanization*. Ironically, the word has come back to haunt us in today's ex-Yugoslavia. And it's also happening in Scotland, Quebec, Nagaland, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Czechoslovakia, and too many other places to name.

This fragmentation is not only political. Minority groups everywhere are staking claim to their cultural heritage and their patch of territory. Corporations are restructuring decision-making processes to make them more distributed, less hierarchical. The workplace itself is fragmenting. In the 1940s, there were 80 kinds of jobs; today there are 800. More and more people are quitting the downtown office-block life in favor of telecommuting. Citizens are less satisfied than ever with the unrepresentative nature of our representative democracies.

As the comfortable certainties of the Cold War recede, is the place falling apart? No. We're seeing the first flowers of the information age. As the networks expand and become transparent and open, as software takes the gobbledygook out of the system, making it easy for ordinary people to operate, the technology is driving a trend toward increasing social complexity.

Throughout history, radical improvements in the ability to generate and share information have always triggered information surge, which has in turn always generated bursts of innovation that brought into existence new entities, new kinds of people, new ways to live. The present information surge is no exception. It's just immeasurably more complex than anything that went before.

And complexity, ecological as well as human, makes life safer. The more heterogeneous an ecosystem, the more novelty it generates. In nature, where novelty is expressed in the variety of species, complexity enhances the likelihood of a species' survival in the event of radical environmental change.

The same process operates to protect human society. Information surge makes it possible to bring more ideas together in novel ways. When that happens, the result is always more than the sum of the parts. An example from history: gasoline + perfume spray = carburetor.

The complexifying of knowledge (from a couple of sciences 500 years ago to 20,000 specialist disciplines today) has enhanced our chances of survival and is responsible for generating the information technology that will take us to the next stage in our social evolution.

Information technology will offer the individual and the small community an unparalleled opportunity to survive as a viable entity, unconstrained by the rules and standards established in simpler times with simpler technologies, when nation states enforced conformity on communities as divergent as Scots and Maoris, when literacy was the only test of intelligence, when the political majority ruled unquestioned.

The new technology will shatter the mold. It will give us the means to tap the extraordinarily diverse talents of those billions of brains from thousands of cultures around the planet that up to now have been suppressed or ignored because we lacked the tools to manage anything but the lowest level of social complexity. And idiosyncratic, small-scale independence will benefit from other technologies, like renewable energy systems and genetic engineering.

But this Baskin-Robbins world will happen only if we bury the myth that it's good for us all to be the same. It's not. Survival and fulfillment are the products of diversity. ■

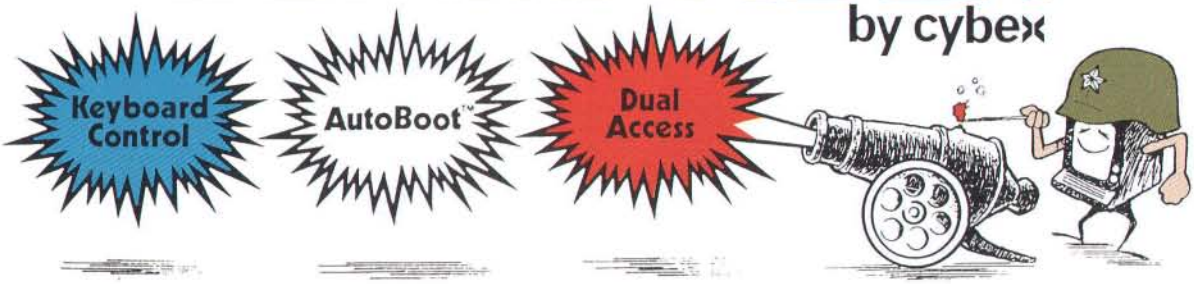
James Burke is a writer, producer, and host of BBC TV series such as Connections *and* The Day the Universe Changed. *He is working on a 20-part series on the interactive nature of knowledge for the Discovery Channel. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."*

ILLUSTRATION: CATHY LUNDREN HUBER © 1992

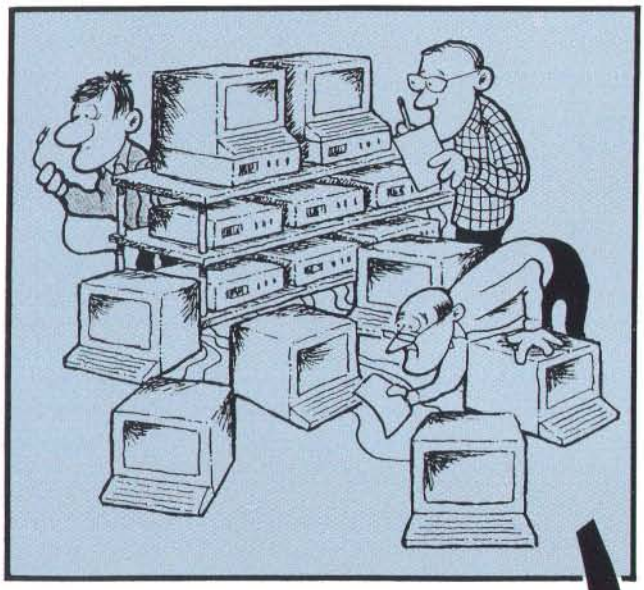
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

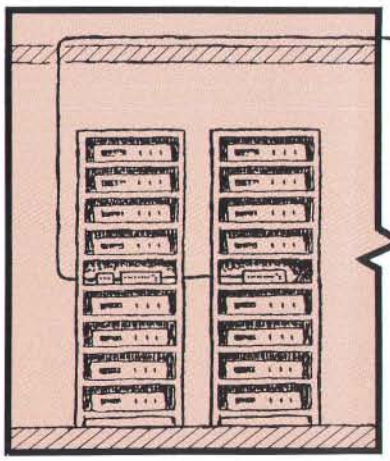
COMMANDER

by cybex

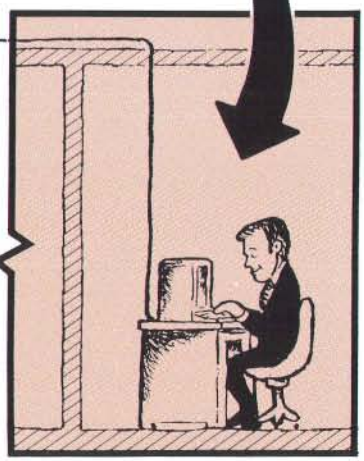


- **Select via Keyboard**
- **Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)**
- **No external power**
- **Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2**
- **"AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention**
- **Shows PC power status**





- **PS/2 Mouse support available**
- **Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs**
- **Up to 12 units can be cascaded**
- **Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation**



Dealer Program Available

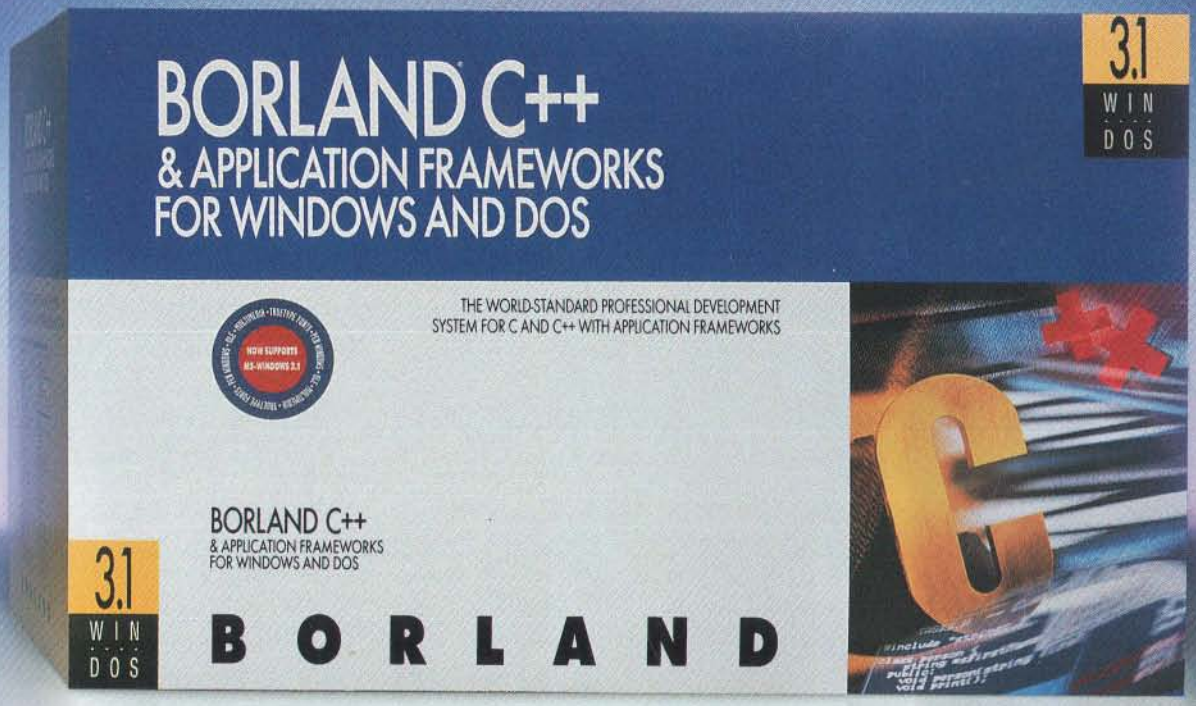
Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 413 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 414).

New: Version 3

Get the world standard professional development system



Professional programmers around the world are moving up to Borland® C++. With more than 700,000 C++ products shipped, Borland Language products have earned the trust of leading developers worldwide. Contact your local office to order.

AUSTRALIA 02-953 9500
The world standard professional development system

BELGIQUE/BELGIË 02-4610 448
Le standard mondial des systèmes de développement professionnels
De wereldwijde standaard voor professionele ontwikkelingssystemen

CANADA 1-800-461-3327
The world standard professional development system

ČESKOSLOVENSKO 204 83026
Světový standard mezi profesionálními vývojovými systémy

DANMARK 42-27 64 55
Verdensstandarden for professionelt ø

FRANCE 1-34 65 60 60
Le standard mondial des systèmes de développement professionnels

DEUTSCHLAND 06103 768-200
Der standard in professionellen Entwicklersystemen

SUOMI 941-783-344
Ammattimaisen sovelluskehityksen maailmanstandardi

HONG KONG 540 4380
The world standard professional development system

ITALIA 2-26.91.51
Lo standard mondiale dei sistemi professionali di sviluppo

日本 0334861400
世界標準プロフェッショナル開発環境

台灣 2-7186627
世界標準的專業開發系統

MALAYSIA 03-230-2618
The world standard professional development system

NETHERLANDS 020-540-54-00
De wereldwijde standaard voor professionele ontwikkelingssystemen

NEW ZEALAND 09-360 0231
The world standard professional development system

NORGE 225-3350
Standarden innen profesjonell systemutvikling

SINGAPORE 339-8122
The world standard professional development system

ESPAÑA 91-388 30 10
El estándar mundial en sistemas de desarrollo profesionales

SVERIGE 08-799 20 00
Standarden för professionell programutvecklings jorden runt

대한민국 02-5512795
전문가를 위한 개발시스템의 범세계 표준

RUSSIA (C.I.S.) 959217457
Всемирный стандарт в области профессионального программирования

UNITED KINGDOM 0734 321150
The world standard professional development system

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. For Borland product information, contact: Japan 0334861400; United States (408) 438-8400; Latin America: Argentina (Softland S.A.) 54-1-354-271; Brazil (A-T Software) 55-11-283-0355; Bolivia (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Caribbean (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Central America (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Chile (Success) 56-2-393-951; Colombia (LASC Ltda) 57-1-256-1538; Ecuador (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Mexico (Siga Desarrollos) 52-5-687-7582; Paraguay (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Peru (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Uruguay (Merisel Latin America) 305-599-7020; Venezuela (Tecno Praxis) 58-2-242-0644 BI 1537A

Circle 401 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 402).